


North Carolina State Library



DUKE
UNIVERSITY



DIVINITY SCHOOL
LIBRARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/northcarolinachu3336epis>

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER 15, 1943

No. 3

Div. 8

283.756
92 N. 2736
v. 33-36
1943/44-1946/47

THE CHURCH AND HER PROGRAM

The North Carolina churchman.

What Is the Diocese of North Carolina?

v. 33, 1943/44

v. 34, 1944/45, no. 1-2, 4-12

v. 35, 1945/46

v. 36, 1946/47, no. 1-4

The word Diocese comes from the Greek word *diokesis*, which means to manage a household, or to keep house. In Christian usage the word means a "household of faith" over which a Bishop is the Chief Pastor.

This territory set apart as the jurisdiction of the Bishop for the exercise of his ecclesiastical authority, is called a Diocese. The territory of a Diocese may consist of a whole state or a part of a state. Our Diocese is the central part of North Carolina. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., whose home is Ravenscroft, Raleigh, is our Bishop.

His "household of faith" consists of: 70 Clergy; 18,691 Baptized persons; 13,569 Confirmed persons; 8,819 Church School members; 122 Parishes and Missions.

There are also within the Diocese, under his spiritual care three schools, two colleges, three hospitals and one orphanage.

What Is the Church's Program?

Our Saviour looked beyond the territorial boundaries of Judaea, saying "other Sheep I have which are not of this fold; them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one Shepherd," so we, as Christians, are not only called to maintain the work of the Good Shepherd within the limits of our "household of faith," but to work with the whole Church beyond our Diocesan boundaries.

This missionary work both within and without the borders of our Diocese is called "The Church's Program."

How Is the Church's Program Carried Out?

To carry out this program it is necessary to have both personnel and money.

The Diocese of North Carolina has a splendid consecrated personnel in both the home and foreign missionary fields. They include:

IN THE DIOCESE—

Our Diocesan Missionaries;
Missionary school teachers;
Social service workers;
Religious educational workers;
Teachers in our Church colleges;
Nurses in St. Agnes' Hospital;
The staff of the Thompson Orphanage.

BEYOND THE DIOCESE—

Rt. Rev. HUGH BLANKENSHIP, D.D., Bishop of Cuba;
Ven. James Walker, Archdeacon of Hawaii;
Rev. J. M. B. GILL, Missionary to Eastern Oregon;
Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Missionary to Alaska;
Rev. Frank C. Miller, Jr., Missionary to Brazil.

How Do We Support These Workers?

The total needed	\$71,672.00
Anticipated from interest on Trust funds	9,304.00
Balance to be raised through gifts and subscriptions	\$62,368.00

The North Carolina churchman.

This volume contains:

v. 33, 1943/44
v. 34, 1944/45, no. 1-2, 4-12
v. 35, 1945/46
v. 36, 1946/47, no. 1-4

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER 15, 1943

No. 3

THE CHURCH AND HER PROGRAM

What Is the Diocese of North Carolina?

The word Diocese comes from the Greek word, dioikein, which means to manage a household, or to keep house. In Christian usage the word denotes a district or spiritual "household of faith" over which a Bishop is the Chief Pastor.

This territory set apart as the jurisdiction of the Bishop for the exercise of his ecclesiastical authority, is called Diocese. The territory of a Diocese may consist of a whole state or a part of a state. Our Diocese is the central part of North Carolina. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., whose home is Ravenscroft, Raleigh, is our Bishop.

His "household of faith" consists of: 70 Clergy; 18,691 Baptized persons; 13,569 Confirmed persons; 8,819 Church school members; 122 Parishes and Missions.

There are also within the Diocese, under his spiritual care three schools, two colleges, three hospitals and one orphanage.

What Is the Church's Program?

As our Saviour looked beyond the territorial boundaries of Judaea, saying "other Sheep I have which are not of this fold; them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one Shepherd," so we, Christians, are not only called to maintain the work of the Good Shepherd within the limits of our "household of faith," but to work with the whole Church beyond our Diocesan boundaries.

This missionary work both within and without the borders of our Diocese is called "The Church's Program."

How Is the Church's Program Carried Out?

To carry out this program it is necessary to have both personnel and money.

The Diocese of North Carolina has a splendid consecrated personnel in both the home and foreign missionary fields. They include:

IN THE DIOCESE—

Our Diocesan Missionaries;
Missionary school teachers;
Social service workers;
Religious educational workers;
Teachers in our Church colleges;
Nurses in St. Agnes' Hospital;
The staff of the Thompson Orphanage.

BEYOND THE DIOCESE—

Rt. Rev. HUGO BLANKENSHIP, D.D., Bishop of Cuba;
Ven. James Walker, Archdeacon of Hawaii;
Rev. J. M. B. Gill, Missionary to Eastern Oregon;
Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Missionary to Alaska;
Rev. Custis Fletcher, Jr., Missionary to Brazil.

How Do We Support These Workers?

To finance the Church's Program within our Diocese during 1944 there will be needed \$53,672.00.

To meet our share in the Church's Program beyond the Diocese, \$18,000.00 will be required.

The total needed	\$71,672.00
Anticipated from interest on Trust funds	9,304.00
Balance to be raised through gifts and subscriptions	\$62,368.00

How Is This Money to Be Used?

WITHIN OUR DIOCESE AS FOLLOWS:

For Missions and Church Extension (including 80 odd missions within the Diocese)	\$30,180.00
For Religious Education (including our work in 8 colleges and universities)	12,307.50
For Christian Social Service (including the Thompson Orphanage)	6,775.00
For Promotional Work (including the N. C. CHURCHMAN)	3,209.50
For Miscellaneous Expenses	600.00
	<hr/>
	\$53,072.00

FOR THE CHURCH IN THE PROVINCE 600.00

FOR THE CHURCH IN THE WORLD \$18,000.00

What Particular Institutions and Projects Represent Our Diocese?

WITHIN OUR DIOCESE:

The 80 odd missions of the Diocese.

St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh; 230 students.

St. Augustine College for Negroes, Raleigh; 241 students.

St. Agnes Hospital for Negroes, Raleigh; 45 student nurses.

Bishop Tuttle Memorial Training School for Negroes, Raleigh; 14 students.

Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes, Charlotte.

St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte.

Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte; 21 workers, about 100 children.

St. Mary's House for College Girls, Greensboro.

Vade Mecum Conference and Camp Grounds.

The North Carolina Churchman.

Student Pastors and Workers at University of N. C., Chapel Hill; Duke University; W.C.U.N.C.

BEYOND OUR DIOCESE \$20,000.00 WILL BE USED AS FOLLOWS:

American Church Institute	\$ 3,000	Mexico	
Alaska		Salary of a native clergyman	800
Toward support of the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital (Total appropriation \$4,000)	2,000	Puerto Rico	
Salary of the Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr.	1,150	Support of St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, 80% of support comes from local sources. Total appropriation \$5,439	1,000
Cuba		Eastern Oregon	
Salary of Bishop Blankenship in full	3,780	Salary of Rev. J. M. B. Gill, Lakeview. Balance of salary paid from local sources	1,000
Brazil		College Work	1,106
Salary of Rev. Custis Fletcher, Jr.	\$1,567	Specials in Diocese	814
House rent Rev. Custis Fletcher, Jr.	400	University of South, Sewanee	2,000
Haiti			
Salary of a native clergyman	648		
Honolulu			
Salary of Archdeacon James Walker, Hawaii	735	TOTAL	\$20,000

What Is the Every Member Canvass?

The Every Member Canvass is the method of rallying every Christian in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese to give his support to the CHURCH'S PROGRAM.

What Can I Do?

The Church's Program will not be completely effective without YOU. YOU can *give*, YOU can *serve*, YOU can *pray*. Without YOU we cannot fulfill the command of our Lord Jesus Christ, "Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you."

But with YOU the whole church can pray with added meaning the prayer our Lord taught us: "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven."



The Bishop's Message

My message to the clergy and laity of this Diocese is one of affectionate urgency. I desire above all things, my brethren, that our eyes may be opened wide to see the unprecedented opportunity for the Church at this turning point in human history. The heroic devotion and practical service of our missionaries, particularly in war-affected countries, have commended the Christian religion to thinking people with compelling effect. The Gospel is being more widely recognized everywhere as "the power of God unto salvation" with all that this implies for the corporate well-being of society as well as for the individual. This growing recognition of the redeeming power of the Gospel, the wide-spread demand for a moral and spiritual authority that all nations and governments must acknowledge and obey, confront us with an opportunity to "walk worthy of our vocation" as Christians such as we have never had before.

As we approach the season of the Every Member Canvass for The Church's Program this fall, may we bring to this high endeavor a new understanding of the global scope of Christian missions, a new sense of gratitude that God has chosen us to be trustees of His immeasurable gifts at such a time as this, and a new resolve that our Church shall receive from each of us no less than a full, glad measure of our best.

Faithfully yours,

Bishop of North Carolina.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Burlington
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of one cent a word—limited to 300 words.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

NOVEMBER 15, 1943

No. 3

Why Not Begin to Tithe During This Every Member Canvass?

A prominent clergyman said, "Do you know that some of the most stirring addresses on Missions may be heard out at Kanuga, when the 7th Day Adventist hold their Conferences there, previous to our own?"

There is a reason. They do extensive work, and constantly in new fields, because they have proportionately a larger sum with which to work than most Communion, it being a part of their "faith" to TITHE!

How often we hear it, "We members of the Episcopal Church simply do not give as do the Presbyterians and Baptists for example."

There is a reason. Whenever you hear of any Baptist or Presbyterian congregation giving far more proportionately than we do, you may know that 100 to 1 it is because they have among their numbers a large group who TITHE!

Just because our Lord in St. Matt., 23:23 and St. Luke, 18:12 hits those abominable Pharisees as He does concerning the minuteness of detail of their TITHING over against the quality of religion which He came to tell about and live, it doesn't mean for one moment that He was in any way against TITHING. We have with us today some deeply religious people, some very loyal Church folks, loyal in attendance at services and devoted to the Program of the Church. But they do not go around talking about what good they are trying to do. Then let's have some of these "devoted Church people" go a step further and make a test of the joy and the satisfaction they will derive from becoming TITHERS.

Some times we doubt if the clergy are not too timber-toed about this whole subject. Well, let them launch out themselves first of all and become TITHERS. It is such a practical thing. First budget what one thinks will be necessary among charitable and philanthropic organizations of which one will want to be a part,—the CHURCH always coming first. After that there is never any more worry, save that of wishing that one had more to give. There it is, each amount, and each month the checks or cash for the TITHE come first.

We venture to surmise that, if all the Church members

in this Diocese were to TITHE, just this Diocese alone could support TEN additional workers in some virgin field of a now existing missionary diocese, guaranteeing to each one an adequate amount for maintenance of his or her work!

Good Reader, what about trying this during the next year, beginning with this Every Member Canvass?

"Story Telling Hour"

This is what they term the session which a teacher has with the small children who are cared for by this teacher, along with members of the YPSL, at St. Timothy's Wil-son, at 11 o'clock each Sunday morning at the Parish House.

What a boon this would be to many a young mother who wants to go to church on Sunday morning! What a splendid training for young girls in the YPSL thus to help in a way that they can to enable "home-bound" mothers to attend church! This is a type of service that will appeal to many young people. The time is brief and the means of entertaining small children can easily be procured by any church, and eager are the young girls to be of some practical help where it is needed.

Informing the Congregation

Many people may worship in a church Sunday after Sunday for years, now and then noticing some of the memorials, without ever having any definite knowledge as to why such people have been memorialized. Of course many people are memorialized who never did mean so very much to that or any other church. But usually memorials are there because those persons did show in their lives an exemplary spirit of unselfishness and devotion to that church. Knowing about them will have its obvious value to the present worshippers. We are quite sure that the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, has such in mind when he decided to put in his weekly bulletin from time to time special information as to the memorials in that church. People like history, particularly if it comes close to their own interests.

AMERICA

I believe in America!

America, where a humble immigrant boy from Scotlan could become the steel master;

*America, where a plain mechanic could become an industri-
giant;*

*America, where a telegraph operator could become th
genius who lighted the world;*

*America, where a lanky, homely lad, born in a log cabi
could become the leader of free people;*

America, where a man can stretch himself and grow;

*America, where life is an adventure and the sky is th
limit;*

*America, where the sun of inspiration and encouragement
shines on men;*

*America, where the individual counts most and huma
personality is supreme.*

I believe in America!

—WILFRED PETERSON.

Rev. Robert E. Cox Serving Weldon, Halifax and Jackson

Following his ordination recently in his brother's church, The Holy Comforter, at Burlington, just before Rev. Jas. S. Cox left to take charge of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Rev. Robert E. Cox was placed in charge of Grace, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson.

Mr. Cox was born in Camilla, Ga., July 3rd, 1914, since that time living in Georgia, Florida, Washington, D. C., Virginia and North Carolina, the last for one year only. Most of his college work was done at George Washington University, Washington, at the same time serving as an assistant in the Library of Congress, working for the Legislative Reference Service, one of the divisions responsible to the houses of Congress. During the year he spent in N. C. he worked at the two Missions of Holy Comforter Church, Burlington, at Trollingwood and at Burlington Mills, likewise studying at Elon College. His college career extended over a number of years, from 1932 to 1940, he doing practically all of his college work at night, working in the day time at the above jobs. He graduated at the Alexandria Seminary in 1943, having taken the accelerated course. (It is with regret that this paper has not been able to secure a picture of Rev. Mr. Cox.—Editor.)

Church School by Mail

The Diocesan Department of Christian Education has appointed Mrs. Aldert S. Root as Chairman of the Church School by mail. Mrs. Root's address is 2300 White Oak Road, Raleigh, N. C. According to the interpretation of the Department this includes only those who are so far removed from church and Church School that they can be reached only by mail. The clergy are requested to send in to the Chairman the names of all those who should be served in this way.

NEW RECTOR AT LOUISBURG



Rev. H. S. Cobey New Rector at Louisburg

After a rectorship of nearly 17 years at St. Paul's, Albany, Ga., Rev. Harry Speake Cobey took charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg on October 1st, succeeding Rev. Leicester Kent who last spring went to Tennessee to take charge of a work in a very vital center.

Rev. Mr. Cobey was born in Grayton, Md., received his B.S. degree at the University of Maryland, took graduate work at Wesleyan University, and received his degree in Theology at Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn. In Bethlehem Chapel, Washington Cathedral, the late Bishop Harding ordained him, the same year marrying him to Miss Tillie Gray, of Grayton, Md. His home town paper, in Albany, has the following to say:

"Mr. and Mrs. Cobey, as well as their children, have been active and helpful in community enterprises in Albany during their residence here. Mr. Cobey has been

(Continued on Page 14)

Mr. Battle Reports on The General Convention

The "Committee on Publicity" has asked that some member of each delegation to the General Convention shall write to the Editor of the Church paper some comments on the Convention. The other members of our delegation appearing somewhat reluctant to step forward, I write this letter hoping that you will throw it in the wastebasket as adding nothing of interest to what is carried by the Associated Press.

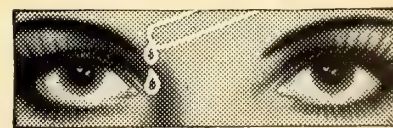
The delegation consists of the Rev. Messrs Wm. J. Gordon, David W. Yates, M. George Henry and A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and Messrs Alexander B. Andrews, Graham H. Andrews, Hobart T. Steele and Kemp D. Battle. The members of the delegation, other than Mr. Alexander Andrews, have no especial duties to perform and fulfill their functions by sitting through long sessions, hearing reports, and voting on such matters as come before them. Mr. Andrews, as Chairman of the Committee on Canons, occupies a key position in the Convention as his Committee is one of great importance and he is constantly making reports to the

(Continued on Page 15)

EYES TIRED?



TWO DROPS



QUICK RELIEF

Eyes tired? Do they smart and burn from overwork, sun, dust, wind, lack of sleep? Then soothe and refresh them the quick, easy way—use Murine. Just two drops in each eye. Right away Murine goes to work to relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Murine is a scientific blend of seven ingredients—safe, gentle—and oh, so soothing! Start using Murine today!



MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES

SOOTHES • CLEANSSES • REFRESHES
Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

HEADQUARTERS
for **CHOIR GOWNS**
PULPIT ROBES
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
521-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.

20% Discount Duplicating Supplies
U. S. and CHRISTIAN FLAG SETS
DRAPERIES—ALTAR CLOTHS—KNEELING PADS
National School Supply Co., Inc.
RALEIGH, N. C. RICHMOND, VA.
Religious Films For Rent

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.

*Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
Wadesboro, N. C.*

*Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.*

*Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.*

*Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.*

"We Are Giving More in '44"

This slogan, which is the National one for the Christian Offensive launched by the Presiding Bishop, our own Diocesan President, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, wants to be the Diocesan slogan. Mrs. Peoples reports that the Rev. Harvey Simmonds will hardly return to Liberia and that the women of the Auxiliary will be especially interested in supporting our own 'Bill' Gordon, who with his bride, has gone to live at our northernmost missionary station — Pt. Hope, Alaska. We are also very happy to send a wedding gift of \$50.00 to the Gordons." . . . "Mrs. William Graham of Charlotte, represented this Auxiliary at the General Convention, taking the place of Mrs. Richard Lewis, of Oxford."

District of Orange Hears Mrs. Heard

When the District of Orange met at St. Joseph's Church, Durham, on October 25th with the new President, Mrs. R. J. M. Hobbs, of Chapel Hill, in the chair, after Rev. Messrs. Josiah T. Carter and David W. Yates had had the Holy Communion Service, it was a happy occasion: the church grounds, the new altar and reredos and the flowers all adding their part. Mrs. Harold Bird, retiring President, greeted the delegates, and Mrs. Collier Cobb, of Chapel Hill, responded, stressing "God's Gift and Our Task."

The speaker of the day was Mrs. John F. Heard, of Atlanta, a member of the National Executive Board of the Auxiliary, who stressed the state of emergency now existing in the Church. Mrs. Peoples, desiring that all at home might bear the true facts to their Auxiliaries, had pencils passed around. "Four cents of every dollar now goes to Missions, whereas it was eight cents in 1920."

When Rev. David Yates reported on some of the happenings at the Gen-
(Continued on Page 7)



"Mother" Hill and helpers in front of Rummage Sale Store.

PENN-CAROLINA BIBLE CONFERENCE 1943

"Victory Through Christ" was the theme of the Penn-Carolina Bible Conference of August 1943, and all who attended were deeply aware of His presence in the midst.

Causes for rejoicing were the material improvements in the Conference grounds at St. Andrews, Rockingham County, including the erection of the attractive and ample Victory Hut and its dedication by Bishop Penick, with many members of the Women's Auxiliary present. By another year even greater changes are planned. Funds are in hand to accomplish much of the work. These will be augmented by gifts and by the proceeds from Miss Lillie Hill's Saturday Rummage Sales, held in store space in Leaksville graciously donated by its owner. Here the Gospel is proclaimed, tracts are distributed and personal contacts made among persons whom "Mother" Hill would not otherwise reach.

Mr. Creighton Dunlap of Philadelphia was the prime mover of the Conference and with great earnestness of spirit took charge of the meetings and inspired many to give their witness, and made them feel that they had a real part in the Conference.

The Chaplain, the Rev. Pembroke W. Reed of Ohio, brought stirring Gospel messages which emphasized the Victory note. During the second week the Rev. James Jefferson Davis Hall, widely known as an evangelist of New York, followed with his life-giving and sparkling messages, quickening many who heard him with new zeal.

During the week-end Rally, Miss Lillie Hill gave a short resumé of her inspiring work at St. Andrews Mission, which included a report of the prison camp, the jail, the poor house, the Sunday Schools and the Mission itself. The great company of young people who attended the Conference are

living testimonies of the deep spiritual values which are imparted through her faithful, year 'round work at the Mission and elsewhere.

The Rev. G. C. Stutzer of Salisbury gave graciously of his time and helpful preaching, and the neighboring clergymen, the Rev. William J. Gordon and the Rev. Moultrie Moore, with their families attended, showing interest in the Conference through and by their presence and bringing the earnestness of their preaching to the cause.

Miss Elizabeth McMurray gave a glimpse of her missionary work and its progress in the East Carolina Diocese, and two splendid addresses were given by Miss Janet Robinson of Charlotte, which enriched all who heard them. A group of five or six keenly interested men and women came from Philadelphia to bring their messages of life and truth to the Conference.

Mrs. Sidney Andrews of Washington, D. C., attended for several days and made helpful suggestions in connection with the formation of a Seminary in New York or elsewhere, in which the unadulterated Scripture might be given ministerial students. Many in the Church are feeling the necessity of a return to the old standard of the full inspiration of the Scriptures and, to further these ends, a Rally is planned for the Thanksgiving week-end, November 26, 27, 28, in Salisbury, N. C. For details write the Rev. G. C. Stutzer.

Not a dull moment existed for any, and the young folks in particular found the baseball, volleyball, ping pong, hikes, swims and camp fires of special interest. The Conference was blessed by an excellent cook, Bessie Martin of Leaksville, whose heart was very much in the work and who certainly added to the joy of all.

There was great accord among all who came and the love of Christ, and to glorify Him was the key-note of the Conference. Many now testify to fresh spiritual impetus and strength as a result of the meetings. Souls were won to Christ, hearts were quickened, a deeper longing for the things of God was witnessed to. Back of it all was Mother Hill's moving spirit, which has en-

"WATER CARRIERS"**This the Only Water System**

abled the Conference to come into being. Out of her labor of love and faithfulness has grown a work of ever-widening influence. People are now looking forward to next year and anticipating a repetition of the 1943 Conference plus all the added blessings the Lord has in store.

Altogether there was a very exceptional ingathering, and the Conference was a memorable occasion. God's presence was felt from the very beginning, and an earnestness of spirit prevailed, along with an eagerness that the power of God might be manifested. Truly there was great joy in Leaksville and the country 'round about, among those who attended the Penn-Carolina Bible Conference.—Mrs. William Wilkins Carr, 225 W. Tulpehocken St., Philadelphia, 44, Penn.



A Group of Sons of the "Conferencities" with "Bessie," the cook. Tall man on the right is H. C. Dunlap of Philadelphia, whose "spiritual and financial contributions have made the Conference possible."

Church building specialists



Since 1922, building over 100 churches—all denominations, sizes and styles. Flexible financing. Write for information.

Southeastern
Construction Co.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

DISTRICT OF ORANGE

(Continued from Page 6)

eral Convention, he, too, emphasized how far short the Church had come in its support of Missions. Rev. Ray Holder spoke while the delegates were striving to assimilate the delicious eats that some Santa Claus had handed out, urging them to assimilate some of the figures he was giving them concerning the Church's Program.

Pres. Mrs. E. G. Peoples was the chief speaker during the afternoon. "Especially interesting was her comment that there was a great desire on the part of all races to do the right thing; that the Church was asking for a voice through the Federal Council of Churches at the Peace Table; that all friendly nations be given an equal immigration quota of 2%; that the six-point program of the Commission on peace be endorsed." She begged that all would support the Presiding Bishop's program of "A Christian Offensive."

Mrs. Peoples then installed the newly elected officers for the District of Orange; Mrs. R. G. Masterton, Sec. of Christian Educ.; Mrs. W. A. Brownell, Sec. of Young Peoples' Work; Mrs. Varley, Sec. Christian Social Service; Mrs. H. Frasier, Sec. Supply Work.

Mrs. R. N. Wilson, of St. Joseph's, then spoke for the Resolutions Committee, and Mrs. George L. Lyon, of St. Philip's, Durham, expressed the thanks of the meeting for the hospitality extended by the women of St. Joseph's Church.

Rev. Mr. Martin Holds Mission at St. James, Iredell County

From September 29th-October 3rd, Rev. Jadi Levi Martin, of Christ Church, Cleveland, held a Mission at St. James, Iredell County. "It is felt that the good attendance plus the effective and timely sermons contributed to the success of the mission."

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of
JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH
brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25c & 50c at drug stores.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

Sara Wiley Auxiliary St. James Episcopal Church Kannapolis, N. C.

On Monday evening, October 4th, 8:00 p.m. the Sara Wiley Auxiliary of St. James Episcopal Church, Kannapolis, N. C. held its regular monthly meeting at the Cannon Memorial Y. M. C. A.

Mrs. John M. Blount, President, presided with Rev. G. C. Stutzer in charge of the Devotionals and also introducing the speaker Miss Janet Robinson, Public School Bible Teacher, of Charlotte, N. C., who we were very fortunate to have with us. We also had as our guest, members of St. Paul's, St. Peter's, and St. Luke's Auxiliaries, Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Robinson gave us a wonderful message, taking her address from John I: 35-43. She referred to verse 41 frequently which concerned Andrew first finding his own brother, Simon Peter, and bringing him to Jesus. She asked us how many had we brought to Jesus and if we ourselves had received Jesus Christ in our lives as we should. So many times she quoted that we were afraid to confess Jesus Christ as we were afraid that our friends would not accept us. She talked with us for about an hour and I think everyone could have listened much longer for her message meant so much to me and everyone present. Only if we had more like her in our Church, how much better this world would be to live in. For with the love of God in our hearts there would be no hatred for each other, and war would soon cease.

After her wonderful message, Mr. Stutzer closed the meeting with prayer. A social hour was then enjoyed by everyone. Russian tea and cookies were served to about fifty-five. I think everyone seemed to feel the fellowship more towards each other after such a wonderful message.—Mrs. John M. Blount.

They are YOUR children. Give to them generously at Thanksgiving.

SHIP TO
FRANK E. BROWN
Dealer in
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW
And FURS
Roanoke, Va.

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN, SMITHWICK, Louisburg
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Effic. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem.
Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBIN, Chapel Hill

Holy Innocents', Henderson, YPSL Thriving

The members of the YPSL took part in the Youth Sunday program on October 31st, the open offering being given for the Youth Offering.

During this year we have planned to have a meeting every Sunday night with a scheduled program, in which different members will participate, and a supper meeting on every 3rd Sunday.

During Advent we will conduct evening services in the church, hoping that by doing this many of our young people will learn how to take part in various services.

One of our well-beloved Counsellors, Mrs. Herndon, well known to Leagues all over the Diocese as Curlena Godfrey, is now the happy mother of a daughter, Elizabeth Geneva, born October 14th.

We are now looking forward to having with us on November 21st Miss Heindal, the teacher of Bible in our local High School.

Our PYSL is working hard to raise the money pledged to the Bishop's Scholarship Fund to help add to the amount which is collected all over the Diocese. We hope this year will be very successful for our own and all the other YPSLs of the Diocese. Martha Bailey, Henderson, N. C. C. Reporter.

New YPSL Officers at St. Timothy's, Wilson

At the first fall meeting of the YPSL at St. Timothy's, Wilson, the following officers were elected: President, Catherine Thomas; Vice-President, Ruth Whalen; Secretary-Treasurer, Florence Morrill; Efficiency Secretary, Chas. Joyner; Thank-Offering Treasurer, Wyndham Kerr; and Counsellors, Mrs. Elizabeth Swindell, and Messrs. B. G. Field and E. G. Joyner.

Canterbury Club Established at St. Mary's

On the second Sunday in October Rev. Moultrie Moore, Leaksville, Chairman of the Youth Commission of the Diocese, visited St. Mary's School, Raleigh, preaching at the morning service, and that evening instituting the Canterbury Club, installing its officers and making a very appropriate address. The following officers were formally received at the Communion rail by Mr. Moore; Pres. Rebecca Drane, Monroe; Vice-Pres., Ann Hirst, Purcellville, Va.; Sec., Caroline Long, Garysburg; Treas., Maybelle Smith, Rocky Mount; Members of the Council, Betty Edwards, Tarboro; and Sally Ramsey, Lynchburg, Va.

This club has an interesting and ambitious program for the winter, with three major projects; viz., clothing a girl at the Thompson Orphanage, promoting a N. C. Home for Feeble Minded Negro Children, and paying the tuition for next year in behalf of a very attractive young mountain girl who otherwise could not get to college. Besides these projects there are many lectures of a missionary, Church, sociological and philanthropic nature that they are sponsoring, not to mention Discussions for the Post-War World.

The Church School Diocesan Missionary Offering

By action of the department of Christian Education this offering will be used this year to provide monies to assure the 10 per cent increase in the salaries of the Negro Missionary clergy of the diocese.

This offering is taken by all the Church Schools either in the fall or the Advent-Epiphany season. Church School superintendents are asked to take this offering in accord with their usual custom and immediately forward the offering to—

"THE TREAS. DIOCESE OF N. C."
 CARE SECURITY NATIONAL
 BANK,
 RALEIGH, N. C.

Material on the offering will be sent to all Church Schools in the near future.

Give, and give liberally to the Thompson Orphanage at Thanksgiving.

Greetings to Alice Stratton Gribbin

"Born to the Rev. and Mrs. R. E. Gribbin at Duke Hospital on Friday, October 22, a daughter, Alice Stratton." The Cross Roads, Chapel Hill. (Congratulations in the name of all readers of this paper!—Editor.)

Story Telling Hour at St. Timothy's, Wilson

"In no sense to be construed as a substitute or supplement for the Church School, . . . not being like school at all, . . . but simply to provide a quiet hour of entertainment for the children while the parents attend church," St. Timothy's, Wilson will have a Story Telling Hour conducted by Miss Sadie Vinson assisted by members of the YPSL. This church's bulletin states. "With domestic help being almost impossible to secure we believe there is a wider need for this service than ever before, and we are anxious to give every person in our Church an opportunity to attend the services."

YPSL Members, Harken!

A special page has been set apart for the YPSL news. Pat Stephens, Hedgewood Place, Charlotte, is very anxious to get news to send to this paper. She has tried to get members interested in sending her the news of different chapters, but in vain. Now, get to work, do things worth publicizing and then send in before the 25th of each month news for Pat to send to the N. C. Churchman.

In recent months, we hear that the demand for secretaries in Washington has become so great that applicants are given only one test: They are put in a room with a sewing machine, a washing machine and a typewriter. If they can pick out the typewriter—they're hired.

Aunt Het says: "I reckon it's sinful, but what I do that is wrong don't seem to worry me as much as the times I made a fool o' myself."—Robert Quillen in *The Baltimore Sun*.

PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.



Bible Class, St. Andrew's, Charlotte, Francis O. Clarkson, Teacher, at far right.

Excellent Record For St. Andrew's, Charlotte

A layman from St. Andrew's, Charlotte, Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, rector, reports the following items of interest from his church; 11 baptisms last month; 7 confirmed by Bishop Penick, September 26, 1943; new furnace installed and new roof, and all debts paid during last 12 months; 7 in Army and Navy, and presents sent to all who are overseas before October 15th, and others before Christmas; large adult Bible Class, (see picture), has sent soldiers and sailors Prayer Book to all their men in service; Young People are fixing up a large room for additional Sunday School room.

Says Thompson Orphanage Head Is Now Good Farmer

By L. B. BARBEE
Assistant Farm Agent

M. D. Whisnant is quite a farmer, in addition to being Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage on East Fourth Street in Charlotte. The Orphanage owns 53 acres of cropland which Mr. Whisnant has put into production during the three years he has been superintendent. Before Mr. Whisnant took charge, there were no crops nor livestock produced on the farm.

For the past three years, however, changes have been made and a modern dairy barn has been constructed with twelve registered Jersey cows purchased from Morrocroft farm.

Of the 53 acres of cropland on this

farm, 14 acres are in permanent pasture, 2 acres in alfalfa, and 7 acres have been seeded to temporary pastures. Another 2 acres of alfalfa will be seeded next year. Mr. Whisnant planted 7 acres of silage corn to fill the 72 ton silo. The corn turned out to be so productive that it only required slightly more than two acres to fill the silo.

At present, 9 cows are being milked, producing 32 gallons of milk per day. All of the milking, feeding, and care of the cows are done by the boys at the orphanage. Each boy is assigned two cows, over which he is given full responsibility for the milking. Another boy is assigned to the duties of seeing that his cows are properly fed, and still another boy has the responsibility of seeing that the milk is strained and cooled. This latter boy is given the title of barn superintendent.

During the month of August, in addition to supplying milk and butter for 83 children in the orphanage, \$96.00 worth of milk was sold, with the feed cost amounting to only \$73.00.

Other than the dairy, the farm produces vegetables for the institution. During the summer, 700 gallons of vegetables were canned. Ordinarily this amount is larger, but due to the weather conditions in 1943, the vegetable crop was not up to par and only the surplus was canned.

Mr. Whisnant says that during the next year or so he plans to keep 200 hens to supply the orphanage with fresh eggs, and in addition he will produce sufficient broilers and fryers to supply the children with palatable poultry meat.—Charlotte Observer.

ST. ANDREW'S PRIEST-IN-CHARGE



Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Charlotte, N. C.

Are you planning for one year, ten years, or a hundred years? The Chinese proverb says: "If you plan for a year plant grain. If you plan for ten years plant trees. If you plan for a hundred years plant men." Why not plan for all these and grow grain, trees and men? Then your plans and life will be complete.—The Uplift.

Efird's DEPARTMENT STORES CAROLINA MERCHANTS

Appreciate a share of your patronage.
Make our store nearest you your store.

Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every physician.

YERKES PALATABLE PREPARATION

SURE WAY TO STOP ITCH (Scabies)

Don't suffer the torture and discomfort of ITCH (Scabies). Just kill the tiny mites, that burrow under the skin and cause the itching, with SCOTT'S ITCH TREATMENT. It kills the parasites on contact and quickly soothes the skin. Easy to apply. No grease or stain. Clean, pleasant and prompt. 50c at your drug-gist's.

Service Man's Column

Gleanings of Men in the Service

Holy Trinity, Greensboro, recently received an expression of appreciation from a mother and father in Chicago, "Enclosed find check as a donation toward your wonderful cause. We want to take this means of telling you how very much we appreciate your entertaining our son."

Lt. Ward Callum, Army Air Corps, son of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. L. Callum, of Wilmington, formerly of Greensboro, has been awarded the Army Air Medal for "meritorious achievement. He has been in every major campaign in the Mediterranean area beginning with Tunisia."

A mother in Missouri writes,—

"The army can and does feed the material man, but food and cheer for the heart, lonely, away from home and uprooted from college and pursuit of a chosen career, is, as Jesus said to Mary, the 'better part.' Thank you again and blessings on your project."

St. Andrew's, Greensboro, has a "Roll of Honor" given recently by the Woman's Auxiliary, and dedicated September 26th. The rector reminds his people that there is likewise "The Book of Life!"

Lt. Thomas Cochran has received his first award for five successful trips over Italy, he being one of the pilots who bombed Rome.

Calvary, Wadesboro, is another church that will send its weekly bulletin to all in the armed forces. This church has over 30 men in the armed services, "scattered from N. C. to New Guinea and Italy. The rector of this church urges all who "are physically able to make a donation of blood to the blood-plasma drive in Wadesboro" to do so.

St. Timothy's, Wilson, states that when "E. C. Winstead left last week for Fort Bragg . . . to be inducted in the Army, . . . he became "the 31st person of our church . . . to enter the armed forces of our country." **Lt. H. G. Conner, III**, well-known in the Diocese, as a Treasurer of one of its funds, is now stationed in Greensboro.

Christ Church, Raleigh, has to have three persons to mail its bulletin each

week to men and women of that parish in the service.

St. Peter's, Charlotte, has 124 names on the Honor Roll. Two young women of this parish, Miss Dorisse Howe and Miss Elizabeth Nash, who took their training at Smith College, Northampton, Mass., and Mt. Holyoke, South Hadley, Mass., respectively, have received their commissions as Ensigns in the WAVES of the U. S. N. R.

The Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill, on September 18th was the scene of the wedding of "Thomas J. Myers and Margaret Wallace. Tom Myers lived in the Parish House for the four years he was in college, enlisted in the Marines in early 1941 and has now risen to the rank of Major, being recently returned from England, and now stationed at Quantico.

Surprise, Delight, Entertainment

Just as the rector of Christ Church, Walnut Cove was about to conclude his sermon on September 26th, at the morning service, 43 soldiers with their Chaplain entered the church. Under some circumstances such would not have been so unusual, but Walnut Cove is a bit off the "beaten track," so far as soldiers are concerned; and the church, accustomed to a rather limited congregation, to be swelled to that extent, well, that is just a bit beyond the expected.

It was all according to a pre-arranged plan with the Col. of the Battalion, whose men were on a bivouac at Hanging Rock with their Medical Battalion, these particular ones having received their "khakis," the others still in fatigue not being allowed to leave. The members of Christ Church and other churches in the community entertained the men for dinner, and in the afternoon all met in the Parish House where there was much singing, led by the Chaplain, Rev. Stratton Lawrence accompanying on the accoridian. There were boys from all over the U. S. Such fun as they did have, as did the folks in Walnut Cove. The Chaplain conducted the service and preached for Mr. Lawrence at the State Prison Camp that afternoon. It had been months since any of those soldiers had been in private homes.

92 More Episcopal Chaplains Needed

"The Army wants 92 more Chaplains from the Episcopal Church during 1943" is the S O S just sent out by the Army and Navy Commission.

The Episcopal Church is one of the very few Communion which has kept its quota filled almost from the beginning of the war. Dr. Henry B. Washburn, Secretary, is hoping that the 92 men needed may be found soon, so the excellent record achieved thus far may be maintained.—*The Piedmont Churchman*.

Christ Church, Raleigh, Glad That Rev. Mr. Wulf Is to Remain

PRAYER GROUP FORMED

In its bulletin recently Christ Church, Raleigh, has the following:

Recently the Rev. Mr. Wulf was called to be the rector of a parish in another city. After careful consideration he declined this call. We give this news item in order that he and Mrs. Wulf may know how great is their hold upon the affections of the members of both congregations and how delighted we are that they will continue to be with us.

Rev. Mr. Wulf, Vicar of Christ Church, is in charge of St. Saviour's in the same city.

This church will have during Advent Sunday evening Services.

On November 3rd a Prayer Group was formed in this church, "not as a study class, but simply to talk together about prayer, to share one another's experiences and to pray." The desire of those attending will be "to deepen their own prayer life and to explore further for themselves and for others the infinite possibilities of the power of prayer."

Christ Church, besides having a "Canvass Committee" has three Colonels and 15 Captains for its Every Member Canvass, December 1st-3rd.

By the middle of October, Thos. C. Powell, Jr., Parish Treasurer, reported that the pledge of \$4,010.00 for the Mission Program had been paid, "attributable to the fact that this year our budget was fully covered by the pledges and that every one has paid his pledge so promptly. (Lest we get too puffed up, however, it may be that this achievement can be interpreted in another way—we did not pledge enough for Missions.)"

Just Rambling Along

A mother writes to us: "I am so happy for my nephew (in Alaska, and able to attend an Episcopal Church), and my son at Scott Field, Ill., to write me 'all about' attending church services, the Chaplains, etc. My son at Scott Field likes the Chaplain there so much and has written me in regard to the reaction he has had from some of the sermons. Such letters as these help to keep us (we moms), going and our chins up." Would that many a soldier and sailor could read these words, that they might give all the "Moms" the satisfaction that this one gets and many another gets from similar letters! . . . A friend writes, in regard to another person, "He was at Myrtle Beach one summer and went to the Episcopal Church for the first time and was so impressed with the service and especially with the dignity of it all, that he asked some friend where he could buy a Prayer Book. She was an Episcopalian but did not know where to get a Prayer Book. She asked me and I sent one to him. I felt if any one wanted one I wanted to give it to him. He used it some in the Baptist Church in ———, as he was assisting there with some work. He wrote me that it was so beautiful, he had to use parts from it. Now he has been ordained and sent me word today that he was using this same Prayer Book and that I had given him insight into this Church, where he had found great happiness." Said person is now happily situated in this Diocese in charge of a large field, and it is felt by his friends that he has a brilliant future ahead of him in our Church. . . . Imagine her surprise a few Sundays ago when a St. Mary's senior was spending the week-end at West Point, and on Sunday morning in that lovely chapel, first having the satisfaction of seeing her "date" marching up in the choir, and then at the end of the procession beholding Rev. John A. Wright, rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, the preacher for that Sunday. "And what a grand sermon he did preach, short and to the point," she told us. . . . Down at St. Andrew's, Greensboro, they have a "Settlement Day" for paying off the "tax debt" on the old church property. Might be tried by other

(Continued on Page 14)

Bishop Penick Reads the Bishops' Pastoral Letter

Each time before the General Convention a special Committee is appointed to bring in The Bishops' Pastoral Letter, first to be read to the Convention, later to be sent throughout the Church to be read in all pulpits after it has been thoroughly purged and sufficiently decorated. One of the delegates from this Diocese states, "A little bird tells me that the letter, (this time), composed by our Bishop, had one and only one reading in the House of Bishops and was adopted by unanimous vote without any change in the text." (In this case the delegate was in error to a degree. While Bishop Penick did compose most of the Pastoral Letter there were two paragraphs, those that had to do with Redemption, composed by the Presiding Bishop). In other words, while a Committee had in charge the Pastoral Letter it was almost entirely the product of our own Bishop.

When it came time to have the letter read at Choral Evensong at Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, October 10th, the House of Deputies were in session. But the N. C. Diocesan delegates got up in a body and left the House of Deputies to hear their Bishop deliver the Pastoral Letter.

Miss Lillie Hill Speaks In Ohio

After attending the Woman's Auxiliary Convention in Cleveland, as Director of the Church Periodical Club for this Diocese, this organization having one meeting only, but at that made big plans for a promotion program, Miss Lillie Hill, of Leaksville and Rockingham County, went to Youngstown and regions around about speaking to various groups concerning the "large Missionary program at St. Andrew's and its associate work, and of course the Penn-Carolina Conference showing Film Slides of the work."

During her absence her work at home was taken over by various persons, the work at St. Andrew's and St. Mary's-by-the-Highway being in charge of a local mission group, one of this number having "made and put on two hymn racks for each pew."



Acolyte and Rector

An Acolyte Who Is "Tops"

"One of the finest and best trained acolytes in the country," is the way that Rev. Dr. Willis G. Clark, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, describes 10 year old Eduard Merritt (Teddy) McEachern, son of Mr. and Mrs. Edward Merritt McEachern of that parish. (Mrs. McEachern, prominent in the Woman's Auxiliary in Charlotte and in the Diocese, is affectionately known by her friends as "Billy").

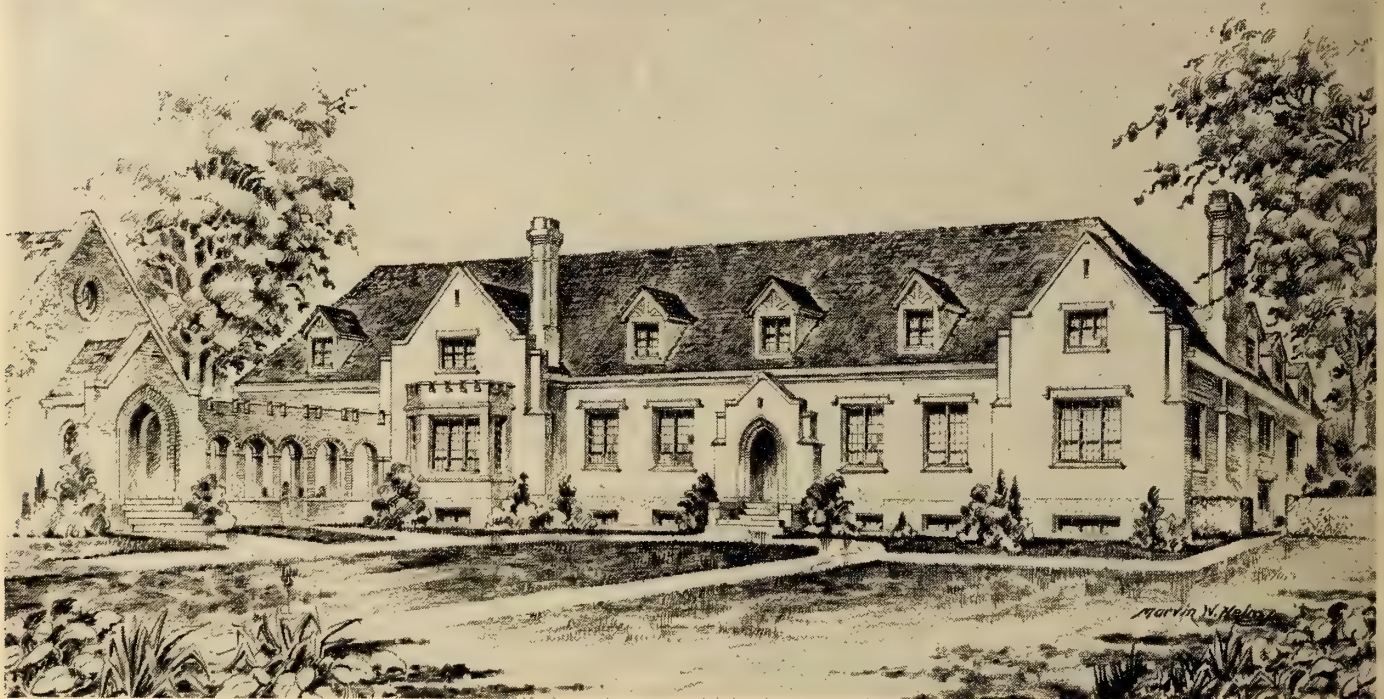
Rev. Dr. Clark relates concerning Teddy: "He serves at the Early Communion every Sunday and at special services and, at times, at the 11 A.M. services. He has never missed a time in his duties except when he was sick or out of town. His reverence and efficiency have made a profound impression on the members of our congregation and he is a wonderful help to me. He knows the services almost like a minister and has a most remarkable gift of resourcefulness."

St. Peter's, Charlotte, Reduced in Numbers, Yet Thriving

St. Peter's, Charlotte "has given up a large number of its Confirmed members to the new Christ Church, yet, according to a new revision it still has 593 confirmed persons, exclusive of those on the Honor Roll. This number represents 320 homes.

There have been 24 baptisms since June 1st, and 43 since January 1st, 1943.

The Proposed John Long Jackson Parish House, St. Martin's, Charlotte



New Parish House for St. Martin's, Charlotte

St. Martin's, Charlotte, is to have a \$50,000.00 Parish House to be named for its former rector, for over a quarter of a century its beloved pastor, before becoming the sixth Bishop of Louisiana, May 1st, 1940, John Long Jackson. It is expected

that the architecture will carry out that of the church. It will have an adequate auditorium, kitchen, class rooms and other features to make it a modern Parish House. A parlor and a rector's study will be of such a nature as to be used for other things besides their regular use, should the occasion demand such.

From the very beginning of his rectorship Rev. C. Alfred Cole has

carried out a progressive leadership and has endeared himself to his congregation. Charles Blackburn is Senior Warden, and the special committee to raise funds is composed of the following: Alex. A. Haughton, Chr.; Boyce Choate, Ray Spooner, W. T. Anderson, Stanley Black, Albert Glover, Howard Biggers, A. L. Boyle, Sr., Raymond Glasser, T. A. Childs and M. J. Morgan.

A DIGEST OF GENERAL CONVENTION NEWS

The 54th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, just closed, made no records for adventurous daring, but through all the sessions in Cleveland, October 2-11, it accepted Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker's challenge to meet the opportunities of the times, and to plan in the coming triennium, to go forward.

Bishop Tucker, who remains in the office of Presiding Bishop, demanded aroused interest, increased support and realistic recognition of opportunities in China, in rural America, among American Negroes, in war industrial areas, in Latin America, and in the gigantic task of relief both during and after the war, and of rehabilitation, when the peace comes.

At the first Sunday Joint Session, his challenge was emphasized by addresses by Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Dr. Harold Trigg, Negro leader in education, Dr. George A. Wieland, the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton and others, pledging the support of their

respective groups to the task ahead. Later the same day, Dr. James Thayer Addison, for the Overseas Department of the National Council, Bishop, Y. Y. Tsu, of Southwest China, and Bishop John S. Moyes of Armidale, N. S. W., seconded with eloquent earnestness, Bishop Tucker's statement of needs, aims and opportunities before the Christian Church in a day of crisis.

Greetings were received from Bishop Ronald Hall of Hongkong, reminding the American Church of the opportunity in China, "this opening highway for our God," and later the Convention voted in its budget a substantial amount especially for extension of work in China. Greetings were received from the Churches in Canada, and in Brazil.

From the National Council's presentation of the adoption of the Program and Budget report, the Convention insistently demanded that the Church shall do its utmost in the present world situation, to advance, to evangelize, to labor for the new world order which shall be the Kingdom of God on earth.

Bishops are required to resign at the age of 72, says an amendment to the Con-

stitution now passed its final reading, and the Lectionary which has been in experimental stage since last General Convention is finally approved.

The World Council of Churches of which the Episcopal Church is a member, came before the Convention through a resolution that the Presiding Bishop shall appoint representatives to its Assembly and the Council was asked to take necessary steps to assure that Christian principles are given consideration at the Peace table.

The National Council is to study the possibility of a national training center for Deaconesses and other women interested in Church work, and a joint commission of the General Convention will study the problems of the Seamen's Church Institute of America.

The Convention passed resolutions memorializing its late President, the Very Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips, and elected as his successor, the Rev. Phillips Endicott Osgood of Emmanuel Church, Boston.

Convention sent greetings to the Holy Orthodox Church in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the Presiding Bishop is asked to appoint representatives of this Church to serve as a Mission to Moscow, and convey in person to the

Patriarch of the Russian Church the contents of the Convention's resolution.

Commendation was given to the Commission on the Revision of the Church Hymnal, with special mention of the Rev. Canon C. Winfred Douglas, and thanks to the Church Hymnal Corporation for having paid the expenses of the Commission.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., reported to both Houses of the Convention on the encouraging progress made by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work, and the Convention on joint session heard the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, the Rev. Henry Washburn, and Chaplains Harry Lee Virden, Frank Lash, C. Leslie Glenn and Henry B. Hodgins, tell of the work of the Army and Navy Commission, and its present and future plans for service to the armed forces as the war goes on.

Bishop Sherrill told of his recent trip to the Aleutians, showing that Chaplains are ministering with devotion and effectiveness in that area, and that here he witnessed a practical kind of Church unity, Chaplains of all faiths co-operating together in their efforts to minister to the needs of the man under arms.

Conscientious objectors were assured by the House of Bishops of the continued fellowship of the Church with them, and its concern for and care of them. It was revealed that there are 66 Episcopal Church members among the 6646 men in C. O. camps.

The Houses of the Convention heard with gratitude and enthusiasm the announcement of the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church, \$1,119,-878.91, largest in the long history of the Offering.

The Convention took no final step in Approaches to Unity with the **Presbyterian Church**, but urged continued study, dissemination of information to the people of the Church, and consultation on the subject with the next Lambeth Conference. Bishop Sherrill of Massachusetts seemed to express the feelings of the Convention when he said that the Episcopal Church does want to achieve unity with the Presbyterian Church, and that "we feel that there are some prospects of such unity." The Rev. Dr. Henry Sloane Coffin, Moderator of the Presbyterian General Assembly, addressed the Convention analyzing the progress toward unity made thus far, and stated, "we are not interested merely in federation, although I especially honor the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, but we are concerned with organic union, a united Church in which the ministers shall everywhere be recognized and in which there shall be complete communion."

Dr. Lewis B. Franklin of New York, was re-elected Treasurer of the **Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society**, and the Rev. Dr. Franklin J. Clark of New York, was re-elected Secretary of the House of Deputies. The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald of Brooklyn, was re-elected Secretary of the House of Bishops.

Forward in Service is now merged with the National Council as advocated by the Presiding Bishop, who said that he feels that "the work can be carried on more effectively than through a continuance of an independent Forward in Service body."

St. Mary's Alumnae, Attention

It has occurred to some of the powers-that-be at St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, that inasmuch as 35 choir hymnals and 220 "melody" hymnals are needed at St. Mary's some alumna or member of an alumna's family might desire to give these hymnals as a memorial, or as a "mark of appreciation," suitable book marks being inserted on the inside cover of each hymnal. Communications may be directed to The Chaplain, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Forward Movement literature, however, is to be carried on by a semi-independent group with Canon Gilbert R. Symonds and the Ven. Harold J. Weaver in charge, responsible to the Presiding Bishop.

The Convention advocated the raising of a General Reconstruction Fund under the direction of the National Council, for rehabilitation of the Church's work and buildings in the Philippine Islands, China, and elsewhere, after the war—details being left to the Presiding Bishop and the National Council.

The **Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief** was commended, with the hope that gifts may continue and increase.

The Bishops sent greetings to Churchmen in Japanese relocation camps, and expressed its "devotion to the further development of the Church's work in Latin America."

Resolutions were adopted expressing to men on all battle fronts, "our great admiration of their heroism and fortitude" and the assurance that "our hearts and our prayers are with them." Greetings to the Church in China on the Chinese National Day, October 10, were ordered sent, with assurance of continued interest, support and prayers.

Suffragan Bishops now have a vote in the House of Bishops, as well as seats, and Missionary Districts may have Bishops Coadjutor, instead of the former restriction to Suffragan Bishops only.

The **Presiding Bishop** must now resign his diocesan responsibilities according to action of the Convention and Presiding Bishop Tucker formally resigned as Bishop of Virginia, his resignation being accepted by the House of Bishops.

No final action was taken on the matter of a See for the Presiding Bishop, but a committee will continue study of the matter.

Bishop Frank A. Juhan of Florida reported inspiring progress by the United Movement of the Church's Youth, declaring that the young people, the Church of the future, "are mindful of the contribution they are making, of what they are doing, and we must support them."

Continued aid was voted for the Russian Theological Seminary in Paris, from the Good Friday Offering.

The **Prayer Book Commission** reported

that it sees no reason why any Bishop should not allow observance of the last Sunday of October as the Feast of Christ the King.

Social reconstruction came to the fore in the deliberations of the Convention through extended discussion of the report of the Commission on that topic, and the passage of principles outlining the religious convictions concerning God's will in the world, and that man finds his true purpose in seeking and serving the Will of God and defining the quest for a more unified world, possessing a world framework within which the Nations may find security and freedom, and within which in peace the Nations set themselves to co-operate for production and distribution. The report which was adopted advocated that the "coming Peace must provide an over-all arrangement for international collaboration in dealing with common world problems; with supervision and control of military establishments and the creation of an international police power, with collaboration in broad world problems of finance and economics, and a renunciation of any policy of isolationism by the United States."

Intercommunication between the **Episcopal Church** and the **Polish National Catholic Church** is a reality, Bishop John Z. Jasinski told the Convention, in bringing greetings from his Church to the House of Bishops.

Duluth and Minnesota are to be merged into one diocese.

The Bishops approved a resolution urging support of the **American Bible Society** and observance of the second Sunday in Advent as Bible Sunday with an offering at that time for the Bible Society.

Both Houses approved a plan for rotation of membership in the National Council, and authorized more flexibility as to number of officers of the Council, allowing the Presiding Bishop to have one or more vice-presidents.

After a prolonged debate, the Convention changed the canon fixing the retiring age of the Presiding Bishop, making the age 70, his retirement to take place at the General Convention next following his attainment of that age.

The Deputies wrestled for two whole days with the question of a liberalized (Continued in December issue)

M. D. Whisnant, Supt. of the Thompson Orphanage is developing the farm, but he needs money for far more than he can raise on the farm.

Charlotte Church Folks, Attention

The Editor of this paper takes this opportunity to say that Mrs. J. K. Civil, 2400 Kenmore Drive, Charlotte, has consented to act as a "news clipper" for this paper. Please call her attention to any clippings which you feel should reach this paper, special local news that would be of interest to the entire Diocese.

Colorful Crucifer and Flag Bearer in Statesville

Being a licensed lay-reader and teacher of the Adult Bible Class not being enough to consume his time, so S. P. Blankenship has become superintendent of the Church School at Trinity, Statesville.

The following improvements and additions have been made at this church during 1943: new furnace; interior painted; floors sanded and new carpet; church flag; "crucifer and flag-bearer in red cassocks and cottas with lace"; ciborium and cruets (as memorials).

Below is a picture of some of the children in the Primary Class: *Front row*, Julia Craig Johnson, Johnny Kiser, Jr., Frances Ewell; *Back row*, Sally Milstead, Elaine Schafer, Betty Ewell.



Let the Birthday Thank Offering Conform to the National Objective

The Department of Christian Education feels that the Church School Offerings should conform to the National and Diocesan Assignments.

Since the objective for the two years for the Birthday Thank Offering of all the Church Schools is the erection of a Church Building in Gamboa, Canal Zone, the Department urges that the Church Schools in our Diocese send their offerings for this, instead of each one deciding on its own objective.

REV. MR. COBEY

(Continued from Page 5)

chairman of the Dougherty County Welfare Board since its organization in 1937, and previous to this was chairman of the Advisory Welfare Board of the county. He is a York Rite Mason, and has been an enthusiastic member of the Albany Kiwanis Club. He is chairman of the Albany District Board of Review, Boy Scouts of America, and twice has been president of the Albany Ministerial Association.

In diocesan work, Mr. Cobey has held many positions of trust and responsibility. He has been a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese of Georgia and chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations. He is president of the Board of Examining Chaplains, and was clerical deputy to the 1940 General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Mrs. Cobey has served as president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish, of several Parent-Teacher Associations, and as regent of the Daughters of the American Revolution. She is a member of the Albany Woman's Club. In diocesan church work, she has served as vice-chairman of the Albany District, as publicity chairman for the diocesan paper from St. Paul's, has had charge of the Saluda Clergy House for the Woman's Auxiliary, and was a delegate to the Triennial Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in Kansas City in 1940.

When Mr. Cobey leaves for his new field on October first, St. Paul's will be free of debt for the first time in many years. Money to pay off a balance due on the handsome new organ recently installed at St. Paul's has been raised so that Mr. Cobey can consecrate the organ at a special service in September. During his rectorship here a large indebtedness on the parish house has been paid off and many improvements have been made on the church property. Among the additions to church and parish house furnishings and equipment made while Mr. Cobey was here is a handsome communion set presented to the parish by Mr. and Mrs. Maurice W. Tift as a memorial to their sons.

There are nearly twice as many members of St. Paul's Parish among the permanent residents of Albany as when Mr. Cobey came to the parish 16 years ago." —Albany Herald.

Special Memorials, Dedicated by the Bishop

On October 17th at St. Luke's, Salisbury, Bishop Penick dedicated a Litany Desk in memory of Lee Overman Gregory; an Altar Rail in memory of Margaret Urquhart Ragland; and an Altar Prayer Book in memory of Virginia McCain Cuthrell.

On October 24th at St. Stephen's, Erwin, the Bishop dedicated a Reredos, Bishop's Chair, Clergy Chair and an Altar Rail given by members of

JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page 11)

churches. Definite days count sometimes. . . . John W. Drake, the "first candidate for the ministry (St. Timothy's, Wilson), has just been elected President of the Junior Class of the Theological Seminary of the University of the South, Sewanee."

On October 3rd, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, observed a special service of Thanksgiving, commemorating the "first year together" of rector and congregation, the rector, Rev. Al. P. Chambliss, using the occasion to thank that flock for its "wonderful cooperation." This church is proud of the fact that Miss Jean Williams, a new member of the staff, at "281" in New York, is now a member of the choir of "St. Bartholomew's Church, New York City. . . . the largest parish in New York."

(While this is news it will be remembered that Ye Editor of this column prophesied this in the October issue!) This church is to place in its *Bulletin* from time to time a "record . . . of all the memorials with pertinent and interesting facts relating there to." A fine idea. Let other churches copy this—as many a person in many a congregation has little idea as to the where, what and for whom concerning the memorials in his church. . . . John Boggis, "a postulant for Holy Orders and predivinity student from Nashota, who is now under the Special Army Training at State College," held the service at St. Saviour's, Raleigh, on October 10th, when Rev. Mr. Wulf had to take charge at Christ Church.

. . . Rev. Jack Q. Beckwith, Jr., of St. Timothy's, Wilson, held a Mission for his brother, Rev. James D. Beckwith, in Culpepper, Va., Oct. 4-10th, his lay reader, E. G. Joyner, taking charge of his services at St. Timothy's. . . . In a letter from Bishop Bentley, Alaska, he says, "Letters have just come from the Gordons saying that all goes well with them. They have recently made a visit to Kivalina, a village to the south of Pt. Hope, and saw the Eskimos kill a walrus on the way."

St. Stephen's, Erwin, and friends of that parish in memory of Helen Murph Bridges and Florence Chapin Tyler.

MR. BATTLE REPORTS

(Continued from Page 5)

House of Deputies. At the beginning of the session we were in a very unshepherded state, but since Bishop Penick arrived on Sunday the situation has been well in hand. We have enjoyed seeing some of our former associates in North Carolina, among them Rev. Francis A. Cox, Rev. John Moore Walker, Rev. Allen Person, Rev. Louis Taylor, and Rev. Basil Walton.

So far (Wednesday afternoon) controversial issues have been conspicuously absent. Revision of the Marriage Canon comes up tomorrow and is expected to elicit some fireworks. Approaches to Unity (with the Northern Presbyterians) have been disposed of for the present by (1) referring the report of the Commission to the careful study of the whole Church, (2) directing the Commission, after some changes of personnel, to continue with their work, (3) providing that the opinion of the Lambeth Conference be sought before commitments are made. This action seems to satisfy both sides of the controversy which has arisen on this subject but of course it settles nothing. Eventually there must be a showdown on the question as to whether we are in earnest in our professed desire for organic union.

The Convention seems at this stage to be moving toward such a revision of the Canons as will permit Bishop Tucker to continue as Presiding Bishop, to which position his age would bar him under the Canon as now written. This raise in the permitted age of the Presiding Bishop is associated with another move to require all Bishops in the future to retire on reaching 72 years.

Without attempting to review the actions of the General Convention, I would like to mention a few things with which our delegation has been most impressed. First and foremost, we bow in homage to the Woman's Auxiliary for its magnificent United Thank Offering of about \$1,120,000.00, the largest offering in history. The giving of Church people to the cause of Missions has deplorably decreased in the past score of years. Against this backward trend, the women of the Church stand in faith and loyalty. One is led to feel that the heart and life of the Church are largely in their keeping.

Perhaps the next most notable

event was the speech of Bishop Tsu of Southwest China. His excellent diction, distinct enunciation, pleasant humor, and withal his modesty and reserve in describing the plight of his people were most admirable. The extent to which our churches in Unoccupied China are manned and supported by Chinese was a surprise to us. The influence of the very small Christian minority in the life of China is wholly disproportionate to its numbers. Bishop Tsu left us convinced that Christian Missions in China have borne fruit which in the end may prove decisive in the fate of civilization in the Orient.

I can not close without reference to the significant report of the Army and Navy Commission which with slim funds has done a magnificent job in increasing the number of Episcopalian Chaplains, of aiding them and maintaining contact with them in their service, and in providing other spiritual assistance to our boys in uniform. Bishop Sherrill gave to a joint meeting of the two houses a thrilling account of his recent visit to our troops in Alaska and the Aleutians. Such incidents as his confirming a soldier presented by a Baptist Chaplain in a Roman Catholic Chapel, another confirmation of men presented by a Lutheran Chaplain, his uniform experience of finding Chaplains of all faiths devoting themselves with untiring fidelity and self-sacrificing courage to the spiritual nurture and service of soldiers of all faiths or of none, the unanimous testimony of Chaplains of the desire of their boys for spiritual assistance, all these things deeply impressed us with a lively sense of transcending importance of the work of the Chaplains and the necessity of the generous support by our people of the Army and Navy Commissions. Too long, so long.—Kemp D. Battle.

Church Pension Fund

Charles D. Dickey was recently elected Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund, succeeding the late J. P. Morgan. The assets at the end of 1942 were \$36,271,297.00, and yearly benefits are being paid out at the rate of approximately \$1,400,000.00 per year. Mr. Dickey is likewise connected with the General Electric Company, New York Life Insurance Co., the Kenecot Copper Co., and others.

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Has New Parish Projects

"Each Sunday, following the 11 o'clock service, a dinner will be served in the Parish House, tickets being given out at the door by the ushers to men in uniform, the number limited to 25.

The Women's Bible Class Room will be fixed up as a writing room and lounging room, furnishing stationery, cards, magazines, etc.

Mrs. Betsy London Cordon is chairman, and Miss Sarah Cheshire, treasurer, of the first project, while Miss Reba Shields heads the latter.

This same church formed a Youth Council in order to "meet the needs and interests of the various group ages of all boys and girls of this Church and students," the Parish Bulletin states,

The following youth organizations were decided upon: (a) *The Junior Choir*. Leader, Mrs. Fred Haig. Helpers: Mrs. George Cherry, Mrs. Carlos Williams, Mrs. Merrill Miller and Mrs. Alex Marsh. (b) *Junior Altar Guild*. Leader, Miss Vivian Betts. Helpers: Misses Irene Peirson, Mary Oliver Ellington, Josephine Ellington, Sara McGrady, Cicely Brown and Mrs. L. P. Watson. (c) *Junior Y. P. S. L.* Leader, Mrs. Edmund Meekins. Helpers: Misses Robertine McLendon, Mary Galt Williamson, Susan Scott and Mrs. Wm. Doar. (d) *Senior Youth Fellowship* (includes the older boys and girls of the Parish and students). Leaders, Mrs. Carlos Williams' Mrs. Thomas Barnett, Mr. and Mrs. Sam Main, Mrs. Betsy Ann Clendenin Bradshaw, Mrs. Annie W. Cheshire de La Vergne, Mrs. Emily Cheshire Townsend, and Misses Mary B. Cornick, Sara Sutton, Mary Olson, and Mrs. Vivian Bushong and Mrs. Alex Marsh. (e) *The Acolyte—Crucifer Guild*—for older boys. Leader—The Rector.

In order to coordinate the social life for all youth organizations of our Parish, the following will act as leaders: Mesdames R. M. Cornick, J. M. Dick, George Cherry, and Miss Ann McGrady.

The St. Andrew's Brotherhood recently conducted services at the Camp Polk Prison Farm. They regularly conduct a service at the Central Prison each fifth Sunday. Each first Sunday afternoon the rector, Rev. Jas. McD. Dick, conducts services at the Women's State Prison; and visits Death Row each fifth Sunday for a service.

Generous giving for the United War Fund does not exclude our giving generously to our orphans. Groceries are high for them as well as for you!

Vestry Supper Meetings to Be Held in Four Cities In Diocese

A series of supper meetings designed to bring together the Vestries and Canvass Chairmen of all the Churches in the Diocese will be held in four strategically located cities from November 8th to November 17th. The first supper is scheduled for St. Peter's, Charlotte, Monday, November 8th; the second at Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, Monday, November 15th; next at Christ Church, Raleigh, Tuesday, November 16th; and the last at St. Paul's Winston-Salem, Wednesday, November 17th.

The business of these meetings will be to consider the challenge to the Church today, and the problems the challenge brings. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, will be the principal speaker at each of these four meetings. In addition outstanding laymen of the Diocese, including Mr. Kemp D. Battle and the Hon. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, will also be on the program.

The details of the supper meetings have been managed by Mr. Arthur L. Tyler of Rocky Mount, with the help of the Rectors of the four churches named. It is hoped that every Vestryman and Canvass Chairman in the Diocese will attend the supper meeting nearest his own church.

Church Institute Held at Christ Church, Walnut Cove

From Saturday, October 23rd to Sunday the 24th there was held at Christ Church, Walnut Cove, a Church Institute with the following churches participating, Messiah, Mayodan; St. John's, Madison; St. Philip's, Germantown; St. Martin's, Knollhurst; and Christ Church, Walnut Cove. The following Diocesan officers and leaders took part as leaders in the Conference; Rev. Messrs. C. Earle B. Robinson, Gray Temple, Daniel Allen, Moultrie Moore, and A. S. Lawrence, Jr.; Mrs. W. S. Holmes and Miss Rosalie Wilson; and Messrs. Hobart Steele and Elliot Duncan.

The topics treated were as follows: "The Story of the People of God"; "What a Churchman Ought to Do"; also song services and group meetings.

Corporate Communion for The Laymen

It is expected that there will be as near as possible a 100% attendance at the Men's Corporate Communion on November 28th, at which time there will be a special offering for the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum. Ed. Hudgins, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Pres. of the Laymen's League in the Diocese, has organized

the entire Diocese so that due publicity and support may be given to this service, one which the St. Andrew's Brotherhood has sponsored for years as a special occasion for a Corporate Communion for men. Remember, the first Sunday in Advent, November 28th.

If you can not attend a Thanksgiving service, send your contribution to your Rector or church Treasurer.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at
20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.



Faith, Hope, Love

To express our faith in the immortality of the soul, our hope of the resurrection of the dead and our love for those who have passed over Jordan, indeed to express the greatest emotions of the human soul, there is no truer, finer monumental stone to be found than genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

And here are the reasons why:

- (1) It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems.
- (2) It is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known.
- (3) Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces.

There are many granites which have a surface resemblance to Winnsboro Blue Granite, but they do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty. Write for Free descriptive literature.

WINNSBORO GRANITE CORP.

Rion, S. C.



THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of the North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C. DECEMBER 15, 1943

No. 4

CHRISTMAS: THEN AND NOW

Nineteen hundred and forty-three years ago the people of Palestine were in fear and despair. Their country was occupied by the Roman forces; their freedom was taken away. The old Jewish democracy had failed and the people were losing hope of ever realizing the Kingdom of God which the prophets had promised. But at that time of deepest darkness a Child was born who was to establish that Kingdom forever.

In the years that followed, men looked for a deliverer and hoped that God would raise up one from some town or city. But all the time God was preparing the coming Deliverer in a migrant's family, wandering from Bethlehem to Egypt and to Nazareth. The carpenter's home and workshop were the training school for the world's greatest leader.

The calamities that have come upon our modern world are not evi-

dence that God has forsaken man. Somewhere in some unsuspected place God is today preparing His leaders for the future. There is some boy or girl living today, perhaps in your community, perhaps in your parish, who will stand out as a great world leader twenty or thirty years hence. You may not recognize that child, but God has chosen him and is preparing him now.

The despairing men and women of Palestine were wrong when they saw only the darkness of their times. God had already brought to birth Him to whom man would look as the Light of the world. And we today will be wrong if we see only the terrors and the destructiveness of our times. God has already brought to birth and is now training those who will stand as the world's beacon lights of hope in the days to come.—D. A. McGregor.

DECORATION NIGHT DRAWS ALL TO CHURCH

A Parents' Evening and Church Decoration Night are two special Christmas customs held each year at St. George's Church, New York, the Rev. Elmore McKee, rector; Miss Margaret Jefferson, educational adviser.

Early in December the Education Committee and the Church school staff plan an evening for parents on How to Celebrate Christmas. Christmas books and pictures are on display. The origins of Christmas customs, both pagan and Christian, are explained. Christmas stories which can be shared with children are told. A feeling of fellowship develops with the singing of familiar carols. The whole evening is planned to stress Christmas as a Christian family celebration.

For more than thirty years, the outstanding Christmas event at St. George's has been Church Decoration Night. The date is about December 20. On that evening men, women,

and children, young and old, rich and poor, come from near and far to decorate the church for the Christmas season. Usually there are nine hundred who share in this event. Miss Jefferson writes:

"We work together weaving greens into frames, hanging laurel ropes, etc. The choir, dressed in street clothes, sings carols while we work. At 9 o'clock, the church is darkened, and the Rector goes to the pulpit to lead us in a brief service of prayers. While we sing, We Three Kings of Orient Are, the lighted Christmas star is slowly raised to the center of the chancel arch. Then three young choir children kneel at the creche and sing a Christmas lullaby. The service ends with Silent Night sung kneeling. After the service we adjourn to the parish house for refreshments. This evening is in every way a family celebration. We go to our homes filled with the Christmas spirit of peace and fellowship.—The Educational Reporter.

NOTE: This is placed here on the first page, hoping that it may prove to be thought worthwhile for many in our Diocese to adopt such a beautiful custom, bringing out the grown-ups as well as the children.—Editor.

"Jogs From the Bishop's Log"

At a recent visit to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, I confirmed a candidate in the Sign Language. This was the first time I have ever dared to do this.

The Reverend Lewis F. Schenck has accepted the call of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and expects to assume charge of this parish on December 1. Mr. Schenck has been serving as Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, N. C.

St. Michael's Parish House, Charlotte, is now being converted into a recreation center for Negro soldiers. As soon as extensive repairs and improvements are completed, this building will be operated by the Charlotte Park and Recreation Commission, with a service staff on duty at all times. The Reverend Dr. Herritage and the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church are to be warmly commended for their cooperation with the Recreation Commission in providing these much needed facilities for the hundreds of Negro soldiers who come to Charlotte, particularly on week-ends.

On November 14, in the York Chapel of Duke University, I confirmed eight students presented by the Reverend Henry N. Parsley. Mr. Parsley has presented twenty-eight University students for Confirmation in 1943. A splendid record.

On November 14 the Reverend Othello D. Stanley commemorated the tenth anniversary of his ministry at St. Titus' Church, Durham. The Bishop, who officiated at this service, commented on Mr. Stanley's constructive ministry. Under his leadership, the church building has been improved and beautified, a building that serves as a parish house has been erected, the financial condition of the church, including the building debt, has been improved, a splendid boy choir has been organized, and also an active Woman's Auxiliary, and good classes for Confirmation have been presented every year. In addition to his work at St. Titus', Mr. Stanley has built up the mission work at St. James', Pittsboro, and in recent

months has taken charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, and St. Simeon's, Satterwhite. He came to this diocese as a Deacon from East Carolina.

The regional vestry meetings held at St. Peter's, Charlotte, November 8, Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, November 15, Christ Church, Raleigh, November 16, and St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, November 17, had an average attendance of 74. This attendance is evidence of the earnestness of the vestrymen and other lay leaders of the diocese, particularly in view of travel restrictions. In addition to talks by the Reverend James S. Cox, Chairman of the Department of Promotion, and the Bishop, excellent addresses were made by laymen, including Mr. Kemp D. Battle, ex-Governor Ehringhaus and Mr. Edward Guthrie.

Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Welcomes Rev. Mr. Roe Back Home

"We are very happy that Mr. and Mrs. Roe are back in Greensboro for the winter. Mr. Roe continues to improve in health, for which we are all truly thankful," and he carries on some parochial duties, states the Holy Trinity Bulletin.

Bishop Darst preached at Holy Trinity on November 14. His son, Tom, Jr., is Junior Warden in this parish.

Installation of Officers

The installation of officers of the League of Saint Peters Episcopal Church, Charlotte, was held on October 10. Dr. Willis Gaylord Clark installed these officers at a Corporate Communion held at 8 o'clock in the morning, which the whole League attended. The new leaders are: Pres., Louise Ellerbe; Vice-Pres., Jimmie Teeter; Sec. Fritz Gibson; Treas., Warrington Williams; and Thank Offering Treas., Suzanne Small.

It was a very beautiful and inspiring service. After the service, the Leaguers ate breakfast together.

KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE Charlotte, N. C.

"Carolina's Pioneer School of Business"

Intensive Secretarial, Accounting, and Business Administration Courses for High School Graduates and College Students. High Standards, Modern Equipment, Experienced Faculty, Efficient Placement Service.

43rd Year

M. O. KIRKPATRICK, President.

Church Hour Kindergarten At St. Peter's, Charlotte

The Church Hour Kindergarten is conducted in the Parish House every Sunday for children whose parents desire to attend the 11 o'clock service. Miss Annie Lewin is in charge. The only objection the children have to being "parked" with Miss Annie, is when the service is over and they have to leave.

A Parish Supper honoring Bishop Penick was held at St. Peter's on December 3.

Recently this parish had a Family Night at the Parish House, beginning with a fellowship supper and closing with an inspiration and organization meeting for the parents, and showing of a film on the Bible for the children. It proved a great success.

At the Vestry supper held in the Parish House on November 15 there were present the Bishop, ten clergymen and 67 laymen from eleven churches in the Charlotte district, the vestry of this church attending 100 per cent. The ladies of the Auxiliary served a delicious supper.

Leaguers Lend Service to Spastic Clinic

The Spastic Clinic in Durham affords one of the most worthwhile and unusual services for St. Philip's YPSL. This clinic, one of the few in the nation, has many cripplated children receiving treatment. Since September when the project was begun by our League, several representatives have gone each Sunday afternoon to read to the children and play with them. The boys and girls love to go driving, so one of our Counselors, Mrs. Oberschain, took them to ride recently with her spare gasoline. Trained helpers for patients are scarce, so the Leaguers are appreciated by the nurses as well as the children. We plan to continue this project for the entire year, for the Spastic Clinic is a favorite service project for our Young People's Service League.

Peter Hairston Passes

When Peter Hairston entered the other life during last month the Church lost a most faithful servant, the State a most loyal citizen. His home, Cooleemee Plantation, near Fork, Davie County, had about as much of the Ante-Civil War atmosphere as most any place to be found in this part of the country. The Bishops of the Diocese, the visiting clergy, and many visitors of distinction as well as just mere friends and relatives have enjoyed the unique hospitality of Cooleemee Plantation. Few men who have presided over a plantation or an industrial plant have had such a sense of "noblesse oblige" as this fine man, whose spirit carried over to modern times the very best of what we have known as the "Antebellum days." He was "Marse Peter" until the last, with the feeling on the part of the Negroes who worked under him that he was their leader, guide and real provider, as to earthly things and daily behaviour.

He leaves a wife, the former Miss Elmer George, of New Bern, daughter of a clergyman of the Church, two sons, Peter, Jr., and Nelson, both in the service; and one sister, Miss Ruth Hairston, who lives in the same home, and a faithful and devoted worker in all Church activities. In behalf of this paper we extend our sympathy, and may "light perpetual shine upon him."

"Men are God's method. The Church is looking for better methods. God is looking for better men."

20% Discount Duplicating Supplies
U. S. and CHRISTIAN FLAG SETS
DRAPERIES—ALTAR CLOTHS—KNEELING PADS
National School Supply Co., Inc.
RALEIGH, N. C. RICHMOND, VA.
Religious Films For Rent



SHIP TO FRANK E. BROWN

Dealer in
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW
And FURS
Roanoke, Va.

OUR CLERGY AND STUDENT VESTRY AT CHAPEL HILL



Left to right, front row: Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Miss Carol Cobb, Ens. John M. Robinson, N.R.O.T.C. (Chairman) Miss Peggy Parker, A/S Harding Hughes, N.R.O.T.C., Pvt. John Kendrick, U. S. Army Medical School Detachment. Back row, left to right: Pvt. Frank Wideman, U.S.M.C.R. V-12, A/S Meredith Jones, N.R.O.T.C., A/S Dick Allison, U.S.N. V-12, A/S John Gaul, U.S.N. Medical School Detachment, A/S Henry Lawrence, N.R.O.T.C., Rev. Emmet Gribbin.

Hall Patrick was absent the day this picture was taken as he was running on the Cross Country team against Annapolis.

Brothers at the General Convention

"At the General Convention at Cleveland there were several pairs of brothers:

Bishop Mitchell of Arizona and Bishop Mitchell of Arkansas.

Bishop Ziegler of Wyoming and Dr. C. G. Ziegler of Northern Michigan.

Rev. Moultrie Guerry of Norfolk, Virginia and Rev. Sumner Guerry of Charleston, South Carolina.

Bishop Stoney of New Mexico and A. B. Stoney of Morganton.

Graham H. Andrews, Senior Warden of Good Shepherd Church, and myself were the only two instances of two brothers from the same par-

ish members of the House of Deputies of the General Convention.

Another instance of splendid representation of a family was Dr. William J. Battle of the University of Texas while his nephew, Dr. Ivey F. Lewis of Charlottesville, was a Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia and another nephew, Kemp D. Battle from Rocky Mount, was a Deputy from North Carolina."

Alex. B. Andrews.

Note: The writer who sent in the above inadvertently forgot to name two brothers, perhaps the most prominent in the entire group,—namely, Bishop Beverly Tucker, the host of the Convention, being Bishop of Ohio,—and the Presiding Bishop, St. George Tucker. Editor.

SURE WAY TO STOP ITCH (Scabies)

Don't suffer the torture and discomfort of ITCH (Scabies). Just kill the tiny mites, that burrow under the skin and cause the itching, with SCOTT'S ITCH TREATMENT. It kills the parasites on contact and quickly soothes the skin. Easy to apply. No grease or stain. Clean, pleasant and prompt. 50c at your drug-gist's.

Build Up Strength and Energy

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

YERKES
PALATABLE PREPARATION

Dr. Ben Finney Passes

The National President of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood states, "Ben Finney gave to the Brotherhood forty years of a life which was unusually rich in practical wisdom, sympathy and generosity. He was a great leader because he himself followed so closely in the footsteps of the Master." Beautiful words, fittingly expressed in regard to the beloved and reverend Dr. Ben Finney, known to thousands of boys and men as "Uncle Ben," after many years of service as General Secretary of the Brotherhood. He later was Vice Chancellor of Sewanee. He died in his sleep, age 73. James L. Houghteling, the above mentioned Pres. of the Brotherhood states, "Uncle Ben stayed young until his life's end because all his thoughts were about His Father's business."

Aunt Het says: "I'd say a Fundamentalist is a man who believes in Genesis, local government, night shifts and women with meat on their bones."—Robert Quillen in The Baltimore Sun.

Efird's DEPARTMENT STORES CAROLINA MERCHANTS

Appreciate a share of your patronage.
Make our store nearest you your store.

You Can Get Quick Relief From Tired Eyes

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST TODAY

Eyes tired? Do they smart and burn from overwork, sun, dust, wind, lack of sleep? Then cleanse and soothe them the quick, easy way—use Murine.

WHAT IS MURINE?

Murine is a scientific blend of seven ingredients—safe, gentle and oh, so soothing! Just use two drops in each eye. *Right away* Murine goes to work to relieve the discomfort of *tired, burning* eyes. Start using Murine today.

MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES
SOOTHES · REFRESHES



Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Burlington
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 10 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

DECEMBER 15, 1943

No. 4

WHAT A NEED FOR SUCH A "TEMPER"

One of the seniors at St. Mary's on examination in the Bible, while discussing the character of Moses, made this statement: "Moses had a terrible temper over righteousness." Then she gave instances.

This man, known as the "meekest man" in the Bible, truly did display "a terrible temper over righteousness." Would that we clergy showed more of such! The kindly smile, the warm handshake, the amusing story, the "lovable nature," the "man-about-town," the sympathetic and "sweet manner"—all have their place. But are we as sensitive to "the sins which doth so easily beset us" as we should be? In other words, we are prone to take for granted so many evils, until we fail to let our people realize that we have "a terrible temper over righteousness." It is the difference between the pastor and priest,—and the prophet, who was forward-looking, who fore-knew what all the consequences would be, if the people were not checked in time of this or that sin that was undermining the religious foundation of the people.

Sin is rampant. And we must not allow patriotic fervor and a kindly disposition, a desire to cause no "trouble" here and there,—to restrain us in rising up when the time comes, and displaying that sort of "terrible temper over righteousness" which Moses truly showed,—and the Master Himself—(against the "Scribes, Pharisees and hypocrites"). The men and women who continue to live in increasing love and admiration of the people are those who feel themselves stewards of the morals, the ethics and the spiritual values of their times, even if at times it means a display of "a terrible temper over righteousness."

Uniformity of Movements in Church

There is one feature of our Liturgical Service which is sadly overlooked in many of our churches, namely uniformity of movement in carrying out the liturgy. Could we not instruct the congregation as to just when they should rise, so that all will arise at once, and not look like a wheat field over which a wind is blowing? To fully instruct the choir, and then to ask the congregation to follow the lead of the choir, except when an offertory is to be sung, would perhaps be the most feasible way to bring

about harmony of movement for the whole congregation.

All of this applies to all kneeling, sitting, and getting up together. We know of congregations which rise as soon as the choir at the door has sung "Amen" to the prayer given there, and at the end of the service to kneel as soon as the "Amen" has been sung for the processional at the same place. We know where the choir watches when the ushers begin to bring to the sanctuary the offering, rising immediately when the ushers start forward. We know choirs which are taught to kneel at once after the Gloria In Excelsis, and not hesitate as do many. Naturally it is for the congregation to follow the choir in all these instances. Let us do it "with decency and in order."

Loyalty

The armies of the world demand LOYALTY of its members. Are you loyal to that army into which you were made a member in baptism, when you received the "sign of the cross in token that you shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified . . . and to continue Christ's faithful soldier." LOYALTY means your bounden duty, which is "To follow Christ, to worship God every Sunday in His church; and to work and pray and give for the spread of His kingdom." (P.B. 291)—St. Andrew's Bulletin, Greensboro.

For Those Who Do Not Know

The following is quoted from magazine "NEWS-WEEK," of October 18, page 104: "The General Convention of the Episcopal Church consists of an upper house of Bishops and a lower house of deputies evenly divided between Clergymen and Laymen, representing the Church's 104 Dioceses and Missionary Districts. The United States Congress is patterned after it; virtually all the authors of the Church's Constitution later wrote the American Constitution."—St. Peter's Parish Bulletin, Charlotte.

The Coming World Order

The round table of international leaders in the September issue of Free World is devoted to "The Coming World Order." The magazine summarizes the essential findings of the discussion as follows:

1. Planning for the future democratic world order is an essential wartime task and an aid to the war effort.
2. Today, men have a greater and more basic interest in a world order than ever, but there are still strong centers of resistance, particularly against concrete measures of international organization.
3. The soundest method of establishing the world order is the gradual transformation of the United Nations into a permanent international organization.
4. Submission to an international agreement for the settlement of disputes, common resistance against aggression, and economic cooperation, to be enforced by an international organization having legislative, judiciary, and executive powers, is the fundamental principle in the establishment of the coming world order.
5. Admission of the various nations to the international organization would be based on the acceptance of the rules of international law and of a government tending toward the freedom of its citizens.
6. In addition to being subject to national law, each citizen will have rights and duties within the framework of international law.—World Alliance News Letter.

Just Rambling Along

The author of this column visited his former charge two weeks ago only to be told, "It is a significant thing that when the town procured a new Chief of Police, a F.B.I. trained man from another city's force, that the Episcopal vestry should rent him their rectory, next door to the church, to help them keep the congregation straight in the absence of a rector!" . . . The report goes the rounds that much comment has come forth because a certain clergyman in this Diocese recently had laryngitis, a leading layman having asked a visitor to his city, "What a tragedy has happened to St. Mary's, (There now we got personal before we knew it)!" "Why, what on earth are you talking about?" asked the astounded lady who loves St. Mary's dearly. "I hear that the Chaplain has laryngitis!"—, followed by a loud guffaw. . . . This story came to us while away on a visit. It seems that a precocious little five-year-old girl, a Christian Scientist, attended an Episcopal Church School for the first time she had ever attended any Church School, going with the little girl with whom she and her mother were visiting. Upon her return her mother asked her who was her teacher. 'Cause she didn't talk about any one except a little one she called, 'Baby Jesus'." O, you grandmothers! . . . Rev. John A. Wright, of Christ Church, Raleigh, is having Sunday Evening Services during Advent, an experiment which it is hoped will end in a regular observance. The Church Bulletin has the following:

"The service will be most informal and the order of procedure will be something like this: The first fifteen minutes the singing of hymns; second fifteen minutes Creed, prayers, lesson; a fifteen-minute talk on a character sketch of Zaccheus; the final fifteen minutes for the offering and the answering of any questions that may be handed in. PLEASE PLAN TO COME TO CHURCH THIS EVENING AND TO BRING A FRIEND."

. . . Of the three million kits, one per family, to be sent to Russia for
(Continued on page 15)

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
Snap Back with **ETANBACK**
10¢ 25¢
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.

CHURCH INSTITUTE GROUP AT CHRIST CHURCH, WALNUT COVE



Standing in front of the new Parish House. They are from Germanton, Mayodan and Walnut Cove.

Hot Coffee and Doughnuts, The Favorite Order

Night before the Charlotte-Raleigh State championship game, the young people at St. Martin's, Charlotte, had a big celebration in the form of a dance. The parish house was decorated in blue and grey, Central's colors, with balloons here and there. The canteen was the busiest place with hot coffee and doughnuts being the favorite order. All the profit was to go toward the YPSL pledge to the Bishop's Scholarship fund.

Executive Committee Meets. Report Will Be Later

An executive meeting of the YPSL was held in Greensboro November 27. This was the first executive meeting since Vade Mecum. A report will be published in the next issue of the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

"Off to a Good Start"

The YPSL of the Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, got off to a good start with a social. Following the example of the Charlotte League we now hold Inter-racialism every Friday. The members also act as layreaders and Sunday School teachers. We likewise polish the Church brass.

St. Paul's Y.P.S.L. Assists in Greek Relief

St. Paul's League, Winston-Salem, assisted Sunday, September 19, in the city-wide drive for clothing for Greek Relief.

The response was reported to be satisfactory. This began St. Paul's year of service.

The reason no woman has ever married the man in the moon is because he only makes a quarter a week, gets full once a month, and stays out all night.—U. S. S. Pennsylvania Keystone.

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

HEADQUARTERS
CHOIR GOWNS
PULPIT ROBES
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
621-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25¢ & 50¢ at drug stores.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

Pierce's
KOLRON
Quick Relief For
COLDS
Likeable Liquid Laxative. Only **35¢**

Items of Interest at Christ Church, Raleigh

Private John Boggis, U.S.A., who is stationed at State College, has become a lay reader under Rev. John A. Wright.

At its All Saints' Day Service there were mentioned the names of 18 persons who had departed this life during the past 12 months and who were remembered at the altar on that day.

This church has now 158 on its Honor Roll.

The rector in behalf of the parish, has sent Christmas cards to all men and women in the service.

At the vestry dinner held in the parish house on Nov. 16th, and to which "were invited the members of the vestries of all the parishes and missions in this part of the diocese, talks were made by Rev. Jas. S. Cox, Bishop Penick and the Hon. J. C. B. Ehringhaus. About 75 men attended and seemed to enjoy themselves thoroughly."

The Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh

When on Youth Sunday the Young People had most of the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, there was a "Junior Choir of 27 pieces, with Mrs. Alex Marsh at the organ," according to the News and Observer. John Wylie, Robert Cornick, Jr., George Cherry, and Bob Zachary had the service, Bill Rogers, Jr. and Oliver Smith acted as acolytes, and the offering was taken by Merrill Miller, Jr., Walker Worth, Jr., Fred Cutts and Watson Pugh.

Children Have Complete Charge of the Service

Down in Wadesboro the children had complete charge of the service, including the address, on Youth Sunday.

This church gets out an attractive bulletin, not only of help to those who attend the church, but for the men and women in the service who have gone forth from that parish.

This parish is to lose its beloved rector the last of this month when he goes to take charge of Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Brotherhood, Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Presents Hymnals to Prison Camp

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is "doing a splendid piece of work among the prisoners, both at Central Prison" and at Camp Polk Farm, having recently presented to the latter 75 hymnals.

The spot on which stood the old rectory of this church is now being beautified with shrubs, thereby greatly improving the looks of the lot behind the church.

Mr. James Fortune, lay reader in charge of Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius, Burlington, spoke at this church on November 14. Mr. Fortune is taking special courses at Duke University, preparatory to his examinations for the Diaconate.

At the Every Member Canvass 465 individuals made pledges to the amount of \$16,138.05, the total budget having been fully subscribed, under the leadership of J. Ivan Clendenin. Acceptance of all Diocesan obligations was given by the Vestry.

Pre-Flighters at Chapel Hill Attend Service

The Chaplain of the Pre-Flight School, at Chapel Hill, has arranged for the boys to attend Holy Communion service each first Sunday, the hour of the service having been changed to 10:30 a.m. at the Chapel of the Cross.

This parish is proud of the fact that the stories for the younger children sent out by the National Church in connection with the S. S. Lenten Missionary Offering were written by Mrs. Katherine S. Adams, the Director of the Sunday School.

Greetings to Clarence Saxby Chambliss

The rectory of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, was made joyful on Nov. 10, 1943 when young Clarence Saxby Chambliss made his entrance into this world. This young gentleman, the son of Rev. and Mrs. Alfred A. Chambliss, Jr., was baptized by Bishop Penick on Nov. 26th. Hearty congratulations to the parents!

James Fortune Preaches With Voice and Sign Language

When James Fortune, candidate for Holy Orders and in charge of Ephphatha Church, Durham, visited St. Martin's, Charlotte on Nov. 21st he spoke simultaneously in the sign language and with his voice. Fortunately indeed is this Diocese to have a clergyman-to-be who can do this thing. For having lived in a home where his parents used only the sign language he finds it almost as first nature. At the same time he will be able to give his hearers a growing knowledge of our Deaf work, and hence a better appreciation of what is being done and yet to be done.

New Canterbury Club at the University

On Nov. 28th the Church students at Chapel Hill started a Canterbury Club sponsored by the Student Vestry.

Frank Wideman was recently elected Chairman of the Student Vestry to succeed John Robinson who recently graduated and is now an Ensign in the Naval Reserves.

Are You a Churchman?

*Were you at Church last Sunday,
As you promised you would be,
With God being your helper,
Your sponsor there to see?*

*Did you feel a sting of conscience,
When you chose to stay away,
And give away to a drowsy feeling,
To Relax on the Sabbath Day?*

*We give our voice in choosing
A leader learned and sound.
He gives time to careful study
To advise our people in town.*

*The Vestry carefully considered:
They surely counted on you.
Our leader appeared quite ready.
And there was your empty pew.*

*Lord awaken our churchmen,
And our eyes will clearly see;
That to live according to promise
Will draw men nearer to Thee.*

J. N. PARKER,
Cooleemee, N. C.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.

Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
Wadesboro, N. C.

Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.

Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

News of Our Diocesan
Missionaries . . . Fall 1943

On the Home Front

Miss Mary Ramsaur of Columbia, S. C., writes: "You may tell the women of our diocese that the Rev. Kenneth Morris, minister in charge of this mission, has been called by the War Dept. to act as an interpreter of the Japanese language; so we are being left without a minister for sometime, I suspect. This will add much to my responsibilities and I will appreciate the support of your prayers. . . . In nineteen years as a U.T.O. worker I have never been absent from my work on Sunday."

Liberia, West Africa

"A notice has recently come from New York that they are holding a wedding gift of \$50.00 from you to me and the Bishop of Liberia. How very sweet of you to remember us in this way. Somehow, I never thought of wedding presents in connection with my marriage so each one we receive comes as a surprise. We shall hold this until we get home and then buy something that can be engraved and used as a constant reminder of your interest and help through my twenty odd years in Liberia. Now that I know we have the money I can think of some wonderful things to buy with it. Our sincerest thanks and appreciation to all who had a hand in it.

It is a constant joy that my marriage has not taken me away from the work I so love, but merely changed its character. I can still act as advisor to the native teachers in the Cape Mount work, help with the planning of the curriculum and in placing of teachers. I have a definite part in the school work at Bromley. Finally, when I accompany the Bishop on his visitations, I can work with the women in their Auxiliaries. I've been able already to revive several

Missionaries From the Diocese of North Carolina

Miss Bessie Blacknall.....	St. Mark's Mission, Nenana, Alaska
Miss Laura Clark.....	Lion Hiel, Wuhu, China
Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr.....	St. Thomas' Mission, Point Hope, Alaska
Miss Jettie Odell.....	Calabash Route, Shallotte, N. C.
Miss Mary Ramsaur.....	721 Whaley St., Columbia, S. C.
Miss Lillie Hill.....	St. Andrew's Mission, Leaksville, N. C.
Miss Bettie Gordon.....	Spray, N. C.
From St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, N. C.	
Miss Inez Middleton.....	Forest City, Arkansas
Mrs. Alberta Singleton.....	Pawley's Island, S. C.
In Missionary Service but not under official appointment	
Ethel Byerly Simmonds (Mrs. Harvey).....	Cape Mount, Liberia, W. Africa
Susan Smith Chapman (Mrs. Henry).....	Anvik, Alaska
Mary Wood Kroel (Mrs. Leopold).....	Bishop's Lodge, Monrovia, Liberia, W. Africa

- Duties Suggested for Parish Missionary Correspondents**
1. Branch missionary correspondents should let no meeting pass without giving (or having someone give) some news item about some missionary, preferably those from our Diocese.
 2. Encourage members to subscribe to Forth and read it. The branch could subscribe to this paper and pass it among members. It is from this paper and the North Carolina Churchman that you can get many news items of interest.
 3. Write to missionaries without expecting an answer in return.
 4. See that prayers are said for these missionaries at church services and auxiliary meetings. Encourage your members to pray for them in their private devotions.
 5. Give the rector of your church news items about missionaries and ask him to announce them at church services.
 6. Write to Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, and ask for material concerning openings for work in the mission field; the training necessary to fill such jobs, and scholarships available in case an applicant cannot finance this training. Use this material for a program or a full report at an auxiliary meeting. Pass it on to your young people for them to use in Church School or Young People's Service League.

lapsing ones and organize several new ones. It is too early to predict but I am hopeful of good results. There is the big joy of companionship and love in my new life, so I am deeply thankful.

Gratefully and faithfully yours,
Mary Wood McKensie Kroll."

Romance in Alaska

Bishop Bentley of Alaska recently confirmed Shirley Lewis, married her to the Rev. W. J. Gordon, Jr., and then ordained Mr. Gordon to the Priesthood. This happened on July 25th. A few days later the Bishop and the Gordons left for the Eskimo Mission at Point Hope on the Arctic coast, where Mr. Gordon will relieve Archdeacon Goodman, who is to retire.

The Woman's Auxiliary of North Carolina has also given the Gordons \$50.00 for a wedding gift, which Mrs. Gordon is holding for them in this country.

—◆—

*"Away in foreign fields they wondered how
Their simple word had power—
At home the Christians two or three
had met*

*To pray an hour.
Yes, we are always wondering, wondering how!
Because we do not see
Someone—perhaps unknown and far
away—
On bended knee."*

Report of the District of Richmond

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Richmond District was held in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, on October 29th. There was a good attendance and Mrs. Rice, Chairman, asked each branch to make a brief report and we learned with interest of other activities and work. Mrs. Charles W. King, Rockingham, was elected Educational Secretary for the District in place of Miss Heloise Smith, resigned. Present at the meeting was Mrs. B. S. Heard of Atlanta, representative of the National Council, who gave a thought provoking talk, with statistics, of the per capita giving in the Church over the period of the last twenty years; the Rev. Ray Holder, of Wadesboro, who was the celebrant at the Holy Communion,

Items of Interest at Christ Church, Raleigh

Private John Boggis, U.S.A., who is stationed at State College, has become a lay reader under Rev. John A. Wright.

At its All Saints' Day Service there were mentioned the names of 18 persons who had departed this life during the past 12 months and who were remembered at the altar on that day.

This church has now 158 on its Honor Roll.

The rector in behalf of the parish, has sent Christmas cards to all men and women in the service.

At the vestry dinner held in the parish house on Nov. 16th, and to which "were invited the members of the vestries of all the parishes and missions in this part of the diocese, talks were made by Rev. Jas. S. Cox, Bishop Penick and the Hon. J. C. B. Ehringhaus. About 75 men attended and seemed to enjoy themselves thoroughly."

The Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh

When on Youth Sunday the Young People had most of the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, there was a "Junior Choir of 27 pieces, with Mrs. Alex Marsh at the organ," according to the News and Observer. John Wylie, Robert Cornick, Jr., George Cherry, and Bob Zachary had the service, Bill Rogers, Jr. and Oliver Smith acted as acolytes, and the offering was taken by Merrill Miller, Jr., Walker Worth, Jr., Fred Cutts and Watson Pugh.

Children Have Complete Charge of the Service

Down in Wadesboro the children had complete charge of the service, including the address, on Youth Sunday.

This church gets out an attractive bulletin, not only of help to those who attend the church, but for the men and women in the service who have gone forth from that parish.

This parish is to lose its beloved rector the last of this month when he goes to take charge of Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Brotherhood, Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Presents Hymnals to Prison Camp

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is "doing a splendid piece of work among the prisoners, both at Central Prison" and at Camp Polk Farm, having recently presented to the latter 75 hymnals.

The spot on which stood the old rectory of this church is now being beautified with shrubs, thereby greatly improving the looks of the lot behind the church.

Mr. James Fortune, lay reader in charge of Ephphatha Church, Durham, and St. Athanasius, Burlington, spoke at this church on November 14. Mr. Fortune is taking special courses at Duke University, preparatory to his examinations for the Diaconate.

At the Every Member Canvass 465 individuals made pledges to the amount of \$16,138.05, the total budget having been fully subscribed, under the leadership of J. Ivan Clendenin. Acceptance of all Diocesan obligations was given by the Vestry.

Pre-Flighters at Chapel Hill Attend Service

The Chaplain of the Pre-Flight School, at Chapel Hill, has arranged for the boys to attend Holy Communion service each first Sunday, the hour of the service having been changed to 10:30 a.m. at the Chapel of the Cross.

This parish is proud of the fact that the stories for the younger children sent out by the National Church in connection with the S. S. Lenten Missionary Offering were written by Mrs. Katherine S. Adams, the Director of the Sunday School.

Greetings to Clarence Saxby Chambliss

The rectory of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, was made joyful on Nov. 10, 1943 when young Clarence Saxby Chambliss made his entrance into this world. This young gentleman, the son of Rev. and Mrs. Alfred A. Chambliss, Jr., was baptized by Bishop Penick on Nov. 26th. Hearty congratulations to the parents!

James Fortune Preaches With Voice and Sign Language

When James Fortune, candidate for Holy Orders and in charge of Ephphatha Church, Durham, visited St. Martin's, Charlotte on Nov. 21st he spoke simultaneously in the sign language and with his voice. Fortunately indeed is this Diocese to have a clergyman-to-be who can do this thing. For having lived in a home where his parents used only the sign language he finds it almost as first nature. At the same time he will be able to give his hearers a growing knowledge of our Deaf work, and hence a better appreciation of what is being done and yet to be done.

New Canterbury Club at the University

On Nov. 28th the Church students at Chapel Hill started a Canterbury Club sponsored by the Student Vestry.

Frank Wideman was recently elected Chairman of the Student Vestry to succeed John Robinson who recently graduated and is now an Ensign in the Naval Reserves.

Are You a Churchman?

*Were you at Church last Sunday,
As you promised you would be,
With God being your helper,
Your sponsor there to see?*

*Did you feel a sting of conscience,
When you chose to stay away,
And give away to a drowsy feeling,
To Relax on the Sabbath Day?*

*We give our voice in choosing
A leader learned and sound.
He gives time to careful study
To advise our people in town.*

*The Vestry carefully considered:
They surely counted on you.
Our leader appeared quite ready.
And there was your empty pew.*

*Lord awaken our churchmen,
And our eyes will clearly see;
That to live according to promise
Will draw men nearer to Thee.*

J. N. PARKER,
Cooleemee, N. C.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.

Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
Wadesboro, N. C.

Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.

Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

News of Our Diocesan
Missionaries . . . Fall 1943

On the Home Front

Miss Mary Ramsaur of Columbia, S. C., writes: "You may tell the women of our diocese that the Rev. Kenneth Morris, minister in charge of this mission, has been called by the War Dept. to act as an interpreter of the Japanese language; so we are being left without a minister for sometime, I suspect. This will add much to my responsibilities and I will appreciate the support of your prayers. . . . In nineteen years as a U.T.O. worker I have never been absent from my work on Sunday."

Liberia, West Africa

"A notice has recently come from New York that they are holding a wedding gift of \$50.00 from you to me and the Bishop of Liberia. How very sweet of you to remember us in this way. Somehow, I never thought of wedding presents in connection with my marriage so each one we receive comes as a surprise. We shall hold this until we get home and then buy something that can be engraved and used as a constant reminder of your interest and help through my twenty odd years in Liberia. Now that I know we have the money I can think of some wonderful things to buy with it. Our sincerest thanks and appreciation to all who had a hand in it.

It is a constant joy that my marriage has not taken me away from the work I so love, but merely changed its character. I can still act as advisor to the native teachers in the Cape Mount work, help with the planning of the curriculum and in placing of teachers. I have a definite part in the school work at Bromley. Finally, when I accompany the Bishop on his visitations, I can work with the women in their Auxiliaries. I've been able already to revive several

Missionaries From the Diocese of North Carolina

Miss Bessie Blacknall.....St. Mark's Mission, Nenana, Alaska

Miss Laura Clark.....Lion Hiel, Wuhu, China

Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr.....St. Thomas' Mission, Point Hope, Alaska

Miss Jettie Odell.....Calabash Route, Shallotte, N. C.

Miss Mary Ramsaur.....721 Whaley St., Columbia, S. C.

Miss Lillie Hill.....St. Andrew's Mission, Leaksville, N. C.

Miss Bettie Gordon.....Spray, N. C.

From St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, N. C.

Miss Inez Middleton.....Forest City, Arkansas

Mrs. Alberta Singleton.....Pawley's Island, S. C.

In Missionary Service but not under official appointment

Ethel Byerly Simmonds (Mrs. Harvey).....Cape Mount, Liberia, W. Africa

Susan Smith Chapman (Mrs. Henry).....Anvik, Alaska

Mary Wood Kroel (Mrs. Leopold).....Bishop's Lodge, Monrovia, Liberia,
W. Africa

- Duties Suggested for Parish Missionary Correspondents**
1. Branch missionary correspondents should let no meeting pass without giving (or having someone give) some news item about some missionary, preferably those from our Diocese.
 2. Encourage members to subscribe to Forth and read it. The branch could subscribe to this paper and pass it among members. It is from this paper and the North Carolina Churchman that you can get many news items of interest.
 3. Write to missionaries without expecting an answer in return.
 4. See that prayers are said for these missionaries at church services and auxiliary meetings. Encourage your members to pray for them in their private devotions.
 5. Give the rector of your church news items about missionaries and ask him to announce them at church services.
 6. Write to Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, and ask for material concerning openings for work in the mission field; the training necessary to fill such jobs, and scholarships available in case an applicant cannot finance this training. Use this material for a program or a full report at an auxiliary meeting. Pass it on to your young people for them to use in Church School or Young People's Service League.

lapsing ones and organize several new ones. It is too early to predict but I am hopeful of good results. There is the big joy of companionship and love in my new life, so I am deeply thankful.

Gratefully and faithfully yours,
Mary Wood McKensie Kroll."

Romance in Alaska

Bishop Bentley of Alaska recently confirmed Shirley Lewis, married her to the Rev. W. J. Gordon, Jr., and then ordained Mr. Gordon to the Priesthood. This happened on July 25th. A few days later the Bishop and the Gordons left for the Eskimo Mission at Point Hope on the Arctic coast, where Mr. Gordon will relieve Archdeacon Goodman, who is to retire.

The Woman's Auxiliary of North Carolina has also given the Gordons \$50.00 for a wedding gift, which Mrs. Gordon is holding for them in this country.

*"Away in foreign fields they wondered how
Their simple word had power—
At home the Christians two or three
had met*

*To pray an hour.
Yes, we are always wondering, wondering how!
Because we do not see
Someone—perhaps unknown and far
away—
On bended knee."*

Report of the District of
Richmond

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Richmond District was held in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, on October 29th. There was a good attendance and Mrs. Rice, Chairman, asked each branch to make a brief report and we learned with interest of other activities and work. Mrs. Charles W. King, Rockingham, was elected Educational Secretary for the District in place of Miss Heloise Smith, resigned. Present at the meeting was Mrs. B. S. Heard of Atlanta, representative of the National Council, who gave a thought provoking talk, with statistics, of the per capita giving in the Church over the period of the last twenty years; the Rev. Ray Holder, of Wadesboro, who was the celebrant at the Holy Communion,

also talked interestingly upon "Where the Money Goes." Mrs. E. G. Peoples gave a graphic description of certain features of the recent General Convention which she attended which was one of the most enjoyable events of the day.

Mary L. Rice.

"To Do Something About"

The President of the Auxiliary, Mrs. Leah Graves Peoples, advises the women to order from "281" "the report of the Continuation Committee," and each month she proposes "to do something about the following statement quoted from the Triennial report of the National Executive Board":

"But certain it is that there is a serious breakdown in channelling from the National Board to parish groups and hence to the individual in and out of the Church. This breakdown may be in the Diocesan Executive Boards, or with parish presidents. In any case, we would agree that plans, no matter how excellent, are ineffective till they operate locally and individually." Let us resolve that three years hence this shall NOT be the case in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Forsyth-Rowan District Meeting

In St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on October 26, the Forsyth-Rowan District meeting took place, with Mrs. John F. Heard, of Atlanta, being the principal speaker. Mrs. Peoples, Diocesan President, likewise was present and made an inspiring address.

North Carolina Diocese's Part

When that approximately \$1,120,000.00 United Thankoffering was given at Cleveland, our own Diocese's part was \$25,350, reported to have been the largest ever given by our women in this Diocese.

The Woman's Auxiliary at Cleveland passed a resolution to put into their program a study of the principles of proportionate giving.

Always distinguish between the roots of religion and its fruits, and remember that in the long run the fruits will wither if the roots are neglected.—Bishop Anderson.

Church School Missionary Offering to Go to Our Negro Diocesan Missionary Workers

The Church Schools of the Diocese have always taken a "Diocesan Missionary Offering" some in October, or November, others during the Advent-Epiphany Season.

This year the offering is to go to make possible an increase in the salaries of the Negro Missionary Clergy of the Diocese.

Of all our work in this field we have only one self-supporting Parish, the rest of the sixteen (16) fields are dependent on the Diocese for support. As one clergyman writes "The main money we depend on is the money that comes from the Diocese." Six (6) Clergymen and one (1) Layman serve this vast field with its immense possibilities.

These loyal servants of Christ and His church labor under great difficulties and are handicapped by the low wage income of the majority of their parishoners. Faithfully and with great zeal these men minister to their people and the people of the communities in which they labor.

We of this Diocese in line with the National Church Program have pledged ourselves to do something for our Negro Clergy and so your Church School Diocesan Missionary offering will go to these faithful soldiers and servants of our blessed Lord, guaranteeing them a 10% increase in their stipend.

The Church has come to realize the economic condition of these servants whose annual stipends run from \$600 to \$900 and were heretofore supplemented by the Woman's Auxiliary in the form of personal boxes with a value of \$100 to \$200 to the men and their families, but which will be discontinued next year.

Let us show them we appreciate their great labors, and let them know it by backing them up, not only with our prayers, but by our gifts. Make this Church School Missionary Offering the largest in the history of the Diocese.

(Rev.) J. A. Vache, Chairman.

"Nails were not enough to hold God—and man nailed and fastened on the Cross, had not love held Him there."—St. Catherine of Sienna.

Do You Know Who's Who In the Negro Missionary Field?

If not why not get acquainted with these men and their work. Have someone in your school write to one or more of these clergymen asking about their work. They will be happy indeed to tell you what they are doing and of the marvelous opportunities if they are properly supported in the field.

Dr. J. W. Heritage, St. Michaels and All Angels, Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Othello D. Stanley, St. Titus Church, Durham, N. C.

The Rev. John J. Green, Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Thaddius P. Martin, All Saint's Church, Warrenton, N. C.

The Rev. M. M. Weston, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, N. C.

The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., St. Mark's Church, Wilson, N. C.

Mr. George C. Pollard (Layman), Henderson, N. C. Church of the Resurrection.

How the Auxiliary Balance Was Budgeted

When the Woman's Auxiliary at its May meeting found that there was a balance of \$685.84 in the Treasury it voted to do what its Executive Board had recommended, namely to allocate it as follows:

\$ 60.00 to Y. P. S. L. Counselor Camp and Achievement Banner.

\$ 50.00 For a Lectern Bible to be presented to Rev. William Gordon in Seward, Alaska.

\$125.00 For the Rena Hoyt Clark Memorial.

\$125.00 For the Fannie Yarborough Bickett memorial.

\$ 50.00 For Camp Pollard for Negro girls.

\$ 50.00 For a wedding gift to the Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll and Mrs. Kroll—the former Mary Wood McKensie.

\$460.00 Total.

The remaining \$225.84 to be kept as a reserve fund.

A budget of \$7400.00 for 1944 was accepted to be itemized by the Executive Board at its fall meeting.

Men are like steel—of little value when they lose their temper.

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN, SMITHWICK, Louisburg
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Effic. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem.

Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

Pat's Fussing Did the Work!

When Pat Stephens said through these columns last month that she could not get the different Leagues to send in any news, it surely had its good effect, as the following items will plainly show. Be sure to read the full account of that carnival at St. Philip's, Durham, as well as the service rendered by that League at Duke Hospital.

Youth Says—

"My prayer each night," writes a young soldier to his family, "is that God will send you at home, who are suffering so much more than I am, His strength and peace. During the first days of the war I also prayed for personal protection from physical harm, but now I see that is something for which I have no right to ask and I pray that I may be given strength to bear whatever I must bear, and do whatever I must do so that those men under me will have every reasonable chance. My own prayers give me strength and peace, as does the knowledge that I have yours as well."—"The Broadcast."

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Honors Departing Rector

In honor of the Reverend Wm. S. Turner, who left September 21 to be the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, West Palm Beach, Florida, the St. Paul's YPSL held a banquet at their meeting, September 19. During the evening several toasts were made to Mr. Turner and farewell songs were sung. At the conclusion of the meeting, the President, Marty Hinkle, presented the departing rector with a traveling clock, a token of appreciation from the League.

Four officers of St. Nicholas Church in Harwich, England, have just completed a total of 177 years' service.

St. Philip's Carnival Big Success

The spookiest goblins in all of Durham were gathered at St. Philip's Parish House on October 29 for the annual Hallowe'en carnival given by the YPSL. This money-making project of the year proved to be an amazing success after weeks of preparation and help from every member.

At the parish house a jack-o-lantern greeted the visitors, and tickets were collected in the vestibule by two mysterious spooks. Hostesses distributed programs and helped every one to find seats. The show began at 7:30 with crowds pouring in until no standing room was available.

The floor-show began with a night club theme carried out by a can-can chorus, melodious crooners in evening attire, and a "Pistol Packing Mama" act. Other highlights of the floor-show were a boy showing a woman taking a bath (in pantomime), a carnival act, and the spine-tingler, "The Mystery of Cape Spook," dramatized by the St. Philip's boys. Everything was League talent except the piano accompaniment furnished by Dorothy Shelton. With gay costumes, bright lights, and sweet music, every one had a good time.

After the floor-show a "Miss Durham" contest was held for the lassies and a Superman contest for the boys.

The refreshment booth was opened at 9, and the Hallowe'en goodies, cakes, candies and hot chocolate (spiced tea for adults) were served at a small charge.

At 9:30 everyone was happy, and several hundred children were anxious to come again for a new carnival—and smiling Leaguers had cleared \$54.00 for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund.

After the crowds had departed, the League celebrated the success of the carnival with an old-fashioned square dance, with Mr. Yates calling numbers.

ENTERTAIN SOLDIERS

On Sunday, November 14, the YPSL, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, entertained the soldiers stationed at the YMCA in that city. After supper there was a general recreation period followed by group singing.

Holy Innocents' Service League

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, observed National Youth Sunday on October 31, at the morning service. The Rev. H. N. Parsley, of Durham conducted the service. The following officers were installed: Crenshaw Thompson, President; Frank Robards, Vice-President; Myrtle Alston, Secretary; Ann Griffin, Efficiency Secretary; Bennett Perry, and Mrs. William Bailey and Mrs. Bennett Perry, Advisers.

The councilors gave the Service League a Hallowe'en party, and also served us supper. The League played games and had a grand time; besides having a short discussion period.

The League this year has been doing a lot of work towards earning the money for the sum they pledged for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund.

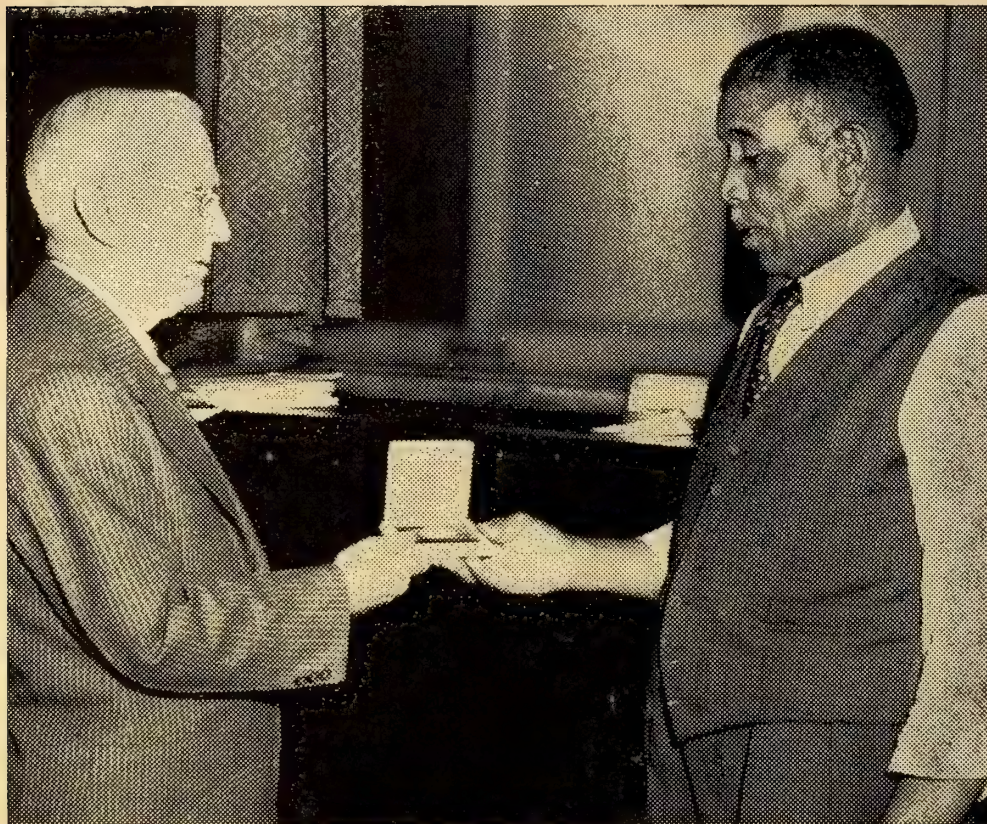


Capt. Thomas B. Thompson, left, Chief of Chaplains, 3rd Naval District, accepts a volume of the Phonograph Record Library of Sacred Music, which the Rev. E. G. Harris, center, assistant rector of the Episcopal Church of the Ascension, New York, is presenting. The Rev. C. V. Herron of the Servicemen's Council of the Federation of Churches of Greater New York, is on the right.

We never heard of a man catching cold from leaving off his bad habits.

I built a chimney for a comrade old,
 I did the service not for hope of hire—
 And then I traveled on in winter's cold
 Yet all the way I glowed before the fire.

—Edwin Markham.



John M. Scott, chairman of the Charlotte board of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, is shown here as he presented to Oscar J. Jackson, employee of the bank for the last 40 years, a handsome watch in appreciation for his long and faithful service to the institution.

Oscar J. Jackson, Charlotte, Honored

The Charlotte Observer of Nov. 4th carried the following:

A valued employe of the Wachovia Bank and Trust company wore a beautiful new watch yesterday afternoon.

The employe, Oscar J. Jackson, who became janitor for the bank on November 2, 1903, 40 years ago, and the watch was given to him in a surprise ceremony by John M. Scott, chairman of the Charlotte board of the bank. It bears the inscription: "To Oscar J. Jackson in Appreciation of 40 Years of Faithful Service. The Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, November 3, 1943."

He is Senior Warden of St. Michael's Church and has been an active leader in that congregation since young manhood. He has reached the retirement age, and could stop and live on his pension; but he feels too healthy and strong, and plans to work as long as he "can please the bank folks," the paper adding, "and there doesn't seem to be any doubt of his ability to do this."

Asks Large-Scale Program Of Religious Training For Negroes

Racial Leader and Educator Asserts that more than half of his people have no Church affiliation whatever—sees growing need

Episcopal Church Developing and Extending Work Among Negro People

New York, N. Y.—Dr. Harold L. Trigg, Negro leader, President of Elizabeth City State Teachers' College, in North Carolina, appeals to his own Church for a great forward program of work with Negroes of the South. Dr. Trigg is an Episcopalian, and his appeal to National Church leadership is from the viewpoint of an Episcopal layman. He urges the development of a set of basic principles by which the Church's missionary program for Negroes may be guided. He points out the lack of "an adequate supply of leaders, in quantity and quality, men and women." He asks for "a forward-looking, adequately supported, virile missionary program, based on the principle of growth" and en-

larges upon this idea by stating that "in rural areas where Negro youth is yearning for an enlightened and consistent spiritual leadership; in the South where the majority of Negroes live; and in all regions of this great country where men are thirsting for guidance into the life of positive and happy effort," Dr. Trigg urges a new, enlarged and constantly expanding program of work. Further, he asks for his people "at least as much opportunity to participate in policy forming and supervisory activities for ourselves as secular organizations permit."

The Episcopal Church is launching a program of Negro work, somewhat along the lines suggested by Dr. Trigg. It has a Negro executive in its Home Department, working with a bi-racial committee in the development of plans and policies. Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker commenting on the progress thus far made, says that "it does represent the beginning of a real endeavor to give adequate attention to the religious needs of our largest racial group, that is, our Negro brother."

The extent of the need and opportunity for religious work among Negro people is emphasized by Dr. Trigg by the assertion that 57 per cent or over seven million of the Negro population has no Church affiliation whatever.



Dr. Harold L. Trigg urges new and enlarged program of Episcopal Church work with Negroes of the South. He is President of State Teachers' College, Elizabeth City, North Carolina.

Aim at the sun, and you may not reach it; but your arrow will fly far higher than if aimed at an object on a level with your self.—J. Hawes.

History is a voice forever sounding across the centuries the laws of right and wrong. Opinions alter, manners change, creeds rise and fall, but the moral law is written on the tablets of eternity.—Froude.

All men are under God's laws, all of God's laws, all the time.

DIGEST OF GENERAL CONVENTION

(Continue from November issue)

The Presiding Bishop has received acceptances from all the men elected missionary bishops at the Cleveland General Convention. In the near future it will be possible to announce details of consecration arrangements.

As just one example of the need of Church work in war industry areas, the Rev. Dr. Almon R. Pepper points to Richmond, California. In October the Richmond yards built 31 ships, and within recent months there has been a population increase from 27,000 to 127,000.

Latest word from the S. S. Gripsholm, bringing to the United States exchanged prisoners of war from the Orient, among them a number of our missionaries, indicated that the ship would reach New York City before 11:00 a.m. on December 2.

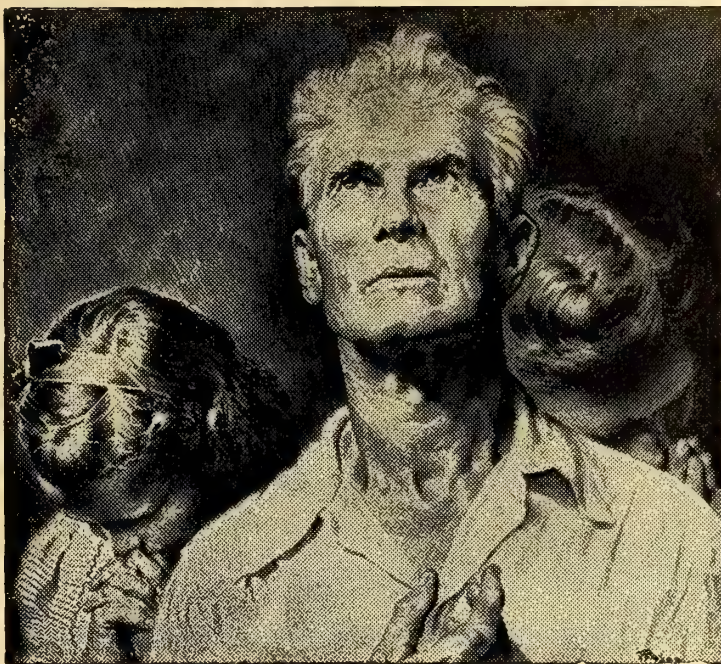
From the experience of the Gripsholm's previous trip the request was made that friends and relatives should not attempt to meet repatriates at the pier. Apparently the Red Cross was the only agency which was assigned headquarters on the pier.

Episcopal repatriates, and their friends attended a celebration of the Holy Communion at Calvary Church at 11:45 December 2. Presiding Bishop Tucker was the Celebrant, assisted by, it was hoped, Bishops W. P. Roberts and Lloyd Craighill, both of whom were on the Gripsholm. Arrangements were worked out for a luncheon for the group at 1:00 p.m.

In response to numerous inquiries, we supply below the text adopted by General Convention in sending greetings to "Men and Women in the Service of Their Country."

The General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Cleveland is aware of the absence from home parishes of many now serving the cause of Christian civilization in almost every part of the world. We take this opportunity of assuring you of our gratitude and of our continuing prayers for the success of our cause and for you and for your welfare. While you in your place train and sail and fly and march and struggle for victory, we would assure you that all our efforts are being bent to uphold the banner of the Cross in all fields of the Church's activities. May God bless and keep and guide you and at length bring you home in safety to enjoy the fruits of peace to which you are so bravely contributing.

The colored preacher had just finished his sermon about free salvation and asked a brother to take up collection. At this moment a member of the congregation arose and protested. "Parson, ah thought you said salvation was free—free as the water we drink." "Salvation is free, brother, free like the water, but we pipes it to you and you have to pay for the piping."—Contributed.



A new interpretation of Freedom of Religion, one of the four freedoms set forth in the Atlantic Charter. The picture is by Edmund F. Ward of New York, and it was made for the United Church Canvass being conducted this fall in Churches of many denominations and in all parts of the country. "Faith Alone Can Give a Meaning to the Future," is the theme. (Photo from Episcopal Church headquarters.)

Report on Brotherhood to House of Bishops

Due to the illness of Bishop Darst Bishop Jackson presented the report of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood to the House of Bishops at Cleveland, an excellent picture of the former rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, appearing in the last issue of the Saint Andrew's Cross.

Bishop Jackson's report regarding the Brotherhood states that the "last three years have shown great growth, and many new programs have been instituted, particularly for boys' and young men's chapters." It states that the Field Secretary has been doing the bulk of the work in the Army Camps and amongst our men in the Army and Navy, having traveled more than 120,000 miles, visiting 151 posts. The report ends with the following:

"Your Committee earnestly commends the Brotherhood of St. Andrew to the Bishops of our Church, with the hope that, after careful examination of the work of this national organization, and in their great interest in promoting the spiritual life of our laymen, they will give active cooperation to its further development, and will promote in each Diocese and Missionary District a Committee of Priests and laymen to use St. Andrew's Brotherhood in every Parish and Mission where

it can be of value in strengthening the prayer life and the personal responsibility of our laymen."

Youth Sunday at St. Augustine's College

Youth Sunday was observed at St. Augustine's College with a special chapel service October 31. The Rev. Edgar H. Goold, president, conducted the service. Instead of a sermon, speakers representing the Young Women's Service League, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and the student nurses of Saint Agnes Hospital spoke on various aspects of the Church's Youth Program. Miss Mildred Fancher, assistant to the dean of women and a member of the national Youth Commission, outlined the history and purpose of the Youth Program.

Near the end of the service twelve students, representing the various campus religious organizations and the nurses, accepted the Rule of Life before the altar. The offering was for the Church's youth work.

America's first line of defense is the character of her citizens. Character cannot be taken for granted. If we are to preserve freedom, it must be battled for by every man, woman and child every day and every generation. Without character, man doesn't deserve freedom; so he loses it.—Rear Admiral Richard E. Byrd.

No Second Printing of New Hymnal in 1943

Permission to use more paper during 1943 for printing second editions of the Revised Hymnal of 1940 has been refused by the War Production Board, according to a recent statement made by Bradford B. Locke, Executive Vice-President of The Church Pension Fund in whose behalf The Church Hymnal Corporation publishes the Hymnals and Prayer Books of the Church. Some of the editions are now out of print and it may become necessary to institute some system of rationing the second editions when they become available next year.

In the latter part of October, Mr. Locke announced that the first editions of 50,000 copies of the full Musical Hymnal and of the large size Melody Hymnal were practically exhausted but that he hoped to secure permission for the use of additional paper to undertake second editions shortly. It now appears that second editions cannot be undertaken until the beginning of 1944 when The Church Hymnal Corporation can then start to use its restricted quota of paper for next year. It is stated, however, that it will then take anywhere from six to eight weeks before the books are printed and bound and ready for shipment, which will mean that shipments of the full Musical Hymnal cannot be resumed again until the latter part of February or the early part of March of next year.

Young Rector Coaches High School Team

Rev. Rufus (Chub) Womble, a former Raleigh High School and State College athlete, where he was a star not only for the "Caps," but "played football, basketball and baseball for State," according to the News and Observer, and now Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, has been coaching the Roxboro High this season. He "was considered one of the best players in the Southern Conference" while at State.

Inscription on the center one of three tombstones in a family plot near Niagara Falls, Ontario:

"Here I lie between two of the best women in the world, my wives. But I have requested my relatives to tip me a little toward Tillie."—Oakland Tribune.

LEADERS OF THE INSTITUTE, CHRIST CHURCH, WALNUT COVE



Left to right: Rev. Gray Temple, Rocky Mount; Miss Rosalie Wilson, Winston-Salem; Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Coleebee; Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Greensboro; Rev. Daniel Allen, Lexington; Elliott Duncan, Mayodan; (Not in picture, Rev. Moultrie Moore, Leaksville, and Hobart Steele, Burlington.)

Students at Duke Get Out News Letter

The Church students at Duke, under the personal charge of our Chaplain, Rev. Nutt Parsley, have recently gotten out a very attractive "News Letter," three sheets, giving much valuable information, as to officers in the Vestry, Canterbury Club, Acolyte's Guild, Service Committee and Edgemont Workers,—together with Headings, "Vestry has been busy all summer," "Things worth doing," "Canterbury Club," "Social Column," "Standards for Episcopalians," etc.

It looks like these students are really "doing things," being affiliated with Soldier work, St. Joseph's Choir, and "Settlement Work" right there in the city of Durham.

Thanksgiving Teaching Mission

The rector of St. Paul's, Salisbury, Rev. G. C. Stutzer, has been having at his own and nearby churches a Thanksgiving Teaching Mission, with Rev. D. H. Dolman, D.D., professor of Biblical Theology at the National Bible Institute, New York City, Rev. James Jefferson Davis Hall, New York's Telephone Minister, Wall Street Evangelist and former Supt. of Galilee Mission, Philadelphia, and Miss Janet Robinson, Teacher of Bible in Central High School, Charlotte, as well as Supervisor of Church School work at our own St. Peter's

Church in that city,—as preachers and speakers. Subjects treated were the "Holy Spirit," "God's Word," "Evangelism," "A Love Story in the Old Testament," "The Prayer Book," and "Sanctification."

Services were held in St. Paul's, St. Peter's, St. Philip's and St. Luke's, Salisbury, and at St. James, Kannapolis.

The Seeker After God

There was a dreamer once, whose spirit trod
Unnumbered ways in thwarted search for
God:

He stirred the dust on ancient books; he
sought

For certain light in what the teachers
taught;

He took his staff and went unto the wise,
And deeper darkness fell about his eyes;
He lived a hermit, and forebore his food,
And God left visitless his solitude;

He wrapped himself in prayer night after
night,
And mocking demons danced across his
sight.

Resigned at last to Him he could not find,
He turned again to live among mankind—
And when from man he no more stood apart,
God, on that instant, visited his heart.

—HARRY KEMP.

MORE GREMLINS

At a baptism, the clergyman asked the sponsors the question, "Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith as contained in the Apostles' Creed?"

At that moment a gremlin pinched the baby, which cried, causing the distracted sponsors to read the answer to the preceding question:

"I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavor not to follow, nor be led by them."—Exchange.

Service Man's Column

Concerning Those in the Service

Holy Trinity, Greensboro, reports the receipt of these letters:

From a wife in Lowell, Mass., comes this letter:

"May I extend my sincere appreciation and gratitude to you and the ladies of Holy Trinity Church for the kind interest you have shown in the happiness and well-being of our service men. My husband has written a great deal about the hospitality which is so freely given, and I know it has done much to help him make the necessary adjustments to army life."

A Mother in Missouri writes:

"The army can and does feed the material man, but food and cheer for the heart, lonely, away from home and uprooted from college and pursuit of a chosen career, is, as Jesus said to Mary, the better part.' Thank you again and blessings on your project."

A mother in Atlanta, Georgia, writes:

"You are very kind to write me about my son. It is a great service you are rendering our boys. In no other war has their welfare been so considered and worked for, and our Church takes a splendid part."

St. Andrew's, Greensboro, reports with deep regret and distress that Lt. James Cudworth has been reported as missing in October on a mission over the Continent. He has a wife, two brothers in the service, a mother, and a father, who is a veteran of the first World War. James was acting squadron bombardier, in an attack on Nantes.

Jeane Vache, Jr. has left for New Orleans where he "will ship out," being a graduate of the Radio School at Gallups Is., Boston, Mass., U. S. Maritime Service.

Tommy Cochran sends greetings from North Africa; has gotten in touch by letter with a friend 60 miles away. "My Captain told me he would try and bring Ben over to see me. I have completed 24 missions, (Sept. 28th)—and when I get 50 I'll be sent back to the States." He had just visited the ruins of old Carthage.

Recently a lavabo was consecrated in memory of John Klingman, "the first young man of our parish to be lost in the war."

St. Mary's, Speed; Cpt. V. L. Parker, a communicant of St. Mary's, is now stationed at the Army Air Base, at Casper, Wyoming. He is attached to the 847 Bomb Squadron.

Corporal William D. Parker is in



Picturing the religious devotion of men in the armed services, a poster being distributed by the National Council of the Episcopal Church urges that people at home shall find "A Faith as Strong as Theirs." Episcopal Church members are being challenged to a "Christian Offensive," to seize opportunities for service growing out of the war.

the 782nd E. P. D. Co.—and is stationed at Camp Clairborne, La.

Sgt. O. P. Speed is in the 79th Div. Arty. and is now in parts unknown.

Grace Church, Lawrence; Sam Nash Long who is in the 64th Batt. Arty. has been in the Pacific for more than a year, and has been granted a thirty day furlough. He has been in hospital with jungle sores.

Pvt. Surrey Winborne is in the 56th Field Arty. and is now stationed at Camp Forest, Tenn.

St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County; Sgt. Morris Savage is now serving in England. He is a communicant of the Church.

Pvt. Arthur Penwell, a communicant of the Church, is stationed somewhere in America.

By Rev. Lewis P. Spencer,
Priest in Charge.

CANT AND WILL

Two little men stood looking at a hill;
One was named Cant, and one was named Will.

Cant said, "I never in the world can climb this hill."

So there he is, at the bottom of it still.
Will said, "I'll get to the top, because I will."

And there he is now, at the top of the hill.
Two little men are living by a hill;

At the bottom is Cant, at the top is Will.
—From "The Cheerful Letter."

Officers of Vestry and Other Church Organizations At Duke

Senior Warden: Jennie Frizzelle, '44.

Junior Warden: Ruth Moulton, '44.

Secretary: Myles Vollmer, '47.

Treasurer: George Ehlhardt, Grad.

Marie Christodoulou, '45 (Canterbury Club).

Harriet Rile, '45 (Holy Communion).

Myles Vollmer, '47 (Acolyte's Guild).

Merrill Wilhoit, Med. (Social Committee).

Ruth Moulton, '44 (Soldier Work).

Stan Butler, '46 (Freshman Service Comm.).

Shirley Smith, '46 (Edgemont).

Members-at-large: Sarah Clarkson, Bill Thornburg, Spence Williams.

THREE FITS

There are three kinds of men in the world: fits, misfits, and counterfits. Fits are those men who fit naturally into the scheme of things. Misfits are those who, owing to their inaptitude, are square pegs in round holes. Counterfits are those who are mentally cut on the bias, and who imagine that they can fool an entire world simply because they can fool themselves.—Speakers Library.

BOOK REVIEWS

THE CHURCH IN DISREPUTE, Bernard Iddings Bell. Harper and Brothers, New York, 1943. Pp. 152. \$1.50.

This little volume is a poignant criticism of organized Christianity's place and power in modern civilization. Many will agree with Dr. Bell's basic assumption that "The Christian Church has today for the most part ceased to have any influence over human affairs, particularly on men who think and lead." Eight pricking and persuasive chapters develop the accusation and analyze the causes which have brought the Church into disrepute.

Spiritual and intellectual inertia; obesity to a humanistic concept of society; the break-up of the Christian home; the absence of positive religious teaching in public schools; the lack of forceful Christian leadership among clergy and laity—these are maladies Dr. Bell marks against the Church's escutcheon. These are hard words, and true. The Church will profit by taking them to heart.

The Church, in fact, is now confessing her spiritual poverty in many areas of life, including those which Dr. Bell has enumerated. But spiritual poverty is not a condition of disrepute—only spiritual *ignorance* deserves that accusation! The Church is not ignorant of her condition; she is therefore not in disrepute, but only in distress. And in that distress lies her hope, even as Dr. Bell agrees. If in her distress the Church will "gird up her loins," face the problems flung at her facade, and fight the forces entrenched against her altar, then she can take her rightful place and exercise her mighty power in the affairs of men and save a dying world.—Ray Holder.

THE HOPE OF A NEW WORLD, William Temple. The MacMillan Co., New York, 1943. Pp. 125. \$1.35.

History has never been void of speakers for God. Among those who fill that esteemed function at this crucial moment in human history, William Temple, the Archbishop of Canterbury, is preëminent. English-speaking Christians can "sit at his feet" in full assurance that he speaks near to the truth that makes men free.

The Hope of a New World is one source through which the reading churchman can follow the Archbishop's passionate plea for a new world patterned according to the teachings of our Blessed Lord. "Our hope for a new world," he says, "must be based on faith in God, and pursued in accordance with His character and law." (p. 63) Conscious deviation from this principle will

AT HIS ORDINATION IN SOUTHERN PINES



Bishop Penick, Rev. F. Craghill Brown, Southern Pines, and Rev. Robert McNair, Deacon-in-Charge of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Associated Missions.

prove disastrous to the Church and fatal to civilization. Christian *faith* and Christian *activity* clearly answer the world's perennial interrogation: "What shall we do to be saved?"

From a grand analysis of the Christian faith, Dr. Temple passes to a consideration of the realistic problems of "International Justice" and "Social Justice" (as expressions of "practical obedience") which are indispensable foundations for the building of a new world. He shows how Fascism and Communism are inadequate to the task of laying such foundations. Indeed, the Gospel of Christ is infinitely superior to any form of political, economic, or social philosophy. Love of God expressed in love for man is the new world!—Ray Holder.

Vade Mecum Conferences And Camps for 1944

The Department of Christian Education at its meeting in Greensboro, Oct. 26, 1943, gave approval of the following schedule for Vade Mecum in 1944;

P.Y.S.L. Convention June 9-11, Friday, Saturday, Sunday.

Camp Cheshire Senior, June 12-26, Two weeks.

Laymen's League Conference June 17-18.

Camp Penick Senior, June 26-July 10, Two weeks.

Junior Boys Camp, July 10-24, Two weeks.

Church School Teacher Training Conference, July 24-31, One week.

Woman's Auxiliary Conference, July 31-August 5, Six days.

Junior Girls Camp, August 7-21, Two weeks.

Diocesan Youth Conference, August 21-26, Six days.

Diocesan Clergy Conference, Au-

gust 28-31, Four days.

There may be minor changes made before the program goes into effect, but this for all intents and purposes is final.

You will note that there are two major changes. First, there is no Camp Tise. Camp Tise has been combined with Camp Cheshire Senior in 1944, and with the consent of the Laymen's League already received, the Laymen's Scholarship Fund heretofore granted for Camp Tise will be used for the same purpose—to send Camp Tise Boys to Camp Cheshire. Second, the Teacher Training which last year was a part of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference has been separated into a complete Conference all its own, and will be planned, executed and directed, by the Department of Christian Education, under the leadership of its Chairman, Rev. C. A. Cole.

Tells of His Work as an Army Chaplain

Chaplain Beesley, U. S. Army, spoke to the Young People's Service League, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Sunday, October 31. Chaplain Beesley is in charge of all of the smaller camps in the Southern district and he told of his interesting experiences in the varied work of an Army chaplain.

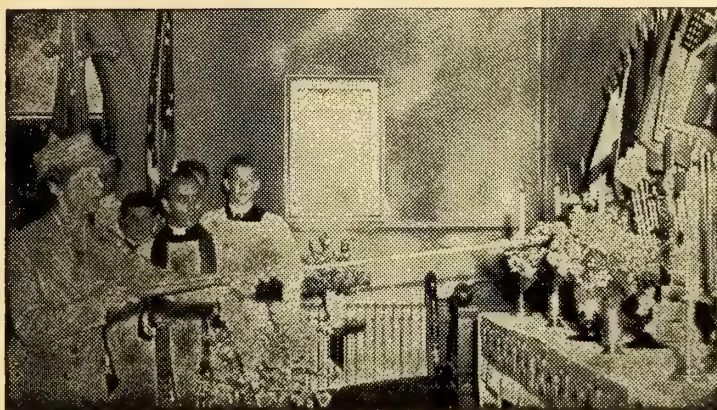
The fire you kindle for your enemy often burns yourself more than him.—Chinese Proverb.

"If I hate or despise any one man in the world, I hate something that God cannot hate, and despise what He loves—"William Law."

JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from page 5)

civilian and soldier use,—this the National quota,—the Southern Baptists have promised to furnish 100,000. The kit will "contain much needed items such as evaporated milk, adhesive tape, etc." . . . The Congregational-Christians, meeting recently in Henderson, "called for increased attention to post-war planning, job security in the post-war, a world government with American participation, the organization of fellowship groups between Negro and white Christians, and the support of the denomination's work for war victims and services." Watch this group, as they are really "going places," convincing many earnest Christians that they believe in making their religion have its impact upon the social and political order, without entering too personally into actual politics,—bringing back to this country that old time phrase of some 30 years ago,—"Christianizing the Social Order." What a difference it would make, if more of our Communion would wake up and get aroused to the situation here at hand and that must be cleared and strengthened! . . . In late October Gen. A. L. Cox, formerly of Raleigh, and for a number of years of Washington, D. C., was elected Commander in Chief of the Military Order of the World War, a Col. and an Admiral being elected Vice Commanders, at the meeting of that Order in Cincinnati. . . . Rev. Chas. K. C. Lawrence, formerly of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and associated Missions, and later assistant at Trinity Church, Columbus, Ga., serving among the soldiers at Fort Benning, is at present assistant at Grace Church, Amherst, Mass., awaiting final decision in regard to his application, his commission having been held up on the grounds of "physical ability," as stated by The Pastoral Staff, of the Diocese of Western Mass. over which his father is the Bishop. . . . It would be hard to find in any Church paper a more thorough and yet concise resume of the General Convention than that in the Sunday Charlotte Observer, of Nov. 14th, the Editor of that page being Rev. J. G. Garth, a Presbyterian clergyman. Rev. Al. Cole, Charlotte, had him to send it to the Editor of this paper. . . . Albert Coates, Dean of the Public Relations School, of the



Mrs. Theodore Roosevelt, wife of Brig. General Roosevelt, now in Africa, lights a candle on the Altar Shrine of Christ Episcopal Church, Oyster Bay, N. Y., in honor of members of the armed forces. Mrs. Roosevelt returned recently from England after more than a year's service with the American Red Cross. Fourteen members of the late President Theodore Roosevelt's family are in the military services. (Press Assn. Photo.)

University at Chapel Hill, recently addressed the laymen of Emmanuel, Warrenton. . . . St. Thomas, Sanford, with the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, in charge, has a neat little weekly bulletin, thereby adding to the many parishes in the Diocese now having weekly bulletins. . . . St. Timothy's Auxiliary, in Wilson, gave a parish dinner in honor of Bishop Penick's visitation to that parish on Nov. 27th. The rector of this parish tells in his bulletin that his wife came in with this remark, "I am so tired of having other people tell me how busy they are that I'm going to stop telling them how busy I am." Might not be bad to start such a club, no fees, no officers, no meetings, but merely a pledge to refrain from such a general habit, so uninteresting and so fruitless!

FAILED TO GIVE CREDIT

For the November issue much commendation has come in, many people thinking it "very fine indeed." Well, the Editor wishes to apologize for his failure to give due credit to the editing of those first two pages relative to the Church's Program, so ably done by the Rev. James S. Cox, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, who is Chairman of Program and Publicity of the Executive Council of the Diocese.—Editor.

A southern Negro minister, who was given to the use of big words and complicated discourse, was waited upon by a church committee and told that his style of preaching was not all that could be desired.

"Don't I argify and sputify?" inquired the minister.

"Yes, yo' done argify and sputify," said a member of the committee, "but yo' don't show wherein."

A Tribute

Since 1919 Miss Delia Adams has missed Sunday School but four times. One of those who began going to the County Home about 15 years ago for prayer services on the first Tuesday night in each month, she has never missed one of them. Playing the piano at the County Home services, playing the organ at Sunday School whenever called upon, she has rendered cheerful and invaluable service and devotion to Saint Saviour's. Although blind she enters into the services, singing the hymns, saying the proper parts, and making the responses much more easily and readily than many of her seeing fellow members. She is preparing to leave for Asheville on Wednesday of this week to take up some work at The Asheville Workshop for the Blind. We wish her Godspeed and hope she may return to Saint Saviour's some time in the not too distant future.—Parish Notes, St. Saviour's, Raleigh.

The Church Bells Call You At Noon

The Youth of the Nation
Their Church bells are ringing
At six in the evening
To call us to Prayer;
O God our Great Father
We pray for our loved ones,
In Thy loving care!
Confessing our weakness,
Imploring Thy Guidance,
We open our hearts to
The true and the good.
May warfare be ended
Thy family united
In Christ the foundation
Of world brotherhood.

—Highland Churchman.

To a Young Aviation Cadet

"And Jesus, looking upon him, loved him."

Whate'er became of you, young man of great possessions?

We do not know, we have not heard. We only know, one instant in Time's history,

You stood, unknowing of the Savior's love,

Appalled at such a choice: to leave or follow.

Oh! young man in this flaming world today,

Our country's future and its life and hope!

A stern necessity lays hand upon your shoulder.

You have no choice. It is your destiny. You must give up, without a backward glance,

Your great possessions: carefree days of peace,

Protected, happy, without fear or strain.

Your home, your school, your friends all put aside,

Young love and dreams must wait another day.

Put all these from you. The future lies Wild and uncertain in the dark ahead. It is not given us to know but we who wait,

Wondering by what strange chance some go o'er seas

And some remain, and some will live, some die,

Can only find some solace in this thought,

That once a young man stood before our Lord,

Like you, with everything to live for, And Jesus loved this young man in his youth,

And we believe that so He looks on you.

Mary Shuford Davis,
Henderson, N. C.

News of the Church

One of the newest WACS is **Private Frances Nichols** of Salina, Kansas. She is the daughter of Bishop Shirley Nichols and Mrs. Nichols. Most of her life was spent in Japan, while her father was bishop of Kyoto. She was born in Tokyo. Her work in the WACS will make use of her knowledge of the Japanese language. Her brother Walter is a Lieutenant in the Navy, her brother James is an M.P. in the Army, and her sister Cecil is soon to join the Red Cross foreign service division.

Nine religious leaders have been appointed by the **General Commission on**

Army and Navy Chaplains to visit Chaplains in the nine service commands. Of the nine, two are Episcopalians, **Bishop William Scarlett** of Missouri and **Bishop Henry W. Hobson** of Southern Ohio. They are to work for a closer tie-up of the work of home churches and non-Roman Chaplains in domestic posts of the armed services. The visitors will carry to the Chaplains assurance of the interest of home churches in their work, and bring back to the various denominational committees on Chaplains, reports on the aid that the Churches can render to their representatives among soldiers and sailors.

Aid to **British Missions** is a continuing need. About one-half of the dioceses are including their 1943 giving for this purpose in their budget Expectations, and from this source \$47,868 will be raised. The other dioceses preferred to continue their special appeal, but the amount received to November 1 from all of such dioceses is only \$22,770.78. The record stands: Gifts in 1941, \$341,520.04; in 1942, \$172,026.33; Budget items and specials received to November 1, 1943, \$70,638.78.

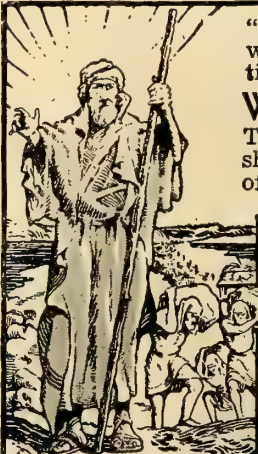
President Francis C. M. Wei of **Hua Chung College**, now at Hsichow, Yunnan, China, reports a smaller student body for the present term, due to the removal of the college from the locality where adequate middle schools were "feeders." The student body is now 128, of whom 94 are men and 34 are women. He writes enthusi-

astically of the religious life of the college, noting special offerings for relief and work done by students in relief, cholera inoculations, instruction in health and hygiene for the country people. Attendance at Church services is good, he says, and the refugee-ing students have a fine choir.

Indications point to a widespread observance of a **Christian Vocation Weekend, December 3-5**. This was recommended by Forward in Service, with gratifying response. A statement concerning it, issued by FIS says: "In an age of regimentation, Christian Vocation means among other things, that each man is called before the bar of God's judgment to render a personal account of his life and work."

The Church's two secondary schools in **Honolulu** have a total enrollment of 819 this year; **St. Andrew's Priory** with 409 girls and **Iolani** going them one better with 410 boys. The Priory is short only two teachers. The staff at Iolani are on double duty waiting teachers who are coming from the mainland as soon as transportation can be secured.

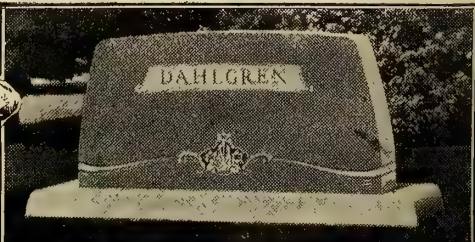
Every piece of work which is not as good as you can make it, in which you have palmed off imperfect, meagerly thought, negligently in execution, upon mankind, every hasty or slovenly performance should rise up against you in the court of your own heart and condemn you for a thief.—Robert Louis Stevenson.



"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

What Mean Ye By These Stones?

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

SPECIFY

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for **FREE** descriptive literature.

Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church



VOL. XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., JANUARY 15, 1944

No. 5

Just in Case

There is a dearth of news in this issue, so far as Diocesan affairs are concerned. When folks fail to send in "copy" there are two alternatives; first, that the Editor should manufacture some "news," a thing he would delight in doing, if his conscience did not get the best of him; or second, to fill up with outside news.

What a joy it would be, if we could tell of the transformation that had taken place in a parish due to the recent conversion of a Senior Warden; or that a rector had, due to a forced vacation, not only regained his physical health, but likewise returned to work with a renewed vision of spiritual values and the part he could play in his parish and community; or that the Auxiliary, due to electing a forceful "young thing" as the new President, "who didn't know much about the Auxiliary, being a recent proselyte from the Presbyterian Church, but who did know how to run a meeting in a business-like way, and due to her enthusiasm had made many an otherwise plodding Church woman really see what could be accomplished when the Lord's BUSINESS was done as effectively as the

Red Cross"; or that the recent president of the Rotary Club since becoming Supt. of the Church School had so revived that happy-go-lucky, "necessary-evil" organization as to convince the Vestry and Auxiliary that no longer was the Church School merely for children up through the 2nd year High, but for older boys and girls, and adults as well; or that since the new choir leader had taken charge no longer could the choir be called the "War Dept. of the Parish," her charm of personality and influence being such that she was really getting folks out to choir practice, and people had found that some of those men who long ago had joyously sung lustily in Kiwanis and Lions meetings are now helping in the choir, while the men in the congregation were at last realizing that singing in church was as much a part of worship as prayers! O you know what we mean! But, you haven't sent in such news. May it please God that during this year, even if you fear to be too personal, you may,—if it is honest-to-goodness the truth, send in such news using fake names; but assuring us it is "the real stuff!"—Editor.

10 Years at St. Titus— Durham, N. C.

The Rev. O. D. Stanley, priest, celebrated his 10th Anniv. of memorable services at St. Titus' P. E. Church on Sunday, November 14th, 1943. At the 11 o'clock hour the Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, Bishop of the Diocese, preached a soul-stirring sermon. His theme was, "The Essentials of Christianity." He stressed Repentance, Thanksgiving, Study of God's Word and Prayer. An overflowing congregation was greatly inspired.

The Bishop paid a glowing tribute to the Rev. Mr. Stanley when he said he'd proved himself a devout, Christian missionary—one who'd not only given worthy unselfish service at St. Titus and to the Community but he'd given a true missionary spirit

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Methodist, Northern Baptist And Southern Baptist Present a Field Communion Set to an Episcopal Rector

The ministry of the Church in North Carolina to Episcopalians at Camp Mackall was graciously recognized on Sunday, December 19th, when the three ranking chaplains of the post presented a field Communion Set to the rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. Together with the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., of Rockingham, Mr. Brown has served as civilian chaplain for the eleven months of this camp's operation, since there has been no chaplain of the Episcopal Church stationed there.

(Continued on Page Twelve)

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

The Rev. Lewis Fay Schenck became officially the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington by Letter Dimissory from Bishop Darst under date of December 1, 1943.

On December 6th I attended a meeting of the Church Institute for Negroes in New York City. The Director, Dr. Patton, reported favorably upon the condition of St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh. He paid well-deserved tribute to the Reverend Edgar H. Goold and to Mr. Alexander Webb.

On December 8th I submitted to the Standing Committee of the Diocese a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1944. This trust fund continues to be of inestimable value to the missionary work in the diocese.

Acting for Bishop Darst, on December 15th at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, I confirmed a fine class presented by the Reverend John Grainger, Rector, and several cadets from Seymour-Johnson Field, presented by Chaplain Clark.

The size and personnel of the Confirmation class, numbering twenty-two persons, presented at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, by Chaplain Harrison A. Brann, was, to my mind, impressive evidence of the spiritual vitality of that fine parish.

I shall always feel indebted to the fraternal spirit of the Reverend Dr. Rhodes, Pastor of the Lutheran Church in Albemarle, who offered his church building and all of its facilities for the ordination of the Reverend Robert Hampton Price to the Priesthood on December 21st.

On December 28th I experienced a sense of the progress of our Church in this diocese when I met with an earnest committee from Christ Church Mission, Charlotte, and felt the thoroughness with which they are planning a building program for that congregation.

December 31st marked the transfer of two young clergymen in this diocese, first, that of the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., who resigned

as Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, to become the rector of All Saints' Church, Concord; and second, Reverend Ray Holder, who resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, to become the Rector of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson.

Rev. Lewis F. Schenck New Rector of The Holy Comforter Church, Burlington

When the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck came to take charge of The Holy Comforter Church, Burlington, on December 1st, 1943,—succeeding the Rev. James S. Cox, now rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, it was not only a North Carolinian but native of this Diocese coming back into the region where he finds many of his relatives and friends. For he was born in Greensboro in 1905, the son of J. Simpson Schenck and Mary Walker (Fry) Schenck. His grandfather was the late Judge David Schenck, and Justice Michael Schenck of Raleigh is his uncle, as is Paul W. Schenck, a prominent layman of Greensboro. Rev. Mr. Schenck was reared in Fayetteville, where he attended school, later going to the University of North Carolina. He soon went into business, but after a number of years came the call to the ministry, and to The Dubose School at Monteagle, Tenn. he went for his Theological training. His first charge was at All Saints', Tupelo, Miss., following which he lived in Windsor, N. C., having charge of the Bertie County Episcopal churches. From there he went to the historic St. Paul's Church, Edenton, succeeding the Rev. Chas. E. Ashby, who has retired, now living in Florida. Mrs. Schenck was Miriam Taylor Weeks, educated at Fassifern School and Converse Col-

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

HEADQUARTERS
CHOIR GOWNS
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
 NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 621-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

lege. She was very active in the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina, being chairman of the Church Periodical Club of that diocese. While in that diocese Mr. Schenck was Chairman of the Dept. of Christian Social Relations, Vice-Pres. and Director of the Rotary Club of Edenton, delegate to the last General Convention, and prominent in the activities of that town.

Mr. Schenck, with the Rev. Homer P. Starr, as the Vicar, has not only The Church of the Holy Comforter, but also Calvary Chapel, Burlington, St. Athanasius Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's, Trollinwood.

The Rev. Ray Holder Goes to Holy Innocents, Henderson

On January 1st Rev. Ray Holder became rector of Holy Innocents, Henderson, following the late beloved Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes who was rector there for some 33 years, until his death last June 27th.

Mr. Holder while still a layman was lay minister-in-charge of Calvary, Wadesboro, six months before he was ordained as Deacon on December 2nd, 1942. He was advanced to the Priesthood on June 16th, and has been serving there most acceptably till he left for Henderson.

This congregation has known few rectors, as both Rev. Mr. Hughes and likewise Rev. Mr. Ingle had long rectorates. When Rev. Mr. Holder held the Forward In Service Mission in Henderson last winter the congregation were so taken with him that when a vacancy occurred there was a fairly unanimous desire that he become their new rector.

Man cannot live without some great purpose outside himself.—Andre Marrois.

We are always complaining our days are few, and acting as though there would be no end of them.—Addison.

The Spanish Armada failed because of three ships: Leadership, Seamanship, Marksmanship.—Anonymous.

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Goes to Concord

Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, since June, 1941, priest in charge of Trinity, Mt. Airy, took charge as rector of All Saints', Concord, January 1st, succeeding Rev. Franklyn H. Board who has been a Chaplain in the Army for almost a year. Mr. Jeffress is a native of Greensboro and an alumnus of the University of N. C., his father having been Editor of the Greensboro Daily News, Mayor of Greensboro, and later Highway Commissioner of the State.

He goes to a congregation that is very loyal, and one that is eager to have a rector in residence, regretting to have lost their former rector at so short a time after his taking charge there.

The Rev. Moultrie Moore Goes to Salisbury In February

Rev. William Moultrie Moore, of The Epiphany, Leaksville, since August 1, 1942, has resigned and will take charge of St. Luke's, Salisbury, on February 1st. Mr. Moore, a South Carolinian, had charge at Kingstree, S. C. for a little over a year before going to Leaksville. He has made himself most acceptable in this diocese during his brief sojourn, having recently been elected as Chairman of the Commission of Youth in the Diocese. At St. Luke's he will succeed Rev. Edward B. Guerrey, for more than a year a chaplain in the Army.

This fine old parish has a record for loyalty to the Church, and among its members are many men and women who will respond again to a virile leadership now that they again have a resident rector.

AN EXPLANATION

The Editor had to remain away from home three days past the "dead line" of sending the paper to press, due to illness in his father's family, having to do his part in nursing "flu" patients.—Editor.

KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE Charlotte, N. C.

"Carolina's Pioneer School of Business"

Intensive Secretarial, Accounting, and Business Administration Courses for High School Graduates and College Students. High Standards, Modern Equipment, Experienced Faculty, Efficient Placement Service.

43rd Year

M. O. KIRKPATRICK, President.

SHIP TO

FRANK E. BROWN

Dealer in

HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW

And FURS

Roanoke, Va.

The. Rev. Robert Hampton Price Ordained in a Lutheran Church

In years to come the children of the Rev. Hampton Price will have to do much explaining,—their father an Episcopal clergyman yet ordained in the Lutheran Church,—and he never a Lutheran!

On Tuesday morning, December 21st, as the Bishop and some dozen clergy arrived at the lovely little Christ Church, Albemarle, to take part in the ordination of Rev. Mr. Price to the Priesthood, it was found that the furnace in that comparatively new church refused to warm up the Episcopalians soon to assemble. "We are invited to use the Lutheran Church," said the Deacon, Mr. Price.

After some questions the Bishop said, "Then we will accept their generous hospitality," the oil burner having hurriedly been put to work in that church. So with a warming Lutheran church, a mixed choir, mostly Lutheran and Episcopalian, Bishop, clergy and friends of the Ordained were soon taking part in a lovely service, the Pastor of the Lutheran Church, Rev. George H. Rhodes, D.D., and a Methodist and a Presbyterian clergyman being in the congregation,—all three receiving the Holy Communion with the Episcopalians.

Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, of Emmanuel, Warrenton, preached the sermon, "I pray not that Thou shouldst take them out of the world, but that Thou shouldst keep them from evil." He stressed the continuity, the solidity and the sacredness of the Church in contrast to all man made institutions and organizations. He then showed where the secularist concept of life led,—it being the "Mother of

(Continued on Page Eleven)

ST. PAUL'S, SALISBURY



As It Was June, 1941



As It Is Now

Before and After

One has only to look at the two pictures above to see what a difference has taken place in the interior of St. Paul's, Salisbury, from June 1st, 1941 and June 1st, 1943. Under the devoted and aggressive leadership of the Rev. G. C. Stutzer whose natural artistic talents have shown forth in many channels St. Paul's, Salisbury, now has "a much more pleasant atmosphere of worship."

In November there was held a community Teaching Mission on Christian Principles of Service when two eminent Presbyters, The Rev. Dr. Dolman, of England, and the Rev. "Daddy" Hall, of New York, and Miss Janet Robinson, of Charlotte, were the speakers.

Too Bad About the One From Australia!

Too late to record in the last issue was the following: "The men of Ascension Church, Davie County, took part in the nation-wide corporate Communion 100%. Of course the one in Australia did not get there, nor the one in Texas, etc., etc.; but every one in Davie County received that day."—C. E. B. Robinson.

Missionary Awarded Selective Service Certificate

New Bern, N. C. (CNS).—Dr. Lula M. Disosway, now head of a hospital maintained in Alaska by the Episcopal Church, has been issued a certificate "in grateful recognition of uncompensated services patriotically rendered her country in the administration of the Selective Service System for the period of one year."

The certificate, just received by Dr. Disosway's mother in New Bern is signed by Franklin D. Roosevelt, president; Lewis B. Hershey, director of the Selective Service system; Ernest H. Gruening, governor of Alaska, and John L. McCormick, director of the Selective Service in Alaska.

Dr. Disosway, returned from China when war made it impossible to continue her work there, is an examining physician for the Selective Service in Alaska.—Press Service N. C. Council of Churches.

Real Religion

He that dares not say an ill natured word, or do an unreasonable thing because he considers God as everywhere present, performs a better devotion than he that dares not miss the church.—William Law.

EYES TIRED?



TWO DROPS



QUICK RELIEF

Eyes tired? Do they smart and burn from overwork, sun, dust, wind, lack of sleep? Then soothe and refresh them the quick, easy way—use Murine. Just two drops in each eye. Right away Murine goes to work to relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Murine is a scientific blend of seven ingredients—safe, gentle—and oh, so soothing! Start using Murine today!



MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES

SOOTHES • CLEANSES • REFRESHES
Largest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every physician.

YERKES
PALATABLE PREPARATION

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Burlington
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH-
MAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of
10 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

JANUARY 15, 1944

No. 5

Washington's New Bishop

Any diocese would have to go a "far piece" to select a bishop who has as many qualifications for leadership as the Diocese of Washington will find in its new bishop, the Rev. Dr. Angus Dun, Dean of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

Dean Dun from his first days at Yale, and on through the School at Cambridge, has shown a scholarship that marked him peculiarly fitted to lead men to deeper thinking. At Cambridge he has made Theology to be a living subject, far removed from the class room, vital in man's behavior as well as in his thinking. His spirituality has had its influence far beyond his classroom, the chapel and the close contacts which any Cambridge Professor has with the students there,—as witnessed in his books that have been so widely read. He has carried forward the wonderful traditions that have given the Cambridge School the reputation of a peculiar combination of a scholarship and family life. In General Convention men have been struck with his remarkable gifts of presenting in a forceful and terse manner whatever subject came to hand. As a debater he has few equals. And added to all this he is very human, easily approached, and a general lover of humanity.

With the extraordinary opportunities of letting his talents express themselves beyond estimate not only the diocese and people of Washington, but the National Church will see in him more and more a great and talented leader to be both admired as well as to be loved.

An Apology to Mrs. Fleming!

In June Mrs. Len Fleming wrote us as follows: "Have just read in your April 15 issue 'A Profound Apology!' for having omitted 'Mr.' in 'Rev. Mr. Turner.' Did you not also omit something else? Shouldn't 'The' always precede 'Rev.'? When I lived in the North, I was frequently told that that was a crime universally committed south of the Mason and Dixon Line, but never elsewhere. Why do you not lead a campaign to educate the South out of that error?"

This letter has been overlooked. In reply we will say that while it is perhaps better form to place "The"

before "Rev.," custom for years untold has certainly failed to place a finger of scorn against "Rev." when used as "Rev. John H. Smith." But for the benefit of our readers we are here giving an extended treatise hoping that such will be our last on this subject for many a month.

A Lesson in Grammar

From the Northern Indiana Pastoral Staff

Titles, both ecclesiastical and secular, are of two types namely: adjective titles and noun titles. There is a widespread misuse of these two types on the part of otherwise educated people.

An adjective must always modify a noun and the article "The" should precede, except in direct address when the article should be omitted but the noun must always follow. Also in the use of an adjective title, the full name of the person must be used and not merely the surname. Take, for example, "Reverend," "Venerable," "Honorable." To say "Good morning, Reverend" is incorrect English. So also is "Good morning, Venerable" or "Good Morning, Honorable." It is quite correct to say "Reverend Sir," "Reverend Father," "Reverend Doctor," "Honorable Judge," or "Your Honor." This has nothing to do with Churchmanship, it is merely a matter of the correct use of the English language, which we are supposed to speak. The noun alone is all right in direct address—"Father," "Doctor," "Judge," "Dean," "Archdeacon."

In writing the following are incorrect:

Reverend Jones

The Reverend Jones

Very Reverend Jones

The Venerable Jones

Right Reverend Jones

The Right Reverend Jones

Honorable Jones

The Honorable ones

These are just as bad English as it is to say "Ain't had" or "Done got" or to use a plural subject with a singular verb, etc.

In writing the following are correct:

The Reverend John Jones

The Reverend Mr. Jones

The Reverend John Jones, D.D. (if he has a doctor's degree)

The Reverend Dr. Jones

The Reverend Father Jones

The Very Reverend John Jones

The Very Reverend Dean Jones

The Very Reverend John Jones, D.D. (if he has a doctor's degree)

The Very Reverend Dr. Jones

The Venerable John Jones

The Venerable Archdeacon Jones

The Venerable John Jones, D.D. (if he has a doctor's degree)

The Venerable Dr. Jones

The Right Reverend John Jones

The Right Reverend Bishop of Saskatchewan

The Right Reverend John Jones, D.D. (if he has a doctor's degree)

The Right Reverend Dr. Jones

The Honorable John Jones

The Honorable John Jones, LL.D. (if he has a doctor's degree)

The Honorable Dr. Jones

The Honorable Judge Jones

In all of the above, you will observe that the adjective title is used either with a noun title or with the full name of the person referred to. The wave of bad English in this regard among cultural people is of comparatively recent origin. Let us stem the tide by speaking good English ourselves.

Godparents—Are They Any Good?

Godfathers and Godmothers! They are beautiful names but where do they come from? In earlier days, sponsors were called "gossips." Now, two ladies holding a conversation over the garden fence would probably not be accused of speaking of divine affairs. Yet the Anglo-Saxon word "gossip" is made up of two words, "God" and "sibb,"

which means something related to God. The sponsors contracted a spiritual affinity to the child, a divine relationship.

How about the titles of Godfathers and Godmothers? As by baptism a child becomes a child of God, and assuming the idea of the spiritual affinity between the child and its sponsors, it was natural to call the sponsors Godfathers and Godmothers.

The duties of a Godparent depend very largely upon what the individual makes of them. The nicest person in all the happy-ever-after stories is a fairy Godmother. But more care should be given in the selection of Godparents. Only too often they are chosen at random, they are conveniently near at hand, and more or less willing to "stand up for the child." Then, apparently, they feel their duty is done. But this kind are witnesses, not sponsors, or Godparents.

The word "sponsor" comes from the root meaning as the word "responsible." A Godparent should be one qualified spiritually to help the child, and in a very real sense to be responsible

for his religious education as to the "solemn vow, promise and profession made by you." He should check up on the child at least once a year, on the anniversary of his baptism, and see that he prays privately, sometimes praying with him. This might lead to family prayers in that home. He should ask permission to take the child to public prayer, if the parents do not attend church. This might lead to the restoration of the family pew, who can tell? Again, a little present of a Prayer Book, a Bible, a small cross would be appreciated and would serve to remind the child of the relationship. Later on, the Godparent should attend confirmation classes with the child, and be sure to be there when he is confirmed, and above all, when he makes his Communion.

If a Godparent is careful to attend to these important matters, he can be sure of having done his duty, and what a blessed privilege to place the child "in the way of salvation."

Godparents can be a power for good.

Rev. George Backhurst, Detroit City Mission and
Old Mariners' Church.

"I Shall Not Wait to Be Drafted"

I am a part of the church; one among many, but I am one.

I need the church for the development of the buried life within me; the church in turn needs me.

The church must be human in its organization, but it is divine in its purpose. That purpose is to point me toward God.

Participating in the privilege of the church, I shall also share in its responsibilities, taking it upon myself to carry my fair share of the load, not grudgingly but joyfully.

To the extent that I fail in my responsibility, the church fails; to the extent that I succeed, the church succeeds.

I shall not wait to be drafted for service to my church; I shall volunteer, saying, "Here am I, send me!"

I shall be loyal in my attendance, generous in my gifts, kind in my criticisms, creative in my suggestions, loving in my attitudes.

I shall give to my church my interest, my enthusiasm, my devotion—most of all, myself.—Harold W. Ruepp.

Shakespeare says you can't trust a man who has no music in his soul. A banker will ask how much security he can give before he will trust him. But here's a new test of a man's character that is very good: "He may have on a greasy hat and the seat of his pants may be shiny, but if his children have their noses flattened against the window-pane a half-hour before he is due home for supper, he can be trusted."—Selected.

If you wish for success in life, make perseverance your bosom friend, experience your wise counsellor, caution your elder brother, and hope your guardian genius.—Addison.

Sponsors Watch Over Confirmed to Cut Losses

Plan Is Working in Many Parishes— Work for Laymen and Women Find Place in Parish Life

Concern about the loss to the Church of persons confirmed, has led to adoption of a sponsoring plan for newly confirmed, in parishes in various parts of the country. The Rev. J. E. Hines, Christ Church, Houston, Texas, assigns each newly confirmed person to the care of a carefully chosen sponsor. He studies the newly confirmed person, and the people he considers for service as sponsors. He practically "drafts" the sponsors, appointing them for a period of twelve months. "The sponsor," Mr. Hines says, "is to orientate the person committed to his care so that by the end of the year that person shall be cemented firmly and safely into the parish life."

A similar plan is operating with success at St. Mark's, Glen Ellyn, Ill., the Rev. Gowan C. Williams, rector. He asks sponsors who have to be out of town at any time to appoint substitutes. He encouraged questions and requires from sponsors periodic reports which give such information as, "progress of the person sponsored; Church attendance with the sponsor, and alone; parish activities and interests; with suggestions that may prove helpful in the future."

From Scotland comes a letter suggesting: "Could not congregations supply for each Confirmation candidate some older member who should be a friend to the newly confirmed? The only necessary qualification for this good office would be that the friend should be a regular communicant. There are shy young people who would be much aided by having a friend to 'go up' with. A good friend would encourage the younger communicant to be steadfast and regular and might perhaps befriend the younger in other ways. Even if only a few young people were helped and strengthened in the

Christianity Must Be Revolutionary

Cambridge, Mass.—Scoring the conservatism of the Church, Dr. Adelaide T. Case, professor of Christian Education at the Episcopal Theological School declared that "Christianity must be the most revolutionary force in the world, not the most conservative."

Dr. Case spoke to representatives of thirteen non-Roman communions composing the Massachusetts Council of Churches. She described the Church as "thinking only in tribal terms, not global." She said that "empty churches have resulted from the failure of Christian Churches to capture the imagination of youth. . . . The Church has had the means in the past of being a creative force in catastrophic circumstances and must do so again if there is to be a Protestant Church in the post-war world."

Leveling Up

Some persons are always ready to level those above them down to themselves, while they are never willing to level those below them up to their own position. But he that is under the influence of true humility will avoid both these extremes. On the one hand, he will be willing that all should rise just so far as their diligence and worth of character entitle them to; and on the other hand, he will be willing that his superiors should be known and acknowledged in their place, and have rendered to them all the honors that are their due.—Jonathan Edwards.

Christian life, it would be well worth while. For the friend too, it would be an opportunity to do a quiet piece of real work for our Lord.—Forward Today.

DEACON IN CHARGE OF CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO, AND ASSOCIATED MISSIONS



REV. ROBERT McNAIR

600 British Soldiers Seek to Be Clergymen After War

Cairo, Egypt—Through a Cathedral Chaplain's Department maintained at All Saints' Church of England Cathedral, Cairo, nearly 600 men in the British armed forces have been registered as desiring ordination to the ministry after the war. At this Cathedral, General Montgomery frequently read the Lessons for Morning and Evening Prayer. In conversation and in public addresses, he has paid high tribute to the work of the Chaplains in the North Africa area.

Look out for the man who always has several irons in the fire because you might get burnt.

I find the doing of the will of God leaves me no time for disputing about His Plans.—George MacDonald.

SURE WAY TO STOP ITCH (Scabies)

Don't suffer the torture and discomfort of ITCH (Scabies). Just kill the tiny mites, that burrow under the skin and cause the itching, with **SCOTT'S ITCH TREATMENT**. It kills the parasites on contact and quickly soothes the skin. Easy to apply. No grease or stain. Clean, pleasant and prompt. 50c at your drug-gist's.

News of the Church

President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Wendell L. Willkie have written careful statements defining their ideas of the task of the Church in the world today. The statements were prepared at the request of Bishop Walter H. Gray, Suffragan of Connecticut, who is president of the Church Congress, which is publishing the statements in leaflet form for discussion and study.

Mr. Roosevelt's statement makes clear that "The history of the Church in this country is an essential part of our history as a nation. In these days of struggle which try every soul and in every institution and every tradition, we are all in desperate need of a light that is not of men. May God grant that the Church will not fail in providing that light in our present darkness. For if we lack spiritual guidance for our immediate problems and set our feet in consequence upon obscure ways, our children shall certainly wander for long years in a moral wilderness.

Mr. Willkie's statement is more critical of the Church than the President's, with a considerable number of "musts." "I am convinced," he says, "that this is the time for the Church to reassess and reaffirm its ideals and convictions."

The 1944 Mission Study Theme is announced as "Fellow Americans." There are two units for the Church school: All God's Children, for kindergarten and primary, and Fellow Americans for older boys and girls. Each unit has stories to tell in the classroom, and there is a worship service leaflet, and a poster.

Large numbers of Church people are studying the contemporary problems suggested by **Forward in Service**. Last year study packets were prepared for the current study themes, and 7,500 packets were distributed. The study packets for this year's themes have in three months reached a distribution of over 3,000. The courses are being studied in every diocese and missionary district, and by every variety of parish group: Woman's Auxiliary, Laymen's organizations, Youth groups. The topics being studied are: Pillars of Peace; Ventures in Christian Living; The American Scene Today; Christianizing your Vocation; The Christian Doctrine of Man.

National Council announces the appointment of Robert D. Jordan as Director of the Department of Promotion. Mr. Jordan is an experienced sales-promoter, with experience in the Seiberling Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio, and as head of the Community Chest, Pueblo, Colorado. He will take office January 3, and, in line with the statement of General Convention, is expected to give considerable attention to the development of field work. He is a Churchman, confirmed in Oklahoma by Bishop Thurston.

Theological Education Sunday, established by act of General Convention in (Continued on Page Twelve)

Just Rambling Along

It will be recalled in an issue of some two years ago how the writer of this column asked a certain woman in the country who was attending the new Mission of the Episcopal Church near her mountain home what it was about the Episcopal Church that appealed to her most, her answer being, "Well, in the first place, 'taint fer to come here." Well during Christmas vacation, in another diocese, a spacious, kindly soul, who has grown to love her newly acquired affiliation with the Episcopal Church, said to my sister, "Do you know what I likes as much as anything else about going to the Episcopal Church?" "No, I would be interested to learn," said my sister, "what is it?" "'cause you don't have to set still for so long." . . . This is an old one, told many years ago by the late Dean Gates of the Cathedral in N. Y. A spicely young miss had decided to purchase an article at Wanamaker's. Somewhat demurely she asked the clerk, "I get 10% discount, don't I?" The clerk, "O you are the daughter of a minister, are you?" "No sir." "O, I beg your pardon, the wife of a minister?" "No sir, but I am almost sure that I will be engaged to a theological student next week!" Some optimism! . . . Mrs. Frank N. Challen, formerly Director of the Young People's work in this diocese and well known at the Diocesan camps at Little Switzerland, Lake Lure, and later at Vade Mecum, —and now living in Bradenton, Fla., writes that she gets the N. C. Churchman, saying, "We see a number of diocesan papers, and the N.C.C. is by far the best in make up, news and interest, etc.," the etc. being the nicest part of what she said. She further states, "We are home sick for North Carolina and while Florida

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Church building specialists



Since 1922, building over 100 churches—all denominations, sizes and styles. Flexible financing. Write for information.

Southeastern
Construction Co.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Woman's Auxilliary

President, Mrs. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.

Vice Pres., Mrs. R. T. B. LITTLE,
Wadesboro, N. C.

Secretary, Mrs. C. H. CHEATHAM,
R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.

Treasurer, Mrs. R. H. BOULIGNY,
1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.

Chr. Christian Edu., Mrs. W. S. HOLMES,
315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

District Meeting of Auxil- iary at St. Augustine's College

The District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council was held at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C. on Saturday, November 6th, 1943. At 10 a.m. the Holy Communion was administered by the college president, the Reverend Edgar Gould.

The program got under way at 11 o'clock. The theme of the meeting was "Helping others to find Christ." Greetings were given by the district chairman, Miss Constance S. Young, of Durham. At the Roll Call various branches made encouraging reports of the work accomplished since the last annual meeting. The Right Reverend E. A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina, delivered an inspiring address. He gave the history of the Episcopal Church's 54th Triennial Convention which was held in Cleveland, Ohio, on October 2, 1943.

Other high lights of the meeting were addresses by Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Diocesan president, and Miss Emma Hall, Interracial chairman. Miss Mary Burwell, a well known missionary of the Baptist Church was also a guest speaker, and gave us inspiration.

This was considered the best meeting ever held. The presiding chairman, Miss Young, was extended a rising vote of thanks for the interest she has shown and the success she has attained for the past two years. Much thanks is due St. Augustine's branch for its fine spirit of coopera-



"WE BELIEVE"—Dr. Frank Black, NBC musical director, conducts the orchestra and choirs on "We Believe", new NBC-Red Network religious program heard each Sunday afternoon at 4:30 p.m., EWT. Dedicated to all listeners, whatever their faith, the new series is produced by NBC with the advice of religious leaders of all creeds, and is presented as a contribution to the spiritual welfare of our people.

tion and hospitality. Mrs. L. L. Woods is Pres.

The district officers are:

Miss Constance Young, Chairman,
Durham, N. C.

Mrs. A. B. Johnson, Vice-Chairman,
Wilson, N. C.

Mrs. Mary E. Philips, Christian
Social Relation, Raleigh, N. C.

Mrs. Sidney Simmons, United
Thank Offering Custodian, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. C. F. Rich, Religious Education,
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mrs. Nina Mial, Missionary Correspondent,
Raleigh, N. C.

—Mrs. C. F. Rich.

Important News to Their Many Friends

Not only has the Rev. Dr. Arthur Sherman left the Forward Movement which has been getting out the Forward Day by Day for many years, any of his friends quickly discerning

those meditations which he has so characteristically penned, but he has become an associate rector of Grace Church, New York City,—and added to that he and Miss Margaret Marston, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, were recently married. Their many friends will wish them every happiness.

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

brings quick relief to burning, smarting, overworked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25c & 50c at drug stores.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
SNAP BACK
with **STANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

Efird's
DEPARTMENT STORES
CAROLINA MERCHANTS

Appreciate a share of your patronage.
Make our store nearest you your store.

Pierce's
KOLRON
Quick Relief For
COLDS
Likeable Liquid Laxative. Only **35c**

Annual Dinner This Year in Honor of the New Rector And His Wife, at Burlington

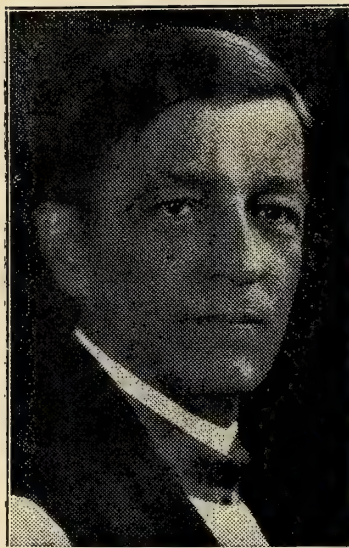
The annual parish supper of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, was given on December 8th in the Parish House, this year in honor of and to welcome the new rector and his wife. In the absence of the Senior Warden, Col. Finley Williamson, Chas. Shaffer, Sec. of the Vestry, was Toastmaster. After a few words from the chairmen and leaders of various departments in the church, a very delightful program followed, solos by Miss Mary Lee Foster, contralto of the choir and Miss Nancy Steele, soprano, while Miss Helen King, church violinist played the violin, Miss Sadie Steele, the organist, acting as the accompanist. Mrs. W. N. Huff gave a delightful reading which was of a humorous nature. The new rector in a pleasing and humorous manner gave expression of the gratitude that he and Mrs. Schenck felt toward the lovely welcome that had been extended them. More than 200 people enjoyed this supper given by the Vestry and served by the Woman's Auxiliary.

Dr. Case Outlines War Program For Women

Cambridge, Mass.—Dr. Adelaide Case, one of the few women on the faculty of a theological seminary who is Professor of Religious Education at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, is urging women to face up to the wartime emergency. She outlines as a practical program:

Work to open the doors of our churches every day of the week; throw ourselves as Church people into community work, Red Cross, Home Service and the like; sustain and strengthen the international character of the Church's fellowship; never forget the needs of the children of the Church; use our best energies to keep family life as normal, as serene and as well sustained as it can be in this emergency; strengthen each other by meetings, conferences, prayer and study.

—The Harrisburg Churchman.



Bishop C. S. Reifsnider, appointed by Episcopal Presiding Bishop for ministry to Japanese Christians in the United States. He was Bishop of North Kwanto, Japan, for seven years.

FAITH

I don't understand the hills,
Or the bounding sea,
Or the laughing mountain rills—
How they came to be.
I don't understand the sun,
Or the twinkling star—
How they ever were begun,
But I know they are.

So with faith—its mysteries
I cannot analyze,
Holding certain verities
Too deep for my eyes;
But I know this heart of mine
Rises from despair
Into joy and peace divine,
Knowing they are there.
—John Kendrick Bangs.

You surrender a dear friend at the call of death and out of his grave the real power of friendship rises stronger and more eternal in your life.—Philips Brooks.

The Bishop of Cuba

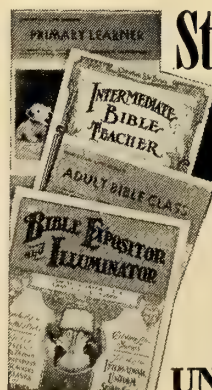
(First in a series of articles sponsored by the Department of Promotion describing the work of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina through the missionary program of the National Church.)

In the near past two factors have generally obscured the missionary work of the Church in the mind of the layman: the first is distance; the second is the impersonal touch. Happily, these flaws are fast being remedied by the strategy of far-sighted leaders of the National Church and the several dioceses. Today, when the people of any parish or mission make a contribution to the missionary effort of the Church, they are reasonably certain that their dollars go to designated fields of labor to be used by specific individuals, or for specific institutions, in the conquest of the world for Christ. This fact personalizes a people's gift and gives it a directness and significance which distance can neither deflect nor diminish.

Each diocese within the Episcopal Church has assigned to it certain areas or projects for sponsorship and support. Among the specific missionary responsibilities which the Diocese of North Carolina has assumed is that of the entire salary of The Rt. Rev. Alexander H. Blankingship, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cuba. Bishop Blankingship, the third bishop of Cuba, was consecrated in 1939, and since that time he has led his clergy and people in a program of progressive expansion. He is the Chief Pastor to his flock organized into some forty parishes and missions, to say nothing of the many who loyally attend services in fifty preaching stations.

By his vigorous administration of the episcopal office all of these people are comprehending what the bishop

(Continued on Page Eleven)



Strengthen Your Sunday School with CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department. Also Lesson Leaflets and Sunday School Papers. Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

☆ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS Cleveland, Ohio

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN, SMITHWICK, Louisburg
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Effic. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem.
Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

Why Young People Are Using the "Rule of Life"

Young people everywhere in ever increasing numbers are using the Rule of Life. This report of Miss Jane Greene, Vice-President of the Young Churchmen in the Diocese of Alabama, is typical:

"One of the first questions which enter my mind is, Why a Rule at all? When we stop for a moment to think this through we find that there are many reasons. The most concrete quality of this Rule is that it can be set up and used as a guide to vital Christian living or as a goal or standard.

"I need this Rule for my Christian life as well as I need a guide for my vocational life.

"It is similar to making New Year's resolutions, but much more significant. One knows that at one time or other these resolutions may be broken. But God will help us to keep them if we will do our part. God will forgive me when I fail to keep them, and He is always willing to help me start again when I fall.

"I found that I could adopt this Rule, first by having the desire and determination to do so and then through prayer, study and talking it over with my rector.

"Like many of you, I pledged myself by signing one of the 'Rule of Life' cards after careful prayer and study. I keep my card on my desk as a constant reminder that this Rule will help make me a better Young Churchman, and more than that—a better member of God's family."

My Part

I am not careful for what may be a hundred years hence. He who governed the world before I was born shall take care of it likewise when I am dead. My part is to improve the present moment.
—John Wesley.



Girls of the Episcopal Church of Our Saviour, Sandston, Va., take scrap-books they have made, to Negro children at St. Philip's Hospital, Richmond. This is the first project of their newly-formed Junior Auxiliary. (Left to right) Patricia Rice, Mrs. F. H. Fairweather and Sarah Joyner.

Brotherhood Really Functions

The Laymen of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, who are privileged to be members of the local chapter of The Brotherhood of Saint Andrew, do not meet once each month simply for worship and fellowship, and the payment of dues, important as these are. The members of this Parish organization are active in many fields of work throughout the month. They are sponsoring the services at the Chapel at State College, and its far-reaching effect among the Episcopal students on that campus. Members of The Brotherhood conduct religious services at Central Prison each first Sunday afternoon, while another group conducts a similar service at Camp Polk Prison Farm each fifth Sunday afternoon. In addition to these important activities, our local chapter is concerned with many other matters of a Parochial nature. This Parish organization is imbued with a deep sense of the meaning of the term "Forward In Service For Christ."—The Parish Messenger.

I said to a man who stood at the gate of the year, "Give me a light that I may tread safely into the unknown," and he replied, "Go out into the darkness, and put your hand into the hand of God. That shall be to you better than a light, and safer than a known way."—Quoted by King George VI of England in his Christmas 1940 broadcast.

WHO WILL BUILD THE WORLD ANEW?

Who will build the world anew?
Who will break tradition's chains?
Who will smite the power of gold?
Who will chant the spirit's gains?

War and hatred, let them go!
Caste and creed have had their day;
Pride and lust will lose their power—
Who will find the better way?

Who will preach that might is weak?
Who will teach that love is power?
Who will hail the reign of right!
This his day and this his hour!

Faithless priests and warring lords
Are, as Babylon and Tyre,
Making way for prophet hosts
Shouting truth in words of fire.

Who will live to slay the false?
Who will die to prove the true?
Who will claim the earth for God?
Who will build the world anew?

—Thomas Curtis Clark.

What Can Be Done Right Now

Let us do our duty in our shop or our kitchen; in the market, the street, the office, the school, the home, just as faithfully as if we stood in the front rank of some great battle, and knew that victory for mankind depended on our bravery, strength and skill. When we do that, the humblest of us will be serving in that great army which achieves the welfare of the world.—Theodore Parker.

Let thy discontents be thy secrets.
—Franklin.

Auxiliary Interracial Meeting in Durham

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's Church met with our branch in our recreation room on December 9th. An invitation had been extended to them a week or so before, and 12 of them were able to come. It was an inspiration to have them meet with us and I believe they were highly pleased with their visit. I predict better cooperation between the two groups for the future. Rather than study the Negro merely through pamphlets they decided to have me speak to them and a small group of us met with a small group of St. Philips members. Later our auxiliary group invited their branch down. I hope that more of this will be done and that we in the church at least can understand one another better. I don't know whether you would like this as news, but if you want to go further into this and think it worth while, you may have some member of St. Philips branch—say, Mrs. R. E. Quinn, the president,—to write up her impressions, and other churches may follow suit in these contacts.—Othello D. Stanley, St. Titus Church.

Thanksgiving Offering From the Negro Churches

I am reporting the results of the Thanksgiving Offering from Negro churches for supplementary support of orphans in our churches. These orphans are members of St. Luke's, Tarboro; St. Mark's, Wilson, and Redeemer, Greensboro.

St. Augustine's, Raleigh	\$11.16
St. Ambrose's, Raleigh	8.00
St. Michael's, Charlotte	8.00
St. Titus', Durham	8.00
All Saints', Warrenton	4.00
St. Luke's, Tarboro	4.00
St. James', Pittsboro	2.00
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	1.50
Holy Trinity, Monroe	1.50
Holy Cross, Statesville	1.50
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	4.00

Total\$53.66

Last year it was \$51.30.

O. D. Stanley.

"Samson was a piker; he killed only a 000 men with the jaw bone of an ass. Every hour in the day sales are killed with the same weapon." Found by the Editor on a business man's desk.

A Presbyterian Reviews Two Important Matters That Came Up at Our General Convention

Rev J. G. Garth, who has the Religious Page in the Charlotte Observer reviews two matters of general importance taken up at the General Convention in Cleveland, Ohio, in his November 14th, 1943 article:

Discussion of Divorce

Canon 42, which now since the revision of the order of the canons adopted at Cleveland, becomes two canons, 16 and 17, provides that an Episcopal clergyman may remarry the innocent person in a divorce based on adultery. There has been a strong movement to change this canon dating back to 1925. Three new canons were proposed known at the convention as the Wattley canon offered by Canon Wattley of New Orleans, the Phister canon, offered by a layman, L. B. Phister of Massachusetts, and the Commission's Canon.

To understand this discussion the views of matrimony held by the ancient Roman church, and still held by Rome, and that held by the Eastern or Orthodox church, must be understood. The Roman view is that marriage is indissoluble except by death. The Eastern view is that marriage may be dissolved by things which cause the spiritual death of a marriage, such as adultery, cruelty, desertion, incompatibility and so on. The couple's mutual love perishes as truly for the spiritual cause as though death had taken place. The Eastern church allows remarriage. The Roman church does not. The Protestant Episcopal Canon 42 says a minister may remarry the innocent party of a divorced couple, if the ground of the divorce was only adultery. No other cause was allowed.

At Cleveland the Wattley canon closed the door on remarriage for any cause, though it would have admitted divorced people to the communion of the church for good cause.

The Phister canon would allow remarriage after one year of divorce, if the minister was satisfied that the parties intend a true marriage. The Commission's canon permitted remarriage for other causes besides adultery, unless the bishop finds impediments, such as abnormalities, defects or deficiencies or irremediable mental moral and spiritual deterioration or incapacity, the causes of which were latent before the previous contract and exposed by the marital relationship. In such a case the bishop shall call in three advisers, another minister, a lawyer, and a physician who is a psychiatrist.

One layman remarked, "I hope some one knows a psychiatrist who is not as queer as the guinea pigs he works with."

This question was discussed for two solid days and ended up by retaining Canon 42, unaltered and amended. Dr. Walter H. Stowe, who discusses this debate in The Living Church, Episcopal or-

gan, predicts that a majority will call for the application of the Eastern or Orthodox view of spiritual death, at the 1946 convention.

Church Union

The other outstanding topic of debate was the proposed union of the Protestant Episcopal and Northern Presbyterian churches. Both churches have commissions on union which meet jointly. This joint communion proposed certain basic principles, which were published two years ago. This column discussed these basic principles on September 13, 1942. They are, in summary, the Bible and the creeds, the Confession of Faith and the Book of Common Prayer, and the two sacraments as the doctrinal basis. The government of the church shall be the various governing bodies, vestry or session, diocese or presbytery, synod, general assembly and general convention. Both the presbytery and the episcopate will be perpetuated. Ordination shall be both by consecration of the bishop and laying on of hands of the presbytery. Vestrymen will be called elders who will share with the pastor in ruling the local church and in the councils of the church, the laity having equal voice with the bishops. Confirmation shall be recognized.

The convention spoke out for unity of the church, and heard Dr. H. Sloan Coffin, moderator of the Northern Presbyterian church, who addressed the delegates, declaring it the duty of the Protestant church of all denominations to unite. "How can we tell a dislocated and agonizing world that we have the key to the solution of mankind's problems and the unity of mankind when we ourselves are not united?" said Dr. Coffin.

The convention, however, was unwilling to go too far and adopted a compromise resolution which Dr. B. W. Stevens summarizes as follows: 1—The work of the Commission on Union continues. This involving not only negotiations with Presbyterians, but the Methodists, the Orthodox church and any other bodies to whom overtures have been made. 2—The Basic Principles and other findings of the commission are commended to the church for further study. 3—Changes in the membership of the commission are suggested. 4—There will be reference of any plans proposed to the Lambeth conference which is the joint conference of British and American Episcopal churches.

Bishop Parsons, chairman of the commission, asked to be retired from the commission, which was done.

Leaving Them in Ignorance

Street Orator: "Nah! Any more interruptions and I finishes up—leaving yer ignorant of the 'orrible times in which yer lives."—London Opinion.



Navy wives take things in their own hands and paint their chapel—only church in United States devoted exclusively to families of men in Naval Service.

THE BISHOP OF CUBA

(Continued from Page Eight)

meant when he said: "We . . . are carrying on one common enterprise and going forward together." And the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina is making her contribution to that forward movement at the very heart of the Church in Cuba—within the episcopacy.

The Missionary district of Cuba is one of the fields which might well be marked "High Potential." Possibilities are limited only by the geographical confines of any island domain. Most of the population of over three and one-half million live in rural areas. Dicesan organization is difficult because of travel handicaps, social and economic conditions, and a heterogeneity of racial and linguistic backgrounds. But Bishop Blankingship and his faithful people consider these not so much as handicaps as a great challenge. The Church has always made her most dynamic impression upon just such a civilization as that which she faces in Cuba.

The challenge is being met. Although statistics often magnify half-truths, at times they deserve our attention. In Cuba there are 26 clergy, 2,232 baptized persons, 5,135 communicants, 260 teachers and 4,803 scholars in 14 well organized and flourishing parochial schools. The Cathedral Church in Havana (Holy Trinity), parish churches in Bolonroin, Camaguey, Cienfuegos, Guanamao, Itabo, Limonar, Los Arabos,

Matanzas, Santiago, each with over 200 communicants, are substantial centers for further missionary expansion. Under wise leadership the Church in Cuba has made and is making remarkable progress—and our diocese is helping make such advance a reality.

If each baptized person in the Diocese of North Carolina were to set aside the total sum of twenty cents a year toward the salary of our Cuban bishop, the aggregate amount would adequately take care of his salary of \$3,780. Twenty cents a year is certainly not an exorbitant amount for one to give for such an important cause. How shockingly low, in fact, is the cost to each of us of the missionary work of the Church throughout the world!

As we meet the financial responsibilities of our Church throughout the year, let us endeavor to call to mind to whom and for what purpose our contributions are going, and offer a prayer to accompany them. Bishop Blankingship and others about whom we shall write later are depending upon you for material as well as spiritual support in the accomplishment of The Great Commission. The Church's Program offers you a real and personal part in that supreme accomplishment.

A woman went into a bank to buy a War Bond.

"What denomination?" asked the clerk.
"Presbyterian," she answered.

THE REV. ROBERT HAMPTON PRICE

(Continued from Page Three)

the hideous sin of war,"—while the religious concept of life was the "Mother of the beautiful ideal of love." In between these two was the eternal struggle,—into which this young man was now entering as a servant in the Church. The preacher took up many of the great things which the Church has to do and will do.

The candidate was presented by Rev. Ray Holder, formerly of Calvary, Wadesboro, and now rector of Holy Innocents, Henderson. Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Martin's, Charlotte, was the reader of the Litany, while Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., of the Messiah, Rockingham, was the reader of the Epistle and Rev. M. George Henry, of Christ Church, Charlotte, was the reader of the Gospel. Other clergy present were Rev. Messrs. R. M. Bird, Statesville; Willis G. Clark, D.D., Charlotte; Dan Gilliam, of St. Thomas, Sanford; I. Harding Hughes, St. Mary's School, Raleigh; A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Jadi Levi Martin, of Christ Church, Cleveland; and a Candidate for Orders, Thomas J. C. Smyth, of Burlington,—a 2nd year student at the seminary at Sewanee. Present also was Mr. Price, the father of Rev. "Hamp" Price, and also of Rev. Wm. Penn Price, a chaplain in the Army, whose home is in Mayodan. During the service the Bishop graciously thanked the pastor and his flock for their hospitality.

The Woman's Auxiliary entertained the clergy, visitors and local persons who attended the service, at dinner at the hotel, it being a bit over a year it seemed since they extended a like hospitality when Rev. Franklyn Board was ordained to the Priesthood.

Rev. Hampton Price will continue to have charge of the church at Albemarle and of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

"Injury," said the workman.
"Inattention," said the foreman.
"Inflammation," said the physician.
"Incurable," said the hospital.
"Incredible," said the mourners.
"Interred," said the undertaker.
"In Peace," said the tombstone.

—The Delta.

"Now, Junior, be a good boy and say 'Ah-h-h,' so the doctor can get his finger out of your mouth."

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued from Page Six)

1940, has been fixed by the Presiding Bishop as January 23, 1944. He asks that clergy put before their people on that day, the needs of the Seminaries of the Church where men are prepared for the ministry. A special offering is received in many parishes, the rector in each case designating which Seminary shall receive the gift.

The special emphasis on **Forward in Service** for the period September 1944-1945, will be "**International and Inter-Racial Understanding**," regarded as a logical next step in the Presiding Bishop's ten-year plan of advance.

Miss Margaret I. Marston, executive secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, has announced her engagement to the Rev. Dr. Arthur M. Sherman. Dr. Sherman has been associated with **Forward in Service** but is joining the staff of Grace Church, New York City.

The Division of College Work of the National Council has been able to aid in placing 44 Japanese-American students in secondary schools and colleges. The Division has cooperated also in the placement of a number of other Japanese-American students who were non-Episcopalians. The 44 are all members of the Episcopal Church.

Incomplete returns from the United Church Canvass indicate that it has been more successful this year than last. Apparently it was used in more places, and in more of the larger cities. Early reports show "more effectiveness, with fine cooperation among the various religious groups."

The Bishop Rowe Memorial Building Fund has reached a total of \$38,500. The total goal is \$55,000 for the building and a modest endowment for maintenance. Bishop Bentley is hoping that all the money will be in hand by the time it becomes possible to start building.

The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief has received and disbursed \$113,218.16 in the period January 1 to December 1. The amount includes the \$25,000 gift of the Woman's Auxiliary. Thirty different agencies and pieces of work were aided by the Fund.

The Episcopal Church is now affiliated as a sponsor, with the Servicemen's Christian League. One of the best-known activities of the League is publication of a magazine called "**The Link**," which is distributed to Chaplains in the armed services.

Bishop Harry S. Kennedy, newly consecrated for service in Honolulu, says that if being a Chaplain in the Army does not take all of the conceit out of a man—being a father of three small boys will. When his sons were told of his election, the 9-year-old said, "You're not fat enough to be a Bishop." The 11-year-old said, "And you're not good enough to be a Bishop"; the 14-

year-old son added: "And you don't know enough to be a Bishop."

Charles T. Bridgeman, for many years the Church's representative in the Jerusalem and the East Mission, has been made Archdeacon in Syria. The appointment was by the new Bishop in Jerusalem, the Rt. Rev. W. H. Stewart.

Through the National Council's arrangement with insurance companies, it is now possible to offer a blanket bond for treasurers of dioceses, missionary districts parishes, Church organizations, institutions, etc., at 17½ cents per hundred. This is a small fraction of the cost of individual bonds.

Check Your Work With These Questions

Alert and conscientious teachers are constantly asking themselves, Is my work accomplishing anything really worth-while? Many of them long for some kind of standard by which to gauge what they are doing. Here are several questions by which some evaluation may be made of the progress of both teachers and pupils:

1. Are we becoming increasingly sure of the reality of God?
2. Are we growing in the realization that being a Christian means something?
3. Are we more clearly recognizing that our membership in the Church is a happy experience?
4. Is there a growing desire on our part to seek God's help and guidance?
5. Are we developing greater ability to work harmoniously with others?
6. Do we take full advantage of opportunities for initiative?
7. Have we a growing sense of our importance in the life of the Church?
8. Are we getting a clearer understanding of the meaning of Christian truth?
9. Are we developing a growing respect for the trustworthiness of the Church?
10. Is a sensitivity to human need growing within us?
11. Are we doing something definite to bring about good will among all people?
12. Are we learning better how to work *with* rather than *for* one another?—The Educational Reporter.

Life is eternal; love is immortal; and death is but an horizon, and an horizon is only the limit of our sight.—From a prayer.

METHODIST, NORTHERN, AND SOUTHERN BAPTIST PRESENT FIELD COMMUNION SET

(Continued from Page One)

Two Celebrations of the Holy Communion are provided each month, and at least weekly visitations are made in the station hospital and other areas of this large camp for airborne troops. Many contacts have been made with Episcopalians, both men and women, and many opportunities for serving them have been found. In addition to the baptism of several infants and the solemnization of a few marriages, there have been presented to the Bishop for Confirmation one Warrant Officer, two enlisted men, and a number of officers' wives.

Mr. Turner and Mr. Brown have always found the warmest and most generous cooperation from chaplains and officers of the post and it is largely because of this that they have been able to be of service. The Communion Set presented to Mr. Brown is a fitting symbol of that fine Christian cooperative spirit. That it came from a Methodist, a Northern Baptist, and a Southern Baptist makes it the more felicitous a symbol, not only of their fine spirit, but of their appreciation of the ministry of our Church through her two clergy who happened to be near by, and so in a position to serve.

The chaplains responsible for this generous and gracious act are Chaplain (Lt. Col.) Hudson B. Phillips, Division Chaplain, 11th Airborne Div., Chaplain (Maj.) Calvin L. McKnight, Division Chaplain, 17th Airborne Div., and Chaplain (Capt.) Wallace G. Sorenson, Post Chaplain.

PLEASE OBSERVE

Your earnest cooperation is requested. Just remember when some one writes in and says, "Please change Pfc. Ivan Ipsovitch to Camp Squeedunk," without telling where that honored private was formerly, how on earth can the Bus. Mgr. know where to look for said Pfc.? We ask for no more than the Post Office asks, "former address" and "new address." One case some one asked that some soldier's number be changed, without giving where he was! Sounds ridiculous, doesn't it? But it is true. The Bus. Mgr. will not be "allowed" by the Editor to look through 7000 names to find Pfc. Ivan Ipsovitch's name, patriotism or Church loyalty to the contrary notwithstanding!—Editor.

The wiser you grow the less you talk and more you say.

Service Man's Column

Letting the Home Folks Hear Through the Chaplains

The Chaplains at Headquarters 331st Infantry, Camp Breckenbridge, Ken., got out two weekly leaflets during the holidays, as sent to this paper by Chaplain Thos. S. Clarkson. In these leaflets the Colonel has his page, a special message. Then the three chaplains wrote letters to the men and to their parents. Not being able to meet the parents the chaplains take this opportunity to say a few words to the parents through the bulletin, talking in intimate terms as if the parents were present.

To the men they say,

But one thing is certain: The first Christmas was no home affair, with tinsel, turkey and other traditional trimmings. And so it seems that your Christmas may be more real this year, more genuine because more like Christ's, we are all of us bound to conform ourselves internally at least to the dispositions of the Christ Child.

It isn't the Merry Christmas today that counts, it's the Merry Christmases you are making possible for yourselves tomorrow, and for the children's children of the entire civilized world.

We Chaplains give you today another type of Christmas tree: The tall resplendent Cause you're serving, looped with the white of sacrifice and the blood-red of Courage. Beads of deep and inarticulate Patriotism shine like flashing gems against the evergreen of Idealism and implacable duty. Memories of other Christmases glow like tapers against the brilliant backdrop of happy Christmases to come. Topping this mighty tree, blazes a silver-star—the star of Hope. And if you . . . will but listen hard enough, you will hear, I feel sure, the mighty movement of an old familiar song. It weaves in from every side and mounts in beauty to the skies. Great cathedral organs, blend with the voices of little groups throughout the world, who stand prayerfully breathing the words of 'Silent Night, Holy Night.' That carol clears with a clarion bound all concentration walls, leaps the obstacles of aching miles and promises you, in very truth, a 'Merry Christmas' waiting for you right around the very next corner."

May God Bless you all.

Sincerely,

Chaplain Thomas S. Clarkson, Chaplain Jean P. Cossette, Chaplain Edward L. Swartout.



Service men take part in the worship of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Shreveport, La. Capt. Julius Zabawar is the soloist while Pfc. Ben E. Manning, organist of Barksdale Field, plays the accompaniment. Churches all over the country report that soldiers, sailors and airmen come to Church and welcome opportunities to participate in parish activities.

Books Needed

New York, N. Y.—Books are needed urgently for merchant seamen and men of the Coast Guard. Presiding Bishop Tucker points to this need as an opportunity for Church people to do a useful work in the war, and is urging fullest cooperation. His own library has already contributed about a hundred books to the American Merchant Marine Library Association, which is located at 45 Broadway, New York City, and of which Mrs. Henry Howard of Newport, R. I., is president.

Mrs. Howard in a recent letter to the Presiding Bishop explains that "seagoing Libraries, each a chest of 40 carefully chosen books, are placed on as many American merchant ships as possible, but we long to serve them all."

The Association maintains dispatch offices in New York, Baltimore, Boston, New Orleans, Norfolk, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Sault Ste Marie, and Seattle, and in addition, there are distributing points in Charleston, Chicago, Portland and Providence. All of these local points, readily located through telephone directories or diocesan offices, will receive donations of books and magazines.

During the first ten months of this year over 8,000 seamen called at the Association's headquarters office in New York with a large number of requests for technical books.

Mrs. Howard expressed regret at being unable to place a Prayer Book in each of the libraries sent out. "It was a matter of deep regret," she said, "that we did not

have one to give to an officer who asked for it, stating that he was just starting on a ship in a convoy and that he intended to hold services with a crew of 150 men."

Bishop Tucker points out that the Victory Book Campaign has come to an end, as the Government now supplies ample funds for library service to both Army and Navy. Unfortunately these funds are not extended either to the merchant seamen or to the Coast Guard, although the Coast Guard is a part of the Navy in time of war.

The American Merchant Marine Library Association is chartered by the Board of Regents of the State of New York.

English to Satisfy the Army Private

An army captain who lacked formal education posted a notice on the company bulletin board that was so constructed grammatically that it ended with a preposition. A Harvard-educated private in the outfit read it and commented: "Isn't it awful for a man with my education to have to take orders from a man who ends a sentence with a preposition?" The captain learned of the private's remark and constructed a new notice:

"There is a certain amount of insubordination in this company up with which I shall not put."—The Chicago Sun.

To make months shorter and years longer buy on the installment plan.

BOOK REVIEWS

THE MAN OF ALASKA, Bishop Peter Trimble Rowe, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Jenkins, D.D., retired Bishop of Nevada. Morehouse-Gorham Co., New York, 1943. \$3.75.

Perhaps America has never known a case where a vast region of country had become best known through the life and experiences of just one man, as in the case of Alaska and Bishop P. T. Rowe. This out-of-doors, rugged, two-fisted pioneer for the Lord among the cold regions of Alaska gets hold of you once you have begun to read Bishop Jenkins' life of "The Man of Alaska." From Indian to Eskimo, in igloo and in canoe, from sour-dough to Lambeth Palace, from Indian Squaw to Queen Victoria, this "prospector in the Gospel" found himself at home. One wonders how any man reared in a far more temperate climate could withstand the rigors of exposure to snow, sleet, water and open air as this man did. He seems to be a man's man whom the women adored for his forthrightness and simplicity of manner. One feels that he learns Alaska for the first time in terms of the trails that led hither and yon followed by the Bishop as he followed the dog sleds, swam the rivers, shot the rapids in canoe, or chartered a plane to save time,—all that the "bread of life" and the glad tidings of the Word of God might become known to all of Alaska.

Due to the rather high price of this book it is suggested that each Auxiliary purchase from one to four or five copies, and for the Chairman of Religious Education to see to it that the copies go the entire rounds of the parish, each person writing his or her name on the back leaves. If this were done throughout this Diocese, much less throughout the Church, the present Bishop of Alaska, Bishop Bentley, would have little trouble financing his work there. Such he-man religion as is shown in this book can do worlds for the cause of Missions for the future.—I. H. H.

There are plenty of men in the world, but very few heroes.

The great man is he who does not lose his child's heart.

RELIGION AND THE WORLD OF TOMORROW, Walter W. Van Kirk. Willett, Clark & Co., Chicago, 1941. Pp. 150, \$1.50.

Religion is the foundation of the world of tomorrow. Dr. Van Kirk, Secretary of the Department of International Justice and Goodwill of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, probes into that foundation's strength with testing insight in the attempt to discover if it is solid enough to sustain a peaceful international superstructure of world-order. In four frank and well-documented chapters, Dr. Van Kirk develops a plan for reënforcing the spiritual foundation and offers a blueprint for building the world of tomorrow.

In Chapter II, entitled "Political Foundations of the World of Tomorrow," he states: "The followers of Jesus Christ know that cooperation between nations is the Christian way; that ruthless competition between nations is not the Christian way. . . . The followers of Jesus are, in principle, internationalists." (pp. 14, 15) Paul, Augustine, Erasmus; Oxford (1937), Madras (1938), General Convention (1943) bear witness to such a principle.

Chapter III deals with the economic foundations. Reparations, British "free-trade" revision, Fordney-McCumber (1921) and Smoot-Hawley (1930) tariffs, monopolies, surplus food commodities here, starvation there—these were the sands upon which the world after 1918 was erected. "What a mess we have made of the gifts bequeathed to us by the God of creation!" (p. 65) Tomorrow's world must be built upon the rock of economic justice and mutual assistance.

Chapter IV concerns the spiritual. Christianity's criticism of and influence over the affairs of nations will be empty until the life of the Church becomes catholic and holy. Penitence, faith and love in action are her deepest supports. The Risen Lord must surmount every throne and permeate every parliament and sit in judgment upon every international conference if the world of tomorrow is to be a world of peace and goodwill among men.

RAY HOLDER.

Stop Being a Growler

Put away the habit of fault finding. See the noble and true in your neighbors and friends instead of magnifying their weaknesses and imperfections. Look not for the "contradictions" in the Bible, but for the great and eternal truths that are to be found in this storehouse of truth and wisdom. Learn to admire poems of grandeur and eloquence. Go out into the green pastures of the World of God and walk in contentment beside its still waters. But stop being a growler.—Adapted.

10 YEARS AT ST. TITUS DURHAM, N. C.

(Continued from Page One)

throughout the field—so much had he helped him he could well be termed—"The Bishop's Chaplain." The priest presented 7 persons for confirmation.

The Rev. Stephen B. Mackey, a classmate of Mr. Stanley's, and priest at Calvary Church, Charleston, S. C. was the preacher for the evening service. Mr. Mackey is a forceful speaker and an appreciable congregation heard him.

On Monday night in the "Recreation Room"—built solely through the skill of the priest—carpenter and cabinet maker—the congregation honored him with a reception. The room had been fitted up and curtained by church women and here Church people and friends gathered and "toasted" Mr. Stanley—presenting him with a check for \$50.00.

Rev. Stephen Mackey, among others, spoke words of commendation and the priest gave a warm, personal response. Refreshments served, all wished him many more successful celebrations. Mr. R. C. Foreman was master of Ceremonies and had done a big job in helping to make the occasion a grand one.

Where to Look in St. Mark's Gospel

Jesus and the sick—1:29-2:12, 5:1-43

You can be kin to Jesus—3:31-35

Parable of the four soils—4:3-25

The call of Levi—2:14-17

Life's most important question—8:27-38

Concerning marriage and children—

10:1-16

Concerning your money—10:17-31,

12:41-44

The basis of true greatness—10:42-45

Parable of the talents and the vineyard—

12:1-12

What commandment is first of all—

12:28-34

Trial, death and resurrection of Jesus—

chs. 14, 15, 16

Read the passage carefully several times.

Then ask yourself—

What does this passage teach me to believe?

What does this passage teach me to become?

What does this passage teach me to do? American Bible Society, Richmond 19, Va.

"Why was Adam created first?"

"To give him a chance to say something."

Most of the shadows of this life are caused by standing in our own sunshine.—Beecher.



Identical twins are Episcopal clergymen. They are (left) the Rev. J. Clemens Kolb, chaplain of the University of Pennsylvania, and the Rev. John Kolb, rector of Christ Church, Lonsdale, R. I. They play the same musical instruments, as well as follow the same vocation. Another pair of Episcopal clergyman twins are the Rev. Charles A. Summers, Austin, Texas, and the Rev. Thomas W. Summers, Houston, Texas, who were married on the same day recently.

JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page Six)

is lovely and has been wonderfully kind to us in many ways, still our hearts turn back to the Old North State and the old work. The happiest years of my life were spent working with the young people of N. C. and they still, many of them, keep in touch with me and you know that thrills me." . . . Then Syd. Alexander, formerly of that Alexander-Gordon combination at Vade Mecum, Chapel Hill and over the entire Diocese, writes on Christmas Eve, "I am home now for a few days leave before returning to the Medical College of Va. for my senior year of Medicine. I have just been reading Mother's N. C. Churchman and determined to delay my resolution no longer," which is of course to subscribe to the N. C. C. "I am getting way behind on what's going on,—and I certainly am looking forward to the Churchman helping out. . . . I have had a number of letters from Bill Gordon and he certainly sounds enthusiastic about the work that he and his 'inspiration' are doing." . . . Now that's a horrid way to begin the New Year, handing out to our readers nice things said about this paper! But the Editor as well as the writer of this column likes to hear such anyway! . . . New members of the Vestry at St. Andrew's, Greensboro, are Messrs. John Cowles, Harry Hunter and O.

Bishop Power. . . . What a joy it is to learn that so many of the churches and missions have met their budgets! After St. Peter's, Charlotte, had lost a large number of their communicants, among those who have formed the new Christ Church, there, St. Peter's announces that they have exceeded their budget, and Christ Church meets its first budget of \$11,063,—not including the "pledges made to the building and endowment fund, the total of which has not yet been announced." According to the Charlotte Observer, "The church was able on December 15 to take up the option on the building site at Providence Road and Beverly Drive, which faces 400 feet on each street." . . . Christ Church, Raleigh, through the medium of the Save the Children Federation has adopted, or the Church School has, a British war orphan, aged ten, by the name of Peter Quested, having contributed \$30.00 toward his support for one year. Several classes plan to correspond with him. In its statistics this church had in 1943 24 Baptisms, 27 Confirmations, 15 weddings, and 19 funerals. It is interesting to note that the old marriage register, begun in 1908 "shortly after Dr. Milton A. Barber became pastor of the church, has been filled with 680 entries," a new register having been purchased recently.

A large heart will never expand the chest to the danger point.

Faith Is as Essential as Food, Water, Sleep

"When people get down to bedrock, they begin to know what counts. Food, water, sleep are not luxuries, they are necessities, and so is faith in God." Thus Major General Alexander Archer Vandergrif stated his opinion of the place of religion in the Armed Forces in an address on behalf of the United Church Canvass. General Vandergrif was in command of all United States forces in the Solomon Islands area doing the first great American offensive of the War, and he is the first commanding General of the United States combat forces to return home from the scene of a successful action.

The General told of the reliance of the Marines on religion; of the splendid work of the chaplains of all faiths, their modesty and heroism, and urged that people at home hold the same faith, and practice with the same regularity and the same devotion, the worship of the Church. "As the war gets more bitter, and it will," he said, "you will need inner stamina to help you with the work you must do here at home. You will want to find courage. You will need it to do all the things you can towards Victory. I think you will find that strength in religious worship, just as we of the Marines found it on Guadalcanal."

General Vandergrif is now a Lt. Gen. and succeeds General Holcomb, retired, as head of the Marines.—Ed.

Carriage Trade?

Catering to the carriage trade is not our real destiny. We need more than a new store front, new lighting fixtures, or a new location. We need a new caring, a new sharing, a new daring. The automobile factories had to be converted to a world need. So must the Episcopal Church. The Presiding Bishop's Forward in Service is the blue print. Now we have got to move.—G. Paul Musselman, "Forward Today."

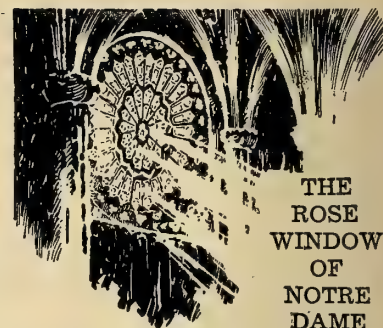
Judge—What started the trouble between you two men?

Complainant—Well, your honor, it was like this. He dropped his hammer on my foot; I hit him in the face with my bag of tools; he cut my head open with a monkey wrench—and the first thing we knew we were quarreling.

CREED OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON INTERRACIAL COOPERATION

We believe in the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man. We believe in the common American ideals of democratic government. We believe that participation in the duties and benefits of democratic citizenship should not depend upon race, creed, or color.

We believe that the welfare of the State rests upon the welfare of ALL of its citizens who compose the State and that a large class of underprivileged people, white or colored, is a menace to the welfare and solidarity of the whole group.



THE
ROSE
WINDOW
OF
NOTRE
DAME

The Church Pension Fund Now Has 24 Trustees

New York, N. Y.—The Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund has been enlarged so as to increase its membership from eighteen to twenty-four Trustees, and two of the vacancies thus created have been filled by the election of Leighton H. Coleman and Jarvis Cromwell, according to an announcement made by Bishop Cameron J. Davis, President of the Fund.

"The death during the past year of the Honorable Frank L. Polk, Mr. J. P. Morgan and Mr. William Fellowes Morgan, three of our Trustees who bore so large a share of our responsibilities and whose long association with the Fund gave them such a background of experience," Bishop Davis states, "has convinced us of the wisdom of enlarging our Board so that we may add to our membership some younger, interested Churchmen and thus secure a continuity of experience and policy. Although normally the Trustees are elected by the General Convention of the Church, vacancies can be filled by the Board of Trustees itself. We expect to fill the other four vacancies in due course. The enlargement of the Board, which has been under consideration for some time, was accomplished by amending the Constitution of the Fund at a recent meeting of the Trustees."

What Is It?

"What is it?" "What do you mean by responsible for its beginning?"

These and similar questions have been asked a Kanuga-ite when he returns home and speaks of "The Kanuga Spirit."

Well, it can not be defined. Only to a degree can it be seen. Surely it can be felt. Perhaps the most satisfactory way to think of it is in terms of its results.

Bishop Finlay, Dr. Pendleton, and others had in mind to make religion real and at the same time attractive. So Kanuga has always been a happy place. It continues to be so. Here there is a harmony of forces where learning and laughter, prayer and play, reverence and rollicking go hand in hand. All of us as God's children learn to live together as we learn more of Him.

Isn't it this which unconsciously gets hold of one,—to such a degree that when one goes home he is impelled to be a witness of what Kanuga is and does?—Kanuga Bugle.

A Masterpiece of Beauty and Color

The beautiful rose window of the Cathedral of Notre Dame, a work of infinite beauty and splendor, is perhaps the masterpiece of all art glass windows. Built in the Thirteenth Century, it stands today unsurpassed in beauty and excellence of workmanship. If a world-wide search were made for a monumental material approaching the beauty of the assembled colors of the famous Rose Window, such material would be found in

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It is found, also, that the beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite,—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals,—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known. It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems. Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.



Write for FREE illustrated booklet,
"FACTS for the Memorial Buyer."

Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at
20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., FEBRUARY 15, 1944

No. 6

"Do Episcopalians Have Revivals?"

It was certainly meant that they should. One Church historian says "the forty hours fast and vigil. . . held in remembrance of Christ's rest in the grave . . . was extended by the time of the Council of Nicea (325) to a forty days Lent."

Unfortunately the word "Lent" means little, except what we can read into its original meaning, "spring,"—a very easy thing to do. Some claim that the name came from the Anglo-Saxon word meaning "lengthening," as the days do lengthen during the spring, the season naturally set apart for LENT.

But that's not the question. A "revival" certainly has to do with penitence, which is bound to come

to any one who evaluates his very "cheap" self in so far as his quality of Christian discipleship is concerned. Hence the Church through the ages has had its special services, sermons and sacrifices during this sacred season. The "services" are unfortunately to many a sort of necessary evil in the life of one's church-going. Nor is the layman always to blame. We clergy surely should seek to make them more personal, inspiring and practical. The "sermon" often comes from some clergyman who thus is being paid an obligation on the part the local rector. If the sermon would get right down to the very roots of sin as experienced by our so-called respectable people, may be there would be a "revival" in that church for that night or day. The

"sacrifices" are out-dated. Who really fasts any more? And yet the greatest periods in our Church History were those of fasting along with prayer. No need to "sacrifice"—"fast"—unless some very direct, positive and valuable activity takes the place of whatever was done before when fasting was not observed.

Yes, we do have "revivals," that is to say, the time for such. And, in any parish where the Clergyman feels that he is put to it to know how and what to do, might it not be a valuable experiment to call in some of the leaders, and have a heart to heart talk, asking suggestions, and trying out some of them? It is not too late even now to make such an experiment in your parish for this LENT.—Editor.

Bishop Strider At St. Peter's, Charlotte

The Rt. Rev. Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia, is holding a Mission in Charlotte, at St. Peter's Church, from February 13th through the 18th. While in Charlotte he will hold Conferences for the clergy on the subject of Lenten Preaching, February 15, 2-3 p.m., 16th, 10-12 a.m., Thursday, 10-12 a.m. Also he preached at St. Michael's Church on the afternoon of the 13th.

In his letter to the people of St. Peter's he states as the purpose of the Mission,—“to make God and the things of God more real.”

The Rev. Mr. and Mrs. Ray Holder Honored In Henderson

On December 30th a reception was given to the new rector and his wife at Holy Innocents', Henderson, the Christmas decorations presenting a colorful atmosphere, the occasion being not at all limited to the members of the parish, as invited guests included members of the Ministerial Association in Henderson and Vance County, with their wives, Mrs. E. G.

(Continued on Page Twelve)

Annual Conference Episcopal College Students

Students from 11 colleges of the State gathered at St. Mary's House, Greensboro, on February 5th-6th for the seventh annual conference of Episcopal students from the Diocese of North Carolina at the Woman's College. The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Raleigh, bishop of the diocese, was banquet speaker Saturday night.

Opening Saturday afternoon, the conference had two sessions that day and a closing business session Sunday morning. The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Wilson, was the leader, and the theme was "The World Mission of the Church." St. Andrew's parish assisted the college with hospitality.

Afternoon discussion groups, meeting in Alumnae House at the college, had as leaders Miss Janet Robinson, Queens College, Charlotte; the Rev. James C. Cox, Winston-Salem; the Rev. Emmett Gribbin, Chapel Hill, and Dean Ivon C. Taylor, Bennett College, Greensboro.

The evening banquet was held at St. Andrew's parish house. After early services at 9:30 Sunday morning at St. Mary's house, the confer-

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

"Jogs From The Bishop's Log"

The annual meeting of the Laymen of the Diocese held at Holy Trinity Church on Sunday, January 9th, was an encouraging gathering. The ice-bound highways reduced the attendance to about forty men. The efficient local Committee on Arrangements had been expecting 150 men from all parts of the diocese. The speech of the Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, was full of inspiration and practical suggestions for the development of lay activities. Chaplain Brann's address reflected the soldier's point of view and the need for increased church work among the laity. Mr. Cleveland Thayer of Asheboro was elected President for the new year. A rising vote of thanks was extended to Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, retiring President, for his faithful and highly efficient services.

Effective January 9th, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., turns over the charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townsville, to the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson.

On January 12th the Diocesan Executive Council, at its quarterly meeting, heard optimistic reports from the chairmen of its several departments. The Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Department of Promotion, gave a brief account of the very successful Every Member Canvass in the diocese last fall, but omitted to mention the effectiveness of his own leadership in this movement.

On January 16th, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C., I had the honor of speaking at a joint service of the parishes of that city held in honor of the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D.D., who retired as Bishop of South Carolina on December 31, 1943, after a constructive episcopate of fifteen years.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Interracial Commission held at Ravenscroft on January 18th, plans were projected for meeting some of the racial issues that will probably develop in this State after the war.

January 23rd was a memorable day, chiefly because of my first official visit to Christ Church, Charlotte. A large and enthusiastic congregation crowded the store building on Providence Road which has been attractively fitted out as a temporary place of worship. The Rev. M. George Henry, Priest-in-Charge, presented thirty candidates for Confirmation.

The Rev. Mr. Carruthers New Bishop For South Carolina

The newly elected Bishop for South Carolina is Rev. Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., rector of Christ Church, Nashville, Tenn., where he has served since 1938. He is a native of Tennessee, having received three degrees from Sewanee, and a M.A. degree from Princeton. For seven years previous to going to Nashville he was rector of Trinity Church, Houston, Texas, gaining there an enviable record for many new and valuable policies and programs in that church.

This will be of interest to many Kanugans as the Bishop of South Carolina is usually there at the Adult School of the Prophets, and College Students' Conferences each July.

"Our civilization cannot survive materially unless it be redeemed spiritually."

—Former President Woodrow Wilson.

The Rev. John A. Wright Continues at Christ Church

Much to the joy of the congregation the vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, has rescinded its action of acceptance of the resignation of the rector, the Rev. John A. Wright, feeling that it is doubtful that there will be any vacancies in the quota of our Church in the Navy for some time.

At its annual meeting there were excellent reports of the work done during the past year, a summary given below from their Bulletin:

"The splendid reports given by the heads of the parochial organizations: The activities and needs of Troop 23 of the Boy Scouts were outlined by the scoutmaster, Mr. John J. Filicky; Mrs. Aldert Root reported for the church school, emphasizing the high average of attendance by the pupils and teachers and the fact that the church school sets a good example for the rest of us in giving away more money than it spends on itself; Mrs. Herbert Williamson's report on Ravenscroft School drew hearty applause as she told of the excellent condition of our parochial school—nine teachers, a total faculty of 15 and the amazing number of 193 pupils, noting particularly the phenomenal growth of the kindergarten; Mr. Skinner Pugh reported for the choir of which he is a member; Mrs. Robt. Winston, president of the altar guild, astounded even the rector by saying that the number of services held in Christ Church during 1943 added up to well over 500; the largest and most influential organization (the Woman's Auxiliary) was represented by its president, Mrs. Landon Hill, who told us of the many good works performed by members of the Auxiliary, the money they had contributed to missionary projects and other causes, and of the courses of study and programs held both at the general and chapter meetings; Mrs. C. T. McClenaghan estimated that over 4,000 men and women in uniform were entertained in the parish house during the year and total receipts for this work were \$1,538; Mr. Thos. C. Powell, Jr., parish treasurer, said that not only did the year end with all bills paid and a small balance in the bank, but that of the \$20,000 pledged, almost 96 per cent was paid during the calendar year; the unusually successful results of the every-member canvass were given by Mr. Carl K. Hill—the pledges for 1944 amounting to \$22,400; and the vicar, the Rev. Chas. F. Wulf, made interesting and encouraging comments about the work at Saint Saviour's."

New members of the vestry: Dr. Chas. R. Bugg, Dr. Hubert Haywood, Edward U. Ragland and Bryson W. Biggs. W. Landon Hill is the new Senior Warden; Dr. Aldert Root was re-elected Junior Warden; Richard H. Mason, Sec.; and Thos. C. Powell, Jr., Treas.

All Saints', Concord

After a church supper at the Parish House, All Saints' Episcopal Church held their regular annual Parish meeting late in January. After hearing reports from the various organizations of the church, officers for the ensuing year were elected.

C. W. Byrd again heads the Vestry as Senior Warden, Springs McCoy, succeeds Hugh Craig as Junior Warden. E. K. Willis was elected co-warden to serve with Mr. McCoy. Thomas Longhurst was elected clerk of the Vestry and Jesse Parker, Church Treasurer. Cameron MacRae was elected to the Vestry, succeeding Hugh Craig who retires under the rotating plan.—The Concord Tribute.

Some High Lights From Annual Meeting At St. Peter's, Charlotte

The Rector reported that there were during the year 1943: fifty baptisms, thirty confirmations, fifteen marriages and eighteen funerals, in the Parish. Besides these the Rev. Mr. Wheeler reported that at the Chapel of Hope (our Parochial Mission in North Charlotte) there were twelve baptisms, nine confirmations, one marriage and four funerals.

From St. Peter's Church there are 131 men and 2 women in the Country's Service; from the Chapel of Hope there 19 men and one woman. All three of these young women are in the WAVES.

Mr. Whiddit reported that he had sent 57 Christmas cards to Choir Boys who are now in the Service, and that during his term of 15 years as Choir Director and Organist 178 members of the Choir have been Confirmed.

The Daughters of the King reported that during the year they had brought 39 to

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

The Liberal Evangelical

A pamphlet

By

REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN

In the current issue two articles
WE BECOME ANGLO-CATHOLIC
and

ANGLO CATHOLICS AND
DEMOCRATIC IDEALS

Twenty-five cents per copy
Five copies for one dollar

Address: REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN
9 Charles Street
Asheville, N. C.

Chaplain Wm. H. Wheeler, Of Thompson Orphanage Reports To The Bishop

In his report to the Bishop, after telling of the ten Confirmed during the year, two Baptized, and several couples married, Rev. Mr. Wheeler makes the following statements of interest to many:

"The Chaplain had the pleasure of officiating at three of these weddings and was asked to solemnize two of the others but was unable to accept because of travel restrictions.

Nearly all of the older boys who have gone forth from the Institution are in some branch of the Armed Forces.

We hear from some 22 of them with more or less frequency. They are in all parts of the world, Africa, Italy, England and the South Pacific. Some have attained high rank, notably Tom Myers who is a Major in the U. S. Marine Corps, George Powell who is an Ensign in the U. S. Navy, Bill Wright and Jesse Harrell who are Lieutenants; and there are quite a number who are sergeants.

"Two of our five young men have been reported as 'Missing in Action.' Harold Cook, who was an aerial gunner in the European Theatre. Harold was a football star at Central High School and president of his class. At Piedmont Junior High School he was awarded a silver cup by the American Legion for being voted the outstanding boy. Harold possessed rare qualities of leadership.

"Sergeant Herbert Hobbs was also in the European Front. We are glad

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

PRIEST IN CHARGE OF CHRIST CHURCH, ALBEMARLE, AND THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ASHEBORO



The Rev. ROBT. HAMPTON PRICE
Ordained in Albemarle,
December 21, 1943

New Officials At Kanuga

At a special meeting of the Kanuga Conference Board, held December 2nd, Rev. John A. Pinckney was elected Supervisor, that is to say of personnel, Mr. Honeycutt, well known as the care-taker and general carpenter living on the grounds, becomes Property Man, and "Dutch" McLean, of the Orphanage at York, S. C., and so well known to all Kanugans, becomes Treasurer.

Rev. Mr. Pinckney will continue to be the Director of the YP Conference, and with his family will move in June to Kanuga, there to be in residence throughout the summer, directing the Guest Period in August.

This change took place after the resignation of Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, of Franklin, who from the beginning

PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

HEADQUARTERS
on **CHOIR GOWNS**
PULPIT ROBES
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
521-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

has been the Superintendent and Treasurer of the Kanuga Conferences.

The Rev. Mr. Pinckney is in charge of the church at Clemson, S. C., doing chaplaincy work among our Church students there.

"Waves Sunday"

The Navy Department has designated February 20 as "WAVES Sunday" for North Carolina and all WAVES in the state are urged to attend church services on that day. All North Carolina churches have been asked to cooperate by honoring service women in their church bulletins and in their services.

In support of the program the Navy is sending five chaplains, all with extensive service records overseas and in this country, to occupy pulpits for the morning services in five large churches in metropolitan areas.

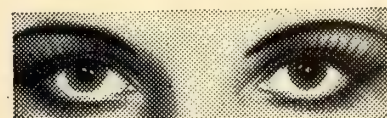
Some of the principal radio stations in the state will cover the morning addresses, which will deal with the Navy's religious program for both men and women in the service. Speaking engagements for the chaplains are also being arranged for young peoples' meetings and for evening services in other churches.—ONOP Publicity.

You Can Get Quick Relief From Tired Eyes

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST TODAY



EYES OVERWORKED? Just put two drops of Murine in each eye. Right away it starts to cleanse and soothe. You get—



QUICK RELIEF! Murine's 7 scientifically blended ingredients quickly relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Safe, gentle. Murine helps thousands—let it help you, too.

MURINE
FOR YOUR **EYES**
SOOTHES • REFRESHES



Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

SURE WAY TO STOP ITCH (Scabies)

Don't suffer the torture and discomfort of ITCH (Scabies). Just kill the tiny mites, that burrow under the skin and cause the itching, with **SCOTT'S ITCH TREATMENT**. It kills the parasites on contact and quickly soothes the skin. Easy to apply. No grease or stain. Clean, pleasant and prompt. 50c at your drug-gist's.

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
SNAP BACK (10¢ 25¢)
with **STANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Burlington
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 10 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

FEBRUARY 15, 1944

No. 6

"Why Not Start Something?"

The following anonymous message came to us:

"Why not 'start something' sure enough, by suggesting that the men's organizations, (Bible Class, Brotherhood, etc.), invest in several copies of the Life of Bishop Rowe and 'see to it that the copies go the rounds of the parish, each person writing his or her name on the back leaves'? If that were done, we might find our vestries manned with mission-minded men who would allocate our Easter and Christmas offerings to missions rather than to our own pockets by paying off our parrish debts of whatever kind. A consummation devoutly to be wished!!!! Yours anonymously."

This kind of anonymous letter we like to print. We accept the challenge to try, as noticed right here in this issue.

A Rare Personality, Mrs. Kate S. Bennett

"A woman whose integrity and sweetness of character made an impression for good upon an unaccountable multitude of all kinds and conditions of mankind through her life of nearly 75 years"—is the way that her home town paper begins to report the passing of the late Mrs. Kate Shepherd Bennett of Wadesboro.

When the news came to us of the passing of this choice soul we were with a group of clergy, two of whom had been her rector, one a long time friend, and the other her Bishop. Our remark, echoed by all concerned was, "A choice flower of the old and the young South. As near the embodiment of what I understand by a 'Mother in Israel,' as most any woman I have ever known."

Born under the ennobling influences of Christian culture,—as found in her home, her Church,—at St. Mary's School, and elsewhere, this daughter, sister, wife, mother, school teacher, Church member, community-server, devoted friend, lover of humanity,—left her part of this world a sweeter, happier and richer place than when she entered. Every Episcopal clergyman to her was as one of her children. Since she called us "Son," she became to us "Ma Bennett," with all the tenderness which such would imply.

Free From, Yet Not Free Of

Walter Runke, 32° • Flagstaff, Ariz.

The radio brings us the unusual story of an immigrant mother who willfully tore up the Army induction papers of her son, because it was denying them that freedom which she came to America to attain.

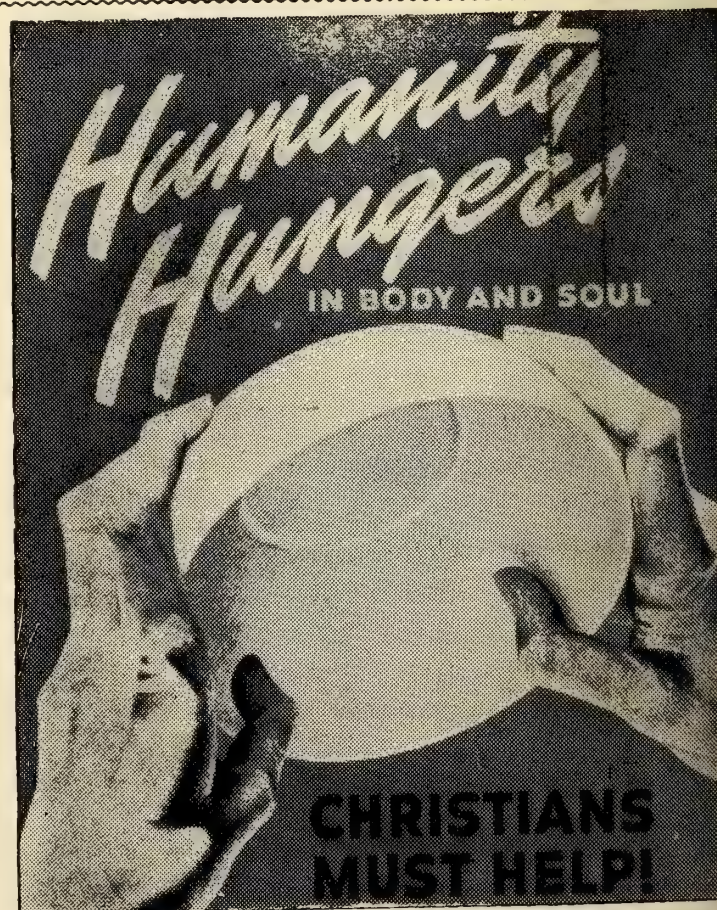
While this may be an unusual and extreme example of erroneous concept of freedom, yet too often that same finger of error can point to many of us. We are all too prone to accept freedom's benefits and privileges, but hesitate when it comes to assuming its burdens and responsibilities, from which freedom is never free.

Webster says that the word **free** is properly followed by the word **from** and rarely by the word **of**. We know that a trim sailing vessel is free from barnacles, but free of power or animation it is useless or dead.

Just so is our beloved American freedom free in the sense that we shall not be kept from its full and proper use, but it can never be kept free of that contribution from each of us which alone composes it.

The peril which confronts our nation now and which directly stares every citizen in the face with equal force also may teach us one other related virtuous lesson—discipline, self-discipline.

There is a natural tendency in all of us to run at loose ends. We individually possess a variety of emotions and desires, each of which has its own tendency and direction. Nature has not endowed us with perfect coordination in anything. What factor in our make-up shall command? That factor obviously is reason. By reason alone we are different from the brute. Discipline is never sweet and self-discipline is the bitterest of all, but when all other factors in our make-up serve and reason commands, we have a life in God's image, a being so human that he becomes almost divine.—Scottish Reto News Bulletin.



THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND FOR WORLD RELIEF

Through this Fund, members of the Episcopal Church are aiding the needy in many lands. Through accredited agencies, Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker allocates money received, to designated causes, and determines the use of contribution not especially designated.

Grants have been made for the relief of China's millions of destitute refugees for European refugees now in this country; for Russian and Greek War Relief; for prisoners of war in Europe and Japan; and for a dozen other subjects where human need is great and such help is possible.

Orphanage Board Meets

Annual Meeting At The Church Of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh

Just Rambling Along

Members of the board of managers and the executive board of the Thompson Orphanage met in joint session on January 24th at the orphanage here, with Bishop Edwin A. Penick, head of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina and chairman of the board of managers presiding. Members from all over the state were here for the annual session.

The Annual Meeting of our Congregation was held on last Tuesday evening in the Parish House beginning with a delicious supper served under the supervision of Mrs. J. Galt Williamson and her able assistants.

Over the telephone came this report, "A Commander in the Navy has cut out the picture of the President of the YPSL in the Diocese, as found in the N. C. CHURCHMAN, and has used same as a 'pin-up girl' in his quarters"! . . . In Warrenton at the suggestion of the rector of Emmanuel Church, "the ministers are going to have noon-day services during Holy Week this year, each one taking charge for a day, having prayers, Scripture and address, at a service lasting from 12:00 to 12:15 or 20." It is hoped that the services will be held in a church rather than in the theatre. . . . From the Alabama Churchman we quote the following:

The business session was held during the morning meeting, which began at 10 o'clock. M. D. Whisnant, superintendent of the orphanage presented his annual report. He said that 96 children had been cared for during the past year and that the orphanage had a good year financially. Mr. Whisnant told the members of the two boards of the Christmas activities for the children.

The reports of the various parish organizations revealed that 1943 was a year of advancement, and on the whole were encouraging. The Treasurer's report was particularly encouraging, as the percentage of collection of pledges was very high, thus making it possible for all bills to be met promptly and in addition to paying all items of operating the budget, he was able to pay an old paving assessment and also to make a substantial payment on the Rectory Debt.

In the parish files is a copy of a monthly magazine published in 1886 by Trinity Parish (Mobile) under the title of the "Parish Visitor." It consists of sixteen pages of printed matter. One article is in protest against using the Altar as a repository for hats, coats, and horse whips. The same article mentions the fact that as late as 1854, surplices for the clergy and the separate prayer desk in the church for the use of the clergy were looked upon as dangerous ritualistic innovations.

The Rector, in his Annual Report, stated among other things, that he hoped the parish would accept as a major financial project for the current year, the liquidation of the Rectory debt, which amounts to only about \$2,000. He also pointed out the need for a larger per cent of our membership to be active in the various parish organizations and the adult Bible Classes. He also appealed for serious consideration in the building up of our endowment, urging people whenever possible to include the parish in their wills and gifts.

An original article by the rector entitled "Hints for Young Ladies." A few excerpts are as follows: "Do try to be accurate. The incapacity of the female mind for accuracy, is a standard argument against the equality of the sexes. Do try to be sensible; it is no particular sign of superiority to talk like a fool. Do be reticent; the world at large has no interest in your private affairs. Do cultivate the habit of listening to others; for every man likes to talk about himself, and a

The three Vestrymen elected to serve for a term of three years were: Messrs. Sam Taylor, G. Lynn Nisbet and Dr. A. W. Tucker. Other members of the Vestry are: Messrs. Graham H. Andrews, J. B. Cheshire, C. B. Taylor, William Russ, Howard White, Sam N. Smith, William W. Smith, I. M. Bailey, J. Ivan Clendenin. Mr. F. T. Ward is Financial Secretary of the Parish.

The newly elected Vestry will be installed at the 11 o'clock service on Sunday, February 6th, and the first business meeting will be held on Monday, February 7th at the Rectory.—The Parish Messenger.

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Good For Over 100 Years

—And even better now. Recently greatly improved; more antiseptic, more active, finer quality ingredients. Spreads easier. Widely used for minor externally caused skin itching; boils, rash, tetter, pimples, cuts, bruises, etc. 35c.

→ GRAY'S OINTMENT

Efird's

DEPARTMENT STORES
CAROLINA MERCHANTS

Appreciate a share of your patronage.
Make our store nearest you your store.

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of
JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH
brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25c & 50c at drug stores.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

Build Up Strength and Energy

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

YERKES
PALATABLE PREPARATION

Strengthen Your Sunday School with

CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES
of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department. Also Lesson Leaflets and Sunday School Papers. Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

☆ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS **Cleveland, Ohio**



Red Altar Hangings Sent From China

The safe return of the Gripsholm to this country from the turbulent war infested shores of China, brought joy and thankfulness to many a heart in this country. One of the passengers on this boat was one who knew well, and was in constant association with, one of the most admired and well loved missionaries from our Diocese. Miss Laura Clark the Missionary—Bishop Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, the passenger on the boat. On reaching this country Bishop Craighill forwarded to Henderson a package sent by Miss Clark. This package contained a beautiful set of Red Altar Hangings for Holy Innocents Church, and was the fulfilment of an order given to Chinese workers through Miss Laura Clark in September, 1941.

Bishop Craighill in his note to Mrs. Hughes expressed the hope that the Altar Guild of Holy Innocents would not mind that he had used the Super-frontal in the internment camp when he administered Holy Communion. This service he was permitted to have every Sunday morning at seven o'clock, before "the breakfast hour." He had morning worship later and a Bible Class, and Vespers before supper. (Holy Innocents Altar Guild not only did not mind that the Bishop used the Altar Hangings, but felt very grateful for the privilege of having contributed in any manner to the spiritual comfort of those who were undergoing such anxious moments.)

The Bishop acknowledged that it was a tremendous relief when word came to them in the camp that some were to be repatriated, but it was hard to leave some behind. One of those "left behind" was our own missionary, Miss Laura Clark, who chose voluntarily to stay behind with a sick friend, Sister Constance, whose physical condition would not permit her removal. It is hoped that a second opportunity will be given soon and that Miss Clark will be able conscientiously to return to her native land and to the safe-keeping of her home and family.

The Altar hangings consist of a super-frontal, two book-markers, a Fall for the pulpit and a stole, made of beautiful red brocade silk and heavily embroidered in gold and a combination of colors, exquisitely done and worthy of any Altar.

The prayers of Holy Innocents Altar Guild will be offered for the safe return to her home of Miss Laura Clark, who has served so faithfully and nobly in the midst of many terrors and great dangers.

The set of Red Hangings will be given by Mrs. C. H. Turner in memory of her sister, Mrs. J. C. Kittrell, who died some years ago in Henderson and who was a devoted member of Holy Innocents Church, beloved by all who knew her.

75th Anniversary Of Its Opening

The 75th anniversary of the opening of St. Augustine's College took place on January 8th with a banquet presided over by Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President, and the celebration in the chapel the following Sunday when Rev. Stephen B. Mackey, Calvary Church, Charleston, class of 1927, was the special preacher.

Speakers at the banquet were: Miss Maria McIver, of the class of 1914, Supervisor of Negro Elementary Schools of the State of North Carolina; Dean Cecil D. Halliburton, Prof. Earl H. McClenney and Mrs. Edith T. McClain, '32, of the college staff, and the class presidents, Dora Hawkins of Henderson, N. C., senior; Joyce W. Meyers, of Brooklyn, New York, junior; Harold L. Wright, of Littleton, N. C., sophomore, and Charles P. Farrar, freshman, of Raleigh.

Music, in charge of Prof. Theodore C. Mayo, director of music, included a song composed for the 75th anniversary by Professor and Mrs. Mayo, with words by Mrs. Julia B. Delany, of the college faculty. Norma Lovister and Doretha McHardy, soloists, were assisted by the male chorus and a mixed ensemble.

A message of greeting, including a pledge of continued alumni support, sent by Dr. Edson E. Blackman of Charlotte, president of the general Alumni Association, was read by Miss Almira J. Kennedy, faculty member of the high school at Clayton, N. C., and secretary of the Association.

St. Augustine's was chartered as a "normal school and collegiate institute in 1867, and opened its doors for instruction on January 13, 1868. Its first four year college class was graduated in 1931, and in 1942 it was rated Class A by the Southern Association of Colleges. It is operated under the auspices of the Episcopal Church.

Soon No More Cold Feet!

Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., is priest-in-charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, as of Jan. 9th, holding services there every Sunday evening at 7:30.

On the last Sunday in January the congregation of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, did not have a sermon to listen to, but instead as a congregation got acquainted with the New Hymnal, the melody edition being used in the pews. "The old order changeth."

This congregation, long accustomed to worshipping in the winter with cold feet, is anxiously and longingly looking forward to the new heating plant ordered for both the church and the parish house. There was a Parish Supper on Feb. 15th.

Reminds Him Of A Similar Ordination

Rev. N. C. Duncan, who for a number of years was the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh, and now living in Asheville, retired due to poor health, writes as follows:

I note in the Carolina Churchman for January an account of an Episcopal clergyman being ordained in a Lutheran Church.

This reminds me of the fact that the first ordination service in this country by the Lutherans was to ordain an Episcopalian to serve an Episcopal congregation, and at the same time to minister to the Lutherans. This ordination took place in St. John's Church, Cabarrus County, May 20th, 1794. The officiating ministers were the Rev. Adolphus Nussman, and the Rev. J. B. Arndt. The Ordinand was Mr. Robert Johnson Miller, known as "Parson Miller," and his parish was in Lincoln County, though his ministry extended over a wide area.

Another incident in the happy fraternal relations between the Lutherans and Episcopalians in the early days was in the fact that a Lutheran synod in 1821, and an Episcopal Convention in 1822 passed resolutions permitting delegates from both bodies to have seats in the Synod and Convention of each other. And such an interchange actually took place. There is no record that these resolutions were ever rescinded.

Let us hope that such happy relations may live and grow.

Faithfully yours,

Norvin C. Duncan.

Parish Council Formed At St. Timothy's, Wilson

At the request of the Rector a Parish Council was organized by the Congregation in its Annual Meeting last Sunday morning. The Council will be composed of twelve members, one from each of the six parish organizations: the Vestry, Woman's Auxiliary, Choir, Altar Guild, Church School and Young People's Service League, and six members at large, three men and three women, elected under the rotating system by the congregation.

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

Annual Meeting Of The Auxiliary

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary this year will be held at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on April 18th and 19th.

Miss Hill Wishes The Women To Take Note!

"Please, each President of a chapter send to Miss Hill at once the name of every Church Periodical Secretary. And, if they have not one, to appoint one at once. Miss Hill is the Church Periodical Director for the Diocese."

And note, her address is Box 86, Leaksville, N. C. Many people send mail to her that goes to Rockingham, N. C. She does her work in Rockingham County, but her post office is as above.

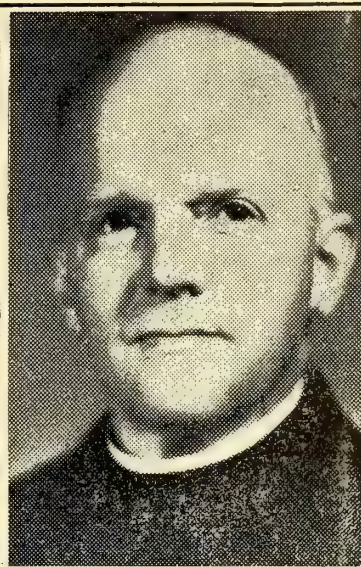
Auxiliary Members,—A Challenge!

Why not have your chapter get at once "The Man of Alaska," and have each member read it? If each one would take it home, the married ones would soon find that it would be a contest between husband and wife as to which one would grab it first after Supper!—Editor.

The Christian Doctrine Of Man

The Presiding Bishop has named The Christian Doctrine of Man the subject to be emphasized during LENT, with broadcasts FORWARD IN SERVICE pamphlets being made available.

The Educational Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese has prepared and sent out an Outline Study of The Lord's Prayer which



Released from a Japanese Internment Camp and permitted to return to the United States, the Rt. Rev. William Payne Roberts (left) Bishop of Shanghai, and the Rt. Rev. Lloyd Rutherford Graighill, Bishop of Anking, confessed to loss of weight, but report no ill-treatment. They hope to resume Episcopal Church work in China and foresee great Christian gains in that country in the years following the war.

she is asking to be used in connection with the above, emphasizing, as it does—MAN—CHILD of GOD.

—Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Educ. Sec. W.A.

TO BE USED AT ST. MARY'S

The Chaplain of St. Mary's was so struck with the "Outline" above that he has decided to use it during LENT every Tuesday at chapel.

HISTORIC BOOK

Mrs. M. B. Linehan has presented the church with a book containing the first minutes of the Woman's Auxiliary. It began at a meeting held in the (old) chapel on Wednesday, June 8th, 1887, for the purpose of organizing a Ladies Auxiliary to the Board of Missions. The names of those who were present at this original meeting are given, and the minutes for the next ten years are included. This book is in the parish office and may be examined by any who care to do so.

—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

"The older I grow, the more certain I am that morality is dependent upon the spread of religious conviction in the government and civilization of this country."

—Former President William Howard Taft.

Mrs. Kate S. Bennett Passes

After a lingering illness of many months Mrs. Kate Shepherd Bennett, died on December 19th in her 74th year in Wadesboro. She was the daughter of the late Col. Riden Tyler Bennett, distinguished officer of the Confederate Army, Judge, author and community builder—and Mrs. Katherine Shepherd Bennett, likewise of an honored family. Surviving her are two sons, R. T., of Stapleton, N. Y., and John T., of Monroe; also two sisters, Mrs. Eugene Little, and Mrs. John D. Leak, of Monroe; likewise three grandchildren and one great-grandchild. May light perpetual shine upon her! The sympathy of a host of friends is expressed through this paper.

Have Prepared An Outline

At a recent meeting of the Curriculum Committee of the Department of Christian Education of which Miss Rosalie Wilson is Chairman, Mrs. J. E. Adams was requested to prepare an outline showing how a Parish could carry on a coordinated program through the use of the materials already at hand—such as, the Bible, Prayer Book and Hymnal, Services

(Continued on Page Twelve)



St. Andrew's, Rockingham Co., with new coat of paint. Remodeled in 1940

"Mother" Hill Always Has News!

Well I saw your plea for news and here I am with a little.

Because of the generosity of the people of Holy Trinity Church School, Greensboro, Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Christ Church, Walnut Cove; St. Andrew's and St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Rockingham County had a fine Christmas in joyful gifts, the fruit and candy, yes, candy, came from friends far and near for the five trees, St. Andrew's, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, St. Paul's Prison, The County Home and Jail, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, also furnished gifts for the Prison camp tree, with gifts for the County Home and Jail and Santa Claus boxes coming from friends far and wide. The truth of St. Matt. 6:8 and Phil. 4:19 is emphasized over and over in St. Andrew's large field every year. Your missionary wishes to take this opportunity to thank all who had any part in making our Christmas joyful and happy.

Will you, through the columns of our good N. C. C., extend to all our



Rev. Pembroke Reed, Chaplain at Penn-Carolina B. C. and rector at Barberton, O. Tall man, H. C. Dunlap, Bus. Mgr. of Penn Car. B. C. & St. Andrew's work. He is to study for the ministry

friends who generously helped us our sincere appreciation and thanks? It is indeed heartening to know the Diocese is behind me in such a fine way and gives one courage to "Carry On," and may I commend to each one Hebrews 6:10 and may it be so with them.

Another thing I wish to say and that is that the Diocese is beginning to realize that I am their missionary and are using me in all kinds of meetings, such as The Woman's Auxiliary, Y.P.S.L., Young People's Forum and even Parish Suppers. It gives me an opportunity to tell them



Children playing in yard of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Rockingham Co.

just what God is doing through their missionary.

Another thing for which we praise God and take courage is the response the women of the Auxiliary have given to our Rummage Sale. Through the sales we have been able to buy a deep well pump and the equipment for water to be put in our three buildings at St. Andrew's which will be a help in making our guests at the Penn-Carolina Bible Conference more comfortable. The Rummage Sale and several gifts from friends have made this possible. "Truly this work was wrought of God." Neh. 6:16, TRUE!! or Who hath wrought and done this? Isa 41:4. We still have use of the store building and the Rummage Sale



The rectory with a new coat of paint and a new asphalt roof at St. Andrew's Mission. Used for guests at the Conference

will continue as long as God permits. However, all the garments are not sold, as often we find people who are in need and their need is met through gifts from our store house of useful clothing—L. H.



"There were 16 who came forward for Prayer and 2 gave their hearts to God here in our Sunday School room last April 15th"

Some Suggestions In Regard To Materials For Christian Education

The complaint is often heard that it is difficult to find good materials for religious education. Our Church has in its liturgy, its Prayer Book, its Christian Year, its Church buildings, etc., some of the finest educational material in the world. Why not make more use of it? Here are some suggestions:

Using The Book Of Common Prayer And The Services Of The Church

What various groups or individuals might do:

1. Learn prayers from the Prayer Book for use at home and in the services of the Church.
2. Search through the Prayer Book for best prayers for various occasions.
3. Copy prayers to make a prayer book for use at home. One might be made for each member of the family, choosing favorite or most appropriate prayers.
4. Find and use examples of different types of prayer (confession, petition, intercession, etc.)
5. Keep Prayer Books in good condition and well distributed throughout the Church. Buy new ones when necessary.
6. Find out what parts of the Prayer Book are from the Bible. A cheap edition of the Bible might be taken apart and cut up to show how much of it is in the Prayer Book.
7. Find out where the other parts of the Prayer Book come from.
8. Find out what the Church teaches us about itself in the catechism and the Offices of Instruction.
9. Use all or parts of the Offices of Instruction at services.
10. Trace how the Prayer Book offers us a service for every great event in our lives

(Continued on Page Sixteen)

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN SMITHWICK, Louisburg
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Effie. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem
Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

Getting Off At A Good Start

The Young Peoples Service League of Southern Pines, after getting off to a good start with a social, is now in good working order. They furnish the church with lay readers, servers, and choir members. Following the example of the Charlotte League, they hold intercessions every Friday. The Sewanee Christmas Box work has been keeping the League busy.

Visited The County Home

On Sunday, December 19, the St. Paul's Service League, Winston-Salem, gave a Christmas program at the old peoples' county home. They read the Christmas story and sang appropriate carols, and also carolled through the halls.

They helped in the decorating of the candles, which are used in the annual Feast of Lights service at Epiphany.

Martha Hinkle.

New Members And At Work

The Y. P. S. L. of Holy Innocents Parish, Henderson, is glad to report that several new members have joined, bringing our total to 18 members.

We conducted the evening prayer services the first and third Sundays in Advent.

As Christmas is the season for giving, we are glad to have been able to contribute to the Christmas Fund for the mission children around Seawanee, Tennessee, and also to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for the World Relief.

We had a delightful social on December 19th in the league room, which was appropriately decorated. We had as our guest speaker Miss Nannie Crowder, who told us a Polish Christmas story. At this meeting we voted to take a needy family from the list published in the daily paper and fix a nice Christmas basket for them.



Proving that people in the armed services are interested in religion, the Rev. J. W. Kennedy, rector of All Saints' Episcopal Church, Richmond, Va., shows unposed photograph of people entering his church on Sunday morning.—Soldiers, sailors, Coast Guards, WACS and WAVES.

St. Martin's Y. P. S. L. Forms "Club 100" For Teen Age

The teen age of Charlotte, just as in other cities, have few things to do on week-ends. The eating places, movies, and other entertainments have become tiresome to the high school boys and girls. So here's what the St. Martin's Y. P. S. L. did—

Our church held "open house" for boys and girls every Saturday night. Something was lacking, since few attended the recreation already planned for them. Mr. Cole, our minister, told the youth to "take over" and we did.

Our first step was to have a meeting of all teen-age, not just Episcopalians. The meeting was a great success with over ninety girls and boys attending. These ninety were the charter members, others would be voted in. Since each member is entitled to a visitor that means we can accommodate two hundred every Saturday night. We have over fifty on our waiting list.

Our constitution is crude but suits our needs. Here are a few of our rules:

1. Each member that is absent three times and whose excuse is not approved by the secretary is "dropped" from the teen-age club.

2. Dues are \$1.00 for six months.

3. The boys and girls that wish to be teen-age club members must first be on the waiting list.

We sell soft drinks and crackers at our "snack bar," non-profit of course. Games

and dancing are favorites of the girls and boys. Every Saturday night we have different parents to act as our "sponsors" for the evening—we don't like the word "chaperon."

The members of our league feel this club is an answer to the need of "something for the teen age to do." We only hope that more leagues will follow in our footsteps and take advantage of their church parish house for entertainment for the youth of your city or town.

Pat Stephens.

The Good Shepherd, Raleigh

On the second Sunday in October, the Y. P. S. L. of the Church of The Good Shepherd elected their officers for the coming year. The new officers were formally installed in a beautiful candlelight service the following Sunday. The officers elected were:

President, Ann Doar; Secretary, Betsy Marsh; Treasurer, Cecelia Cone; Efficiency Secretary, Sabra Ives.

The outstanding programs of the fall included a talk on South America by Dr. L. E. Hinkle, Head of The Department of Modern Languages at N. C. State College; a motion picture and lecture on safety by Professor Hinkle of N. C. State College; and a Christmas play read and enacted by Mrs. Blickle. The play was "The Dust of The Road." This was the last program before Christmas and was enjoyed greatly by all present.

Bill Rogers.

Y. P. S. L. Of Holy Innocents

The Young People's Service League of Henderson is very glad to have the Rev. Ray Holder as our new rector and also to have him to work with our Service League. He is planning many appropriate programs for this Year's work.

On January 23rd we had a very interesting program about China and of their customs. Mr. Crawford Peace spoke to us about his experience in China which was very inspiring to all of the Service League.

The Y. P. S. L. has received their Service League pins, and worked very hard on the advancement plan in order to earn the pin.

We hope to accomplish many things and also do a lot of World and Parish Services during this year.

A Scrap Drive

The Y. P. S. L. of St. Stephen's, Oxford, is sponsoring a scrap drive to raise funds. A Scrap Committee was appointed and the members have been gathering scrap at the homes of the League members and elsewhere.

A large amount of scrap has been collected so far, and it is hoped that before this drive is over much more will be collected.

Fort St. Philip's Swings Regimental Banquet...

What an occasion it was when the Fighting Forty-Third Regiment of Fort St. Philip's took a holiday from work for the annual homecoming banquet! Corporals and generals alike forgot their army duties as they sat side by side at the banquet table for the bountiful spread prepared by the regiment's KP's (the Woman's Auxiliary).

Our theme, a Red, White, and Blue Christmas, was carried out to perfection by each committee, as could be seen when one stepped into the Parish House. The large room had been transformed overnight into a glittering banquet hall with gay, glamorous decorations and holly and candles adding their festive note to the tables. Everyone was fit for the occasion; the girls were attired in the brightest, most devastating evening gowns, the boys wore their "party best," and every one had an abundant supply of Christmas Spirit. The place-cards, reading Private Jones or General Smith according to the rank, were sketches of soldiers with their various bars and stars. Programs, showing the order of toasts and the songs for response, were presented to all.

Toastmistress Jean Dermott, president

of the league, kept things moving with gaiety, and the toasts, never before were so amusing and merry.

After the most successful banquet we have ever had, the tables were cleared away for more frolicking, for the Y. P. S. L. was host for a Christmas Dance after the banquet.

We all were glad that the former Leaguers back from college and the armed forces could be with us for such a gala occasion and everyone was ready for a New Year of success for our League after such a glorious climax of the Old Year.

Important Speakers Highlight Vocational Conference At St. Philip's

The week-end of January 29 was the date of the vocational conference sponsored by the Young People's Service League at St. Philip's Church in Durham. The theme of the conference was "Choosing and Christianizing One's Vocation," and the speakers' topics included six vocations of diversified nature.

Reverend Henry Johnston of St. Stephen's Church in Oxford was the first speaker and he talked on the general theme of the conference. The following speakers talked on specific vocations which were of interest to the group. Doctor Arthur London spoke on the medical career, and Miss Bessie Perry of Watts Hospital talked to the group on nursing. Teaching was the subject of Miss Lilly Jones' address. Mrs. Roger Baker spoke on homemaking, and Miss Florrie Jones' subject was art, which included interior decorating, music, and other phases of this field. Reverend J. Winston Pierce spoke on "Full-time Church Work" as a vocation.

Several leagues in the city were invited to the conference which lasted from ten a.m. to three p.m. A short prayer service was held at noon and a picnic lunch was held in the Parish House. The vocational Conference, the first of its kind in our church, was very successful, and it will prove of lasting help to many young in this community.

By Fanchon Lewis,
North Carolina Churchman
Representative
St. Philip's Service League.

CHURCH ELECTS NEW VESTRYMEN

(Continued from Page Twelve)

referring to the fact that James O. Moore has been commissioned a lieutenant in the Navy, said that Lieutenant Moore is the eighth vestryman of St. Peter's Church to enter the armed services since the beginning of the war. "There are 132 men from St. Peter's church who are now in the armed forces," said Dr. Clark, "and two women who are ensigns in the WAVES."—Charlotte Observer.

Officers Of Y. P. S. L. Hold Ex. Meeting In Charlotte

The executive committee of the Y. P. S. L. made "big plans" at these first meetings held in Charlotte, January 22 and 23. Many problems were solved and new ideas were sought to make the leagues in our diocese more active.

Our President Evelyn Smithwick presided, with four other members of the committee and Bishop Penick attending.

Spring district meetings were planned and it was decided where these meetings would be held. Committee reports were given by the officers. The schedule for our Y. P. S. L. convention to be held in June was made and suggestions were made for our guest speaker.

The members of the Y. P. S. L. at St. Peter's served supper to the visitors which may we add, was enjoyed by all.

The executive committee attended the early Communion service Sunday morning.

Those attending were: Bishop Penick, member Executive Committee; Miss Evelyn Smithwick, President; Miss Pat Stephens, 1st Vice-President; Mr. John Wiley, 2nd Vice-President; Miss Louise Ellerbe, Secretary; Mr. Bill Jones, Member-at-Large.

Pat Stephens.

Announcing—the dates of the Y. P. S. L. convention at Vade Mecum!! Here they are—June 9 through the 11th. Make plans now for as many members of your league as possible to attend the convention. It promises to be a most successful one.

P. Stephens.

Y. P. S. L. Completes Exams With Flunkers' Fling

Like thousands of North Carolinians, Durham students have just completed those dreary, gruesome exams and the social committee of St. Philip's League planned a unique social which drove away any remaining exam blues.

Our Flunkers' Fling was held on Thursday, January 20, 1944 at the home of our president, Jean Dermott and everyone was garbed in their tackiest costumes, with an abundance of overalls, pigtails, and ragged skirts being worn.

Games were played by the Leaguers and the hostess served refreshments later in the evening. The party was ended with a gruesome spinningtongler, by Mr. Yates.

A Harvard Professor was lecturing in Charleston, South Carolina, on "The Med and the Persians." After the lecture a lovely lady expressed her appreciation and added "I was particularly interested because my mother was a Meade."—The Southern Literary Messenger.

News Of The Church

The Army and Navy Commission announces that to carry out its program for the year 1944, the sum of \$444,000 will be needed. The **Presiding Bishop** is urging all Church people to stand by the men and women in the services, and **Bishop Henry K. Sherrill**, chairman of the Army and Navy Commission calls for full support, declaring that "For every reason we must keep the Church with our men and women wherever they may be, at home or abroad."

At the close of 1943 there were 297 Episcopal chaplains serving in the Army and 135 in the Navy.

A royal gift is to be made to **All Saints' Cathedral, Cairo**. His Majesty **Farouk**, the King of Egypt, visited the Cathedral and its adjoining buildings not long ago, and has promised to replace in bronze the wooden grillwork of the chancel.

A total of 30,000 meals served, with no profit and no debt, was the record of **St. Andrew's Cathedral Parish Cafeteria** in **Honolulu** during the eleven months it operated. Securing a good meal at reasonable cost was a serious problem for service men in the city. After a time the opening of many new canteens diminished the need for the Cathedral cafeteria so the program was shifted to maintain a new Cathedral recreation center, not for large crowds, but especially for Churchmen who find their way to this hospitable Church center.

William Lee Richards, Parish Aid man on the staff of the **National Council**, has been given leave of absence to join the Navy. He will be with a **Ship Repair Unit**. For the past seven years Mr. Richards has been with the Council, first in the former Field Department, and for the past four years heading the **Parish Aid Division**. He has worked in 23 dioceses and hundreds of parishes and is known to Church people from Coast to Coast.

The Church Periodical Club hears of happy coincidences in its work. As the sending of books and magazines to missions overseas has become impossible for many fields, the society has been able to send reading matter to transports; mostly magazines which, when not read to tatters in route, are left for use at the other end. Chaplain has written the CPC of a homesick young soldier who wandered into a recreation hut hoping for something to read, and there he picked up a magazine with his own mother's name on it, went with other magazines from her parish to the local CPC office and from there forwarded to the transport.

Stressing the need for more Chaplains the Navy, Chaplain **Robert D. Workman**, Chief of Navy Chaplains, told graduating classes of the Chaplains' School at



Cadets of Grace Episcopal Church, Silver Springs, Md., Corps of Junior Waves do wide variety of war work. The organization is approved, though not sponsored, by the Navy. One of its most useful functions is aid in recruiting both Waves and Wacs.

Williamsburg, Va., that the need continues to grow and will continue to grow. "Ships are still coming off the lines in tremendous numbers, great carriers, cruisers, battle-ships, hospital ships, transports, tenders,—each with its own complement of men—and each Commanding Officer will expect to have his Chaplain. Where are they to come from? The Church back home. Recruits still pour into the great Naval Training Stations, the new landing craft program gathers momentum, new hospitals are being erected, increases in Marine Corps and Coast Guard personnel continues—all demand that chaplain enlistment continue in an unbroken stream."

The word "Millenary" so rarely has occasion to be used that it looks like a typographical error. The Church of England has been celebrating 1943 as the millenary of St. Dunstan's appointment to be abbot of Glastonbury. Later he became the 24th Archbishop of Canterbury.

A 1900th anniversary recently in the British news is that of the invasion of Britain by Romans under Claudius. The presence of British captives in Rome while St. Paul was in prison there, and their return to England as Christians, is one of the earliest traditions of the English Church.

Under the headline "New Yorker in Jerusalem" the **London Church Times** has a word of tribute for the Rev. Canon, now also the Ven. Charles T. Bridgeman, American priest maintained on the Bishop's staff in Jerusalem by the Good Friday Offering from American parishes. "It is nearly 20 years," observes the Times,

"since Canon Bridgeman, who has just been appointed Archdeacon of Syria, went to Jerusalem from New York. He expected to remain for a few years and then return to the United States. On his study table are portraits of his wife and daughter, now in the United States, whom he has not seen since his last visit in 1938."

Declaring that "A good Christian makes a good citizen," **B. E. Hutchinson**, chairman of the Finance Committee of the Chrysler Corporation, told a Rotary gathering that "I have become entirely persuaded that there is a direct relationship between the decline in the breadth and intensity of religious experience among men and the growth of that selfish materialism which seems to me to be the root and branch of the disorders of the present time."

Special observances which key with the Forward in Service calendar: **Race Relations Sunday**, February 13, designated by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America; **Brotherhood Week**, February 20-26, designated by the National Conference of Christians and Jews, and **Brotherhood month**, February, 1944, designated by the Federal Council.

The National Council and Forward in Service have suitable study material for these observances, as well as for study of race relationships and related problems, at any time during the year.

"We are not going to have economic recovery until we have moral and spiritual recovery."

—Governor Alfred N. Landon.

THE REV. MR. AND MRS. RAY HOLDER HONORED IN HENDERSON

(Continued from Page One)

Peoples, Diocesan President, of Oxford, Mrs. Susan Adams of Oxford, and the Rev. and Mrs. Alfred Chambliss of Warrenton—in all 300 guests.

"The success of the party was due largely to Mrs. Joel T. Cheatham, chairman of arrangements, and her able committee!" According to the local paper the following is given:

Mr. and Mrs. B. H. Perry welcomed the guests at the front door, the officers of the Young People's Service League assisted in checking the wraps, and Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Zollicoffer introduced the guests to the receiving line in the reception room. Receiving were S. P. Cooper, senior warden; Rev. and Mrs. Ray Holder; Rev. and Mrs. Alfred Chambliss, of Warrenton; R. E. Clements, junior warden, and Mrs. Clements; also other members of the vestry and their wives, Mr. and Mrs. C. O. Seifert, Mr. and Mrs. Allison Cooper, Mr. and Mrs. William Bailey, Mr. and Mrs. R. G. Burwell, W. J. Alston and Miss Myrtle Alston, George A. Rose, Sr., Turner Wortham, and John William Beck.

Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Brodie greeted the guests in the hall, and Mrs. R. G. S. Davis and Mrs. W. D. Burwell were at the door of the auditorium.

Mrs. Alex Cooper, choir mother, graciously presided over a beautifully appointed punch table in red and crystal. She was assisted by members of the choir. Receiving informally in this room and the robing rooms were the officers of the Men's Bible class and their wives, the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Parish Guild and the Altar Guild, members of various committees and the church school teachers. Children of the congregation were entertained with games in the upstairs classrooms.

HAVE PREPARED AN OUTLINE

(Continued from Page Seven)

of the Church, Church Building, Christian Year, etc.

The first of a series of five outlines is submitted with the approval of the Department of Christian Education. Each Rector is requested to go over this outline with his teachers, give the necessary instruction and supply the necessary source material, so that the teachers in turn may know how to use these suggestions with young people.

Anyone interested in Christian Education is requested to clip this outline and paste it in a notebook for reference.

"Our churches and religious institutions are indispensable stabilizing factors in our civilization."

—Former President Herbert Hoover.

Christ Church, Charlotte, Hears Bishop

Penick Confirms Class, Praises Work
Of Mission. Honor to Bouligny

The morning prayer service at Christ church (Episcopal) Jan. 23rd. partook of the nature of a celebration as the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, bishop of the diocese of North Carolina, confirmed the first class presented by the mission, commended the mission for its unusual spirit and rapid growth, bestowed a framed testimonial on R. H. Bouligny for his assistance in organizing the mission, and preached a thought-provoking sermon on the freedom of worship.

After confirming the class of more than 20 persons, the Bishop said that Christ church mission is attracting the attention of the entire diocese, because the enthusiasm of the congregation and the leadership of its rector, Rev. M. George Henry, have brought about extraordinary growth since the mission was organized six months ago.

Bishop Penick prefaced his sermon by explaining that the freedom of worship is one for which Americans have always been quick to fight. But, he said, it is our right, not merely because it is written into the Constitution of the United States, but also because it is written into the constitution of things as they are.

Whenever it has been prohibited by decree or prevented by violence, Christians have found ways to worship, as they did in the catacombs of Rome and as they are doing today in the catacombs of the underground in conquered countries.

But, even as we come to the defense of freedom of worship with a sword, we should analyze it, the Bishop said. He then enumerated and explained in detail what he said were the four elements of worship: the humble confession of sin, with which each service begins; the praise of His Holy Name in the singing of hymns; the reading of His Holy Word; and prayer.

After the sermon, Mr. Bouligny was called forward to receive the award for his services in organizing the mission. It was signed by the Bishop, the rector, and by the officers and vestrymen of the mission.

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Church Elects New Vestrymen

St. Peter's Episcopal Parish Names
Four and Hears Annual Reports

On January 16, the annual meeting of St. Peter's Episcopal Church parish was held at the parish house, with the principal business that of electing four new vestrymen to fill vacancies caused by the automatic retirement of four members under the church's rotating vestrymen rule. Dr. Willis G. Clark is the rector.

Elected to serve for three years were the following: J. A. Mayo, J. Laurens Wright, John H. Coulter, and John R. Parker. These succeed the following vestrymen who retired: Horace Davis, William J. Yates, Frank M. Shannonhouse, and William H. Gaither.

Vestrymen whose terms are unexpired are Francis O. Clarkson, Lewis C. Burwell, Louis M. Holmes, Edgar L. Jones, Marvin M. McCall, Jr., Maury A. Johnston, Joseph U. Moore, and Thomas W. Varnon. Henry A. London is warden emeritus.

Annual parish reports were made, and the chairman of the finance committee reported that the budget for 1944 had been oversubscribed. All obligations of the church for 1943 were reported met in full, including local and missionary expenses.

At A Later Meeting Thos. W. Varnon
Was Elected Senior Warden

Other officers who were elected at the organization meeting of the vestry, at the close of the morning service at the church, are Maury A. Johnston, junior warden; John R. Parker secretary; J. A. Mayo, treasurer.

J. A. Mayo was named chairman of the finance committee and Louis M. Holmes and Edgar L. Jones members of the committee. Committee chairmen, in addition to Mr. Mayo were chosen as follows:

Church school committee, Joseph U. Moore; music committee, J. Laurens Wright; usher committee, Marvin M. McCall; parish council committee Francis O. Clarkson; men organization committee, Edgar L. Jones; memorials committee, Francis O. Clarkson; Chapel of Hope committee, Lewis C. Burwell.

Dr. Willis G. Clark, the rector

(Continued on Page Ten—Col. 2)

Service Man's Column

"They Show The Same Thoughts, Cares And Loves We All Do"

From Chaplain Franklyn H. Board, formerly of Concord, and now at Camp Shelby, Miss., comes the following:

"Recently I received a letter from a Doctor in the Navy whom I had the honor of privately Baptizing in St. James, Kannapolis, from which I'd like to quote.

"Being a Doctor I get to know the men rather well. They are profane but sincere and on the whole a fine lot. It is very interesting to note their reactions while in the group. None of them care to show softness—that would make them look like sissies. But in their letters (I censor mail) and of moments when they talk to me they show the same thoughts, cares and loves we all do.—On Sundays I take from the Prayer Book a suitable prayer and put it in the newspaper which I edit. I did not know how it would be received at first, however, it is remarkably quoted in letters home. I guess it is justified."

Here is an exmple of a layman serving, God and his fellowshipmates which is worthy of our thanksgiving.

All is going well for me in Camp. Now that we have a full "house" the chaplains are on the go from dawn to dusk. But it is much to do about everything.

This is all for this time.

Faithfully,
Franklyn H. Board,
Chaplain AUS.

Grateful To His Church

Man in Service Writes To His Rector at Emmanuel, Warrenton:

"Again I am indebted to my church for remembering me at the Christmas season. Your thoughtfulness and kindness is deeply appreciated, and our selection of gifts could not have been more suitable to my needs.

"While I've always admired the good ste of women, I want to give the men part the credit for the wise selection of pres-
nts that were included in the box, for I



Dr. Randolph Ray, Rector of "The Little Church Around the Corner," interviews a sailor and his prospective bride a day before their marriage. They are Boatswain's Mate, Second Class, Aldine Johnson, West Palm Beach, Fla., and Frieda Shunn of Salem, Ohio.
(World Wide Photo)

know it must have been a former service man's voice in there somewhere who remembered what was most appropriate for him when he was soldiering in the last war. For instance, your toothpaste, shaving cream, soap and comb go on display every Saturday morning when we have to stand full-field inspection, and being small they are ideal for my pack which has to be rolled once or twice a week for night hikes and problems. And, of course, stationery is always needed, and I've already found use for yours in writing to friends who are over-seas.

"If everything in life could only be as wonderful and as beautiful as the Church, this world would be our Utopia.

"Appreciatively yours."

(Note: Only ladies prepared the Christmas boxes.)

From A St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, Choir Boy In The Far Pacific

"I have a few extra minutes to write to you this Thanksgiving night. This morning I attended Thanksgiving service. There was a large crowd, mostly Sailors and Marines. The hymns were the same as those I have sung for 9 Thanksgiving Services at St. Peter's. There is no church I know of which can compete with St. Peter's because there is something in St. Peter's which makes you feel the presence of God whenever you walk down the center aisle. I think St. Peter's is honored with God's Presence 24 hours every day. It has

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Bp. Roberts of Shanghai will visit Raleigh, February 23 and 24.

Keeps Its Parishioners Informed As To Where The Men and Women Are In Service

Through its very alert and capable Parish Secretary, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, keeps its parishioners informed as to the whereabouts of its men and women in the Service: Lt. Chas. Harrison, Lt. Marion Follin and Truman Welling at Pearl Harbor; Wm. Branch Whitehurst at Ft. Benning, Ga.; Lowry Stafford, Jr., at Nashville Army Air Center; Capt. Thomas Turner, Jr., at Camp Reynolds, Penn.; Lt. Edwin F. Lucas, Jr., somewhere in Italy, having been in several aerial engagements; John Quincy Seawell, at Washington and Jefferson University, Washington, Pa.; Pierce C. Rucker, Jr., at Ft. Bragg; Sherwood Hedgepeth, a Lieut. in the Navy; Capt. Mac Heath at Camp McCall; V. Carlton Kinney at Camp Croft; Mary Spencer Watkins training in Red Cross in Washington for overseas duty.

A letter from a grateful mother in Waukegan, Ill.:

"I just want to tell you how very grateful one pair of parents are to you and the women of Holy Trinity Church for being so kind to our son. Our boy, of course, was just one of the many you have and will meet, but any kindness shown him is appre-

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Church's Program In This Diocese

"Under the Southern Cross"

Standing high, overlooking the picturesque city of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, there is a colossal stone statue of the Eternal Christ. With arms outstretched in the form of a cross, He faces South, bidding all who will to come unto Him. He is the symbol of light, truth, and righteousness upon the continent of South America. It is under His watchful eye that our branch of the Holy Catholic Church is working and growing in Southern Brazil.

By virtue of its discovery and colonization the prevailing influence in South American culture has been Roman Catholic. Within the last century, however, other religious influences have found and are meeting real needs among the people there. The Episcopal Church has taken her place in Brazilian life alongside that of other communions. The history of this missionary undertaking is filled with the romance that only Christian endeavors are capable of producing.

The first non-Roman Catholic Church building erected in South America was built in Rio de Janeiro in 1819 by the Episcopal Church. Because of complex political and ecclesiastical difficulties, however, our church failed to establish a foothold in Brazil until the last decade of the nineteenth century. At that time the missionary zeal of Virginia seminarians took form in a renewed attempt to establish the Brazilian field. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, with the financial assistance of certain interested individuals and several dioceses, sent Lucien Lee Kinsolving and James W. Morris to establish the mission. Vincente Brande, William Cabell Brown, and John Meem joined the mission to do the jobs necessary to its successful founding. Cabell Brown, for instance, translated the Prayer Book into Portuguese.

Against almost unimaginable difficulties the Church in Brazil prospered. In 1899, on the Feast of the Epiphany, in St. Bartholomew's Church, New York, the Rt. Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving was consecrated Missionary Bishop of Brazil. From that time until the present a truly virile Church has gone forward in Brazil. Schools, including a theological seminary in Porto Alegre, parish churches, outpost missions, and the work of the Woman's Auxiliary have been firmly planted. In 1928 the Rt. Rev. William M. M. Thomas succeeded Bishop Kinsolving and, with the assistance of Suffragan Bishop Athalicio T. Pithan, oversees a diocese of some 40 clergy, 130 parishes and missions, 13,000 baptized, and 7,000 confirmed members.

Through the Church's Program the Diocese of North Carolina is making her con-

tribution to the work of the Brazilian mission. For 1944 this diocese has assumed the salary and house rent of the Rev. Custis Fletcher, rector of the Ascension Pro-Cathedral, Porto Alegre, amounting to \$1,967. Concerning Mr. Fletcher's work, Bishop Thomas writes:

Mr. Fletcher . . . has services every day for the seminary students and on Sunday for the boys of the Southern Cross School and the regular congregation from the neighborhood. He is also rector of the English-speaking congregation, giving them one service a month.

He is particularly interested in work among young people and has a Brotherhood of St. Andrew Chapter, and a very active young people's society.

He also teaches in the Theological School and is Treasurer of the mission. So that you can see that assuming his salary you are really paying the salaries of several men.

It seems that the tradition for hard work and an effective ministry for Christ in Brazil set by Kinsolving, Morris, Brown and others, is being continued by our contemporaries there. North Carolina Churchmen are fortunate to have the privilege of contributing to such a mission through the Church's Program. Out of every dollar that we give for work beyond the diocese, ten cents goes toward assuring Mr. Fletcher of our full financial support and our continual prayers.

Beneath the Southern Cross there are numerous smaller crosses. These surmount the spires and roofs of parish and mission churches along the coast and inland. Politically, we hope that the people who worship in these churches are our "Good Neighbors." Spiritually, we know that they are. Because in Christ there is neither Northern nor Southern Cross—there is only one Cross, in Whose shadow all men, all races, all nations, are indissolubly and eternally united.

PARISH COUNCIL FORMED AT ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON

(Continued from Page Six)

The members elected to serve for the first term are as follows: Messrs. E. G. Joyner, John Harriss and W. E. Barnes and Mesdames W. J. King, S. P. Morrill and T. P. Thomas. After the participating organizations elect their representatives the first meeting will be called.

The Council will be divided into four departments: The Department of Christian Education, Promotion, Evangelism and Christian Social Relations. The purpose of the Council will be to integrate the work of the Parish in its various phases and we feel such an organization has been needed for a long time.—St. Timothy's News.

CHRIST CHURCH HEARS BISHOP

(Continued from Page Twelve)

The large congregation overflowed the chapel, and extra chairs had to be brought from the Sunday school rooms.—Charlotte Observer.

FROM A ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, CHOIR BOY IN THE FAR PACIFIC

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

a religious atmosphere all the time and I've been in St. Peter's every hour of the day from late at night to early morning. God has truly Blessed St. Peters." (The above is quoted from a letter written to the Rector by Wriston Locklair. He sent in a subscription to the Parish for 1944, writing that he wanted to be enrolled as a supporting member of the Church).

Brotherhood Week

FEBRUARY 20-26, 1944

The Week of Washington's Birthday

THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON

The annual observance of Brotherhood Week is a time both of reminder and dedication. It reminds us of the basic religious faith from which democracy has grown—that all men are children of one Father and brothers in the human family. It dedicates us to the practice of understanding and justice through which freedom and equality flourish in human society.

While we are engaged in a mighty struggle to preserve our free institutions and to extend the boundaries of liberty in the earth, it is good for us to pledge renewed devotion to the fundamentals upon which this nation has been built. Brotherhood must prevail. Our inescapable choice is brotherhood or chaos.

On land and sea and in the air, the sons of the United States fight as one though they come from every racial and cultural strain and though they worship at different altars. They are brothers in arms now; soon, pray God, they shall be brothers in peace. We on the home front must see that history shall not repeat itself in postwar hatred and intolerance. It is for us to make the homeland more nearly a land of brotherhood, worthy of the victory our gallant sons and daughters shall surely win.

I, therefore, heartily join, with the National Conference of Christians and Jews and with all forces of good will in our country in urging nation-wide observance of Brotherhood Week, February 20-26, 1944. I hope that our citizens will meet in church and schoolhouse, in halls and public places to think through the implications of practical brotherhood today, to cement our country's unity during the trying times to come and to pledge anew allegiance to the flag which is a living symbol of liberty and justice for all.—Franklin D. Roosevelt.

"The strength of a country is the strength of its religious convictions."

—Former President Calvin Coolidge.

JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page Five)

good listener makes a delightful wife. Do sometimes allow your mother to know better than you do; she was educated before you were born."

Rev. Frank E. Pulley, formerly at Louisburg, also Editor of this paper, has recently been elected President of the Ministerial Association of Sanford, Fla. . . . Chaplain Ralph A. Bridges, U. S. Naval Reserves, now assigned to duty with the Third Marine Aircraft Wing, at Cherry Point, N. C., has been promoted to full Lieutenant. He was formerly rector at St. Stephens, Erwin. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Bridges of Salisbury. . . . Messrs. E. G. Joyner and W. A. Bridges have recently been licensed by the Bishop as Lay Readers at St. Timothy's, Wilson. . . . St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had its usual Feast of Lights service this year on January 2nd, with quite an elaborate service which was most impressive and greatly enjoyed by all. . . . Student Vestry recently elected at Chapel Hill—Bill Christianson, Rhett Winters, George McMahon, Sally Tucker, Frances Bedell, and Allie Bell. James Fortune, our Missionary To The Deaf, recently addressed the Canterbury Club in this parish. . . . We still think that other parishes having weekly bulletins will do well to copy Emmanuel, Warrenton, where Charles A. Tucker provides for their bulletin each week some records of the Memorials in their church. Information that is gladly welcomed, we are quite sure. This parish lets others know that there are 121 parishes of the Episcopal Church named "Emmanuel Church." This church recently had at its eleven o'clock service "Offices of Instruction and Sermon." We have always believed in the refreshment of memory which such can be to any congregation—at least twice each year—instead of the Morning Prayer. . . . St. Peter's, Charlotte, recently had the local Rabbi, Philip Frankel, to speak at the Adult Bible Class. This parish now has 131 men and 2 women in the Service. An ANGELUS PRAYER SERVICE is held each day at 6 P.M., the members of the PSL being in charge.—Pedro.

"The whole world is upset by greed for the possession of earthly things. The Church and her teachings are forgotten. Our hope is in adherence to Divine teaching."
—Former Governor Alfred E. Smith.



Girls in training to become ferrying pilots for Army Air Forces are instructed by Newt Campbell of Honolulu (left). They are faithful attendants at St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, near the air field, at Sweetwater, Texas, and share in many Church activities.

SOME HIGH LIGHTS FROM ANNUAL MEETING AT ST. PETER'S, CHARLOTTE

(Continued from Page Two)

baptism and 5 to confirmation; they had paid 352 visits and sent flowers from the Altar to 370 persons in sickness and in sorrow.

The Woman's Auxiliary reported that they have done work in all five fields of Church Service—in the Parish, in the community, in the Diocese, in the Nation and in the World; that they had fine attendance on Circle meetings and had raised \$2,055.85 for all purposes, going "over the top" on their annual budget.

There were splendid reports from the Young People's Service League, the Sunday School, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Senior Warden, the Junior Warden and the Parish Treasurer. The latter reported that all obligations had been met for the year 1943 and that the Vestry had accepted a Missionary quota of 4,200.00 instead of \$3,600.00 for 1944.

Other data pertaining to the reports will be given in the next bulletin.—St. Peter's, Charlotte, Bulletin.

KEEP ITS PARISHONERS INFORMED AS TO WHERE THE MEN AND WOMEN ARE IN SERVICE

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

ciated more than I can say. Being a mother makes one see each of these boys her own boy. We have never written parents, in the groups I work with, but think your idea most commendable and believe that we should follow suit."

ANNUAL CONFERENCE EPISCOPAL COLLEGE STUDENTS

(Continued from Page One)

ence business session was held there at 11 a.m. Elizabeth Clay, Winston-Salem, senior at The Woman's College, who is president of the group, reported on a planning conference on the World Mission of the Church called by the Student Christian Movements of North America in Wooster, Ohio. Anna Gillespie, student at the host college from Hartsville, S. C., is Secretary.—Raleigh News and Observer.

Note: March paper will give list of new officers, Editor.

CHAPLAIN WM. H. WHEELER OF THOMPSON ORPHANGE REPORTS TO THE BISHOP

(Continued from Page Three)

to report that he has recently been located in a German Prison Camp.

The other day at Morris Field, Herbert's wife was presented with a medal awarded to him for "Valor in Action." The Orphanage is justly proud of the record for courage and patriotism which is being made by the graduates of the Institution in the service of their Country."

Respectfully submitted,
William H. Wheeler, Chaplain.

Bible Classes: Get a copy of "The Man of Alaska" and have each member read it.

A Valuable Suggestion From The Rev. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.

...al or news item some-
time might be interesting to bring
to light the number of clergy in the
Diocese who are serving in war-time
positions of leadership in Civilian
Defense, Red Cross, etc. It might help
to ... a little battle front morale,
if those young men could see what
their clergymen at home are doing.
I think that Craighill Brown's activi-
ties as reported in the last issue are
an outstanding example of what
many other clergy are doing too, in
a different way."

Let's follow this valuable sugges-
tion. Send in any such items right
away, either clergy or lay folks could
send such news.—Editor.

SOME SUGGESTIONS IN REGARD TO MATERIALS IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

(Continued from Page Eight)

11. Attend these special services as occa-
sion arises. Have an explanation of the serv-
ice by the minister or some other qualified
person afterwards. (This would be especially
valuable for young people in the case of
the Marriage service.)

12. Have a preparation service before Com-
munion, perhaps at Christmas or Easter, or
in preparation for a Parish Corporate Com-
munion.

13. Attend Morning and Evening Prayer
and the Holy Communion regularly, in
family groups, if possible.

"The churches of our land have been and
always will be the greatest factor in the de-
velopment of truly noble character, molded
in the Divine pattern."

—Thomas J. Watson.

VADE MECUM'S 1944 SCHEDULE

June 9-11—Young People's Service
League Convention

June 12-26—Camp Cheshire Senior

June 17-18—Laymen's League Con-
ference

June 26-July 10—Camp Penick Senior

July 10-24—Camp Cheshire Junior

July 24-31—Leadership Conference
For Church School Teachers

July 31-August 5—Woman's Auxil-
iary Conference

August 7-21—Camp Penick Junior

August 21-26—Diocesan Youth Con-
ference

August 28-31—Clergy Conference

CHURCH SCHOOL TEACHERS,—READ!

To the Rector—and—
Church School Superintendent

In order to clear up confusion which may exist concerning the Diocesan
Church School Offerings, it is hoped that this statement will be helpful.

1. All Church School Offerings should be sent to:

*Security National Bank, Treasurer
Diocese of North Carolina,
Raleigh, North Carolina*

2. All checks or money orders should be made payable to:

"Diocese of North Carolina"

3. It is VERY IMPORTANT that the specific offering and the Church
School from which it comes be designated plainly in the lower left hand
corner of your check—for example:

*"Diocesan Missionary Offering
Christ Church, Walnut Grove"*


4. Write the Chairman of a particular offering for material or informa-
tion concerning that offering—and watch the NORTH CAROLINA
CHURCHMAN for general announcements.

HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman
Church School Offerings

OFFERING CHAIRMEN:

LENTEN OFFERING—Rev. Edmund Berkeley.....Box 307, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
DIOCESAN MISSIONARY OFFERING—Rev. J. A. Vache, 207 Tate St., Greensboro, N. C.
LITTLE HELPER'S OFFERING—Mrs. T. P. Thomas.....1614 West Nash St., Wilson, N. C.
BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING—Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.
CHRISTMAS BOX WORK—Mrs. W. S. Holmes.....315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

(Rev.) HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman
Dept. Christian Education
302 College St., Oxford, N. C.



"That this may be a sign among you, that
when your children ask their fathers in
time to come, saying
What Mean Ye By These Stones?
Then ye shall answer them, these stones
shall be for a memorial unto the children
of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.

Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build
with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the pass-
ing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence
over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most
beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we
erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accom-
plishments.

SPECIFY

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its
adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high
quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this gran-
ite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting
beauty.

Write for FREE descriptive literature.

Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., MARCH, 15, 1944

No. 7

THE BISHOP AND CLERGY AT MR. FORTUNE'S ORDINATION



In front: Bishop Penick, the Rev. James R. Fortune; As they come, left to right: the Rev. Messrs. Josiah T. Carter, Robert C. Fletcher, Grey Temple, Robt. C. Masterton, R. Emmet Gribbin, Robt. McNair, J. Stanley Light; back of him: Carl Herman, Ray Holder, Robt. Bird, Otto Berg, H. Nutt Parsley, Homer W. Starr, Alfred P. Chambliss, and David W. Yates.

The Rev. James Robert Fortune Ordained

On Tuesday, February 22nd, at Ephphatha Church, Durham, there took place a beautiful and unique service when the Rev. James Robert Fortune was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Penick, fifteen other clergy taking part either in the service or else being present.

The significance of this service was manifold. Ephphatha Church was the fruition of work among the Deaf in Durham begun many years ago by the late Rev. Sidney S. Bost, long time rector of St. Philip's Church, and the late Miss Robena Tillinghast. The Rev. Mr. Bost trained the late Roma C. Fortune who was ordained and for years was the capable and beloved missionary to the Deaf in this Diocese, until his death less than two years ago. Bishop Cheshire took such interest in this work that the church built in 1931 was in his honor, later to be a memorial to him. From the beginning of his Episcopacy Bishop Penick carried forward the same interest as his predecessor. This was truly expressed when upon the death of the Rev. Roma C. Fortune Bishop Penick was instrumental in making the new man now in charge of this work, the Rev. James R. Fortune, feel the call to serve the people then left rather helpless after his father's death. Leaving the dairy-

(Continued on Page Six)

News From Miss Laura Clark

Friends of Miss Laura Clark who is still interned in Shanghai will be interested in the following extracts from a letter written to Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon by Dr. Harry B. Taylor soon after he returned on the Gripsholm.

"I was distressed indeed to have to leave Laura and Sister Constance behind in Ash Camp. As you know the latter had two heart attacks while they were in Wuhu. A Chinese cardiologist advised against the long trip, so Sister Constance decided to stay and Laura felt obliged to stay with her. However, they could not have stayed in a better camp; it is the best of the seven around Shanghai. They have a small room to themselves—not possible in any other camp. Dr. Rees and Dr. Morgan take turns starting the small stove on which all four get their breakfast. On Thursday, "raw ration" day, Sister C. and Laura get all three meals for the four of them.

On other days they eat two meals of food issued by the Japanese—rice, beef and some vegetables. This food is not sufficient, but they supplement with jam, coffee, peanut butter, "biscuits," malt syrup.

They can also buy "over the fence" bacon, lard, extra eggs, etc. Each internee is allowed to purchase 5 lbs. of fruit or vegetables each week, Sr.

(Continued on Page Eight)

Events From The Bishop's Log

February 1. Today the Rev. Edwin B. Jenkins gives up the charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy and Gallo-way Memorial, Elkin to accept the rectorship of All Saints' Parish, Concord. He also becomes Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County.

February 3. The Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees today elected Mr. E. F. Stoughton to succeed Mr. A. W. Tucker as Treasurer and Secretary of the Board. Mr. Tucker is now retired and living in Florida.

February 5. Had the privilege of addressing the banquet session of the Seventh Annual Conference of the College Students of this Diocese. The following day, at St. Mary's House, Greensboro, I installed the new officers of the local student organization. I was impressed by the apparent effectiveness of our several College Student workers.

February 9. Mr. D. Russell Clark of Tarboro doubled the Trust Fund that he created a year ago in memory of his sister, Rena H. Clark.

February 10. I had the pleasure of presenting the diplomas to the graduating class of the Nurses Training School of St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh. The continued improvement and expansion of this Institution under Dr. A. W. Tucker, Superintendent, and Mr. Alexander Webb, Chairman of the Board, is one of the most striking developments in the Diocese.

February 15.—In St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. George B. Myers, S. T. D. a member of the faculty of the Theological School at Sewanee where Mr. Turner had been a student. Several other graduates of Sewanee took part in the service.

February 17. At St. Stephen's, Erwin, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Carl Franklin Herman. The sermon was preached by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. A novel feature of his sermon was his charge to the congregation instead of a personal charge to the Candidate. Among the many clergymen who were present we were

all glad to welcome two Chaplains from Fort Bragg, Captains William P. Price of this Diocese and Treadwell Davison who has seen service overseas.

February 18. I presided today at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. Several more than a quorum were present which was evidence of the continued loyalty of the Trustees. The absent members were all accounted for by sickness or other sufficient reason. The decisions of this meeting will be, I believe, of far reaching influence in the life of St. Mary's School.

February 28. I met with a committee today to discuss the details of the plans for the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum. It now looks as if this much needed building is going to be erected this year.

February 22.—In one of the most impressive services of my Episcopate, I ordained to the Diaconate James Robertson Fortune who succeeds his father as Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. The Rev. David W. Yates under whose direction Mr. Fortune has been studying for the Ministry, preached the sermon and presented the Candidate. The service was held at Ephphatha Church, Durham, and was attended by a large number of persons from the Deaf congregations of that city and nearby towns. The widespread interest in this unusual ordination was evidence by the presence of many diocesan clergy and three Missionaries to the Deaf from distant points: the Rev. C. Fletcher of Birmingham, Ala., the Rev. Otto R. Berg of Baltimore, Md., and the Rev. J. Stanley Light of Boston, Mass. The sermon and all parts of the service were interpreted in the Sign Language and by a vested Choir. I feel as if the work of our Church among the Deaf has been deeply stimulated by this beautiful and moving occasion.

February 27. At Trinity Church, Monroe, this afternoon, I learned with satisfaction of the good work this congregation is doing for the Negro soldiers from Camp Sutton nearby.

Let's have the biggest Lenten offering our Diocese has ever had.

There are moments when, whatever be the attitude of the body, the soul is on its knees.—Victor Hugo.

OUT-OF-STATE CLERGY AT THE REV. MR. FORTUNE'S ORDINATION



Left to right: the Rev. Robt. C. Fletcher, Bishop Penick, the Rev. Messrs. J. Stanley Light, James R. Fortune, and Otto Berg.

Chapel Hill's Chapel Of The Cross

The Rev. Mr. Lawrence has been ordered to take a much needed rest and the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin will take charge of the church at least until Easter. Mr. Gribbin, along with the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley of Duke University, recently spent about one week at the College of Preachers, Washington.

The Student Vestry recently contributed \$25 to the General Seminary, the rector and his assistant being graduates of that institution.

Nine students and Mr. Gribbin went to Greensboro for the recent Conference for Episcopal Students.

A Litany Desk in memory of Sophia Beatty (Mallett) MacNider and Caroline Eliza Mallett has been placed in the church by Dr. Wm. MacNider, dedicated on February 20th.

News comes through the News of the Churches, N. C. Council of Churches Press Service, that the Lutherans of N. C. "are interested in purchasing a lot in Chapel Hill for a church site."

The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner Advanced To The Priesthood

On Tuesday, February 15th, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, Bishop Penick advanced to the priesthood the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, B.A., B.D. The sermon was preached by the Rev. George B. Myers, S.T.D., Professor of Philosophy of Religion, Univ. of the South, Sewanee, Tenn. The Presenter was the Rev. Willis Clark, D.D., the Litany read by the Rev. Ray Holder, while the Epistle was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price and the Gospel read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. Other clergy were present to assist in the laying on of hands.

For the past year, since he entered the ministry, Mr. Turner has been in charge of our churches in Rockingham, Laurinburg and Hamlet, where he will continue to serve.

"When there is glory to God in the beginning, there is peace on earth at the end."—Selected.

Good For Over 100 Years

—And even better now. Recently greatly improved; more antiseptic, more active, finer quality ingredients. Spreads easier. Widely used for minor externally caused skin itching; boils, rash, tetter, pimples, cuts, bruises, etc. 35c.

→ GRAY'S OINTMENT

For Really Fast Headache Relief

Snap Back with **STANBACK**

FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.

Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every physician.

YERKES
PALATABLE PREPARATION

THE NEW PRESIDENT



MISS MARIE CHRISTODOULOU
Of Duke University

The N. C. Episcopal Student Conference

The seventh Annual Episcopal College Student Conference of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Greensboro at St. Mary's House February 5-6. "The World Mission of the Church" was the theme of the conference with Rev. J. Q. Beckwith as conference leader.

Election of officers featured the business session on the last day of the conference. The president elected for the '44-'45 conference was Marie Christodoulou of Duke University. Other new officers are Charles Farrar of St. Augustine's, vice-president; Anna Gillespie, W. C. U. N. C., secretary; and Marion Dare Wetmore, Duke, publicity manager.

"Buffy" Clay, W. C. U. N. C., Theodore Johnson, St. Augustine's, Anna Gillespie, W. C. U. N. C., and Marie Cristodoulou, Duke, were president, vice-president, secretary and publicity manager respectively for this year's conference. Rev. Emmet Gribbin of Chapel Hill and Prof. A. P. Chippey of St Augustine's, Raleigh, were advisers. Mr. Chippey who is retiring this year was replaced at the business session by the election of Dr. A. R. Brooks of Greensboro.

The Rev. J. Q. Beckwith summarized the conference accomplishments and noted that individualism must give way to world cooperation if we expect to see Christianity operating at its full force.

Bishop E. A. Penick of the diocese of N. C. in his banquet address, Saturday night, said that the present-day Christian has no trusteeship: to realize the fact of a compressed world; to remember his convictions regarding the comprehensiveness of Christianity; and to apply intellect, tolerance, and zeal for missions as one approaches truth.

Another main feature of the two-day session of the conference were the discussion groups held on the afternoon of February 5th. Dean Ivan Taylor of Greensboro led one on "Working with Minorities"; Rev. Emmet Gribbin led "Making the Church a Vital Part of Campus Life"; Miss Janet Robinson of Charlotte led a discussion on "A Christian Vocation," and Rev. James S. Cox of Winston-Salem led "The Mission of the Church in the World."

Over 75 delegates from about 20 colleges in the State attended the conference and registered at St. Mary's House. It was notable among the group that many of the men wore the uniform of some branch of the armed forces. Conference leaders were pleased with this showing and look forward, as always, to a successful conference for the coming year, even though the personnel of the college campus becomes more and more riddled with the rules of war.

Rector And Wife Entertain Vestry And Wives

The Rev. and Mrs. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., entertained the vestry and wives at the rectory of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, on February 3rd. Following supper the officers elected for the coming year were: Sen. Warden, George Poindexter, son of a former rector of that parish; Jun. Warden, Dr. Frank P. Hunter; Sec., Wm. W. Taylor, Jr., grandson of the former rector above mentioned; Treas., Laurie B. Beddoe; Representative to the Parish Council, P. G. Seaman.

As a new move the visiting preachers during Lent are being entertained by different members of the vestry, "that they may know the clergy better, and too, that the clergy of the Diocese may know families other than their own parish," each vestryman to do the writing to the visiting preacher.

The Rev. "Bill" Gordon's Family Lets Us Share In News From Him

Note.—Inasmuch as the Rev. "Bill" Gordon is such a favorite in this Diocese, having done perhaps as much as any one person in behalf of YP work, and now his salary having become one of the Lenten objectives for our Self-Denial boxes, we thought it fitting to ask his parents if we might not have some direct, intimate news from him. Other letters will appear in subsequent issues of this paper.—Editor.

Noatak, Alaska
December 1, 1943.

Dear Family:

Well, I guess I could write a book, but time is very limited, for I am leaving in the morning, headed for home via Kivalina. This has really been a great trip.

Antonio and I left Point Hope last Friday morning (November 26th) the day after Thanksgiving. The Thanksgiving Feast and Party lasted until after one a.m. so I didn't get too much sleep as a preliminary, but I did get up at 6 a.m. to get ready. We left about nine with twelve dogs and had a good trail for twenty miles, making it in four hours. I didn't have to walk more than about a couple of miles of that. But the next ten miles was a torture through deep soft snow over Cape Thompson—quite a mountain. We finally camped in a little igloo at 7:30 p.m. and

(Continued on Page Twelve)

You Can Get Quick Relief From Tired Eyes

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST TODAY



EYES OVERWORKED? Just put two drops of Murine in each eye. Right away it starts to *cleanse* and *soothe*. You get—



QUICK RELIEF! Murine's 7 scientifically blended ingredients quickly relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Safe, gentle Murine helps thousands—let it help you, too.

MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES
SOOTHES • REFRESHES



Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Burlington
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 10 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

MARCH 15, 1944

No. 7

Daily Vacation Bible Schools

At its January meeting the Department of Christian Education passed a motion "that daily Vacation Bible Schools be conducted everywhere possible this summer."

At the University of Florida they have what is termed a "Work Shop," which is nothing more than a meeting together of students who will volunteer to go out, merely all expenses paid, to help mission stations, teaching the Bible and other courses, carrying on a recreational program, and doing house to house visiting. At the college they are asked to give up two hours on every Saturday afternoon, 2-4, to hear men and women who come in and give such instruction along the above topics as will enable the students to go forth fairly well equipped to do a good job. The results; new life in Missions; new interests aroused in students becoming all time Church workers when they graduate,—not to mention an increased interest in the religious life of the University.

Could not such a plan be worked out among High School students of advanced ability and age right in our own parishes? Think it over.

The Trustees Of The Church Pension Fund Speak Words Worthy To Be Heeded

The only way to higher pensions for the clergy of the Church is through increased clerical salaries, according to the current issue of "Protection Points," a bulletin of information published from time to time by The Church Pension Fund and Its Affiliates. It is brought out that the pension in each case is related to the average annual salary of the clergyman over his period of active ministry, and that an increase in the salary would therefore be reflected in a higher future pension for the clergyman and for his widow in the event of his death.

"The average clerical salary throughout the Church," the statement says, "is higher than it was when The Church Pension

Fund was instituted back in 1917. Including the value of a rectory, when supplied rent free, and including all bishops, it is now about \$2,900 per annum. But it must be remembered that this is an **average** and not a **median** salary. In other words, it does not mean that there are an equal number above and below that figure. A relatively few salaries in the sharply higher brackets will tend to raise the **average**, without affecting a substantial number of individuals. This average is low enough in any case, when one considers the years of training, the position in the community, the responsibility of leadership, the cost of living and of educating a family, and other basic needs with which the clergy are faced."

A case is cited, in the statement, of a clergyman whose average salary over a long period of ministry was only \$1,800 a year, including an adjustment for the rectory with which he had been provided. His pension of almost one-half of this figure seemed disappointingly low to him and his bishop and others in view of his long ministry. "His pension should have been larger to be adequate," the statement says, "but more important, his support during his active years should have been much higher. Had the Church assumed its proper responsibility towards him in the longer period of his active life, it would automatically have provided for him adequate support through the medium of The Church Pension Fund during his declining years."

This issue of "Protection Points," based upon remarks made recently to the Board of Trustees by Bishop Davis, President of the Fund, recalls that the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy, appointed by the General Convention of 1910, from whose report The Church Pension Fund was developed, was asked "to consider the whole question of the support of the clergy, including salaries," as well as the question of pensions and insurance. The Trustees of the Fund therefore feel that without attempting to dictate to the Church in a matter of policy concerning clergy salaries, they have a "legitimate and sympathetic interest" in the question, particularly because of its effect upon the scale of future pensions.

"Below The Average!"

One of our senior clergy sent to us a copy of "Protection Points" referred to elsewhere on this page, with this note,— "Our average salaries seem to be below the national average." Kindly read what the Trustees of the Pension Fund have to say as to small Pensions and why.

If "our average is below the national average," it is to our shame. If there is a more flourishing region of these United States than is to be found in the Diocese of N. C., we would like for such to be shown us. We are not a rich group,—we of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of N. C. in the United States,—but we are far from being poor. We certainly have a high grade type of personnel in the ministry, men who take a leadership in communities, who are greatly respected and many revered. Such men certainly need better pay, so that they and their wives will not be hampered by small salaries to make them and their children presentable, able to go about with less embarrassment. Is it because the folks have gotten into a rut, no one seriously thinking of how unfair it is to let educated men and women exist with such a narrow margin? It is high time that somebody make it her or his business. At an annual parish meeting, the rector could be asked to retire, and some energetic, honest, zealous man or woman could get up and simply "let out," with results that might easily change the happiness of many a worried rector and his hard-pressed wife.

"POSTURE"

By the Rev. G. I. HILLER • Rector, Trinity Church, Miami

Objections are often raised against the frequent changes of posture in the Services of the Church, yet these different postures are but three: standing, kneeling and sitting.

The Church believes that God, who created body, mind and spirit, should be worshipped with the whole personality, hence while the spirit in aspiration worships God, and the mind is enabled through the Liturgy to perform the same service, so the body should render its due.

We stand to praise God in the Hymns and Psalms of the Church; we kneel when we pray to Him (and the word kneel affirms the use of the knees, not the head or back); we sit when we listen to Him in His word, the Holy Bible, or to the sermon which is in explanation of His word, and its application to daily life.

No well bred person moving in ordinary refined society ignores the social customs which are often the honoring of one another by the use of the body.

Who would remain sitting while being presented to a person? Who would assume a haughty demeanor while asking a favor? Who would be indifferent when addressed?

Surely, if no well meaning person, or courteous person would omit these common laws of social demeanor in ordinary contact, why should anyone object to these corresponding customs in relation to the King of kings and Lord of lords? —The Episcopal Church Evangelist.

Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Has A Growing Building Fund

In their Parish Leaflet of February 8th, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, through its Chairman of the Building Fund, Robert W. Baker, reported the following to the members of that parish:

"It is a pleasure to advise you of the functions of the 'Building Fund Committee' up to the present time.

"During last year we secured pledges totalling \$58,007.25 from 129 different people. Of this amount, \$45,-81.50 has been paid into the Building Fund and invested in United States War Bonds, Series 'F.'

"We now have in the safe deposit box of the Parish, bonds of a maturity value in excess of \$70,000.00.

"You will be interested to know that your Vestry has authorized W. C. Ross to dispose of the filling station property at public auction on March 3, 1944. The equity realized from the sale of this property, if the Vestry approves the sale price, will also be immediately invested in bonds of the United States government.

Mr. R. G. S. Davis Gives School \$1000

Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank announces gift of \$1,000.00 made to Saint Mary's in December.

The gift was from the Shuford

Mills in Hickory, and was made through Mrs. R. G. S. Davis (Mary Shuford, '10), of Henderson, a devoted alumna of Saint Mary's, and a member of the Council of the Saint Mary's Alumnae Association.

This gift is to be used for the benefit of the school, wherever it is most needed.—The Belles of St. Mary's.

Church Lists Lenten Plans

St. Martin's Episcopal Rector Announces Services For Next Five Sundays

Plans for Lenten services at St. Martin's Episcopal Church, of which Rev. C. Alfred Cole is rector, have been announced. This church which holds two successive services each Sunday morning at 10 a.m. and 11 a.m. to accommodate the audiences and Sunday Schools, will have special topics for the next five Sundays, preaching by the rector as follows:

February 27, "Man as Creator," "The Christian Teaching of Work"; March 5,

SURE WAY TO STOP ITCH (Scabies)

Don't suffer the torture and discomfort of ITCH (Scabies). Just kill the tiny mites, that burrow under the skin and cause the itching, with SCOTT'S ITCH TREATMENT. It kills the parasites on contact and quickly soothes the skin. Easy to apply. No grease or stain. Clean, pleasant and prompt. 50c at your drug-gist's.

"Man as Made for Community," "Man and Government"; March 12, "Man and His Basis Security," "Man and the Family"; March 19, "Man and Growth," "Christian Teaching of Man in Relation to Education"; March 26, "The Redeemed and Redeeming Community," "Man and His Church."

Each Sunday evening at 8 o'clock there will be held a School for Social Action, and there will be weekly services on Mondays at 4 p.m., Tuesdays, Bible class, 8 p.m., Wednesdays at 8 p.m., Holy Communion on Thursdays at 11 a.m., Fridays, Young People's service at 4 p.m.

Special services will be held on Holy Week, beginning with Palm Sunday and closing with Easter on April 9.—Charlotte Observer.

Apologies For Leaving Out St. Andrew's, Greensboro

"In some way St. Andrew's, Greensboro, was left out of the list of the churches that helped to make our Christmas joyful and I do regret this (no fault of the editor) as St. Andrew's Church School was among those who sent a generous box of gifts for our tree and we are grateful not only for their generosity but that of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's who have contributed so generously to our Rummage Sale. Incidentally St. Andrew's presented me with my first car, a 'T' model Ford." —Lillie Hill.

"When there's a boy around loose what ain't got no Ma or Pa, you ain't relieved of no responsibility just 'cause your name ain't the same as his."—Seth Parker.

Heavenly Father, give me an understanding heart and make me worthy of the blessings bestowed through Thy Church.

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25c & 50c at drug stores. DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

Church building specialists



Since 1922, building over 100 churches—all denominations, sizes and styles. Flexible financing. Write for information.

Southeastern
Construction Co.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

REV. JAMES ROBERT FORTUNE



THE REV. JAMES ROBERT FORTUNE ORDAINED

(Continued from Page One)

ing industry this young man set out for the necessary training to enable him to become the speaking leader of the totally deaf and many unable to speak. So it was a happy day indeed for our Deaf people in this Diocese when the son of the Rev. Roma C. Fortune was set apart to carry forward his father's work.

Of course all the service had to be interpreted, this being easily done since beside our own clergy of this Diocese there were present the Rev. Robert C. Fletcher, Missionary to the Deaf in the Province of Sewanee, the Rev. Otto B. Berg, Missionary to the Deaf in the dioceses of Maryland, Virginia, and Washington, and the Rev. J. Stanley Light, Missionary to the Deaf in the Province of New England. Other clergy present were the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, who preached the sermon, Ray Holder who read the Collect and the Epistle, and Josiah T. Carter, who read the Litany and Suffrages—Robert Emmet Gribbin, H. Nutt Parsley, Robert McNair, Grey Temple, Robert C. Masterton, Robert Bird, Alfred P. Chambliss, Carl F. Herman and Homer W. Starr.

The Rev. Mr. Fortune who studied at both State College and Duke University will live at 1024 Elizabeth St., Durham, serving not only the Ephphatha Church, but other Missions for the Deaf in this Diocese.

The Rev. David Yates had as the topic of his sermon, "The Motive of the Ministry," his charge to the young deacon being as follows:

"My brother, I rejoice that you are entering the ministry of the Church, because I am persuaded fully that you are animated by the spirit of service. For years it has been working in your heart, causing you to seek some way in which to express it. After your father's death God showed you the work for which He had been preparing you. Christ called, and like the disciples of old, you left your occupation, abandoning opportunities of greater material reward, and dedicated your life to this ministry. You are singularly well qualified for it, by training and natural endowment, as your work has already shown. You have proved yourself worthy of following those whose life's ambition was to serve God and man.

"You stand in an illustrious line of servants of God. You are being ordained to a notable field of service on which great labors have been bestowed by those who have gone before. Miss Tillinghast's work would have done credit to any minister. The late Rev. Sidney S. Boost gave himself unstintingly to lay a strong foundation in this city. Your beloved father built upon that foundation and extended the work to many parts of the diocese. As you take up the work, you enter into a great heritage. Christ's words apply very truly, 'Other men labored, and ye are entered into their labors.' You are compassed about with a great cloud of witnesses.

"Yet over and above them stands the Master Whom they and you serve. His meat was to do the will of Him that sent Him. May that be your highest satisfaction in life. He said also, 'Where I am, there shall also My servant be.' As you grow and deepen in His service, may it be your greatest strength and chief reward to have His abiding companionship, as you walk with Him in lowly paths of service free."

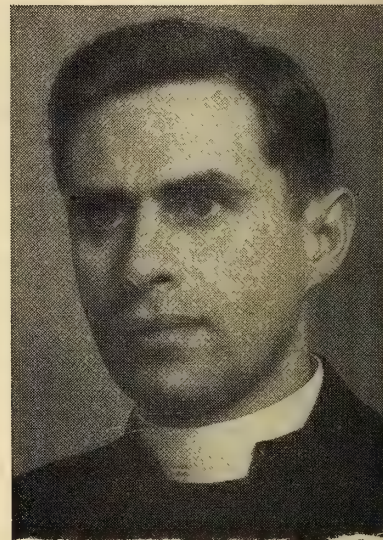
Joint Auxiliary At The Church Of The Holy Comforter, Charlotte

The first of a series of four Lenten Study Classes composed of the Auxiliaries of St. Peter's, St. Martin's, Christ Church and Holy Comforter was held in the Parish House of the Holy Comforter on Monday, February 21st. Mrs. William J. Gordon, of Spray, the speaker, used "World Christianity" as her subject, and unfolded the theme in her usually impressive and inspiring manner.

The meeting began at 11 o'clock and was in two parts, being divided by a delicious box luncheon.

This was the first of a series of four such meetings for Lenten Study sponsored and arranged by the Educational Secretaries of the Charlotte Auxiliaries. Over 100 members attended to the success of the more far reaching plan for Lenten Study.

HAS CHARGE OF ST. STEPHEN'S ERWIN



The Rev. CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN
Ordained to the Priesthood
February 17, 1944 at Erwin

Vestry Elects Officers At St. Timothy's, Wilson

After electing three new members, namely, Messrs. W. A. Bridgers, T. S. Hall and J. R. Harris, the Vestry of St. Timothy's, Wilson, elected the following officers for the coming year; Sen. Warden, J. C. Eagles; Jun. Warden, E. G. Joyner; Sec., W. E. Barnes; Treas., W. A. Bridgers; Custodian of Property, Jake Michaux.

The new Parish Council is composed of the following: J. C. Eagles, Vestry; Mrs. C. L. Blackburn, Auxiliary; Mrs. J. W. Drake, Choir; Mrs. G. T. Stronach, Jr., Altar Guild; Mrs. S. O. Southall, Church School; and Miss Catherine Thomas, YPSL.

This parish entertained the Eastern District of the YPSL on February 27-28th, the theme of which was "The World Mission of The Church," the principal speaker being the Rev. R. Emmett Gribbin, Chaplain at Chapel Hill. The Leagues represented were from Rocky Mount, Tarboro, Scotland Neck, Enfield, Weldon and Ringwood. John Wiley, diocesan Vice Pres., presided over the meeting.

Annual Convocation Of Churches Changed

The Annual Convocation of Churches in N. C., scheduled to take place on April 11, 12 and 13 has been changed to April 3, 4 and 5 in Charlotte, this due to unavoidable conflicts in schedules of speakers and those desiring to attend.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

United Thank Offering For 1943

For the year 1943 the United Thank Offering of the women of the Diocese of North Carolina amounted to \$9,145.95. The offering for the Triennium at Cleveland was \$25,350.00.

In the Parishes of the Diocese the ingathering of this offering for the spring of 1944 will be March 25th, The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary. The whole will be presented on the Altar at the early service on April 19th, in Winston-Salem, the first of the six offerings to be carried to the next General Convention.

This offering is "the outward and visible sign of the inward and spiritual grace given" to each woman who owns a blue box, and uses it often in Thanksgiving for God's gifts to her: "Nothing carries us into the presence of God more swiftly than the lifting power of a heart overflowing with Thanksgiving."

Much Material For Our Use

There is almost an embarrassment of riches in the abundance of material provided for our use by the National Council's Department of Christian Education, the Woman's Auxiliary, and Forward in Service Commission.

It is believed that our people have availed themselves of a good deal of this, so that we must be better informed than formerly, and, we trust, better prepared to meet the challenging demands of a time that requires intelligent thinking. Auxiliary women are holding Lenten Study Classes, but they are only part of the picture. They have had reports and pamphlets issued concerning the triennial meeting last October, which have formed an integral part of their year—around programs on *God's Gift and Our Task*. The first thing to realize, in evaluating all these, is, that they represent,

not something to be accomplished in one year, but a continuation of their suggestions for at least three years. The subject is broad enough to keep us interested the remainder of our lives. We cannot deal in generalities, when it comes to our Christian Education. There are seasons and occasions when we must be specific.

Lent is one of these. This is the Season in which we evaluate our own inner lives to try them by standards given by the Church's interpretation of our Lord's Passion and triumphant Resurrection. For this Lent, the Presiding Bishop, to whom we always look for a recommended book, has given us, not one book, but a great big subject. He asks that we put the emphasis on *The Christian Doctrine of Man*, and the packet to help understand what the Church holds concerning this, is full of fascinating material. It is put out by Forward in Service. In connection with these pamphlets, let me warmly recommend another one, *The Social Implications of Corporate Worship*. Certainly, we will wish to read as many other stimulating articles and books as we can find during Lent. Aside from those carried in our own Church papers and the magazine *Forth*, there are books in public libraries that will be inspiring today. Read *The Apostle*, Sholem Asche, with the Book of Acts by your side, together with Bishop Slattery's *Light Within* and Dr. Campbell Morgan's *Acts of the Apostles*—for parallel reading.

The Message of the Lord's Prayer, by Igor Sikorsky, scientist and inventor, makes interesting reading, especially if you are considering the *Outline on The Lord's Prayer*, prepared by your Educational Secretary and sent to all parish branches of the Auxiliary. By all means read *The Man of Alaska*, who, we all know is Bishop Rowe, a modern missionary and saint.

These are merely suggestions, but let me do more than suggest, when I say, "read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest" daily Bible readings, and worship more than is usual, during the blessed Season of Lent.

Tribute To Lizzie Ball Bond

On Monday afternoon, January tenth, nineteen hundred and forty-four, as the sun cast its lingering rays on the snow covered stillness about us, in hallowed Old Trinity Church yard beneath the

(Continued on Page Twelve)



Upper:

After 2 session at St. Paul's, Salisbury, Thanksgiving, 1943, Conference of the Protestant Episcopal Evangelicals.

Lower:

At the Conference of the P. E. Evangelicals, at St. Paul's, Salisbury. In the foreground, left to right, Miss Lillie Hill, the Rev. Mr. Stutzer, Miss Janet Robinson, Bible Teacher, Charlotte Schools; center background (white gloves), Mrs. E. E. Easley, Spray.

A Woman Can Do It When She Has A Mind

It was in Concord, one Friday night in February, when the members of All Saints' Church gathered for their regular Prayer Service, when special prayers are said for those in the service. But on this particular night there was a Father and Son banquet for the Boys Scouts at the Armory. Since so many fathers were away in the service it took all the men in the All Saints' congregation, including the rector, to see to it that each boy had a "foster-father" at least.

But, alas, this did not stop that faithful, devout group of women, the congregation being as large as ever, save for the men absent,—not one man left. Up stepped Mrs. Thomas Longhurst, ever ready and willing to do her part, and conducted that meeting "with great dignity and earnestness," according to a report from another woman present.

Church School Teachers: How is the Lenten Offering coming along?

Save an old man and you save a unit; but save a boy and you save a multiplication table.—Selected.

Just Rambling Along

Out in Los Angeles, Cal., we are told of a Union Church, "The Church of the Open Door," which has made a specialty of having daily prayers for those in the service, the significant feature being that in no sense do the names of those to be prayed for have any special connection with that particular church. The latest news states that more than 30,000 names were read out during the past year. . . . Very personal: As we were wending our way toward the Stadium in Chapel Hill on February 25th, the occasion the graduation and commissioning day of the first class to finish in the U. S. N. R. corps there, a lady who was with the wife of a faculty member said to us, "We have never met before, but well do I remember something over twenty years ago. I happened to be passing when you stopped in front of a friend's home on W. Market St., Greensboro, and shouted forth with hand aloft,—'It's a BOY!' And now you have come to see that BOY graduate and get his commission as an Ensign, so I hear!" . . . Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon recently spoke at the Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary of East Carolina when the presiding officer was Mrs. Baxter Moore, formerly of Charlotte,—St. Martin's,—and now of Fayetteville. The President of the Auxiliary was absent and Mrs. Moore, Vice-President of the Auxiliary in the Convocation of Wilmington was presiding. . . . The Rev. Messrs. Jean Vache and I. Harding Hughes, and Miss Margaret Fletcher, in charge of St. Mary's House, Woman's College, Greensboro, recently attended the Chaplains' and College Workers' Conference at the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa. Also present acting as Chaplain of the Conference was the Rev. Wm. S. Turner, now of West Palm Beach, Fla., Provincial Chairman of the College work. These Tar Heel workers enjoyed a short visit with Mr. Clifton Penick, our Bishop's brother, who is Land Commissioner for Alabama, residing at Tuscaloosa. They visited old Christ Church, 2nd oldest Episcopal Church in Alabama, and once in charge of our Bishop's father, the Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick. . . . Miss Lucy Edwards cele-

(Continued on Page Ten)

HIS 10TH ANNIVERSARY



Left to right: The Rev. Stephen B. Mackey, Bp. Penick, the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.

The Rev. Mr. Stanley's 10th Anniversary

The above picture has only recently been sent to this paper. It shows three men who took part in the celebration of the 10th anniversary of the Rev. Othello D. Stanley as Priest-in-charge of St. Titus Church, Durham. The first on the left is the Rev. Stephen B. Mackey, rector of of Calvary Church, Charleston. Then comes the Bishop and then the Rev. Mr. Stanley. The picture was taken by Mr. Foreman, a layman of that church.

The Rev. Mr. Stanley does work also among the faculty and students of the N. C. College for Negroes, his church being in proximity to the college. He has served on many Diocesan committees and is quite a favorite among his fellow clergy.

Pension Fund Patriotically Purchases Bonds

When The Church Pension Fund subscribed to the 4th War Loan in the amount of \$1,885,000, it brought the total of its purchases for War Loan Bonds up to approximately \$7,185,000.

NEWS FROM MISS LAURA CLARK

(Continued from Page One)

C. gets fresh milk and Laura a pint of very good soy bean milk daily. There is also an issue of an 8 oz. loaf of very poor bread and tea and hot water each morning.

The internees do all the work of the Camp and Laura has done secretarial work beside her own work, laundry for both herself and Sr. C., no small item, and the cleaning, and preparing of vegetables with the other women, when her turn comes.

The camp had 380 people when we left, with the prospect of more being added. They are really a very nice crowd of people.

There is a clergyman of the Church of England in the camp with his wife, and he holds four Communion services a week. There is also a great deal of talent in the camp. The Shanghai cathedral organist has a fine choir which sings at the 11:00 o'clock service on Sunday. There is also an adult Bible Class each Wednesday, led by the Congregational minister, who is the brainiest man in camp—almost the best preacher I have ever heard—and a prayer meeting every Thursday. Every Friday, "the Chatties" meet in either an educational or an amusing session.

The health of the camp is good, the morale keeps high and everyone is busy.

A letter may possibly get through to the address given below. It should be typed, not exceed twenty-five words and contain no war information.

Civilian Internee Postage Free
Miss Laura Clark
American Civilian Internee
Held by Japan
c/o The Field Post Office 106, China
Via New York City.
Ash Camp
65 Great Western Road
Shanghai, China.

PVT. MARGARET H. HAMAKER AWAITING ASSIGNMENT

Pvt. Margaret H. Hamaker of Raleigh has completed her basic training in the Marine Corps Women's Reserve at Camp Lejeune New River, and is awaiting assignment, it is announced by the public relations office. Private Hamaker is the daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. J. F. Hamaker of 2402 Clark Avenue.—News and Observer.

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN SMITHWICK, Louisburg
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Effic. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem
Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

OUR DIOCESAN "THEOLOGS" AT SEWANEE



Left to right: Tom Smyth, John Drake, Lansing Hicks.

Our Theological Students At Sewanee Report

The Diocese of North Carolina is represented at the School of Theology of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, by three capable young men.

In the Middler Class is Thomas J. C. Smyth, candidate, from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and Robert Lansing Hicks, candidate, from Christ Church, Raleigh. John William Drake is a postulant in the Junior class from St. Timothy's, Wilson.

Vade-Mecumites will remember Lansing as a faithful camper and later pilot of the "Mecum Cannon-Ball." This year in addition to serving on the Staff, he had charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

Tom joined the permanent staff this past Summer and also held services in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

John will serve on the staff this Summer as one of Stratton Lawrence's assistants.

(Continued on Page Eleven)

HEADQUARTERS
for CHOIR GOWNS
PULPIT ROBES
 Vermont • Maryland • Boston
 Embroideries, Etc.
 NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 621-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PATTERSON SCHOOL
 Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

The Rev. Mr. Henry Shares Honors With Bishop Tsu

On the 16th of February at an all day meeting of the Convocation of Morganton, Rev. B. M. Lackey, of Lenoir presiding, the Rt. Rev. Y. Y. Tsu, of Kunming, China, addressed the members of some 20 churches present. Following the Holy Communion the Rev. M. G. Henry, rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, conducted a series of Meditations.

Former Greenville Rector Promoted In The Army

Having left the work of the ministry, where he was at first a Chaplain in the Army, in order to become a regular officer in the Field Artillery, the Rev. Worth Wicker, formerly of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., has recently been promoted to Lieut. Colonel at Camp Adair, Oregon, where he is Inspector General for the 70th Division.

The more it becomes manifest that those secular supports and pillars are breaking down—power, wealth, culture, social security, scientific certainty, human experience, political and military forces, the more God is again seen as the strong fortress in which alone men are secure.
 —Adolph Keller.

Christchurch
 VIRGINIA
 SCHOOL for BOYS
The Ideal Place for Your Boy

Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades inclusive, giving thorough preparation for all of the larger Secondary Schools.

Upper School: College Entrance Requirements for a limited number of older boys.

Stimulating Instruction. Sound Churchmanship. Individual Attention. Moderate Rates.

Diversified recreation program, including sailing and other salt-water sports on the Rappahannock River.

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

Kanuga Scholarships

Bishop Penick requests the applicants for scholarships at Kanuga this summer to submit their applications not later than April 15th. He will assign seven scholarships for the College Conference, ages sixteen and over, July 8-22; seven to the Young People's Conference, ages 15-20, June 23-July 6; and six for the Junior Conference boys and girls, ages 12-14, June 9-22.

Miss Hill Thanks C. P. C. Secretaries

Thanks to all who have responded to my appeal for the names of all Church Periodical Club Sec. in the Diocese who are not listed in the Year Book. As soon as all are in hand a letter will be mailed with suggestions and data. Gratitude for what the Church Periodical Club has meant to my portion of our Lord's work urges me to put it over the top in our Diocese.—L. H.

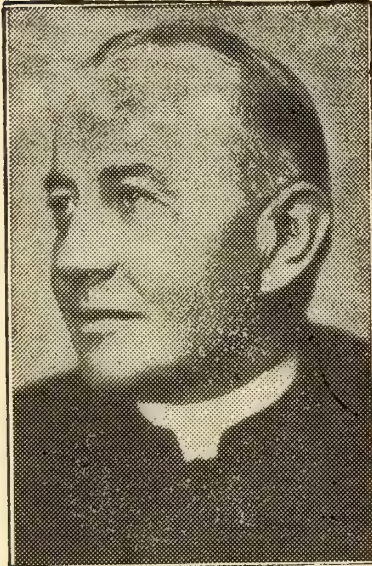
Army Chaplain At St. Peter's Sunday

Capt. William Latta, U. S. Army Chaplain, delivered the sermon at the 11 o'clock Sunday morning service, February 20, at St. Peter's Episcopal Church, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, the rector, announced today.

Captain Latta is a native of Wilmington and prior to entering the service was rector of St. Thomas' Church at Windsor. He has served the West Indies and British Guiana and is now home on furlough. The Washington (N. C.) Progress. Chaplain Latta was rector at Calvary, Wadesboro before entering the service. He leaves Washington to go to the Chaplains' School at Harvard, presumably to teach.—Editor.

"To expect a change, in human nature may be an act of faith; but to expect a change in human society without it is an act of lunacy."

THE BISHOP-ELECT OF WASHINGTON



THE REV. DR. ANGUS DUN

Formerly Dean of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

News Of The Church

The Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Cyril Forster Garbett, D.D., Archbishop of York, Primate of England and Metropolitan, has accepted the invitation of the Presiding Bishop to visit the United States, and it is hoped that he may be able to solve transportation difficulties in time to be here shortly after Easter. Bishop Tucker believes his visit will be of the utmost value in strengthening the friendly and mutually helpful relationships existing between the Church of England and the Episcopal Church in the United States.

This Created World is the Presiding Bishop's book for Lent this year. It is written by the Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, rector of Trinity Church, Boston, and has a foreword by Bishop Tucker. It is published by Harper & Bros., price \$1.50 for single copies, or \$1.25 a copy when purchased in quantities of ten or more. The book is theological, without being beyond the capacity of lay readers. Its primary tenet is that if we are to save ourselves, we must devote ourselves to **This Created World** beyond ourselves. Religion must turn its face outward toward the world. The book presents a forward look, suggesting that the Church must spread planet-wide a new vision of God in Christ. Christian knowledge is essentially a fellowship, and missions are an inevitable aspect of the Gospel.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. James De Wolf Perry, who has been for the past six years acting as the Presiding Bishop's deputy Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe, has resigned this responsibility. In announcing Bishop Perry's resignation, the Presiding Bishop announced also his appoint-

ment of the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Bishop of Massachusetts, as Bishop Perry's successor. Bishop Tucker said, "In making this change I wish to express my grateful appreciation of the valuable service rendered by Bishop Perry in the past six years. Before his resignation Bishop Perry was of great help in suggesting plans for the future of the work of the Churches in Europe."

The Presiding Bishop expressed gratification that Bishop Sherrill has consented to undertake this responsibility. "The fact that he is chairman of the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, together with his well-known administrative ability will enable him to be of great help in meeting the problems of the American Churches in Europe at a time like the present."

Every diocese and district in the Church had met its **Expectation** on the **General Church Program** in full when the books for 1943 were closed late in January. One diocese had not filed an **Expectation**, but gave \$127,353.33. Many substantial overpayments were made, and collections were 102.1%. Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer, announced that the budget for 1943 is balanced without the use of much of the undesignated legacies which were authorized to be used for the purpose if needed. He points also to the fact, that while the record has been splendid, diocesan giving in 1943 \$1,483,063, while in 1930 it was \$2,884,420, and in 1926, \$3,028,983.

From the **Presiding Bishop's Lenten Message**: If communion with the ever-present God enables us to perceive and know what things we ought to do and at the same time gives us grace and power faithfully to perform the same, was there ever a time when it was more needed? Are not our present calamities and strifes largely the result of trying to live our lives in unawareness of His presence? God has not only restored the opportunity which we misused in the past, but out of the calamity of war He is leading us on to the possibility of a great advance in the fulfillment of His loving purpose. That possibility can be converted into a reality only by those who both understand His will and who through communion with Him are adequately guided and empowered for its performance.

Lent is the season when we are invited to increase our awareness of God's presence and to devote more time to communion with Him. It is a period set aside for the practice of the Presence of God.

The State Department at Washington is anxious to correct reports that American passengers from the **Philippine Islands** who returned on the **Gripsholm** in the recent exchange of nationals with Japan were selected for repatriation by the Department. It is stated very definitely that the selections were completely controlled by the Japanese, and that certain requests or representations made by the Swiss representatives in charge of American interests were ignored.

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page Eight)

brated her 100th BIRTHDAY on February 19th at St. Luke's Home, Raleigh, where she has long been a guest. She is a member of Christ Church, Raleigh. . . . The Orange Presbytery recently "voted its approval of an overture to the General Assembly of the Southern Presbyterian Church which asks the Assembly to appoint a committee to study the work the Church is doing among the Negroes. Another overture which the Presbytery rejected would have called upon white Presbyterian ministers to care for the religious needs of Negroes in communities where there are no Negro churches," according to the "News of the Churches," Press Service of the N. C. Council of Churches. . . . Also, it seems that a movement to unite the Associated Reformed Church with the Presbyterian Church U. S. A. is gaining impetus. . . . The Southern Baptist Church being asked for 100,000 kits for Russian War Relief has announced that this goal has been exceeded by almost 30,000, according to the same source quoted above. . . . The rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., is the latest one to send us a new weekly bulletin gotten out by his church. We wish to congratulate this parish. The attractive cover is a sketch drawn by Miss Margaret Bell. . . . Supt. M. D. Whisnant, of the Thompson Orphanage has in this issue a report of the 1943 offering to the Orphanage, the amount being \$1,975.51 more than last year. He wishes to "thank our people for their continued loyal support." . . . His many friends will be delighted to know that Bishop Gribbin of the diocese of Western North Carolina, ordered by his doctor to leave Western N. C. for Florida to seek relief for a throat infection, is now residing at Hobe Sound, Fla., and is in excellent health, his chronic laryngitis having disappeared. . . . On February 6th two of the Circles of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Holy Comforter Church, Burlington, gave flowers for the altar in memory of Bishop Cheshire.

When Columbus set out he did not know where he was going; when he arrived he did not know where he was; when he returned he did not know where he had been, but all the same he discovered America.—Pres. Lowell.

OUR THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS AT SEWANEE REPORT

(Continued from Page Nine)

These three men have become prominent in Seminary affairs and have given the Diocese its rightful position thereby.

Lansing, an outstanding student, has been awarded the position of tutor for the Junior class in theology. His mission work is at the colored St. Mark's Church. In connection with this work, he gives religious instruction in the Public School and directs the Boy Scout troop. For his excellent work during his Junior year, "Lanky" was elected Vice-President of the Missionary Society.

Tom Smyth began his Junior year at the Seminary as president of his class. At this year's election he was re-elected to serve another term. Tom was released from the Sewanee Missions in lieu of his previous experience with work at Calvary Chapel, Burlington and St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollinwood in our Diocese. He accepted work, therefore, at St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tennessee, under the Rev. Thorne Sparkman, D.D. His work includes teaching a Church School class of about 50 boys and girls from the McCallie and Girls' Preparatory Schools. He also assists as Lay-reader at the regular services and has just been elected Chairman of the Young People's Forum. Tom also plays basketball with the Seminary team against the various Navy V-12 teams. At a recent meeting of the Missionary Society, Tom gave a report on the Rev. Bill Gordon, Jr. and his work in Alaska.

John Drake entered the Seminary in September of this year and was soon elected President of his class. His mission work is at the Midway Sewanee Mission, where John directs the religious education program. He, too, is one of the Seminary's star basketball players. John and Tom are now serving on the Student Council of the School.

All three men, as members of the Order of Gownsmen, are making good scholastic records, and are taking active roles in the leadership of the Seminary.

I have read in Plato and in Cicero sayings that are very wise and very beautiful; but I never read in either of them, 'Come unto Me and I will give you rest.'
—St. Augustine.



Children of Episcopal Church schools are studying about "Fellow Americans" this Lent, and are raising their annual Lenten Offering to help the Church's work among children of all races. Picture is of a poster displayed throughout the country, reminding children of the United States of the needs of their Negro, Mexican, Indian and Oriental brothers and sisters.

Supply Department

Although our duties have increased, the interest in the Supply work has increased also. Last year we made 417 garments. These were sent to our two allotments which are sent to us from the National Supply Secretary. The missions were Good Shepherd Mission, Elkton, Va. and the other was Fort Valley College Center, Fort Valley, Ga.

The preparation, packing, and sending of mission boxes, which also include second hand clothes, (those are all cleaned, and well packed), long has been an expression of our interest and friendship for the gallant men and women representing the Church in remote and isolated places. More than a hundred years ago, long before the Woman's Auxiliary was begun, the first box was packed and sent. A group of women in an Eastern parish were interested in a mission: they sent a box of clothes for needy folk being drawn into a fellowship of the Church. Other groups knew workers confronted by problems of clothing themselves and their families:

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Lenten Offering For 1944

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley, of Roanoke Rapids, Lenten Offering Chr., desires to remind all Church Schools that the money this year will go for three causes,—the goal being \$3,000 for the American Church Institute, \$2,000 for the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital in Alaska, (one-half of its total support), and \$1,150 for the salary of the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, of St. Thomas' Mission, Point Hope, Alaska. This makes a total of \$6,150, or \$150 more than last year.

There will be no Diocesan Presentation Service this year for obvious reasons. After Easter a check should be made out to the "Diocese of North Carolina," and sent to the Security National Bank, Treas., Raleigh, N. C.

No Change Whatever!

In days of old when knights were bold, and barons held their sway; they took their orders from their wives, just as men do today.—Pathfinder.

THE REV. "BILL" GORDON'S FAMILY LETS US SHARE IN NEWS FROM HIM

(Continued from Page Three)

we both mushed most of that distance. We slept in a little igloo (unoccupied, but full of snow) not high enough to stand in, and not long enough to stretch out in, sleeping on the snow on a fur and sleeping bag. I didn't sleep much! We cooked on a gasoline stove.

We made the forty-five miles to Kivalina the next day by 8 p.m. after a little better trip, but the trail was pretty rough. It wasn't bad, though, and the whole trip was quite an experience. I'll write about it in detail when I get home. We had a fine service in the morning at Kivalina—53 present, and good all round. I married two couples in the afternoon, using my authority as marriage Commissioner for the first time for the licenses. Then I visited all our people in the village and had prayers and checked my statistics for my report. Found ninety-one of our people there, with about twenty-five of them at the Reindeer Camp. I had another service at night, and three baptisms, and after that a private Communion service for an old woman and others who had not made their communions in the morning. I found the man I had left in charge of the congregation was doing a wonderful job. Service every Sunday in the school, Wednesday services in his house, Friday nights Young People's meeting (Sunday School) and Confirmation Class on another night. I was overwhelmed at his faithfulness. We inspected an old store building there we thought we might buy for a Church.

Antonio and I left early Monday morning for Noatak and made 35 miles—good trail in the morning, but deep snow and hills in the afternoon. We camped with a little 7x7 tent, and some little willows, with willow brushes for a mattress. It got pretty cold at night. We came on to Noatak the next day, coming over a mountain range to make it. The snow was deep and drafty too, and hard to walk in. I aggravated that old knee trouble that kept me out of Cross Country my Junior year at Carolina, but it didn't hold us back too much, as we found a broken trail into the village after lunch.

We got here to Noatak a little after five and found a warm welcome. The wife of the school teacher, Mr. Calhoun and her son are Episcopalians and he wants to be confirmed: That was a great welcome, and they took me right in. I was glad to get in for the wind was coming up over the ice. I was amazed to find 34 baptized people there. I visited them all last night, and was overcome at their joy at seeing me. No one of our Church has ever visited here before. We had a service at 4 p.m. this afternoon and we had 61 people there:—more than I had in Kivalina. There were 15 Communion. I had a private service for an old man afterward. I appointed two men officially to be the leaders of our group (they have been so already). They will have services in their

homes. Over and over the people told me how glad they were to see me. I was surely touched. I hope to come back in March. It has been a great pleasure to be with the Calhouns too. They are so cooperative and friendly. I do wish Shirley could be with me and enjoy them. Mrs. Calhoun is our nearest white woman neighbor (150 miles). I am leaving tomorrow morning for Kivalina. I guess I will have service there again on Sunday unless I get a chance to get to the Reindeer Camp.

I expect to go on to Point Hope Monday, December 6, weather permitting. Ella Moses is staying with Shirley while I'm gone, and Peel will see that things are all right. The Army boys are nearby too, but I hated to leave her. She's a great gal. She's starting the Christmas pageant this week.

We had wonderful weather for the trip so far. Very warm for this country—in fact, too warm, for there was little crust on the snow, and some of the streams were not hard enough to mush along. I guess the average temperature was around twenty above. It was ten above and windy when we got here yesterday, and it is zero outside now, so I guess we're in for a little colder weather. That's all right. The days are awfully short. The sun comes up at eleven-thirty and goes down at two, so not much light. The sun disappears at Point Hope for a month on December 5th.

Noatak is an interior village, and they actually have trees here—what a sight. Thousands of Christmas trees here, and not one at Point Hope—that is life! I'd take one along, but we already have too much stuff on that sled now. I bought some snowshoes here, so I hope I don't have so much trouble with the deep snow going back over the mountains. I ought to be able to take it a little better, too, if my knee doesn't act up too much.

The people have been fine. They've all wanted to give us a dog feed and things and tell us what a privilege it is to have us here. It's really a great feeling to be knowing you are really meaning something in the lives of people up here. Their Church means a lot to them, and they love its services.

I have enjoyed Antonio on this trip. He is a fine man, and we have been thrown quite close together, walking, eating and sleeping together. He is loosening up some now, too. I got my first real Eskimo compliment yesterday when he told me the man he stayed with in Kivalina said I was a good fellow! That's a lot from an Eskimo. Gotta go to bed to get ready to mush. Merry Christmas. . . . I understand a plane will be in here tomorrow, so maybe you will get this fairly soon.

Much love,

William.

P. S.—I'm looking forward to the mail at Point Hope when I get back.

Parents: Are you helping your children to see the value of Lenton Self-Denial Offerings for God's work among the underprivileged?

"The very light that judges us, saves us—that is the Gospel."

Schedule Of Preachers For Our Raleigh Churches

- Feb. 23—(Ash Wednesday) Rt. Rev. William P. Roberts D.D.
Mar. 1—The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Warrenton, N. C.
Mar. 8—The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Erwin, N. C.
Mar. 15—The Rev. Ray Holder, Henderson, N. C.
Mar. 22—The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Salisbury, N. C.
Mar. 29—The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Wilson, N. C.
April 5—Open.

Sunday Nights In Lent, Church Of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh

- Feb. 27—The Rev. Homer P. Starr, Graham and Burlington, N. C.
Mar. 5—The Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Louisburg, N. C.
Mar. 12—The Rev. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chapel Hill, N. C.
Mar. 19—The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Warrenton, N. C.
Mar. 26—The Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Roxboro, N. C.
Apr. 2—(Palm Sunday) The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Erwin, N. C.

TRIBUTE TO LIZZIE BALL BOND

(Continued from Page Seven)

shadow of her beloved Church, the friends of Lizzie Hall Bond paid their last tribute, as all that was mortal of her was placed tenderly beside her loved ones to await the resurrection morn.

Mrs. Bond was one who served her generation well—using her lovely voice, her skilled musical fingers, her keen intellect and her companionable nature to help and to bless. Though she walked the uncrowded ways of life there were many who loved and many who praised for she possessed to a remarkable degree a deep culture and those fine spiritual qualities which overflowed and enriched all whose lives touched closely her own. Very dear to her were her Church, her Sunday School and her Woman's Auxiliary. To these her contribution through the years is immeasurable.

Her passing leaves with us, the members of Trinity Auxiliary, a deep sense of loss and grief for she was one who personified a warm and gracious way of life—a sort of fineness of spirit—that will not come our way again.

Mrs. Henry Toole Clark,
Mrs. John D. Hall.

Whether he will or not, the Christian bears witness by his life. If it be Christlike, it bears witness to His power to save and keep; if it be sinful it bears false witness against Him.—Selected.

Thanksgiving Offering From The Diocese Of North Carolina 1943

Albemarle, Christ Church	\$ 17.95	Thomasville, St. Paul's	25.22
Asheboro, Good Shepherd	22.81	Townesville, Holy Trinity	41.40
Battleboro, St. John's	91.92	Wadesboro, Calvary	252.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter	702.12	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16.70
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	233.57	Warrenton, Emmanuel	156.22
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	40.10	Weldon, Grace	91.80
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	280.97	Wilson, St. Timothy's	124.61
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	31.50	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	2,609.59
Charlotte, St. Martin's	395.04	Kannapolis, St. James'	55.10
Charlotte, St. Mary's	41.15	Bailey, St. Timothy's	2.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	751.50	Charlotte, Christ Church	437.54
Cleveland, Christ Church	89.77	Special Gifts	192.20
Concord, All Saints'	146.08		
Coolemees, Good Shepherd	50.00	Total	\$11,749.22
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	This exceeds last year's offering by	
Durham, Ephphatha	5.25	\$1,975.51.	
Durham, St. Andrew's	25.00		
Durham, St. Joseph's	30.48		
Durham, St. Philip's	289.00		
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	10.00		
Flint Hill, St. Luke's	5.00		
Enfield, Advent	49.02		
Erwin, St. Stephen's	37.00		
Germantown, St. Philip's	9.00		
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	410.00		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	72.40		
Halifax, St. Mark's	52.00		
Hamlet, All Saints'	13.07		
Henderson, Holy Innocents	351.33		
High Point, St. Mary's	37.00		
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	78.00		
Jackson, Our Saviour	41.93		
Laurinburg, St. David's	18.24		
Lawrence, Grace	10.00		
Leaksville, Epiphany	46.51		
Lexington, Grace	60.00		
Littleton, St. Alban's	59.95		
Louisburg, St. Paul's	36.00		
Mayodan, Messiah	35.00		
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	21.95		
Milton, Christ Church	15.00		
Monroe, St. Paul's	124.35		
Mooreville, St. James'	16.82		
Northampton County, St. Luke's	10.00		
Oxford, St. Stephen's	97.86		
Farboro, St. Ignatius'	5.00		
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	181.10		
Raleigh, Christ Church	483.21		
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	244.84		
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	59.65		
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	24.04		
Reidsville, St. Thomas	46.83		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	19.15		
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00		
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	106.00		
Rockingham, Messiah	36.65		
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	7.75		
Rockingham Co., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway	12.35		
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	372.10		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	204.94		
Salisbury, St. Paul's	19.65		
Sanford, St. Thomas	46.91		
Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	161.42		
Smithfield, St. Paul's	35.15		
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	148.70		
Speed, St. Mary's	17.00		
St. Pray, St. Luke's	184.01		
Statesville, Trinity	185.95		
Stovall, St. Peter's	11.00		
Wadesboro, Calvary	150.30		

Mrs. Kate S. Bennett

Whereas, Calvary Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, has suffered the loss of a beloved member, Mrs. Kate S. Bennett, who entered eternal rest Sunday morning, December 19th, 1943, at the Anson Sanatorium; and whereas the Auxiliary is grateful for the long years she spent in weaving a beautiful pattern of the more abundant life;

Therefore be it resolved:

(1) That thanks be given to our Heavenly Father for her faith, her courage, her zeal, which were ever a source of inspiration to her co-workers. All phases of Auxiliary work had her loyal support, giving untiring service from the day the Auxiliary was organized, over fifty years ago, to within three months of her death. The work of Canon Bridgeman among the Jews of Palestine, was particularly dear to her heart. This was forcibly displayed when, at her request, the Auxiliary diverted a sum which was to be expended in a gift to "Miss Katie" as she lay ill in the Sanatorium to Canon Bridgeman's work.

(2) That Calvary Branch express its sorrow and sympathy to "Miss Katie's" bereaved family, assuring them she will ever live in the memories and hearts of her co-workers to whom, with our deceased member, God grant "continual growth in His love and service."

(3) That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, also spread upon the minutes of our Auxiliary, published in the **Carolina Churchman** and in our local paper.

Mrs. James A. Hardison,
Mrs. Thos. A. Marshall,
Committee.

SUNDAY MORNING

Eleven o'clock and Sunday too.
Many who seek the good and true
Are now in churches far and near,
A message from the Word to hear.

But in some countries far away,
One may not go to church today.
Their hearts, I think, must sadly
yearn

Until, again, their steps may turn
To the church, re-built in love
And "peace that cometh from above."
Sarah Gilbert Peter.

This Created World

The announcement of a book selected by our Presiding Bishop for Lenten reading came a bit late this year.

It is not an easy matter, at any time, to select one that is timely. Certainly, with the affairs of our world in as muddled a state as we see them now, the choice must be all the more difficult. This one is worth waiting for and, in simple straightforward words, gives us something by which to steer our confused minds. It is to be hoped that many will profit by its thought provoking sentences. "Those who look with their eyes open will find the God who made the world and He will tell us what to do next in a world that is in great distress." "It (the world) is encountering the moral and spiritual conditions of its life, it is suffering from its own neglect of those conditions, and it is learning by painful experience the lessons which it refused to heed." . . . God, far from absenting Himself from the scene of horror, has never made His presence more keenly felt than it is in this, His most solemn act of judgment."

"This is a time when men and women know that the price of freedom runs high. This is a time for Christians to count the cost of their calling. If we do not want a Christian world, let it go for what the market will pay. But if we do want a Christian world let us now seriously count the cost." These are only a few quotations to show how serious and challenging this book is.

Rectors: What about new people to receive this paper?

BOOK REVIEWS

Sholem Asch, **The Apostle**. Translated by Maurice Samuel. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, 1943. Pp. 804. \$3.00.

The finest works in contemporary religious literature would not be complete without this and its previously published companion volume, **The Nazarene**, by the same author. Technically, the volumes are classified as novels. In reality, they are historical masterpieces, lacking only the cut and dried methodology to which the scholarly historian is inescapably bound. The "average person" can read **The Apostle** and, as he has done in Cronin's **Keys of the Kingdom** and Douglas' **The Robe**, come to the finis with mind informed and soul inspired.

The Apostle is more than a biography: it is Paul the Hebrew and Paul the Christian; it is a description of Hebraic and Hellenistic culture, Israel in travail, Greece in despair, and Rome in recession; it is the infant Church, the **Acts of the Apostles** and the Holy Spirit; Gamaliel, Stephen, James, Barnabas, Peter, Priscilla and thousands of unnamed personalities struggling to find the Truth which makes man free. Within the span of Paul's life many found that Truth; countless others groped further into darkness. Rome burned, Greece faded, Jerusalem was desecrated, Gamaliel died a natural death. Christ, Paul, Peter and the Church live even yet. **The Apostle** is the story of the planting of the Church in a pagan world, of Her victories, Her defeats, of the Spirit which kept Her in tribulation and nourished Her in famine.

The book is divided into three Parts. Part One is an account of young Saul, brilliantly steeped in the Law of Moses, proud to wear the garb of a Pharisee. Future generations might well have mentioned his name in the same breath with Hillel and Gamaliel, if he had not been so zealous for the preservation of the Torah. This was his undoing. Because of his militant defense of the Law of Moses against the "heretical" followers of Rabbi Yeshua (Jesus of Nazareth), Saul saw too much of the Truth! He saw Stephen stoned by a mob which had made of the sanctified Torah a mockery and a farce: "In the mind of Saul . . . there was hot confusion. He dropped his eyes. He would look no more. But he could not shut out the voice, ringing still, but dying away: 'Father, forgive them'." . . . (p. 121).

Fanatically he went ahead, passionately persecuting, persistently molesting the corporal's rear guard of Messianists in Jerusalem. Then on to Damascus where these disciples were openly saying that Rabbi Yeshua was very God, the Messiah. But the "Quicksands of Conscience" engulfed him on the road to Damascus:



In the far background the Bishop may be seen standing behind the altar, that the people may follow the service. (All of the service that was said by Bishop Penick was interpreted by the Rev. Mr. Light.) Two members of the choir in vestments, may be seen facing the congregation. At the far right may be seen the Rev. Mr. Gribbin holding a book for the Rev. Mr. Light to read as he interpreted the service.

blindness; metamorphosis; the Voice again; new eyes to seek new Truth. Saul of Tarsus becomes Paul the Apostle.

Part Two is the dramatic inner struggle to be, though a Jew, the Apostle to the Gentiles. How to keep the Law and save the Spirit; how to save the heathen without first saving Israel; how to preach the Brotherhood of Man and practice exclusive ceremonial—these conflicts hounded him over land and sea, from Jerusalem to Rome. This man was a living paradox of Law and Spirit until his dying day. But that paradox was the spiritual force which confounded the degraded mystery religions of the Hellenistic world and the Emperor-worship of Rome.

Part Three depicts the triumph of the early Church in Her corporate crucifixion. Paul and Peter are reconciled in the crisis. Before Nero and his court Christian men, women, and children are led into the arena. Wild beasts tear them apart, Jew and Greek, Roman and Barbarian together. There is no delineation of races and nationality here, no quibblings about jots and tittles. "They would not scatter, they would not approach the imperial loge. They clung together, a compact mass, chanting the Psalms." (p. 761) Even the beasts were "hesitant before their prey." (p. 763) The Church was established in the arena of death.

The Roman populace wondered, and this wonder grew, as it had once burned in the soul of Saul. "From whence cometh this help?" they asked. The ageless answer: "God is our refuge and strength. . . . Lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world." For sheer literary beauty; for an elevating, though controversial, concept of our Faith, read **The Apostle**! R. H.

The chains of habit are too weak to be felt until they are too strong to be broken. —Dr. Johnson.

It is better to light a candle than to curse the darkness.

Your Bishop's New Title!

"The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., President of the Council of the First Evangelical and Reformed Church, Raleigh, N. C.," is the way a letter was addressed to Bishop Penick recently. Then here are the contents of said letter; (What an order!)

"Dear Sir: Please send me all information concerning the Negro life and the Negro's life of today. Also the Negro problem in the United States today. All reference as to where I could obtain such information would be greatly appreciated. Also, on Negro sing and Negro song writers of today. Thank you."

May I add that "all information would be greatly received."

We have sent the flower of our youth to the ends of the world to restore decency and brotherhood upon earth to men who have betrayed Him and His way of life. We cannot fail them as they willingly sacrifice their precious lives for a better world.—Call to the Church.

The Liberal Evangelical

A pamphlet

By

REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN

In the current issue two articles
WE BECOME ANGLO-CATHOLIC
and
ANGLO CATHOLICS AND
DEMOCRATIC IDEALS

Twenty-five cents per copy
Five copies for one dollar

Address: REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN
9 Charles Street
Asheville, N. C.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued from Page Ten)

The first Friday in Lent, February 25, was observed as World Day of Prayer throughout the Christian world on six continents. In America it was sponsored by the United Council of Churchwomen, which urged that in schools, factories, theatres and military camps, as well as in churches, there should be special gatherings of women to pray for a better world.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, pioneer bishop of Louisiana will be memorialized by the diocese, following action by the diocesan convention. Bishop Polk, a General in the Confederate Army, was killed at the battle of Pine Mountain in 1864. Markers will be placed on the public highway fronting his old home in Lafourche Parish, La., long since destroyed by fire. A monument will be erected in the churchyard of St. John's, Thibodaux, of which he was a communicant, and a book will be published recounting his contribution to Church and State. Plans are under way to bring the Bishop's remains from their present burial place in Augusta, Ga., to New Orleans for interment in Christ Church Cathedral.

"Congregations have grown more rapidly during the war than at any other time," declared the Rt. Rev. Lloyd R. Craighill, Bishop of Shanghai, recently released from a Japanese prison camp. "The Chinese Christians are carrying on nobly. Confirmation classes and communion services are held regularly, and even in occupied territories the Christian work goes on under cover."

Bishop Craighill had no doubts about the ability of the Christians in China to carry on. "Missionaries have established good will among the Chinese," he said, "and they have put in such good ground work that Christianity will carry on although most of the British and American missionaries have had to leave their people."

The new Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, the Rt. Rev. W. H. Stewart has expressed his deep appreciation "for the steadily growing response on Good Fridays to the Good Friday Offering appeal. It forms one of the solid bulwarks of the diocesan finance. It is particularly noteworthy that in these years of war, with so many other demands for aid made upon the American public, they have remembered the importance of the Church's work in the Holy Land."

SUPPLY DEPARTMENT

(Continued from Page Eleven)

A box of clothing for the missionary's own use was sent. After the organization of the Woman's Auxilliary in 1871, Supply Work developed rapidly but it was not until the close of World War I that it required the supervision of a full-time headquarters Secretary. Besides these two allotments of making and buying garments and sending any boxes of second hand clothing, we



Neighbors of Episcopal clergyman Thomas Wingate regard him as the busiest man in Salem, N. J. With Chief of Police Reeve, behind the wheel of a police car during patrol, Mr. Wingate fulfills one of his many responsibilities. (Wide World Photo)

are sent the names of missionaries whose salaries are very small. Years ago, when missionaries pioneered under circumstances of incredible difficulty and remoteness from the conveniences of life, they could not be decently clothed without help from someone nearer the centers of supply. This help was given in the Personal Box containing clothing for the personal use of the missionary and his family and household linens and bedding to help him meet the demands for hospitality often made upon him.

Times have changed and now a check is sent to these missionaries and their families to buy their own clothes. Names of Missionaries who need this help are sent to the National Supply Secretary by their Bishop and then they are sent to different Diocesan Supply Secretaries.


Each branch puts in their budget a certain amount of money to take care of these two Personals and the mission boxes.

We also have program meetings on Supply Work which are very interesting and help all members to learn more of this work and what their money is spent for.

Martha Cowan Kuker,
Supply Secretary.

"Tarry on a promise 'til God meets you there."

NOSE and THROAT
CONGESTION



FREE CHART

Don't "lose your head" when it feels "stuffed up"—act wisely as thousands for 68 years have done . . . use HALL'S TWO-METHOD TREATMENT! This famous treatment loosens thick, sticky secretion, helps clear up phlegm-filled throat and nasal congestion or money back! Use the Expecto-rant and the soothing Nasal Ointment. Ask your druggist. Send for **FREE Vitamin and Health Chart** today.

F. J. Cheney & Co., Dept. 123, Toledo, Ohio.

Mr. Andrews Answers
His Reason

Upon my return from the hospital I find the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN with your article about the two brothers in the General Convention, and you call me for not mentioning the two Bishop Tuckers. You are wrong.

If I had been describing "trios," I would have mentioned the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, a deputy from the Diocese of Washington, and the Bishop of Ohio, and the Presiding Bishop from the State of Virginia.

Faithfully yours,
Alexander B. Andrews.

"Successful Sunday School
Attendance Plans"

Such is the title of a very interesting book recently gotten out by the David C. Cook Publishing Co., Elgin, Ill. It is termed a "Practical, tested tool to help. . . build Sunday School attendance. . . It appears at a time of testing when child delinquency is growing and when family life is breaking down under the impact of war, greed and a mounting crime wave." (Might be worth your while to order same, price 50 cts.—Editor.)

"While the trees of the wood are still bare the crocuses bloom."

To The Air Corps Lads

You are nearer to God than anyone else

As you sweep through the blue of the sky.

His presence you'll feel, He's always there—

Just put out your hand and try.

He's dearer than anyone else in the world;

It is now that you need Him the most,
When you're sailing on top of the clouds so high

And may never reach your post.

But with Him by your side and doing your best,

Whatever it is you must do,
Conquer you will, whatever it is—
Indeed, if it's only YOU.

Emily Allen Elfreth,
Southern Pines N. C.

Note.—"To the Air Corps Lads" has been set to music by Mrs. Mary Lee Read, Organist at Grand Central Terminal, N. Y. City, for the past 15 years, and she writes that it was sung for eight days there last Xmas, as well as the Xmas before that and last Easter. She also said: "that it has been sung by many thousands of soldiers, sailors and service men and they all love both the words and the music, which is played March rhythm." It is going to be sung in the High School in Southern Pines, has been distributed among numbers of people and printed in newspapers and an Anthology.

WHAT IS YOUR NUMBER?

The following definitions were taken from a recent church publication:

1. A **PILLAR**—One who worships regularly, gives freely of both time and money.

2. A **SUPPORTER**—One who gives time and money if he likes the rector and treasurer.

3. A **LEANER**—One who uses the church for funerals, baptisms and marriages, but gives no time nor money to support the church.

4. A **SPECIAL**—One who helps and gives occasionally for something that appeals to him.

5. A **ANNUAL**—One who dresses up, looks serious and goes to church on Easter.

6. A **SPONGE**—One who takes all the blessings and benefits, but gives nothing to support the church.

7. A **TRAMP**—One who goes from one church to another, but supports none.

8. A **GOSSIP**—One who talks freely about everyone and everything in the church except Jesus Christ.

9. A **SCRAPPER**—One who takes offense at everything and is always criticizing everybody.

10. A **ORPHAN**—A child sent by parents who do not set him an example.
—The Church News Diocese of Pittsburgh.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at
20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.



Precious Stones

A tribute in Winnsboro Blue Granite marks the height of memorial perfection for its durability and its beauty cannot be excelled.

The beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite,—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals,—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Trade Names of Precious Stones Cut From the Same Kind of
Mineralogical Crystals As Are Found in Winnsboro
Blue Granite

Alaska Diamond
Alpine Diamond
Amazon Diamond
Amethyst
Amphibole
Ancora Ruby
Aquamarine
Aquamarine Topaz

Adventurine
Azure Quartz
Baffa Diamond
Basanite
Beryl
Bishop's Stone
Bloodstone
Blue Moonstone

Bohemian Ruby
Ceylon Opal
Eldoradite
Emerald
Emeraldine
Feldspar Sunstone
Gold Quartz
Heliotope

Indian Agate
Jasper
Moonstone
Rainbow Quartz
Rose Quartz
Sapphire Quartz
Topaz
Yogo Sapphire

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Like other high quality materials, there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet
"FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., APRIL 15, 1944

No. 8

Another Streamlined Diocesan Convention

When the 128th Annual Convention of the Diocese meets at the Thompson Orphanage on May 9th and 10th it will again have all the smooth and easy speed of a streamliner.

On Tuesday night in the Gymnasium there will be an organization meeting at 8 p. m., at which time the Bishop will make his address, and as much other business as possible will be carried out. This means that, if nominations are made then, the delegates will have to have in mind beforehand suitable candidates for the different positions to be filled.

At 7:30 on Wednesday morning there will be the Holy Communion in St. Mary of the Virgin Chapel, there on the grounds. At 9:15 the business session will begin. Reports will be condensed as much as possible, and as far as possible submitted by titles.

Luncheon will be served there. With such a wartime program it is expected that adjournment will take place around 4 p. m., enabling most of the delegates to reach home that night.

The Executive Committee of the Board has appointed the following people to take care of the various functions of the convention:

Mrs. E. R. Hipp, chairman, and all local Auxiliary presidents, Overnight Entertainment Committee.

Mrs. A. L. Bland, chairman, Luncheon Committee.

Wm. J. Yates, chairman, and Frank Shannonhouse, Jr., Program of Convention Folder Committee.

Mr. Horace Davis, chairman, Transportation Committee.

Mr. R. H. Bouligny, chairman, and Mr. M. E. Pierson, Services.

Mr. G. W. Dowdy, chairman, Finances.

Mr. Hugh B. Campbell, chairman, Registration.

St. Peter's, Charlotte, to Observe Its Centennial

The high water mark of the Centennial to be observed by St. Peter's, Charlotte, next December, will be the fact that the Presiding Bishop will be there to make an address. Below is the letter of his acceptance of the Rev. Dr. Clark's invitation:

"My dear Dr. Clark:

"Thank you very much indeed for your letter of March 14th, and for your very cordial invitation to attend

the centenary celebration of St. Peter's Church next December.

"I shall be very happy indeed to be the preacher on Dec. 17th, at the 11 o'clock service. There is no engagement on my calendar to which I shall look forward with greater pleasure than my visit to St. Peter's.

"With warm regards, I am, yours faithfully,

"H. St. George Tucker,
"Presiding Bishop."

March 17, 1944.

Men's Club For Men of St. Martin's

On the fourth Monday evening in February the newly organized St. Martin's Men's Club had its first supper meeting with an attendance of 8 men. The Club has gotten off to a good start under the leadership of a steering committee of 12 men: W. T. Anderson, President; Will Weill, Program Chairman; L. P. Dashiell, Secretary; W. B. Stover, Treasurer; T. S. Lofton, Membership Chairman; and V. P. Mitchell, James Cook, R. Eu-

(Continued on Page Twelve)

Dean Elwood Lindsay Haines Elected Bishop

The many friends of the Very Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines, for three years, 1928-1931, Executive Secretary of this Diocese, will be interested to know that he was elected Bishop of Iowa at Des Moines, March 8th. He had been a missionary in Liberia for four years before going to Bethlehem, Pa., from which charge he came to this Diocese. Leaving here he went to Glendale, Ohio, and thence in 1937 to be Dean of the cathedral in Louisville, Ky.

Jogs from The Bishop's Log

March 1. I had the pleasure of conducting the Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida, to St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes' Hospital for a brief inspection of the buildings and grounds of these two institutions. Bishop Juhan is President of the Province of Sewanee.

March 3. I visited Holy Innocents Church, Henderson, for the first time since the Rev. Ray Holder became rector on January 1st. A large congregation and a splendid Confirmation class testified to the effectiveness of Mr. Holder's leadership.

March 5. After very gratifying visits today at St. Matthew's, Rowan County, and Christ Church, Cleveland, I had an opportunity, which I valued highly, of addressing the students of Catawba College at the Vesper Service.

March 7. One of the largest groups of laymen that I have addressed in many months attended a supper meeting for men that was sponsored by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. It is a wonderful privilege to talk to such a gathering of intelligent and serious-minded Churchmen.

March 11. The resignation of the Rev. John A. Wright as Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, becomes effective today. He enters the service of the U. S. Navy as Lieutenant and Chaplain.

March 19. The service at St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, was interesting tonight by reason of the three clergymen in the chancel, the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, Deacon in Charge, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown of Southern Pines and Chaplain Treadwell Davison of Fort Bragg, each of whom presented a group of candidates for Confirmation.

March 22. The Executive Committee of St. Mary's Board of Trustees adopted plans today to be submitted to a full meeting of the Board on April 13th. These plans call for the most ambitious effort ever undertaken for the development of the physical plant and improvement of facilities at the school. The patrons

and friends of St. Mary's will hear of this plan in detail before long.

March 26. Among several interesting and memorable services that I held today, the first was in the York Chapel at Duke University where the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley presented ten college students and service men for Confirmation.

March 28. In Calvary Church, Tarboro, this morning, assisted by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, I dedicated a Choir Rail given by Miss Nan G. Clark in memory of her sister, Rena Hoyt Clark. This exquisitely carved oak screen separates the Nave of the Church from the Choir. It was designed and executed by Lamb Studios.

In the same Church, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. F. Craig-hill Brown of Southern Pines, who also presented the Candidate. The other clergymen who took part in this service had been associated in various ways with Calvary Church in the past: the Rev. M. George Henry, former rector; the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., a communicant and Candidate for the Ministry from this old Parish, and the Rev. Gray Temple, one time assistant in charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions. Sixteen clergymen altogether were present at this service, and fourteen Presbyters joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. McNair becomes rector of Calvary Parish and Priest in Charge of Associated Missions.

Bouquets For The Whisnants

Elizabeth School
Hattie Alexander, Principal
Charlotte, N. C.

March 18, 1944.

My dear Bishop Penick:

For some time I've been thinking I'd send a little note to you expressing my appreciation of the splendid work which Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant are doing for the children of Thompson Orphanage.

As you know, we have about fifty of these children in Elizabeth School and I've always been keenly interested in their welfare. I feel that they are making good educational progress and decided growth in Christian citizenship. It is a pleasure to have them in the school.

With best wishes for you, Mrs. Penick, and the boys, I am

Cordially yours,

(Signed) Hattie Alexander.

Any of your fellow-Churchmen not receiving this paper?

Real Wartime Confederation and Cooperation

Beginning April 23rd in Greensboro Holy Trinity Church will have Morning Service at 10 a. m. on Sundays, so that the Rev. Jean A. Vache may preach and have the service for them. This means that St. Andrew's, the Rev. Mr. Vache's own church, will have to postpone their service until 11:15 in order to accommodate their Holy Trinity friends.

The Rector-Emeritus, the Rev. Mr. Roe, has the Early Services on Sunday and is doing "the parish work," according to their Bulletin, while "Chas. Harrison, our Lay Reader, has responded nobly in many emergencies,"—these words sent out to the Holy Trinity flock in asking them to do the patriotic and church-loyalty stroke of coming earlier to church on Sundays,—it being very difficult to get supply clergymen.

St. Luke's, Salisbury, Welcomes Their New Rector, His Wife and Baby

Two hundred members and friends of St. Luke's, Salisbury, met for a reception given in honor of their new rector and his wife, the Rev. and Mrs. Moultrie Moore, who took charge there on February 1st. The guests were greeted by Mr. and Mrs. Claude Morris, and other officials and their wives, while in the receiving line were the other members of the Vestry and their wives. The Parish House was beautifully decorated, "spring blooming shrubs combined with jonquils in shades of pink, white and yellow." Piano and violin music was rendered by two talented high school girls. Mrs. Francis Murdoch presided at the coffee and Mrs. Tom Marsh dispensed punch.

This parish has its weekly bulletin and is going back into its accustomed stride after getting a rector again.

"A Quarter Goes To Church"

"I am twenty-five cents. I am not on speaking terms with the butcher. I am too small to buy a quart of ice cream. I am not large enough to purchase a box of candy. I cannot be exchanged for a gallon of gasoline. I am too small to buy a ticket to a movie. I am hardly fit for a tip. But believe me, WHEN I GO TO CHURCH ON SUNDAY I AM CONSIDERED SOME MONEY!"

Just Rambling Along

We had as a visitor not long ago, Dr. Wm. P. Jaccocks, formerly a great football star at Carolina, and for the past 25 years or so a special representative of the Rockefeller Foundation in Health Service in the Near and Far East. After retiring from that work, having spent the allotted time in foreign service, he is now connected with our own State Board of Health. But that isn't the thing we were so interested in. He had taken up a hobby while in India and Ceylon, namely, of collecting images, precious and semi-precious stone images, of a favorite god in that region,—Ganesha,—a god with a fat little tummy and the head of an elephant, a most interesting story connected with the head he later had placed upon his shoulders. (No time to tell it now). Ganesha was the son of Siva and his wife, Kali, the latter known as "the terrible." The elephant's head is supposed to symbolize his integrity. He is invoked on the first page of every book, especially on ledgers, as he bestows prosperity in trade. Like the man who was searching for pearls, ever willing to do away with what he had in order to get the Pearl of Great Price, so has Dr. Jaccocks sold, traded in and bought images of Ganesha until his thirty some odd form a very valuable collection. . . . Sunrise services on Easter have certainly grown in popularity in this State, some of our own clergy having taken part at an hour preceding their own Early Service. . . . The Youth Angelus, when the bell is rung and young people pray for those in the service, has likewise become very popular with the Young People. . . . Davidson College is to allow dances in Davidson. Formerly the dances had to be held in Charlotte while the visiting girl lived in Davidson during the dance week-end. "An urgent necessity came forth from four members of the faculty who made talks before the Trustees. It "is a wholesome step," says "The Presbyterian of the South," official organ of that Communion. . . . The Chapel of the Cross Chapel Hill, has begun a new Circle of the Auxiliary, having its meeting in the evenings,—designed especially for those who work outside of the home during the day. . . . The rector

(Continued on Page Twelve)

FOR CLERGY



CLERGY CONFERENCE—Fee \$2.00

August 28-31—Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Director
Clergy Conference

Good News For Us All

The Presiding Bishop informs the Church at large that "Expectations for 1944 are higher than the actual giving for 1943. The totals for all Expectations represent a great forward step and are larger than those of any recent year. Surely, this fine response is proof to all the world that the Church is willing to accept the challenge of the great task before it and that we, as individuals, are determined that the work of the Church shall go forward throughout the world."

Our budget giving for this Diocese last year was \$18,000.00. The quota assigned us for this year was \$20,000.00, but our Diocesan Executive Council accepted only the same amount as last year, it being felt that this Diocese had been shouldering its proportionate part all along,—and that an increase should come from others that had not been doing what they could.

Miss Rosalie Wilson Resigns At St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

When Miss Rosalie Wilson recently resigned as Director of Religious Education at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, the following letter describes the action taken by the vestry:

Dear Rosalie:

Your communication asking to be relieved of your duties as Director of Re-

ligious Education in St. Paul's Church was read at the regular meeting of the Vestry Thursday, March 9, 1944.

Your many years of service in this important post have endeared you to every member of our congregation, and your resignation comes as a personal loss to all of us. We have depended upon you in all departments of our parochial life, and it is sobering to face the prospect of the future without you. Your faithfulness, gentleness and devotion to our beloved parish only serve to emphasize the loss of your capable leadership.

We are aware of the fact that you have considered this step carefully and prayerfully for some time, and though we are loath to do it, we know that we must submit to your decision. It is, therefore, with deep sorrow and regret that we accept your resignation effective June 1, 1944. Even so we do this only with the clear understanding that when you can be prevailed upon to do so, you will consider accepting this position again. We shall always deem it yours.

Our prayers for God's richest blessings shall follow you all the days of your life."

(Signed by the Rector, Wardens and Vestry.)

A court official, after explaining the history of the American Flag to a group of aliens seeking citizenship papers, asked one of them:

"Tell me, what flies over the city hall?"

The alien blinked a minute and replied: "Peejins."

HEADQUARTERS
CHOIR GOWNS
PULPIT ROBES
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
621-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

If Numbers Count, They Are Growing

That wide-a-wake, justifiably ambitious, newly formed Mission,—soon-it-is-hoped-to-be Parish, of Christ Church, Charlotte, in the absence of a "News Letter" which they hope soon to have, has sent forth to its members some vital statistics, which may be summarized about as follows: Born July 25th, 1943, with "approximately 180 confirmed people who had signed the petition for organization; there were 225 confirmed persons affiliated with Christ Church" by Dec. 1st, 1943. "Today there are 301 confirmed persons affiliated with" said church, 55 having not yet given their rector a Letter of Transfer. Thirty-one persons have been presented for Confirmation; five baptisms and four funerals.

On their lot on the corner of Providence Road and Beverly Drive, with a frontage of 405 feet on the former and 450 on the latter streets, are to be placed in time the full plant,—the Parish House and Rectory being built first, the church to follow later, Cram and Ferguson of Boston being the architects who are drawing up the plans. They report 21 communicants in the armed forces of the country.

You Can Get Quick Relief From Tired Eyes

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST TODAY



EYES OVERWORKED? Just put two drops of Murine in each eye. Right away it starts to *cleanse* and *soothe*. You get—



QUICK RELIEF! Murine's 7 scientifically blended ingredients quickly relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Safe, gentle Murine helps thousands—let it help you, too.

MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES
SOOTHES • REFRESHES



Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Rt. Rev. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Winston-Salem
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

APRIL 15, 1944

No. 8

Might We Suggest?

When the Diocesan Convention meets at the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte on May 9th it will seem that there will be a possible tenseness, "too much hurry." Such is not meant to be the case. However, unless something unlooked-for comes up, we have only to make up our minds to have as little debate as possible, realizing that "when all is said and done," all of us are really after about the same things,—namely for the work of the Kingdom in the Diocese, Province and Nation to GO FORWARD IN HIS NAME.

There will be nominations and elections for deputies to the Provincial Synod to be held in the autumn in Nashville. Does it not seem like the wise thing to do for Departmental leaders in our Diocese to be elected, so that they may have an opportunity at Nashville to meet and confer with other such leaders that might be there, thus to give and take concerning many matters of mutual value to the various dioceses in this Province where the problems are remarkably similar?

Of course, it is a nice trip, with most of the expenses paid. And we like to honor many of our faithful ones by sending them off to such an enjoyable gathering. But, would it not seem like an unwise expenditure of the Diocese's funds to invest in any one save those who can give back to us ideas and policies and programs that would redound to His Honor and Glory?

Long Distance and Long Time Investments

It is not difficult to get the Charlotte people, Churchmen and those of other Communions, to give to the Thompson Orphanage, otherwise than their Thanksgiving Offerings. They are near at hand. They see what is there. They know Supt. and Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, and realize their sterling worth, and how admirably they are adapted to that work in personality, spirit and endeavor. Those who are a long distance from there, those who will attend the Diocesan Convention to be held there, will have an opportunity to see and be convinced of the needs. (See the letter from Supt. Whisnant on page 5.) "Long Dis-

tance" investments are naturally done with a lack of assurance at times. Take it from those of us who have served on that Board, and believe us when we tell you that you may invest, yea, you should invest with every assurance that you are doing the wise and the loyal thing to invest in that home.

When one gives a Jersey calf or a blooded pig, or even a mule or a horse, it might seem like an unromantic and unsatisfying way to invest in that home; likewise in giving machinery and furnishings for cottages. But when boys are taught to love the animals as they care for them, thereby developing in them a taste for future farming, as well as what it means to do well each day's job,—and when certain machinery is given, as in the case of the laundry where girls are likewise taught the fundamentals of daily doing well the job at hand, and the dignity of honest work,—and when cottages are given furniture and "fixings" that will make them more attractive and homey, so that in the future they will demand that their homes may be far ahead of what most of them came from originally because they "grew up with such at the Orphanage,"—why such "long time investments" take on a meaning far ahead of what first comes to one's mind.

Delegates,—keep your eyes and ears open, and go to that Convention in a receptive mind concerning the Orphanage's needs as well as the business to be done for the Diocese at the Convention.

Is There One In Your Town?

A fairly recent report came from the F. B. I., so we are told, stating that the 1942 report in the Nation concerning delinquency showed an increase of 55.7% for girls and 17% for boys. (No report has come forth for 1943 yet.) In the 92 counties of N. C. from which reports have been available 62 showed an increase, 15 about the same, and the balance a decrease, with counties in the vicinity of military camps taking a lead. The greatest problem being sex.

Also, it was stated at a meeting recently held at Chapel Hill that whereas there are 500,000 young people between 10 and 20 in this State there are around 56,000 absences from school each day, that being an average. Seventy per cent of the youth in the State live either in the country or in smaller towns. Forty per cent of the waking time of those from six years old and onward is spent outside the home.

Question comes: "What do they do with their spare time?" This has been so forcibly impressed upon many towns that Teen-Age Clubs have sprung up to help in some measure to give youth the privileges of recreation, defined as, "substituting and developing freely chosen, spontaneously loved skills,—manual, bodily, social, artistic, spiritual and intellectual,—for aimless and purposeless play,—and for the pseudo-satisfactions and amusements which are for sale."

Among those who have thus far "gone places" are Raleigh, (which has gained national recognition), Durham, which has a most admirably worked out program, Concord, in the early makings, and Winston-Salem, whose Centenary Methodist Church, 3,000 communicants, has through its wealthy and influential stewards entered into a very ambitious program.

It has been stated that whereas the Churches and

schools have done a splendid work for the men and women in the service, they have neglected the youth. Here is a great challenge for our men and women in every com-

munity. Write for detailed information to Dr. Harold Meyer, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, the Executive Secretary for this work.

The Church Needs What Vade Mecum Has To Give

God in His great love for mankind is trying to give of Himself to Man, and Man is too often turning to Him a deaf ear, which is evident by the apparent indifference and unconcern that people are showing everywhere for the things that Christ once died for, and that young men are dying for all over the face of the globe today. In these days of juvenile delinquency, of divided homes, of anxious parents, of war time spending there is a strong anti-Christ reaction in the actions and thinking of many people, a reaction that will widen a breach into a chasm when comes the end of the war; unless Christian increase in the faith, and establish a right relationship between themselves and God, and their fellow-man.

Vade Mecum stands as a source of spiritual strength providing, as it does, a channel for God's grace to flow into the lives of growing young men and women, through its persistent purpose, which is to provide wholesome recreation, fellowship, study under the guidance of competent leaders of the Church in a Christian environment.

Every year Vade Mecum touches personally the lives of almost a thousand young people and adults who attend the camps and conferences. These folks are from every section of the Diocese, from Parishes, from Missions, and as well as from many other Churches. Thus, somehow, by the grace of God, influence is brought to bear which spreads the Gospel of the 1944 camp theme, "Wholesome Christian Living." The Church can provide those who by their lives open the deaf ear of Mankind, to God and His great love.

Good For Over 100 Years

—And even better now. Recently greatly improved; more antiseptic, more active, finer quality ingredients. Spreads easier. Widely used for minor externally caused skin itching; boils, rash, tetter, pimples, cuts, bruises, etc. 35c.

➔ **GRAY'S OINTMENT**

FOR BOYS



CAMP CHESHIRE SENIOR—Boys 13-17—Cost \$27.00

June 12-26—Rev. Emmet Gribbin, Director

CAMP CHESHIRE JUNIOR—Boys 10-13—Cost \$27.00

July 10-24—Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Director

Department of Christian Education To Hold Special Conference

The Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, the Rev. C. A. Cole of Charlotte, who will serve as Director of the Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum, July 24-31, has announced that the following leaders have been secured to date:

The Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph.D., of the National Council, New York City, Miss Rosalie Wilson of Winston-Salem, Miss Aurelia Cave of Charlotte, and Mrs. William L. Steele of Rockingham.

He also announced that the Department of Christian Education has a special scholarship Fund which it is offering to mission Church Schools for teachers. Twelve \$25.00 scholarships have been awarded as follows: Christ Church, Albemarle; Ascension Church, Davie County; Good Shep-

herd, Ridgeway; St. Clements, Ringwood; St. Mark's, Roxboro; St. Thomas, Sanford; Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; St. John's, Battleboro. The next four are in terms of one \$25.00 scholarship for each group of churches, leaving it to priest in charge to determine which church gets it, or whether it is divided between the two: Epiphany, Leaksville and St. Thomas, Reidsville; Calvary Chapel, Tarboro and St. Andrew's, Tarboro; St. Andrews, Trollinwood and Calvary Chapel, Burlington; Trinity, Mount Airy and Christ Church, Walnut Cove. The priests-in-charge of these churches are requested to notify Mr. Cole right away whether or not they will use the scholarships. If not he desires to award them to other missions.

This conference should be a great help to our Church Schools throughout the Diocese, and should increase the effectiveness of our Church School leadership. The conference is open to all who will register. The scholarships only, are limited.

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25c & 50c at drug stores. **DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

For Really Fast Headache Relief

Snap Back with **ETANBACK**

FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

The Archbishop of York National Church Visitor

The Most Rev. Cyril Forster Garbett, Archbishop of York, who will arrive in the United States sometime this month, (April), upon invitation of Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker of the Episcopal Church, has sent an advance statement to Christian people in America urging that all possible steps be taken toward unity of purpose among Christian bodies, and the fullest cooperation among Churches in plans for the new world after the war. The statement appears in the Episcopal Church's official magazine, "Forth," published today (April 1) and the Archbishop says "As we look towards the tasks of world reconstruction after peace, it is obvious that a constructive function belongs in the purpose of God to the world-wide Church, representative as it is of so many races and nations. In unity with the Churches of India, Africa and the Far East, we must work together for the spiritual victory of our common Master."

The Archbishop states his purpose in making his visit to the United States,—his first visit to this side of the Atlantic,—as "to further the cooperation between our two Churches (The Church of England and the Episcopal Church) in the extension of the Kingdom of God overseas. Before the war, with the exception of the Far East, there was little cooperation between us in this essential evangelistic work." He then relates that a change occurred in 1940, when the Episcopal Church, seeing the distress of British Overseas Missions as a result of war curtailments, raised a fund for the missionary work of the Mother Church of England, which has been continued up to the present, and in three years has reached a total of \$578,000.

The Archbishop expresses the gratitude of the English Church for help from America, saying that not only did it permit the continuance of much of the imperiled British missionary work, but it has also drawn closer together the two Churches, in understanding and fellowship.

There was set up in the Church of England and in the Episcopal Church, an Anglo-American Committee which has been unable to meet as a whole during the war, but of which Archbishop Garbett is the English Chairman. While in the United States he will meet with the American part of the Committee, chaired by Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker. Of the plans of this Committee, the Archbishop says:

"The Committee has begun the discus-



The Most Rev. and Right Honorable Cyril Forster Garbett, D.D., Archbishop of York, Primate of England and Metropolitan, coming to the United States in April, will discuss with Episcopal Church leaders plans for Anglican Church cooperation and post-war rehabilitation. The Archbishop likes to walk, and picture shows him, with his dog, ready for a long hike for Episcopal visitations in England.

sion of closer cooperation between our two Churches in the service of the younger Churches overseas. There are many parts of the world in which this cooperation could prove of the greatest value. Both our Churches have much to learn from one another and we can help each other by partnership in a common task. We can exchange the results of experience in different fields, we can discuss the methods which respectively we have found most valuable, and we can decide on areas on which each of our Churches can concentrate more effectively its efforts."

Upon the Archbishop's arrival, he will be in Washington April 16-19, making his first public address by radio from the Cathedral in Washington April 16, and speaking again in the Cathedral at 4 p. m. the same day. On April 23 he will speak twice at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York City, and attend a number of Episcopal and interdenominational conferences there, as well as visit Columbia University to receive a degree on April 25.

Upon completion of his New York schedule, he will pay a short visit to Chicago, prior to returning to England by way of Canada.

St. Peter's, Charlotte, Has Two Local Clergy For Holy Week

For Holy Week the speakers were as follows: Monday, April 3rd, the Rector; Tuesday, April 4th, the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector of Christ Church; Wednesday, April 5th, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector of St. Martin's Church and Thursday, April 6th, the Rev. Charles Stutzer, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.

The Three Hour Service, Good Friday was under the auspices of all of the Episcopal Churches in Charlotte.

The Rev. M. George Henry, Rector of Christ Church will deliver the Seven Addresses on the Seven Words Christ Spoke From The Cross. The other ministers will take part in conducting the service.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

FOR ADULTS



WOMAN'S AUXILIARY CONFERENCE—Cost \$11.25
 July 31-August 5—Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Director

IN MEMORIAM

Mrs. Emily Pippen Marriott

When Mrs. Emily Pippen Marriott passed away at her home in Battleboro on August 5, 1942, St. John's Church and the community felt that one of their most beloved and venerated women had truly passed to her reward. In her 11 years as Supt. of the Sunday School and 51 years as President of the Auxiliary, she had wielded an influence rich in deeds of mercy and in labors of love, to be remembered throughout the coming years by many who had come in close touch with her teachings and her examples of making the Christian life become an effective "way" to those who were willing to follow the Master.

The daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Powell Pippen she was born in Rocky Mount April 5th, 1866, baptized in Calvary Church, Tarboro, by Dr. Cheshire, the father of our late Bishop, attended St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and a school in Washington, D. C., and later married the late Dr. H. B. Marriott, going to Battleboro to live. In the absence of her rector, the Rev. Gray Temple, of Rocky Mount, the Rev. George Henry, of Tarboro, had the funeral service.

Surviving her are four daughters, Mrs. Emily Battle, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Henry Von Milgrom and Mrs. C. C. Hines, Battleboro, and Mrs. Ferdinand, Whitakers; one son, Robert H.; ten grandchildren and three great grandchildren.

She "fought the good fight, finished her course and kept the faith."

Footprints

"Follow," One promised,
 "Friend, follow Me—
 Where I am also
 You, too, shall be."

"Follow," life answers,
 "Even by loss
 Down through the shadows,
 Up to the cross."

"Follow," love whispers,
 "On as before—
 Home and My welcome
 Just one step more."

—LILLA VASS SHEPHERD.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MEETS IN WINSTON-SALEM

With the Rev. Dr. D. A. McGregor, head of the Dept. of Religious Education, as the headliner, the Woman's Auxiliary will hold its annual Convention at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, on April 18th and 19th. It is expected that the agenda will be as streamlined as that of the Diocesan Convention.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's, Charlotte, Bring Comforts and Cheers To Soldiers

I was reminded of Frances Osgood's

"Little drops of water
 Little grains of sand
 Make a mighty ocean
 And a pleasant land."

when I summarized the accomplishments in the different fields of Service by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of Saint Peter's Church, for the annual report on Christian's Social Relations. In addition to their usual projects, such as Saint Michael's, Good Samaritan, Thompson Orphanage, Florence Crittendon Home, Chapel of Hope and Memorial Hospital, good work was done among the soldiers.

The Circles rotated in providing dinner for all soldiers attending Sunday Service, but I regret to say that unless it was a rainy or snowy day very often there were not enough soldiers to keep the engagements.

The Auxilliary adopted a Day Room at Morris Field for the year and (\$60.00) sixty dollars was ap-

propriated from the Budget to supplement voluntary offerings.

The women of the Auxiliary added to the comfort and attractiveness of the room by contributing a lovely Day bed, card tables, floor lamps, smoking stands, Victrola records and various games. Cookies, cigarettes and magazines were furnished by individual Circles twice each month.

A tree with decorations and lights was placed in Dayroom for Christmas and on Wednesday night before Christmas a lovely dance was given. Punch, fruit cake, oranges, apples and assorted candies were furnished. The Churches of Charlotte combined in providing a Centre for soldiers to sleep and have a hot bath.

As our contribution to this project we gave all the furniture from our own recreation room in Parish House which was used extensively during the maneuvers last year.

One of our Circles gave a party with lovely refreshments for the boys in the hospital at Camp Sutton at Monroe and also sent a two years subscription to *Reader's Digest* and *Esquire* to Morris Field. The Business Woman's Circle as their contribution sent 12 overseas boxes.

In the hours reported that were spent in Red Cross work and Civilian Defense, such as Soldier Centre, Plasma Bank, Canteen, surgical dressings, Gray Ladies, Hospital Receptionist, etc., we had a splendid total of 8,590.

I thought when reviewing our ac-
 (Continued on Page Twelve)

SITUATION WANTED: Companion for elderly person; no housekeeping. Write X this paper.



Vested choir boys of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Baltimore, Md., sing to workers in great war industry plant. The plant is the American Hammered Piston Ring Division of Koppers Company. The boys made one trip through the plant in the afternoon, then ate fried chicken until the shift changed. In the early evening they made another round of the plant, singing hymns to busy war workers.

SCHOLARSHIPS AVAILABLE FOR ALL CAMPS AND FOR SOME CONFERENCES

(Continued from Page Nine)

merous sources to the General Scholarship Fund, which last year totaled more than \$300.

All applications for scholarship funds administered by the Camp must be made by the Rector (if no Rector, the Warden) of the Parish or Mission. It is the Rector's responsibility to determine, in consultation with prospective campers and their families, the amount of financial aide needed, and to make request for same. The following steps are necessary in order to secure a camp scholarship, for any of the boys or girls camps:

1. Secure Camp Registration blank, and Camp Scholarship application blank.
2. Applicant will fill out Registration blank and give to Rector.
3. Rector will fill out Scholarship application, and will forward it with the Registration Blank to Vade Mecum Business Manager.

There are three Camp Scholarship classifications: 1. Full Scholarship,

for total camp cost. 2. Three-quarter scholarship, in which case camper pays a balance of \$6.75. 3. One-half scholarship, in which case camper pays balance of \$13.50 on camp fee.

Information regarding Scholarships for Leadership Training Conference can be secured from Rev. C. A. Cole, Chm. Dept. of Ch. Educ, 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte, N. C.; and for Youth Conference, Rev. Moultrie Moore, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C.

Milk, Eggs, Chickens, Vegetables

The Vade Mecum Farm will supply an average of 20 gallons of grade A milk per day from this fine dairy. The poultry project will furnish all the eggs, friers, and hens that the camp will consume. The garden project will, weather permitting, keep the dining tables plentifully supplied with all kinds of fresh vegetables in season. Hence the 13-year continuous reputation for good food at Vade Mecum will be carried on.

LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE, FOR CHURCH SCHOOL TEACHERS

Cost \$13.50

July 24-31—Rev. C. A. Cole, Director
Woman's Auxiliary Conference

Woman's Auxiliary Conference Has Excellent Program

Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, and Director of the Conference to be held at Vade Mecum on July 31 to August 7, has announced the faculty and courses as follows:

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, "Bible Study in the Woman's Auxiliary—a continuation of the study of the Fourth Gospel."

Mrs. J. N. Roper, President of the Diocesan Altar Guild of Virginia—"Altar Guild Work" and "Ecclesiastical Embroidery."

Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Former Diocesan President of N. C., now of Washington, D. C., "Mission Study in the Woman's Auxiliary."

Rev. Ray Holder, of Henderson, Chaplain of the Conference.

Mrs. Charles Wulf of Raleigh, in charge of recreation.

Mrs. Peoples states that "anyone desiring N.A.L.A. credit may receive one credit by taking both of Mrs. Roper's courses which would give the required ten hours."

"It's raining cats and dogs outside."

"I know it. I just stepped into a poodle."

PEABODY CONSERVATORY

REGINALD STEWART, Director
BALTIMORE, MD.

One of the Leading
Endowed Musical Conservatories of the
Country



SUMMER SESSION

June 26 to August 5

Tuition in All Grades and Branches

Credits may be offered toward the Peabody Teacher's Certificate and the B. Mus. Degree.

By special arrangement with the Johns Hopkins University, credits in certain branches may be offered for the B.S. Degree.

Tuition, \$20 to \$60, according to study.

Circulars mailed.

Practice Pianos and Organs available.

Frederick R. Huber, Mgr.

Just A Bit Personal

Dr. Aldert S. Root, one of the founders of Ravenscroft School, has been elected Chairman of the Board of Trustees succeeding the **Rev. John A. Wright**, recently resigned from that parish of Christ Church. The **Rev. Chas. F. Wulf** was elected treasurer.

The **Rev. James McDowell Dick** has recently completed three months of Sunday morning broadcasting of his service and sermon over the radio. He wishes to give due praise and thanks to his Choir Director and organist, **Stuart Pratt**, and all members of the choir, for their wonderful cooperation.

Mrs. J. W. Drake, of St. Timothy's, Wilson, is thanked by her church for the wonderful work that she and her helpers recently did in serving meals for the Methodist Conference while in session in that city.

Rev. Ray Holder, Henderson, was the speaker at the Union Service held in that town on February 6th to inaugurate National Boy Scout Week in that community.

Rev. Chas. F. Wulf and the **Rev. James McDowell Dick** had charge of the Good Friday Three Hour Devotions at Christ Church, Raleigh.

Cleveland Thayer, of Asheboro, President of Laymen's League in this diocese, recently spoke to the Laymen's League of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

The **Rev. James R. Fortune**, recently ordained, states: "The little bit of 'learning' I have is the result of graduating from the Durham High School, N. C. State in 1935, private study under Dave Yates and Josiah Carter. He is married and has a son six years old.

The **Very Rev. Raimunde de Ovies**, Dean of St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta, spoke to the St. Paul's Men's Club, Winston-Salem, on March 21st, his subject being "Material and Design," pertaining to the post-war world. Men of other churches in the city were invited.

The **Rev. I. Harding Hughes**, Editor, spoke to "The Workers' Council," Centenary Methodist Church, Winston-Salem, on March 28th, his subject being "Four F's Concerning Youth," a matter concerning Youth and Delinquency, and the establishment of Teen-Age Clubs. That eve-



Blessing the crops at planting time in a "God's Acre," a plot of ground set aside, to be cultivated by members of local Episcopal Church, proceeds to go to the support of the Church. The plan is in operation in many rural communities.

ning after the address the Stewards agreed to form such a Club, using grounds next to the church for a general recreational program.

Miss Margaret Jordan Young, Circulation Manager of St. Timothy's News, Wilson, a member of the Choir and of the Altar Guild, agreed to become likewise Assistant Treasurer of

the parish. Her rector insists that that is too much. Let somebody else take on the Circulation part!

The **Rev. Henry Johnston**, Oxford, began the YPSL Lenten Study program of "Christianizing Your Social Order" being followed by various speakers on successive Sunday nights on different vocations.

For your convenience the N. C. CHURCHMAN prints below a REGISTRATION BLANK. Descriptive folders containing the Registration Blank, and also Scholarship application, may be secured from your Rector, or:—

Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Business Manager, Vade Mecum Camps, Box 217, Walnut Cove, N. C.

REGISTRATION BLANK, 1944

Enclosed find \$2.00 Registration fee for.....
 (Write name of Camp or Conference)
 Name.....
 Address.....
 City.....
 Grade in school..... I do (not) swim.....
 I will arrive by bus (), train (), in Winston-Salem, at.....
 O'clock, or by private car at Vade Mecum (), at P. M.
 I understand what is expected of
 and heartily approve this application.
 (Do not write in space below).

....., Parent.

CAMP SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION

Vade Mecum, N. C.

This is to certify that I am fully aware of the circumstances pertaining to this application, and that I heartily approve a () Full, () Three-quarter, () Half, Scholarship for

..... (Name of applicant)
 to () Camp Cheshire, Sr., Camp Cheshire, Jr., ()
 () Camp Penick, Sr., Camp Penick, Jr. ()
 Date..... Signed.....
 (Rector or Warden)
 Church.....

(This application must be sent with the REGISTRATION BLANK of applicant to **Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.**, Bus. Mgr., Box 217, Walnut Cove, N. C.)

A Memorial Service

Recently the Bishop had charge of a Memorial Service in Durham for one who gave his life in the service of his country. While it is a most unhappy thought we all know that many more will give their lives, and many relatives and rectors will want to have similar services. So we have asked the Bishop to share with others, for their future use, the service he had in Durham. Below is given the outline which can be written out in full by those desiring to use it. Editor.

1. Hymn. "Lead on, O King Eternal."
2. Psalm 46.
3. Lesson: Wisdom of Solomon, 3:1-9.
4. Jesus said: St. John, 14:1-3. Revelation, 7:12-17. I Cor., 15:57.
5. Nunc Dimittis.
6. Apostles' Creed.
7. Prayers.
"Our Father . . ."
"Remember Thy servant ———, O Lord, etc." P. B., page 332.
"O God, Whose mercies, etc." P. B., page 334.
"Almighty God, with Whom, etc." P. B., page 334.
"O God, Who hast promised, etc." Forward, (Easter; Whitsuntide), Page 64.
"Almighty God, Who didst offer, etc." Forward, (Easter; Whitsuntide), Page 64.
8. "I heard a voice from Heaven, etc." P. B., page 333.
9. The Benediction. "The God of Peace, etc."
10. Hymn. "The Strife is o'er—the battle done." vs. 1, 2, 5.

JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page Two)

of St. Timothy's credits one woman with having given the entire breakfast when there was a district meeting of the YPSL at his church. . . . When Commander William Ruffin Cox visited us not long ago with his new three stripes it brought to our minds his close connection with this Diocese; his father, General Albert Cox, now of Washington, D. C.; an uncle, the Rev. Francis Cox, now of Pittsburg, formerly of China; one grandfather, the late venerated Samuel S. Nash, of Tarboro; another grandfather, the late General William R. Cox, of Edgecombe County; a great uncle, the late Bishop Cheshire; and, we think, a great grandfather, the late Bishop Lyman. His address now is, care USS McGowan, care Fleet Postmaster, San Francisco, Cal. Later in Miami he was gracious indeed to look up a young Ensign, just starting out, practical training at the A. S.

T. C. there, the son of the Editor of this column! . . . The Good Friday Offerings and the Lenten Offerings should be sent right now, if such has not been done, to Alden Langston, Trust Office, Security National Bank, Raleigh, designating what each offering is for. . . . The Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph. D, acting Dean of Bexley Hall, Gambier, Ohio, temporarily adjoined to the Virginia Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va., preached and had charge of the services at Christ Church, Raleigh, on Easter Day. . . . Rabbi Harold L. Gelfman, of Temple Beth Or, Raleigh, spoke to the women of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on March 20th, his subjects being, "The Jewish Idea of Christ" and "The Jewish Passover." . . . Holy Innocents, Henderson, is to organize a Parish Council, each organization being requested to appoint or elect a representative. Such an improvement, it seems to us, on the method employed by some rectors of the rector himself appointing members! No due representation there!

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. PETER'S, CHARLOTTE

(Continued from Page Seven)

complishments month by month that we were doing very little but with gas shortage, lack of domestic help, and the multiplied duties of every one I think the sum total shows that the Women of Saint Peter's Auxiliary have a very high sense of religious and civic responsibility.

Mrs. Fred W. Bonitz, Chm.,
Christian Social Relations,
St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.



The Ideal Place for Your Boy

Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades inclusive, giving thorough preparation for all of the larger Secondary Schools.

Upper School: College Entrance Requirements for a limited number of older boys.

Stimulating Instruction. Moderate Rates. Individual Attention. Sound Churchmanship. Diversified recreation program, including sailing and other salt-water sports on the Rappahannock River.

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
Headmaster
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

MEN'S CLUB FOR MEN OF ST. MARTIN'S

(Continued from Page One)

gene Hunter, Arthur C. Jones, A. Z. Price, A. S. Reynolds and James R. Wilkes, Jr., as members at large. Fifty-six men have already joined and paid their dues for the first half-year.

The club is organized for the men of St. Martin's and is to have eight monthly meetings each year, seven of the meetings are to be supper meetings for the men and the eighth meeting is Ladies' Night. The dues of the club are \$8.00 a year which includes the cost of the suppers.

The objectives of the club as drawn up by the men and printed on the back of the membership cards are as follows: (1) Promote friendship and fellowship among the members and visitors of St. Martin's Church. (2) Assist and cooperate in the advancement of the work of the Church. (3) Help in any requests for service or financial support by the rector or vestry. (4) Be on call and visit at any time any member of St. Martin's who is sick or in distress.

At the first meeting on February 28th the President, Bill Anderson was master of ceremonies and Wil Weill was in charge of the program. Mr. Weill presented Judge John J. Parker who in turn introduced the speaker of the evening, one of Charlotte's leading citizens, Mr. David Ovens. Mr. Ovens gave a splendid talk, inspiring and interesting.

Resolutions Of Interest

At its January meeting the Executive Council of the Diocese of N. C. passed the following resolutions:

Mr. Cole offered the following resolution:

"It is the judgment of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina that men and women in the Armed Services should be construed and reported as communicants." This resolution was adopted.

The following resolution was the made:

"It is the judgment of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina that a communicant be construed to be one whom the clergyman has good reason to believe has attended the Holy Communion at least once in the past three years." Carried.

Mrs. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., To Direct Camp Penick Senior

Camp Penick Senior, June 26-July 10, will be directed this year by Mrs. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., who for the last five years has been "Hostess" to all the camps and conferences at Vade Mecum. Her particular interest in the Senior Girls Camp has been evident in that it is the only camp for which she has consented to serve as a faculty member.

This camp has the largest percentage of old campers returning year after year of any camp on the program, and that in itself is evidence of what Camp Penick means to Camp Penick girls. Advance registration indicate that long before the opening date this camp will be filled to capacity.

The Bishop and Other Clergy

The Bishop and other clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina will bring to a close the 1944 season when they gather for the annual conference at Vade Mecum on August 28-31. This conference has done much in recent years to tie together the bonds of fellowship among the clergy of North Carolina, as they study, pray, and lay together in the relaxation of Vade Mecum's friendly atmosphere, where they like the children and adults who precede them on the summer program, renew the closeness of their relationship with God. Present plans are to eliminate the long Retreat from the Conference program in order that the clergy may have a longer opportunity to talk and share their problems and their joys with each other.

General Chiang Kai-Shek's Rules for His Soldiers

1. Thou shalt not covet riches.
2. Thou shalt not fear death.
3. Thou shalt not advertise thyself.
4. Thou shalt not be proud.
5. Thou shalt not be lazy.
6. Thou shalt not gamble.
7. Thou shalt not smoke.
8. Thou shalt not drink wine.
9. Thou shalt not borrow money.
10. Thou shalt not lie.



CAMP PENICK JUNIOR—Girls 10-13—Cost \$27.00
August 7-21—Miss Louise Bryan, Director

The Rev. John Armstrong Wright Enters The Navy

After an active and devoted ministry at Christ Church since October 1st, 1936, coming from St. Paul's, Augusta, Ga., the Rev. John A. Wright resigned his rectorate in February, and on March 11th left for Williamsburg, Va., to enter the Chaplains' School, commissioned a lieutenant.

The Rev. Mr. Wright had a large circle of friends, wielded an influence that was far reaching, and was considered one of the most brilliant preachers the Diocese has had in years.

The parish bulletin of his church contains the following resolution unanimously adopted by the Vestry at a special meeting on March 7th:

WHEREAS, the Rev. John Armstrong Wright made application for a chaplaincy in the armed forces of the United States, and tendered his resignation as rector of Christ Church to the vestry by letter dated December 30th, 1943; and

WHEREAS, the Rev. Mr. Wright has this date received a commission as lieutenant in the Chaplains' Corps of the United States Naval Reserve and orders to report for active duty: Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the vestry of Christ Church accept Mr. Wright's resignation to become effective March 11, 1944; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the members of the vestry and the congregation of Christ Church feel a deep sense of gratitude to the Rev. Mr. Wright for his untiring efforts in arousing them to a greater interest in the church, in extending the influence of the church, and the desire to push forward to greater accomplishments; therefore,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the

members of the vestry in behalf of the congregation of Christ Church, extend to Mr. Wright their sincere congratulations in receiving his appointment, and wish him every success in all his undertakings, a safe return to him and the members of his family, and all the good fortune which they so justly deserve.

On motion of Dr. Root, seconded by Mr. Briggs, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Mr. Wright be paid his March and April salary now and that Mrs. Wright receive \$100 per month, beginning April 1, 1944, for a period of six months, and that Mrs. Wright and the children be requested to occupy the rectory, under the same conditions as now exist, until such time as it may be needed by the church.

The following motion by Mr. Briggs, duly seconded, was passed:

"That the Rev. Mr. Wulf be paid an additional \$75 per month, effective March 1, 1944, for the temporary extra duties he will perform at Christ Church while awaiting the arrival of a new rector."

On motion by Mr. Ragland, duly seconded, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Mr. Wright be requested to preach our Easter sermon if possible, and that the senior warden be requested to handle the matter with the proper naval authorities.

The parish was disappointed that the Navy did not grant their request to have the Rev. Mr. Wright to be with them at Easter.

The vicar, the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, will have charge of all week day services,—and supply preachers will visit the church for the present.

Old Chinese Proverbs

Let thy purse and not thine eye tell thee what to buy.

You cannot expect the looking glass to reveal more than you put into it.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

St. Paul Polytechnic Institute, Lawrenceville, Va., one of the chain of schools associated with the **American Church Institute for Negroes**, has been fully accredited by the **Department of Education of the State of Virginia**, as a standard four-year college, with authority to grant degrees in elementary teacher-training, business administration, secretarial science and home economics.

Recently the **Army and Navy Commission** was notified that no more **Chaplains** were needed immediately. Now the Army is asking for 20 per cent more than its present quota of 300, and the Navy is taking Episcopal clergymen at the rate of three or four a month. Clergy who are ready to serve as Chaplains are asked to send their names to the Commission, 1 Joy Street, Boston, Mass.

The **Girls' Friendly Society**, historic youth agency of the **Church of England** and the **Episcopal Church**, is producing special correspondence study and activity units for girls living in isolated places, recently adding to its educational staff a rural Church expert. The G. F. S. is also taking steps to give special promotional help to country and small town churches.

The **Rev. John H. Johnson, D.D.**, rector of St. Martin's, one of the largest Negro congregations in New York City, has been appointed by Mayor LaGuardia to serve on a committee of 19 officials and private citizens "to promote understanding and mutual respect among all the racial and religious groups in our city."

A number of active and retired missionaries in and near New York City have organized "**The Fellowship of Overseas Missionaries of the Episcopal Church in the U. S.**" President is the Rt. Rev. S. Harrington Littell, retired Bishop of Honolulu. Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. John Wilson Wood, 402 West 20th St., New York 11, N. Y. The Fellowship is anxious to get in touch with all persons who have formerly served in any of the Overseas Dioceses, either under appointment or employed in the field.

Objects of the Fellowship include prayer for missions, promotion of missionary interest and support, clearing of news of mission workers, mutual friendship among active and retired missionaries.

Speaking of **Bishop-elect Angus Dun**, to be consecrated Bishop of Washington this month, **Mr. Justice Owen Roberts** of the **United States Supreme Court**, said: "He is a great spiritual leader, a great theologian, who is coming here to lead us, and I think the diocese of Washington really looks forward to a tremendous

spiritual resurgence. I think Dean Dun seriously appreciates the integration of the diocese with the Cathedral that neither of them shall be neglected, and that he will be a great pastor to the diocese, a great leader of our rectors and one who also understands the layman's viewpoint."

A new measure of the rise in living costs has come from **Chengtu in Western Free China**: "A kitten is now worth the amount of money which in 1937 would have bought five cows."

"More newspaper mats are distributed by the **Protestant Episcopal Church** than by any other religious organization," according to a broadside issued by McNitts, Inc., photo-engraving concern of Cleveland, Ohio. The broadside reproduces the Good Friday mat distributed to the Church press recently, with the further statement that "more than 1,900 newspapers are served regularly."

Referred to as "**A remarkable bid for Anglican and Free Church Fellowship**," a plan for the rebuilding of **Coventry Cathedral** after the war includes as an essential part of the scheme, but outside the Cathedral itself, an interdenominational Christian Center with its own chapel adjoining the Cathedral. Through this Center it is planned that Anglican and Free Church leaders will cooperate in joint work to serve the whole community. There will be a central altar; rising floor, improving the view from back pews; cloisters linking up with the old Cathedral spire; and an outdoor pulpit for open-air services. The Archbishop of Canterbury described the plan as "a most happy inspiration."

The **Society for the Propagation of the Gospel** announces with expressions of regret, the resignation of its secretary, the Rt. Rev. John Daughlish, "on medical grounds." His successor has not been appointed. Appointment is by the executive board of the Society.

Bishop John D. Wing has appointed the **Rev. John E. Culmer**, rector of St. Agnes' Church, Miami, Florida, as Archdeacon of Negro Work in the Diocese of South Florida. The Archdeacon under the Bishop, will have the supervision of all the colored clergy and congregations of the diocese. He will continue as rector of St. Angles' parish, one of the largest Negro congregations in the country, with more than 1,500 communicants.

South Florida has 20 congregations of colored people, served by eight clergymen, with a total membership of 4,721, of whom 3,678 have been confirmed. Archdeacon Culmer is known widely as an outstanding leader of his race, and he was the only Negro deputy to the last General Convention.

Dates of **National Family Week** this year are announced as May 7-14. While secular agencies, as well as the Federal Government, are promoting this observance, Churches should not lessen their interest,

or regard it as a merely secular movement. They should lead in the future as in the past. They should support every community agency in stressing the importance of family life, while continuing to urge that the highest form of family life is Christian. National Family Week is an occasion when State, Community and Church forces can unite to recall the people of America to the importance of the family in all of life.

The Rev. Carl F. Herman Advanced To The Priesthood

When the Rev. Carl F. Herman was advanced to the Priesthood at St. Stephen's, Erwin, the church he has had charge of for over a year now, there were many visiting clergymen and lay people to be present. The Rev. Mr. Dick, of Raleigh, was the Presenter; the Rev. Mr. Yates, of Durham, read the Litany; the Rev. Mr. Wulf, Raleigh, the Epistle; the Rev. Mr. Moore, Salisbury, the Gospel, while the Rev. Mr. Brown, Southern Pines, preached the sermon, made especially significant by addressing "the charge" to the congregation rather than to the Ordinand. Other clergy present were the Rev. Messrs. Carter, West Durham; Robert McNair, Tarboro; John Q. Beckwith, Wilson; Ray Holder, Henderson; Chaplain Wm. H. Price and Chaplain Davis, of the Army—and the now Rev. James R. Fortune of Durham.

Visitors were present from Smithfield and Selma where the Rev. Mr. Herman also conducts services. Then others came from Salisbury, former home of Mrs. Herman—and where Mr. Herman attended Catawba College—and from Raleigh and Fayetteville. Mrs. F. J. Murdoch, widow of the late Dr. Murdock, for so many years rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, an aunt of Mrs. Herman, "came from Salisbury and returned in the same day—absolutely determined to be here and convey in person her feelings in the matter."

"After the service the Woman's Auxiliaries of St. Stephen's Church served a luncheon in the parish house, which served as a happy conclusion to a very significant occasion and experience in the life and history of St. Stephen's Parish. It was the first service of Ordination to the Priesthood ever held there and the first such service ever witnessed by the majority of the large congregation.

"Mr. Herman will continue as rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Chapel, Selma."

The Rev. Robt. Malcolm McNair Advanced To The Priesthood

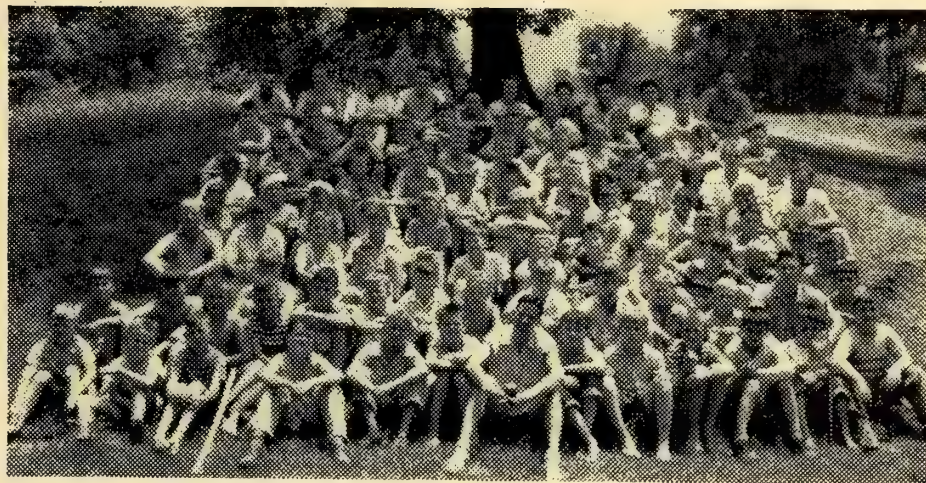
It was a happy day for the members of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and his many friends, when on March 8th the Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick, many clergy taking part in the service and in the laying on of hands. The Rev. Mr. McNair now becomes rector of that historic parish, over which he has had oversight as a deacon merely since the Rev. Mr. George Henry left and took charge of Christ Church, Charlotte. There were many visitors from away, one whose gift of a Prayer Book to the Ordinand some years ago might have had considerable influence is directing him to our Church. Elsewhere, in "Jogs From The Bishop's Log" may be found interesting details of the Ordination service.

The flowers on the altar "were given to the Glory of God and in loving memory of Rena Hoyt Clark," of that parish and for three years Diocesan President of the Woman's auxiliary.

Installation of New Vestryman, St. Martin's, Charlotte

On Sunday, February 20th, the vestry of St. Martin's Church for the year 1944 was installed. Respects were paid by the congregation to the four men who had served on the vestry for the past three years: Messrs. Charles Blackburn, Howard Eggers, Robert Miscally and W. Rufin Smith. At the service of installation Mr. T. A. Childs was installed Senior Warden; Mr. Alex A. Haughton as Junior Warden; Mr. Charles Torrence as registrar. The other members of the Vestry and their duties as chairmen of committees are as follows: E. Clinton Mondy, Church School committee; Oren Morris, Ushering committee for 10 o'clock service; W. E. Diggle, Jr., Ushering committee for 11:15 o'clock service; Maurice J. Morgan, Parish Council representative; Hugh B. Campbell, Fellowship committee; Boyce Choate, Parish House Fund committee; W. L. Munev, Properties committee; Louis

(Continued on Page Sixteen)



Camp Cheshire. Boys 10-13. Cost \$27.00. July 10-24. Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Director.

Supt. Whisnant Tells Us Of The Orphanage

When the Editor wrote to Supt. M. D. Whisnant soliciting from him a few remarks concerning the Orphanage and the Diocesan Convention to be held there, he replied by return mail. Therefore we will let him tell his own story, even though he suggests otherwise.—Editor.

"We intend to make the Orphanage an open house. We want every delegate to carry back to his parish an understanding of the Orphanage—what we have here, what we are doing, and some of our needs.

You are familiar, I am sure, with our problems. These problems are not only ours, but belong to the members of the Episcopal Church all over the State of North Carolina. The Thanksgiving Offering is our chief means of support. It is never large enough to take care of the current expenses.

When all of our people realize the type of institution that we have and the way we live, they will understand that it takes a lot of money. I don't like to make comparisons, but the Presbyterian Churches of Mecklenburg County give more to Barium Springs Orphanage than the Episcopal Churches all over North Carolina give to the Thompson Orphanage. Maybe the reason for this is explained in the way Barium Springs collects their money.

Another thing that is generally misunderstood is that if a boy or girl is so mean in his own home that no one else wants him, that child is put in an Orphanage. We cannot take care of this type of child. We are set up to take care of normal children that lead a normal life. They go to the city public schools, they go to Sunday School at St. Peter's and St. Martin's, and they enter into the community activities; therefore they must be children who need a home.

The people of Charlotte have been very generous to us. As a result of their gen-

erosity, we have 16 registered Jersey cows, an A-grade dairy, and some up to date farm machinery. However, we still need more activities and a better training program. We can never get these things unless we have the help and cooperation of all our people.

Since you are familiar with the work here, I believe you can take this information and make it into a story for the Church paper. In other words, we want the Church people to become better acquainted with the Orphanage."

Sentiment For Union Growing

It has been declared that the sentiment for union of the A. R. P. Church with the Southern Presbyterian Church is definitely growing with the latter, the former having asked the latter to make it clear that union is wanted on their part.

"The ARP leader said that his denomination had come to the place where he believed union to be imperative, and pointed out that there were no doctrinal differences between the two churches and that many now have no conviction on their former stand as to Psalmody. Primary differences between the two groups has been that the ARP Church has sung Psalms, no hymns."—Bulletin N. C. Council of Churches.

Preaching Technique?

'Tis said a college president and a rural evangelist once discussed good methods of public speaking.

"I always try so to arrange and present my message that it will appeal to the probable interests of most of the audience," said the college president.

"I put my fodder on the ground, where a giraffe, a jackass, or a jackrabbit can eat it," said the rural evangelist.—"Town and Country Church."

Using The Church Building

What Various Groups or Individuals Might Do:

1. Find out the names of various parts of the Church and what they mean. There are reasons for the position and appearance of everything in the Church.

2. Find out when the church was built. Find out when parish or mission was founded and by whom.

3. If the church has stained glass windows study them and learn the stories they picture. Try to find out why they were chosen. If the church does not have stained glass windows plan ones which would be suitable. Search the Bible for suitable stories and study religious pictures by the Old Masters. These can probably be borrowed from the local library.

4. If the church has no sexton share in the work of keeping it clean and in good repair.

5. Help decorate and prepare the church for special occasions.

6. Make something beautiful or useful for the church—kneeling benches, kneeling cushions (may be made of dyed feed sacks and cotton waste), hand carved wooden candle sticks, dossel of stenciled burlap, etc.

7. Try to make the church building more useful to the community. The Church and its physical equipment do not belong to us alone; we hold them in trust for all who need them.—Mrs. J. E. Adams.

The Diocesan Youth Conference Will Be Operated By The Department Of Youth

The Department of Youth of the Diocese of North Carolina has selected the Rev. Moultrie Moore, Chairman of the Youth Commission, to direct the Youth Conference at Vade Mecum, August 21-26. The Youth Conference this year is for all youth groups in the Diocese and is not limited to members of the YPSL. Mr. Moore has announced the following requirement for registration:

1. Each Parish will be allowed three representatives, preferably two young people and one adult. Each Mission will be allowed two representatives, preferably one young person and one adult.

2. All young people attending the

Contributors To The Vade Mecum Chapel Of Thanks Fund

Holy Comforter, Charlotte, N. C.	\$ 12.80
All Saints, Concord	23.50
St. Stephen's, Oxford	15.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	13.75
Emmanuel, Warrenton	25.10
Christ Church, Charlotte	9.00
Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	14.75
Good Shepherd, Raleigh	21.45
Christ Church, Raleigh	150.93
Calvary Church, Tarboro	25.00
St. George, Woodleaf	2.00
Emmanuel, Southern Pines	70.70
St. Augustine's, Raleigh	10.00
Good Shepherd, Asheboro	23.50
St. Peter's, Charlotte	51.93
St. Joseph's, Durham	5.10
St. David's, Laurinburg	7.00
Epiphany, Leaksville	2.00
Calvary, Wadesboro	11.00
Christ Church, Walnut Cove	23.09
St. Michael's, Charlotte	20.00
St. Paul's, Louisburg	15.00
St. Mary's, Raleigh	9.00
St. Ambrose, Raleigh	25.00
St. Saviour's, Raleigh	3.95
St. Stephen's, Erwin	21.70
Messiah, Rockingham	17.70
St. Luke's, Spray	4.15
Advent, Enfield	2.18
All Saints, Roanoke Rapids	27.93
Trinity, Scotland Neck	5.79
Christ, Cleveland	12.50
St. George, Woodleaf	3.00
All Saints, Hamlet	5.81
Trinity, Statesville	10.40
St. Phillip's, Durham	35.00
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem	50.00
Vade Mecum Camps collection	159.24
St. Martin's, Charlotte	17.06
St. Joseph's, Durham	20.00
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	16.70
Christ, Walnut Cove	10.00

\$1,009.71

conference shall be leaders of existing Young People's organizations in their respective parishes or missions, or in the opinion of the Rector or Priest-in-charge shall have leadership potentialities. If possible they shall be at least 15 years of age and it would be to the advantage of the conference if they had gone as far as the ninth grade in school.

A special folder on the Youth Conference will be published soon, giving in full the details of courses and leaders.

They might not need me—

Yet they might—

I'll let my heart be

Just in sight—

A smile, so small

As mine, might be

Precisely their necessity.

—Anon.

INSTALLATION OF NEW VESTRYMAN, ST. MARTIN'S, CHARLOTTE

(Continued from Page Fifteen)

Lawson, Music committee; Stanley W. Black, Finance committee; T. A. Childs, Community Service; Charles Torrence, Grounds committee; Alex A. Haughton, General Chairman of Properties committee; Mr. Clarence E. Frick, who has served the Church for many years as treasurer, was re-elected unanimously by the Vestry and has accepted. It was a great inspiration to the congregation to see the men come forward and kneel at the altar rail dedicating themselves in the service of the Master. The men pledged their loyalty to the congregation and the congregation pledged its loyalty to the vestrymen.

Thursday Night Lenten Preachers At Emmanuel, Warrenton

February 24th.

The Rector.

March 2nd.

The Rev. James Fortune,
Missionary to the Deaf,
Diocese of North Carolina.

March 9th.

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley,
All Saint's Church,
Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

March 16th.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Chaplain, St. Mary's School,
Raleigh, N. C.

March 23rd.

The Rev. Ray Holder,
Holy Innocent's Church,
Henderson, N. C.

March 30th.

The Rev. Harry S. Cobey,
St. Paul's Church,
Louisburg, N. C.

MAUNDAY THURSDAY.

The Rector.

Church Organ Is Bee Hive

Grenada, B. W. I.—No organ music was available when Bishop Hora Norman Vincent Tonks, of the British Church in the Windward Islands arrived for a service at one of the outlying churches recently. A swarm of bees had possession of the organ. The church was filled and the singing, always powerful there, was diminished. Bishop Tonks says the ownership of the honey has not yet been established.

St. Augustine's Has Many In The Service

In its Jan.-Feb. Record St. Augustine's College announces that "the number of graduates and former students known to be in the armed forces is now approximately 150." They likewise let their friends and alumni know of those who "are engaged directly in war industry."

"First Lt. Henry B. Perry, '41, has been flying with the 99th Pursuit Squadron, in active combat service over the Italian front. Recently Lieutenant Perry was seen in a newsreel which included "shots" of the 99th, shown at a local theater.

"The Lenten season began auspiciously with a hearty Ash Wednesday service for the whole family of St. Augustine's Chapel, including a good representation from St. Agnes Training School. The true meaning of Lent was set forth in the Rev. Mr. Goold's address.

"On the next day the Rt. Rev. William P. Roberts, D.D., bishop of Shanghai, China, gave an interesting and inspiring talk about the work in China, and explained how it was being carried on in spite of the war. Bishop Roberts was among those repatriated in the exchange of internees between Japan and the United States last December."

The Alaskan Mission

When the far-sighted Secretary of State, William H. Seward, acquired Alaska from Russia in 1867, little did he suspect that such trackless wastes would pour great wealth into the coffers of the United States Treasury. Little, also, did Christian people think that by the end of the 19th century that sparsely-populated land would prove to be one of the most interesting if not promising missionary fields in the world. Undreamed of material and spiritual resources have rewarded our efforts there, and more await. The very name, Alaska! stirs the missionary soul.

A region of 600,000 square miles is not, even with a minimum of modern transportation facilities, easy to cover. With the exception of a few commercial airlines and one through highway now being constructed, Alaska retains primitive modes of travel. Throughout this great area some 75,000 people of various cultural and racial characteristics are scattered, obviously augmenting the problems of civil authorities, doctors and missionaries. Yet, this is the land in which the late beloved Peter Trimble Rowe, Bishop



Negro soldiers who formed their own unit of Service Men's Christian League, hold a song service for their comrades of the 255th Engineer Company. They assist Chaplain T. W. B. Magnan in a wide variety of Christian activities.

from 1895 until 1942, left an indelible mark, in the form of a Cross. This is the land in which the Diocese of North Carolina has a very personal interest because her sons and daughters are serving there, carrying on a brief but rich Christian tradition.

The Episcopal Church went to Alaska in 1889 with the Rev. John W. Chapman, who took with him a saw-mill to build the first station there. Later, Miss Bertha W. Sabine and Miss Mary V. Glenton, M.D., joined him to found a school and hospital. From that courageous beginning among the Indians and Eskimos of the North Country the Church pioneered under the

leadership of Bishop Rowe, until today some 20 clergy, one doctor, several nurses and two deaconesses are at work there. There are 19 parishes and missions, 26 outstations, 4,100 baptized persons, 2,000 communicants and 600 church school scholars in the Missionary District of Alaska. The Rt. Rev. John Boyd Bentley is the present Bishop.

Among other responsibilities which the Diocese of North Carolina has assumed in maintaining the missionary program of the National Church for 1944, two are pledges for the support of the Alaskan Mission. The first pledge is \$2000 toward the support of the Hudson Stuck Memorial

(Continued on Page Nineteen)

Corrected List Of The Faculty For The YOUTH CONFERENCE

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.
The Rev. Newton Chiang, Prof. of Religious Education, Nanking Theological Seminary, West China
The Rev. Allen Clarkson, Augusta, Ga.
The Rev. David W. Yates, Chaplain, St. Philip's, Durham
Miss Frances Young, National Youth Worker, National Council's Dept. of Youth, New York
The Rev. Moultrie Moore, Director

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1867

A four year college course is offered, accredited Class "A" by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the North Carolina State Department of Education, leading to degrees of B.A. and B.S. including pre-medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' Certificates.

New Departments added in Commerce, Music and Physical Education.

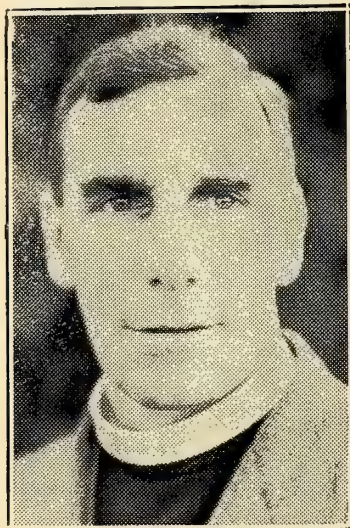
Thorough Training, Healthy Environment, Christian Influences.
Co-educational for Negro Youth.

MODERATE TERMS.

OPPORTUNITY FOR SELF-HELP.

For catalog and information write the Registrar.
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina

Service Man's Column



The Rev. John D. Bodger, Church of England missionary in New Guinea, is making a short visit in the United States and Canada. He has been in the heart of a battle area, and has led his mission-trained Christian natives in a wide variety of services to the Allied troops, these ranging from building landing strips for planes to finding and caring for wounded. He has a letter from General MacArthur expressing "deep appreciation" for the services performed in assisting the armed forces in Papua.

In The Service

Lieut. H. G. Connor, III, of St. Timothy's, Wilson, has just completed a special course of training at the University of Michigan, and has been assigned to the Judge Advocate General's Office in Washington, D. C.

Capt. Ward Callum, formerly of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, whose parents now live in Baltimore, is in this country after having covered himself with glory, winning all sorts of medals, for heroic action in Italy. *The News and Observer* of April 2nd carried quite an article about him.

Lieut. Harriet Ellis Heath, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, is on leave from Gorgas Hospital, Ancon, Panama Canal Zone—a regular Army nurse—now visiting her family.

Isaac Coles Gregory, another Holy Trinity, Greensboro, man is in the Naval Reserve Flying Corps, stationed at Holbrook Flying Field, Arizona.

Elizabeth Thornton, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, writes from Italy, 45 miles back from the firing line:

"If I had known what was before me when I volunteered for this work,

I would never have done so; but I am so thankful that I did not know, because I would not have missed this experience for anything in the world." Her father recently received from a German prisoner of war, who has been transferred to a prison camp in America: "You ought to be very proud of your daughter, for she is truly a Red Cross Angel—not only to the Americans, English and Fighting French, but a'so to those less fortunate.

Church Services Held In British Railroad Station Waiting-Room

New York.—In spite of the blitz and the destruction which has damaged over four thousand churches in England and Wales, church services throughout Britain are still zealously carried on, often in the ruins of once magnificent edifices.

"While in many localities the once famous and historic churches and cathedrals are no more, religious worship still flourishes and recalls the spirit of Britain's ancient heritage," states T. D. Slattery, General Traffic Manager of the British Railways New York office, recently arrived in New York, who tells how church services and their places of worship still fulfill one of the normal phases of daily British life, serving the needs of the forces and civilians alike.

Even the railways cooperate, for in a station waiting-room in the North the villagers of Troutbeck in the famous "John Peel" country, congregate and amidst the rumblings of freight and troop trains, a service is conducted by the vicar who cycles over from the little parish church of Hungrisdale, 3½ miles distant.

Do you know the "skeleton outline of Church membership?" Jawbones, who only talk of the need of getting something done. Wish-bones, who hope somebody else will do it. Backbones, who get it done.—Bulletin of Christ Church, Riverdale, N. Y.

Three men were walking on a wall,
Feeling, Faith, and Fact;
When Feeling took an awful fall,
And Faith was taken back.
So close was Faith to Feeling
That he stumbled and fell too;
But Fact remained and pulled Faith up,
And Faith brought Feeling too.

—World Conquest.

Subscriber Asks For Information

A subscriber seeing the terms an "Inter-racialism every day" and "Spastic Clinic" in some write-ups from some of the "copy" sent in by the Young People, wanted to know what they meant. Miss Mary Burgess of St. Philip's, Durham, a learned person in matters of Church as well as Education, a leader of the Young People, was asked to explain. She writes—

"As to 'Inter-racialism every day'—I honestly never heard of it, and I know it has no connection with our League—because the only time we ever gather on Fridays is for a dance or some other social.

"Now for the 'Spastic Clinic.' It is run in connection with Duke Hospital. These children all live in a private home prepared especially for them—and located near the campus of Old Trinity. They receive regular medical and therapeutic treatment through Duke. I understand that their treatment is quite similar to infantile paralysis, except that these children were all born that way. They all lack muscular co-ordination. Most of the time it affects their walking, but some also have speech difficulties, and also in manipulation of their hands. They are fairly normal mentally though, they say—and act like normal children except for the ability to co-ordinate their muscles. Some are worse than others, but none can walk perfectly.

"You can see iron rods—like a fence or acting bars out in the yard, which they hold to to help them in learning to walk better. The treatment is similar to infantile paralysis also, for some have to wear braces.

"Our League started going out to play with them every Sunday afternoon last October and decided to continue this project. So two girls go every Sunday and read stories to them or play out doors with them if the weather permits—or they sing, etc. I think this has been a real service! It surely has opened our Leaguers' eyes, and made them thankful for their strong, well bodies!"

Kanuga Exhibits

Miss Mary M. Deaton, 916 Short St., New Orleans, 18, La., hopes that all Church School teachers and Superintendents are keeping in mind any Church School Exhibits that will be worth sending to Kanuga for the Adult, College and Clergy Conference. The same applies also to the Woman's Auxiliary, YP and other groups who may have some excellent project material that will help others in the Exhibit. She desires all to reach Kanuga by July 6th, addressed to her.

St. Martin's, Charlotte, Does Community Service

We helped the Hill Street nursery school about six months financially and in other ways. This was an interesting work and we felt one that was of real help. We were very sorry the school was forced to close on account of inadequate place to hold the school.

We help the Pediatric Clinic at Memorial Hospital by sending money and giving other needed things to patients or the clinic. This clinic is held twice a week for children of families who cannot get the proper medical care otherwise.

We trimmed trees at Memorial Hospital at Christmas and gave some decorations. We also gave color books and crayons for the children in the wards.

Every one felt our Christmas party at the Crittenton Home was most successful and the girls enjoyed the gifts, games and refreshments.

We are privileged to work at the Thompson Orphanage and this year we dressed dolls, then trees were trimmed and gifts bought for individual children at the Baby cottage, Baker Cottage and Infirmary.

The toys St. Martin's children gave at Christmas for the needy were used by the Family Service.

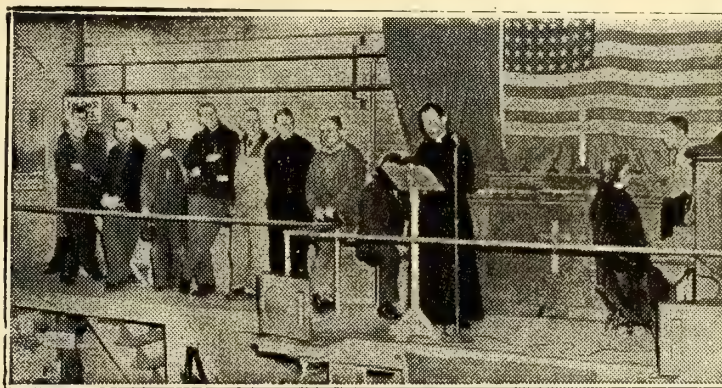
A few baskets of food were fixed for the Rev. John W. Herritage and he distributed them where they were needed.

Junior Camps Will Complete Registration Soon

As in past years Camp Cheshire Junior and Camp Penick Junior will have capacity registrations with a long waiting list of applications, and fifty to a hundred applicants rejected because of limited capacity. By the time this goes to press the Junior Girls Camp will have reached capacity registration, and the Junior Boys camp will be about two-thirds full.

Miss Louise Bryan, Director of Camp Penick Junior, August 7-21, is planning a mighty fine program of activities, and is securing some of the best leaders of young people available as counselors and instructors.

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley, director of Camp Cheshire Junior, July 30-24, has signed up practically all of



Episcopal Church takes services directly to the 28,000 war workers in shipyards at Portland, Maine. Management reports greatly decreased Sunday absenteeism since religious services are held for the workers in the yards.

the young clergymen of the Diocese as counselors, and leaders. Courses in both the junior boys and girls camps will include "The Story of the Bible, and How to Use It," "Heroes of the Church," and unusual and interesting nature study hikes and studies in which the boys and girls have a true vision of God at work in His world.

THE ALASKAN MISSION

(Continued from Page Seventeen)

Hospital (named for Archdeacon Hudson Stuck), Ft. Yukon, headed by Miss Lula M. Disosway, M.D., a native North Carolinian. The second is \$1,150 toward the salary of another well-known North Carolinian, the Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Priest in charge of St. Thomas Mission, Point Hope.

A letter from Bishop Bentley, in response to our diocesan acceptance of these missionary responsibilities, says:

"... I simply want you, and the people of the Diocese of North Carolina, to know how deeply grateful I am to you all for your interest in the work of the Church in Alaska and for this very practical help..."

"I have recently returned from a visit to Ft. Yukon and have been impressed anew by the splendid character of the work there. Dr. Disosway... has a fine staff and is doing a grand job..."

"Bill Gordon is to be married at Seward on the 16th (of July, 1943) to a very fine young woman. On the 25th he is to be advanced to the Priesthood here in Nenana.... As you know, he is a grand young fellow and we have all come to love him and put great confidence in him. North Carolina could not have sent us a finer representative.

"You may be interested to know that when Bill Gordon comes here to be ordained there will be two other North Carolinians in the congregation, Miss Bessie B. Blacknall (of Henderson) and Mrs. R. F. Lynch, who was Lossie Cotchett from East Carolina..."

The Department of Promotion feels that the people of the diocese desire to know what their missionary responsibilities and

What A Chaplain! He Gets In The Headlines

The Church Review, a monthly sheet gotten out by The Society For College Work, in its last issue carried a front page article concerning Chaplain Nutt Parsley, of Duke University. This paper wishes it could carry the whole article. Here are the first two paragraphs:

H. N. Parsley, Episcopal chaplain at Duke University in Durham, N. C., presents a strong case for the importance of the chaplaincy. And he has strong statistics to back his story up: 728 boys and girls contacted either in groups or singly, monthly. This does not count correspondence, which is general and frequent. Nor does it count the general church services of university or town.

Here, in addition to the civilian students, are two distinct service units: a Navy V-12 unit and the Army Finance School, neither one having any chaplains in uniform. Total enrollment of Duke is 9800, as compared to the peacetime enrollment of 3500—maximum.

The News Letter gotten out by this Chaplain's group of Church boys and girls is about as breezy as any that comes to this paper. The Rev. Mr. Parsley is evidently right on his toes, and to say that the students are "crazy about him" is putting it mildly for college language! (See Jogs From The Bishop's Log for his Confirmation class recently). He seems to get much cooperation from the "Durham people."

opportunities are. That is the reason for this series of sketches. When we observe the fields and personalities who will benefit from our individually small, but corporately sizeable, contributions to the Church's Program, we are conscious that these missionaries are our friends and neighbors doing the Lord's work just over the horizon, whether under the Southern Cross or in the shadow of the Northern Lights.

A Hymn of Prayer for Our Fighting Men

O Lord of air and land and sea,
Guard Thou our sons who fight for Thee;

Give them the courage to endure
And hearts whose aims are high and pure.

O Lord of air and land and sea,
Guard Thou our sons who fight for Thee.

Should pain and anguish come their way

Be Thou their Comforter and Stay;
Enfold the dying to Thy breast,
And grant them Thine eternal rest.

O Lord of air and land and sea,
Guard Thou our sons who fight for Thee.

Give us the faith that conquers pain
And counts no sacrifice as vain,
Which, late or soon, will win from Thee

Man's righteous peace and through victory.

O Lord of air and land and sea,
Guard Thou our sons who fight for Thee.

—Amen.

—Frederick George Scott.

Copyright 1942 by the Rev. Frank Magill Sherlock, Rector, Trinity Episcopal Church, Cranford, New Jersey, from whom copies may be secured for use in Churches.

"Just Give Episcopalians Time"

New York, N. Y.—"Just give Episcopalians time and they will always come through" are the words used by Bishop Heron, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, in a letter received recently in the office of The Church Pension Fund, enclosing an old, faded envelope containing a \$2 bill. This envelope was one of the hundreds of thousands distributed twenty-five years ago during the campaign conducted so successfully by the late Bishop Lawrence of Massachusetts, which resulted in a final total of approximately \$8,750,000 for the Initial Reserve required in order to start The Church Pension Fund in 1917.

No one knows just how many individuals made some sort of a contribution in response to Bishop Lawrence's appeal twenty-five years ago. According to Mr. Locke, the Executive Vice-President of the Fund, the number must have run into many hundreds of thousands. "The records show," Mr. Locke says, "that the individual gifts ranged from two contributions of \$250,000 each down to a penny, which a little girl sent to Bishop Lawrence personally."

These envelopes, however, were used in connection with a "Grand Offering for The Church Pension Fund Reserve" on Quinquagesima Sunday, February 18, 1917. The particular envelope with its \$2 enclosure which Bishop Heron sent to The Church

Pension Fund was, apparently, put in the offering plate at some church recently and then found its way to the Massachusetts Diocesan Office from which it was sent to The Church Pension Fund. The identity of this contributor is unknown.

In concluding his letter to The Church Pension Fund, with which he forwarded this interesting contribution, Bishop Heron says, "I think we who are collecting funds and payments ought to take a great deal of inspiration from this."

NATIONAL CHURCH

The Living Church Annual for 1944 has just been published. The statistics given in it are those for 1942, covering the church during the first year of the war. There was an increase of 67 in the total number of clergy in the church, and of 31 in the number of parishes and missions. The number of ordinations of both deacons and priests is the largest ever recorded for one year. This is true also of the 77,972 baptisms reported. There were 1,520,394 communicants reported, which is again the highest number on record in the church. The most alarming figure is the decrease of 35,336 in church school scholars. In fact, the number of scholars reported, 409,087, is the lowest figure reported during the past fifty years. In 1893 the number given was only 4,265 less than this. In the same fifty years the number of communicants has increased from 577,814 to 1,520,394—a growth of about two and one-half times—but the number of pupils in the church schools has dropped almost to the figure of 1893!—Christ Church Bulletin.

Not Lost to Us

An old story tells about two farmers who quarreled and became enemies. In those days, farmers sowed their seeds on the surface of the soil. One of these farmers thought he would destroy the seed of his enemy. So he buried it under a layer of earth, hoping it would die and perish. Think of the surprise of both men when they found that there was a better stand of grain and a better harvest.

The enemies of Jesus thought they could put an end to Him and His gospel by hanging Him on the cross. But He was not lost to us; He rose again and brought life and hope to men. —Selected.

I had rather fail in a cause that will ultimately triumph than to win in a cause that will finally fail.—Woodrow Wilson.



John, the beloved disciple, in Revelations, chapter 21, verses 19, 20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolyte, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals, is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granite, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE descriptive literature.

Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S.C.



THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., MAY 15, 1944

No. 9

Campaign Launched For St. Mary's Centennial Fund

The Centennial Fund of Saint Mary's School and Junior College, which was originally planned for 1942, the year of Saint Mary's Centennial, has been definitely scheduled for the month of June this year by the Board of Trustees. At the time of going to press most of the organization plans had been perfected and plans for the campaign completed, and the organization is well under way.

The Fund will be used to repair and modernize the present buildings, both outside and inside, which will start at once, landscaping the grounds and for the establishment of additional endowments, and in the immediate post-war period for the construction of a new dormitory, a science building and boiler plant, and boiler buildings, and a new chaplain's home and a laundry.

Bishop Edwin A. Penick and Ex-Gov. J. C. B. Ehringhaus are general campaign co-chairmen. The organization for the campaign calls for five general committees under their leadership. 1, Special Gifts; 2, alumnae committee, which will solicit all alumnae of Saint Mary's; 3, Diocesan committee to organize committees to reach all communicants of the church in the five dioceses of North and South Carolina which own the school; 4, a non-denominational committee that will form into three parts, one each for North Carolina, South Carolina and the City of Raleigh; and 5, a parents' committee to contact all parents of Saint Mary's alumnae.

Of particular interest to the communicants of the North Carolina diocese is the splendid organization and leadership set up to carry on the campaign in this diocese. Bishop Edwin A. Penick will head up the organization and will be assisted by William H. Ruffin of Durham as vice-chairman. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes will be the diocesan clerical director.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL



THE HEART OF ST. MARY'S

Impressions gained here have had their lasting influence in countless homes and churches.

The diocese has been divided into eight districts with the following clerical directors and laymen leading the organizations in each district:

1. Edgecombe district: Rev. Gray

Temple, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Isaac D. Thorpe, Rocky Mount.

2. Granville district: Rev. Ray Holder, Holy Innocent's Church, Hen-



NEW STUDENT LEADERS at Saint Mary's School elected by the student body for 1944-45, will be: top row, left to right, Misses Kate Broadfoot of Fayetteville, president of the student body; Sue Moore of Winston-Salem, editor of the Stagecoach, school annual; Margaret Rodwell of Warrenton, editor of the Bulletin, school magazine; bottom row, left to right, Mary Arden Tucker of Warrenton, chairman of the Hall Council; Maria Gregory of Richmond, Va., and Oxford, editor of the Belles of St. Mary's, school paper; and Sara Coe Hunsucker of High Point, vice-president of the student body.

derson, and James Allison Cooper, Henderson.

3. Orange district: Rev. David W. Yates, St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Noble L. Clay, Durham.

4. Wake district: Rev. James McDowell Dick, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Irving Hall, Raleigh.

5. Guilford district: Rev. Jean Vache, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and T. C. Darst, Jr., Greensboro.

6. Forsyth-Rowan district: Rev. James S. Cox, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and Burton Craig, Winston-Salem.

7. Mecklenburg district: Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and

8. Richmond district: Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and

Bishop Penick, who is president of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's, in speaking of the plans for the school, said that the campaign had been deferred at the time of the School's Centennial until such time as ultimate victory is assured and that the appropriate time had arrived to

prepare for a bright future for Saint Mary's School.

In speaking of the plans for improvement to Saint Mary's, Bishop Penick said, "There is no intention of changing the historic atmosphere which meant so much to former students, rather maintaining this to add greater comfort and utility for future Saint Mary's girls."

He pointed out the importance education will play in a future world which will be advanced in science far beyond anything we have ever known in the past. He spoke of the importance of preparing our girls for the new world, so the Christian life of America may blend itself into new atmospheres.

MRS. CLARKSON MEMBER IMPORTANT COMMISSION

Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, St. Peter's, Charlotte, has recently attended in New York a meeting of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony of which Bishop Davis of Western N. Y. is the Chairman. Mrs. Clarkson was appointed by the Rev. Phillips S. Osgood, D. D., President of the House of Deputies, and rector of Emmanuel Church, Boston.

Jogs From The Bishop's Log

April 2: I visited St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, for the first time since the Reverend James S. Cox became Rector. A striking feature of an inspiring service was the presentation of ten candidates for Confirmation by the Rev. James S. Fortune. My evening service was at St. Stephen's Mission. Active plans are under way for obtaining a resident priest for this important congregation.

For the first five days of Holy Week, at the noon hour, I had the privilege of speaking in the First Presbyterian Church of Durham. These services were sponsored by the Durham Council of Churches. It was a grateful experience for me to address an interdenominational congregation on five consecutive days of Holy Week.

April 5: I presided at the annual meeting of the Advisory Board for Work among Episcopal students at Duke University. We were encouraged by the excellent reports of the year's work by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley. A feature of his success was the presentation of 26 students for Confirmation.

April 9: I officiated at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, at several services today. It was a joy to be associated with the former Rector of this parish, the Rev. Robert E. Roe. At the 11 o'clock service a record congregation that occupied almost every room in the Parish House emphasized the need of this fine parish for a church building commensurate with the size and dignity of this congregation. It was gratifying to be assured that plans for a new church structure are already under way.

April 13: Presided today at a significant meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. Authorization was unanimously given to enter upon a financial campaign in behalf of the school. This endeavor had originally been projected as part of the Centennial program, and deferred when war was declared. I am confident that this timely effort will engage the loyal interest of the alumnae and the generous support of the Church in the five Carolina dioceses.

April 14: I renewed the Lay Reader's License for Mr. Clarence E. Frick, of St. Martin's, Charlotte. Mr.

(Continued on Page Twelve)

40 Confirmed At St. Peter's

Church Also Elects Four Delegates to Diocesan Convention May 9-10

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina Episcopal Diocese, administered the rite of confirmation in services at St. Peter's Episcopal Church yesterday morning to a group of 40 communicants, 21 of whom were men and boys and 19 of whom were women and girls.

Four delegates from St. Peter's Church were elected to attend the annual convention of the North Carolina Diocese of the Episcopal Church at Thompson Orphanage, May 9 and 10. They are Thomas W. Varnon, Henry A. London, Maury A. Johnson, and Francis O. Clarkson.

Bishop Penick also spoke at vesper services at 7:30 last night at Davidson College. William Wall Whiddit, organist and choir director at St. Peter's, directed choir singing in which 50 boys participated; James Christian Pfohl of Davidson College, was organist.—Charlotte Observer.

Note: Of the above 40 confirmed, 3 were adults.

Pension Fund Growing

The assets of the Church Life Insurance Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Church Pension Fund and of the Protestant Episcopal Church, increased from \$6,967,226 to \$7,457,401, during the year 1943, according to the annual statement first released by Bishop Cameron J. Davis, the President of the Corpora-

tion. He remarks upon the fact that if market values had been used for all the investments of the Corporation, the assets would have been further increased by over \$200,000 at the end of 1943, and he reports that none of the investments is in default as to principal or interest. The total assets are reported as exceeding all liabilities by \$900,801, compared to \$843,379, at the end of the previous year.

The "Score" As To Vade Mecum

Last Chance—Clergymen please note! We do not want Episcopalians to get left out. Vade Mecum registrations are swamping us!

The Score To Date, 4-27-44.

YPSL Convention, 32; room for only 48 more.

Camp Cheshire, Sr., 45; room for only 35 more.

Camp Penick, Sr., 61; room for only 19 more.

Camp Cheshire, Jr., 50; room for only 30 more.

Camp Penick, Jr., 90; room for no more.

Woman's Auxiliary, 12; room for only 68 more.

Leadership Training, one; room for only 79 more.

Youth Conference, none; room for only 80 more.

Laymen's Conference, none; room for only 30 more.

Clergy Conference—A place for you is reserved.

Send in those Senior Boys Scholarship applications.

THE RECESSIONAL



"WITH THE CROSS OF JESUS MARCHING ON BEFORE."

Crucifer, Mary Emily Clairborne, '41, Marietta, Ga.

THANKSGIVING FOR VICTORY

Kenmore, N. Y.—Two hours after surrender by Germany and Japan or either of them, the Episcopal Church of the Advent will have a special service of thanksgiving. The rector, the Rev. D. M. Stoll, announced that the service will be held as planned, no matter what hour of the day or night, and it will include a celebration of the Holy Communion.

You Can Get Quick Relief From Tired Eyes

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST TODAY



EYES OVERWORKED? Just put two drops of Murine in each eye. Right away it starts to cleanse and soothe. You get—



QUICK RELIEF! Murine's 7 scientifically blended ingredients quickly relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Safe, gentle Murine helps thousands—let it help you, too.

MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES

SOOTHES • REFRESHES



Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York, N. Y.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Winston-Salem
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

MAY 15, 1944

No. 9

We Can Not Help From Being Rather Proud!

The fact that "Life" magazine devoted its first seven pages of its issue of May 1 to the Consecration of the Very Rev. Angus Dun, D. D., former Dean of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., as the fourth Bishop of Washington plainly shows what that magazine feels as to the strategic potentialities of that exalted po-

How Ministers Should Preach

Dr. Chas. E. Jefferson for almost a third of a century occupied one pulpit in the very heart of Manhattan, admittedly the most difficult field on the American continent. For a minister in the center of New York City to get a hearing for so many years is a very remarkable record and what he says about preaching should be accepted as words of authority.

Listen, therefore, to what this eminent minister says:

"People are tired on Sunday. They have seen enough shows through the week. They have had all the entertainment they care for. What they want on the Lord's Day is a quiet conversation with an earnest-minded man who is interested in the higher things of the spirit and who knows how to interpret the words of Jesus and the signs of the times. Declamation is a bore, oratory is an offense, fireworks of every sort are an impertinence, but a quiet talk on the deep things of God is always strengthening and healing. A preacher who is content to speak in every day language to his people Sunday after Sunday about Jesus Christ, and the application of Christian ideas to their personal experience and to the problems of their generation, can be interesting and fresh at the end of thirty years."—N. C. Christian Advocate.

A man does not at any time fully find himself until he has, face to face with the Eternal, made his decision as to whether his goal is self, or the nation-state, or the Kingdom of God.—Basil Mathews.

sition in the life not only of Washington but of the Nation

Early in the day Bishop Dun received the following telegram from the President, on his holiday—"Let me add my sincere felicitations to those of your many friends on the day of your consecration as Bishop of Washington. Behind you are many fruitful years dedicated to the preparation of others for holy orders. Before you lies an even wider field of opportunity in which you can continue to exert a strong and even greater influence on the nation as a whole."

It is regrettable that we have not space in this issue to give the sermon of Bishop Sherrill of Mass., whose counsels to the Church to "live" dangerously, sacrificially, are not only characteristic of the preacher in his daily life, but likewise of the new Bishop—both belonging to that NEW ORDER in the making—an ORDER which this CHURCH must subscribe to and help to promote!

The Rev. "Strat" Lawrence

"In labors more abundant" the Rev. "Strat" Lawrence has gone all over this Diocese showing pictures, giving lectures and soliciting funds—all with the one idea of making Vade Mecum a No. 1 Conference center. Many others as leaders in their particular fields during this Conference have done excellent work. But with "Strat" Lawrence Vade Mecum is an all-year-round interest. His untiring energy, his consecrated persistence and his infectious enthusiasm have certainly shown results that cause the whole Diocese to be proud of Vade Mecum. Surely we all are grateful for all that he has done for Vade Mecum.

SOME SUGGESTIONS IN REGARD TO MATERIAL FOR RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

(Prepared by Mrs. J. E. Adams, Curriculum Committee, Diocese of N. C.)

The complaint is often heard that it is difficult to find good materials for religious education. Our Church has in its liturgy, its Prayer Book, its Christian Year, its Church buildings, etc., some of the finest educational material in the world. Why not make more use of it? Here are some suggestions:

USING THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER AND THE SERVICES OF THE CHURCH

What various groups or individuals might do:

1. Learn prayers from the Prayer Book for use at home and in the services of the Church.
2. Search through the Prayer Book for best prayers for various occasions.
3. Copy prayers to make a prayer book for use at home. One might be made for each member of the family, choosing favorite or most appropriate prayers.
4. Find and use examples of different types of prayer (confession, petition, tercession, etc.).
5. Keep Prayer Books in good condition and well distributed throughout the Church. Buy new ones when necessary.
6. Find out what parts of the Prayer Book are from the Bible. A cheap edition of the Bible might be taken apart and cut up to show how much of it is in the Prayer Book.
7. Find out where the other parts of the Prayer Book come from.
8. Find out what the Church teaches us about itself in the Catechism and the Offices of Instruction.
9. Use all or parts of the Offices of Instruction at services.
10. Trace how the Prayer Book offers us a service for every great event of our life.
11. Attend these special services as occasion arises. Have an explanation of the service by the minister or some other qualified person afterwards. (This would be especially valuable for young people in the case of the marriage service).
12. Have a preparation service before Communion, perhaps at Christmas or Easter or in preparation for a parish Corporate Communion.
13. Attend Morning and Evening Prayer and the Holy Communion regularly in family groups, if possible.

Just Rambling Along

A few days ago I went into a male teacher's school room, and spied upon his desk a book that I would most heartily recommend to all married men especially. Unfortunately the publisher's name was not given; but the author's name, Wiseman, was in evidence. The girls waiting for the teacher to come said, "You should read that book. It is fine." Eagerly did I open it up, as it was entitled, "What Men Know About Women." Lo, and behold it was one complete blank! Wise Man, the author! . . . The Rabbi had asked the Chaplain of St. Mary's to take his Senior Class to his Orthodox Synagogue. "We will have about 30 minutes of service, and then a question period instead of my regular sermon." A fascinatingly interesting experience that those girls had. No begging them to attend; nor will next year's Senior Class have to be urged. During question period one girl asked, "I notice that the men take part in the service more than the women do. Is there any particular reason for that?" "You really embarrass me," said the genial Rabbi, a native of Palestine, "Because all are supposed to take the same part in the service!" Suppose some Jews were to attend an Episcopal Church service, what would they notice? We wonder! . . . The Young Churchmen—similar to our YPSL—in the Western N. C. diocese) are to have their Diocesan Camp at Patterson School, between Lenoir and Blowing Rock. The camp will be known as "Camp Gribbin," with the Rev. Tracy Lamar of Shelby as Director, and the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, of Lenoir, formerly of Raleigh, as Chaplain. They have a full course of instruction and a recreational program. . . . The Church Pension Fund reports, "during 1943—the mortality experience was unusually favorable. The total insurance in force is now \$28,760,000." This is contrary to what an Undertaker once told me, it was dur-

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

The Holy Comforter, Burlington, Doing Service To Service Men

Changing the rector's study into a lounge room on Saturday evenings and Sunday mornings, and making the men feel at home all over the buildings are but a part of the work being done for the men in service.

Several of the rooms in the Parish House have been converted into sleeping quarters for the men who come here on the weekends. We are able to accommodate twenty-two comfortably. However, on many Saturday nights past there were at least thirty sleeping here. This means putting up cots and improvising beds. On Sunday morn-



ings all of our guests are given a good hot breakfast. The lounge room has the Sunday morning papers, and many of the new magazines for the men to read between breakfast and the morning church hour. Beautiful letters from many of our guests are testimonies of what this work means to them. It is financed by the Parish with a few small donations each month, from the Army-Navy Commission of our National Church. The beds are made up and the breakfasts served by different women's organizations of the Parish. On Sunday mornings, a hostess is present to entertain the men and assist them in writing letters, and help them in other ways.

SOME DEFINITIONS

Autocracy: "A spic and span vessel; but one torpedo can sink it."

Democracy: "A raft, non-sinkable, but one's feet always wet."

Atheist: "One who has no invisible means of support."

Then there is that new term, "Snobocracy." No need to define it. We all know it when we see it, though clothed in various garments! Usually found among those who were once "have-nots" and are now "haves." Generally speaking it might be said to be caused by a lack of religious and cultural vitamins!

GOOD EATS AND HAPPY FACES



Feeding the men in uniform at Holy Comforter Parish House, Burlington. Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, the rector, in the left background.

Episcopal Rural Church Is Weak

Although the Episcopal Church has its record of strong pioneers and prophetic leaders proclaiming and demonstrating the importance of ministering more adequately to rural folk, the Church as a whole has been slow to see the strategic importance of town and country work in the life of the whole Church, the nation and the world.

A few dioceses have consistently recognized the importance of God's "back pastures," a few bishops, priests, and layworkers, both men and women, have given years of devoted and effective ministry to rural folk. Citations could readily be made of persons and places bearing witness to the fruitfulness of aggressive, persistent rural work. Such local instances of strong work cannot offset the plain fact that on the whole the Episcopal Church has not seen that the rural areas of the nation are "fields white unto the harvest," calling for our utmost missionary effort. On this point we need only to remind ourselves that more than 85 per cent of our communicants are in urban parishes, leaving less than 15 per cent of our members in the rural sections. To give these percentages relevance we need to know that the population of the nation is approximately evenly divided as to rural or urban classification. Thus in the approximately sixty-five millions of persons composing one-half of the population called rural America, we obtain less than 15 per cent of our Communicant strength.—The Rural Messenger.

Good For Over 100 Years

—And even better now. Recently greatly improved; more antiseptic, more active, finer quality ingredients. Spreads easier. Widely used for minor externally caused skin itching; boils, rash, tetter, pimples, cuts, bruises, etc. 35c.

→ GRAY'S OINTMENT

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

brings quick relief to burning, smarting, overworked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25c & 50c at drug stores. DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA

For Really Fast Headache Relief

Snap Back with STANEACK

FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.

Young Churchmen Plan Varied Service Program For Coming Summer

To Work in Cities and Rural Areas

New York, N. Y.—On the assumption that youthful members of the Episcopal Church "want a chance to serve," the Youth Division of the Church is suggesting definite projects of work for the coming summer. The statement issued by the Division says:

"Today's emergency creates new needs for Youth's help. Farmers lack help to harvest food; city settlements need leaders for a full program; children in war industry centers lack chances for recreation; rural missions need summer volunteers." Young people are urged to plan immediately for summer work in the suggested fields. Agricultural Work Camps are to be set up. Recreation programs are being developed for application in industrial centers. Summer conferences are suggested, a combination of community service and study.

The Division of Youth is offering advice and help to individuals and groups in working out plans for usefulness this summer, when "All around us are areas of need and tension. All of them challenge the Church to constructive Christian action. All around us young people need this creative Christian experience."

THE SONG OF THE PLOW

It was I who built Chaldea and the cities of the Plain;
I was Greece and Rome and Carthage and the opulence of Spain.
When their courtiers walked in scarlet and their queens wore chains of gold,
And forgot 'twas I that made them, growing Godless folk and bold,
I went over them in judgment, and again my cornfields stood
Where empty courts bowed homage in obsequious multitude . . .
For the nation that forgets me, in that hour her doom is sealed
By judgment as from Heaven that can never be repealed.

An evil thought passes thy door first as a stranger. Then it enters as a guest. Then it installs itself as a master.

Church building specialists



Since 1922, building over 100 churches—all denominations, sizes and styles. Flexible financing. Write for information.

Southeastern
Construction Co.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

A RURAL CREED

Upon these things
we build a free America—

1. Reverence for God.
God is the source of life and man's inner sense of security.
2. Respect for man.
Man, as God's child, is worthy of fellowship and cooperation.
3. The ownership of land.
Land is a trust from God for man's economic security and freedom.
4. Christian homes on the land.
Roots in land and homes give stability and permanence through the generations.
5. Farming as a family enterprise in living.
The family is the primary purpose of life and work together.
6. Moral and spiritual responsibility to future generations.
Man, as steward of God and debtor to the past, is obligated to pass on to future generations a richer inheritance in life and land.

Prepared and issued by the
Rural Life Committee of the
Maine Council of Churches.

You Can Now Send Prayer Books To Soldiers and Sailors

The supply of Prayer Books for Soldiers and Sailors will soon be replenished, according to an announcement from the Army and Navy Commission. The demand for these little books has been so heavy that the supply was reaching the point of exhaustion and the undertaking of a new edition had to await special permission from the War Production Board to use additional paper for this purpose. That permission has now been secured and the Army and Navy Commission states that The Church Hymnal Corporation, which publishes the Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors in behalf of the Commission, is going to press immediately with a new edition.

THE IRIS IS AN INSPIRATION



Betty Lokey (left) of Raleigh, and Betty Nicoll, of Charlotte.

Chaplain Thomas Simon Clarkson

The family of Chaplain Thos. S. Clarkson has just been advised by cable of his safe arrival overseas.

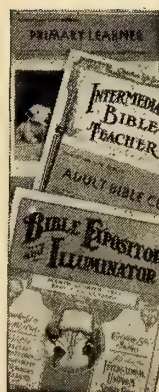
Chaplain Clarkson is Regimental Chaplain of the 331st Inf., 83rd Division, U. S. Army with the rank of Captain. He attended Chaplain School at Camp Benjamin Harrison, then was in Camp with his regiment at Camp Atterbury, Camp Breckinridge and on maneuvers in several states.

He is the son of Mrs. Heriot Clarkson of Charlotte and the late Justice Clarkson of the North Carolina Supreme Court. His wife, the former Miss Frances Cole of Portsmouth, Virginia, is now at Virginia Beach with their two children, Ellen Hardy and Heriot Clarkson, II.

Chaplain Clarkson, after serving as rector at Smithfield and Mt. Airy, N. C., was rector of the Episcopal Church at Tupelo, Miss. when he entered the service.

PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Frank E. Pulley, Secretary, has recently given notice that the next Synod of the Province of the South will be held in Christ Church, Nashville, Tennessee, October 17, 18 and 19.



Strengthen Your Sunday School with CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department. Also Lesson Leaflets and Sunday School Papers. Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

☆ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS

Cleveland, Ohio

Woman's Auxiliary
President, Mrs. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., Mrs. R. T. B. LITTLE,
Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, Mrs. C. H. CHEATHAM,
R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, Mrs. R. H. BOULIGNY,
1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., Mrs. W. S. HOLMES,
315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

Excellent Meeting of The Auxiliary In Winston-Salem

Despite scarcity of gas, uncomfortableness of travel and strenuousness of everyone keeping busy these days, the 104 delegates, and added 146 other over-night guests, report a splendid meeting of the 62nd annual Woman's Auxiliary Convention of this Diocese at Winston-Salem on April 10th and 11th, with President E. G. Peoples in the chair. The *Winston-Salem Journal* reports the following:

Miss Anne Groff, who served over twenty years training Chinese girls to become nurses, told delegates to the 62nd annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina, an inspiring story of the service done by hospitals in China before the United States' entrance into the war. Miss Groff was one of the speakers at the morning session held at St. Paul's Episcopal Church. Dr. D. A. McGregor, executive secretary of the National Council's division of Christian education, spoke at the 8 o'clock service.

Miss Groff went to Shanghai in 1921 and served in a hospital there helping to train young Chinese girls as nurses. She told of increasing tenseness of the situation and the realization that the missionaries had that war would break out soon.

"However," Miss Groff declared, "we did not expect it to come as soon as it did."

When Pearl Harbor was bombed and the United States entered the war, the work at the hospital gradually ceased. The administration work ceased first, then the teaching, and finally the missionaries moved from the hospital. Restrictions were placed on civilians and Americans were required to wear arm-bands bearing an "A." Every person had a number.

At first, Miss Groff said, the workers were confined to a certain area, but later they were moved into a camp.

Conditions in the camp were not too bad, Miss Groff said. The internee kept busy because they did all the work around the camp, prepared the meals, taught classes, kept the grounds clean, and ran their own government. There were numbers of rumors about returning to the United States. Finally, some of the group were sent home. It was only persons who came under certain classifications could go. In the first group were persons requested by the State Department, then women with children, then single women, and then men who had sent their



Mrs. John Seely (left), president of the Saint Paul's Episcopal Church Woman's Auxiliary welcomes Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina as the 62nd annual meeting of the Diocesan Auxiliary at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, assembled.—(Staff Photo.)

wives home by orders from the State Department.

Rev. James S. Cox, rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, opened the meeting. Mrs. John Seeley president of the local auxiliary, welcomed the delegates with Mrs. Julian Robertson of Salisbury responding. Committees were appointed and reports of diocesan officers made.

In her presidential report, Mrs. E. G. Peoples thanked the members for their cooperation in the past year and urged the group to continue their efforts in the good work.

The nominating committee reported that Mrs. Peter Hairston of Mocksville had been nominated to serve as United Thank Offering custodian and Mrs. J. W. Huddle of Chapel Hill to serve as representative to the executive council.

In the evening the Rev. D. A. McGregor, Exec. Sec. of the Dept. of Christian Education, 281 Fourth Ave., N. Y. City, was the speaker. The same local paper reports:

"The vast changes which are impending over the world today are closely similar to the changes which occurred in the time of Christ," Dr. D. A. McGregor, executive secretary of the National Council's Division of Christian Education, said in an address at the evening session of the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National

Council, Diocese of North Carolina, at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Tuesday night.

"Then, as now," he asserted, "it was a time of economic depression, of international friction, and interracial tension. The problem of that day, as of ours, was to paint a new pattern of society which would make possible a solution of these problems.

"Jesus Christ came establishing a new society which he called 'the Kingdom of God.' His claim was that the solution of the world's problems would not be found in terms of Roman government or of Jewish law, or of Greek culture, but would only be found as men lived in a new society such as He was creating. The revolutionary factor in this new society was that it based itself, not on the rights which men claim, but on the confession of their own wrongs.

"Repentance meant a rejection of the old order of the world and the strengthening of

(Continued on Page Eleven)

20% Discount Duplicating Supplies

U. S. & Christian
Silk Flags 3' x 5'.....\$8.60 Fringed
Sent on five days approval

Presentation outfits consisting of 3' x 5' silk fringed flag, gold cord, and 4" tassel, hardwood pole, gold bronzed metal stand, and eagle (cross supplied with Christian Outfit). \$18.10.

NATIONAL SCHOOL SUPPLY CO., INC.
Raleigh, N. C. Richmond, Va.

Religious Films For Rent

The Bishop At Holy Trinity, Greensboro, For Easter

"Bishop Penick was with us on Easter for three services; at the 11 o'clock service the largest congregation Holy Trinity has ever had; and he was at his best."

This church continues to have diners for the men in service, and most appreciative letters continue to come in. At a dinner on the 16th of April, there were 50 men in uniform. It was interesting to note the different sections of the country represented—from Maine to California—only four Southern boys.

Recently one of the girls received a letter from Staff Sgt. Perry Reeves, who is somewhere in Italy, saying he had read her letter ten times before replying, he was so pleased to get news from Greensboro.

Some Items of Special Interest At the Auxiliary Convention

"Three hundred and fifty persons had lunch together the first day. There were 47 branches represented and 16 members of the Executive Board. The spring ingatherings of the United Thank Offering presented at the Early Service on Wednesday were \$5,793.38, which is a thousand dollars more than it has been in the history of our Diocese. The single offering at the night service, which was sent to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for world relief amounted to \$168.73. The 63rd annual meeting will be held at St. Timothy's Church, Wilson."—*St. Timothy's News*.

The Centuries Against The Hours

A young sergeant, son of the dean of a graduate school in an American university, writes to his father from somewhere in India a letter that gives even more hope for the future than the headlines of the press:

"The other day I ran across an item which you may be able to use sometime in your matins talks. It is the statement of Ralph Waldo Emerson, 'Religion is believing what the centuries say against the hours.' To me it seems a rather timely idea—the hours are saying we must hate and destroy and kill—the centuries are saying that each individual is a personality of dignity and worth. The hours are saying that Christian higher education is doomed, but the centuries say its largest achievements lie ahead. Do you think that the theme is a good one? There are many applications of the idea."

—*The Pacific Churchman*.

Plans For Their Proposed Building Program Received

In its leaflet bulletin Christ Church, Charlotte, sends out the following to its members:

"Plans have been received for our proposed building program, and they are now undergoing rather thorough study. They have been presented to a contractor for an estimated cost. They have been studied by the Bishop of the Diocese. They have been studied by members of your Mission Committee. They will be studied by a Building Program Study Committee under the leadership of Mr. E. C. Griffith; the members of this committee, as set up by your Mission Committee, are: E. C. Griffith, Chairman, William C. Merrill, John R. Purser, M. R. Marsh, H. W. Barber, Mrs. John Labouisse, Mrs. Gilde S. Horne, Mrs. William K. Harding, Mrs. Welbourne Colquitt, and Mrs. Robert Woods. Members of this study committee will welcome any suggestions you may have, or any reactions that you may have had when looking at the plans. We want the whole congregation to feel the responsibility in planning a building program that will meet the needs of the Church not only now but in the years to come. What we build is to stand for many years, and will represent our faith in the place our Church will fill in the generations to come."

Dr. E. Stanley Jones told his Raleigh audience: "10 per cent of the people think; 10 per cent think that they think; 80 per cent are afraid to think." He also said that 75 per cent of the women of the U. S. hold the wealth; and 90 per cent of the buying.

HER RECTOR IN SAN ANTONIO HAD SUGGESTED ST. MARY'S



Ens. Joe Parker (Princetonian) of the Amphibian Base at Ocracoke, and Mary Anne Chittirn (Vassar), were married April 22—three days after her graduation Both were from San Antonio. Parents and relatives of both came on for the wedding The 11th wedding since Pearl Harbor—some direct, others indirect, connection with St. Mary's.

When Columbus set out he did not know where he was going; when he arrived he did not know where he was; and when he returned he did not know where he had been but all the same he discovered America.

—Pres. Lowell.

All sunshine makes a desert.—Aral saying.

KANUGA CONFERENCES

Six Miles from Hendersonville, North Carolina

CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

1944 Conference Schedule

Retreat for Women, June 5-8, Cost.....	\$ 6.25
Midget Camp, June 8-21, Cost.....	23.75
Junior Conference, June 9-22, Cost.....	24.00
Cub Camp, June 22-July 5, Cost.....	23.75
Young People's Conference, June 23-July 6, Cost.....	26.00
Adult Conference, July 8-22, Cost.....	\$29.25:33.25
College Conference, July 8-22, Cost.....	29.25:33.25
Clergy School, July 10-22, Cost.....	19.25:28.25

GUEST PERIOD, July 22-September 5th

Inn, with Annexes connected by covered way, and 89 cottages.

Central Dining Room in Inn.

Beautiful Lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf course.

THE IDEAL SPOT FOR A VACATION

Also Boys' Camp in connection with Guest Period, ¼ mile from Inn.
July 22-August 26, Cost \$80.00

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE:

The Rev. JOHN A. PINCKNEY

Box 308

Clemson, South Carolina

(After June 4th, Address: Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.)

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN SMITHWICK, Louisville
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Effie. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem
Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

Bishop Tsu Speaks To St. Paul's YPSL

On Sunday, February 13, at their regular meeting the YPSL of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had as their speaker, Bishop Y. Y. Tsu, sometimes known as the "Bishop of the Burma Road," since his mission is located at the end of the Burma Road in China. Bishop Tsu gave a very unusual talk, telling about the life of his people in wartime and also about the life of the American soldiers stationed in China today. He commented on the growing spirit of understanding which exists between the Chinese and the Americans, and related some of his experiences with our soldiers, since an American air base is located in his diocese. The following Sunday the League voted to send ten dollars to help Bishop Tsu in the fine work which he is doing.

District Meeting of YPSL At Wilson

On Feb. 26th and 27th, the YPSL had a district meeting at St. Timothy's, Wilson, with Leaguers from Warboro, Rocky Mount, and Roanoke Rapids also present. Charles Joyner proved to be a very entertaining

THE GRANDDAUGHTERS' CLUB AT ST. MARY'S



N. C. leads with 46; Va. has 3; one each from Ala., D. C., Ga., Mo., N. Y., and S. C. Ten are great-granddaughters. Officers—Pres., Bettie Gaither, Elizabeth City; Vice Pres., Mary Arden Tucker, Warrenton; Sec. and Treas., Nancy Wood, Edenton.

toastmaster. The Rev. Emmet Gribbin, Diocesan YPSL Adviser, was the guest speaker, his topic being the "World Mission of the Church," with emphasis placed on the phrase "after the War."

A Social Hour was enjoyed through the evening and just before we left the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith held a brief preparation service for the Communion next morning. The delegates were entertained in the homes of Leaguers and other Church homes. Next morning after the Early Service there was a breakfast given by our President of the YPSL, Catherine Thomas. The business session was held at 10 a.m., John Wiley, Diocesan Vice President of the YPSL, presided. Reports from all the Leagues were given. The delegates attended the 11 o'clock service with a special sermon. The whole meeting proved a great success, everyone having a delightful time.

St. Mary's Girl Chosen Queen

The officers of the faculty and one officer of the corps of cadets at Augusta Military Academy, Fort Defiance, Va., recently chose Miss Lila Spilman, a St. Mary's girl, as Queen of the Academy. Miss Spilman is the daughter of Maj. and Mrs. Robert Spilman of Turnersburg. At a recent play at St. Mary's she proved herself to be an accomplished actress, taking a difficult part far beyond her natural personality.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL Lynchburg, Virginia

Prepares boys for college and university. High standards of scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160-acre campus in the Blue Ridge Mountains.

For catalogue address
 GEORGE L. BARTON, JR., Ph.D.
 Headmaster

PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,800-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$860 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., *President*

10th, 11th, 12th, High School—2 Years Grade A College
 All Academic Courses Accredited by Southern Association

FOR CATALOGUE AND VIEW BOOK—Address E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*

PRESIDENT OF THIS YEAR'S SENIOR CLASS



Betty Barnes of Charlottesville, Va.

Enjoyable Spring Meeting In Charlotte

The Spring District Meeting for the representatives from the following leagues was held in Charlotte, April 1st and 2nd—Southern Pines, Hamlet, Monroe, Rockingham, Wadesboro, Concord, and Charlotte.

A business meeting was held at St. Martin's on Saturday afternoon. Although the visitors had had a long bus ride in the morning, a great deal was accomplished. Each league gave a report on the activities in his or her respective leagues. All of them were good reports, which proves that the leagues are very active this year.

Saturday night all the delegates were entertained at a banquet with "Easter" as the theme. Rev. George Henry, Christ Church, Charlotte, was the speaker, speaking on the "World Missions of the Church," which will be the theme for the YPSL Convention in June.

After the jokes were played on different leaguers and ministers—especially Rev. Al Cole, we enjoyed an evening of dancing and singing. A preparation service was held after the party.

After corporate Communion at St. Peter's Sunday morning—the leaguers were entertained at a delicious breakfast.

We feel the District meeting was successful and that all of the leaguers accomplished a great deal.

Penny Fair

The YPSL of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, held its annual Penny Fair, Friday night, February 11, to raise money for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund. Candy, popcorn, peanuts, and soft drinks were sold at a color-

ful booth. There was a sideshow and a motion picture for the children, as well as a grab bag and a clothes line on which were hung packages for sale. During the evening penny votes were cast for the "Beauty Queen of the Fair." At another booth records were played upon the request for a small fee, and aprons, made by the women of the church were sold. During the evening everybody participated in a game of "Going to Jerusalem" and a prize was awarded to the winner. At the conclusion of the fair an auction sale was held, after which all adjourned upstairs for the floorshow, in which members of the League took part. The proceeds from the fair amounted to about \$45.

Social

The YPSL of Saint Paul's Church had a lively time at a recent barn-dance. The girls, dressed in pinafores and big bows as farmerettes, brought the boys, dressed in overalls and large checked shirts as farmers, for it was a leap-year party. Square-dancing and refreshments, prepared by the boys and paid for by the girls, were enjoyed by all.

YPSL of Henderson

The Young People's Service League took part in the Thursday afternoon services every week during Lent. The League has been learning about the "New Hymnal" and also practicing singing hymns.

We enjoyed a swell social given by the counselors and Mrs. Joel Cheatham. The parish house was decorated with colorful flowers and refreshments were served and games of all sorts were played. Everyone enjoyed skating before the party.

We are very happy to have four new members, Jean Tucker, Mary Lou Kimball, Mary Ann Rose and Helen Young.—Martha Bailey.

They Do Things at St. Paul's

A service project of the St. Paul's League, Winston-Salem, has been the painting of their supper tables. Members of the League met on Saturday, March 4, to sand the tables which they painted on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday afternoons of the following week. This was done in order to save the money spent for laundering the tablecloths.

On Sunday, March 5, they made scrapbooks using newspaper comic strips which they had been saving each day for about two months. These scrapbooks were sent to the children in the infirmary at the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

During Lent, they counted the number of people which attended the daily 5:15 services. This gave the Rector an accurate account to put in the church register.

Margaret Slattery told her Raleigh audience: "65 million in the U. S. are professedly Christians; 75 per cent of the people in the hospitals are nervous people—too jittery, jumpy!"

A Party and Dinner At The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

On April 21st, Mrs. J. M. Dick, one of the Counsellors, entertained the YPSL at her home, the party given in honor of Roy Chipley, Robt. Cornick, Bill Rogers, Jr., and George Cherry, members of the League who will in the near future enter the armed forces.

On April 22nd, the parish honored the choir by giving them a dinner at the Parish House as a token of their appreciation of their loyal and effective service, 21 persons being present, and Mrs. Fred P. Bryar having charge of the dinner with the Vestry represented by I. M. Bailey.

On the last Sunday in April the Young People of the Church assisted the Rector in the services, the Junior Choir being in charge of the music.

At the Thursday afternoon's service in Lent 50 children were present for the services.

The Children's Lenten Offering was \$142.85; and the Easter offering to go toward the debt on the rectory amounted to \$525.39.

This church now reports 116 of its members in the armed forces.

A new Memorial Window, "Christ Before Pilate," is the gift of S. E. Linton, Nashville, Tenn., as a memorial to his father and mother.

The old man who lived at Cape Cod was about right when he said: "I have had a lot of troubles in my day but most of them never happened." That is true of more men than he. The most of tomorrow's troubles never arrive. "Some of your griefs you've cured; the worst you have survived; but what agonies you have endured from troubles that never arrived."—N. C. Christian Advocate.

LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

Lynchburg, Virginia

- A liberal arts college of Christian culture and life for men and women.
- A setting of natural beauty in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains.
- A program of guidance for students on educational, personal and vocational problems.
- A stimulating fellowship of Christian youth.

Scholarships available for honor students.

Opportunities for ministerial students.

FOR INFORMATION WRITE

R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph. D., President

Excellent Meeting of the Auxiliary In Winston-Salem

(Continued from Page Seven)

one's hope in the new society which Jesus was creating."

Dr. McGregor claimed that today we face a similar question and that no solution for the world's ills can be found except when men transfer their primary loyalties from the old nationalistic orders of society into a new universal society. The only universal thing about man, he said, is that he is a sinner. Acknowledgement of wrong and determination to turn away from it is not the only basis on which a universal society can be painted.

"This society does not need to be started anew," he continued. "It was begun by Jesus Christ, 1,900 years ago and has taken form as the Christian church. This society has worked its way through 1,900 years of struggle and effort. It has been the eternal enemy of tyranny and injustice and has held before the living hope that there is a place in which his dreams may be fulfilled. This Kingdom is not something which man can create or build. It is something which was given to man, imprinted in humanity by Jesus Christ, and which has never left this earth.

"The task of man in relation to the Kingdom of God is, first of all, to recognize the difference between this life which God has given us in Christ, and the life which is being lived by the world. This rejection of the world's life and the giving of allegiance to the Christian life is repentance. Man's second task is to believe in this Kingdom as the central fact of life. His third task is to be thankful for this gift of God and to witness to other men that God has come to us in Christ and that a living God is still with us as we live within the Christian fellowship."

The only solution for the international, interracial, and interclass problems of our day is not in the victory of one group over another, he continued, asserting that the solution is only to be found as men and women of all races, nations, and classes meet together in repentance before God for past pride and in brotherly fellowship before one another because all are equally made.

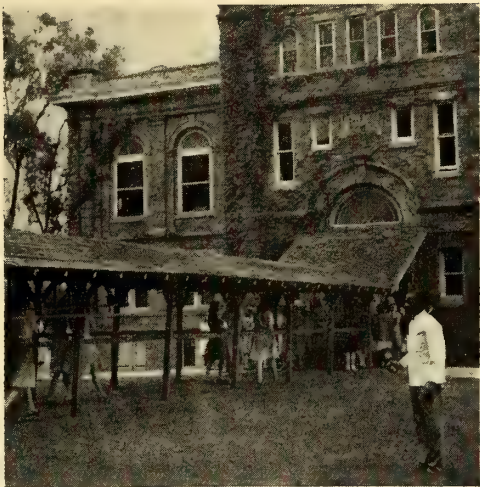
Dr. McGregor also spoke at the afternoon session, leading a discussion of "The Place of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Parish Educational Program."

The following were chosen in an election: Mrs. Peter Hairston of Mocksville, United Thank Offering Custodian; Mrs. C. H. Lewis of Oxford, Mrs. Julian Robertson of Salisbury, Mrs. Roger Gant of Burlington, and Mrs. Landon Hill of Raleigh, delegates to Provincial Synod; Mrs. John W. Fuddle of Chapel Hill, recommended representative to Diocesan Executive Council.

The Hon. Thomas E. Dewey, Governor of New York, at a recent meeting of the warrens and vestrymen of St. Peter's Church, was elected to membership on the vestry and agreed to serve. Governor Dewey made St. Peter's his parish Church when he took residence at the Mansion in Albany. The rector is the Rev. Erville B. Maynard.

—The Pacific Churchman.

CASPAR RINGS THE BELL FOR LUNCH



They go upstairs to the dining room. Mrs. Marriott, the Dietitian, lives alone. The spacious gymnasium, with its large swimming pool, is below.

Painting Things Red

"The YPSL of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, had a very interesting project for the month of February. We had the walls of the League room and primary department painted white. The boys have started painting the chairs red, but have not quite completed the job. The girls are to make red-checked curtains as soon as the material is available. They are now working on the four shields to post on the walls. These shields are blue; the letters, white and silver. The first shield contains the YPSL Prayer; the second, the Four Ideals and Motto; the third, the Twelve-Point Standard; and fourth, the YPSL Watchword. New members will benefit from these shields as the League grows. Everyone in this League has enjoyed thoroughly the effort he or she has put into this project. Other Leagues may find this a good project to undertake, also."

Chapel of Hope Has a Big Lenten Offering

The Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler in charge, is greatly rejoicing over the fact that the Lenten Offering was \$104.53.

F A S S I F E R N

College preparatory, high school, and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Camp Greystone under same management. For catalog write:

DR. JOS. R. SEVIER, President

Box 2

Hendersonville. N. C.

Special Intercessions

The following letter has been received by all diocesan clergy:

To the Clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina:

I have received this morning the following telegram from the Presiding Bishop:

"In view of nearness of invasion, will you invite your clergy to open churches when news of battle has been confirmed, summoning their people to unite in prayer for God's blessing upon our armed forces and on all who minister to their needs, and for an early, honorable and lasting peace."

I earnestly ask you to comply with this request.

Sincerely yours,
(Signed) EDWIN A. PENICK.

STICK TO IT

The harder the thing is to do
The greater the joy when it's done,
The farther the goal is from you
The sweeter the thrill when it's won.

The deeper the problem, the more
Is the joy when you've puzzled it out;
The seas that run farthest from shore
Are only for ships that are stout.

Men weary of lessons they've learned
And tire of the tasks they can do,
Life it seems is forever concerned
With blazing a path to the new.

So stand to the worry and care,
Everlastingly keep going on,
The greater the burden you bear,
The greater the joy when it's done.
—Selected.

"It is a good deal better not to know so much than to know so much that isn't so."—Josh Billings.

PEABODY CONSERVATORY

REGINALD STEWART, Director
BALTIMORE, MD.

One of the Leading
Endowed Musical Con-
servatories of the
Country

SUMMER SESSION

June 26 to August 5

Tuition in All Grades and Branches

Credits may be offered toward the Peabody Teacher's Certificate and the B. Mus. Degree.

By special arrangement with the Johns Hopkins University, credits in certain branches may be offered for the B.S. Degree.

Tuition, \$20 to \$60, according to study.

Circulars mailed.

Practice Pianos and Organs available.

Frederick R. Huber, Mgr.

Just A Bit Personal

When **Mrs. E. R. Walker** resigned as Treasurer of the Auxiliary at St. Timothy's, Wilson, after a tenure of 12 years, she was presented with a silver cross and chain by the President in the name of the Auxiliary.

The **Rev. Gray Temple** of Rocky Mount, and the Chaplain of St. Mary's exchanged pulpits on April 23rd.

The **Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin**, student pastor at Chapel Hill, attended the College Worker's Conference at Racine, Wis., during the last week in April.

The **Rev. and Mrs. A. Stratton Lawrence** visited St. Mary's on April 27th, Mr. Lawrence showing the Vade Mecum pictures to a very appreciative audience. The same gentleman preached in his hometown church, Chapel Hill, when The Rev. Mr. Gribbin was absent.

Chaplain Treadwell Davidson of Fort Bragg, preached at Christ Church, Raleigh, on April 23rd.

William Grimes was recently elected on the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, filling the place of **John T. Richardson**, who has gone to Charlotte to live.

The **Rev. James Fortune** of Durham, spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary at Chapel Hill on April 3rd.

The **Rev. J. Godfrey Wilson**, temporarily at Chapel Hill, preached at Christ Church, Raleigh, on April 16.

The **Rev. H. Nutt Parsley** of Duke University, will have charge of the services at Christ Church, Raleigh, on the third Sundays for the next few months.

Ed. Hudgins, Greensboro, former Diocesan President of the Layman's League, on April 18th addressed the Council of Church-Related Colleges of N. C., assembled in Greensboro.

Miss Anne Groff, recently returned on the Gripsholm, and the Prayer Partner of the Guilford District of the Auxiliary, was one of the speakers at the Auxiliary Convention in Winston-Salem.

The **Rev. J. H. Thompson**, rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, was the speaker at the Vesper service at Shaw University on April 30th.

Miss Adelaide Winslow, of the St. Mary's faculty, addressed the Auxiliary Convention at Winston-Salem on the subject of St. Mary's and the coming Centennial Campaign.

The marriage of **Erwin A. Holt** of Burlington, to **Mrs. Laura Ballard**

PUTTING ON THE FINISHING TOUCHES FOR HER RECITAL



Fay Chambers of Marion, and her teacher, Miss Mary Ruth Haig.

Macgill, of Greensboro, on April the 11th was an event of unusual interest due to the large circle of friends of both. The **Rev. Lewis Schenck**, the god-son of Mrs. Macgill and the rector of Mr. Holt performed the ceremony.

"Scavenger Hunt"

Saint Andrew's League was honored by **Mary Ann Walser**, their treasurer, at her home on her birthday, Friday night, January 21. After games, and all introductions made, about 21 present, members of the league and their guests, the group went on a scavenger hunt, which proved successful. Defense stamps were given as prizes for the winners. Everyone had a good time and it helped improve the fellowship of the League.

Christchurch SCHOOL for BOYS

The Ideal Place
for Your Boy

Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades inclusive, giving thorough preparation for all of the larger Secondary Schools.

Upper School: College Entrance Requirements for a limited number of older boys.

Stimulating Instruction. Moderate Rates. Individual Attention. Sound Churchmanship. Diversified recreation program, including sailing and other salt-water sports on the Rappahannock River.

The **Rev. S. Janney Hutton**,
Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

Jogs From The Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page Two)

Frick, who is the dean of Lay Readers in the diocese, began his services on May 25, 1903.

April 17: In Winston-Salem I attended a joint committee meeting representing the Vade Mecum Committee and the Laymen's League. Out of the decisions and plans of this meeting, we may all be assured that the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum will soon be under construction.

April 18: In attendance upon the 62nd Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, I heard reports of uniform excellence covering the various activities of the devoted women of this diocese. I wish that I might pay worthy tribute to all of them, beginning with the President, **Mrs. Edward G. Peoples**. The addresses by the **Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, D.D.**, were a helpful contribution to an inspiring program.

April 19: St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: This afternoon at five o'clock, assisted by the **Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.**, I officiated at the marriage of **Rev. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.**, and **Harriet Moore Osborne**. The groom is Rector of All Saints' Parish, Concord. The bride is the granddaughter of the **Ven. Edwin A. Osborne**, one-time Archdeacon of the Charlotte Convocation.

April 20: I presided at the closing session of the Annual Meeting of the State Interracial Commission, held at the United Church in Raleigh. I admired the wisdom and the moderation and the constructive nature of the several addresses that were made by white and Negro men.

April 22: I admitted **Thomas Lawson Cox** as Postulant of this diocese. Mr. Cox is the brother of the **Rev. James S. Cox**, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and of the **Rev. Robert E. Cox**, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon. Mr. Cox is a veteran of the Air Force who has recently been honorably discharged.

April 23: St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: I confirmed a class of forty persons, the largest class in the Diocese this year, presented by the Rector, the **Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.** That evening, thanks to the invitation of the **Rev. J. R. Cunningham, D.D.**, I had an opportunity to address the student body of Davidson College.

April 27: The quarterly meeting of
(Continued on Page Fifteen)

The Auxiliary Convention At Winston-Salem Presents Its Report of the Committee On Findings and Courtesy

We find much to encourage us in this, the 62nd Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. In spite of wartime difficulties, it has been well attended. The three new branches reported signify growth; and the action taken to increase our budget for 1945 from \$7,400.00 to \$8,000.00 also indicates a definite forward step. It was a satisfaction to know that the Treasury showed a balance of over \$1,100.00, after all obligations had been met and that part of these funds could be voted to special purposes. We are deeply grateful that the United Thank Offering Spring Ingathering shows an increase of about \$1,000.00 over last year.

Our keynote, "God's Gift and Our Task," an echo of the Triennial Meeting, has been sounded in many tones; and over and over has recurred the thought that the Christian world must proceed from world evangelism to world fellowship in Christ.

Our President, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, in her message set before us high standards and noble aims. Reminding us of our responsibility as delegates to the Convention where inspiration will be so freely given us, she cautioned us to look to our responses. She emphasized the thought that our volunteer service in every field may reflect our Christian conviction, our faith in the invincible Christ whom hatreds of the world could not, and cannot defeat.

Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, stressed the need for letting Christ, the Light of the world, so illuminate our lives that we may be the light of the world in our generation.

Reporting on Christian Social Relations, Mrs. V. K. Hart gave us this fine thought: that action based upon knowledge is the final test of our sincerity as Christians.

Mrs. W. R. Kukor, of the Supply Department, emphasized that something very important will have been missed, if each assignment is not made the means of increasing the knowledge and interest of the women who participate in it.

Mrs. R. H. Lewis, as United Thank Offering Custodian, reminded us that it is "a Thank Offering from the Women of the Church," and not from Auxiliary members only.

Miss Constance Young presented the work of the Negro district which was full of en-

NEXT YEAR'S MARSHALS



Left to right: Carolina Long, Garysburg; "Barney" White, Greenville; Mary "Tom" Gilman (Chief), Portsmouth, Va.; Frances Avera, Rocky Mount; ("Teence") Davis, Wilson.

couragement and stressed the increase of work in the nineteen branches. She urged us to "accept our task."

Miss Anne Groff of Shanghai, China, who recently returned to the United States aboard the Gripsholm, gave us a most interesting resumé of conditions in Shanghai from 1937 to 1941. The most encouraging thought is that Christianity has brought to the Chinese people a spiritual freedom. The influence of the Christians in China is out of all proportion to their numbers.

Dr. D. A. McGregor, Executive Secretary of the National Council's Division of Christian Education, showed us clearly that education is a fine art. He portrayed the position of a woman in the home as analogous to woman's position in the "family of God, the household of faith." Reliability, love, encouragement, good housekeeping, weaving the pattern of family life and broadening men's minds, are the qualities we must project in the family life of the Church.

At the evening service Dr. McGregor vividly described the Kingdom of God flowing as a stream full of warmth, drive and direction,

stemming from Christ. This is His gift to us; and our task is first to recognize the difference between the life of the Kingdom and the life of the world; second, to give our faith and allegiance to God, and third, to be thankful.

We wish to express the gratitude of the Assembly to the Rev. James S. Cox of St. Paul's Church, to all the ladies of the various committees in this Church, who so efficiently managed the many details of the Convention, including the two delicious meals in the Parish House and the beautiful arrangements of flowers throughout the Church and Parish House, to the officers and choir of the Church, to our many hostesses for their cordial and gracious hospitality. We return to our home parishes feeling that it was good to have been here and filled with renewed enthusiasm and zeal for our work for the Master.

Mrs. Roger Gant,
Mrs. E. C. Griffith,
Mrs. J. W. Drake,
Mrs. Ruth Woodward,
Mrs. R. E. Clements.

Mitchell College

A Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited. One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance, \$161 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school.

THE PRESIDENT, Statesville, N. C.

FOUNDED
1851

CATAWBA COLLEGE

Salisbury
N. C.

One of the South's foremost educational institutions, located in the beautiful piedmont section of North Carolina.

A fully accredited four year liberal arts college granting B.A. and B. S. degrees. Present accelerated schedule permits completion of course in two and two-thirds years.

AN OUTSTANDING FACULTY!

VERY REASONABLE RATES!

A SCHOOL THAT BELIEVES IN A FUSION OF CHRIST AND CULTURE!

Can You Answer These?*

Set of questions used in St. Paul's Chattanooga, Tenn. Check with your Rector if you are uncertain about your answers.

One of the answers to the following questions is correct—which one?

I. *The lectern is:*

- A. The boy who carries the Cross.
- B. The stand on which the Bible rests.
- C. The white vestment worn by the minister.

II. *An Episcopalian is going to become a Baptist and a Baptist is going to become an Episcopalian. Which of these three statements is true:*

- A. Both must be baptized.
- B. The Baptist must be baptized but not the Episcopalian.
- C. The Episcopalian must be baptized, not the Baptist.

III. *The difference between a Bishop Coadjutor and a Suffragan Bishop:*

- A. The Suffragan has not the right to confirm.
- B. The Suffragan has not the right to ordain.
- C. The Coadjutor succeeds the Bishop of the Diocese, the Suffragan does not succeed.

IV. *The Diocese is divided into sections which are called:*

- A. Districts.
- B. Convocations.
- C. Provinces.

V. *National Headquarters of the Episcopal Church are in:*

- A. Washington.
- B. New York.
- C. Cincinnati.

VI. *A Deacon is:*

- A. A layman who is licensed to preach.
- B. A layman who is preparing for the ministry.
- C. A minister in the lowest order of the ministry.

VII. *A person becomes a member of the Episcopal Church through:*

- A. Baptism.
- B. Profession of faith.
- C. Confirmation.

VIII. *The New Testament is composed of the books decided upon by:*

- A. The Council of Carthage in 398.
- B. The Council of Jamnia in 100.
- C. Includes all early books which were written by the apostles.

IX. *The Crucifer is:*

- A. The boy who swings the incense pot in a service.
- B. The seven branch candle sticks on the Epistle side of the Altar.
- C. The boy who carries the Cross.

X. *An Acolyte is:*

- A. A boy who serves at the Altar.

IN MISS BASON'S HOME ECONOMICS ROOM



Left to right: Sue Marshall Magruder, Mineral Wells, Tex.; Olive Camp, Franklin, Va.; Bettie Kendrick, Raleigh.

- B. The silver plate on which the Communion bread is placed.
- C. One of the pieces of silk cloth used as a marker for the Bible.

XI. *At a wedding in the Episcopal Church the person who decides what music is to be sung is:*

- A. The Rector.
- B. The Bride.
- C. The Bride's Mother.
- D. The Organist.

XII. *The only time the Rector of a Parish is required to meet a person at the door of a Church is:*

- A. At a funeral.
- B. At the institution of the Vestry.
- C. When the Bishop of the Diocese makes his official visitation.

XIII. *For a baptism to be valid it must be performed by:*

- A. A Minister of the Church.
- B. A Minister of some other member of the Church.
- C. By anyone at all, provided baptism is with water, and in the name of the Trinity.

XIV. *True or false, A. B. C.*

- A. No child under nine years of age may be confirmed in the Episcopal Church.
- B. Roman Catholics have been confirmed, but must be re-confirmed.
- C. Lutherans have been confirmed, but must be reconfirmed.

—The Episcopal Church Evangelist.

*Try this out at some church gathering.
—Editor.

Annual District Meeting In Greensboro

On March 25-26 with John Wiley presiding, St. Augustine's, Greensboro, were hosts to the Annual District meeting—a happy time was had by all.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

The place of the Church in the tremendous task of re-employment for returned servicemen after the war was discussed by the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D. D., Bishop of Pennsylvania in a radio address in the Episcopal Church of the Air on May 14.

Bishop Hart's address was broadcast over Columbia Broadcasting System stations, originating at WCAU, Philadelphia. His topic was "The Church and the Returning Soldier."

A new methods periodical, under the aegis of the National Council, will make its appearance next September. CHURCHWAYS will combine five papers now issued by various National Council Divisions, the Woman's Auxiliary and Forward in Service.

The papers which will be discontinued are *Forward Today*, *Pointers*, *The Educational Reporter*, *The Broadcast*, and *The Social Relations Bulletin*. A nominal subscription price, 10c per year, has been placed on the new paper, and existing subscriptions for any or all of the former publications will be extended to expiration.

The editorial board at Church Missions House, on which all Departments and Divisions of the National Council are represented, believes that the consolidation of the former papers into one, will result in a considerable saving of manufacturing and distribution costs, and will assure continuous presentation of methods applicable to all varieties of work in dioceses, districts, parishes and missions, in a wider range of usefulness.

In his first public address in this country, the Archbishop of York said that he hopes for increased personal acquaintance and friendship between Britain and the United States. "Pacts and treaties in themselves will be quite useless unless they are built on the genuine good will of the people on whose behalf they are made. Cooperation based on self-interest may for a time be very valuable but it does not stand the strain of misunderstanding unless it is the expression of mutual respect and friendship . . . We must make many personal contacts with the Russians, Chinese and our other allies if prejudices are to be overcome and misunderstandings removed."

(Continued on Page Sixteen)

STRATFORD

ACCREDITED JUNIOR COLLEGE
AND HIGH SCHOOL
FORMERLY RANDOLPH-MACON INSTITUTE

Guidance program. Stimulating atmosphere and associations. Liberal Arts, Secretarial, Nursing, Journalism, Pre-Social Service, Music, Art, Speech Arts, Physical Education. All sports. Beautiful campus. Visitors welcome. For catalog and view book, address

John C. Simpson, President
Box R-P, Danville, Virginia

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page Five)

ing the Hoover "Embarrassment"—
"Why we undertakers are hit hard by
any depression. You can see when
folks are making a plenty of money,
they easily find something the matter
with themselves. So off to the hos-
pital they go. Many never return
home alive! See what I mean? Those
certainly help our business! You
know what I mean—the ones to whom
I refer?" . . . The Methodist Or-
phanage in Raleigh is asking its
Alumni Association to plant a beauti-
ful memorial garden at the Orphan-
age in honor of their boys who have
made the supreme sacrifice. Excel-
lent idea. What about something
like this taking place at our Orphan-
age! . . . "Please do not wear too much
lipstick when you make your Com-
munion. Lipstick is difficult to remove
from the edge of the chalice, and it is
extremely difficult to wash from the
cloth purificators," are the wise and
kind words given to those who at-
tend The Chapel of The Cross at
Chapel Hill, in their bulletin. . . . The
4-H Clubs—Head, Heart, Hand, and
Health—sent out a special request for
all of its members to attend church
service on May 7th. . . . In Henderson
at Holy Innocents Church the young
people of the parish of all ages de-
cided as a patriotic move to forego
their much cherished Easter Egg
Hunt. . . . On Easter morning the out-
going and incoming Crucifers at St.
Timothy's, Wilson, received their
crosses, the crosses being presented
by Mrs. J. W. King. The new crucifer,
elected by his class, is Robert Drake.
In this church prizes were offered to
all young people in the Church School
who came every Sunday in Lent, and
ten of them met the requirement, one,
Harry Forbes living 12 miles in the
country. Four of the 6 Sundays were
rainy. . . . After "a most inspiring
service on Easter at 4:30 in Emman-
uel Church, Warrenton, an Egg Hunt
was given on the rectory lawn, each
one having invited a friend. Ice cream
was served. The rector, the Rev. Mr.

(Continued on Page Eighteen)

AVERETT

Completely accredited Junior College. Su-
perior in rating; Christian in emphasis; Rea-
sonable in price; Outstanding in its program.
Transfer and Terminal Courses. All sports
Eighty-fifth session.

For catalogue, address
CURTIS BISHOP, Box J, Danville, Virginia

Renovations At Chapel Hill

First the old church and then the
Parish House have been undergoing
much needed repairs—plastering and
painting.

During Lent the total attendance
at week-day services was over 1,600.
31 boys and girls had perfect at-
tendance for the Children's Service
on Thursdays, the Junior Choir being
under the direction of Mrs. John
Aden, with Miss Helen Lanneau as
organist.

The Lenten organists were Mrs.
W. F. Lange, Miss Henrietta Smedes,
A/S Hampton Hubbard, T. M. Sim-
kins, A/S John T. Fesperman, G. S.
Hurst, and A/S John Patterson.

The Children's Lenten Offering
was \$121.82.

Jogs From The Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page Twelve)

the Diocesan Executive Council at
Ravenscroft occupied my time today.
The Council completed the business
that it will report to the Diocesan
Convention within the month.

April 30: Officiated at the Chapel of
the Cross, Chapel Hill, today. I con-
firmed an unusually large class. The
candidates have been prepared by
the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the
Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. The hap-
piness of this occasion was saddened
by a notice in the parish bulletin that
the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Rector,
intended to resign on account of im-
paired health.

Whitsunday Holy Communion

The National Youth Commission
and other groups are urging a Family
Holy Communion for all Church
members for Whitsunday, May 28th.
It is most appropriate and most time-
ly. Most of the boys and girls who
are away from home, still at school
and college, could in spirit attend the
Holy Communion where they are let-
ting their families know that they
intend to go to church on that day.

KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

"Carolina's Pioneer School of Business"
Intensive Secretarial, Accounting, and Business
Administration Courses for High School Gradu-
ates and College Students. High Standards,
Modern Equipment, Experienced Faculty, Ef-
ficient Placement Service.

44th Year
M. O. Kirkpatrick, President

SALLY McKINLEY IS "OVER-
COME AT THE THOUGHT,"—
AT COMMENCEMENT, 1943



Betty Pender, right, of Norfolk, Va., is
trying to console Sally McKinley, center,
of Birmingham, Ala., while Mildred Den-
ney, of Scarsdale, N. Y., looks happy.
Mrs. Cruikshank, President, is in
the background.

A Passion Play At The
School House In
Cooleemee

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Coo-
leemee, sent out the following to his
parishioners in Holy Week for Good
Friday:

AT THE SCHOOL HOUSE 12 M. to 3
P. M., a Passion Play by leading radio
artists, presented by recordings, to which
is added Passion Hymns, and brief talks
by the local ministers. Let every one come,
in his work clothes no matter how dirty,
come for his soul's good, come for the
good example to the children, come for
love of the Lord who died for us.



THE JUNIOR UNIT OF THE
U. S. RESERVE OFFICES
TRAINING CORPS

at Oak Ridge Military Insti-
tute, Oak Ridge, N. C., is
under the direction and sup-
ervision of the War Depart-
ment. The military school is productive
of the best type of scholarship and the
formation of good mental habits.

Four years of high school work. Two
years of college. Also, two-year com-
mercial course. 93rd year. Fully accred-
ited. Small classes; individual attention
to each student. Write for View Book and
Catalog. OAK RIDGE MILITARY INSTI-
TUTE, OAK RIDGE, N. C.

The Coming World Order

The round table of international leaders in the September issue of Free World is devoted to "The Coming World Order." The magazine summarizes the essential findings of the discussion as follows:

1. Planning for the future democratic world order is an essential wartime task and an aid to the war effort.

2. Today, men have a greater and more basic interest in a world order than ever, but there are still strong centers of resistance, particularly against concrete measures of international organization.

3. The soundest method of establishing the world order is the gradual transformation of the United Nations into a permanent international organization.

4. Submission to an international agreement for the settlement of disputes, common resistance against aggression, and economic cooperation, to be enforced by an international organization having legislative, judiciary, and executive powers, is the fundamental principle in the establishment of the coming world order.

5. Admission of the various nations to the international organization would be based on the acceptance of the rules of international law and of a government tending toward the freedom of its citizens.

6. In addition to being subject to national law, each citizen will have rights and duties within the framework of international law.—World Alliance News Letter.

YPSL Opens Nursery

The Young People's Service League of Saint Andrew's Episcopal Church, Greensboro, opened a Church Nursery, February 6, 1944. All members of the League will participate in caring for the children while the parents attend the Church Service.

"YPSL Awarded Pens"

Saint Andrew's League, Greensboro, had the Saint Paul's League over for the meeting and supper, January 31st. A combined meeting was held, and various activities shared. Rev. J. A. Vache (Pop) had the program which was a discussion on the "Advancement Plan" and awarded the pens to several members: Margaret Leonard, Mary Ann Walser, Loyce Ann Nance, who had learned and said the Advancement Plan.

A CHURCH-ORGANIST-TO-BE



Mr. Russell Broughton, Head of the Music Dept., Organist and Choir Master, gives "Libby" Peden, of Canton, an organ lesson.

I SHALL NOT GROW OLD

I shall remember in years to come
The way the mellowed autumn sun
Came slanting through a latticed door,
And thistles that I planted bloomed
for me:

The ecstasy of kisses in the rain
Beneath a swaying parasol;
Acacia blossoms falling from a tree;
A look both whimsical and sweet
From one whose approbation I had sought;
The grip of a newborn infant's hand
As it closed about my finger;
A robin's song, and arbutus in snow;
The feel of my child in the cradle of my
arm:

I shall remember in years to come—
And I shall not grow old.

—Kate Porter Lewis.

Where Prices Really Soar

New York, N. Y.—Another example of fantastic prices now prevailing in China reached Episcopal Church headquarters here in a letter from the Rev. Y. C. Liu, of Changsha, who, in addition to his Church duties, operates two rice kitchens for destitute people, and does a wide variety of relief and refugee work. He said: "I tried to buy material for a black gown the other day, but went into a shop and came out without buying anything. Hunan black cloth was \$80 a bolt in September, 1941, and \$250 a bolt in September, 1942, but now it is \$500."

Peace will increase as your faith increases: one always keeps pace with the other.

—Wesley.

If we are not governed by God, we will be ruled by tyrants.—Wm. Penn.

News of The Church

(Continued from Page Fourteen)

Scholarships for girls for a summer in a mission or work camp is suggested by the Woman's Auxiliary as a particularly useful project for parish branches. The national office, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y., can supply a list of missions, camps, etc., which can use such volunteers.

One of our Japanese-American clergy, enthusiastically loyal to the Allied cause, was recently beaten by hoodlums—just because his features were Oriental. "They were extremely considerate," he commented afterwards. "One of them removed my glasses before he hit me, and after I was knocked down he picked me up and carefully replaced my glasses."

The new Bishop of Washington, Angus Dun, favors bicycling and canoeing for recreation. In his summer home at Heath, Mass., formerly a creamery, Bishop Dun not only studies and writes, but does carpentry, house-painting and vegetable gardening.

Aid to British Missions has included shipment of 41 tons of printing paper to African mission presses. The task, now finally nearing completion, has extended over two years. Buying, preparation for shipment in cases small enough to be handled by native carriers, securing of export permits from the various governments, and finally, securing shipping space—all presented enormous difficulties. Eight shipments were made, in 374 cases and deliveries were to such distant places as Nigeria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Nyasaland, Likomo Island, and Zanzibar. The paper will be used in replenishing depleted stocks of religious literature.

Observance of Whitsunday by means of family Church attendance and reception of the Holy Communion is urged by the Division of Youth. Detailed suggestions for promotion of the observance have been prepared by the Division for Churchwide use.

The Episcopal Church is sixth among Churches and Synagogues sponsoring Boy Scout troops and packs, with a total of 1,359. The Methodist Church has the largest total, 4,628. Roman Catholics are second, with Presbyterians and Evangelical Lutherans as third, fourth and fifth.

A gift of \$278.60 to the President Bishop's Fund for World Relief came from Naval officers and men "somewhere in New Guinea." The remittance was made by Chaplain Kenneth D. Perkins, 84th Naval Construction Battalion, who said it was "received on the third Sunday in Lent at our worship service held on the edge of a jungle. It represents the concern and interest of the officers and men of certain Naval units in this immediate area for the work of these relief agencies."

"Death is the gate of endless joy."

Negro Preacher's One-Man Crusade Wins High Praise

Wilson, N. C. (CNS)—A Negro preacher here decided to take the matter of juvenile delinquency into his own hands and did so in a way that won the commendation to city officials.

Unable to get help, the Rev. C. B. Beaman, who has a small church in a mill district, rolled up his sleeves three months ago and went to work himself. Each day, he checks the poolrooms, beer parlors, bowling alleys, and motion picture theatres. When he finds Negro youths of school age in any of them he personally escorts the offenders back to school.

Heart-to-heart talks are held with both the youngsters and their parents. During the three months the minister has been patrolling the city on foot, juvenile delinquency among Negroes has dropped off sharply, according to police records while school records show increased attendance. Said a hard-boiled policeman: "Beaman has done more for the Negro young people in town than anyone else has done in the past decade."—N. C. C. Bulletin.

Mixed the Price Tags

London, Eng.—The Archbishop of Canterbury, William Temple, says the world today is like a hardware store in which, by night, a joker mixed up all the price tags. "When we enter in the morning, we find that lawn mowers are two for five cents, nails \$25 each, and a gallon of paint a penny. All the values are wrong."

"That," said the Archbishop, "is what has happened to our civilization, and we shall not come to order and peace until our price tags tally with God's. This mix-up of values is the fundamental disease that lies at the root of all our present trouble."

"The war is not to be regarded as an isolated evil detached from the general condition of Western civilization during the last period. Rather it is to be seen as one symptom of a widespread disease and maladjustment resulting from loss of conviction concerning the reality and character of God, and the true nature and destiny of man."

CORRECTIONS FOR "IN MEMORIAM" IN LAST ISSUE

Mrs. Emily Pippen Marriott was the daughter of the late William Mayo and Mary Harrison Pippen, of Tarboro. She served as the Supt. of the S.S. at Battleboro for forty years.

It is not the cares of today, but the cares of tomorrow which weigh men down.

—George MacDonald.

Pension Indebtedness Paid

"ST. AMBROSE HAS PAID OFF HER PENSION INDEBTEDNESS OF LONG STANDING AND WE WANT THE WORLD TO KNOW IT. WILL YOU THEREFORE PUBLISH THE GLAD TIDINGS FAR AND WIDE. I SHALL APPRECIATE BIG BOLD HEADLINES. GRATEFULLY YOURS, J. HOWARD THOMPSON, RECTOR, RALEIGH, N. C."

Hands

By REV. CHAS. F. MAGEE

I often look at my hands. Just as hands they are in no way extraordinary, just hands. Yet they are the most marvelous machines in all Creation. They make a watch or build an aeroplane, with brush or chisel they produce masterpieces, just hands, hands to hold a wrench, a graver's tool, to touch the keys of a piano or the strings of a violin, hands to make and do, to create every material thing man makes. Hands which a bishop places on one's head in blessing, hands with which the priest breaks the bread of life, hands upheld in blessing. Hands that caress, that encourage with a touch, hands that convey as by sacrament, sympathy and understanding, hands that, with a grasp, without a word, put hope in the heart that faints. Hands, man's hands or woman's hands, the only hands God has to do his work, God's hands really, your hands and mine, hands to do what we so often beg God to do.

BISHOP PENICK RE-ELECTED INTERRACIAL COMMISSION HEAD

At the annual meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Commission on Interracial Cooperation held in Raleigh recently Bishop Edwin A. Penick was re-elected chairman for the ensuing year. President H. L. Trigg of Elizabeth City was elected a vice-chairman. Mr. Gurney P. Hood, Commissioner of Banks and Mr. C. C. Spaulding, President of the North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company were re-elected to their positions of chairman of Board of Finance and Treasurer, respectively.—N. C. C. Bulletin.

500 Prayer Books Sent to War Prisoners in Japan

The S. S. Gripsholm, sailing from New York to exchange prisoners of war in the Orient, carried 500 copies of the Episcopal Book of Common Prayer.

The Bishop White Prayer Book Society provided 300 and The New York Bible and Prayer Book Society supplied the remaining 200, plus two Altar Service Books and two Priest's Prayer Books.

Roman Catholics and Jewish groups are sending their own liturgical books, under the auspices of the War Prisoners' Aid.

Dr. Almon R. Pepper, executive of Episcopal Church work in Social Relations says: "It will not be of slight importance to get 500 copies of the Book of Common Prayer into the hands of American prisoners of war."—*The Piedmont Churchman*.

Nothing is easier than fault-finding; no talent, no self-denial, no brains, no character are needed to set up in the grumbling business.—Robert West.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1867

A four year college course is offered, accredited Class "A" by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the North Carolina State Department of Education, leading to degrees of B.A. and B.S. including pre-medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' Certificates.

New Departments added in Commerce, Music and Physical Education.

Thorough Training, Healthy Environment, Christian Influences.
Co-educational for Negro Youth.

MODERATE TERMS.

OPPORTUNITY FOR SELF-HELP.

For catalog and information write the Registrar.

St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina

Service Man's Column

Soldier Far Away Commends His Rector

Ensign L. H. VanNoppen, c/o Com. Fleet, F.P.O. San Francisco, Cal., writes this paper as follows, from Australia:

"I enjoyed your February 15 issue. It is good to get news about folks we know when so far from home. Those of us in the armed forces who belong to Christ Church, Walnut Cove, are very fortunate in that Rev. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., sends each of us a newsletter at least monthly. He brings us news of the Church, of the town and country and news of our families and friends in the armed forces, and also brings a divine thought to us. He keeps us in touch with our home Church. We write back to him and what we tell of our work and of ourselves and surroundings gets to the other boys. He encloses a copy of *Forward*.

"Then, too, we feel that we ought to have something GOOD to tell about our lives when we write to Mr. Lawrence."

Prayer Book Now in 120 Languages

A study just completed at national headquarters of the Episcopal Church discloses that the Book of Common Prayer has been translated in whole or in part into more than 120 languages and dialects. The Prayer Book, often said to be second only to the Bible in spiritual value, has been carried by missionaries to the farthest corners of the earth. Its first English edition was printed in 1549. Many of the translations were the work of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, founded in 1698. Languages in which the Prayer Book is now printed range all the way from Latin, Greek, French and Spanish, to Hebrew, Amharic, Persian, Bohemian, Bantu, Chippewa, Burmese, Manx, Japanese, Hindustani, and Hawaiian.

A Japanese translation is known as the Romaji version, because it is set in Roman type instead of Japanese characters. Another unusual version is that in the language of the Eskimos of Alaska.

The Book of Common Prayer is used for public and private devotions in all branches of the Anglican Communion, that used in America being a revision of the Book inherited from the mother Church of England, and changed first, after the United States was separated from England at the time of the Revolution.—*Washington Diocese*.

"Full consecration may in one sense be the act of a moment and in another the work of a lifetime. It must be complete to be real, and yet, if real it is always incomplete; a point of rest and yet a perpetual progression."

WEST ROCK AS SEEN FROM SMEDES' HALL ENTRANCE



Gene Neff, Arlington, Va., and "Lib" Sugg, Greenville.

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page Fifteen)

Chambliss, was in charge. . . 55 members in the service reports Holy Innocents, Henderson. . . Duke Divinity School Library has made it so that "any preacher can borrow two books at one time" for a period of a month, the only expense being the payment of the return postage on the books. Write to Paul N. Garber, Divinity School, Duke University, Durham, N. C.

For Those Who Do Not Know

The following is quoted from the magazine, "NEWSWEEK", of October 18, page 104: "The General Convention of the Episcopal Church consists of an upper house of Bishops and a lower house of deputies evenly divided between Clergymen and Laymen, representing the Church's 104 Dioceses and Missionary Districts. The United States Congress is patterned after it; virtually all the authors of the Church's Constitution later wrote the American Constitution."—St. Peter's Parish Bulletin, Charlotte.

Every day it becomes clearer that the root of the main political problems of today is religious—the presence or absence of faith in God.—Archbishop of Canterbury.

"The weak have rights—the strong have responsibilities."

A Farmer's Prayer

Dear Lord, I do not long for streets of gold,
Nor pearly gates, where heavenly things unfold;
But when I pass, I do ask of Thee—
Let me forever with my beloved be.

Give me there a garden with some flowers to tend.
Their fragrance with the smell of clean dirt blend;
May there be singing birds, some butterflies on wing—
A touch of earth in the place where angels sing.

Grant there a sword where happy children play,
In the place of life and everlasting day;
And may there never be a hurt or pain,
To mar their joy, or break their glad refrain.

O let there be some straight and pleasing rows
Of cotton, blossoming in quiet, stately pose;
And let me breathe the fragrance of some air
Perfumed by earthly flowers carried there.

I am not grumbling, and I know that you
Can make a world of finer, lovelier hue;
You understand, kind Lord, my country feet,
Would find hard traveling on a golden street.

I make this prayer in full and perfect trust,
In Thee who made man out of earth's good dust;
There is no loss within Thy Sovereign reign,
Earth's good with heaven's joined doth remain.

—Rev. N. C. Duncan.
The Highland Churchman.

(NOTE: Rev. Mr. Duncan was formerly Archdeacon of Raleigh. He now lives in Asheville.—Ed.)

ELEVEN AGES OF MAN

1. Milk.
2. Milk and bread.
3. Milk, bread and spinach.
4. Oatmeal, bread and butter.
5. Ice cream soda and hot dogs.
6. Minute steak, fried potatoes, coffee and apple pie.
7. Bouillon, roast duck, escalloped potatoes, creamed broccoli, fruit salad, divinity fudge, demi-tasse.
8. Pate de foies gras, weinerschnitzel, potatoes, Parisian egg plant, a-Yopers, demi-tasse, and Roquefort cheese.
9. Two soft poached eggs, toast and milk.
10. Crackers and milk.
11. Milk.

—Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society.

St. Paul had three wishes, and they were about Christ; that he might be found in Christ, that he might be with Christ, and that he might magnify Christ.—P. Henry.

Simplicity of

New "Step-By-Step" Teaching Plan

Improves Sunday School Teaching

Teachers easily recruited when shown this simple plan of lesson presentation. Makes every teacher an expert in pedagogy . . . makes pupils eager to learn. Builds attendance . . . imparts new life and zeal to your whole school.

COOK'S ^{Graded} UNIFORM LESSONS

Christian teaching true to the Bible. The most *complete, adaptable* and *economical* teaching program you can find.

COMPLETE because it covers every Department with a wealth of graded teaching material: Teachers' guides and "Helps," Pupils' Lesson outlines and Story Papers, Memory cards, Handwork and Visual Aids, attendance plans and special-day features; also Superintendents' needs and Pastors' and Officers' requirements.

ADAPTABLE because lesson outlines permit development of your own ideas and inclusion of any special teachings you wish. The wide variety available provides ample choice to meet your particular needs.

ECONOMICAL because unit price is amazingly low due to our large quantity production, modern equipment, and efficient methods. This makes possible your fuller use of all the rich material without increase over your present cost.

"Victory" Handbook **FREE!**

describing the new teaching plan, lesson material, Teachers' and Pupils' periodicals and supplies, etc. An encyclopedia of ideas.

"Successful Sunday School Attendance Plans"

FREE

with first Lessons order for \$1 or more; otherwise regular price 50c each.



BEGINNERS

PRIMARIES



JUNIORS



INTER-SENIORS



YOUNG PEOPLE



ADULTS

Each Lesson Graded Six Ways

What a blessing to have the lesson material for your department written within the experience level of your pupils! Thus in teaching the "Feeding of the 5,000" the lesson is graded for each age group with the proper emphasis: for Beginners, on "A Boy Shares his Lunch"; for Primary, "Doing Your Bit"; for Juniors, "Love Finds Food for All"; Inter-Seniors, "Sharing with Others"; Young People, "Divine Help for Human Needs"; Adults, "Jesus Satisfies the World's Hunger." The lesson for every Sunday is similarly graded to leave the deepest impression possible on the lives of your pupils according to age.

REMEMBER the combination of "Step-by-Step" Teaching with our Graded Uniform Lessons provides the truest, strongest and simplest teaching plan ever developed. Acclaimed by thousands of Sunday Schools. Attracts and holds children . . . **wins souls**. Just what you need to transform your Sunday School and make it a greater power in your community. Mail coupon today.

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING COMPANY
North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

Please send me **FREE** "Victory" Handbook explaining New "Step-by-Step" Teaching Plan and Graded Uniform Lessons. Also send **FREE** samples of Teaching Helps for ☐ Begin. ☐ Pri. ☐ Jr. ☐ Inter-Sr. ☐ Y. P. ☐ Adult Dept (s).
☐ Check here for cop(y) (ies) of 140 page book "Successful Sunday School Attendance Plans," price 50c each. I enclose \$..... (copy **FREE** with order for lesson you are **NOT** now using totaling \$1 or more).

Name.....
Address.....
City & State.....
I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in the Sunday School.

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

A Great Gray Elephant

An errand took eleven-year-old Joseph Hughes to the Lovelle School for the Blind. The woman in charge showed him some poems written by blind children. "Joey," she said impulsively, "you have two seeing eyes, can you write poetry like that?" "I'll try," he said as he left; and he brought her the following poem:

"A great gray elephant,
A little yellow bee,
A tiny purple violet,
A tall green tree,
A red and white sail-boat
On a blue sea . . .
All these things
You gave to me
When you made
My eyes to see . . .
Thank you, God."

This is reprinted through the courtesy of the National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, 1790 Broadway, New York, of which Helen Keller is an Honorary Vice-President. The purposes of the society are pretty well set forth in its name. Once blindness strikes it is rarely possible to restore vision, but we know that:

The proportion of babies born blind can be reduced.

Thousands of children with crossed eyes can have their sight saved.

Periodic examinations and adequate care in middle life will prevent much loss of sight from glaucoma.

Industrial injuries to eyes are almost 100 per cent preventable.

The high percentage of men rejected by draft boards because of defective vision leaves no doubt about the magnitude and importance of preventive work.

Yet knowing all of these things is not enough. Action—immediate action is essential. With your help, accumulated knowledge can be put to work to save your eyes and the eyes of your neighbors.—Diocesan Bulletin, Diocese of New York.

Laymen Draw Pattern For A Durable Peace

Laymen of St. James the Less, Scarsdale, N. Y., after studying the bases for a just and durable peace, formulated and sent to General Convention for consideration, a thoughtful and thought-provoking statement, which urged: "That the Church solemnly proclaim these principles (democracy, justice, equality, rights of man, etc.) to all men everywhere; That American educators instill these principles in the minds and hearts of all children, as the very foundation of our democracy; That our Government undertake to train emissaries to explain the basic principles among all peoples in the post-war world.

"The unconditional surrender of our enemies on the battlefields must be followed by a spiritual crusade that will forever destroy the false totalitarian doctrine; and which will firmly establish the basic principles of democracy throughout the world."—"Forward Today."

IT IS A GREAT CHALLENGE TO ALL OF US

To seek funds for an entirely new enterprise may be questionable. To ask for money to keep an institution from going on the rocks might be debatable. To collect cash to supplement the income of a college which fails to balance its expenditures with its income would be open to some criticism.

But when the Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, owned by the five Carolina dioceses, inaugurate a Centennial Campaign for funds for the greater usefulness of a "going concern," one that is 102 years old, and one that balances its budget regularly—it is worthy of the attention of every Churchman, and a challenge to his loyalty. The Trustees feel justified in this undertaking—because:

1. St. Mary's physical equipment is below the standard of many schools and colleges which have not the physical education program, the scholarship, the religious emphasis, and the general cultural advantages for so long found and cherished there.
2. St. Mary's feeling that greater emphasis will be placed upon science in the years ahead in order to do her part she must secure adequate equipment for same—a Science building, and furnishings—as women are to play as an important a role in that field as men.
3. The administration of the school, its business school, and other necessary activities demand that certain living quarters be taken over, thus requiring a new dormitory to be built. Besides these, a new power plant and laundry are essential.
4. St. Mary's must keep abreast with the generally improved schools and colleges—her students coming from homes that feel—and rightly so—that adequate quarters and comely buildings should be in keeping with what they have been accustomed to, and should expect.
5. St. Mary's not only educates the daughters from her own Church. She has a large percentage from other communions. It would be difficult to try to estimate what a beneficial influence has gone into hundreds of communities through the non-Episcopalians who have grown to love our ritual, understand our ways, and hence have been able to scatter here and there sympathetic words and kindly feelings concerning the things which we hold most dear.

Churchmen—St. Mary's belongs to you. Look about you, and behold the woman leadership that has gone forth from St. Mary's. Has this not been the biggest single factor contributing to the quality and strength of our Church in the Carolinas?

The government will give due credit for contributions listed under "exemptions." Let us get behind this campaign. Let us "labor diligently and give liberally" feeling that it is a great investment for the future of our Church.—Editorial.

Keeping Vigil While She Sleeps



As the ravages of time take their toll and the markers and monuments in the cemeteries become discolored, crack and crumble, what a consolation it is to know that the monument keeping vigil at Mother's grave has been cut from beautiful, durable

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

The very rock itself seems to bring back tender memories of her. Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known. It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems. Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces.

Be sure that you get genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials, there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for *FREE* descriptive literature.

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIII

RALEIGH, N. C., JUNE 15, 1944

No. 10

St. Mary's Centennial Fund Progressing

During the remainder of this month—June—the officers, alumnae, Trustees and friends of St. Mary's will be giving of their time and their money to make the Campaign a real success. Many meetings have been held, with assurance of loyalty to the School, and with acceptances of quotas to be raised among Alumnae, Diocesan and Parish Groups. The School's 102 years of service in the South and in the Nation have produced a prestige and popularity that have been recognized as never before owing to this Campaign.

During this month it is expected that \$500,000.00 will be raised in bonds and cash and pledges to make St. Mary's able to have the physical comforts and conveniences and needs which are her due. St. Mary's enrollment was exceeded before June 1st, and already there are some 50 or more on the waiting list, urging to get enrolled in case of any vacancies.

Leadership Training Conference For Church School Leaders

VADE MECUM—JULY 24-31

The Department of Christian Education of the Diocese of North Carolina is sponsoring a Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum.

This summer will be the first in several years that such a conference has been held for a week by itself. The Department of Christian Education has tried to get together the best faculty it could for this conference. The one purpose in mind in planning this conference was to get the persons best qualified to give simple, practical methods of teaching in Church schools. Instead of having lecture courses it was felt that leaders of Church Schools could get more help from work-shops in which the methods and materials would not only be discussed but actually shown by do-

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

The Rev. Alfred Lawrence Resigns at Chapel Hill

For health reasons the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, rector at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, since 1921, recently resigned, same to take effect September 1. "The Cross Roads" states: "A slowly increasing infirmity makes it impossible for him to carry on the work as it ought to be done. At the end of the summer he expects to retire from the active ministry of the church, but he hopes to continue to live in Chapel Hill."

It is hoped that this popular and most useful clergyman will gain strength so that he may attend clergy meetings and continue to do some of the "extra-parish" activities which he has carried on so ably and unselfishly during the years. Aside from his very busy life as a parish priest, a community man, and a college worker in many fields of the University's life, he has for years been Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese, Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains and a member of various important committees, as well as representing the Diocese at General Conventions. A rest from many of his former duties should have an enlivening effect upon him. This is the hope of his many friends.

The Rev. William Sentelle Lea To Become Christ Church Rector Oct. 1

The Rev. William Sentelle Lea of Spartanburg, S. C., has accepted the call of Christ Episcopal Church and will assume the rectorship of the parish on October 1, 1944, it was announced recently by the vestry of Christ Church.

The Rev. Mr. Lea now is rector of the Church of the Advent at Spartanburg. At Christ Church he will succeed the Rev. John A. Wright, who

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Convention Brief, Busy and Brotherly

drive for \$500,000 for St. Mary's College. Raleigh was authorized by the Diocese of North Carolina of the Episcopal Church in the closing session of its annual convention at the Thompson Orphanage, May 9-10.

The campaign will be conducted during June, and Bishop Edwin A. Penick and J. C. B. Ehringhaus of Raleigh were named joint chairmen of the drive, which will be shared in by the three dioceses of North Carolina and two in South Carolina.

The Diocese handled a great deal of business during the day. A budget of \$71,275 was adopted. This includes anticipated income from endowment and gifts of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Diocese also fixed the budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund at \$16,045. This budget was submitted by J. H. Cutter of Charlotte.

A report of the treasurer for last year showed that the churches contributed \$65,100 for the church program and \$16,745 for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

Following the suggestion made by Bishop Penick in his annual address, Tuesday night, the convention adopted a resolution to appoint a committee to confer with similar committees of other church bodies as to the recent decision of the Selective Service board and to protest to the government as to the draft status of pre-theological students for the ministry.

CHANGE CHURCH LAW

A change was made in the church law on calling rectors to the churches. In the past, the Bishop has nominated the rector and the vestry of the church concerned has approved the nomination. Now, the vestry will make its nomination and the Bishop will approve.

Christ Church of Charlotte was received as a full parish. It was represented at the convention by the rector, Rev. George Henry, and four vestrymen, J. W. Labouisse, H. T. Cosby, W. K. Harding, and F. R. Lowe.

A report on the work among the deaf, made by Bishop Penick, was repeated in the sign language by Rev. James Fortune of Durham, who has recently been ordained as a deacon.

The building of a chapel at Vade Mecum by the Laymen's League at a cost of \$6,000 was approved. This will be known as a "Chapel of Thanks." Cleveland Thayer of Asheville is president of the league.

A number of leaders for the Diocese for the coming year were elected. Those named to the standing committee were

Rev. J. M. Dick of Raleigh, Rev. D. W. Yates of Durham, Rev. M. G. Henry of Charlotte, Rev. I. H. Hughes of Raleigh, Gordon Smith and J. B. Cheshire of Raleigh, and R. H. Lewis of Oxford.

Those elected members of the executive council were Rev. D. W. Yates of Durham, Rev. M. G. Henry of Charlotte, F. O. Clarkson of Charlotte, S. E. Burroughs of Warrenton, Mrs. John W. Huddle of Chapel Hill, and Rev. O. D. Stanley of Durham.

Delegates chosen at the provincial synod were Rev. C. A. Cole of Charlotte, Rev. R. E. Gribbin of Chapel Hill, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., of Walnut Cove, Rev. Gray Temple of Rocky Mount, Rev. Henry Johnston of Oxford, Rev. J. R. Fortune of Durham, T. C. Darst of Greensboro, W. A. Bridgers of Wilson, James Webb of Hillsboro, A. B. Andrews of Raleigh, C. L. Corpening of Statesville, and Collier Cobb of Chapel Hill.

Rev. J. M. Dick of Raleigh, W. H. Ruffin of Durham, and J. C. B. Ehringhaus of Raleigh were elected trustees of St. Mary's College.

Those elected managers of Thompson Orphanage were Mrs. F. O. Clarkson, F. O. Clarkson, Frank Shannonhouse, and Rev. M. G. Henry, all of Charlotte.

An offering was taken for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

The convention will meet next May at the Church of the Holy Comforter in Burlington. Rev. Lewis Schenck is rector of the Burlington church. The North Carolina diocese has 62 ministers, 118 congregations, and approximately 14,000 communicants. The convention was attended by 160 persons. These and a number of other guests had lunch served by the children of the orphanage in their dining room.

—The Charlotte Observer.

Eight Chaplains From This Diocese

Eight of the clergy of this Diocese are now chaplains. Messrs. Bridges and Wright are chaplains in the Navy. Messrs. Board, Guerry, Latta, Lisley, Man, and Price are chaplains in the U. S. Army. Besides these, regular chaplain's work is being done by Messrs. Craighill Brown, Emmet Gribbin, Nutt Parsley, and Rufus Womble.—"The Cross Roads," Chapel Hill.

Expects To Meet Educational Secretaries At Vade Mecum

Mrs. Caro Adams Holmes, Secretary of Christian Education of the Auxiliary, "hopes to have many educational secretaries of the districts and branches at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference July 31-August 5, Vade Mecum, to help plan programs for the coming year."

Postwar Plans Overlook 'Only Hope of Mankind'

McDermott Tells Saint Mary's Seniors Hope Is Found In Christianity

By JANE HALL

"Mankind's only hope lies in the reestablishment of the virtue of individual personal restriction—the kind of personal discipline that is found in Christianity," Malcolm McDermott of the Duke University Law School said forcefully in his commencement address at Saint Mary's.

"No postwar plan that has yet been offered for the preservation of peace is in itself sufficient to answer the problem, for all of them emphasize the external approach to the control of man, rather than the internal approach," McDermott said. "Therefore, do not put your trust in world plans—if you do, you are doomed to disappointment.

"Education cannot provide the complete answer to peace. If it could, we would not now be engaged in a global war. Modern education is not paying the dividends we expected. For more than 100 years, billions of wealth and untold effort have been poured into public and private education, and to say that the results are disappointing is to put it mildly. Incredible as it seems, this is not a war between barbaric tribes, but between nations whose culture reaches back for centuries.

"In the occupied countries of the world we have seen what happens when man's primitive emotions run amuck. If you are to create the warless world of the future, you must shift the emphasis from the external to the internal—from maintaining peace by force to the personal discipline and restriction taught by Christianity. And you must spread the gospel of individual discipline as you courageously and sincerely attack the ugly problems of the world."

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, school chaplain, introduced Dr. McDermott. Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, school principal, presided. Mrs. Cruikshank presented the high school diplomas and special awards, and the department heads made the certificate awards.

The salutatory address was given by Adelaide Caldwell Butler of Char-

(Continued on Page 6)

Jogs From The Bishop's Log

May 1: In the parlor of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I presided at an initial meeting of the District Clerical and Lay Chairmen of the Centennial Fund organization. The personnel of this group enabled me to predict a fine measure of success for this campaign.

May 2-3-4: I devoted the better part of these three days to the St. Mary's Campaign organization, as it applied to the five Carolina dioceses.

May 7: 3 p. m., St. Matthias', Louisburg: I confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader in charge, and addressed the semiannual meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League. The same evening, at St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.

May 9: En route to Charlotte in my car, I had an exceedingly flat tire. My fellow travelers, the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick and I. Harding Hughes, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire very kindly fixed it for me. 8 p. m. In the Administration Building of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, conducted the opening service of the 128th Annual Convention of the Diocese, presided at the initial business session and made my address.

May 10: 7 a. m., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Chaplain of the Orphanage. This was the Corporate Communion of the 128th Annual Convention of the Diocese. During the morning and afternoon I presided over the business sessions of the Convention. Adjournment came at 4:15 p. m. I conducted the closing service and pronounced the Benediction.

May 14: Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 8 a. m.: I celebrated the Holy Communion. At the 11 a. m. service in the same church preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. That night at Trinity Church, Seeland Neck, I preached the baccalaureate sermon at the graduating class of the local high school.

May 15: 11:30 a. m., Ravenscroft. The Rev. John A. Wright, Chaplain U. S. Navy, called on me to say goodbye as he left the diocese this morning.

(Continued on Page Eleven)

This Parish Is Now Free of Debt

It was a thrilling experience for the Rector, and all members of the Vestry on Monday evening, May 8 at the Vestry meeting when Mr. J. Ivan Clendenin, chairman of the special committee to secure sufficient funds to liquidate the Rectory Debt, announced that this had been fully accomplished, and reported "this Parish is now completely free of all debt."

The final total amount raised to pay off the Rectory Mortgage was secured through the Easter Offering, which amounted to \$662.85, and special contributions amounting to \$1,329.55, totalling \$1,992.40.

A rising vote of appreciation was extended to Mr. Clendenin and the members of his committee, for their untiring efforts in this and similar financial campaigns connected with the Church.

With the paying off of this final mortgage against our church property the Rector feels that we are in a better position to concentrate more of our efforts and gifts for the extension of the spiritual Kingdom of God, and to take greater steps forward in making Him known to all men.

Bishop Haines Responds

My dear Bishop:

I have just received the greetings from the Diocesan Convention, which I appreciate very much. Would you please convey to my many Carolina friends my most affectionate regards and appreciation for their thought of me during the course of the Convention?

I shall carry with me to Iowa precious memories of North Carolina and much that I learned during my three years there as executive secretary will, I am sure, prove extremely helpful in my new ministry.

Your sincere friend,
Si.

Note: Dean Haines was consecrated Bishop of Iowa in Davenport on May 31.—Editor.



(Harris & Ewing Photo)

New Bishop of important Episcopal Church diocese in the Nation's Capital, Dr. Angus Dun was consecrated with impressive rites April 19. The Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, the Archbishop of York, the Primate of Iceland, the Bishop of Kunming, China, were among the Church dignitaries who attended the consecration service. Bishop Dun has been Dean of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., since 1940. Some 600 national, civic and Church leaders were in the procession into the Cathedral.

Mrs. J. Frank Wilkes Passes

In early May, Mrs. J. Frank Wilkes, a member of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and a person long identified with that church in all of its organizations which led to making that church mean great things to its communicants, passed away. Coming from South Carolina many years ago she gave generously of her time and energy and means toward the work of her church, carrying along the fine traditions of the Wilkes family in church life in Charlotte.

Besides her husband, she leaves a daughter, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, secretary and treasurer of St. Peter's Church, and Rear Admiral Wilkes, of the U. S. Navy. May her soul rest in peace and light perpetual shine upon her.

Camp Patterson, 1944

The camp which was run so successfully for two weeks last August will be continued for three weeks this summer. It was felt by all concerned that it filled a need for recreation and training for boys during the vacation

period, and that the School provided the ideal place for a camp. Therefore, with practically the same staff as before, with an additional year of experience, the campus will be humming with activity from July 30 to August 19.

The emphasis in Child Welfare during the present emergency has been on the theme of a sound mind in a sound body, with real concern for training in cooperative living. Educators have long agreed that the summer camp provides an excellent opportunity to accomplish this goal. The School is glad it can supply another means of giving the successive generations the training each needs. The Church and its institutions can pioneer with an unselfishness and a vision impossible to other organizations.

To the boy himself, fortunate enough to spend one or more weeks in the camp, the play, the companionship, the adventures, AND the food are the main interests. The same general plan and program will be featured this year as last. We are counting on having the water front activities center at the Mill Dam with improved facilities. In that vicinity, with the older boys and the counselors working together, a Pioneer Camp will be established, where the overnight hikes and Scoutcraft projects will be based.

When Your Eyes Are Tired DO THIS

Eyes tired? Do they smart and burn from overwork, sun, dust, wind, lack of sleep? Then cleanse and soothe them the quick, easy way—use Murine.

WHAT IS MURINE?
Murine is a scientific blend of seven ingredients—safe, gentle, and oh, so soothing! Just use two drops in each eye. *Right away* Murine goes to work to relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Start using Murine today.

MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES
SOOTHES • REFRESHES

Lowest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Winston-Salem
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART T. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIII

JUNE 15, 1944

No. 10

We Are Sorry

Merely because we have not yet found the most successful approach to carrying out a Religious Educational program in our Diocese there is no reason why we should stand still. The report in the Convention, and in the Nation, as to the decrease in Church School attendance was not only arresting, it was alarming. We do not hear of such reports from our sister communions. There is a reason. They everlastingly stress Religious Education, from kindergarten to the grave.

One valuable layman, a proselyte from another communion, said to us: "I tell you, if the Episcopal Church doesn't wake up and do some of the things which other churches are doing, there is no telling what will be our future. I didn't like that slick, oily politic-ing which I saw around there in regard to that Religious Education proposal. Any group of men that were not willing to make an experiment in such a strategic field as that, facts being what they are, when it meant an investment of only \$2700.00, I don't know—I don't know." He was a disappointed man. He had hoped in a Church where he had gotten so much in other ways that men of business and professions, and the clergy, would see how tremendously important it was that we "move forward" in the field of education of our youth along religious lines.

Let it be understood that it did not mean an investment of \$2700.00 from the jump. Last year's Convention, according to the Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, voted \$1200.00 toward this cause, a price prohibitory for securing the right sort of person. The Woman's Auxiliary offered then \$600.00. The department then asked for an increase of \$600.00 by the Convention, making a total for a salary of \$2400.00. It was then suggested that expenses would be at the least \$300.00, thereby making a total of \$2700.00.

Let's us hope that during the coming year all of us will think more of this matter, and realize how strategically important is for us to take some constructive and at the same time revolutionary steps along this line, forgetting the past, and feeling assured that we may trust our leaders in that department to get some one who will cause us to strengthen that weak spot in our Church program.

Summer Church-Going

The weather will be hot many a time. Yes, over yonder in Italy, on the Continent, and all over those Pacific islands it will be hot. But our "Boys" and our "Girls" can not let up, hot or no hot. They are giving of their best. They know that there are forces besides themselves which must enter into an ultimate victory. We hear from all sides of the influence that church-going and Chaplains are having in their daily lives.

What a puny, what an unthinking, what a pitiful attitude it will be for many persons to try to give the excuse that it is "too hot to go to church!" Not only do we need GOD as never before, but GOD needs us. He needs all the spiritual power that HIS children can muster, through church-going, prayer, concerted effort and exercise to maintain the right sort of heroic spirit here at home, and to build up the proper sort of spirit for that "after-the-WAR" world which is going to be just what HIS children really want it to be, through a deepened spirituality, a group consecration and a Christian co-operative endeavour.

It makes a mockery of religion to find people who dare make such flimsy excuses when those they love and admire are banking upon them back here at home to do their part toward making this country of ours a more suitable place to which they may return after the WAR. And church-going—in the right spirit—certainly is a healthy, stimulating and fruitful means toward building up in any community a God-fearing and humanity-loving people.

Are You A Little Atheist?

Sometimes we meet people who say that Christianity should not be concerned with the political or business world.

Religion, they say has its own field and should not meddle in things that are not its concern. There is truth in this objection, for sometime a clergyman who does not understand the technical problems of business or politics backs a specific reform which the experts know could not succeed.

Prohibition is, perhaps an example of that.

But there is another side to the question. God made the world. It is His. All of it is His, and His will is meant to be followed in all of life. If a man says that religion has nothing to do with business, he is really saying that business is a law unto itself and need pay no attention to the will of God. He is denying that God must reign in the business world, that He has a will for the factory and store. Religion for him is a luxury confined to an occasional Sunday and the quiet of home. In business he is an atheist.

Christianity is not a luxury. It is a faith that governs all life. If your clergyman preaches, for example, that a fair wage must be paid to working men, that some working conditions are intolerable, be thankful that he is a full Christian and not part atheist.

—Christ Church, Alameda, Bulletin.

Mrs. John Oliver Gluyas Passes

The last connecting link with the establishment of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, by the late Bishop Cheshire, followed by the late Rev. (Col.) Osborne, was Mrs. John Oliver Gluyas, who died on May 31 in her 82nd year. She was truly the "mother" of that congregation, having been most active in all of its labors of love until her illness some two years ago began to cause her to stay close at home.

Before her marriage, Mrs. Gluyas was Miss Sallie Rebecca Whitley, daughter of the late Robert and Esther McCoy Whitley of the Long Creek section.

Mrs. Gluyas is survived by the following children: Mrs. C. F. Smith of Miami, Fla., Mrs. L. P. Smith of Maxton, N. C., Miss Julia Gluyas of Goldsboro, N. C., Misses Lucy and Josephine Gluyas of the home, T. M. Gluyas of Jackson, Miss., John O. Gluyas of Charlotte and W. W. Gluyas of High Point. Three sisters and one brother also survive, Mrs. A. L. Bullock and Miss Fannie Whitley and J. S. Whitley of the county and Mrs. J. M. Jamison of Charlotte.

The funeral service was in charge of the rector of that church, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Martin's, Charlotte, who served that congregation most acceptably during an interim between rectors.

May her soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her.

It Is "Dr. Sutton" Now

At its last commencement exercises State College conferred an honorary degree upon Louis V. Sutton, president of the Carolina Power and Light Co., and an influential, highly respected citizen of Raleigh, besides being a devoted member of the Church of the Good Shepherd of that city.



The prisoners from St. Paul's Prison S. S. enjoying a treat at St. Andrew's when they were working on our water line.

Fourth Year For The Penn-Carolina Bible Conference

"Fourth Year—Each One Bigger, August 16-30, 1944. Join Us In Worship," is the way that this Conference held at St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, heads its attractive bulletin.

Miss Lillie Hill writes: "I noted the melancholy note that was struck at Convention about decline in Sunday Schools; not so about St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, where we are increasing and have a large group of young people, most of them, of course, girls about 25 from 12 years up, and faithful, too. . . . We will soon have to enlarge the 'border of our garment'."

Trinity Church, Statesville, Officers Named

At a congregational meeting of the Trinity Episcopal Church, May 7, officers for the current year were elected. These officers will serve until Easter Monday of 1945.

The officers chosen: Warden, John A. Price; treasurer, Clifton L. Corpeneing; clerk, Clyde W. Nagle; members of the Mission Committee which is the governing body of the church: N. E. Rogers, Holmes Ewell, James J. Kiser, S. P. Blankenship and Ben Watts.

Mrs. Thomas W. Fenner Passes

During the latter part of May, Mrs. Thomas W. Fenner, of Christ Church, Raleigh, entered the other life. A devoted wife and mother, a loyal churchwoman, and a true friend left behind one son, Paul Fenner, Raleigh, and two daughters, Mrs. Fred B. Drake, of Raleigh, and Mrs. Annie F. Baker, of Summerville, S. C.

Mrs. Fenner, a native of Marianna, Fla., had lived in Raleigh for the past 35 years. She was 83 years of age.

May her soul rest in peace and light perpetual shine upon her.

Just A Bit Personal

Thurman Mauney, of St. Martin's, Charlotte, has been appointed by the Bishop Diocesan Trustee of Kanuga, in lieu of the clergyman who was elected to that office at the Convention, it being according to the Constitution an office open only to a layman.

Miss Janet Robinson, of Charlotte, led the Auxiliary "Meditation" at the Auxiliary Convention in the Diocese of Atlanta during April.

The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Warrenton, is spending his vacation in Myrtle Beach, where he and his family are occupying the rectory of the Church of the Messiah, Mr. Chambliss preaching in that church.

The Rev. and Mrs. Fred. B. Drane, Monroe, were all smiles during the commencement at St. Mary's, as their daughter, Miss Rebecca Drane, "swept the river" (regatta term), with the many coveted prizes won in a college that has quite an abundance of able young women.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, St. Luke's, Salisbury, has planned "for a twenty-four hours prayer vigil—beginning with a celebration of the Holy Communion one hour after the news of the invasion has been confirmed."

Good For Over 100 Years

—And even better now. Recently greatly improved; more antiseptic, more active, finer quality ingredients. Spreads easier. Widely used for minor externally caused skin itching; boils, rash, tetter, pimples, cuts, bruises, etc. 35c.

→ **GRAY'S OINTMENT**

EYE COMFORT

The cleansing and soothing action of

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes resulting from exposure to wind, dust, glare, excessive reading. 25c & 50c at drug stores.

DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

For Really Fast Headache Relief

Snap Back with **ETANEACK**

FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

St. Mary's Alumnae Association Holds Annual Meeting

Mrs. Joseph B. Cheshire, president, presided over the annual meeting of the Saint Mary's Alumnae Association in the school parlor on May 27. Dr. Julia Harris, now dean of English at Meredith College, welcomed the senior class into the association. The response for the class was made by Ellen French McCann of Franklin, Va.

Mrs. W. A. Withers, treasurer, gave her annual report, and Miss Adelaide Winslow, in the absence of Miss Peggy Hopkins, read the secretary's report. Mrs. Cheshire announced that Katherine Royall of Goldsboro will receive the alumnae scholarship to Saint Mary's School for next year. Susan Tolar of Fayetteville held the scholarship for this year. It was also announced that Mrs. Louis V. Sutton had been elected as a new member of the Alumnae Council. Mrs. Hamilton Jones of Charlotte was unanimously elected as Western North Carolina vice-president of the association.

Frederick P. Hanley, director of the Saint Mary's Centennial Fund campaign, presented the plans and aims for the campaign to the alumnae. As chairman of the campaign alumnae division, Mrs. Sutton discussed the part to be taken by the alumnae.

Following the senior class-day exercises, alumnae and seniors were honored at tea on the lawn. The receiving line, headed by Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, president of the school, included Mrs. Cheshire, Mrs. Sutton, Betty Barnes of Charlottesville, Va., president of the senior class; Betty Edwards of Tarboro, president of the student body; Mrs. A. W. Tucker, and Miss Margaret Duckett and Mrs. Augusta Rembert, advisors to the senior class.

The Raleigh Chapter of St. Mary's

Alumnae Association held its semiannual meeting in the school parlor on Saturday afternoon, May 27. Mrs. A. W. Tucker, president, presided.

Mrs. C. A. Dillon was elected president of the chapter. Mrs. Archie Horton was reelected treasurer, and Mrs. Harding Hughes, secretary.

Mrs. Mary Andrews Person's report on the proposed wall was read by Mrs. Frank P. Spruill, Jr. It was decided to postpone this project until after the completion of the St. Mary's Centennial Campaign.

The General Alumnae Association meeting followed immediately.—The News and Observer.

Postwar Plans Overlook 'Only Hope of Mankind'

(Continued from Page Two)

lotte, and the valedictory was given by Elizabeth Liles Edwards of Tarboro.

Awards

The Niles Medal for general excellence was awarded to Rebecca Wood Drane of Monroe.

It was announced that Hill Parham Cooper Memorial Medal and the special prize offered by the school had been awarded to Ellen Brent Senay of Raleigh for the highest average in the high school graduating class. The Cooper Medal was established by Fannie Closs Cooper of Henderson.

The Raleigh City High School Scholarship was awarded to Mary Ellen Wellons, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. P. T. Wellons of 3302 Clark Avenue. The David R. Murchison Scholarship was reassigned to Helen Davis of Wilson; the Smedes Memorial Scholarship was reassigned to Jeanne Eagles of Durham; and the Mary Iredell-Kate McKimmon Scholarship Fund was awarded to Katherine Waddell Royall of Goldsboro.

It was announced that the Sophomore Class had presented a \$50 War Bond to the school. Mrs. Cruikshank also announced that the Senior Class had allocated approximately \$150 to establish a class fund to be used eventually for a Reunion Gift to the school. The Business Class donated \$15 to the campaign fund.

At the conclusion of the exercises in the auditorium, the students marched to the chapel, where the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina and president of the Board of Trustees, awarded diplomas to graduates completing

Chaplain Robert Man In Bermuda

Bishop's Lodge, Bermuda.
30th April, 1944.

TO THE BISHOP AND CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Right Reverend Father and Reverend Brethren:

A happy link between this small diocese and your far larger sphere of work has been forged by the presence among us here in Bermuda of Chaplain the Reverend Robert Man, whom we have learnt to regard with respect and affection.

He has made himself one with us, and has at all times been ready to help in the work of our several parishes and also in the Cathedral. I know, too, that his ministry to the men of your Army is greatly appreciated and valued. We hope that he will be allowed to return hither for a further term of service.

Looking back through 46 years of a long life, I remind myself of an earlier association with North Carolina. . . . 1888 was the year of a Lambeth Conference, and the Bishop of your diocese (Dr. Lyman, I think) happened to be a follow-guest with myself and other postulants in the Palace at Gloucester, where he was present at my ordination to the Priesthood.

Two of the most faithful members of the Cathedral congregation here are natives of your diocese.

It gives me pleasure to comply with Chaplain Man's request, and to send you a word of greeting. May God vouchsafe to give His continual blessing to you in your sacred task.

Your fellow-servant in Christ,
ARTHUR HEBER BROWNE.

college work. Chaplain Hughes conducted brief prayers.—The News and Observer.

PEABODY
CONSERVATORY
REGINALD STEWART, Director
BALTIMORE, MD.
One of the Leading
Endowed Musical Con-
servatories of the
Country



SUMMER SESSION

June 26 to August 5

Tuition in All Grades and Branches

Credits may be offered toward the Peabody Teacher's Certificate and the B. Mus. Degree.

By special arrangement with the Johns Hopkins University, credits in certain branches may be offered for the B.S. Degree.

Tuition, \$20 to \$60, according to study.

Circulars mailed.

Practice Pianos and Organs available.

Frederick R. Huber, Mgr.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President

10th, 11th, 12th, High School—2 Years Grade A College
All Academic Courses Accredited by Southern Association

FOR CATALOGUE AND VIEW BOOK—Address E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

Auxiliary Conference At Vade Mecum

FIRST PERIOD—

Bible study in the Woman's Auxiliary, "The Fourth Gospel continued"—
 Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.

SECOND PERIOD—

Altar Guild Work—Mrs. J. N. Roper, president of the Diocesan Altar Guild of Virginia.

THIRD PERIOD—

Mission Study in the Woman's Auxiliary—Mrs. Urban T. Holmes, of Washington, D. C.

FOURTH PERIOD—

Informal Discussion, "Ecclesiastical Embroidery" led by Mrs. Roper.

Vesper Services, with inspirational addresses, will be conducted by the Rev. Ray Holder, of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson, and chaplain to the 1944 Woman's Auxiliary Conference.

Morning Prayer Groups will be held in each cottage with prayers conducted by members of the cottage group.

A specially planned series of Evening Programs includes informal talks, a play, movies, perhaps a square dance, followed each night by singing and fellowship around the camp fire. Mrs. Charles Wulf of Raleigh, will be in charge of Recreation. (Note: N. A. L. A. credit may be obtained by taking both of Mrs. Roper's courses.)

The Conference is planned for off-

cers and members of the Auxiliary Branches in the Diocese of North Carolina, and each Branch is urged to be well represented in this Diocesan family gathering.

The atmosphere of Vade Mecum is strictly informal. The women live together in the ten cottages, participate in the discussion groups with the conference leaders, worship together in "the beauty of holiness" of the Cathedral-in-the-Woods, sing songs over the good food in the dining hall, and join in the friendly fellowship of the camp-fire programs, the hikes, and the "front-porch-knitting-guild."

To Educational Secretaries

Here is the announcement from the Missionary Education Movement listing the mission study subjects and materials for 1944-1945.

You will note that the foreign theme is Southeast Asia and the home, The American Indian. The Southeast Asia area covers Burma, Netherlands East Indies, Philippines, French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, New Guinea, the Solomons. We are recommending all M.E.M. material on this subject. **West of the Date Line** and the picture map of Southeast Asia are now ready for sale. Within this area the work carried on by the Episcopal Church is in the Philippines. Since communications stopped we have had little information from the Church there. What there is has appeared in **Forth**. I hope you keep a file. Other useful items are:

Philippine Kaleidoscope. 35c.
 Bring Your Brother With You. 25c.
 The Philippine Mission in Wartime. Free.
 The Philippines Today. Free.
 Our Work in the Philippines. Film in color, 3 reels.

Forth will also be a source for current

material on New Guinea and other British Missions in the Southeast Asia area.

The **American Indian** covers the Indian in the United States and Canada. In addition to the M.E.M. material, the National Council is preparing a supplementary packet which will include a study guide and a booklet on the work of the Episcopal Church. The items now ready are **The Indian in American Life and Indians of the U. S. A.**

The mission subjects are very appropriate to the Forward in Service theme, The Christian Fellowship: International and Interracial Understanding. Other subjects being suggested are:

The Fellowship of the Prayer Book.
 The Christian Doctrine of God.
 Pillars of Peace.

The World Mission of the Church.

Material on these will be listed in the Plan of Action.

Have you seen **A Better World For All People?** It is the text of the statement on social reconstruction adopted by the General Convention at its Cleveland meeting.

Always my best wishes to you in your work and again assuring you of my willingness to help in any way I can, I am

Sincerely yours,

AVIS E. HARVEY,
 National Educational Secretary.

New U.T.O. Material

The new United Thank Offering material is off the press! We believe you will like it. Here it is:

"The World is My Community" (W. A. 120) Basic pamphlet to take the place of "Thousands Share." 5 cents a copy; 25 copies for \$1.

"Your Offering at Work" (W. A. 109) The 1944-1946 edition. A small leaflet about the Offering and how it is used. For general distribution. Free.

Poster. Carries out attractive cover design used on pamphlets. Put one in every parish in your diocese. Free.

"U.T.O. Budget." Shows distribution of the U.T.O. Wall size in two colors. Companion piece to "Women Share in the Whole Life of the Church." 15 cents each.

LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

Lynchburg, Virginia

A liberal arts college of Christian culture and life for men and women.
 A setting of natural beauty in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains.
 A program of guidance for students on educational, personal and vocational problems.
 A stimulating fellowship of Christian youth.

Scholarships available for honor students.

Opportunities for ministerial students.

FOR INFORMATION WRITE

R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph. D., President

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

Lynchburg, Virginia

Prepares boys for college and university. High standards of scholarship and athletics. Healthful and beautiful location on 160-acre campus in the Blue Ridge Mountains.

For catalogue address

GEORGE L. BARTON, JR., Ph.D.
 Headmaster

20% Discount Duplicating Supplies

U. S. & Christian

Silk Flags 3' x 5'.....\$8.60 Fringed

Sent on five days approval

Presentation outfits consisting of 3' x 5' silk fringed flag, gold cord, and 4" tassel, hardwood pole, gold bronzed metal stand, and eagle (cross supplied with Christian Outfit). \$18.10.

NATIONAL SCHOOL SUPPLY CO., INC.
 Raleigh, N. C. - Richmond, Va.

Religious Films For Rent

Rev. James Edwin Bethea Receives D.D. Degree

At its recent commencement Washington and Lee University conferred the Doctor of Divinity degree upon the Rev. James Edward Bethea, formerly of Rockingham. Before becoming rector of the Robert E. Lee Memorial Episcopal Church in Lexington Dr. Bethea was at Culpepper, Va. He is the son of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, formerly of Raleigh, now of Reidsville, and of the late Mrs. Bethea. His father was able to attend the exercises.

Alexander B. Andrews, well known statistician, lawyer and churchman, declares that Dr. Bethea is "one of the seven or eight N. C. State College alumni who have entered the Episcopal ministry," and it is his impression that "this is the first Doctor of Divinity degree conferred upon a State College alumnus," where he graduated with a B.S. degree in 1930.

"The 18 members of the faculty, who were communicants of his parish, presented him with a beautiful divinity hood and a letter of congratulations for a well deserved honor."

Emmanuel, Warrenton

Note: The Parish Council met recently and approved the following plans for our parish:

1. Closing of Church School May 28.
2. Daily Vacation Bible School in July or August.
3. Parish Supper in November in connection with Every Member Canvass.
4. Institute on Christian Education for women to be held in October or November.
5. Canvass for St. Mary's Drive.
6. Preaching Mission to be conducted by The Rev. Robert Loosemore SSJE of Bracebridge, Ontario in Jan.-Feb. next year (Jan. 28-Feb. 4.)
7. Committee on Wagner Memorial; Presidents of Layman's League, Woman's Auxiliary and St. Mary's Guild.

That charity which longs to publish itself, ceases to be charity.—Hutton.

Save an old man and you save a unit; but save a boy and you save a multiplication table.—Sel.

St. Augustine's Has Its 77th Commencement

Twenty-four graduates of St. Augustine's College received the bachelor's degree at the 77th commencement of that institution May 24. The first class to reflect the full impact of the war, it included only five young men, two of whom had been honorably discharged from the armed forces.

"Living Between Two Worlds" was the theme of the commencement address by Dr. H. Shelton Smith, professor of Christian education, and director of graduate studies in religion, The Divinity School, Duke University, Durham, N. C. The present college generation is living between two worlds, he said, because the pre-war world will never return, and the new order has not yet emerged. Predicting an era of unsettled conditions to follow the war, Dr. Smith counselled the graduates and students to (1) cultivate and retain an adaptable mind; (2) be frankly and open-facedly realistic; (3) seize the crises in their emergence and use them for moral, social and economic advancement.

The present economic prosperity, which is the result of our having been temporarily "merchants of death," is destined to end with the war, warned Dr. Smith; so changes in vocational plans might be

needed to adjust the present-day graduate to post-war conditions. "Mental plasticity and moral courage to seize whatever opportunities present themselves," will be needed, he declared.

A tendency is already apparent among many of our people to glorify the pre-war order of things. "Absorption in war is obscuring the changes which are being made," said the speaker. "Not all of yesterday was sweetness and light," he said, "but whatever yesterday may have been we cannot possibly turn back the clock of time. . . . If the world of tomorrow is not in sight, we must face in that direction," said Dr. Smith, for the past will never be recreated, and to think in terms of the past is therefore unrealistic. Finally, he told the graduates: "It may not be your lot to enter the promised land, but you may have some part in promoting the forward march."

Dr. Smith was presented to the audience by the Right Rev. Edwin A. Penick, bishop of North Carolina and president of the college board of trustees, who also pronounced the benediction. The Rev. George M. Plaskett, D.D., of Orange, N. J., an alumnus and member of the board of trustees, read the opening prayer.

John H. Brown, president of the local alumni club, presented funds for a tuition scholarship to be awarded to a Raleigh student, and on behalf of the General Alumni Association, \$100 toward equipment for the College Grill on the campus. He was presented by Dr. Edson E. Blackman, president of the Alumni Association.

President Gould presented to the audience J. W. Holmes, superintendent of buildings and grounds, who is completing 40 years of service at St. Augustine's, and the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., veteran director of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

KANUGA CONFERENCES

Six Miles from Hendersonville, North Carolina

CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

1944 Conference Schedule

Retreat for Women, June 5-8, Cost.....	\$ 6.25
Midget Camp, June 8-21, Cost.....	23.75
Junior Conference, June 9-22, Cost.....	24.00
Cub Camp, June 22-July 5, Cost.....	23.75
Young People's Conference, June 23-July 6, Cost.....	26.00
Adult Conference, July 8-22, Cost.....	\$29.25:33.25
College Conference, July 8-22, Cost.....	29.25:33.25
Clergy School, July 10-22, Cost.....	19.25:28.25

GUEST PERIOD, July 22-September 5th

Inn, with Annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages.

Central Dining Room in Inn.

Beautiful Lake, pavilion, tennis courts, riding horses, golf course.

THE IDEAL SPOT FOR A VACATION

Also Boys' Camp in connection with Guest Period, ¼ mile from Inn.

July 29-August 26, Cost \$80.00

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE:

The Rev. JOHN A. PINCKNEY

Box 308

Clemson, South Carolina

(After June 4th, Address: Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.)

Young People's Service League
President—EVELYN SMITHWICK, Louisburg
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Effic. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem
Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

Sugarfoot Minstrel Show Promotes Presiding Bishop's Fund

Inspired by the success of the fall carnival, whose proceeds went to the Bishop's Scholarship Fund, St. Philip's League presented the glad, glorious "Sugarfoot" Minstrel Show from which \$50.00 was raised for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

The entire black-face cast, consisting of six endmen and nine chorus girls, was led by the "pale face" inter-locutor, Norris Hodgekins. The endmen, Bojangles, Epheribus, Friday, Catfish, Africa and Delerium, literally kept the audience holding their splitting sides because of those darkies' ... rolling eyes, greasy counterances, not lips, glad rags, and those jokes 'what was jokes.'

And now, more about those cunning creatures, the chorus girls. Those gals were clad in long sleeved, red blouses with white polka dots and short full skirts of blue, trimmed in white ruffles. The gals not only moisted the tunes for the minstrel hits, but a quartet twinkled their toes in true darkie fashion to the song and dance hit, the Cotton Blossom Dance.

There were individual soloists, Miss Lizza Brown (Dorothy Griffith), Miss Lollie Popp (Carol Roberts), Miss Jackson (Dorothy Shepherd), and Mr. Catfish (Loring Walton), who sang sweet-flowing honey balads, and Mr. Africa (Paul Whitaker) and his gal did a bit of jiving.

But after the black masks were lubbed away and only the faint traces

Mitchell College
A Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited.
One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance, \$161 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school.
THE PRESIDENT, Statesville, N. C.

of their black personalities remained, who should appear but the reformed endmen who were Dave Swearingner, Skip Hall, Bob Register, Bob Kibler, Loring Walton and Paul Whitaker. Minus their camouflage the chorus girls turned out to be Mary Helen Holloway, Virginia Van Arman, Eleanor Walton, Martha Anne Taylor, Dorothy Griffith, Carol Roberts, Dorothy Shepherd, Eloise Parker, and Fan Lewis.

O'Kelly Whitaker, the league's maestro, who was in charge of the minstrel, gave the show the superb touch with his organ accompaniment. All in all, the minstrel was the "af-fair of the year" which will not be easily forgotten.

Episcopal Young People To Attend Conference

Our Healing Ministry will be the theme of the Christian Youth Conference of North America which meets at Lakeside, Ohio, June 27-July 2. Approximately 1500 young people and their leaders, representing all (non-Roman) Christian churches, will be present. The Episcopal Church has been asked to send 50 young people.

The purpose of the Christian Youth Conference point toward the needs of today:

1. To express the unity of Christian young people in achieving the task of the Kingdom of God.
2. To inspire local, state, and national youth groups with an ecumenical spirit operative in meeting needs of youth today.
3. To crystallize in the minds of

(Continued on Page Twelve)

F A S S I F E R N

College preparatory, high school, and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Camp Greystone under same management. For catalog write:

DR. JOS. R. SEVIER, President
Box Z Hendersonville, N. C.



Crime prevention expert, the Rev. T. A. Meryweather, Episcopal clergyman of Philadelphia, claims the Church must face its responsibilities in prevention of juvenile delinquency, and play its own important part in solving a menacing problem.

YPSL Elects Officers At St. Philip's, Wilson

At a delightful supper meeting held in May at the home of Miss Catharine Thomas, the retiring president, the following officers for the coming year were elected: Mr. Charles Joyner, president; Miss Wyndham Kerr, vice-president; Miss Cora Willcox, secretary; Miss Susan Joyner, treasurer; Miss Margaret Rawlings, efficiency secretary; Miss Peggy Swinson, Thank Offering treasurer, and Miss Florence Morrill, publicity secretary.

CAMP PATTERSON
Patterson School Legerwood, N. C.

July 30 to August 19. For boys, 8 to 16, in Blue Ridge Mountains. Happy outdoor life. Swimming, nature study, fishing, baseball, tennis, hiking, campfires, scoutcraft, handicraft, dramatics. Dormitory quarters. Wholesome food. Experienced counselors. Cost, \$10 per week. Folder.

Write **GEORGE F. WIESE, Director**

FOUNDED 1851

One of the South's foremost educational institutions, located in the beautiful piedmont section of North Carolina.

A fully accredited four year liberal arts college granting B.A. and B. S. degrees. Present accelerated schedule permits completion of course in two and two-thirds years.

AN OUTSTANDING FACULTY!
A SCHOOL THAT BELIEVES IN A FUSION OF CHRIST AND CULTURE!

CATAWBA COLLEGE

Salisbury N. C.

VERY REASONABLE RATES!

Just Rambling Along

Traveling with my good friend, W. R. Hawkins, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, it was wonderful to be with such a devoted, loyal churchman. A man who has "been on the road for over 52 years" has had many experiences, met many folks, and should have much of wisdom to hand out. Mr. Hawkins has! But what struck me was his experience just about six years after his marriage, with his wife and four children he entered Johnson City, Tenn., with no Episcopal Church at hand. Renting an abandoned school house, procuring a lay reader's license, and giving out energy and consecration he and his good wife planted the beginnings of the now flourishing St. John's Church in that important town. Be on the lookout, readers, if you happen to go to a town where there is no Episcopal Church. Will you go and affiliate with "one of the other churches," or will you set to work to establish your own church there? . . . It seems to be pretty general all over this Diocese as well as among the other communions that special prayer services will be held not only on D-Day, but daily after that time. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill will from now on ring its bell at noon time each day—a reminder for special prayers for all in the town. . . . On a sign outside a London church during the blitz: "IF YOUR KNEES KNOCK, KNEEL ON THEM." . . . Bishop Davis, Western New York, states that shortly will be published the annual report of the Church Pension Fund, showing that at the end of 1943 there were assets of \$37,629,423, and a total pension roll of approximately \$1,400,000. . . . Speaking of the Church Pension Fund, Alexander B. Andrews, who has done a remarkable job in keeping before the Diocese the condition of our own Diocese as to arrearages, etc., has prepared some valuable data which we wish that the editor of this paper had time to digest in order to place some of the figures and facts in this issue. But he tells us that such is impossible due to his extra activities as a speaker for the St. Mary's Centennial Campaign Fund. . . . The American Bible Society shows that this Diocese contributed \$169.96 for the work of sending Bibles in this and

other lands during 1943. Ahead of us were only the Diocese of Virginia, Washington, Southern Virginia and Rochester. . . . Miss Sally and Miss Elizabeth Dortch have now completed the work of entering in the Book of Memorials a list of all the memorials and bequests that have been given Christ Church and St. Saviour's, Raleigh, since they were established. What an excellent thing for members of a church to do! Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, has been instructing its congregation along these lines—as have a few others. This paper would be glad to hear of others who have done this thing. . . . Dr. Hornell Hart, of Duke University, was the commencement speaker at St. Augustine's College. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Frank L. Brown, St. Simon's Church, Rochester, N. Y. . . . Holy Trinity, Greensboro, continues to receive most grateful messages from the families of soldiers entertained by that church at meals. Chaplain Linsley, who very acceptably served this congregation before going overseas, and who keeps in constant touch with that parish, recently wrote from somewhere in India: "Filth, beauty, poverty, disease—all is here prolifically—We saw the Taj Mahal, and the famous Port of Akbar." . . . We still heartily commend that News Letter gotten out by the rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, giving the news of the parish, also extracts of letters from others in the service, that thereby all may keep up with one another though widely separated.

Vestryman For Christ Church, Charlotte

At our congregational meeting on April 30, the following men were elected to serve as Vestrymen: Messrs. John W. Labouisse, William K. Harding, H. T. Crosby, F. Robbins Lowe, E. C. Griffith, H. W. Barber, H. E. Coffin, Wm. H. Gaither, F. R. Young, W. I. Bullard, Mason P. Thomas, and Robert H. Woods, Jr. At the organizational meeting of the Vestry, Mr. Labouisse was elected senior warden, Mr. William Harding elected junior warden, Mr. Cosby was appointed treasurer, and Mr. Lowe was appointed secretary. — Christ Church, Charlotte, Bulletin.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

The Forward in Service Plan of Action for 1944-1945 just released, emphasizes co-ordination with and operation through, the various **Departments and Divisions of the National Council**, and the **Woman's Auxiliary**. Detailed methods of applying the Plan of Action through the Auxiliary, the Division of Youth, the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, the Divisions of Christian Education and Christian Social Relations, are suggested.

Forward in Service Sunday is announced as October 1, this year, and it is suggested that the Presiding Bishop's message be read in churches that day. Also that the Parish Plan of Action be announced.

The theme for the year 1944-1945 is **The Christian Fellowship: International and Interracial Understanding**.

The Church in China is to have a central organization along the lines of the National Council. Chinese church leaders are planning a temporary setup for the present, and a permanent Council after the war. The plan has been urged by the Bishops of the Chinese Church as well as the American Section of the Anglo-American Committee on Missionary Cooperation.

New National Council member, succeeding Bishop-elect Elwood L. Haines of Louisville, Ky., is the Rev. Robert A. Magill, rector of St. John's, Lynchburg, Va.

First member of the new field staff which is being organized by the **Department of Promotion of the National Council** is the Rev. James W. F. Carman, rector of the Church of the Ascension, Pueblo, Colorado. Mr. Carman has a splendid record as pastor, organizer, and administrator, as well as in diocesan and community service. He will be assigned to and will live in, the Third Province. He will begin his new duties late next summer.

Mr. William E. Leidt has been made editor of **FORTH**, according to announcement by the **Presiding Bishop**. He has
(Continued on Page Twelve)

STRATFORD

ACCREDITED JUNIOR COLLEGE
AND HIGH SCHOOL

FORMERLY RANDOLPH-MACON INSTITUTE

Guidance program. Stimulating atmosphere and associations. Liberal Arts, Secretarial, Nursing, Journalism, Pre-Social Service, Music, Art, Speech Arts, Physical Education. All sports. Beautiful campus. Visitors welcome. For catalog and view book, address

John C. Simpson, President
Box R-P, Danville, Virginia

Jogs From The Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page Two)

for his assignment at Norman, Oklahoma.

May 16-17-18: The better part of these three days was given over to conferences with clergymen and other leaders regarding different phases of the diocesan program.

May 18: I had the privilege of addressing this evening the Laymen's League of St. Philip's Parish, Durham. This is an active League of earnest men.

May 19: I have admitted Robert Earlton Baird, Jr., as Postulant, and noted his admission as of September 1943. Mr. Baird has been a student at the Virginia Seminary since last fall. In the office of former Governor J. C. B. Ehringhaus this afternoon, I met with a splendid group of women who made some important decisions about the St. Mary's School Campaign.

May 20: In St. Mary's House, Greensboro, I had a spaghetti supper with the Executive Committee of the YSL. We talked about the forthcoming Convention.

May 21: 11 a. m., Christ Church, Pinet Cove: I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. That afternoon, with Mr. Lawrence, I visited St. Philip's, Germanton, and preached.

May 22: Made a trip to Durham in the interest of the St. Mary's Campaign.

May 24: 10:30 a. m.: I attended the 77th Annual Commencement Exercises of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Dr. H. Shelton Smith of Duke University made an excellent address. I officiated at the flag-raising exercises conducted by the graduating class and the Alumni Association. In the home of the president that afternoon I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

May 25: 10:30 a. m.: This morning I delivered the baccalaureate address at the Winston-Salem Teacher's

College. At the luncheon hour I had the privilege of meeting with the Rev. James S. Cox and a group of laymen from St. Paul's Parish. We discussed the Centennial Fund Campaign of St. Mary's School.

May 26: This afternoon at Ravenscroft, Mrs. Penick and I entertained the Senior Class of St. Mary's School. At 7 o'clock, in the parish house of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, I met with the parish chairman and other leaders of the Orange District in the interest of the St. Mary's Campaign.

May 28: 11 a. m., Emmanuel, Warrenton: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss. In the parish house at 3 o'clock I met with a group of parochial leaders of the St. Mary's Parish Campaign. At 4:30 I preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and at 5:30 officiated at the annual Memorial Service in the adjoining churchyard. My night visit was at St. Alban's, Littleton, where I preached and confirmed one person.

May 29: The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., brought three persons from his congregation in Wilson to Raleigh, and I confirmed them at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

May 31: I took part in the 25th Annual Conference of St. Augustine's College today by lecturing for an hour during the afternoon, and preaching at the Vesper Service on the campus. The excellent attendance at the Conference reflects much credit upon the leadership of the Rev. Bravid W. Harris, the new Secretary of the National Council, for Negro Work.

When Dr. Moon, of Brighton, England, was stricken with blindness, he said: "Lord, I accept this talent of blindness from Thee. Help me to use it for Thy glory that at Thy coming Thou mayest receive Thine own with usury." Then God enabled him to invent the Moon Alphabet for the blind, by which thousands of blind people were enabled to read the Word.—Selected.

KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

"Carolina's Pioneer School of Business"

Intensive Secretarial, Accounting, and Business Administration Courses for High School Graduates and College Students. High Standards, Modern Equipment, Experienced Faculty, Efficient Placement Service.

44th Year

M. O. Kirkpatrick, President

St. Martin's (Charlotte) Men's Club Has Ladies' Night and Elects Officers

Mr. William T. Anderson was elected president of St. Martin's Men's Club at its annual Ladies' Night at Hotel Charlotte, May 22. Other officers are Walter P. Mitchell, vice-president, A. S. Reynolds, secretary, W. B. Stover, treasurer and C. Arthur Jones, program chairman. These men will also serve on the Steering Committee to which were elected Will Weill, James Cook, Robert E. Hunter, Albert Z. Price, James R. Wilkes, Jr., Leonard P. Dasheill and David G. Welton. The slate of officers was presented by Stanley Black, chairman of the nominating committee. Under Miss Grace Robinson's guidance music during the evening was presented by Eugene Craft, Jack Berger, John Norman, James Goddard, Miss Rita Gottheimer and Miss Kathleen Hussey. Stanley Black had an old fashion sing during which quartet arrangements were sung by Gordon Wells, W. Carl Hinson, Jr., John Reeves and Erwin Laxton, accompanied by Dr. David Welton. Jim Wilkes conducted a Quiz program with Mrs. Albert Glover, Mrs. Oren Morris, Mrs. Ray Spooner and Mrs. W. B. Stover as participants. Approximately 130 people attended the meeting.—St. Martin's Herald.

ASSISTANT TO THE CHAPLAIN

A. H. Arrington, Jr., of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, is Assistant to the Chaplain at Bainbridge, Md., the Naval Training base.



THE JUNIOR UNIT OF THE U. S. RESERVE OFFICES TRAINING CORPS

at Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge, N. C., is under the direction and supervision of the War Department. The military school is productive of the best type of scholarship and the formation of good mental habits.

Four years of high school work. Two years of college. Also, two-year commercial course. 93rd year. Fully accredited. Small classes; individual attention to each student. Write for View Book and Catalog. OAK RIDGE MILITARY INSTITUTE, OAK RIDGE, N. C.

AVERETT

completely accredited Junior College. Superior in rating; Christian in emphasis; Reasonable in price; Outstanding in its program. Transfer and Terminal Courses. All sports fifty-fifth session.

For catalogue, address

CURTIS BISHOP, Box J, Danville, Virginia

Episcopal Young People

(Continued from Page Nine)

youth of North America the United Christian Youth Movement as the spearhead of their cooperative work in building today for a Christian world.

Vice-President Henry A. Wallace, Dr. Roswell Barnes and Dr. Henry Smith Leiper of the Federal Council of Churches, Dr. Channing Tobias of the National Council of the YMCA, and Professor Newton Chiang of Nanking Theological Seminary are among those listed on the program.

"Hope and Courage"

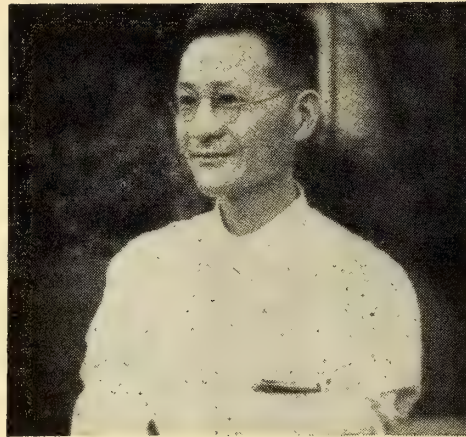
This is the name of a recent publication of THE FORWARD MOVEMENT, one that should appeal not only to the clergy but likewise to the laity who have sick friends to whom they want to give words of comfort and hope and courage. All want to say and do something for their sick friends. Here is a booklet which will aid you greatly to help others. Twenty-five cents each, five copies for a dollar. The Forward Movement, 412 Sycamore St., Cincinnati, 2, Ohio.

JUST TO LET OUR READERS KNOW

Since so many kind words have been spoken concerning this paper during the past weeks the editor, who happens to be likewise a preacher, teacher and of late a "traveling salesman" for the Saint Mary's Centennial Campaign Fund, wishes to apologize for the news contents of this issue. With examinations, commencement, various side trips, a sermon or two, and "talks," such as they are, arriving in home after 1 a. m. at times—why, it has been impossible for him to "put out" on this issue as he would otherwise have endeavored so to do. See "you all," (perfectly proper St. Paul terminology), again in September. A restful and a happy summer to all!

Until humanity comes to believe in the principles of Christ and to build upon them, no possible economic programs or social reforms of political arrangements or international conventions, no amount of goodwill or peaceful desire or progress of the arts and sciences, ever can build a civilization which will satisfy the insistent needs of humanity. First things must come first.

TO VISIT THE DIOCESE



THE REV. NEWTON CHIANG

St. Luke's, Salisbury, To Be Visited By Distinguished Chinese Theological Professor

During the latter part of the summer the Rev. Newton Chiang, of Nanking Theological Seminary, West China, is to visit North Carolina, but especially as the guest of the Rev. Moultrie Moore, of Salisbury. Dr. Chiang is 44 years of age, with a church background which means having received the best that the church in China has to give to any man—St. James Middle School, at Wuhu, St. John's University, (A.B.), and the Theological Seminary connected with St. John's, Shanghai. He has done a great deal of teaching, as well as taking part in Y. M. C. A. and other activities connected with students.

The visit that Professor Chiang makes to America is in the interest of our Young People, hoping "to interpret to them the struggles, aspirations and the needs of Chinese youth and to strengthen the bonds of Christian understanding and friendship between the youth of America and China."

His host while in the Diocese will be the Rev. Mr. Moore, who is Chairman of our Diocesan Youth Commission.

The sun sets beyond the western hills, but the trail of light he leaves behind him guides the pilgrim to his distant home. The tree falls in the forest; but in the lapse of ages it is turned into coal, and our fires burn now the brighter because it grew and fell.—Selected.

Careless Christians do more harm to the Kingdom of God than open enemies.

News of The Church

(Continued from Page Ten)

been acting editor for some time. He has been at church headquarters since 1921, first doing work in connection with Missionary Education, then as associate editor of "The Spirit of Missions," and later in charge of all the National Council printing production.

United Church Canvass dates, and Episcopal Church Every Member Canvass dates will be the same this year—November 1 to December 3.

National Council has adopted the 1945 budget set by General Convention—\$667,132. The total of quotas to be apportioned for 1945 is \$1,944,402. It is going toward the budget total including lapsed balances, estimated share of United Thank Offering, Interest on Trust Funds, miscellaneous receipts, etc. A standing committee on quotas is to be appointed, to make a continuing study of the whole quota question.

Parting message of the Archbishop of York just before he left New York: "We face a world full of chaos and anxiety, but holding close to one another in fellowship in Our Lord and in fellowship in the one Church, we ought to be in due course to bring the nations closer to one another in the family under one Father Who is over all."

The Rev. Dr. Almon R. Pepper, executive secretary of the National Council Division of Christian Social Relations, calling attention to the pressing past responsibility existing now, and to increasing rapidly, for ministry to returned servicemen and women. Men are returning at the rate of 100,000 a month now. Some are normal, some wounded or mentally, spiritually handicapped. Government, Federal, State and local—will furnish means for making adjustments. Church's responsibility is to make that all local communities will be providing necessary services; welcoming the men and women back into the fellowship of the Church; keeping alert for men and women who become members while away; supplying counsel and advice; helping in jobs; vocational guidance; aid in education, in family situations and maladjustments, understanding and insight.

The Division of Christian Social Relations can supply literature useful to parishes and individuals concerned with this special need.

Explaining the present and future status of Episcopal Church Aid to British Missions, the Rev. Dr. James Thayer, son, vice-president of the National Council, and in charge of Overseas Missions, has issued this statement:

"Gifts to British Missions from the Episcopal Church during the last twenty years have developed somewhere as follows:

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Church Workers Hold Conference

Annual Conference at St. Augustine's College

The 35th annual St. Augustine's conference for church workers convened May 29-June 2, sponsored jointly by the American Church Institute for Negroes and by the college.

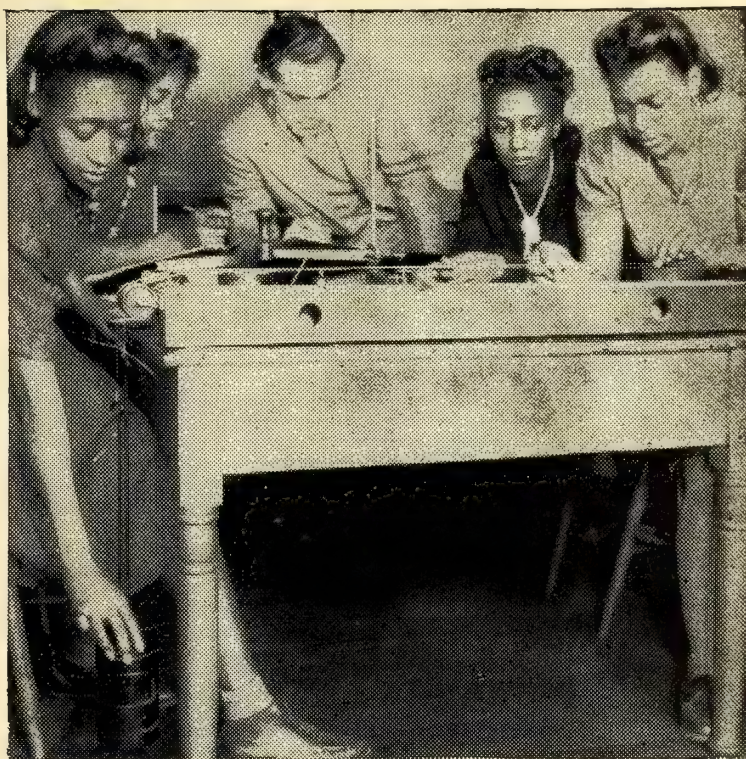
The theme of this year's conference was "Life in the Christian Community." A special course dealing with the theme was conducted by the Rev. D. A. McGregor, executive secretary of the division of Christian Education of the National Episcopal Church.

A course on parish organization and program was given by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina, and the Rev. Bravid Harris, national secretary for Negro work. Other representatives present from the national office of the Episcopal Church were Charlotte Tompkins of the division of Christian Education, who led the church school course, and Edna B. Beardsley, associate secretary of the National Woman's Auxiliary, who taught a course on "Today's Vocation for Women in the Church."

A discussion group course on "The Woman's Viewpoint" was led by Dr. Preston C. Johnson, head of the department of secondary education at Virginia State College. The Rev. M. Burgess, rector of the Church of Saint Simon of Cyrene and member of the Youth Commission of the national church, conducted a course on the youth program for the urban and rural areas. Dr. Beverly Boyd, rector of Grace and Holy Trinity Church in Richmond, Va., lectured on group relationships, with special attention given to minority group problems.

A training course on Church Music was conducted by Prof. Theodore C. Igo, a member of the faculty of St. Augustine's. Mrs. Mary Carnage, director of the Tuttle Community Center, being in charge of a class dealing with practical problems in church work.

Other features of the program included daily morning chapel services and outdoor vespers, panel discus-



Pupils in science department of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C., perform a delicate experiment. The College is an Episcopal Church institution, sponsored by the American Church Institute for Negroes. It is a Class A College in the Southern Association and the State of North Carolina. The science department has been developed recently and graduates are going on to the professions and to good positions.

sions, social gatherings, and an organ recital.

Bishop Penick was honorary chairman of the conference, and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold was chairman. The Rev. Robert J. Johnson of Wilson was chaplain and the Rev. C. H. Dukes of Asbury Park, N. J., was chairman of the steering committee.

The strength, and the weakness, of the Church lies in the lives that are lived by those who call themselves its members.

Good Samaritan Hospital Nurses Graduate

On June 1 the nurses of the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte had their commencement. The Rev. Dr. Willis G. Clark had charge of the service, while the Rev. M. George Henry, of Christ Church, made the address and Dr. E. E. Blackman presented the diplomas. The pins were

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

Founded 1867

A four year college course is offered, accredited Class "A" by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the North Carolina State Department of Education, leading to degrees of B.A. and B.S. including pre-medical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teachers' Certificates.

New Departments added in Commerce, Music and Physical Education.

Thorough Training, Healthy Environment, Christian Influences.
Co-educational for Negro Youth.

MODERATE TERMS.

OPPORTUNITY FOR SELF-HELP.

For catalog and information write the Registrar.

St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina

Leadership Training Conference

(Continued from Page One)

ing. Because many people have felt and expressed a lack of Bible instruction in our Church Schools it was decided to get the best person obtainable for such a course. Dr. Daniel A. McGregor, Executive Secretary of the Department of Christian Education of the National Council, has been obtained to teach a course on the Bible. His course will be given each morning and as an added feature he will give instruction in dramatizing scenes from the Bible. Each evening a short play will be given by the members of the conference under the guidance of Dr. McGregor. Through this method the Church School leaders will learn about the Bible and how to teach the children of the Church Schools by dramatization incidents from the Bible. It is a real opportunity and privilege for the leaders of Christian Education to be in a class led by Dr. McGregor—so much so that every Parish and Mission in the Diocese should make an effort to send as many leaders as possible to the Conference. Dr. McGregor has the gift of imparting profound knowledge with simplicity and any leader who studies under him for five days will go home with a new vision of the work to be done in Christian Education.

Many clergy have made the request for practical instruction and not too much theory. Acting on this request the Department of Christian Education planned to get those persons to teach courses for the various departments who were not only recognized Christian Education leaders but also had had much actual practice. We wanted someone who not only knew but had done. Working on this basis correspondence was started last fall inquiring as to who these persons might be. Letters and conversations with Christian Educational leaders in the South brought to our attention that for all practical purposes we had in our own Diocese of North Carolina three of the best in the South. So we obtained them for you.

The Kindergarten Workshop will be led by Miss Aurelia Cave of Charlotte. Miss Cave has had several years experience not only in teaching in a Church School but also in teaching a course at Kanuga.

(Continued on Page Sixteen)

The Rev. Mr. Lea To Christ Church

(Continued from Page One)

resigned recently to enter the Navy as a chaplain.

The new Christ Church rector was born in 1911 in the State of Washington and moved to Knoxville, Tenn., with his family at the age of seven.

The Rev. Mr. Lea was graduated from Davidson College with a B.S. degree in 1932. In 1935, he was graduated from the University of the South at Sewanee with the B.D. degree. During the summer of 1934 he attended the Graduate School of Applied Religion in Cincinnati, and during the summer of 1938 he traveled and studied in England and France.

The Rev. Mr. Lea served as student pastor of St. Paul's Church in Murfreesboro, Tenn., 1934-35; associated rector of St. Paul's Church in Chattanooga, Tenn., 1935-36; rector, St. Paul's Church in Kingsport, Tenn., 1937-40; and rector of the Episcopal Church of the Advent at Spartanburg, S. C., 1940-44.

He is a member of the Executive Council, a member of the Standing Committee, a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains, chairman of the Department of Christian Education, and chairman of Diocesan Army and Navy Commission, all of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

In July, 1940, the Rev. Mr. Lea married Jean Emert of Maryville, Tenn., and they have a two-year-old daughter, Anne LaVerne. Mrs. Lea is a 1937 graduate of the University of Tenn. She received her M.A. degree from Syracuse University in 1939, where she served as assistant dean.—The News and Observer.

Note: Due to hurry in going to press this paper was unable to get anything but a press report of the Rev. Mr. Lea's acceptance of the call to Christ Church, Raleigh, of which the Rev. John A. Wright was rector until he accepted a commission as Chaplain in the U. S. Naval Reserve.—Editor.

Good Samaritan Nurses Graduate

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

presented by Mrs. E. C. Marshall and the Bibles by the Rev. Dr. John W. Herritage, of St. Michael's and All Angels Church. There were ten graduates representing, besides N. C., Kansas, S. C., Va., and West Va.

Christ waits serene till we awake and see His vision of the earth as it would be If He could always count on you and me.

News of The Church

(Continued from Page Twelve)

"During 1941 we gave \$300,000 as blanket gift, to be distributed under the direction of the Archbishop of Canterbury. During 1942, \$200,000 was given, and distributed in the same way.

"During 1943 we gave about \$90,000 in the form of 'designated' gifts, certain percentages of the total being allotted certain fields. Like 'designated' gifts the National Council these applied to the budgets of the various British Societies and served to increase their annual income.

"During 1944, for the first time, we are giving 'special' gifts directly to work in several specific fields, such as Southwest China, Dornakal in India, and Melanesia. The total for the year will be \$30,000.

"We expect that in 1945 a somewhat larger amount will be distributed in similar manner.

"After this triennium it is our expectation that annual gifts in 'Aid to British Missions' will cease, and that in place of this type of giving our Church will undertake responsibility in supporting certain districts now chiefly supported by one or more of the British Societies."

Presiding Bishop Tucker urges that there be no letdown in the Church's support of the Army and Navy Commission. The work is increasing with every month of the war. That means that more money is needed. Bishop Tucker believes that no responsibility of the Church can more closely touch the individual Church member, than the task of taking the Church to the armed forces, and keeping it with them wherever they may be. Parish offerings, individual gifts, gifts from organizations, are still much in order, if the great work is to go on without financial handicap.

This is the last issue of "News of the Church" until the August number, which should reach Diocesan papers in time to supply material for their September issues. Suggestions and criticisms always welcome. Send to the Rev. John W. Irwin at "281."

Appropriate For America, Too

A bedtime prayer for a mother child by the Rt. Rev. Christopher Chavasse, Bishop of Rochester, England:

"Bless the dear clinic which weighs me with care,
And the nursery school teacher
fine-combed my hair;
And the youth movement leaders
careworn for me,
And my mother, God bless her, who
never I see."

Some people get the idea they are worth a lot of money just because they have

The lowest ebb is the turn of the tide
—Longfellow.

Simplicity of

New "Step-By-Step" Teaching Plan

Improves Sunday School Teaching

Teachers easily recruited when shown this simple plan of lesson presentation. Makes every teacher an expert in pedagogy . . . makes pupils eager to learn. Builds attendance . . . imparts new life and zeal to your whole school.

COOK'S ^{Graded} UNIFORM LESSONS

Christian teaching true to the Bible. The most *complete, adaptable* and *economical* teaching program you can find.

COMPLETE because it covers every Department with a wealth of graded teaching material: Teachers' guides and "Helps," Pupils' Lesson outlines and Story Papers, Memory cards, Handwork and Visual Aids, attendance plans and special-day features; also Superintendents' needs and Pastors' and Officers' requirements.

ADAPTABLE because lesson outlines permit development of your own ideas and inclusion of any special teachings you wish. The wide variety available provides ample choice to meet your particular needs.

ECONOMICAL because unit price is amazingly low due to our large quantity production, modern equipment, and efficient methods. This makes possible your fuller use of all the rich material without increase over your present cost.

"Victory" Handbook FREE!

describing the new teaching plan, lesson material, Teachers' and Pupils' periodicals and supplies, etc. An encyclopedia of ideas.

"Successful Sunday School Attendance Plans"

FREE

with first Lessons order for \$1 or more; otherwise regular price 50c each.



Each Lesson Graded Six Ways

What a blessing to have the lesson material for your department written within the experience level of your pupils! Thus in teaching the "Feeding of the 5,000" the lesson is graded for each age group with the proper emphasis: for Beginners, on "A Boy Shares his Lunch"; for Primary, "Doing Your Bit"; for Juniors, "Love Finds Food for All"; Inter-Seniors, "Sharing with Others"; Young People, "Divine Help for Human Needs"; Adults, "Jesus Satisfies the World's Hunger." The lesson for every Sunday is similarly graded to leave the deepest impression possible on the lives of your pupils according to age.

REMEMBER the combination of "Step-by-Step" Teaching with our Graded Uniform Lessons provides the truest, strongest and simplest teaching plan ever developed. Acclaimed by thousands of Sunday Schools. Attracts and holds children . . . **wins souls**. Just what you need to transform your Sunday School and make it a greater power in your community. Mail coupon today.

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING Co.

930-F North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING COMPANY
930-F North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

Please send me FREE "Victory" Handbook explaining New "Step-by-Step" Teaching Plan and Graded Uniform Lessons. Also send FREE samples of Teaching Helps for ☐ Begin. ☐ Pri. ☐ Jr. ☐ Inter-Sr. ☐ Y. P. ☐ Adult Dept (s).

☐ Check here for copy(ies) of 140 page book "Successful Sunday School Attendance Plans," price 50c each. I enclose \$..... (copy FREE with order for lesson you are NOT now using totalling \$1 or more).

Name.....

Address.....

City & State.....

I am ☐ Pastor. ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher. ☐ Worker in the

Sunday School.

Leadership Training Conference

(Continued from Page Fourteen)

The Primary Workshop will be led by Mrs. Mamie Choate of Charlotte. Mrs. Choate is not only a leader in Christian Education but has for some years operated a private school in Charlotte.

The Junior-Senior Workshop will be led by Miss Rosalie Wilson of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Miss Wilson is well known not only in our Diocese but in the whole South as an outstanding director of Christian Education.

The Department of Christian Education recognized that coming to Vade Mecum for instruction was only part of the purpose. Another and very important part was to catch the spiritual atmosphere which is generated at Vade Mecum. We felt that the person most capable of guiding the spiritual life at Vade Mecum should be someone who was intimate with it. We knew of no better person than our own Strat Lawrence. The Reverend Stratton Lawrence will be the Conference Chaplain and conduct Vesper Services.

The recreational program will be under the guidance of our own Rev. James Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf of the Diocese.

As one of our native North Carolinians says on his radio program—"And then—And then to each and every one a package of better than ever"—surprises we are planning to present each evening the best in visual education that can be obtained. Movies from the Cathedral Studios and other church studios will be presented so that the leaders may see what is offered and from the programs decide what they would like for the children of their church Schools to see in the way of Christian Education films.

If you are planning to come to Vade Mecum for a vacation the Department of Christian Education says: "Don't come to the Leadership Training Conference—July 24-31!" But if you want Christian Education with a purpose, if you want spiritual revitalizing, if you want mental stimulation, then come! The cost of the entire conference is only \$13.50. You can't get more for your money! There is only room for 80 people and already word has been received that the conference is more than half full.

PLAN NOW TO ATTEND YOUR

LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE AT VADE MECUM. TELL YOUR MINISTER YOU WANT SOMEONE FROM YOUR CHURCH SCHOOL TO ATTEND. REGISTER EARLY.—C. A. C.

"War Echoes"

Recently this paper published a lovely poem, "To The Air Corps Lads," by Emily Allen Elfeth, Southern Pines. This poem has been included with quite a number of delightful poems in a recent volume, entitled, "WAR ECHOES," price \$1.00, Sandhills Book Shop, Southern Pines, N. C. They are all modern, breathing a spirit of patriotism and contemporary atmosphere giving this and future generations a fresh and vivid sense of human re-actions and observations during these tense times.

Bishop Delivers Graduate Sermon

"Finding the Possible You" Is Subject of Saint Mary's Baccalaureate

"Finding the Possible You" was

It Is Now Admiral Wilkes; He Is Honored

Rear Admiral John Wilkes, formerly of Charlotte, and son of J. Frank Wilkes, and the late Mrs. Wilkes, in March was awarded the Legion of Merit for his part in the American attack on Sicily.

The citation said that Admiral Wilkes, who then was captain and the skipper of a cruiser, maneuvered his ship "within hazardously close range of hostile shore artillery" to lay down a barrage which neutralized enemy positions.

Admiral Wilkes is in charge of that part of the invasion of Western Europe which will see that the army is transported from England to the continent. His wife, Mrs. Winifred J. Wilkes, lives in Charlotte.

the topic of the baccalaureate sermon delivered by the Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers of Charleston, Bishop of South Carolina, to the graduating class of Saint Mary's School and Junior College at the college chapel May 28.



Faith, Hope, Love

To express our faith in the immortality of the soul, our hope of the resurrection of the dead and our love for those who have passed over Jordan, indeed to express the greatest emotions of the human soul, there is no truer, finer monumental stone to be found than genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

And here are the reasons why:

- (1) It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems.
- (2) It is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known.
- (3) Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces.

There are many granites which have a surface resemblance to Winnsboro Blue Granite, but they do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty. Write for Free descriptive literature.

WINNSBORO GRANITE CORP.

Rion, S. C.



THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church



VOL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., SEPTEMBER 15, 1944

No. 1

WHAT IS FORWARD IN SERVICE?

Q. When was Forward in Service begun?

A. At the General Convention of 1934. It was originally chartered as The Forward Movement.

Q. What, in brief, was the purpose of Forward in Service?

A. "To reinvigorate the life of the Church and to rehabilitate its work, in collaboration with the National Council.

Q. How did Forward in Service begin its work?

A. As The Forward Movement, it began its work by distributing devotional literature throughout the Church. The most widely read booklet was *Forward—Day by Day*, (which you still read.)

Q. Has Forward in Service expanded its influence beyond the publication of devotional literature?

A. Yes. At the General Conference of 1940, "the Presiding Bishop took cognizance of the sacramental principle involved in the wide use of Forward Movement literature. He demonstrated that the 'inward grace' of the Church strengthened by its increased devotion and prayer life should have an 'outward form' in terms of a specific program for the Church militant." His theme was "Forward in Service." The convention unanimously adopted this theme, and the responsibility for organizing and expanding its influence was given to the Presiding Bishop. In 1943, in order to correlate Forward in Service with the work of the National Church, the Presiding Bishop appointed the members of the National Council as his Advisory Commission on Forward in Service. Forward in Service is now an integral part of the Church.

Q. Does Forward in Service have the same theme each year?

A. Yes, but the emphasis varies. In 1941-42 the emphasis was "Worship and Prayer;" in 1942-43, "Evangelism;" in 1943-44, "Christian Community Service."

Q. What is the emphasis for 1944-45?

A. "The Christian Fellowship: International and Interracial Understanding."

(Continued on Page Five)

Bishop Bratton Passes Away

The Rt. Reverend Theodore DuBose Bratton, retired bishop of Mississippi, passed away in Jackson on June 28 in his 81st year. He had lived in Mississippi for more than forty years but he always spoke of South Carolina as his old home. He was born in Winnsboro, the son of General John Bratton of the Confederate Army, ordained in the state and for some years rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. In South Carolina he had many relatives and a vastly greater number of friends; he was widely beloved. He was a noble character, a splendid bishop, and a devoted and humble follower of our Lord Jesus Christ.—"The Diocese" of South Carolina.

Bishop Bratton was Head of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, from 1899 to 1903. He was greatly beloved, and his passing will bring back many tender memories to his St. Mary's girls.—Editor.

Thompson Orphanage Seeks \$50,000.00

The Executive Committee of the Orphanage feels that now is the time to seek very necessary funds for the furtherance of the usefulness and effectiveness of that most worthy institution. \$50,000.00 is the mark they set. They list their needs as follows:

1. A central kitchen, cold storage plant and dining room, \$17,500.00. This has been brought about by bringing all the children into a central dining room, thus in the future greatly reducing the cost and work. Formerly five kitchens and five cooks. Estimated saving here of at least \$2,000.00 per year.

(Continued on Page Three)

Men and Missions Sunday, Nov. 12

"Rebuilding with Christ — The Hope of the World" is this year's theme for Men and Missions Sunday, to be observed Nov. 12 in more than 50,000 churches in the United States and Canada, and in services to be held by the chaplains of our armed forces around the world.

The definite enlistment of laymen in the work of the Church is being undertaken in many churches this year by identifying them not with a membership organization, but with an informal fellowship known as "Allies of Christ in His World Mission."

The Speaker's Manual for Men and Missions Sunday is now being printed, and a copy will be mailed to any person upon receipt of postage, by either the Laymen's Missionary Movement or the various Home or Foreign Missionary Boards.

Among the outstanding contributors to this year's Manual are Admiral C. W. Nimitz, Major General F. Gilbreath, Dr. E. Stanley Jones, Bishop H. St. George Tucker, Governor Ellis Arnall of Georgia, and other well-known clergy and laymen of the various cooperating communions or denominations.

Jogs from the Bishop's Log

June 1: At St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I gave the second of two lectures to the clergy in attendance upon the Annual Conference of Negro leaders and workers. At lunch today, I met with the Raleigh Executive Committee of St. Mary's Centennial Fund Campaign. Almost daily, through the month of June and the first three weeks of July, I conferred with some member of the local or diocesan campaign organization. It was a privilege to be associated with so many earnest and intelligent citizens of Raleigh, members of the local parishes and non-Episcopalians as well, who gave generously of their means and time and labor in recognition of what St. Mary's means to this locality.

June 3: In Christ Church, Raleigh, I confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, assistant rector.

June 5: At Ravenscroft, Miss Evelyn Smithwick, President of the Young Peoples Service League, and

(Continued on Page Eleven)

S.O.S. For Funds For Army and Navy Commission

Recently Bishop Sherrill, Chairman of the Church's Army and Navy Commission, wrote as follows to Bishop Penick:

"This is an S.O.S.! . . . We are greatly concerned over our financial situation. . . . This year, in response to our appeal, we have not received 50% of the amount asked. . . . We cannot have the Church fail our Chaplains and men now. In 1942 we asked for \$385,000. The Diocese of North Carolina gave \$3,002.26. In 1943 we asked for \$200,000. The Diocese gave \$1,500.33. This year we are asking for \$440,000. To date we have received \$915.87."

The Diocesan Executive Council at its June meeting realized the gravity of this situation and our diocese's share of responsibility for it. It was resolved that "every church in the Diocese that had not already done so be asked to take an offering for the work of the Army and Navy Commission on or before October 15th."

Seamen's Institute Now A Century Old

New York, N. Y.—The Seamen's Church Institute of New York, an Episcopal Church institution, celebrating its 100th anniversary, received messages of congratulation from President Roosevelt, Governor Thomas E. Dewey, Mayor Fiorello H. La Guardia, Rear Admiral Emory M. Land, head of the U. S. Maritime Commission, and John Masefield, poet laureate of England, who as a young man was a seaman and received help from the Institute.

The Institute began as the Protestant Episcopal Church Missionary Society to Seaman in the City and Port of New York, and changed to its present name in 1906. During the past year it has provided lodgings for more than 360,000 and served nearly 1,200,000 meals. Last year its merchant marine school had 4,500 enrollments, men who applied themselves to hard study to obtain better positions. The Institute started as a little floating church. It is now housed in a thirteen-story building.

The Rector Talks Right Out

(Taken from one of the bulletins sent to us. No need to give the name of the parish, except to say that it is considered among the smaller parishes one of the best—as to loyalty and Churchmanship. It is published here—in the mere case that there might be a similar situation in *your* parish!—Editor.)

In Parish there are registered the following:

89 women—63 men—and only 20 children of Church School age. It seems that it would be an easy task to provide a real, helpful program of Religious Education for these children. There ought to be a waiting list of people who would like to help. If you will only volunteer, there is something that you can do. But what happens: the Rector usually has to go and BEG a few people to devote a little time each week to something that is already their responsibility; and that isn't playing fair with the Rector, the children, yourself, or God.

Md. Pastor Accepts Indiana Bishopric

Baltimore, Aug. 10. — Acceptance of his election as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana was announced today by the Rev. Reginald Mallett, rector of Grace and St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church. He was elected July 26 to succeed the late Right Rev. Campbell Gray.

The Rev. Mr. Mallett, a native of Cincinnati, was educated at the University of North Carolina and the General Theological Seminary, New York. He came to Baltimore from North Plains, N. Y.

(The Rev. Mr. Mallett was rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, from 1928-31, and greatly interested in Vade Mecum then just becoming our Diocesan Conference center.—Ed.)

Warrenton To Have a Mission During Epiphany

Emanuel Church, Warrenton, the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., rector, is planning for a Mission to be held there during Epiphany, the Rev. Robert Loosemore, of the Society of St. John the Evangelist, Bracebridge, Ontario, Canada, being the Missioner.

Among Our Clergy

The Rev. James McDowell Dick was at Kanuga for part of his vacation; the balance of the time at Clinton, S. C., Mrs. Dick's home town.

The Rev. Robert M. Bird had charge of St. Paul's, Rock Creek Parish, Washington, during August.

The Rev. Matthew George Henry had charge of the Church of the Messiah, Myrtle Beach during July.

Regretfully we announce that the Rev. C. Al. Cole had to spend much of his would-be vacation in the hospital, following an operation.

During July and part of August the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley had charge first of Christ Church and later the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. James S. Cox has been at the Church of The Messiah, Myrtle Beach, the first two Sundays in September.

Objectors Will Get Church Aid

The National Council has unanimously authorized an appeal to the members of the Church for contributions to a fund of \$20,000 to help Conscientious Objectors who are Episcopalians. The Presiding Bishop is commending this appeal in a letter he is sending to each clergyman enclosing a folder outlining the need and urging its presentation to every communicant.

The need derives from the fact that CO must pay their own expenses while they are serving in Civilian Public Service camps. Some of them are able to do so, but many are not, since they have been taken from their ordinary civilian employment and receive no wages for the work they do. C.P.S. camps or detached service projects. The Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship has been contributing to the fund for the past two years, but the need has outgrown the resources of this small group within the Episcopal Church.

As things stand at present the Society Friends is underwriting the expenses of those who cannot pay their own way and whose own Church does not assist them. It seems simply justice that the Episcopal Church should meet the obligations of the men and not depend upon others to do.

Ask your rector what plans are afoot for your parish.

Chaplain Bridges Writes From Somewhere In The Pacific

"I have enjoyed very much getting copies of the CHURCHMAN. I hope you will continue to send it. The address below is the correct one and will be for some time. Please give my regards to Mrs. Hughes and all the others whom I know there.

"I have just finished my morning service, the first one since arriving here. We used the outdoor movie amphitheatre for the service. The experiences of a chaplain are sometimes very interesting and I am glad of the opportunity of serving the men who have left our churches all over the country. However, I am looking and praying for the day when I can leave it all and return to the Diocese. May it all soon cease; this slaughter of our finest youth.

Very sincerely,
"Ralph Bridges."

18 June,
Hdq. Sqd. MAG 61,
c/o Fleet Post Office,
San Francisco, Cal.
Lt. R. A. Bridges, U.S.N.R.

Note. Let's write some letters to Ralph, particularly you who have been his parishioners.—Editor.

PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

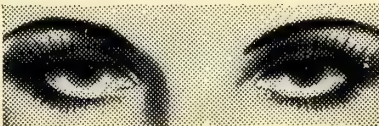
Further information available by addressing any of the above at
20 Exchange Place
New York, N. Y.

"Godfathers" for Soldiers

Savannah, Ga. — A "Godfather Committee" keeps in touch with members of Christ Episcopal Church who are in the armed forces. Men of the parish, who form the committee, undertake to write regularly to designated men, to observe birthdays and other festivals, and to remember the absent men in regular prayers.

How to give TIRED EYES a quick rest

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST TODAY



EYES OVERWORKED? Just put two drops of Murine in each eye. Right away it starts to cleanse and soothe. You get—



QUICK RELIEF! Murine's 7 scientifically blended ingredients quickly relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Safe, gentle Murine helps thousands—let it help you, too.

MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES
SOOTHES • REFRESHES



Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps



Supreme Court Justice Owen J. Roberts, Senior Warden of St. John's Episcopal Church, Washington, D. C., has been given the 1944 annual Award for "Outstanding work by a District of Columbia Layman," by the Washington Federation of Churches. The citation praises his services to the community through the Church, and his practice of the Christian ethics in daily life.

Thompson Orphanage Seeks \$50,000

(Continued from Page One)

2. A fence to surround the large piece of property to the rear of the buildings, thus keeping out prowlers and trespassers who have given much trouble, three trails having been kept across the property. This will mean an outlay of \$9,000.00.
 3. A sewing room, equipped.
 4. A small canning plant, equipped.
 5. A chicken farm—with 100 to 200 hens.
 6. A rip rap job to repair the damage done by the creek running through the property.
 7. A Revolving Fund of \$25,000.00 to provide operating funds against the rainy days which are sure to come.
- There will be no every-member canvasses, but speakers will go to different churches and present the cause, hoping that as in the past the members of the Diocese will respond liberally.
- R. H. Bouligny, P. O. Box 2115, Charlotte, N. C., is the Chairman of the Executive Committee. Funds sent to him or directly to the Orphanage for this special fund would be greatly appreciated.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Chairman*.....Winston-Salem
MRS. URBAN T. HOLMES, JR.....Chapel Hill
HOBART L. STEELE.....Burlington
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL XXXIV

SEPTEMBER 15, 1944

No. 1



The Forward in Service program of our Church for the year 1944-45 pays a high tribute to the quality of our Christianity. It calls for a fellowship in action. Fellowship is an advanced state of religious development. It is an approximation to the ideal which we are bound to confess does not correspond to the terrible realities of today. Where can we find a fellowship among nations? Can the relationship between races be truly described as a fellowship, an ideal state? In any given parish, what communion does one social group have with another? Have we learned how to disregard economic strata or society's caste system in forming our judgments of people? How can there be "fellowship in action," when the fellowship is strained and artificial? So we are forced back to first principles. Perhaps we are individualists. We have not yet experienced The Fellowship. The disciples of Jesus were like that at first, individual followers of their Master, each for personal reasons of his own. They followed Him one by one. They did not follow Him as one. They were Peter, James and John. By and by they would become The Twelve. It was at the end, not at the beginning of their association with Jesus that "they were all with one accord in one place." The Holy Spirit did not descend in the fullness of power upon a group of individuals who were conscious of their separateness. He came upon men and women who had discovered their essential oneness. Their unity centered in their loyalty to Christ. This was a final and mature stage of discipleship. They now had a fellowship that was ready for action. The Acts of the Apostles is the story of what the earliest Christian fellowship did. In obedience to Christ's last commission they went everywhere "teaching." That was the first step—to win adherents, to gain individual loyalty. But they did not stop there. They also "baptized." That is, they admitted the new disciples into a society, a holy family, a divine fellowship, this living organism of all faithful believers—the Christian Church. After

all, the Forward in Service program urges us to become what we profess to be—not self-contained religionists contented with our souls' self-sufficiency, but brethrer fellow workers, absorbed in a common task, finding our selves by losing ourselves in the Fellowship. Such a discovery is the prelude to action.—Edwin A. Penick.

"The Christian Fellowship"

For the last two hundred years three insidious forces have been invading the spiritual life of Christian people. They have taken a heavy toll among us. These forces might be summed up as follows: (1) A modernized form of idolatry in which God is spelled with a little "g" like man; (2) A concept of Christianity without universality; (3) A concept of the Church without catholicity. Either these forces, now near to reaching blitzkrieg, intensity, must be challenged, dispelled and defeated, or the Christian world will soon capitulate to their degenerative tyranny. Like men and nations, the Church is standing at the crossroads, and as the title of a recently published book suggests, the time for decision is now!

If Christians are to declare war upon the forces which threaten their destiny, a comprehensive strategy must be outlined. The Christian Fellowship in action is certainly an important phase of that strategy. The Christian Fellowship has Jesus Christ as its Leader rather than a high command of men; it includes all races and classes and conditions of men within its ranks rather than any single race or nation; it forms one army of followers in spirit and in body and is, therefore, the antithesis of divisiveness. The Christian Fellowship has inherent within it the spiritual and moral power necessary to "overcome the world." If fully activated no power of perdition could prevail against it.

The sad fact, however, is that the Christian Fellowship is not fully activated, nor even organized sufficiently. God has done His part to direct and inspire His people, but man generally failed to respond to God's purpose. Conscious of this failure on the part of Christ's followers, leaders of the Church have promulgated a plan for mustering the spiritual and social forces of God's people to spearhead the attack against the entrenched "host of Satan." An army does not stand still if it is to effect its mission; neither must the Christian Army. It must attack, go forward! Forward is the watchword. Forward to or for what? Annihilation of the opposition? No. Rather reconciliation to the Redeemer God. How are we to reconcile man to man and man to God? By serving God and our fellowman—by presenting to God our entire being as a "living sacrifice" unto Him and continuing "in that holy fellowship" by "doing all such good works as God has prepared for us to do. Forward in Service becomes the theme of the plan.

Forward in Service is not another cog in ecclesiastical machinery. It is an impulse—an impulse with a definite spiritual and educational and social emphasis. It is composed of elements adaptable to the needs of our inelegant world. Although based upon sound philosophical technique, Forward in Service begins where we are in our religious life, with a plan suitable to the men, women and youth of every parish and mission. It shows us how to implement our common supplication, "Lord, revive y

Church, beginning with me." Where that spirit is activated, dependence upon man and what he can do is transformed into dependence upon God and what He has done, thus saving us from the pitfall of a modernized, functional idolatry. Where that spirit is activated, national and racial religious pride is translated into international and interracial understanding. Where that spirit prevails, sectarianism becomes an abomination and a feeling of Oneness in Christ motivates our very thought and act. The Christian Fellowship in action is invincible. But if

we Go Forward, the advance must be "according to plan." Forward in Service offers us that plan. Its effectiveness depends upon our personal and parochial participation in it. The least we can do is to give it a chance to guide us. We cannot conscientiously fight with guerilla tactics so long as there is hope of coordinating our forces. Let us therefore Go Forward in the Christian Fellowship "according to plan." Ask your rector how you can help in your parish. The success or failure of this movement depends upon *you*.—R. H.

WHAT IS FORWARD IN SERVICE?

(Continued from Page One)

Q. How are these emphases activated?

A. By a yearly Plan of Action adaptable to the needs and capacities of parishes and the missions throughout the Church.

Q. What are some suggestions for this year's Plan of Action?

A. As a start with us, international and interracial understanding can be fostered through: (1) *Worship*: "The international and interracial problems of the world can be solved only as all men kneel in the fellowship of worship." (2) *Education*: "The greatest unifying force in the world is the Christian Church . . . A knowledge of the world-wide work of the Church should be shared by all members." (3) *Service*: "A good first step toward international and interracial understanding is the practicing of true Christian fellowship in our parishes."

Q. Is there available literature on these three phases of this year's Plan of Action?

A. Absolutely. Your rector will be glad to discuss with you the following booklets: (1) *The Fellowship of the Prayer Book and Fellowship in Prayer*; (2) *The Christian Fellowship in Action and The Doctrine of God* (for Lenten study); (3) *Interracial Understanding and We Study Our Community Social Forces*. All available from "281."

Q. What can I do to further the spirit of Forward in Service in my parish or mission?

A. First, catch the spirit of the movement yourself. Order literature on the subject. Second, ask your rector if your parish is planning a year's work which will give some place to the emphasis of Forward in Service. If so, join in. If not, urge the formation of groups for study and planning. Third, strengthen your individual Christian life by regular worship, daily prayer, Communion, and service to the parish and community.

Life Rafts Carry Bibles

New York, N. Y.—Lifeboats and rafts are being supplied with New Testaments by the American Bible Society. The books are packed in waterproof containers, and tests have revealed that they will continue dry even after being submerged in salt water for days at a time. Already the Society has received orders for the complete equipping of approximately 100 ships, requiring 8,790 Testaments.

To Enter Ministry

New York, N. Y.—At a recent London meeting of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, the Archbishop of Canterbury reported that a British chaplain, held by the enemy as prisoner of war, was holding a class for eight or nine officers who had decided to offer themselves for ordination when they have regained their freedom. The S.P.C.K. is helping the chaplain by sending him suitable literature.

POWER OF HATRED

In one of the prayers we have been using this week occurs the phrase, "deliver them and us from the power of hatred." Few of us realize the tremendous flood of hatred damned up in the world today. Too few also realize the power of hatred and the fact that the dam will burst and that awful destructive force will be let loose as a flood to destroy everything before it.

In a measure, it is confined by war and the necessities of conflict, but that will not last long.

Hatred is a destructive spirit, destroying all cooperation between men and groups of men. It destroys governments, commerce, trust, good will; it is the very antithesis of the Holy Spirit in the world. It is a spirit at war with the spirit of God. It cannot be conquered in this world by organization, education or force.

Nothing but the Spirit of God, as it was evidenced by Jesus, at work in the hearts of individual men and women, can eventually defeat the power of hatred.

Well may we pray, "Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of the Holy Spirit."—G. I. Hiller.

Turning one's brain into a squirrel cage, in which problems run round and round without getting anywhere, affects judgment and efficiency almost as disastrously as it affects health. In the present national and international situation, it is especially necessary that we concentrate on the big job each of us has to do, and leave the wasteful fretting for a less critical time.—Channing Pollock.

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
Snap Back
with **STANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

RASH, ITCHING, TETTER
EXTERNALLY CAUSED
Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly
soothing mentholized pine tar,
antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for
soothing externally caused itching,
rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc.
Famous since 1820. 35c package.

EYE COMFORT

The above picture illustrates how
JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH
helps to relieve local irritation of the eyes
caused by excessive use or exposure to
dust, wind or sun glare. 25c and 50c at
drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

Why the Vade Mecum Conferences Were Called Off

When the Polio situation became an actual epidemic in the State during the last part of July the Vade Mecum Committee met in Greensboro on August 1st and decided to cancel the remainder of the program scheduled at Vade Mecum for 1944. There was a record attendance listed for all the conferences.

It was the conviction of the committee that the Church should be a good citizen under all circumstances, and when the Health Dept. of the State makes recommendations which have to do with the health and welfare of the whole State, the Church should be the first to respond, and not to wait until she would be asked to comply.

The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Bus. Mgr., in sending out the notice to the clergy wrote as follows:

"This decisions puts a tremendous responsibility on the Clergy of the Diocese for the coming year, because the inspirational and educational emphasis that Vade Mecum has been able to give to the Woman's Auxiliary and especially to the Youth of the Diocese through the conferences at Vade Mecum will be lacking. It is with great regret that the committee felt obligated to make its decision.

I want to thank you personally for your help and cooperation in making the program at Vade Mecum this year as successful as it has been, for without the 100% cooperation of the Clergy, Vade Mecum's operation would be impossible."

Error In Name

In the June issue of this paper there appeared an article of appreciation of the late Mrs. Thomas W. Fennner. In listing the names of her children it was stated that one of her daughters was Mrs. Fred B. Drake, whereas it should have been Mrs. Fred F. Drake. We regret very much this error and whatever embarrassment it might have caused.

Brotherhood is a lovely word; and yet, if there is not the practice of brotherliness, the word itself is like a church with no lights, and no heat, and no singing, and no fellowship, and no worship, and no love. Brotherhood, like the church, is a lovely thing when it actually works.

Diocesan Missionary Offering

To Be In October

By action of the Department of CHRISTIAN EDUCATION the Diocesan Missionary Offering, formerly known as the Advent-Epiphany Offering, will this year be taken in the month of October. The objective of the offering this year will be the work among the deaf in the Diocese. Will the Rectors, Church School Superintendents and Parish Planning Council please take note and copy in your church school notices and the parish bulletin.

The Rev. J. A. Vaché is chairman of this offering. He asks that plans be made immediately and that the offering be taken either on a special Sunday or over the five Sundays of the month. He would remind you that the offering is to be sent directly to the Diocesan treasurer, care of Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C. Be sure your church school name is on the check and the words "For Diocesan Missionary Work Among the Deaf."

Church Institute At St. Alban's, Littleton; And At Holy Trinity, Townesville

Under the leadership of the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, of Cooleemee, assisted by the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Concord, and Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Diocesan Auxiliary, Oxford, a Church Institute was held at St. Alban's Church, Littleton, on July 15-16th.

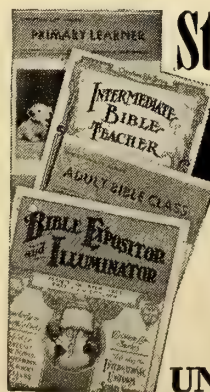
A similar meeting was held the week before at Holy Trinity, Townesville, the Rev. Mr. Chambliss, of Warrenton, being in charge of the Young People's group.

Church Can Aid in Solution of Racial Problem

Roanoke, Va.—Declaring that the Christian Church must "make a contribution towards dealing with racial minorities," the Rt. Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., Bishop of the Episcopal diocese of Southwestern Virginia warned that: "Anyone who does not make an effort to discourage expressions of anti-Semitism is losing an opportunity of manifesting the love of the Master and of rendering a service as a patriotic citizen of his country. The personal influence of men and women who would be free should always be exerted towards giving that same right to others. When we deny justice and freedom to others we ultimately lose freedom for ourselves."

Turning to the Negro problem in his part of the country, the Bishop urged that every Episcopal congregation shall see that there is formed in every community an Interracial Committee. "Surely," he said, "a very practical thing would be to encourage every Chamber of Commerce to form a committee made up of the two races in which certain matters pertaining to the races could be discussed and arrangements made so that many of the civic, educational and health conditions of the colored man can receive proper and adequate attention.

"Fair-minded, intelligent Christian men and women can meet and will meet successfully the problems of two races living side by side, but the problems cannot be solved when there is no intercommunication and when prejudice and ignorance are left to determine the course of action. Surely here is the opportunity of the Church and of individual members of the Church to serve constructively bringing about that for which we pray—"Thy Kingdom Come'."



Strengthen Your Sunday School with CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department. Also Lesson Leaflets and Sunday School Papers. Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

★ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS Cleveland, Ohio

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

The Auxiliary in October

The outstanding date on the Auxiliary Calendar this month is the 18th, St. Luke's Day, when the women's Corporate Communion and Presentation of the United Thank Offering are made. As we present our gifts let us give thanks to God for His Great Gift. Especially let us rejoice that he has not left us comfortless, but that he has given to us the Holy Spirit to be our Guide. Let us open our hearts to receive Him that we may be so led by Him that our lives shall bear witness to His Power.

Read Acts 2:1-3.
 Prayer for Guidance.
 W. A. Year Book—p. 112.
 Prayer for Diocese—p. 112.
 Theme for Study: "The Fellowship of Prayer."

(Order leaflet from Forward in Service, 81 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.)
 Classes for Mission Study should begin work on "The American Indian."

(Order Packet which includes a guide and a booklet on the work of the Episcopal Church among Indians.)

As a preparation for the Presentation service, use Triennial Leaflet.

Organize Intercessory Prayer Groups.
 Attend District Meetings.
 Subscribe to "Churchways."
 "The World is My Community."
 —Caro Adams Holmes.

Dr. Robert W. Patton Is Dead in Virginia

Charlottesville, Va., Sept. 9—(AP)—The Rev. Robert Williams Patton, D.D., 75, Episcopal minister and authority on Negro education, died today at a Charlottesville hospital. He was born at "The Meadows," near here.

He served as rector of Christ Church, Roanoke, and St. Stephens' Church, Wilkesburg, Penn., and for eight years afterward was secretary of the Episcopal Province of Sewanee, which includes nine Southern States.

Dr. Patton was the founder and present director of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

He was instrumental in establish-

Recommendations Made At Birmingham, May 23-24, 1944

1. The group was reminded that the Plan of Action should be a joint program of men, women and youth of the Church; it is a "Pointing up" and not a casting aside of objectives now in use.

2. The group took seriously the phrase and concept that "The Church must itself be a pattern of fellowship." It was recognized that at present the parishes are not always such patterns. The women believe that this year they should work toward more democratic participation in program planning and leadership. The women would recommend that a young person be a member of the Diocesan Council.

3. The presentation of the Worship section brought out the following suggestions: encourage Prayer Groups; encourage members to attend summer conferences to take Prayer Courses; having the clergy encourage the leadership of Intercessory Groups by women, emphasizing Corporate Communion.

The women expressed their willingness to use District Meetings in the dioceses in 1944-45, to promote and develop the theme of Forward in Service.

It was recommended that help be given to Negro Branches through scholarships in leadership training; offer local aid in training; recommend adequate pay for Negro Clergy.

The need for Japanese Resettlement was stressed. All international interracial issues come back to Christian Doctrine of God, sin and forgiveness.

ing schools for Negroes in Fort Valley, Ga.; Gailor Industrial School, Mason, Tenn.; Okolona Industrial School, Okolona, Miss.; Woodness Normal and Industrial College, Denmark, S. C.; St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C., and St. Paul's Polytechnic Institute at Lawrenceville.

HEADQUARTERS
 for **CHOIR GOWNS**
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Bess Henry Circle At Chapel Hill

A Circle of working girls who do not have an opportunity to meet with the afternoon circles has been formed at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and has been named for Mrs. Kenneth G. Henry, "who has been and is such a faithful worker in the Church" there. Their "plan of study for the coming year is The Church and Modern Problems, Social, Political and Economic." There are several small projects which they intend to carry out in the community.

At their first meeting, March 20, 1944, the following officers were elected: Pres., Sidney Holmes; Vice Pres. and Program Chairman, Louise Partrick; sec., Virginia Spruill; and Treas., Mary Anne Koonce.

PROMOTION

We have a responsibility greater than that of the Every Member Canvass. We feel it is our duty to the diocese to urge the co-ordination of the programs of all diocesan departments with the Forward in Service emphasis and to see that these programs reach every parish and mission within the diocese.

Each diocesan chairman pledged himself to try to arrange within his diocese a conference of all the clergy and all lay leaders, at which all department heads would present to the assembled group the complete program of the national Church.

Urge each parish and mission to form a parish plan of action in complete harmony with their diocesan Plan of Action.

LET SMILING SCOT
"CLEAN UP"
EXTRA MONEY
FOR YOUR GROUP

Church groups in 38 states
 Earn funds this easy way

WRITE NOW FOR SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Hundreds of Cleaning Uses
All Over the House

Earn extra dollars this fall by making SMILING SCOT available to friends and neighbors in your spare time. No experience needed. Thousands of church groups and individuals sell SMILING SCOT on a money-back guarantee, using our proven test-card plan to make extra cash and to raise funds. Use at home—see how quickly, easily, it does 100 cleaning tasks—walls, woodwork, laundry, dishes. Write today! **OHIO LABORATORIES, Inc., Dept. R-1, 5 E. Long St., Columbus 15, Ohio.**



Lieut. Gen. Patton From San Gabriel

The Diocese of Los Angeles is justly proud of its ranking soldier in this war, Lieut. Gen. George S. Patton, Jr., who is a member of the Church of Our Saviour, San Gabriel, in which he was both baptized and confirmed. While the public press has chosen to play up his tough fighting qualities, which he has to a supreme degree, he is at the same time a most sympathetic Christian and is devoted to his Church. Even when he was receiving such honors that both "Time" and "News-Week" gave him their front covers during his Sicilian campaign, he was concerned with things of the Church, and took time to write several most human and revealing letters.

In the Anglican Church of St. John the Evangelist at Casablanca, where he first landed in Africa, he has given a pulpit "In memory of the gallant men of the Army, Navy, and Air Force who gave their lives for what they believed to be right. Between November 7-11, 1942." He sent pictures of the Anglican Church which he took himself, and wrote, "The Church reminds me of ours at home" (i.e., the Church of Our Saviour, San Gabriel).

Sometime later, his personal aide, Major Richard N. Jensen, of Pasadena, was killed on the field of battle at El Guettar, April 1, 1943, by an exploding bomb. The press played up the fact that Gen. Patton cried over that death, but he also took time to write a lovely personal letter to his mother, who still lives in Pasadena, sending her a picture of Major Jensen's grave, and telling her of the high honor the French Army paid him by the posthumous award of the Fourragere of the Legion of Honor of the 2nd Regiment de Marche de Traillleurs Algerians. He is also arranging to have a memorial plaque placed in the Church of Our Saviour, in honor of Major Jensen, who was a communicant of the Church in the Diocese of Los Angeles. The inscription, which General Patton has written himself, will read, "In loving memory of a gallant soldier and Christian gentleman, Major Richard Norman Jensen, from his General, George S. Patton, Jr."

Wadesboro Church Feels Grateful

Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, one of the oldest in the diocese of North Carolina, has enjoyed a spiritual uplift, "feast of reason and a flow of soul," during the brief rectorship of the Rev. Harvey A. Simmonds, for sixteen years a missionary to Liberia, who was called home two years ago



Eric A. Johnston, President of the United States Chamber of Commerce, and prominent Episcopal Churchman, pleads that postwar planning be guided by moral and spiritual principles, and be based upon recognition of the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man. "At no time have moral and spiritual values weighed so heavily in the scales of human destiny," Mr. Johnston said.

owing to serious inroads of malaria and hopes to return soon to Liberia.

As a life-long and devoted member of the Calvary Church, I have never known a more godly influence than Mr. Simmonds has shed upon us, and we shall greatly regret his departure, but admire his fortitude and devotion to duty.

No home has been too humble for him to enter and encourage the inmates with a tender word.

To continue, our Parish is fortunate to number among its communicants a very gifted organist, Mrs. Herman H. Hardison, wife of our Senior Warden. As a labor of love, and with wonderful skill, she has for the past eighteen months trained a large junior choir to a remarkable degree of efficiency. It was very impressive to see ten of these children come forward voluntarily, on Trinity Sunday, June 4, 1944, at the 11 o'clock service to receive the sacred rite of Baptism, with men and women, old and young throughout the congregation acting as sponsors.

May I conclude by saying that we have also greatly enjoyed Mrs. Simmonds, Harvey, Jr., and Andy.

—E. N. Leak.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

Friendly and long-distance rivalry goes on among the missionary districts overseas as to which has the largest numbers of baptized persons and communicants. Present records show: Baptized, Puerto Rico, 14,000; Philippine Islands, 21,000; Panama Canal Zone 21,000; Cuba 24,000; Haiti 30,000. Communicants: Panama Canal Zone, 4,000; Cuba, 5,600; Puerto Rico, 6,600; Philippines 8,500; Haiti, 10,000.

A number of important changes in personnel at *Church Missions House* during the summer. The Rev. Dr. Alden Drew Kelley, former head of the Division of College Work is now President and Dean of *Seabury-Western Theological Seminary*; the Rev. Curtis Junker, Field Secretary in the Division of Youth, is a U. S. Navy Chaplain; and the Rev. Dr. G. Warfield Hobbs, formerly in charge of radio and visual services, has retired. Announcement of successors has not been made by the National Council as yet.

The Presiding Bishop has designated January 21, 1945 as *Theological Education Sunday*, when, in accordance with action of General Convention, clergy are expected to preach on the subject, and an offering is to be taken, to be sent to any Seminar selected by the rector.

The Good Friday Offering this year broke previous records. In 1943 the total was \$31,041.12. To the end of June this year the total was \$36,568.59, a gain of \$5,527.47.

The United Church Canvass, international faith movement supported by Protestants, Romans and Jews of 19 organizations, has appointed the Rev. Dr. Ross W. Sanderson as full-time rector. Dr. Sanderson was formerly executive secretary of the Buffalo Council of Churches. His offices will be in the Federal Council Building, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York City, N. Y. He served also as chief of the Church Relation Sections Public Information Service of the American Red Cross. He is a Congregationalist.

(Continued on Page Ten)

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN SMITHWICK, Louisburg
1st Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
2nd Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT, Durham
Offic. Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-Salem
Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

Harper Thayer Shows What Vade Mecum Has Meant To Him

The following letter was received from his eighteen-year-old son by Cleveland Thayer, Diocesan Keyman and President Laymen's League:

"Camp Wheeler, Georgia,
 Thursday, June 22, 1944.

"Dear Daddy:

"I am sending a \$5.00 bill to be put into the fund for the Chapel of Thanks. I was very glad to hear that the plans had been so far advanced towards the building. I only hope that my small donation may be of some assistance.

"I have always thought a great deal of Vade Mecum. I fell in love with the Camp when I first went there. I hope that I will be able to re-visit Vade Mecum after the war. It is a grand place and I think every young person in the Church, and every old one also, should visit it at some time or other.

"Love,

"Harper."

Pvt. Cleveland H. Thayer, 34963105
 Co. D—4th Bn.—3rd Pl.
 Camp Wheeler, Ga.

This is an expression of appreciation for the privileges and helpfulness of Vade Mecum in the life of a youngster who feels indebted to this fine Institution of our Church, and it is with this sort of thank offerings that we would like to build the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum.

Cup To Marshall

Henry Pinnix

A cup given by Clinton Clark to the Y.P.S.L. and known as the C. Alfred Cole Service Award, has been awarded this year to Marshall Henry Pinnix for outstanding service to the league and to the Church during the past year. Counselors elected by the league for next year are Mrs. C. H. Bradford and Mrs. Robert Garlick.

—St. Stephen's, Oxford, Bulletin.

Ellerbe Powe Cole

Born to Mrs. Catharine and the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Martin's, Charlotte, on July 15th, 1944, Ellerbe Powe Cole. Congratulations to the parents!



Wives of Sailors care for the Navy Chapel at Long Beach, California. They come once a week for housecleaning. Others do gardening, sewing, minor repair jobs. The Chapel, in charge of retired Episcopal clergyman Truman P. Riddle, is particularly for Navy wives and their children. It provides Church services, hospitality, recreation, personal services, and operates a large Sunday school for the Navy children.

A Lieutenant's Observations

(Writing from his ship, U.S.S. "Honolulu," Lt. Laurence H. Marks, St. John's Church, Montgomery, tells his mother what he observes. He is a nephew of Messrs. Alexander, Graham and John Andrews of Raleigh.)

Dear Mother:

I have just read the March issue of *Forth* especially the article "Paupan Mission Friends Servicemen." I thought it very interesting. The missionaries seem to be doing worthwhile work in these parts. The natives appreciate the help given them in a medical way and in giving them organization, etc. The local missionaries are of the Anglican Church. Wherever I go ashore I pass within a few feet of the local mission station. I don't envy the missionaries their work. Incidentally, the main system of communication is by boat. There are several boats attached to the local station.

Lawrence.

May 11, 1944.

F A S S I F E R N

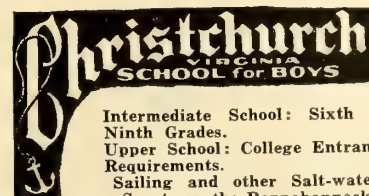
College preparatory, high school, and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Camp Greystone under same management. For catalog write:

DR. JOS. R. SEVIER, President
 Hendersonville, N. C.

Box Z

Wants "Reconcilers" For Domestic Rifts

Chicago, Ill.—Dr. Cyril F. Garbett, the Archbishop of York, just returned to England after a short visit here and in the East, has recommended to the Church of England that it appoint, in the post-war years, "practical reconcilers" to help repair broken marriages. "I hope that there may be set apart some experienced men and women," he said, "to act as practical reconcilers, to whom husband and wife can turn for advice, and with whom they can confidentially discuss their marriage difficulties before they decide on separation or divorce. There is much to be said for some simple service of rededication or renewal of marriage vows, which might be used by those who wish to make a new start."



Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

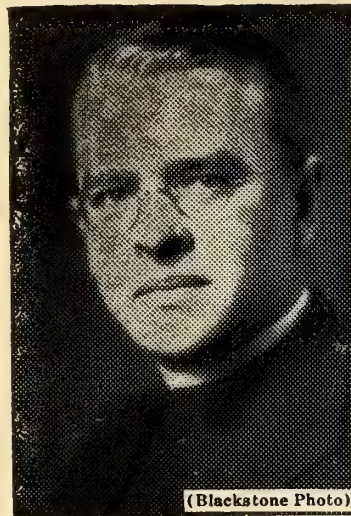
Apply to

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

Just Rambling Along

During the summer the "Rambler" has been from Columbia, S. C., to Washington, D. C., having visited four towns in the Diocese of East Carolina, two in Western North Carolina, and quite a number in our own Diocese. When visiting outside this Diocese it is always interesting to note the "personality" of different congregations and audiences. So far as this observer can see there is very little to distinguish audiences of our ilk. Some are very responsive, some rather cold, and some "neither cold nor hot." Of course you will say, "Well, it is not all with the audience. The speaker might have something to do with it!" Quite true—which reminds us of the young "Theolog" who came back to his seminary after a week-end "trying out his wings." In class on Monday the Dean asked for reports from different members of the class, their experiences of the day before. One man said, "Well, Dean, you remember you told us of the three essentials of preaching, 'make the sermon stirring, soothing and satisfying.' Well, I hadn't been preaching long before the folks began to stir, a number going out. Then as I preached along I noticed some had gone to sleep. So I must have been soothing to some at least. And after service as I shook hands with many people not one asked me to come again. So I presume that I satisfied them with one visit." . . . The clergy have been appealed to through the N. C. Council of Churches, the latter having been urged by the Petroleum Advisory Committee of N. C., to make a special appeal to their congregations in regard to the "grave need of a strong public sentiment against the gasoline black market." Among some of the facts referred to were these—"O.P.A. has estimated that 15% of all C coupons that are in circulation are counterfeit and 8% of all B's. More than 2,500,000 gallons of gasoline daily flow through the black market channels. . . . Late in June the very distinguished theologian, educator and author, Dr. James Moffatt, died in New York City after a very brilliant career, the last 11 years of his active work having been spent as Professor of Church History at Union Theological Seminary. He was a prolific writer. When some one asked



Calling the attention of Church people to the needs of men and women returning from the Services, the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, of New York, executive of the Episcopal Church's national work in Christian Social Relations, wants Church groups and individuals to interest themselves in this ministry. He tells of a wide variety of needs many of which can be supplied through the interest of Christian people.

him once whether he had any favorites among his books, he replied, "No, I forget them as soon as I publish them. I do not want to see them again." He had been known to write as many as five books in one year, along with his teaching. But that which will make his name to be revered for generations will be his translation of the modern version of the Bible which bears his name. A Scotchman by birth and education, he had planned to return to Scotland after the WAR. . . . We like the idea of Bishop Sherrill in regard to lay readers. He "commissioned a group of 23 lay readers on Nov. 30, 1943 in the Chapel of the Diocesan House. Behind this announcement lies all the effort of recent years to raise the calling of lay reader into one of dignity, executed with the development of each man's powers through the special courses for lay readers in the diocesan schools conducted by the Dept. of Religious Education of the Diocese of Massachusetts. These courses cover the Prayer Book and Bible and training of the voice as essentials features. Take note, our Dept. of Religious Education! An excellent project for you during 1944-1945! . . . It has been given to the religious press that the present pri-

(Continued on Page Twelve)

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Eight)

Nine new Bishops: C. Alfred Voegeli, Haiti; Charles F. Boynton, Coadjutor, Puerto Rico; Sumner D. Walters, San Joaquin; Harry S. Kennedy, Honolulu; Austin Pardue, Pittsburgh; Angus Dun, Washington; Thomas N. Carruthers, South Carolina; Elwood L. Haines, Iowa; William W. Horstick, Eau Claire.

Recent deaths in the House of Bishops included Bishops James Craik Morris, retired, Louisiana; Campbell Gray, Northern Indiana; Frank E. Wilson, Eau Claire, and Theodore D. Bratton, retired, Mississippi.

Bishop Bentley has purchased a plot of land at Fairbanks, for the proposed Bishop Rowe Memorial Building. This is to be a diocesan headquarters, as well as a home for the Bishop. The building and an endowment for maintenance will cost \$50,000. So far \$45,618.85 have been contributed. Construction will begin after the war.

Forward in Service emphasis for the season 1944-1945 will be CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP: INTERNATIONAL AND INTER-RACIAL UNDERSTANDING. The Rev. Gerald F. Burrill, associate secretary for FIS, said: "The subject of this year's emphasis is of the greatest importance to our time. The most critical problem before man today is that of human fellowship. War and hatred, racial antipathies and class antagonisms are tearing asunder the human family. No greater gift could be offered man than help in solving this problem."

During the summer, the Rev. Vernon C. McMaster, S.T.D., administrative officer in the National Council Division of Christian Education, visited Cuba where he conferred with Bishops and educational leaders of the Spanish-speaking missionary districts on problems of religious education in that area. Cuba, Puerto Rico and Mexico were represented.

The Woman's Auxiliary calls attention to the second biennial Assembly of the United Council of Church Women to be held in Columbus, Ohio, November 14-16. The Auxiliary c-

(Continued on Page Twelve)

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page One)

Miss Louise Ellerbe, Secretary, and I discussed the program of the forthcoming Annual Convention.

June 6: Invasion Day. At Christ Church, Raleigh, I officiated at services that the Presiding Bishop had suggested as appropriate for such a national crisis.

June 7: At Christ Church, Raleigh, I celebrated the Holy Communion and repeated the Prayers appointed for use on Invasion Day.

June 8: With the other Trustees of the Diocese, I signed a deed conveying to Christ Church Vestry, Charlotte, the property that had been held by the Trustees for that Mission, prior to its admission as a Parish at the last Diocesan Convention.

June 9: Vade Mecum. Attended the opening banquet of the 21st Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League, heard an excellent address by the Rev. James S. Cox, and awarded the Efficiency Shield to the League of St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

June 10: In attendance through the day upon the Convention of the Young People. If one needs assurance about the Church of the future, let him attend one of these conventions and observe the manner with which our boys and girls are learning how to assume and discharge serious responsibility. At the end of the evening program I conducted a service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.

June 11: In the Outdoor Chapel at Vade Mecum, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., I celebrated the Holy Communion, and installed the new officers for the coming year.

11 a.m.—St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. The Rev. James S. Cox read Morning Prayer and I spoke on St. Mary's School.

June 12: At the weekly luncheon meeting of the Lions' Club of Raleigh, I sketched the history of St. Mary's School and indicated the advantage to the city of an educational institution like this.

June 13: At Ravenscroft, I had my first conference with Mr. Joseph William O'Brien, a Duke University student, who has since been admitted as a Postulant and is now preparing for the ministry.

June 15: Charlotte, addressed a



Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Diocese of Colorado operates Canteen for men and women in uniform. A former drug store, the Canteen serves soft drinks, sandwiches, regular meals; provides games, music, reading matter. Women of the various parishes do the work, wearing bright red striped uniforms. The picture shows Bishop Fred Ingley visiting the Canteen. Some 350 Churchwomen each week volunteer their services. The Canteen is highly popular.

luncheon meeting of representative laymen from the parishes of the city in behalf of St. Mary's Centennial Fund. Mr. Henry M. Victor convened the meeting and acted as chairman.

June 17: At the Vesper Service in the Outdoor Chapel at Vade Mecum, I spoke to the boys of Camp Cheshire which was in session at that time.

June 18: 7:20 a.m. In the same place, I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. This was the corporate Communion of the Annual Conference of Laymen. During the forenoon I took part in the stimulating discussions of this splendid group of laymen. 5:30 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills, I confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. Homer P. Starr. A hot day, 102 degrees.

June 19: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese at noon today.

June 20: 11 a.m. Grace Church, Weldon. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Eugene Cox, Deacon, who was presented by his brother, the Rev. James S. Cox. The Rev. David W. Yates preached the sermon. The Litany was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Epistle by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, and the Gospel by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. All of these Presbyters

(Continued on Page Twelve)

Honors Admiral Wilkes

Eisenhower Pins DSM on Him For His Invasion Role

General Eisenhower's Headquarters, Aug. 24—Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower pinned the Distinguished Service Medal today on Rear Admiral John Wilkes for "initiative, resourcefulness and 'ability' in the cross-Channel movement of troops and supplies for the invasion of the Continent.

"Rear Admiral Wilkes was charged with responsibility for naval aspects of training all United States Navy and Army personnel in amphibious operations and preparing all landing ships and craft to be used in assault," the citation said.

Admiral Wilkes is now stationed at Cherbourg in command of American ports and supply bases in France.

Bishop Hart Bids Laity Get People to Church

The laity, declares Dr. Oliver Hart, Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania, can be far more effective in getting people to church than can the clergy. This is because the laity, collectively, have a far wider circle of acquaintance than one clergyman can possibly have, and are more likely to know non-Church people. Therefore, he holds, "the responsibility for bringing people to Confirmation and to full Church membership belongs definitely to the laity." — *Forward Today*.

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page Eleven)

and also the Rev. Ray Holder joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Cox becomes rector of the three churches he has been serving, namely, Grace, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson. After the service, the bountiful hospitality of these three congregations was delightfully evident at an informal luncheon.

I returned to Raleigh that evening in time to address a dinner meeting of Majors and Captains in the Centennial Fund Campaign organization.

June 21: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Francis O. Clarkson, for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte; to Edwin H. Bost for use in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin; and to Harold Blandy, for use in St. Paul's, Smithfield.

June 22: In the Library of St. Mary's School this afternoon, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. We met to take account of ourselves and of the progress of the campaign. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at the close of day, I confirmed two persons from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, who were presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, rector of that parish.

June 23: Greensboro, O'Henry Hotel. At a luncheon meeting of twenty prominent business men and representatives of the local parishes, I made a talk on the claims of St. Mary's School upon the loyalty of Churchmen. Mr. Thompson C. Darst, Jr., who had convened this meeting, acted as chairman.

June 25: I visited the Rev. R. Hampton Price's field today. In the morning at Christ, Church, Albemarle, I confirmed three persons, and in the evening, at the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, I confirmed the same number. The congregational picnic supper before the night service gave me an opportunity to improve my acquaintance with the members of the Asheboro congregation.

June 27: Several hours of this day were devoted to conferences that were helpful to me in many ways with Mr. Allen Langston, Treasurer, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor, Mr. Chas. A. Tucker of Warrenton, and Mr. R. Lansing Hicks, rising senior in the Theological School at Sewanee. 7 p. m., in the dining room of St.

Mary's School, I attended the formal opening of the Centennial Fund Campaign and heard splendid addresses by Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Lieutenant Governor Harris and Mr. Clyde Dillon, local chairman.

June 28: Conferred today with Mr. L. H. Roberts about a site for the Diocesan Camps for Negro boys and girls. This afternoon, I confirmed one person at the Church of the Good Shepherd, presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

June 29: This day was devoted to the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page Ten)

vate pilot of Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek was once a Church School boy in Baltimore, in the parish of the Rev. Reginald Mallett, Bishop-elect of Northern Indiana. . . . The Burroughs Grocery Co., of Warrenton, our "Stephen" being a member, has sponsored the "Warren County News" which "goes to Warren County's service men and women with their compliments. The sponsors are not responsible for the contents of the paper." Such a fine thing for those in the service! Such a wise safe-guard for the sponsors!

Joseph Blount Tucker Ordained

On June 16th in the Chapel of the Seminary at Alexandria, Va., Joseph Blount Tucker, son of Dr. and Mrs. Augustine W. Tucker, of Raleigh, was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Goodwin. Bishop St. John Tucker was present the day before to give a diploma to his nephew, but unfortunately was called away before he could ordain him as per schedule.

This son of a ministerial family, bearing the names of his two grandfathers — Bishop Beverley Danridge Tucker, of Southern Virginia, and Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire, of North Carolina, spent his early years in China where his parents were missionaries; and after graduating at the University of Virginia finished his theological training at Alexandria. He now has charge of St. James', Montross, and two other missions in Westmoreland County—St. Mary's, Colonial Beach, and St. Peter's, Oak Grove, in the Diocese of Virginia.

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Ten)

operates with the Council, nationally, and with state and local councils. The Program for the Columbus meeting is built about the theme "*Forward Together in Christian Action*." Information about speakers, accommodations, etc., may be obtained from the national offices of the *United Council of Church Women*, 156 Fifth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

The continuing and increasing work of the *Army and Navy Commission* demands continuing and increasing financial support. Church people are not completely informed about the Commission's work, hence misunderstandings occur. Detailed information on any part of the program may be had by inquiry to the Rev. Dr. Henry L. Washburn, executive secretary of the Army and Navy Commission, 1 Joy St., Boston 8, Mass. The need is pressing. The Church must not let down its men and women in uniform.

Two important dates, for which planning might well begin now: *Youth Sunday*, October 15; *Annual Offering for the Church Building Fund Commission*, November 12.

For the *Youth Sunday* observance, there is a folder, offering envelopes, and a poster—all free. Suggestions for program material are also available. The *Youth Offering* this year will go to provide spiritual, educational and recreational aid for prisoners of war.

The *Building Fund Commission* looks for a tremendous program of church building, remodeling and repairs, immediately after the war, and is anxious to build up its permanent funds further, to be ready to meet the need for advance which is certain to come.

Meet the three new *National Council Field Officers*, who have been appointed thus far: The Rev. James Carman, whose field is the Third Province; the Rev. A. Ronald Merrixx, in the Eighth Province, and the Rev. Clarence Jones in the Second Province. They are at your service in their respective areas.

The motion picture film, made for the *National Council* by *Cathedral Films*, in Hollywood, is expected to be

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

St. Augustine's College Raleigh, N. C.

More than 150 delegates and leaders, representing the states of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Ohio, Tennessee, Arkansas and Texas, and from 19 dioceses of the Episcopal Church, attended the 35th annual St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers, held at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C., May 29 through June 2. Registration included 39 clergymen and 52 delegates to the young people's division.

The general theme of the conference, "Life in the Christian Community," was carried out through a special lecture course of the same title, given for the entire conference by the Rev. D. A. McGregor, Ph.D., executive secretary of the Division of Christian Education of the Church's National Council, and was the basis of the special courses offered for clergymen, laymen, women, and young people and youth workers.

Among the distinguished leaders and specialists on the conference faculty were: Bishop Penick; the Rev. Bravid W. Harris, national secretary for Negro Work, Parish Organization and Program; Miss Charlotte C. Tompkins, Division of Christian Education of the National Council, Religious Education; Miss Edna B. Beardsley, associate secretary, national Woman's Auxiliary, "Today's Vocation for Women," Rev. John M. Burgess, rector of the Church of St. Simon of Cyrene, Lockland, Ohio, and member of the Youth Commission, Youth Program; Dr. Preston C. Johnson, Virginia State College, "The Layman's Viewpoint"; Dr. Beverly M. Boyd, rector of Grace and Holy Trinity Church, Richmond, Va., and representative of the National Conference of Christians and Jews, Group Relationships; Prof. Theodore C. Mayo, director of music, St. Augustine's College, church music and group singing; Mrs. F. J. Carnage, director of the Tuttle Community Center, Raleigh, "Practical Problems in Youth Work."

In addition to round table and panel discussion groups and daily Holy Communion and vesper services, special features included an organ recital by Mr. Mayo and an address by Miss Charlotte Moten, recreation specialist with the Office of Civilian Defense. A variety of social gatherings enlivened the conference program.

Officers of the conference for next year are: Bishop Edwin A. Penick, honorary chairman; Rev. Edgar H. Goold, chairman; Prof. Arthur P. Chippey, executive secretary; Rev. Morris Bartlett Cochran, of Daytona Beach, Fla., chaplain, succeeding Rev. J. Johnson, D.D., and Rev. Stephen B. Mackey, of Charleston S. C., chairman of



Faculty and Delegates at the Conference for Church Workers at St. Augustine's, May 29-June 2.

the steering committee, succeeding Rev. C. H. Dukes.

The conference is sponsored jointly by St. Augustine's College and the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Birthday Thank Offering

You will be interested in the object for the coming year. Through the offering we will help the Diocese of Georgia develop a strong Negro work in Savannah. There has been a very large influx of Negro families into that city to work in war industries. To meet this great opportunity the two weak Negro congregations have united to form the nucleus for a strong self-supporting parish. The Diocese is supporting this effort by raising money to secure the best possible site and to build an adequate plant. We will join with the Diocese and the parish in this worthy program by providing the funds to build the parish house. See *Forth*, July-Aug., 1944.

Owing to circumstances beyond control the preparation of the new descriptive literature has been delayed. We expect to be able to fill all orders by Sept. 15. The picture leaflet, envelope and Birthday card are available in quantity. We provide only one copy of the leader's material for each parish and mission. All are free.

New Trustees Of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh

The following were elected to membership on the College Board of Trustees at their meeting on May 24: Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., '05, who succeeds Dr. Edson E. Blackman, '13, whose term expired, as an alumni trustee; the Rev. David W. Yates, the Rev. Henry N. Parsley and Mr. Sheldon Leavitt.

Dr. Herritage is rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, N. C. The Rev. Mr. Yates is rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C., and the Rev. Mr. Parsley is chaplain of Episcopal students at Duke University. Mr. Leavitt, who has served a previous term on the board, is a resident of Asheville, N. C.

Retiring or resigning members of the board are the Rev. John A. Wright, now chaplain in the U. S. Navy, and the Rev. Henry G. Lane, of Richmond, Va.

Professor Chippey Honored

Professor Arthur P. Chippey, of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and prominent in the laymen's and young people's work in this diocese, elected President of the N. C. College Health Conference at its first annual meeting at N. C. College for Negroes in April.

Take Your Pick; Both Are Churchmen

The Republican national convention of 1944 in Chicago is now history. As their candidate the Republicans chose 42-year-old Gov. Dewey of New York. While this is being written before the Democrats gather it is generally conceded that President Roosevelt will be nominated for a fourth term. Either way the election goes it appears certain there will be an Episcopalian in the White House for at least another four years. Governor Dewey, on taking up his residence in Albany as governor of N. Y., became a communicant of St. Peter's Church of that city and was last fall elected a vestryman. President Roosevelt, though most of his church attendance of the past eleven years has been at St. John's Washington, is senior warden of St. James, Hyde Park, N. Y.

While Roosevelt was the first Churchman to be elected President since Chester A. Arthur went out of office in 1885. (Woodrow Wilson became affiliated with the Episcopal Church before his death but was a Presbyterian most of his life) there have been more Episcopal Presidents than those of any other denomination. Dewey WOULD be the eleventh. Seven have been Presbyterians. Other Episcopalians who have been Presidents of the United States were Washington, Madison, Monroe, Harrison, Tyler, Taylor, Fillmore, and Pierce.—*"The Church In Georgia."*

The Rev. Frank J. Mallett Passes

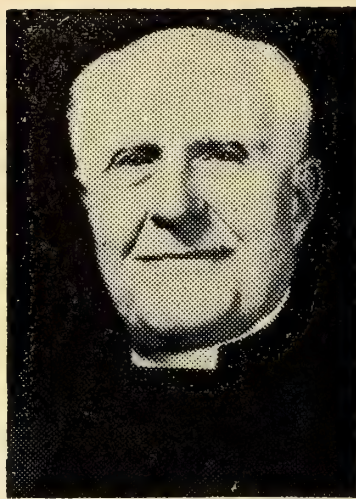
The members of our Parish mourns with our former Rector, Rev. Reginald Mallett, in the death of his father, Rev. Frank J. Mallett. Dr. Mallett was 86 years old. He is well-remembered by our older members, as he acted as Rector of our Parish for several weeks at the time of his son's resignation. We extend to Rev. Reginald Mallett our deepest sympathy.

—Holy Trinity Bulletin, Greensboro.

(The Rev. Mr. Mallett was at one time rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury. —Ed.)

Rector Runs for Congress

Jackson, Miss. — Episcopal clergyman Charles G. Hamilton is running for membership in the House of Representatives, against Representative John Rankin. Dr. Hamilton, now a member of the Mississippi State Legislature, and who ran well for Lieutenant Governor last year, is basing his platform on tolerance.



Eighty years old, the Rev. John Edward Reilly, D. D., is taking the place of a rector who is now an Army Chaplain, at St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Haddon Heights, N. J. Dr. Reilly conducts a full schedule of services, does much parish visiting, and, though officially "retired" is doing more work than many a younger man, and he confesses that he enjoys every minute of every day.

Church Life Insurance Gains

New York, N. Y.—The assets of the Church Life Insurance Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Episcopal Church Pension Fund, increased from \$6,967,226 to \$7,457,401 during the year 1943, according to a statement released by Bishop Cameron J. Davis, the President of the Corporation.

We Pay the Price of Wordy Documents!

Ye Editor has a friend in his "old home town" who recently complained about the voluminous documents sent him in regard to OPA instructions sent to merchants. He cited a clipping from his "old home town" in Mississippi. Here it is:

"The story of the creation of the world is told in Genesis in 400 words. The world's greatest moral code—the Ten Commandments—contains only 297 words. Lincoln's immortal Gettysburg address is but 266 words in length. The Declaration of Independence required only 1,321 words to set up a new concept of freedom.

"The Office of Price Administration uses 2,500 words to announce a reduction in the price of cabbage seed."

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Twelve)

of great value in making graphic the canvass theme. Rectors can arrange for showing of the film in their parishes through diocesan promotion and field chairmen. It is suggested that the sound film be shown, at meetings of parish groups, entire parishes, and groups of parishes, and the showing be followed immediately by an address. *National Council Promotion Department* is supplying material for such an address, to be used either as source material, or to be read as is, as preferred by local leaders.

"The Lord is My Shepherd"

(Book review of "The Lord is My Shepherd," by Robert W. Serviss; illustrated by Edna Farmer. 16 pages, self-cover, size 4 1/4 x 5 1/4 inches, published by David C. Cook Publishing Company, Price 25c each.)

Everybody knows and loves the 23rd Psalm. Many forget that it is a victorious answer to the dramatic and prayer of the great Messianic Psalm which precedes it. In this beautiful booklet that victorious answer is amplified by a series of six-line meditations in appealing and inspiring verse. These meditations, eleven in number, expand in a true devotional spirit the succeeding phrases of the beloved Shepherd's Psalm. The author, under the spell of the timeless spirit of the Psalm, traces the soul from its groping in darkness and solitude through its upward journey to final Kingdom fellowship.

The booklet is color lithographed on soft hand-finished heavy art stock, stitched and bound with a silk cord tie, and comes in an envelope which makes it easy to mail as a gift to all who need comfort and courage in days of separation, trial or sorrow.

Chaplain Linsley Writes Regularly to Holy Trinity Greensboro

From "Somewhere in India" Chaplain Linsley, for some time a supply clergyman for Holy Trinity, Greensboro, where he was a chaplain in the Army Camp there, keeps in regular touch with his friends at the church that he served so acceptably.

"Last Sunday I flew a distance then travelled by jeep to take service in four localities. In spite of temperature, which was 120 in the shade large and attentive congregations of soldiers were waiting at each stop. Today, under canvas, I took two services — well attended.—Holy Trinity Bulletin.

To Reach and Truly Teach Them

Bright-eyed children, Christian citizens of the future.
How important to give them sound Christian teaching NOW!
Let this big new Sunday School Handbook open the way . . .
contains over 5000 items, helps, suggestions. Mail coupon to-
day for your copy. Learn about the new "Step-By-Step"
Teaching Plan that is revolutionizing Sunday School meth-
ods by making teaching easier and attracting new leaders.

Also learn about:



COOK'S

Graded

UNIFORM LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL SERIES

Fruit of 70 years of Christian teaching true to the Bible. A complete program which covers every department. Lessons are easily adaptable and surprisingly economical. Experience proves they build attendance and present Christian Teaching—True To The Bible.

New "Step-By-Step" Teaching Plan

Solely responsible for the adoption of Cook's lessons by thousands of new schools. Breaks up each lesson into five simple steps. Helps teacher become a pedagogical expert and makes every pupil more attentive and eager to learn. Adopt this plan and you will be amazed at the increase, both in teacher efficiency and in the growth of your Sunday School staff. Teacher volunteers easily secured when you explain they will be given the Step-By-Step teaching plan quarterlies which save time, increase interest, attract scholars and win souls. Fill out coupon and mail today.



Get This Big 1945 HANDBOOK FREE!

Mail Coupon  **for Teaching Helps**

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING COMPANY
930-L North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

Please send me FREE Big Handbook bristling with idea-gems, "Helps" and new plans. Of value to every Sunday School worker. Also FREE samples of Teaching Helps for

☐ Begin. ☐ Pri. ☐ Jr. ☐ Inter.-Sr. ☐ Y. P. ☐ Adult Dept(s)

Name.....

Address.....

City & State.....

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in the.....

.....Sunday School.

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.
930-L North Grove Ave., Elgin, Ill.

Some Episcopalians Who Are Helping to Guide Our Nation

According to different Church periodicals here are some men who are of our Church:

President Roosevelt
Vice President Wallace
General MacArthur
Admiral Stark
General Marshall
Wendell Willkie
Sumner Welles
Francis B. Sayre
General Eisenhower
Leon Henderson
General Wainwright
Francis Biddle
Henry J. Kaiser
General Patton
Rear Admiral Wilkes
One who aspires to be — Governor Dewey.

DO YOU READ YOUR BIBLE DAILY?

If so, you will probably welcome some helpful suggestions which the editor gleaned from his reading. Here they are:

- 1—Read slowly and reverently.
- 2—Read with the idea of finding a helpful message for the day.
- 3—Do not be discouraged if passages are obscure—many will be.
- 4—Underline passages that impress you as you read.
- 5—Pick out one short verse for the day's meditation.
- 6—Keep inviolate the period set aside for daily reading—in the morning preferably.—Selected.

"Dr. I. Q." A Candidate For Orders

Of interest to many radio fans is the fact that "Dr. I. Q." this summer entered the Seabury Western Seminary, Evanston, Ill., to study for the ministry in our Church. But he will not give up his radio programs. His real name is James McClain; 31 years old.



BE A Nurse

MAKE \$25-\$35 A WEEK

You can learn practical nursing at home in spare time. Course endorsed by physicians. Thousands of graduates. 45th yr. One graduate has charge of 10-bed hospital. Another saved \$400 while learning. Equipment included. Men, women 18 to 60. High School not required. Easy tuition payments. Write today.

CHICAGO SCHOOL OF NURSING

Dept. 509, 100 East Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

Please send free booklet and 16 sample lesson pages.
Name City State Age

Ignorance of Religion Stirs Church Leaders

London, Eng.—Out of a hundred men, only 70 could add anything to the first few words of the Lord's Prayer, in a test made recently under Church of England and Free Church auspices. Not one of 50 girls submitting to a general knowledge test for the service forces knew what Easter meant, while a factory girl asked the same question said, "What's it in aid of?" The Church leaders are emphasizing the need for combatting the "appalling ignorance" of the masses regarding matters of religion.

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Spirit

Every disciple who is strengthened by the Spirit of God must know the Seven Gifts of the Holy Spirit. See P. B., page 297.

Mental Gifts

1. Wisdom, to choose the right.
2. Understanding—how to do it.

Gifts of the Will

3. Counsel—to think resolutely before we act.
4. Ghostly Strength—to act firmly where we have thought.

Spiritual Gifts

5. Knowledge—to be pure in thought and deed, and thus know God.
6. True Godliness—to live in the love of God.
7. Fear of the Lord—Reverence.



Precious Stones

A tribute in Winnsboro Blue Granite marks the height of memorial perfection for its durability and its beauty cannot be excelled.

The beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite,—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals,—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Trade Names of Precious Stones Cut From the Same Kind of Mineralogical Crystals As Are Found in Winnsboro Blue Granite

Alaska Diamond	Adventurine	Bohemian Ruby	Indian Agate
Alpine Diamond	Azure Quartz	Ceylon Opal	Jasper
Amazon Diamond	Baiffa Diamond	Eldoradotte	Moonstone
Amethyst	Basanite	Emerald	Rainbow Quartz
Amphibole	Beryl	Emeraldine	Rose Quartz
Ancona Ruby	Bishop's Stone	Feldspar Sunstone	Sapphire Quartz
Aquamarine	Bloodstone	Gold Quartz	Topaz
Aquamarine Topaz	Blue Moonstone	Heliotrope	Yogo Sapphire

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Like other high quality materials, there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet
"FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1944

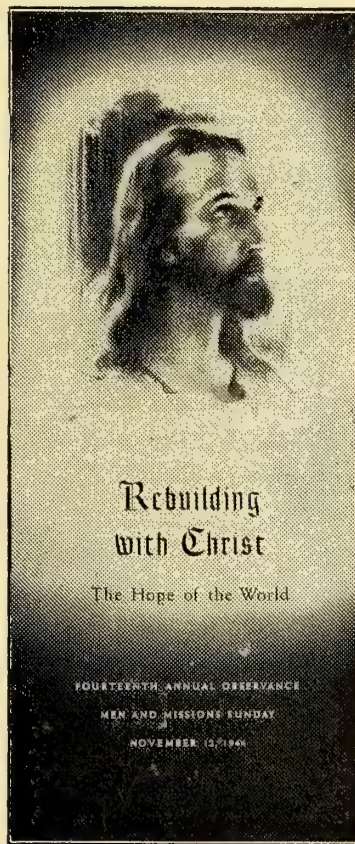
No. 2



St. Mary's Gives A Partial Report of Its Campaign

Since the Campaign for funds for St. Mary's School and Junior College has not been completed, two Bishops promising a more active campaign in the near future, only a few figures and the mention of a limited number of places can be given at the present. St. Mary's is owned and controlled by five Dioceses, the Bishop of each being ex-officio a member of the Board of Trustees, the Trustees being elected in the five diocesan conventions. To date, Sept. 26th, the following figures have been given to this paper; As dioceses—reported by parishes—East Carolina, \$933.75; Western North Carolina, \$3,465.02; South Carolina, \$1,182.55; Upper South Carolina, \$849.72; North Carolina (also not counting the parishes in the city of Raleigh), \$40,087.22; making a total of all five dioceses, \$4,658.26; Parents (outside of parishes and Alumnae), \$1,715.50; Alumnae, regardless of the medium of solicitation, \$54,500.00 (the City of Raleigh Alumnae giving \$7,961.00 of this): City of Raleigh, (exclusive of Alumnae), \$49,300.00, making \$57,296.35 with the Raleigh Alumnae. Thus will be seen how the response has come from those who know St. Mary's best, Alumnae and the City of Raleigh, those who believe in her and have faith in her future and her possibilities. Space does not allow many figures, but a few are interesting, among the missions and parishes; Woodland, \$120; Littleton, \$146; Mt. Airy, \$277; Asheboro, \$376; Louisburg, \$328; Rockingham, \$542; Chapel Hill, \$920; Warboro, \$1,080; Pittsboro, \$1,063; Monroe, \$1,002; Oxford, \$1,273; Rocky Mount, \$4,641; Holy Comforter, Charlotte, \$6,024.00; Durham, \$7,143. Of course some of these places will undoubtedly send in more money during the coming weeks. On the other hand there are places, not recorded here, from which it is expected that large sums should come in soon. Bishop Darst has promised to see that his diocese gets another op-

(Continued on Page Eight)



Men and Missions Sunday, November 12th

It is hoped that throughout the nation there will be an enthusiastic participation in Men and Missions Sunday, Nov. 12th. 40,000 pastors have been urged to have their churches take part.

The Laymen's Missionary Movement endeavors through all of its activities, and particularly in the observance of Men and Missions Sunday, to inspire men to support missionary endeavors both at home and abroad, encouraging each church to promote missionary enterprises through its respective home and foreign missionary boards.

31 REPORTERS THUS FAR

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, of Rocky Mount, of the Dept. of Promotion in the Diocese, being asked by his Department to secure regular correspondents for the N. C. CHURCHMAN, reports that thus far 31 have accepted. He expects them to send in "copy" whenever any news takes place.

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

July 1: 5 p.m.—Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, it was my sad office to conduct the funeral of Mrs. Robert Winston, a faithful and active communicant of Christ Church Parish.

July 2: 11 a.m.—Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. Assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Jesse Temple, I celebrated the Holy Communion and made a talk on St. Mary's School.

July 5: 11 a.m.—Ravenscroft. I conferred with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson about his hopes and plans for the erection of a new building for St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh. At noon, I attended an encouraging report meeting of the local organization in behalf of the Centennial Fund.

July 6: In the Alamance Hotel, Burlington, I had the privilege of addressing a group of laymen from the Church of the Holy Comforter on St. Mary's School. I was impressed by the concern of these men for the proper maintenance and development of St. Mary's. On the return to Raleigh I stopped at St. Philip's Church, Durham, and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.

July 7-8: These two days were devoted to many conferences and much speaking about St. Mary's School and her growing Centennial Fund.

July 9: 11 a.m.—St. Thomas', Sanford. In the absence of the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, I read Morning Prayer and preached to a fine mid-summer congregation.

July 11: At the report luncheon of the St. Mary's campaign today, the workers' returns totalled \$95,035.00. This report brought forth several conversations during the afternoon with Messrs. Hanley and Chestnut, organizers and directors, and Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of the School.

July 12: 5 p.m.—Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

July 13-14: These two days were given over to various plans, publicity

and propaganda in behalf of St. Mary's.

July 16: St. Paul's, Thomasville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, preached, and confirmed 5 persons. This is an earnest and active mission. Within the year it has finished paying for a beautiful building lot. It is gratifying to observe that this mission, once a venture of faith, is now a fixed and stable congregation with a building program in early prospect. The same observation applies to St. James, Kannapolis, where I held service this afternoon and confirmed 5 candidates presented by the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer.

July 17: 4 p.m.—Chapel Hill. Assisted by the Rev. R. Emmett Gribbin, I officiated at the funeral of Lt. Perrin Quarles, Jr., a friend of many years.

July 18: Campaigning for St. Mary's.

July 19: I admitted as Postulants today, Edward Muse Spruill of Rocky Mount, and Joseph William O'Brien of Durham. This evening I attended a meeting of governmental, and civic and church agencies to discuss plans for the return of veterans of the armed services to civilian life.

July 21: Attended an interracial meeting in Durham.

July 23: 9:30 a.m.—St. Ignatius, Old Sparta. I confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. McNair and preached.

11:15 a.m.—Grace Church, Lawrence. I preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. One of the candidates was from St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. 5:30 p.m.—In Calvary Church, Tarboro, I confirmed 2 persons, and that evening at Calvary Chapel, I confirmed 14 candidates, all of whom were presented by the Rev. Mr. McNair.

July 24: 6:30 p.m.—In the dining room of St. Mary's School, I attended the final report meeting of the local division of the Centennial Fund Campaign. With a goal of \$52,500, a total of \$54,576 was reported, thanks to the leadership of Mr. Clyde Dillon and his able associates.

July 25: Following a meeting of the Standing Committee, I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and M. George Henry, both members of the Vade Mecum Committee, about the advisability of holding the

Mrs. Penick's Mother Passes

Mrs. George L. Dial, the mother of Mrs. Edwin A. Penick, of Raleigh, died at her home in South Carolina, on Sept. 26th after a long illness. Funeral services were held on the 27th at Trinity Church, Columbia.

Mrs. Dial, a native of Charleston, leaves her husband, two sons, Charles Inglesby and George L., Jr., both of Columbia, and two daughters, Mrs. St. Pierre DuBose, of Columbia, and Mrs. Penick.

The sympathy of the entire Diocese goes out to Mrs. Penick and members of her family.

MRS. ELIZABETH TOOLE CHESHIRE COOPER

Early in September at Franklin, La., where her husband, the Rev. Albert S. Cooper was rector, now retired, Mrs. Elizabeth Toole Cheshire Cooper, died. As Miss Elizabeth Cheshire, daughter of the late Bishop Cheshire, she went with her sister, the then Miss Annie Cheshire, now Mrs. Augustine W. Tucker, of Raleigh, to China in 1909. There she remained until 1925, having married the Rev. Mr. Cooper while there. Upon their return they went to live in Orangeburg, S. C., previous to going to Louisiana. The sympathy of this Diocese goes out to her husband, and to her two sisters and three brothers living in our Diocese.

Woman's Auxiliary Conference. Reluctantly we agreed that for considerations of public health, we should cancel that Conference.

July 26: I have today admitted Edward Muse Spruill, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Mr. Spruill is a student at the Virginia Seminary.

July 28: At a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese today, a deed was signed conveying to a purchaser the property located on the corner of Boylan and Jones Streets, Raleigh, that used to be occupied by the Archdeacon of the Raleigh Convocation, the Rev. Morrison Bethea, retired. This afternoon, I baptized an infant in St. Mary's Chapel, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

July 30: 11 a.m.—Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf I officiated at Morning Prayer and preached. This was not an official visitation but merely a supply service during the vacancy of the parish.

The Rev. Robt. Cox Advanced to Priesthood

(Due to a failure to get the information the Editor did not place this notice in the Sept. issue, where it belonged. Editor.)

On June 20th in Grace Church, Weldon, which he serves along with St. Mark's, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, the Rev. Robert Eugene Cox was advanced to the Priesthood, Bishop Penick officiating. Mr. Cox was presented by his brother, the Rev. James S. Cox, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, the sermon being preached by the Rev. David W. Yates, St. Philip's, Durham, the Litany read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., St. Timothy's, Wilson, the Gospeler being the Rev. Benj. T. Brodie, Trinity, Scotland Neck, and the Episteler being the Rev. Robt. M. McNair, Calvary, Tarboro. Other clergy present were the Rev. Messrs. Ray Holder, Holy Innocents, Henderson; Victor Bland Stanley, a tutor at Va. Theological Seminary; Boston M. Lackey, Jr., formerly of Lenoir and now Curate at Trinity, Waterbury, Conn.

Mr. Cox, a native of Georgia, graduated cum laude from the Va. Seminary, and has served very acceptably in his three charges since his first ordination last year. He will remain at his present posts. A reception was given by the Woman's Auxiliary at the Community Club, many friends being present, the occasion bringing together members of three congregations, among them three local ministers and their wives.

DEAN'S SON KILLED

Spokane, Wash.—First Lieutenant Charles R. McAllister, son of Dean and Mrs. Charles E. McAllister, was killed in action on Guam on the first day of the invasion. A letter received from him shortly after the telegram announcing his death, stated he had never been in better physical condition. Death occurred when he and fellow officer charged a machine gun nest. He was buried in the Marine cemetery at Guam.—*The Witness*.

Note: Many of the clergy will remember "Charlie" McAllister (now Dean) where in Charlotte he and Bishop Ferris trained the Clergy for the Bishop's Crusade.—Editor.

Members of Departments In The Diocese

At its June 29th meeting the following were made members of different departments by the Exec. Council of the Diocese: **FINANCE**, Wm. H. Ruffin, Chr.; John H. Cutter; Stephen E. Burroughs; **MISSIONS**, Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chr.; Rev. Othello D. Stanley; Cleveland Thayer; **EDUCATION**, Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Chr.; Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.; Mrs. Edward G. Peoples; Associates, The Rev. Messrs. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr.; Edmund Berkeley; David W. Yates; Jean A. Vaché; C. E. B. Robinson; Robt. J. Johnson, D.D.; and Henry Johnston, Jr.; Mesdames E. G. Peoples, W. S. Holmes, and Aldert Root; Miss Margaret Fletcher and Mr. Mark Boesser; **SOCIAL RELATIONS**, Francis O. Clarkson, Chr.; Rev. Othello D. Stanley; Mrs. John W. Huddle; D. Edward Hudgins; Associates, Mrs. Melville Prongay and the Rev. J. W. Herriage, D.D.; **PROMOTION**, Rev. George Henry, Chr.; Mrs. E. G. Peoples; Arthur L. Tyler; D. Edward Hudgins; Associates, Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.; Rev. I. Harding Hughes; Mrs. R. T. B. Little; Messrs. Landon Hill and Hugh Campbell; **YOUTH**, Rev. Gray Temple, Chr.; Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.; Rev. David W. Yates; Mrs. Henry C. Bourne; Associates, Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Robt. J. Johnson, D.D., and Ray Holder; Miss Louise Millerbe, "and whoever should be appointed chairman of the sub-committee on College Work."

MANUEL, WARRENTON PREPARES TO OBSERVE V-DAY

We are making preparations for the observance of V-Day in our parish. If the news is confirmed in the morning, there will be an immediate celebration of the Holy Communion, followed by prayers on each hour of the day and concluding the day with service at 8:00 p.m. If the news is confirmed in the afternoon or evening, the schedule will be the same except for the service of Holy Communion. It will not be held in the afternoon or evening, but a service of appropriate prayers will be offered.

—The Announcer, Warrenton.



The Rev. William S. Lea Takes Charge At Christ Church, Raleigh

On Oct. 1st the Rev. William S. Lea took charge of Christ Church, Raleigh, a church that has been famous for the long tenure of rectorship of its clergy. Mr. Lea succeeds the Rev. John Wright now a chaplain in the U. S. Navy. Mr. Lea comes from the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, where he has served most acceptably since he took charge a few years ago.

He has been the Director of the Junior Conference at Kanuga showing his interest in the younger people of the Church.

Mr. and Mrs. Lea have two children, the youngest born during August of this year.

Rev. Dr. R. W. Patton, Educator, 75, Dead

Charlottesville, Va., Sept. 9—(AP)—The Rev. Dr. Robert Williams Patton, Episcopal minister and authority on Negro education, died today at a Charlottesville hospital at the age of 75. He was born at The Meadows, near here.

After serving as rector of Christ Church, Roanoke, and St. Stephen's Church, Wilkesburg, Pa., he was for eight years secretary of the Episcopal Province of Sewanee, which includes nine Southern States.

Dr. Patton was the founder of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

In December, 1940, Dr. Patton retired as director of the American Church Institute for Negroes, which operates, under the auspices of the Episcopal Church, eight normal and industrial schools for Negroes in the South. He had been at the head of the institute since 1914 and had been interested in work for Negroes since boyhood, having opened a school for colored children on the family plantation in Lindsay, Va., at the age of ten.

Dr. Patton was a son of John Mercer Patton, one-time Governor of Virginia, who served on Stonewall Jackson's staff in the Civil War, and a great-grandson of Gen. Hugh Mercer, an aide to General Washington. His mother, the former Sarah Church Lindsay Taylor, was a descendant of James Madison and Zachary Taylor.—N. Y. Times.

EYES TIRED?



TWO DROPS



QUICK RELIEF

Eyes tired? Do they smart and burn from overwork, sun, dust, wind, lack of sleep? Then soothe and refresh them the quick, easy way—use Murine. Just two drops in each eye. Right away Murine goes to work to relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Murine is a scientific blend of seven ingredients—safe, gentle—and oh, so soothing! Start using Murine today!



MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES

SOOTHES • CLEANSSES • REFRESHES
Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

RAISE FUNDS QUICKLY by Making Cleaning Easier



Church groups in 38 states
Earn funds this easy way

WRITE NOW FOR SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

*Hundreds of Cleaning Uses
All Over the House*



Earn extra dollars this fall by making SMILING SCOT available to friends and neighbors in your spare time. No experience needed. Thousands of church groups and individuals sell SMILING SCOT on a money-back guarantee, using our proven test-card plan to make extra cash and to raise funds. Use at home—see how quickly, easily, it does 100 cleaning tasks—walls, woodwork, laundry, dishes. Write today! OHIO LABORATORIES, Inc., Dept. R, 5 E. Long St., Columbus 15, Ohio.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....Editor
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....Business Manager and Treasurer

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

OCTOBER, 1944

No. 2

The Lights Come On Again

The lights are coming on again in some parts of if not all over the world.

Sunday night, for the first time since 1940, the blackout was lifted in the Holy Land as the provinces of Haifi, Galilee and Samaria shone out of the darkness into which the war had plunged them.

It is the might of allied arms which has brought the lifting of the shadow, in its deepest symbolism for a civilization which all but fell. While the neo-paganism of the Nazis and the Shinto-state religion of the Japs flicker and wane and draw hopelessly against the day of their extinction, the lights will come on again all over the world led by THE LIGHT which, radiating out from the scenes of the Nativity, offers the faith, the hope and the security which alone can make man free and save him from himself.

It has never been the Light which went out, but only the world which closed in upon it.

Greensboro Daily News—Sent by Mrs. W. S. Holmes.

Attention, Reporters

We are glad that Mr. A. L. Tyler, for the Dept. of Promotion, has secured reporters for parishes and missions. He will give you special instructions. But please remember that all material should be in my office by the 28th of each month in order to get in the next month's issue. Also, due to the increased number of reporters, the material sent in will have to be as condensed as possible. At this moment the Editor has enough material to fill two issues. He has tried to compress what is sent, as he knows that some of the readers want him to place in the paper news from outside the Diocese, this paper being the only access that many readers have for Church news outside the Diocese. One article sent in would require one and one-half pages! It was news, not an essay! In other words, we shall try to be fair to all concerned.

To Give . . . Or to Contribute?

A picture, taken during the Tunisian campaign, shows three soldiers sitting on the roadside eating their first hot meal in days. Each is from a different country—England, India, America. Their food, in "GI" messkits, is from a U. S. Army field kitchen. The incident pictured is symbolic of a dual principle vital to our successful prosecution of the war. In the vast and complicated business of fighting a global war these two things are necessary: that each nation be expected to, and relied upon, to provide such resources as it is able; that those resources, from men to material, be used when and where most needed for the common good. The only meal ticket the English, Indian and American soldiers required was their need of food as they struggled against a common enemy. The important thing is that food was there when needed. That it was American and not British is immaterial. For it was not a gift, but a contribution.

Whether we have ever put it in so many words or not, we all realize that as individuals and as nations, we do not *give* to the war effort. We *contribute*. There is a great difference. Giving implies complete freedom, that we can provide of our resources or not as we choose. To contribute literally means to pay tribute together with others. Tribute involves an obligation. It is something that must be paid. True enough, we contribute willingly, so that it is indeed a genuine sacrifice. Yet we are under necessity. We must contribute if we are to be true to what we believe in, if we are to make secure the things of our common faith. There is no question of charity here. If our cause is to be upheld we must pay tribute, each as he is able.

It is perhaps shocking to some sensibilities to suggest that, in like manner, we must pay tribute in the Church. Such an idea runs counter to the common notion that for the Church our providing should be in the spirit of glad generous, free-will giving. Yet it is true. We are under compulsion to contribute. There is room a plenty, under that compulsion, for sacrificial contributing, but it is still tribute, however gladly and eagerly paid.

We must stop talking and thinking about "giving to the Church." For there is no question here, either, of charity. It is a matter of necessity, the same sort of necessity that makes charity out of question in providing the sinews of war. Like an army the Church must have men and materialism to wage its warfare against evil to liberate men from its oppression. No Selective Service System, no tax laws force us to make our contribution of self, time, energies and money to the Church. But the compulsion is there, nonetheless. The deeper and more compelling one of being true to what we believe in. The compulsion of necessity for providing what resources are needed that the Church may be able to do the work God has charged it with doing.

And when our contribution is made, it is made for a common cause. As there should be no idea of charity in the providing, so there should be no suggestion in the using. It is all for *one* work, whether the work be done in large city parish or small country mission. One work, and our common resources to be used where and as needed. The sooner the Church, in its every member, comes to realize and accept that important principle

ciple, the sooner it will be in the way of serving its Lord as it should.

The time draws near when, in the Every Member Catechism, we shall be called upon to make provision for one more year of the Church's work. How faithfully and

effectively that work is done depends very largely upon whether we think and act in the small and narrow terms of *giving*, or the larger and more thrilling ones of *contributing*.—Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

The Rev. Mr. Fortune Reports Concerning The Deaf

How are the services for the deaf conducted?

The services are conducted exactly as any other church service with one exception, that is, the minister must always be very careful and be sure that his every word or sign is visible to the congregation. All responses are repeated after the minister as the deaf are unable to hold the Prayer Book and sign at the same time.

What cities are covered?

Durham, Raleigh, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, High Point, and Burlington are regularly visited with occasional services in Charlotte. Each of these places is visited at least once a month.

What about the Sundays that the missionary is not present?

Each of these classes has a regular Bible Class that meets the Sundays that the missionary is not holding services. Each is taught by a capable deaf person.

How do the deaf get their educational training?

The State maintains a school for the deaf at Morganton where the children get a high school education. In addition they are taught vocational work such as linotype operating, printing, cabinet making, agriculture, and others. The girls are taught some economics, typing, sewing, and other suitable courses. There is Gallaudet College in Washington, D. C., where those seeking college training attend.

How many missionaries are there in the United States for the deaf?

There are 15 Episcopal missionaries to the deaf, of which only two are hearing men.

Does the Diocese do anything other than provide a missionary for the deaf?

Yes, every facility of the Diocese is available to the deaf. Only this summer the Department of Christian Education made available scholarships for the deaf to attend the Leadership and Teachers Conference at Lake Mead. Three deaf persons, Mr. D. T. Harris of Durham, Mrs.

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

MISSION QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q. What is a mission?

A. It is a congregation of the diocese which, for one or more of several reasons, is not entirely self-supporting.

Q. What are these reasons?

A. Small numbers and inadequate financial resources are the chief ones. Some missions, however, are not independent congregations because of their connection with an institution.

Q. Is there more than one kind of mission in our diocese?

A. Yes. Roughly there are three: diocesan, parochial and institutional.

Q. What is the difference?

A. Diocesan missions are those for which the diocese is responsible. Parochial missions are the responsibility of the parishes of which they are parts. Institutional missions are the congregations of college or other institutional chapels.

Q. Are all diocesan missions alike?

A. No. According to the Canons (i.e. the Church's law) there are two classes of missions: organized and unorganized.

Q. What does that mean?

A. According to the Canons "An organized mission is a congregation with twenty or more communicants having its own officers and being in union with the Convention of the Diocese, but not being fully self-supporting." An unorganized mission is "a congregation with less than twenty communicants, recognized as a unit of the diocese, but without lay representation in the Convention."

Q. Does this classification apply to all missions in the diocese?

A. No. The congregations of college and institutional chapels are in a special category. And then there are the parochial missions.

Q. What are parochial missions?

A. Separate congregations within a parish, which, while an integral part of the parish, yet have their own place of worship and their own organization like any other mission.

Q. Who owns the property of a mission?

A. The Trustees of the Diocese in the case of diocesan ones, the Vestry in the case of parochial one, and the institution in the case of chapels.

Q. All this classification is pretty legal. Can't we think of missions in a less cold and legal way?

A. We most certainly can, and should. The congregations of our diocesan family are quite varied in character and ought to be thought of more in those terms than in terms of their legal status.

Q. Is there really much variety?

A. Well, what do you think? There are the chapel congregations such as at St. Mary's School in Raleigh, The Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, and St. Augustine's College in Raleigh.

There are missions in the cities, such as St. Saviour's, Raleigh, The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. These, and others, are missions, some for white and some for colored people, that are in cities where there are one or more other congregations.

There are missions in towns, such as St. Thomas, Sanford, Trinity, Mt. Airy, All Saints, Hamlet. These congregations are the only ones of our Church in their several communities.

Some missions are rural, being either in small towns or in the country and serving country people for the most part. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Edgecombe County Missions are rural.

Other missions, such as St. Andrew's, Trollingwood, are in mill towns.

Then there are the important missions for deaf-mutes which are served by the Rev. James Fortune, Ephphatha, in Durham and St. Athanasius, in Burlington.

There are missions whose congregations are white people and others

whose congregations are colored people. There are big missions, with congregations as large as some parishes, and small ones whose congregation can be counted on your two hands.

Some missions are quite old; some are new. Some have been revived and some, unfortunately, are now inactive.

Q. How many are now inactive?

A. The journal of the Convention lists seven. But there have been others which became inactive.

Q. Do such missions ever revive?

A. Yes. A case of a fairly recently revived one is St. David's, Laurinburg, which took a new lease on life about five years ago.

Q. What about expansion? Are there any new missions in the diocese?

A. There are indeed. In the last ten years all of these missions were started: Christ, Albemarle; Good Shepherd, Asheboro; St. James, Kannapolis; St. Paul's, Thomasville; St. John's, Wake County, and the Vade Mecum Mission. For a short while there was another, Christ, Charlotte. But it very quickly became a parish.

Q. Yes, There is a great deal of variety in the diocese in all these missions. How many congregations are there in the diocese?

A. One Hundred and twenty-three. Of these forty-seven are parishes.

Q. Then we have seventy-six missions in the diocese to support?

A. No. Far from it. There are seventy-six missions, yes, but all provide a good measure of their own support, parochial and institutional missions are not dependent on the diocese, and in the case of many missions the diocese helps only a little.

Q. How does the diocese help the missions?

A. In two ways, generally; by helping to pay the salary of the minister or other worker and by furnishing, in some cases, an allowance for travel to the minister who lives at some distance from the mission.

Q. What do you mean "other worker"? Do persons other than clergymen serve missions?

A. Yes. Our diocese is fortunate in having two women missionaries, Miss Lillie Hill and Miss Betty Gordon, and one Negro man missionary, Mr. George Pollard. They are invaluable workers. Of course they have to depend on the clergy for such services as a lay person cannot render.

Q. How many clergymen are missionaries?

A. Twenty-four at present receive some part of their salary, or a travel allowance from the diocese. But we need more. Several fields in the diocese are now vacant.

Q. Are the salaries of missionaries adequate?

A. They are not.

Q. Why?

A. Because the people of our diocese generally are not fully awake to the responsibility that is theirs to share with the whole diocesan family in our common work. In short, because many of us do not "give to missions, as the saying is.

Q. How much does the diocese propose to spend this year for missionary salaries and allowances?

A. \$24,461.00 for salaries, \$1,068.00 for allowances, and \$1,630.00 for premiums on the clergy's pensions. A total of only \$26,091.00.

Q. Does that figure include funds for any advance work, any expansion?

A. No. That will only hold the line.

Q. But shouldn't we do more than just hold on? Shouldn't we make some advance?

A. What do you think? —F. C. B.

ST. MARTIN'S, CHARLOTTE, MEN'S CLUB

The Men's Club at St. Martin's, Charlotte, recently had its autumn meeting with 58 members present, with William T. Anderson, Pres., presiding, and Will Weill, program chairman, presenting an interesting

evening of entertainment. Tom Glasgow spoke on "Sincerity in Prayer," and Elizabeth Reynolds, a student of Juilliard School of Music in New York, played four violin solos, Dr. David Welton accompanying. Irwin Lexton was in charge of the group singing.

Just Rambling Along

When the Chaplain of St. Mary's was meeting the new girls and their parents as they came to the School the days of registration, one mother said, "Now I am a member of the Episcopal Church, but my husband, as he states it, is a Presbyterian of the 'most malignant type'!" There you might have a Church loyalty of a type that might spread for good as well as for evil. . . . In the Sept. 21st issue of "The Witness" there is a leading article by Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, St. Peter's, Charlotte, entitled "South Looks at Race Problems." It brought forth the first editorial in the same paper. It seems that when "The Witness" once had a special issue devoted to the Negro that Mrs. Clarkson wrote criticising certain statements which brought from the Editor a request that Mrs. Clarkson write an article setting forth her own point of view. He pays high tribute to Mrs. Clarkson in his editorial but disagrees with her point of view. . . . Many communities are planning a "V-Day" celebration as a community, using some one church. Which reminds us heartily to commend the special service gotten out by President Bishop Tucker, and which may be obtained from "281" at \$1.00 per hundred. Clergy, be on time, and have it ready. No telling what day the "combustion" will take place. Looks like a long time ahead, and lots of destruction; but, please God for the end in Germany to come soon! . . . St. Peter's, Charlotte, now accounts for exactly 700 communicants, even though 201 were transferred to Christ Church, Charlotte during 1943. . . . Pres. Leah Graves Peoples states, "We had so many requests for the Year Books (Woman's Auxiliary) that we were not able to mail copies to the clergy." . . . In Warrenton on Monday and Tuesday Oct. 9th and 10th an Institute was held, the leaders being Mrs. Edward G. Peoples and the Rev. Mr. Yates. . . . Mrs. Henry M. London, Chure of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, entertained at a Tea on Sept. 25th, the occasion being in the ingathering of the United Thank Offering for the members of the Lucy Pittenger Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, the guest speaker being Mrs. E.

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Woman's Auxiliary
President, Mrs. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., Mrs. R. T. B. LITTLE,
Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, Mrs. C. H. CHEATHAM,
R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, Mrs. R. H. BOULIGNY,
1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., Mrs. W. S. HOLMES,
315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

The Auxiliary in November
Fellowship in Sharing.
Acts 4:31-37, 11:27-30. Prayer;
For the Family of Nations, P.B. p. 44.
Know; A Better World for All
People (Forward in Service.)
Christians in World Order. (Tri-
ennial Leaflet.)

Report of National Council Treas-
urer. (Triennial Leaflet.)
Study: American Indian (contin-
ued); Wyoming Indians 50c (order
from Miss Mildred Capron, Box 17,
Laramie, Wyoming).

Give generously to Thompson
Orphanage; offer to help with Every
Member Canvass; give to Presiding
Bishop's Fund; send for A Kalendar
of Prayer for Missionaries (Church
Missions House, 281 4th Ave., New
York).
Pray for Peace.
The Executive Board, meeting in
Chapel Hill, Sept. 20th, allocated the
Budget, the amount of which was
decided at the Annual Meeting in
May. Schedules and plans for District
Meetings were formulated. There
will be held at each one, an institute
on Christian Education. It is hoped,
in this way, to make up, in a small
way, for the loss felt through not
having the Auxiliary Conference at
Vade Mecum.

Department of Finance
Birmingham Conference Recom-
mendations:
The Conference of Treasurers
concerned itself with promoting bet-
ter business methods in the dioceses
and parishes, and under this heading
consideration was given to carrying
out Canon 6 of the General Church.
Particular emphasis was placed on
the care of trust funds, the issuance
of fidelity bonds for all Treasurers,
installation of the proper books of
account with emphasis upon the Par-
ish Cash Book and correct parochial
reports. Fire insurance was discussed
with particular emphasis on Church
properties Fire Insurance Company.



Children of Merchant Seamen buy War Bonds at the Seamen's Church
Institute, New York City. In charge of the bond and stamp sale is the
Rev. Harold H. Kelly, Episcopal clergyman, Director of the Institute.
Photo shows Mrs. Jonathan Wainwright, wife of Captain Wainwright,
U. S. Merchant Marine, who is the son of the heroic General Wainwright
of Bataan fame.

**St. Martin's, Charlotte,
Planning for Coming Year**

The Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Mar-
tin's, Charlotte, is able to carry on
most of his church activities, and will
soon be on full schedule after the
recent operation on his leg.
The annual bazaar will be held this
year on Nov. 9th. The Charlotte pub-
lic eagerly awaits this event, and the
ladies have been busy for many
months making preparations for a
large attendance, their turkey din-
ners being a great drawing card.
During the summer the Exec.
Board of the Auxiliary, under the
direction of the Rev. Mr. Cole, has
planned a re-organization of the
meetings, taking note of the regular
departments already existing in the
Auxiliary. In her letter to the women
of the parish Mrs. Will Weill, Presi-
dent of the Auxiliary, says:
Recognizing the fact that the Mis-
sionary work is of prime interest to
all Church women, many have over-
looked the possibility that some
phases of the Auxiliary program are
not thoroughly understood by a larger
number than the initiate would think.
With this in mind, a year of intensive
study of Auxiliary work, with the
idea of fostering new interest and
leadership, has been designed for the
War period.
Those people interested in Educa-
tional work: in study and program
planning, would form a group under
the direction of the Educational Sec-

retary. Those interested in Social
Service, exemplified in our Red Cross
Sews, Memorial Hospital Sews, work
for the Thompson Orphanage, would
form another group. Since these meet-
ings will continue to be held on Wed-
nesday and Thursday, members of
this group could affiliate with any
other they care to—for example the
study of Christian Relations general-
ly. A third and fourth group would
come under Fellowship and Prayer
Partner. And so on through the vari-
ous departments.
These meetings could be called Cir-
cle Meetings or Committee Meetings,
and the procedure would be identical
with that in the past. There would be
a Secretary and Treasurer, and a
Devotional leader whose program
would spring from the new Depart-
ment of Devotionals. The effort of
finding a Chapter President and Pro-
gram Chairman would be eliminated,
and intensive study and work along
one line would be followed during the
year, with monthly reports to the gen-
eral Auxiliary meeting—thus defini-
tely tying in the circles or groups
with the main body of the Auxiliary.
At the General Auxiliary meeting
on the first Monday of each month
we will endeavor to have a speaker
who will again carry on Auxiliary
education.
As alternate to this plan we have
another: That we abandon the neigh-
borhood Circles and reform in three
large groups, meeting at the Parish
House, with a President and all offi-

cers retained and a diversified program, such as we have had before. The Board is anxious for you to give both plans your earnest consideration and come to the October second meeting with an expression of your choice.

We plan to have the Devotional Meeting at the Church at 12:15 and luncheon at the Parish House at 12:30.

IN MEMORIAM JULIA HORNER COOPER

Julia Horner Cooper, wife of Col. Henry G. Cooper of Oxford, North Carolina, entered into eternal rest, June 29, 1944.

Jesus said: "Ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, in Samaria and unto the uttermost part of the earth."

Mrs. Cooper's long and useful life was a daily witness to her devotion to her Lord, and to her obedience to this command. To her family, her friends, the members of her church and to all peoples of her community and county she was a steady source of strength—the kind of strength that comes only from a life centered in prayer. She led in the work of the Auxiliary in the District of Granville. She was, at one time, Diocesan United Thank Offering Custodian and she loved and worked for this offering until her death. Her enthusiasm for all phases of the Church's work both near and far aroused the interest and efforts of others.

In the death of Julia Horner Cooper, St. Stephen's Auxiliary has lost an intelligent, consecrated member, a tireless worker, a forceful and inspiring leader. Her memory will always remain vivid in our minds and hearts and will ever be a beacon to light our way to more consecrated effort and higher purpose. We give thanks that her life was spent in our midst and we accept the challenge of the heritage she has left us.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OX-
FORD, NORTH CAROLINA.

At the United Thank Offering meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Church, a memorial service was held in memory of Mrs. Julia Horner Cooper.

AUTHOR OF "TROOP TRAIN"

Elsewhere may be found the poem and prayer under the caption, "Troop Train." It was written by Emma B. Heyward, Mrs. T. C., of Charlotte, who will be remembered by many former St. Mary's girls as Emma Barnwell. (Note: Her name sounds very South Carolina-ish to us! Mrs. Heyward's poem first appeared in The Living Church. She has given us the privilege of publishing it. Editor.)



George William Edwards, economist, financier, chairman of the Department of Economics at New York City College, has entered the ministry of the Episcopal Church. He has been working as a lay reader in charge of St. Andrew's Chapel, Hartsdale, N. Y., attending General Theological Seminary, New York City, and carrying on his college work as well.

LUCY PITTENGER OFFICERS INSTALLED

In connection with the celebration of the Holy Communion last Friday, the following officers of the Lucy Pittenger Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary were installed: Pres., Mrs. Joseph B. Cheshire; 1st Vice Pres., Mrs. Edmund L. Meekins; 2nd Vice Pres., Mrs. Elmer Beach; Recording Sec., Mrs. H. H. Hutchinson; Corresponding Sec., Mrs. W. F. Upshaw; Treas., Mrs. W. G. Cheves. Department Secretaries: Box Work, Mrs. W. F. Upshaw, Social Service, Mrs. Verne Caviness; U.T.O. Custodian, Mrs. Henry London; Prayer Correspondent, Mrs. A. M. McCabe; Program Chairman, Mrs. Edmund L. Meekins.—Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Bulletin.

RAVENSCROFT SCHOOL OFF FOR A GOOD START

With an enrollment of 202 Ravenscroft School, Raleigh, began its 8th year on Sept. 18th with two new members of the faculty. During the summer much painting and repairing were done, and an outdoor kindergarten play equipment was added to that already there.

St. Mary's Gives Partial Report of Its Campaign

(Continued from Page One)

portunity, an organized effort, to send more money. Bishop Carruthers, of the South Carolina diocese, hopes to find many more subscribers to the fund. Frankly, the Trustees have been much disappointed in the lack of response from many missions and parishes, that is to say, from more persons in more parishes and missions, and at the same time gratified to see what has come from many parishes and missions, as in the case of a few mentioned above.

Later a fuller report will be made. In the meantime it is hoped that this report will lead many who have been remiss to do their part toward this campaign fund which Bishop Penick referred to in some of the meetings as "The biggest and most significant undertaking during my Episcopate."

Among the 34 four year colleges receiving St. Mary's graduates without examination, as St. Mary's is a Grade A Junior College, are the following: U.N.C., Woman's College, U.N.C.; Duke; Greensboro College; Sweet Briar; Univ. of Va.; William and Mary; Hollins; Randolph Macon; Vanderbilt; Univ. of Tenn.; Univ. of Ga.; Cornell; Vassar; Univ. of Penn.; and Barnard, Columbia Univ. Some of these colleges have such a limited enrollment that they set a certain high standard of grades to accept. All St. Mary's girls who have qualified under that standard while at St. Mary's enter without examination, save, of course, a special examination on Aptitude required of all pupils who enter.

AUTUMN GATHERING OF THE CLERGY

As the guests of the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, rector, and the congregation of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, the clergy of the Diocese met on Oct. 3rd. A new feature was the assembling of the new clergy the night before that the Dept. of Promotion might give them such instruction as would make them more readily fit into Diocesan plans. The Rev. M. George Henry, Chr. of the Dept. of Promotion, was in charge of the meeting.

Young People's Service League

President—EVELYN SMITHWICK, Louisburg
 Vice President—PAT STEVENS, Charlotte
 and Vice President—JOHN WILEY, Greensboro
 Secretary—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
 Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
 Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN DERMOTT,
 Durham
 Office Secretary—MARK BOESSER, Winston-
 Salem
 Member-at-Large—BILL JONES, Raleigh
 Advisor—REV. EMMETT GRIBBEN, Chapel Hill

Two Eagle Scouts In One Congregation

On Sept. 17th in the church in which they have been brought up, during the morning service, the Rev. Ray Holder, Holy Innocents, Henderson, had a special presentation ritual when Edward Pou Moran and Bennett Perry, Jr., were awarded Eagle Scout badges, pinned on by the brother of each. Edward is the son of Mrs. Edwin Fuller Parham, and grandson of the late Congressman Edward Pou. Bennett is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Bennett Perry, both of whom are prominent in the work of that parish. Bennett's maternal grandfather was the late Rev. Robert Lane, of Edenton.

These two young men were the first in many years in their town to receive this distinction.

The Rev. "Bill" Gordon Writes to The Editor And Chaplain

From His Post at St. Thomas' Mission, Point Hope, Alaska

The Rev. "Bill" Gordon writes to the Editor of this paper justifiably "re" because he has received no letters since the December issue. His name was cut off the regular mailing list, as there would have been a vast accumulation of issues to be delivered during the summer, if the Editor had sent out his copies with the others. It was the intention each time to send each issue by Air Mail. So to say, the Editor was remiss. On Sept. 23rd the Editor sent 7 issues, Jan.-Sept., each one having to be sent separately—Postal requirements—at the rate of 16 cents each! But gladly does this paper meet such expense as this young man in Alaska might easily be considered

the "Diocese's Pet"! It will be remembered that his wife, "Shirley," had to leave for the States in anticipation of a great "event." We share with our readers some of the news in Bill's recent letter to us. We congratulate Mr. and Mrs. Gordon on the birth of their daughter, Shirley. The Lenten Offering at St. Mary's has been devoted to "Bill's" work for the past two years. Here is what he has to say:

Life has been busy, but mighty interesting this summer. I've been spending a lot of time doing medical work, for we have had several serious cases. I feel awfully inadequate at times, but I have to go ahead because it is me or nobody. We suffered a great loss recently, when Peel Tooyak, the Mission interpreter and lay-reader for thirteen years, and a real saint, if there ever was one, died July 28th. He was only 43, but Pulmonary Tuberculosis got the best of him, and he went home to the God he served so devotedly. He is irreplaceable, for he was the combination of a sterling character and long years of training, but I'll have to begin training someone else. The Army has taken most of our promising young men.

I certainly miss Shirley, and I eagerly look forward to the day when she and our daughter (arrived August fifth and named for her mother) arrive back at Point Hope. I never realized just what a contribution Shirley was making to the life here before she went away, and the whole village misses her even as I do. It will be a great event when she and little S drop down out of the skies on us this fall.

We had our day of summer recently when the temperature got up to 54 degrees. Now we're back in the forties again as we've been since the ice left a couple of months ago. Our average temperature for June was thirty-seven. However, I've gotten used to that, and really don't mind it. We don't suffer with the heat as you do, and I find that I do not notice the coolness like I used to. I'm afraid a NC summer would almost melt me now.

We've just had our regular Wednesday service tonight, followed by two hours of social times. You should have seen us—old and young—swinging to the tune of a

PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited Junior High and High School. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

Mitchell College

A Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited. One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance, \$161 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school.

THE PRESIDENT, Statesville, N. C.

Virginia Reel! We have a lot of fun at these social events, and they remind me of Vade Mecum.

Give my best (started to say love, but Shirley might hear about it!) to all my fairy godmothers at St. Mary's, and tell them that we and all the Eskimos of the Arctic will be indebted to them for some time to come. I'm expecting those hymnals you so thoughtfully sent in on the freighter in a few weeks. Remember me to Mrs. Hughes and with warm personal regards, I am,

Faithfully yours,

BILL GORDON.

DECORATIONS FOR TWO HENDERSON YOUNG MEN

"Lieut. R. Erskine Clements, Jr., and Lieut. John Boddie Crudup, both of the U.S.N.R., have received the Bronze Star Medal, for meritorious service in battle," according to the Holy Innocents' Church bulletin. These two young men have ever been active in their parish life.

Service Plaque, Grace Church, Weldon

A Service Plaque given by Grace Church, Weldon, N. C., was dedicated July 9, 1944, by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, to the following young men of the Parish, and placed in the vestibule of the Church:

E. Lee Bond, F. A. Cole, Jr., H. D. Cochrane, F. C. Gore, C. F. Gore, C. W. Gregory, P. C. Gregory, T. F. Gregory, W. D. Green, J. E. Green, R. S. Holmes, G. H. Nash, Jr., T. H. Pilley, W. L. Scott, Jr., David Ward, and Donald Ward.

HEADQUARTERS
 for **CHOIR GOWNS**
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Christchurch
 VIRGINIA
 SCHOOL for BOYS

Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to
 The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

Grace Memorial Chapel, Lawrence Celebration of Golden Jubilee—1894-1944

On Sunday, September 24th, the Golden Jubilee of this beautiful memorial chapel was celebrated with special services arranged for the occasion. There was an overflow attendance at both the morning and afternoon services and the occasion was marked by the unveiling and dedication of a beautiful Prayer Desk given in loving memory of the late Mr. Samuel Simpson Nash by the members of Bishop Cheshire's first confirmation class of 1893.

It was a day to be remembered in the history of the chapel and the inspiration gained by the manifestation of true Christian fellowship adds value to the work of the Church in rural America which nothing can destroy.

A barbecue dinner, made possible by generous donors, was served on the church grounds between the services and was ably arranged by the Celebration Chairman, Mrs. Minnie Ray Warren and her willing workers. Ushers for the occasion were: Miss Maxine Warren, Isabel Spencer, Pauline Bradley, Parker Marke and William Dupree, Jr.

Condensed history of Grace Memorial Chapel:

Founder—Samuel Simpson Nash.

Cornerstone laid by Bishop Joseph B. Cheshire, the 11th day of August, 1894. Consecrated the 12th day of April, 1895.

The Chapel was built as a loving memorial to Miss Eliza Battle Pittman of Tarboro, N. C.

The Beautiful Oak Altar and reredos was carved by Miss Kate Cheshire.

The Altar Appointments and Processional Cross were given by Grace School.

The Baptismal Font was given by Marshall Cobb Staton.

The stained Glass West End Window was given in memory of Maggie Staton.

The other two memorial windows, are to the memory of Mary Catherine Wells and Laurie Weddell.

The Prayer Desk is given in memory of Samuel Simpson Nash.

Mission Officials

Rev. Lewis P. Spencer..Supt. Church School
Richard B. Bradley.....Warden
Mrs. Lewis P. Spencer.....Treasurer

Members of Mission Council

Mrs. D. B. Batts, Mrs. William Dupree,
Mrs. Clarence House, Richard Bradley,
Mrs. J. H. Edwards, Jr.

On a bus a man arose and offered his seat to a woman. The woman fainted. When she came to she thanked the man. The man fainted.

Over a Millian a Year Paid by Episcopal Pension Fund

New York, N. Y.—To care for its aged or disabled clergy and their wives, the Episcopal Church has a pension fund which pays out to beneficiaries nearly a million and a half dollars a year. Established in 1917, at the close of its first 25 years, the fund has paid out more than \$22,000,000 in pension benefits.—*The Piedmont Churchman*.

STUDY RACE RELATIONSHIPS

Detroit, Mich.—Mayor Edward Jeffries is much concerned with the problem of adequate housing for Detroit's Negro population. He has just formed an interracial planning committee to study and work out plans for improvement of all factors in race relationships. Harold Thompson, public relations man of the Detroit Trust Company, and a leader in Episcopal Church activities in Detroit, has been made executive director.



Make it "Monday" School, too!
Let your Sunday School have Story Papers which Carry Lesson Influence and Teaching all Through the Week.

Mounting acceptance this last year proves the popularity of Cook's new style Story Papers for Sunday Schools. These Story Papers are designed as a definite, necessary part of your teaching program, provide an essential enrichment of the pupil's learning all through the week. They increase Bible knowledge and develop Christian character. Bring you the same successful teaching technique used in many public school teaching programs. Let the coupon bring you samples and see why this is so.

You will find these new Cook Story Papers bristling with color and interest... Christian stories, clean humor, interesting departments, contests, History, Biography, "Hobby" sections, "Next Sunday's Lesson," Bible Picture Page, and other features of vital appeal to boys and girls.

"What To Do" (ages 9 to 12) is designed with a page for each day of the week. Full of interest for an inquiring mind... imparts Christian purposes, 8 pages weekly.

"Boys' World" (ages 12 to 17) is manly and inspiring... talks their language. 8 big pages weekly.

"Girls' Companion" (ages 12 to 17) is edited by Margaret Sangster. This life-enriching paper which imparts Christian character

and service, is one that girls want and enjoy. 8 pages weekly.

"Young People's Weekly" (for all ages from 13 and over) is a dynamic, timely and inspiring magazine popular with Y. P. classes, groups and organizations. 16 pages weekly... The Magazine of Christian Living.

These famous Story Papers are kept and read. They increase attendance... at the amazing small cost of less than one cent per week per pupil. Let your pupils decide how good they are. Take advantage of our half-price trial offer.

Mail Coupon for FREE Samples!

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.
27 P North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

Please send me Special 1/2 Price Trial Offer Coupon Certificate and FREE samples of Story Papers checked.

☐ What To Do ☐ Boys' World
☐ Girls' Companion ☐ Young People's Weekly

I am ☐ Pastor ☐ Supt. ☐ Teacher in the S. S. of _____ Church
(Please give denomination)

Name _____
Address _____
City and State _____

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.
930-P North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

This Year's Business— Next Year's Plans

On Friday, Sept. 8, the Vade Mecum Committee met at St. Mary's House, Greensboro, to receive the report of the Business Manager for the 1944 summer session and to draw up the 1945 schedule.

The BM, the Rev. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., reported that there were 45 advance registrations for camps and conferences this year, but of that number only 360 attended, on account of cancellations due to the polio epidemic. The following Camps and conferences were held, with good attendance and with great success: Young People's Service League Convention, Camp Cheshire for Senior Boys, Camp Penick for Senior Girls, and the Department of Christian Education's Leadership Training Conference. Events on the schedule that were cancelled included Camp Cheshire for Junior Boys, Camp Penick for Junior Girls, the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Diocesan Youth Conference and Clergy Conference. The premature closing of the camp on July 31st created an operating deficit of over \$1,100. The VM Committee agreed upon the following schedule for 1945, and has nominated leaders for each event:

June 8-10—YPSL Convention.
June 11-25—Camp Cheshire, Sr.
June 25-July 9—Camp Penick, Sr.
July 9-23—Camp Cheshire, Jr.
July 23-28—Leadership Training Conference.
July 29-Aug. 4—Woman's Auxiliary Conference.
August 6-20—Camp Penick, Jr.
August 20-25—Diocesan Youth Conference.
August 27-30—Clergy Conference.

OUT OF 98 IN 100 PER CENT COLUMN

Our National Treasurer, Dr. Lewis Franklin, reported on September 8 that eighty dioceses out of the 98 are in the 100 per cent column, amount paid up to Sept. 1st being 100 per cent of the amount due. While our Diocese was due to pay \$10,000 of its "Expectation" of \$10,000 for the year, up to that date had actually paid \$14,235.38. Good work, Treasurers and members!



Japanese-Americans being educated in advanced English at Heart Mountain Relocation Center, in Wyoming. The Episcopal Church supplies religious ministry in the center, Luke T. Yokota, a theological student, is there regularly and Bishop Winfred H. Ziegler of Wyoming, visits for Confirmations and services. Wall poster teaches principles of Democracy.

Chapel of The Cross Welcomes Episcopal Students

Welcoming new students particularly, but open to all Episcopal students, the Chapel of the Cross held its annual party on September 24th in the Parish House. About 90 students, chiefly new ones, attended. Acting as hosts were the members of the student vestry, Henry Lawrence, Chapel Hill, Chairman; Lawrence Hooper, Baltimore, Frances Parker, Charlotte; Stackley Hunt, Hamlet; Peter Robinson, Cooleeme; John Patterson, Lindhurst, N. J.; Hampton Hubbard, Charlotte; William Cobb, Goldsboro; and Sheila Justice, Littleton.

Dr. William Wells, represented the vestry, made a short talk, welcoming the students to the parish. The Rev. Emmett Gribbin, student rector, also said a few words. Refreshments were served by the Bess Henry Chapter of the Service League, composed of young women employed in the University offices and other organizations in the town. Miss Sidney Holmes is chairman of the chapter.

An early survey shows that there are approximately 300 Episcopal Students in the University this fall, plus 100 in the Naval Pre-Flight School.

MAJOR DONALD HUBBARD BACK AT THE FRONT

Major Donald Hubbard, son of Mr. and Mrs. R. R. Hubbard, St. Martin's, Charlotte, was recently wounded on Guam by a Jap sniper, having to be in the hospital for a number of weeks. He is greatly improved and back with his company.

Asthma Mucus Loosened First Day

For Thousands of Sufferers

If choking, gasping, wheezing, recurring attacks of Bronchial Asthma rob you of sleep and energy, accept this liberal trial offer. Get **Mendaco**, a doctor's prescription, from your druggist; take exactly as directed and see for yourself how quickly it usually helps loosen and remove thick strangling mucus, thus promoting freer breathing and refreshing sleep. You be the judge. Unless delighted and entirely satisfied with results, simply return the empty package and your money back is guaranteed. Don't suffer another night without trying guaranteed **Mendaco**—only 60c.

Help Kidneys If Back Aches

Do you feel older than you are or suffer from Getting Up Nights, Backache, Nervousness, Leg Pains, Dizziness, Swollen Ankles, Rheumatic Pains, Burning, scanty or frequent passages? If so, remember that your Kidneys are vital to your health and that these symptoms may be due to non-organic and non-systemic Kidney and Bladder troubles—in such cases **Cystex** (a physician's prescription usually gives prompt and joyous relief by helping the Kidneys flush out poisonous excess acids and wastes. Get **Cystex** from your druggist today. Take it exactly as directed and see the results in your own particular case. Under our guarantee unless completely satisfied you simply return the empty package and get your money back. So get **Cystex** today. Three guaranteed sizes: Only 35c, 75c, \$1.50 at your druggist.

WARNING SENT OUT CONCERNING V-DAY OBSERVANCES

Pres. J. R. Cunningham, Davidson (President of the N. C. Council of Churches), sends out a warning concerning V-day; first, the way to look at V-day so far as Europe is concerned, remembering, "For many families in our churches, V-day in Europe will bring little relief since their personal interests lie in other directions;" second, the "tremendous surge of emotion which will doubtless be felt among us. Can we not save ourselves from allowing it to be wasted, or worse still, spent in drunkenness and destruction?" Then he urges church services all over the State,—“in the name of the Prince of Peace—to humble ourselves in prayer and serious purpose . . . and by our faith and influence have a real contribution to make as to the cause of world peace.”

OBSERVATIONS OF CAPTAIN TURNER OF GREENSBORO

Capt. Tom Turner arrived in France June 14th to serve with Allied Military Government on European Civil Affairs as it is called in France. He went in a town as soon as the Germans were driven out and helped set up government for returning refugees. He writes:

"Of course, mingled among refugees are enemy agents which we must pick out to arrest for proper treatment. The civilians are truly an amazingly philosophical and adaptable people. They go about rebuilding their community in a matter or fact way and altho they remark often, 'It is very sad.' 'It is the war.' I have yet to see a tear shed. We are treated extremely well by the civilians and the longer I stay here the more persuaded I am that there are very few sincere collaborationists among them. Even the children say—'Ah, les Boches' and draw their fingers across their throats with a significant gesture."

Holy Trinity, Greensboro, "Bulletin."

Conversation in London

London Cockney Salesman: I don't like Americans!

Outposter: Have you known many?

L.C.S.: Only one. 'e stopped me in Ludgate 'ill and said: "Say, stranger, is that St. Paul's?" So I says "Yuss," an 'e says, "Do you know what we would do with it if we had it in America?" I says, "No!" an 'e says, "We'd wash it." The Londoner added, "It could do with washin', but fancy the h'impudence of the man suggestin' that they could 'ave our St. Paul's in America!"



Might Be Four Future Bishops?

Edward N. Spruill, hailing from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and now studying at the Virginia Seminary sent us the above picture, stating that it is very unusual to have four men enrolled from one diocese at one seminary. He is quite right. We gladly present the above to our readers.

Reading left to right: Thomas Lawson Cox of Winston-Salem, son of Mrs. O. E. Cox and the late Mr. Cox. He is a member of the Junior Class. (He is the brother of the Rev. James S. Cox, Winston-Salem, and of the Rev. Robert E. Cox of Weldon). Next is John Paul Carter, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Josiah T. Carter of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, also of the Junior Class. Next is Robert Charlton Baird, Jr., of Opelika, Ala., formerly of Davidson, a member of the Middle Class. Last is Edward Muse Spruill, son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank P. Spruill of Rocky Mount, a member of the Senior Class.

St. Timothy's, Wilson, Has Its Crucifer to Leave for Service

Robert Drake, of St. Stephen's, Wilson, recently left for Bainbridge Training Station, in Maryland, to begin his training for the Navy, he being the 37th from that parish to enter the service. His church bulletin says: "He has served his Church with that kind of faithfulness and attention which is an inspiration to us all. . . . However, his cross (given at the end of the year to each Crucifer), will be engraved and presented to him on the first Sunday he returns to Wilson." His unexpired term will be filled by Mr. Charles Joyner.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

A Chaplain now located in the Hawaiian Islands wrote recently: "When I learn what other Protestant Churches give for the support of their Army and Navy Commissions, and then learn of the struggle we have to raise \$400,000 my blood pressure goes up so high that I am ready to burst."

The Commission continues to spend at the rate of \$1,000 a day, and the need will continue for the duration of the war, and for some time thereafter.

Chaplain Raymond S. Hall, former rector of St. John's Church, Lowell, Mass., according to "The Stars and Stripes," parachuted with his unit in the Normandy invasion. "Prior to 65 minutes past H-Hour," says 'The Stars and Stripes,' Chaplain Hall had already spent four to six hours in France."

The Presiding Bishop has written a prayer for use on the day that the Axis powers collapse. It was first used on an electrical transcription provided for broadcasting stations who wish to use a short religious service on V-Day. Bishop Tucker offers the prayer, Bishop Oliver J. Hart of Pennsylvania makes a short address, and hymns are sung by a double quartette of men's voices from the choir of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine. The Presiding Bishop's prayer follows:

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, we offer unto Thee, humble and hearty thanks for the victory with which Thou hast blest the cause of freedom and for once more guiding our feet into the way of peace. In this hour of triumph keep us humble and fully mindful of our dependence upon Thee, remembering that Thou alone canst enable us to secure through this victory in war a just and durable peace.

Grant that in our treatment of our enemies we may put aside hatred and resentment, and under Thy guidance follow the path of justice.

For all the nations of the world we pray that Thou wilt guide them into the way of justice and truth and establish among them that peace which is the fruit of righteousness, that they may become the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

We remember before Thee, Heavenly Father, those who have given up the

(Continued on Page Thirteen)

St. Augustine's Begins Its 78th Academic Year

Bishop Penick was the principal speaker at the Chapel service which formally opened the 78th academic year at St. Augustine's College on Sept. 21st, the service being in charge of Pres. Goold.

In wishing the students a successful year Bishop Penick wished them problems—and the joy of solving them successfully. "You don't have to leave home to learn to do the easy things of life," he said, "College should offer the challenge of the unknown and the adventurous. Set standards for yourself which will try your best talents," Messages of greeting and good wishes were expressed by the Rev. Dr. Robt. J. Johnson, Wilson, Vice President of the Alumni Association, and a member of the Board of Trustees, and by the Rev. James McD. Dick, Church of the Good Shepherd, and by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, St. Saviour's.

While registration is still incomplete the largest freshman class in five years is indicated, and the three dormitories for women are completely filled. The enrollment this year is expected to be about 30% over last year's.

The Rev. Quintin Primo At St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

For the first time in its history St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, has a resident priest when on August 1st the Rev. Quintin Primo, formerly of Rutherford, became its rector.

This church has begun a drive to secure funds to erect two buildings. The first project to raise funds was Bridge, Pinochle and Chinese Checker Tournament; the second will be the presentation of George Matthews, tenor, in recital in the early part of November.

A Parish Council was recently organized with Charles I. Martin as chairman. It is composed of representatives of all the auxiliaries of the church.

Lives of Ancestors remind us,
We give photos to our kin,
And departing leave behind us,
Relatives who point and grin.
James A. Lanaker.



Clergy attending the Conference for Church Workers at St. Augustine's, May 29-June 2

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Twelve)

lives in the struggle to uphold the right of all men to freedom. Grant unto them, O Lord, joy and peace and greater opportunities of service in the new life to which Thou hast called them. Stir up in us who survive here on earth the will to dedicate ourselves with equal devotion to the task of winning a peace worthy of their sacrifice and in conformity with Thy righteous and loving purpose. All of which we ask in the Name of Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. Amen.

The Rev. J. Allan Seabrook of Mitchell, South Dakota, joins the staff of the National Council as Assistant Secretary in the Division of Christian Social Relations. He has had a wide experience in the social service field, his last appointment having been as Director of the South Dakota Children's Aid. He has been a member of the South Dakota State Oral Board for the Civil Service Commission, and has given extension courses on Child Welfare and Public Welfare at the State University.

In accordance with a resolution passed at the April meeting of the National Council, the Presiding Bishop has set up a Committee on the Postwar Ministry. It is planned to seek men now in the armed forces who would be good material for the ministry, to keep in touch with them, and to supply such information as they need to reach a decision. The Committee is composed of Bishop Tucker, chairman ex officio, Bishop Hobson of Southern Ohio, representing the Army and Navy Commission; the Very Rev. Hughell Fosbroke, representing the Joint Commission on Theological Education; Lt. Comdr. C. Leslie Glenn and Mr. Donald Wright (Alternate representing the Church Society for College Work); the Rev. Raymond Cunningham of the Society for the Increase of the Ministry; the Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley, formerly executive secretary of the National Council's Division of College Work, and the Rev. Dr. Almon R. Pepper,

executive secretary of the Division of Christian Social Relations of the National Council.

One of the three National Chaplains recently chosen by the Civil Air Patrol League is the Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, Bishop of Los Angeles. The League is a national organization of air-minded men and women formed to promote the future of aviation.

Young people of the Church of England in Canada will join with Episcopal Church young people in observance of Youth Sunday, October 15. Youth Sunday is "to inform our young people of their part in the life and work of the Church and to inspire them to take their rightful place. Further, it emphasizes to the entire parish family the importance of our young people to the parish and to the whole Church." The Youth Offering this year goes to aid Prisoners of War.

Sponsored by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, weekly sermons are being issued for the use of lay readers. They are written by outstanding preachers of the Church, and are keyed to the Christian Year. The Committee sponsors also a new Lay Reader's Guide which will be off the press in the very near future.

The Navy is again asking for Chaplains. The Episcopal Church quota is more than filled, but still more Episcopalian Chaplains will be accepted. Inquiry should be made through the Army and Navy Commission, 1 Joy Street, Boston 8, Mass.

Deaconess Grace Ethel Smith of All Saints, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, now on a short furlough, told of the Church school there, with an enrollment of more than 800. Some 300 are in kindergarten, pre-school and nursery divisions. All Saints' has a communicant strength of over 2,000.

Three language groups meet at the Holy Cross Mission at Bolahun, Liberia. The
(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page Six)

ward G. Peoples, Oxford. While in Raleigh Mrs. Peoples was the guest of Mrs. I. Harding Hughes at St. Mary's. . . . Carey, who works in our home at times, is a devout Seventh Day Adventist. He tells me that they have just finished a "Tent Effort" that was very successful. Upon further inquiry we find that after preaching in a tent—in the effort to bring salvation to souls—after a three month's, every night a Tent Effort, last Sabbath 64 were baptized, and for next Sabbath some more have expressed their desire. "If you need Carey on Sunday, he will gladly come; but he has to leave before sundown on Friday, returning after sundown on Saturday, the "Sabbath." . . . Error. Last issue stated that the Rev. M. George Henry had charge of the church at Myrtle Beach for two weeks last summer. He was merely visiting there. Hard to think of any resort not availing itself of the services of such a clergyman! . . . The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, the Rev. R. W. Turner, rector, now gets out a weekly bulletin, well edited, save for personals, which we hope will appear more and more in church bulletins. It will be the desire of this paper to mention some of the personals, particularly those that have to do with special recognition given to those in the armed forces. We quote from Mr. Turner's bulletin: "In an unusual display of co-operation five major non-Roman bodies, Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist, Episcopal and Congregational, have united to take over Westminster College in Salt Lake City" In Oxford, according to the St. Stephen's bulletin, "All church bells in Oxford will be rung at the time the news is announced as well as an hour before the time of services in the various churches on V-day. This congregation is looking forward to having the Bishop with them on Christmas Eve.

NEW SENIOR AND JUNIOR WARDENS AT HOLY INNOCENTS

At a recent meeting of the vestry of Holy Innocents, Henderson, R. Erskine Clements was elected Senior Warden to take the place of the late Sidney Perry Cooper. J. Allison Cooper was elected to fill the unexpired term of the former Junior Warden.

Annual Thanksgiving Offering for Thompson Orphanage

The Thanksgiving season is very near at hand which reminds us that it is time to think of our offering to the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte. This year we hope our church members will not forget the little ones in their care and give liberally of their prayers and money when they are called upon to do so at the Thanksgiving service.

This offering is not to be confused with the campaign the Executive Committee is conducting to raise money for permanent new equipment. The proceeds of the Thanksgiving offering used entirely for current expenses and the institution is dependent on it to operate.

The support of the Diocese has been greatly appreciated in past years and it is hoped that this year will break all past records in the amount received. The donation may be given at the Thanksgiving service in church or mailed either to your local minister or to the Orphanage direct. Envelopes will be provided for this purpose.

E. C. B.

PROJECT TO SECURE A MOVING PICTURE MACHINE

Seventeen men of the Parish attended a delightful Chicken Fry at C. L. Wyatt's Place on South River. Henry Hobson was elected president of the Bible Class for the coming year. The class agreed to push with vigor and enthusiasm the project originated by the Church School to purchase a Moving Picture Machine with full sound equipment. One member of the class promised an initial donation of \$100. The Church School has a \$50 War Bond for this purpose. It is hoped that others in the Church will also lend their support to this project which will do much in the way of Visual Education for the Parish. — St. Luke's, Salisbury Bulletin.

An Englishman in Oxford was heard to say "You know, the things about these Americans that I don't like is their nasty thirst for information!"—The "Outpost" (British.)

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

Rev. Charles R. Matlock, Jr., who went out recently to join the mission staff, visited Holy Cross and explained that "each Father takes a tribal language and speaks it. At the church the sermon is translated into Gbandi, Buzzi, Gezzi. The parish is divided into 'hearers' who say they are interested in Christianity enough to attend meetings and hear explanations — a course that lasts three or four years. Then come the catechumens, the baptized from Christian families, baptized adults, etc. The Confirmed are given a Cross to wear — which may be taken away if they should take an additional wife, cheat, steal or commit some other offense.

Every indication of a record-breaking Every Member Canvass this fall. Demand for the Canvass literature exceeds all previous records. To September 11th, 1,320,000 pieces had been shipped from Church Missions House, and a third printing was on press. Orders for the motion picture film, "We, too, Receive," come in every mail. The record up to September 11 was 126 prints, with no end in sight.

Of course . . . if anyone failed to conduct an efficient canvass this year something would be radically wrong. People have money, and they can't spend it for many of the luxuries they would like to buy. This is a year of financial opportunity for the Church. This year's pledge should be the largest in history.

Chaplain Meets Former Parishioner "Somewhere In India"

Henry Maclin, III, Holy Trinity Greensboro, recently received the following from his son, Henry IV, from "Somewhere In India," "Chaplain Linsley came by today. I am sure that I have never had a more enjoyable visit in my life. I am going to see him when the road is clear to his place. He is one wonderful person and it will be an honor to have him with us after the war."

Then came a letter to Mr. Maclin from Chaplain Linsley, who while Camp in Greensboro, served Holy Trinity on Sundays. "It was a real pleasure the other day to locate your son and visit with him. He is looking very well, and seems quite reasonably content with his assignment. One of the lads in the ward where your son is working was a "Merrill's Marauder" whose home is Fayetteville." Then the Chaplain goes on to tell Mr. Maclin how he had gotten in touch with another chaplain and arranged it so that

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

The Rev. Mr. Fortune Reports Concerning Deaf

(Continued from Page Five)

John Stone of Greensboro, and Mrs. John Crutchfield of Winston-Salem, attended this Conference, and each of them expressed the desire to attend again next year as the Conference as well as the excellent fellowship was very helpful, and enjoyable.

How did they understand what was being said or done?

The missionary to the deaf always sat in a semi-circle with them and interpreted the lectures, vesper services, or anything else that was being said. Through the kindness of one of the persons attending the Conference who took a very complete set of notes, these deaf persons were able to take home a complete set of notes for references.

Are most deaf people born deaf, and how about children of deaf couples?

Most deaf people were born perfectly normal, but due to illness lost their sense of hearing, and this is most always accompanied by the loss of their speech as they are unable to hear their voice to control it. Those who are born deaf are in the minority among deaf people, and since this is true, the majority of children of deaf couples are perfectly normal in every way.

Is the deaf sign language difficult to learn?

No, the deaf hand alphabet is very easily learned, and the signs are not very hard to learn, but to become very proficient in its use requires daily use.

How fast can a person interpret in the sign language?

A very proficient interpreter can sign just about as fast as the average person talks, and give the translation word for word as the speaker talks.

Note: Should there be any further questions concerning this work write to the Rev. James Fortune, 1024 Elizabeth St., Durham, N. C.—Editor.

SEMINARY INSTRUCTOR IS DEAD

Alexandria, Va.—Mrs. Arthur B. Rudd, for over a decade instructor of reading and speech at the Virginia Theological Seminary here, died suddenly late in the evening of July 1st. Mrs. Rudd was the widow of the late Arthur B. Rudd, for several years rector in Elmira, N. Y., subsequently rector of the Washington Cathedral and rector in Rockville, Md.

—The Witness.

BRONZE STAR FOR HOLMES; WHITEHURST WOUNDED

S/Sgt. Wilmot S. Holmes, son of Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver St., has been awarded the Bronze Star. He is a member of the 82nd Airborne Infantry Division in Normandy. During the invasion the unit he was in fought 33 days without relief of replacements. They accomplished every mission assigned to them, and no ground they gained was ever relinquished. One-fourth of the members of one regiment of the division were awarded Bronze Stars for individual acts of bravery.

Word has been received that Lt. William Branch Whitehurst, who was recently wounded, is recovering in a hospital "Somewhere in England." Holy Trinity, Greensboro, "Bulletin."

Meets Former Parishioner "Somewhere" in India

(Continued from Page Fourteen)

Henry IV could meet the chaplain located near by and in turn be introduced to the local Anglican bishop. "After visiting with your son I proceeded on a trip which included territory outside this political country," writes Chaplain Linsley.

NOW! You Can Be Assured of SUCCESSFUL Teaching Results



You will find our appealing Lesson Quarterlies the most helpful teaching material you have ever used—TRUE TO THE BIBLE through 70 years. Whether your school is large or small, teachers trained or not, you can improve attendance and increase interest. Widening use is certain evidence that the Cook Lesson Quarterlies are a blessing and easy to use. Our Lesson Helps and Story Papers are supplying the means of accomplishing the Master's work in over 1/3 of the Sunday Schools of the country. Mail coupon below for samples and learn about the amazing new

"Step-by-Step" Teaching Method

Breaks up each lesson into simple, logical steps . . . easily presented. Helps every teacher become a pedagogical expert, makes every pupil eager and interested, assures the achievement of your teaching objectives Sunday after Sunday. "Step-by-Step" Teaching Plan wins teacher volunteers, maintains a high level of teaching efficiency, and heartening response from pupils. Don't deny yourself information and samples...coupon will bring them free with details of our Half-Price Trial Offer.

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

930-P North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

Mail
COUPON
for
FREE
Teaching
Helps!

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.
130-P North Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

Please send details of half-price trial offer and free samples of "Step-by-Step" Lesson Quarterlies for Department checked.

☐ Begin. ☐ Pri. ☐ Jr. ☐ Inter.-Sr. ☐ Y.P. ☐ Adult Dept(s).

Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in the _____

Sunday School.

TROOP TRAIN

"ALL aboard"—

As these orders echoed, a laden troop train slowly began to pull out of the station.

Out into the night.

The little colored lights on the rear of the train flickered for awhile, then faded into the darkness.

A mother stood watching.

Alone.

So he was gone.

Where? She did not know.

"Parts unknown" was all she was sure of.

Still she looked—looked after those vanished lights as if her soul was being fed on the emptiness.

Darkness.

He was gone.

Slowly she regained consciousness of things about her. The bare platform, her desperate loneliness, her love of that child who was leaving.

Where was he going?

Who could tell. And should he come back, she could only hope that he might come—unhurt—but he might be dying—or dead.

Who knows?

God have mercy.

She found her way to her rooms. Clean little rooms. Sweet fresh curtains, a plant or two, and a photograph of him—what a dear child he was! When he had volunteered he had remarked, "but we were not brought into this world to kill. I love people." And he did love them. His friends were legion. Now he had been taught the most dastardly tricks of death and destruction.

She knelt before the picture of him—her head resting on her arm, her arm on the little table—

"Dear God, Thou hast always been so good to me. Without Thy help I could not face the bitterness ahead, but with my hand in Thine, I fear no evil. I have long since trusted this child to Thy care—Take him—Keep him Thine forever. Give me the strength to help teach others of Thy love and mercy, so that they may learn to love Thee, and find rest and peace, and wars shall be no more. Amen."

—EMMA B. HEYWARD, Charlotte, N. C.

St. Mary's Off At A Grand Start

The 103rd year of St. Mary's School and Junior College officially began at the special service in the Chapel on Sept. 21st, when the Bishop, according to his usual custom, addressed the students and faculty. A full quota of boarding pupils, 232, with day pupils numbering around 65, and a faculty and staff of over forty, seven of these being new, testify to the position that St. Mary's holds in the educational life of the State and the Nation. Of last year's faculty, Miss Nell Battle Lewis resigned, Mrs. Herbert Bird left to be with her husband at a western Army camp, Miss Ruth Carroll went to a school in Savannah, Miss Ann Christian went to take graduate

work at Chapel Hill, and Miss Helen Dodd died suddenly at her home in Lexington, Mass., early in June. The following are new members of faculty and staff; Donald Peery, Bach. Mus., Oberlin Conservatory of Music, formerly a teacher of piano at St. Mary's; Miss Doris Sharpe, A.B., Woman's College, Greensboro, and M.A., U.N.C., English and History; Merle W. Wing, B.S., Univ. of Me., M.S., Univ. of Me., Ph.D., Univ. of Minn., German; Mrs. Norman Teter, B.S., Univ. Ill., M.S., Iowa State College, Chemistry; Miss Betsy Blount, Grad. Bus. School of St. Mary's, Assistant in the Bus. School; Miss Lane Siler, Graduate Dietitian, Woman's College, U.N.C., Assistant Dietitian. Miss Mabel Morrison, Ph.D., Univ. Toronto, has returned after one year's leave of absence.



John, the beloved disciple, in Revelations, chapter 21, verses 19, 20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolyte, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals, is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granite, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for **FREE** descriptive literature.

Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S.C.



THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal

VOL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER, 1944

No. 4

THEIR PROPOSED NEW CHURCH, ST. ANDREW'S, GREENSBORO



It is to be on a site already purchased in the Sunset Hills region of the city

The Presiding Bishop's Christmas Message for 1944

On Christmas we celebrate the entry of the Son of God into our human life. He did not make His entrance equipped with human faculties already developed. Whatever powers He possessed were latent. Their development depended upon post-natal training. The human agency chosen by God for this training was the Family. It is appropriate therefore that the Christmas celebration should be the strengthening of family ties and the creation in the home of an atmosphere of joy, goodness and love.

If God chose the family as the proper agency through which to train the infant for His future mission, is He not entrusting upon the family to act for Him in training those who will be responsible for maintaining the just and durable peace and bringing about that new and better world which we believe to be His purpose for the future? The intimate tie that binds together the members of a family into a fellowship should be a step towards the realization of God's purpose that human society shall become a world-wide brotherhood.

Human sin and human failure to recognize man's dependence upon God make

the family in actual experience a much less suitable agency for carrying out God's purpose than ideally it should be. But with all its imperfections and tragic failures, the family is still the best agency for developing the young child. Since there is no substitute for it, attention should be concentrated on the effort to improve the family, to make it more nearly what God intended it to be. The Church has a tremendous responsibility here, for no home which has closed its doors to God can exert an adequate influence upon the life of a child. Fellowship with those who are themselves in fellowship with Christ is the only way in which a child can be prepared for citizenship in the Kingdom of God.

There are other deficiencies such as material poverty, ignorance, bad housing or evil environment, that make impossible the kind of family life that is essential for the proper upbringing of children. Society, if it has any concern for its own future welfare, should make the bettering of such conditions its immediate and serious concern. As on Christmas Day we thank God for the gift of His Son to be our Saviour, should we not remember Our Lord's injunction, "Freely ye have received, freely give." Also, as we think of loved ones absent in the service of our country, we will be comforted by the assurance that nothing can separate them from the love of God that is in Christ Jesus.

Centennial At St. Peter's, Charlotte

The Centennial celebration of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, will take place on the 16th and 17th of December.

The Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., will be present.

He will preach at the 11:00 a.m. Service on Sunday, 17th, and his Sermon will be broadcast over WBT (Columbia network), which is one of the most powerful stations in the country.

Bishops Penick and Walker will also be present and The Rev. George Floyd Rogers. These three are the only living former Rectors of St. Peter's Church. The Parish has invited all of those Clergymen who were ordained in St. Peter's Church and who are still in the "Church Militant."

Those who have accepted the invitation are: The Rev. Messrs. Lewis R. Anschutz, Royal G. Shannonhouse, C. P. Wilcox, Allen Person, David Yates and Robert W. Turner.

There were sixteen men all told who were ordained to the Ministry in St. Peter's Parish. Three of its Rectors were Consecrated Bishops: Cheshire, Penick and Walker. The present rector, Rev. Dr. Willis Gaylord Clark, has served longer than any of the 27 Rectors the Parish has had in its 100 years history. He has been Rector since November 1st, 1931.

The Program of the Celebration will consist of a reception in the Parish House, Saturday night, Dec. 16th, from 8:30 to 10:00; The Holy Communion Service Sunday at 8:00 a.m., conducted by Bishop Penick, assisted by Bishop Walker and the Revs. G. Floyd Rogers and Willis G. Clark; the 11:00 a.m. Service conducted by Bishop Penick and Bishop Walker at which the Presiding Bishop will be the Preacher; the Evening Service at which Bishop Penick will make the main address, preceded by short talks given by Bishop Walker, Rev. Mr. Rogers, Rev. Allen Person, former assistant at St. Peter's, and Rev. Dr. Clark.

At the Chapel of Hope Sunday evening at 7:30 o'clock, the Rev. Mr. Wheeler will conduct the Service and the Rev. Mr. Anschutz will preach. Mr. Anschutz was Minister in charge of the Chapel of Hope

(Continued on Page Eleven)

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Sept. 3, 11 a.m.—Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 4 persons, presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., who, in addition to his other duties, has been serving this congregation since February 1st.

7:30 p.m.—Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed 5 persons. This church has an excellent choir.

Sept. 5, 12 m.—Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and, upon their recommendation, admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders, John William Drake, Jr., and Robert Charlton Baird, students at the Sewanee and Virginia Seminaries respectively. Conferences during the afternoon with the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman of the Department of Promotion; Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School; and with the Rev. Robert E. Cox.

5 p.m.—St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson and one person presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley from St. Titus' Church, Durham.

Sept. 6, 11:15 a.m.—Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh. Conferred with the Rev. Wm. S. Lea, rector, who expects to assume his new duties October 1st.

2 p.m.—Library of St. Mary's School. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

8:30 p.m.—Christ Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, I officiated at a Wedding.

Sept. 7—With the consent of the Standing Committee, I executed and mailed a Deed conveying certain property in the City of Greensboro belonging to St. Andrew's Parish. 4 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with Mr. Stoughton about Alumnae participation in the Centennial Fund.

Sept. 8, 12 m.—St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee to consider possible changes in the organization for 1945.

Sept. 10, 11 a.m.—Visited Epiphany Parish, Leaksville. The service was held in the Presbyterian Church. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev.

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

One hundred books suggested as a nucleus for a clerical library are listed by Presiding Bishop Tucker in a leaflet published by the Church Congress, 207 Farmington Ave., Hartford 5, Conn. The list contains 28 on the Bible, 14 on Church history, 29 on theology and philosophy, 6 practical theology, 10 liturgics, 8 devotional life and 5 general (dictionary, atlas, etc.).

The Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, Dean of Grace and Holy Trinity Cathedral, Kansas City, Mo., and a former member of the National Council, has been elected a Trustee of the Church Pension Fund.

Bishop William P. Roberts of Shanghai, China, has started a year's work with Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania, "unless the war is over in China before that."

Bishop Roberts of Shanghai said recently that though little news has come from Occupied China, "the few Red Cross and other personal messages seem to show that our people are generally well. Our mission workers in the Philippines are evidently all in internment camps now."

The Rev. Leslie L. Fairfield, formerly of China, has been ministering in a war industry area until recently. He has now agreed to work for a year on the staff of the Cathedral in Havana, Cuba, to fill the place left vacant by Dean R. H. Gooden, who becomes a Navy Chaplain. Mr. Fairfield will fill speaking engagements in this country until the end of the year and start his work in Havana early in January.

New Chairman of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary is Mrs. Roger L. Kingsland, of Fairmont, W. Va.

Bishop Angus Dun of Washington has been elected to membership in the National Council. He will represent the Third Province, and succeeds Bishop Robert E. L. Strider of West Virginia, whose term has expired.

Liberty ships have been named for Peter Trimble Rowe, pioneer bishop of Alaska, Walter Kidde, former member of the National Council, and the Rt. Rev. William Crane Gray, first bishop of South Florida.

To fill the vacancy created by the death of the Rt. Rev. J. Daughlin, the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts (SPG) has elected the Rt. Rev. B. C. Roberts to serve as its Secretary. Bishop Roberts is Assistant Bishop of the diocese of Canterbury, and has seen overseas duty in Malaya.

Latest Army and Navy Commission Bulletin states that there are 477 Episcopal Church Chaplains in service in the Army and Navy. The Army has 308, the Navy 169. Both are seeking more Episcopal

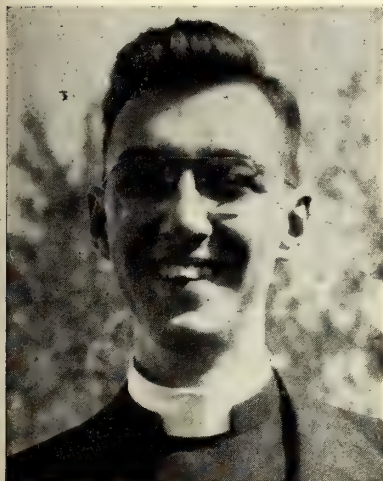
(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Just Rambling Along

On the campus at Bennett College, Greensboro, just outside the dining hall there is a grave with head and foot marks. The head mark contains, "Here lies Gossip, who was born 1 A.D., and died Oct. 12th, 1928," or some such date. We wonder just why the year one was signalized for the birth of Gossip! . . . Down in Greenville, Miss., one of our churches is reported to have made \$100 in the sale of the 200 hats given by "women of the community—money used for renovating the parish house." We wonder how on earth any woman had the nerve to wear an old hat! . . . The son of Bishop Karl Morgan Block of the Diocese of California recently received the D.F.C. for bombing. . . A rector in Pitsea, Eng., has organized an "Anti-Gossip Society, saying, "The far-reaching and often tragic consequences of the indiscreet or spiteful use of a 'badly-bitted' tongue need no emphasis. Even in the most apparently idyllic country village one can find abundant evidence that human nature, even among those who profess and call themselves Christians, has changed little since nearly 2,000 years ago, St. James remarked that "the tongue can no man tame it is an unruly evil of deadly poison". . . . The Church of England has two mobile churches serving in Normandy, each being fitted with an altar. "Hangings and coverings were designed and made by three officers." One is dedicated to St. Paul, the other to St. George, "brightly painted plaques on the side showing the names. . ." *The Warren County News* giving as the name implies news from all over the county, and sent to all the men and women in the service seems to us a capital thing, worth copying. Scanning through the mimeographed sheet of 6 pages one sees why so many enthusiastic letters have come back praising this paper, what it means to the men and women. . . . When it was brought out recently that "only 41% of those baptized in Anglican churches are subsequently confirmed, and only one-third of those confirmed continue as communicant members, according to a report given to Canterbury and York," steps were immediately taken to have a full in

(Continued on Page Twelve)

OUR NEWEST DEACON



Mr. Smyth Ordained at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

On Nov. 12 in his parish church, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Thomas James Campbell Smyth was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Penick, being presented by the Rev. Stratton Lawrence, with the Rev. James Forne reading the Litany and the recitation, the Rev. James S. Cox, preaching the sermon. Among others present for the service were Lansing Hicks, John Drake and George Hale, all primary mates of Mr. Smyth. Also, the Rev. John Allen, Helena, Ark., took part in the service.

Born in Belfast, Ireland, 25 years of age, and coming to this country when he was a child, Mr. Smyth attended the New York public schools, com-

pleting his undergraduate work at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., and at Elon College, where he received his A.B. degree, later taking his theological training at Sewanee, where for three years he was president of his class. He has been placed in charge of St. Thomas Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany, Leaksville, with residence at Reidsville. He began work in his new field Dec. 3rd.

Distinguished Record Made By Captain Lucas

Capt. Edwin F. Lucas, Jr., is spending a well-earned furlough with his parents, and will be in Greensboro until about Dec. 1st. Captain Lucas has a remarkable combat record. As a fighter pilot he is veteran of 100 flights. He has received the Presidential Citation, Distinguished Flying Cross, Air Medal with three clusters, Soldier's Medal for Extraordinary Heroism, and Campaign Ribbons for the areas of Italy, Southern France and Panama.—Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Bulletin.

Where the Diocese Stands

The National Treasurer, Dr. Lewis Franklin, reported as of Nov. 1st that this Diocese had paid \$17,235.38 on its accepted Quota of \$18,000. He reports that never before have so many dioceses paid their pledges up to date, so many paid in full, or so large a percentage of the total expectation been paid.

At St. Andrew's, Charlotte

On Sept. 24th Bishop Penick visited Andrew's, Charlotte, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler in charge, confirming Betty Crider, Joan Tucker, Bobby Noble, Mrs. Ann Tucker, and Don P. Blanton, (U. S. Army).

The YPSL, composed of five boys and two girls, sponsored a spaghetti supper for the church, the women of the Auxiliary preparing and the YPSL serving it. A great success!

A wiener roast, drinks served by a good neighbor, was recently held in the rear of the church.

On Youth Sunday the five boys of the YPSL had charge of the service, handling it beautifully.

Mrs. Virginia M. Taylor is reporter for the N. C. CHURCHMAN.

AT ST. STEPHEN'S, OXFORD

On Oct. 1st Mrs. Fred Webb gave a most interesting and informing talk to the YP on "War Prisoners Abroad." Then on Youth Sunday Chaplain Stanley Welch (Episcopal), of Camp Butner addressed our group. An offering was taken to aid War Prisoners.

The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Johnston, has organized a Servers' Guild to which all confirmed boys are eligible.



THIS WOMAN IS HAPPY ABOUT HER GROUP'S TREASURY

She knows more can be done for the church . . . religious activities can be further stimulated . . . because money is available. Workers in your organization can secure money for your treasury through a simple arrangement.

We offer, through the Smiling Scot plan, a service which has helped more than 4000 church groups raise money for church needs. Dignified, effective, interesting. Write for details — no obligation.

SMILING SCOT,

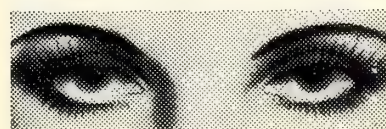
Dept. DC- 45

5 E. Long St.,

Columbus 15, Ohio

How to give TIRED EYES a quick rest

MAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST TODAY



EYES OVERWORKED? Just put two drops of Murine in each eye. Right away it starts to cleanse and soothe. You get—



QUICK RELIEF! Murine's 7 scientifically blended ingredients quickly relieve the discomfort of tired, burning eyes. Safe, gentle Murine helps thousands—let it help you, too.

MURINE
FOR YOUR EYES

SOOTHES • REFRESHES



Invest in America—Buy War Bonds and Stamps

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

DECEMBER, 1944

No. 4

"They Do It Anonymously"

Please be sure to read the article with the above caption found on page six. We had thought of writing an article upon this; but a layman in the Church sent this to us a few days before this paper went to press. It is expressed so much better than we could have expressed it, we have let the entire article appear. We know of this wonderful organization, and hold ourselves ready to be the "middle man" to make contacts. Drinking is a real disease to many. You addicts or you friends and loved ones of pitiful cases, or of any case, where the afflicted needs help and needs it now, write us "anonymously," and we will place you in touch with those who stand ready to help you.

WHY? WHY? WHY?

We regret to continue to bring this matter up. But it is for your own good, whether or not you are the guilty ones. Because, you might be just the ones to correct the evil. And indeed it is an evil, a deadly one, to the Christian Church, yea to any Christian Church. It is because we have again had it impressed upon us that we must again speak of it.

Not long ago we were attending some social group when a life time friend deplored to us that "some of our churches are so cold, so unresponsive to human kindness and expected courtesies." She went on to say, "I know of a church that one may attend for ten years, stay away—in some other place to live for five years—go back and not one soul apparently cognizant that you have been away." This was told to a small group a few days later. "Why," said one of the women, "Wasn't I reared in a church until long after I was grown, taking part in most all of its activities—then having to leave after I was married, to return after some ten or fifteen years, with many of the same people I had known so well right there in that same church—yet never one soul greeted me back home!" Inconceivable to us. Yet it had to be true because we

know very well that very sociable, affable, companionable devoted Church woman! "From our coldness, unneighborliness, cruel disregard of life's ordinary civilities—Good Lord deliver us!"

What the Church's Missionary Program Does For One

Even though the Every Member Canvass has long been over in all of our parishes and missions we deem it fitting that you read these words which appeared in the St. Luke's, Salisbury, Bulletin, sounding like they are from the pen of the Rev. Moultrie Moore, rector:—

"Now the Church's Missionary Program does two things for us. It offers the means by which the unhappy impulses of pride, social prejudices and isolationism may be changed and it puts into our hands a plan by which society can be redeemed and remade.

"It is well to think about economic and political plans for a new world. But the Church provides in her world-wide Missionary Program the most effective means for accomplishing these things, for the replacing of evil will with a good one."

We say "Amen." Read them again. You knew it all before. You might have heard the same in substance before. But read them again that you may be able to articulate to some of your "benighted" friends what you believe but are unable to express as you would like to do.

An Accumulating Memorial Fund

Recently the Birmingham Clericus issued "A Statement On Christian Burial," publishing the same in "The Alabama Churchman." After stating the things which any one reared in the Episcopal Church feels as well as knows to be right and proper as well as "in decency and in order," it closes with the following:

"We also suggest that in each parish there shall be a Memorial Fund to which contributions may be made to honor the departed. The custodian of this fund in each parish will notify those concerned of the offerings, and appropriate use of such funds as they accumulate will then be made to perpetuate among the living the memory and witness of the departed."

Nor is this anything brand new. But how sensible it is! The tragic waste of too many flowers is appalling, when the "departed" so many times had such a different slant on life, and would deplore such "waste" of money, that could be used for his or her favorite charity, or for a Memorial Fund from which the rector or the rector and Vestry could so often secure funds in keeping with the intent of the givers!

An Interfaith Declaration on World Peace

In a recent declaration on world peace which was signed by outstanding Catholic, Protestant and Jewish leaders, these points were made:

1. The moral law must govern world order.
2. The rights of the individual must be assured.
3. The rights of oppressed, weak or colonial peoples must be protected.
4. The rights of minorities must be secured.
5. International institutions to maintain peace with justice must be organized.
6. International economic co-operation must be developed.
7. A just social order within each state must be achieved.

—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

In one sense Christianity will always be a failure if it is judged entirely by its achievements. As an ideal it will never be fulfilled. The Church will always consist of sinners. In another sense it has never failed. Christ has never been without a witness in any period of the world's history since the crucifixion.

—Theo. P. Ferris.

Grateful Expressions in Money of Vade Mecum's Influence

When the Rev. Stratton Lawrence received the other day a check for \$200 toward the Chapel of Thanks, he read, "We have long been grateful for the fine summer camp periods that my son has been fortunate enough to spend there under the watchcare of Christian leaders, among wholesome, happy youth. "Mr. Lawrence says, "During the past year there have been numerous contributions from Campers, ex-Campers, service men, Bible classes, friends, parents of children, in gifts that range from 5c to \$10.00, which total \$263.69 for the 'Chapel of Thanks Fund.' Behind each gift is a special thanksgiving for some blessing from Almighty God." One gift came from a mother whose son first reported missing in action" was later reported safe in an enemy camp.

"The Chapel of Thanks already exists in the hearts of the youth, the men, and the women of the Diocese. It is already a living temple of the Holy Spirit. When the thank-offerings of the laymen of the Diocese are turned in before the end of this year, and added to the Thank-offerings already made, the temple already built in our hearts, will become a reality in the hills of Vade Mecum."

He goes on to say: "Other contributions made in the same spirit have been made to the Camp Scholarship Funds. Most outstanding of these is a \$500 war bond given by a service man, who wrote 'the idea is to profit both the government now and our young people later. . . . I trust that you will keep this a secret between you and me. . . . for publication I'd rather be known only as a 'North Carolinian in the armed forces.'" Exclusive of the generous contributions of the Laymen of the Diocese to the Scholarship Fund for Boys, there have been gifts from all over the world for scholarships to the Camps. They have come, for example, from an ex-Vade Mecum man \$5.00, from a Naval Officer \$1.00, from a young woman whose husband is overseas, \$27.00, from a loyal member of a Parish, who annually gives a generous gift, \$135.00, and numerous small contributions from a nickel to \$10.00 and over.

Perhaps it would be nice to give the names of these contributors, but I believe they want to remain anonymous to the public, for they have their identity in God, who knows the secrets of their hearts, and understands their heart-felt thanksgiving, gratitude, and simple joy,

Home-coming Day at St. Luke's, Spray

The annual roll call of the baptized membership of St. Luke's, Spray, usually held on the Sunday nearest St. Luke's Day, was held this year on Sunday, Nov. 19th, which was a general home-coming and congregational day. Each parish bulletin contained a pledge card for the Every Member Canvass, an envelope for the Thanksgiving Offering and one for the Army and Navy Commission Offering. The Rev. P. W. Reed, of Barberton, Ohio, was the special preacher, using the theme of "Grace." A bountiful dinner was served on the grounds and the congregation re-assembled at 2:30 for a Memorial Service to Staff Sgt. Vercil Charles Aheron, the first member of St. Luke's to give his life in this War. There was special music, a detail from the American Legion carrying the colors and Rev. James Richards, pastor of the New Westminister Methodist Church, near Baltimore, and uncle of the deceased, making the Memorial address which was a challenge to the Christian Army at home. Sgt. Aheron was the son of Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Aheron, and grandson of Mr. J. H. Aheron, who for two years or more has rung the bell of St. Luke's at 6 o'clock every afternoon for prayers for those in service.

At night the Rev. J. J. D. Hall of New York preached at St. Luke's Chapel, on Flint Hill, Spray.

BIG MONEY TO BE RAISED BY THE BAPTISTS

At the recent N. C. Baptist Convention it was decided to raise \$2,000,000 for Missions, which if raised \$300,000 of it will be devoted to educational institutions here in the State, while the hospital at Winston-Salem will receive 8% instead of the 5% now being given to it.

that promotes the gift-extension of their own lives into the life of Vade Mecum. The boys and girls who are the benefactors of these gifts come from all over the Diocese, and none of them knows who is the benefactor. I'm sure, however, that the priests-in-charge of the missions, and the rectors of the Parishes from which these young people come, will vouch for the fact that the contributions made from afar, are reaping a harvest in Christian leadership at home."

PERSONALS

When Bishop Penick returned from visiting Mercersburg Academy, about 500 students, up in Mass., it was the twentieth year that he has been in close touch with that famous school, having missed only two or three years since 1924 from making a visit there.

The Rev. David W. Yates spoke to the Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on the subject of the Thompson Orphanage, on Nov. 6th.

Miss Margaret Fletcher, St. Mary's House, Greensboro, and the Rev. Messrs. H. Nutt Parsley and I. Harding Hughes attended the International Relations Conference in Greensboro, with delegations, on Nov. 17-19. Miss Fletcher and her "girls" served breakfast to delegates attending the Holy Communion at St. Mary's House on the 19th.

The Rev. John A. Wright, U.S.N.R., Chaplain, preached on Thanksgiving Day at his former charge, Christ Church, Raleigh.

Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon has been attending District meetings in the Diocese of Atlanta, and some time ago was in the Diocese of La. for the same purpose.

The Rev. James K. Satterwhite, Archdeacon of the Diocese of Fla., was the guest preacher at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, on Nov. 12th, and on the same day preached at St. Mark's, Wilson. He was in charge of different churches in this Diocese in years past.

When A. B. Morgan, for many years Treas. of the Church School of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, recently resigned, special resolutions were passed by the Vestry declaring him "one of the most useful, loyal and valuable members this parish has ever had. . . his fine work covering a period of over 30 years."

The Rev. Jean Vache had a Holy Communion at Guilford College on Oct. 29th for the 14 Episcopal students there.

On Oct. 22nd the Rev. Dr. Robt. J. Johnson, Wilson, was the guest preacher at Calvary Presbyterian Church, that city.

TRY AGAIN!

It's just the view from where you sit
That makes you fear defeat;
You can view life from many isles—
Why don't you change your seat?"
—Selected.

THEY DO GOOD ANONYMOUSLY

By Johnny Jones

Post Office boxes 1382 and 833 have had a most busy year. These two post office boxes have marked the first step many a drunkard has taken to become a teetotaler. This is the way you contact Alcoholics Anonymous, the organization whose members banded together to aid each other to beat demon rum.

They are not interested in the man or woman who can take a drink or let it alone, nor in those who drink moderately. It is the man whose body liquor has poisoned and who has a craving and wants to quit but does not know how.

Alcoholics Anonymous is three years old in Columbus. It was on Nov. 3, three years ago, that four men started a branch of the organization here. A woman, whose name cannot be mentioned, boiled numerous cups of coffee for the men at that first meeting. Alcoholics Anonymous has branches in every state and has been spreading throughout the world. There are 300 members in the four groups here. Fifteen women are members. Rev. Floyd Faust has been a great worker for Alcoholics Anonymous and other clergymen of all faiths have helped, too. The first meetings were held in the YWCA. Cleveland has a big membership. Dayton has five groups. There are 358 groups in the nation.

Sunday the Central Ohio groups of Alcoholics Anonymous held a meeting in the Deshler Warlick Hotel. They do not exploit these meetings. Dr. Bob Smith, one of the co-founders with Bob Wilson, a broker, came to speak to the group. He told them of the 12 steps and how to keep going. In this program are mixed medicine, psychiatry and just old fashioned

fellowship and commonsense. If a member feels the craving for liquor, other members help him conquer it by entertaining him or talking with him until it wears off.

Sunday night the members met at a banquet. It was probably the strangest ever held in the Deshler. You would class it as a Quaker meeting. There was no speaker's table. It was simply a gathering of folks who had a mutual desire to aid another. There were AA's, as they call themselves, from all over Central Ohio.

The menu included turkey and all the trimmings. Men who only a few months ago could not eat food devoured the turkey. Provision was made to serve plenty of coffee.

I noticed one man who drank five cups and at our table there was the third round. It seems these folks go for coffee and candy.

Most of the conversation developed around their experiences.

At our table was the man who heads the AA Hospital in our city. It, too, must be anonymous. Here the men who come in sick or have been sponsored by some other AA submit to a tapering-off process. Here men go up and play cards with each other and talk and work with the new members. In the last few months 345 men have been there. About 25 per cent backslide but they try again. It takes five days to get a drinker in shape. The man who runs the place once was a terrible drinker himself and he knows his business. The cost is \$50 for five days, but if the drinker does not have the money the sponsors get together and supply it if the fellow seems sincere.

No one makes money out of the AA set-up.

There were enough human-interest stories in the members at this dinner to fill a book. A very lovely woman came over and placed an extra dish of ice cream at one man's plate. This woman had been drunk for 28 days and had emptied 62 bottles of whisky. She has been off the liquor for three years now. Someone pointed out a man of about 55 whose daughters three months ago refused to speak to him. This night they were dining together as a happy family.

Most of these people were 45 to 50 years of age. There were judges, doctors, lawyers, mechanics and railroaders among them. It was the women who made one happy. You could see that proud look in their eyes. They were happy that their homes were being mended and life was worth living again.

Faith in one's self seems to be the key of Alcoholic Anonymous. This brings a religious tone to these gatherings. There were no audible prayers, but no doubt many a silent one went up this Sunday night. In the group who have been helping were clergy of every faith who like to remain anonymous, too.

Yes, post office boxes 1382 and 833 have been doing a big job of keeping the letters written to the organization. If you are a man or woman who wishes to get off the booze and be helped, use a three-cent stamp and get in with the right group.

Any hour of the night, any hour of the day, a member of AA will help you. Alcoholic Anonymous is rolling along as good things do, gathering momentum all over the world. Nobody can measure the good it accomplishes.

—Columbus Evening Dispatch.

Note: It would seem that the above P. O. boxes, Columbus, O., would be sufficient to get in touch with the necessary help.—Editor.

Two Churches Trade Rectors For the Day

On Nov. 26th the Rev. Dr. Clark, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, traded pulpits with the Rev. M. George Henry, of Christ Church, same city.

At St. Peter's Mr. Henry was asked to speak further concerning the Church's Program even though he has recently spoken to two groups at that church on that subject.

Dr. Clark's visit to Christ Church gave him an opportunity to see again many of his former parishioners, part of those making up that new church group, and also to pay "a high compliment to the missionary spirit and cooperative zeal of that congregation which in less than a year has built a thriving parish from a mission."

EYE COMFORT



The cleansing and soothing action of
JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH
brings quick relief to burning, smarting,
over-worked eyes. 25c & 50c at drug stores.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.



RASH, ITCHING, TETTER

EXTERNALLY CAUSED

Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly soothing mentholized pine tar, antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for soothing externally caused itching, rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc. Famous since 1820. 35c package.

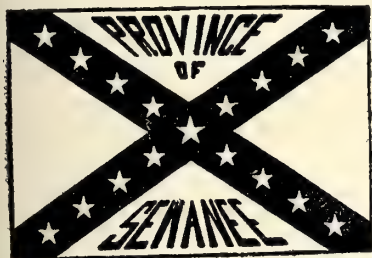
For Really Fast
Headache Relief
Snap Back
with **ETANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

SHIP TO FRANK E. BROWN

Dealer in
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW
And FURS
Roanoke, Va.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
 Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
 Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
 Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
 Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.



The emblem of the Province of Sewanee is adapted from the Stars and Bars of the Confederate States of America. The red and the blue have blended into violet. The stars represent the dioceses in the province (formerly 16, including the Panama Canal Zone), with the central star for the province itself.

The Auxiliary in January

Theme: Fellowship through Study.
 Object: To learn more about the Missions of the Church.

Worship: Prayer For the Church's Mission W. A. Handbook, p. 115.
 Read and consider: Acts 8:25-39.

Study: Christianizing Your Vocation. (Forward in Service). *West of the Dateline*; and *Unfolding Drama in Southeast Asia*.

All materials are to be ordered from Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 4th Ave., New York, N. Y. Be sure to get map with *West of the Dateline*.

It is earnestly hoped that there will be held study Classes in all the parishes. The ch'man of Christian Education in the Diocesan Auxiliary (Mrs. W. S. Holmes) will be happy to give any help that she is able to give.

The Epiphany Season is distinctly a missionary season and so the study of the Missionary field recom-

mended is urged. During Lent, we propose to study The Christian Doctrine of God and to read whatever book the Presiding Bishop selects.

MRS. HATTIE KRETH HABEL

In recording the death of Mrs. Hattie Kreth Habel, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, recently, that church's bulletin says, and most rightly so—"Her loyalty and devotion to her friends young and old; to her family; to her Church, and to Christ surely set her apart as one of the Saints in the history of this parish. We shall miss her cheerful, patient, agreeable, quiet, sweet disposition."

Continued Good Work at St. St. Stephen's

St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, held its Every Member Canvass on Sunday afternoon, Nov. 26th, after the annual parish meeting had been held at the conclusion of Morning Prayer. The reports of the several organizations revealed 1944 to have been an outstanding year in the work of this parish, and a budget was adopted which points towards the continuation of this splendid work during 1945.

Messrs. J. R. Young, E. L. Sewell, Ray D. Caldwell, and Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr., were elected to membership on the Vestry for the next three years.

At a recent meeting of the Church School Teachers and Officers, plans were made and committees appointed for the carrying out of a full schedule of services and activities during the Christmas Season.

Lydia Pride Wulf

We are happy to announce a new member of our parish family, Miss Lydia Pride Wulf. She was born on Thursday, the 16th of November. Lydia will soon be living at St. Saviour's vicarage with her mother and father, the Reverend and Mrs. Charles Wulf, and her brother, Fritz. —Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

Dr. Suter New Dean of The Washington Cathedral

On All Saints' Day the Rev. Dr. John Wallace Suter, D.D., was installed as the new Dean of the Washington Cathedral, succeeding the late Dr. Z. deBarney Phillips, whose untimely death came not long after he had been made Dean. Dr. Suter not only has served a large parish in New York, having recently built and established a new church placed in an entirely different part of that city, but he has been formerly the Executive Sec. of the Dept. of Religious Education at 281 Fourth Ave., having been the author of a number of books of Religious Education. Besides this he is the "Keeper of the Book of Common Prayer," an assignment held by his late father, the Rev. Dr. John W. Suter, for many years.

When Bishop Dun preached the sermon, taking as his text, "Mine House shall be called a House of Prayer for all people," he brought out the great purpose of that cathedral, namely that it would be the place where men and women might draw closer to God through its rich and simulating services.

CHAPLING STIRLING VISITS N. C.

The Rev. James Stirling, Provincial Sec. for College Work in the Province of Sewanee, having been invited to take part in the Religious Emphasis Week at Duke University, No. 26-30, took advantage of being in N. C. by visiting Chapel Hill, St. Mary's, and St. Mary's House, Greensboro, during the week-end of Dec. 1-4th. The Rev. Mr. Stirling is Chaplain at the Episcopal Student Center, University of Florida, Gainesville.

WATERPROOFING

Has your basement leaked lately? Do you also want to make all your outside masonry waterproof. If so write or phone us. All work Guaranteed. Waterproofing 100%.

COLORCRETE COMPANY

24 W. 4th St. Phone 3-1943
 WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Efird's DEPARTMENT STORES CAROLINA MERCHANTS

Appreciate a share of your patronage.
 Make our store nearest you your store.



Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, Free of Debt

On the night of November 14, the Church of the Good Shepherd in Rocky Mount held their annual Parish supper and meeting. The supper was supervised by the Woman's Auxiliary, under the charge of Mrs. William Melvin, each family bringing food which was all put together. Some 150 members came out for the supper. Some of the highlights of the meeting were:

1. The Senior Warden reported that the debt on the Parish House (originally \$50,000) had at last been paid. Amid great hilarity, the mortgages were burned by the Junior Warden, Robert Wimberley. This leaves the Parish free from debt. Mr. Battle also reported that \$7,500.00 had been given for the purchase of a new organ when the war was over. He mentioned that the Parish had met all of its Diocesan and National Church requests; having paid the quota in full; given 1/10 of the amount the Diocese gave to Episcopal Endowment Fund, \$7,100.00 to St. Mary's Fund, and \$275.00 each to Army and Navy Commission and Aid to British Missions.

2. The Woman's Auxiliary reported that they had had a successful year. One of the keynotes of their year was the many outstanding speakers who have been brought to the Parish by them. Mrs. John Magee of Washington, two speakers on the Race problem (the latter of these being a Negro woman educator, and the Auxiliary of Holy Hope Mission being guests); Mrs. Freidrich of Czechoslovakia, Miss Nell Battle Lewis.

3. Mr. A. L. Tyler reported that the Sunday School had a very successful year with over 96 per cent of the children in the Parish attending Sunday School regularly. He brought out the fact that the Staff was equally divided between men and women, and that the lesson material was working extremely well. (St. James Lesson Series.)

4. Mr. W. M. Daughtridge reported for the Usher's Committee, a new one for the Church. He spoke of the increased interest of the men of the congregation on this phase of the work. He said that the men met four times a year for supper, which was followed by a general discussion of the work of the Parish. Mr. Daughtridge said that the men hoped to meet more often in the future.

5. There were also reports from the Acolyte's Guild, the Choir, and the Chairman of the Every Member Canvass.

6. The following men were elected to the Vestry for three years: Dr. B. C. Willis, Mr. I. D. Thorp, Mr. R. G. Murchison, and Mr. H. L. Battle.

They that can give up essential liberty to gain a little temporary safety deserve neither liberty nor safety.

—Benjamin Franklin.

A Unique Way To Celebrate All Saints' Day

In Concord, where the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., is rector, they had an unusual way of celebrating All Saints Day.

Our celebration began with a service at 6:30 p.m. in the Church. The service consisted of Hymns, Collect, Epistle, and Gospel for ALL Saints' Day, a short address, and prayers for the Parish, for All the Saints whose example we hope to follow, and for the members of the Parish who are now serving in the Armed Forces. Following the Service there was a Parish supper in the Parish House. Each family brought a picnic supper. After the supper we wished to present something of the history of the Parish. Since a speech or a paper on the subject was liable to be dry and uninteresting we tried something new, which turned out to be instructive and at the same time a lot of fun.

A group of the oldest members of the Parish held a discussion about "Old times in All Saints." The group was gotten together by Mrs. Ada Gorman and included the following: Mrs. Gorman, Mrs. Pauline Goodman, Miss Belle Means, Mrs. Fan York (Charlotte), Mrs. J. Leonard Brown, Mrs. E. C. Barnhardt, Jr., Mrs. Cameron McRae, Mrs. L. A. Bond, and Miss Rose Hill. The discussion began with the earliest days of the Parish before there was a church building. Stories were then told about the happening in the "Little Church on the Hill" which is the building on the hill just above the Memorial Cemetery. There then followed an account of the building of the present building and the various interesting things that have happened. The discussion took us through the time when The Rev. A. S. Lawrence was Rector of the Parish. Many funny stories were told about All Saints' people, as well as interesting accounts of the struggles of the Parish to "get on its feet." Mrs. Fan York recited a wonderful poem which was written by her father. The poem was inspired by a sermon heard in All Saints. Mrs. Ada Gorman gave a hilarious account of her reign as organist. Mrs. Barnhardt told of a visiting minister who knelt on his own beard and had an awful time getting to his feet. One person recalled that Mrs. Cam. McRae, when a little girl, at the conclusion of a Baptismal service presented the minister her kitten. . . . Lots and lots of stories were told.

Emanuel, Southern Pines, Consecrated

With Mr. Howarth, Junior Warden, reading the petition for consecration after the 24th Psalm had been said, and the Bishop having the consecration service, with the rector, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, reading the sentences denoting that the Church had been consecrated, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, rejoices after some twenty years of heroic struggle on the part of a devoted constituency led by their able and devoted rector, because the church has become free of debt and now is a consecrated building. It is significant that during the past twenty years a rectory and parish house have been erected, with an extra addition to the parish house—and an enviable program carried out for the soldiers of Camp Mackall near by. This is the church that places food in the refrigerator for soldiers to go and get leaving it as a matter of honor to use what they need, leaving intact what is above their wants, with never an infringement upon the confidence placed in them by the parish. So Thanksgiving Day will long be remembered in that parish, added interest due to this service. Present in the Sanctuary were the Rev. Daniel Gilliam of Sanford and the Rev. Robert Turner of Rockingham.

TO CONDUCT A NURSERY

At the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the YPSL began on the 1st Sunday in November to conduct a nursery during the 11 o'clock service so that mothers with no domestic help might be able to attend the service at that hour in the church.

HERE IT IS HAM INSURANCE

GUARANTEED SKIPPER PREVENTATIVE IN CURED MEAT

Ask Your Dealer or Write

N. J. BODDIE
The Ham Insurance Man
DURHAM, N. C.

Build Up Strength and Energy

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

YERKES
PALATABLE PREPARATION

Young People's Service League

President—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Vice President—MARGARET LEONARD, Greensboro
2nd Vice President—JAMES KING
Secretary—MARTY HINKLE
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN McDERMOTT, Durham
Eff. Secretary—CRENSHAW THOMPSON
Member-at-Large—LEWIS HODGKINS

YPSL At Henderson

Due to the polio the YPSL in Henderson was late in starting in the fall, hence re-electing its officers.

They are starting a book shelf at the Maria Parham Hospital, have been distributing magazines at the County Home, the T.B. Sanatorium, and the Jubilee Hospital (Negro). Also at the depot they have small books for the soldiers who are coming through, something to help them pass the time while waiting. To add to this they are cleaning and decorating a large unused room in the basement as a community center for the children and a recreation room for the Service League.

All girls in the League are members of St. Catherine's Altar Guild, and all boys belong to St. Timothy's Crucifer-Acolyte Guild.

At the district meeting held here on Oct. 14-15 the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley was the banquet speaker, and at the service on the 15th the boys took most of the service.

On one Sunday they had a hay ride having as their guests all the boys and girls who had been to Vade Meum during the last three years.

"Expecting to Fix 5 or 10, But Finally, 20"

When Mrs. Earl Taylor's children of St. Andrew's Church School, Greensboro, met to fix "5 or 10 boxes" to be sent to several chaplains for boys who may not receive a Christmas box, they developed such a Christmas spirit that twenty boxes were finally led and sent."

Mr. and Mrs. James R. Donnell recently celebrated their 49th wedding anniversary. 17 members of this church were remembered by the auxiliary in a "Christmas Box."

Miss Lillie Hill, Rockingham County Church Missionary, visited St. An-

drew's on Nov. 13th showing pictures and telling of her work.

Chas. C. Hartman is the architect employed to draw all plans for the proposed new church to be erected in Sunset Hills.

A Well-spent Evening At Roanoke Rapids

On Nov. 22nd the YPSL at Roanoke Rapids had a combination social and project, first meeting at Mrs. Buxton's (one of the Councilors), for supper, and later packing a basket for a needy Negro family, the canned goods being contributed and the staple products paid for out of the treasury. Waiting for several members to deliver the basket, the group decided to go to see the "King of Kings." All thought it an evening well spent.—Maryanne Brown.

YPSL District Meeting At Raleigh

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, was host to the District meeting of the YPSL and Student groups on Nov. 5th, others in attendance coming from Christ Church and St. Mary's, Raleigh, and from Durham, Wilson, and Roanoke Rapids.

St. Mary's Canterbury Club Entertains State Boys

With Miss Sarah Cheshire and the Rev. Mr. Dick as guests of honor the St. Mary's Canterbury Club entertained the young men of Miss Sarah Cheshire's Bible Class at the Hut on the school grounds on Nov. 12th.

Plans are now on foot to bring these two groups together, "allowing" the Church boys at State to join the Canterbury Club with the girls.

KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

"Carolina's Pioneer School of Business"

Intensive Secretarial, Accounting, and Business Administration Courses for High School Graduates and College Students. High Standards, Modern Equipment, Experienced Faculty, Individual Instruction, Efficient Placement Service.

44th Year

Mid-Winter Term Opens Tuesday, Jan. 2, 1945

M. O. Kirkpatrick, President

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited grades 5-12. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

St. Luke's, Salisbury, Has A Church School Bulletin

Going further than most churches, St. Luke's, Salisbury, has besides its church bulletin each week a Church School bulletin, which not only gives news that would interest members of the Church School but must make them proud to have their own bulletin. The children were told how they can help at Thanksgiving, what it is all about in terms of them, etc.

YPSL Officers for the coming year are, Pres., Christopher Busby; Vice Pres., Joyce Warren; Sec., Grace Matilda Woodson; and Treas., Jane Thomas. Miss Ann Hobson is Advisor.

To make money for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund they had a booth for the Bazaar, on Nov. 30th.

\$200 has been raised toward a Moving Picture Machine, for showing Bible Stories and other interesting pictures.

YPSL District Meeting At St. Luke's, Salisbury

On Oct. 22nd St. Luke's, Salisbury, was host to the District YP meeting, representatives from Southern Pines and Thomasville likewise attending. The Rev. George Henry was the speaker. After the banquet all went to the Catawba College foot-ball game. 40 were in attendance at the Early Service on Sunday.

HEADQUARTERS
for CHOIR GOWNS
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments · Hangings · Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821 23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Christchurch
SCHOOL for BOYS
 Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to
The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
Headmaster
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

Veterans Return From Europe

When Lieut. John Ellison, recently wounded in Italy, arrived at Miami, Mrs. Ellison left by plane to see him. He expected to be removed soon to a hospital nearer home.

The many friends of Mrs. T. B. Page, Parish Sec., will extend their sympathy to her in the death of her nephew, Maj. John P. Gerald, recently killed in France on Oct. 17th, just 26 years old.

Lieut. Cutler Watkins has recently returned from overseas duty, and is spending a 21-day leave with his mother, Mrs. Cutler Watkins. He is on his way to Santa Anna, Cal., for further duty. His sister, Mary Spencer Watkins, has likewise returned from overseas having been at work with the Red Cross.

Chaplain Linsley, much beloved by those he served so acceptably while stationed in Greensboro, writes regularly to his "flock." Recently he tells of the following:

"That same day we visited an Anglican Mission School supported and run by the Oxford University Mission. The school is situated in low country where mosquitoes abound, and the school grounds are like a startling and clean oasis in the midst of indescribable filth. The old priest who heads the school has been out here 52 years. His normal garb includes—almost exclusively—a pair of barefoot sandals and a white cassock open at the throat. The 3 old Sisters who act as Housemothers are all over 70. Their garb includes no stockings but does include barefoot sandals. The Chapel is an architectural gem. It breathes an atmosphere of intense devotion and reverence. Entering it we took off our boots, conforming to local custom. Wisely the Mission has told its converts from Hinduism and Mohammedanism to continue their age old custom of reverently removing footgear before entering a religious place. The floor was highly polished red concrete—very smooth. Stools were available only for the elderly Sisters. The congregation sits on the floor. At the entrance there was a large font set in the floor so that baptismal candidates could actually walk down into the water. The altar was exquisite in simplicity—following the best old Sarum traditions, as set forth by Percy Deamer in his book on Church Customs and Architecture. The building, except for the floor and pillars and beams was of thatch and grass. A separate brick bell tower stood nearby. From the tower loudspeakers carried chime tones from a phonograph record of the bells at St. Margaret's Westminster. The mission is doing work of which the entire Anglican Communion may well be proud."—Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Bulletin.

Army and Navy Commission of The Episcopal Church

General Information

The Army and Navy Commission held its autumn meeting on October 12, 1944, at 281 Fourth Avenue.

Of the \$440,000.00 asked by the Commission \$377,458.24 has been received, leaving a balance of \$62,541.76. At the present rate of expenditure, about \$1,000.00 a day, the amount received will carry the Commission's work to June, 1945.

Early in 1945 the Commission will ask the Church for \$400,000.00.

The Commission cannot undertake to fill orders made by Chaplains, clergy or officers of other Communions unless they are satisfactorily endorsed by Chaplains or clergy of our Church.

Primarily for Bishops and Chairmen of Diocesan Commissions

War conditions are modifying rapidly. Will Diocesan Commission examine carefully conditions and prospects within the Diocesan limits, keeping this office informed of the need of larger or smaller appropriations.

Notwithstanding the successful progress of Military and Naval operations both Army and Navy are asking for more Chaplains. The Church press has been notified to this effect. The number of our Chaplains commissioned and on duty is:

Army, 308; Navy, 169; total 477.

Both Army and Navy seem to have dropped the quota systems. Thus far our Church has done well. It is now asked to do better. No one who has passed his forty-fifth birthday should apply for a Chaplaincy in the Navy. No one who has passed his fiftieth birthday should apply for a Chaplaincy in the Army.

When any Bishop discovers that one of his Priests is not allowed to officiate to soldiers or sailors (at stations where there are no Episcopal Chaplains) the Bishop himself, not the Priest, should see the Commanding Officer.

Bishops should be reminded that no Chaplain in either Army or Navy may transfer from one Communion to another without losing his Chaplaincy.

Lieut. Long Decorated

Lieut. Willie J. Long, Jr., son of Mr. and Mrs. Willie J. Long, of Garysburg, has been awarded the Air Medal for meritorious achievement as a Pilot in Italy. His wife is the former June Bourne of Tarboro.

600 Copies Wanted

The following letter received by Mr. John S. Holmes is of general interest to the members of this Parish

"The Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work
Protestant Episcopal Church
281 Fourth Avenue New York, N. Y.
November 13, 1944

Mr. J. S. Holmes
302 East Forest Road
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Holmes:

Your letter enclosing Bishop Penick's sermon "Essential Steps to Permanent Peace" has just reached my desk after having followed me halfway around the country. I have read the sermon and enjoyed it very much.

If you can send me 600 copies as soon as possible, we shall see that it is included in our sermons for lay readers.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) Wilburn C. Campbell
—The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh Bulletin.

Best Year Ever At Smithfield

When the annual meeting of the congregation took place at St. Paul's Smithfield, on Nov. 20th the Treasurer reported that the parish was free of all debts, the arrearages on the Church's Program Quota and the Episcopal Maintenance Assessment paid in full as of Oct. 1st. The budget adopted for 1945 not only accepts the quota asked for but includes large items for repairs. The Every Member Canvass was conducted the last week in November.

The Thank-Offering for the Woman's Auxiliary for the fall was the largest ever.

Elected to the Mission Committee for the coming year were, W. J. Austin, J. H. Cheatham, Harold Bland, E. S. Stevens, F. W. Hoyt, and Frank Skinner.

We Regret To State

The hopeful news that came to us as published in the last issue, that Lieut. Isaac Hall Hanf, son of Mr. Samuel Hanf, of Scotland Neck, and the late Rev. Mr. Hanf, seems now to have changed into fairly positive conviction on the part of those who know that Lieut. Hanf's life was hardly spared owing to the situation existing on his last flight in the Pacific area. The sympathy of this paper goes to his mother and relatives.

Sewanee Chaplain Reports Many Activities There

The Rev. George J. Hall, Chaplain at the University of the South, Sewanee, reports that the Student Vestry, the Acolyte Guild and the students are carrying on there an active and constructive program. A letter from one student in the service writes, "The little Prayer Book you and the Vestry gave me has been a real help to me and I use it constantly. Sewanee and the Chapel stand for the things we are fighting for." He reports that letters like that arrive almost every day from every corner of the earth.

Laymen Meet

The Layman's League had a big day Sunday, Oct. 29th. Thirty men from various parts of the Diocese made their communion corporately. Dinner was served at the residence of Mrs. Annie Gilliam by the Woman's Auxiliary.

At the afternoon session the Rev. Messrs. Beckwith of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and Gray Temple of Good Shepherd Church made inspiring talks. Dr. W. H. Phillips made the welcome address for St. Mark's and Holy Hope. Mr. E. E. Joyner made the welcome address in behalf of St. Timothy's Church. Mr. A. L. Tyler represented Mr. Thayer, the Pres. of the Layman's League of the Diocese of North Carolina; and Mr. W. M. Daughtridge, Jr., made the main address. Mr. Williamson of Louisburg made an interesting talk. Closing remarks and the Benediction were given by the priest in charge. The group took up \$125.00 in cash and several hundred dollars were pledged for the Camp Site.

—The Visitor, St. Mark's, Wilson.

NEW VESTED CHOIR IN WELDON

When Bishop Penick visited Grace Church, Weldon, on Oct. 22nd, confirming five persons, the vested choir, organized and trained by the rector, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, with Mrs. J. J. Sawyer as choir director, made its initial appearance.

When the new handsome altar given by the late DeLeon Green in memory of his wife was recently installed the old altar and hangings were given to St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro.

This parish contributed generously to the clothing sent to the people of the liberated countries of Europe.

Fourteen Christmas boxes have

Lieut. Col. Sturges Gets Bronze Medal

Lieut.-Col. C. B. Sturges, now stationed with a tank battalion in France, has been awarded the bronze star medal for "meritorious service in connection with military operations against the enemy in France between Aug. 9th and Sept. 14th, 1944."

He was formerly a member of the Henderson National Guard, having been commander of the Co. C. of the 120th regiment when the war began. His family now reside in Louisburg, Mrs. Sturges being the former Louise Allen, of Louisburg, and a St. Mary's girl. His mother, Mrs. W. K. Sturges, lives in Henderson.

REVIVAL OF YOUNG PEOPLES' ACTIVITIES, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH

On Nov. 12th an Acolytes' Guild was organized in our parish. We had about thirty men and boys present. All young men and boys in the parish over ten years old are eligible. For the next few Sundays they will meet at ten o'clock in the chapel. If you were not at the last meeting, this is your invitation to come and take part next Sunday.

At the meeting of our Y.P.S.L. on same day the following officers were elected:

- President.....Bobby Lee Rogers
- Vice-President.....Jimmie Briggs
- Secretary.....Katherine Blake
- Treasurer.....Bill Steele
- Efficiency Secretary.....Elizabeth Silver

—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

been sent by the Woman's Auxiliary to the wounded soldiers in a hospital in Norfolk, Va.

A generous offering was taken at the church on Thanksgiving Day for the Thompson Orphanage.—Susie E. Hill and Fedda H. Hall.

CHAPEL AT CALVARY CHURCH CONSECRATED

On Dec. 3rd, Bishop Penick consecrated the lovely little chapel inside the Parish House at Calvary Church, Tarboro. It will be known as "All Saints' Chapel of Calvary Parish."

We should give as we would receive, cheerfully, quickly, and without hesitation, for there is no grace in a benefit that sticks to the fingers.—Seneca.

Centennial at St. Peter's, Charlotte

(Continued from Page One)

when he was the Assistant Minister at St. Peter's Church.

It was at a Diocesan Convention held in 1883 at St. Peter's Church, when the Resolution was passed authorizing the formation of the Diocese of East Carolina. Bishop Darst has been invited to be present at the Centennial; also it was a former Rector, Bishop Cheshire, Rector of St. Peter's Church from 1881-1893, who led the movement to form the Missionary District of Asheville, now the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Bishop Gribbin has also been invited to the Centennial. Mr. William M. Redwood, of Asheville, the Treasurer of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, will represent the laymen of that Diocese. It is hoped that some of the laity of East Carolina will be present too.

At the same Convention mentioned above, in St. Peter's Church, the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina was organized and the first branch was formed in St. Peter's Parish.

THE THINGS I PRIZE

These are the things I prize
And hold of deepest worth:
Light of the sapphire skies,
Peace of the silent hills,
Shelter of the forest,
Comfort of the grass,
Shadows of the clouds that quickly pass,
And, after showers, the smell of flowers,
And the deep brown earth;
But best of all, along the way,
Friendship and mirth.

—Henry Van Dyke.

Asthma Mucus Loosened First Day For Thousands of Sufferers

If choking, gasping, wheezing, recurring attacks of Bronchial Asthma rob you of sleep and energy, accept this liberal trial offer. Get **Mendaco**, a doctor's prescription, from your druggist; take exactly as directed and see for yourself how quickly it usually helps loosen and remove thick strangling mucus, thus promoting freer breathing and refreshing sleep. You be the judge. Unless delighted and entirely satisfied with results, simply return the empty package and your money back is guaranteed. Don't suffer another night without trying guaranteed **Mendaco**—only 60c.

Help Kidneys If Back Aches

Do you feel older than you are or suffer from Getting Up Nights, Backache, Nervousness, Leg Pains, Dizziness, Swollen Ankles, Rheumatic Pains, Burning, scanty or frequent passages? If so, remember that your Kidneys are vital to your health and that these symptoms may be due to non-organic and non-systemic Kidney and Bladder troubles—in such cases **Cystex** (a physician's prescription usually gives prompt and joyous relief by helping the Kidneys flush out poisonous excess acids and wastes. Get **Cystex** from your druggist today. Take it exactly as directed and see the results in your own particular case. Under our guarantee unless completely satisfied you simply return the empty package and get your money back. So get **Cystex** today. Three guaranteed sizes: Only 35c, 75c, \$1.50 at your druggist.



"General Regret"

There will be general regret at the statement by Bishop Darst, of the Episcopal diocese of Eastern North Carolina, that because he feels that the state of his health will not permit him to give the "strong and vigorous leadership needed" in the trying years ahead, he will retire next May. He has served in the bishopric 30 years and has won the affection and admiration, by his beautiful life and evangelistic zeal, of men and women of all faiths in Eastern North Carolina, and in his church at large. He measures up to the ideals of the office of a bishop as portrayed by St. Paul.

His being abundant in labor is attested by the fact that the number of churches in his diocese was 60, and 25 years later the number had increased to 95. But that is not all; he has touched the whole state to bless it. It was such a noble Christian minister that Cowper had in mind when he wrote:

I venerate the man whose heart is warm,
Whose hands are pure, whose doctrine and
whose life,

Coincident, exhibit lucid proof

That he is honest in the sacred cause.

—News and Observer.

Urge Instruction in Confirmation Lectures Relative to the Church's Program

Among the many resolutions offered and approved by the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in Nashville, Tenn., in October, is one which affects every parish and mission if put into effect by the several bishops. Here is the text of the resolution:

Resolved, that the Field and Publicity Department (now Department of Promotion of the Province of Sewanee) recommends that the Bishops of the Fourth Province urge upon their clergy that preparation for Confirmation include instruction on the Church's Program and the means for the support thereof, and suggest that when possible each candidate for Confirmation have signed a pledge card before being presented to the Bishop.

The resolution was passed without any dissenting votes after a discussion during which it was made clear that no compulsion was anticipated, and that the determination of who should procure the pledge was left to the parish clergyman. —News Release, Dept. of Promotion, Province of Sewanee.

ASCENT

Delve not so deep in the gloomy past
That life's bright sands cave in and
bury thee;

Better it is to make a ladder fast
Against a star, and climb eternally.

—Chas. G. Blanden.

JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page Two)

vestigation, and to recommend suitable reforms, one of these being that while children might be admitted to the Holy Communion as early as 11 years of age that the age for confirmation might be changed, as a rule," until the age of 17 or 18 was reached, when they would be better able to understand the significance of what takes place." . . . Bishop Juhan of Florida has been elected Chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee, he having been a student at the School of Theology in years past, and after that Chaplain of the Sewanee Military Academy. . . . The Rev. Beverley M. Boyd, at one time rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and recently rector of Grace and Holy Trinity, Richmond, Va., and Editor of *The Southern Church*, will become the new Exec. Sec. of the Dept. of the Church and Social Service of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America. . . . The U. T. O. at St. Timothy's, Wilson, this fall was \$179.78, being about \$30 more than was given last year. In the last six years the total amount for the year has been about doubled." . . . On Oct. 2nd, St. Peter's, Charlotte, reported 154 names on its Honor Roll, those in the service. When the appeal went forth for clothing for European sufferers St. Peter's sent 8 boxes and the Chapel of Hope sent 4. On Oct. 29th, it was reported that the Fall Ingathering of the U. T. O. was \$480.79, "the largest in the history of the parish." . . . When the Laymen's League met recently at St. Mark's, Wilson, Edwin Dorch Fisher went to work, "re-arranged the stoves in the church very tastefully, had the outdoor sign painted and lettered, spent two days cleaning up the grounds and the interior of the church." What an influence for a church to have such a devoted layman! Some people love the Church that way. Would it not be great if more had such an attachment for their Church! . . . The other day while attending a meeting of the County Home Demonstration Clubs of Wake County, the subject being "The Sweet Potato," one woman had her listeners in constant laughter as she talked of the "Tator Family," in clubs everywhere. She went into detail in regard to the character influence of "Dic," "Hesi," "Spec," "Imi,"

"Ampu," "Medi" and finally "Facili." Use your imagination, and employ these for a talk to Church groups sometimes!

Life of Christ is Treated Reverently in Full Color Continuity

The life of Christ has been faithfully and reverently recorded for children all over America in the form they read most avidly — the colored, comic technique. M. C. Gaines, leading publisher and originator of comic magazines in America, is the creator of "Picture Stories from the Bible."

This popularization of the New Testament has been written under the careful supervision of an Editorial Advisory Council of nationally known Protestant ministers and religious educators so that it will be acceptable to every Protestant denomination and group.

The decision to narrate the story of Christ in this form so that children may regard Him as one of their great, beloved heroes whether they read the Bible or not, resulted from the tremendous interest shown by parents, Sunday school leaders and religious workers in the Old Testament series, which first appeared in colored picture continuity two years ago. More than a million copies of the four Old Testament editions were sold. These were later combined into a complete Old Testament volume of 232 pages, of which more than a quarter of a million copies were purchased.

Religious and educational authorities have commended the New Testament series as particularly welcome in these times, for young growing Americans can draw from it the inspiration and truth needed to equip them to maintain a humane society based on peace and justice.

In announcing the publication of the New Testament series in this revolutionary form, Mr. Gaines stated:

"Our intention in publishing the story of Christ in the colored continuity technique, is to familiarize boys and girls with the greatest drama of living history. We have made every effort to preserve the dignity and reverence of the New Testament. We have, of course, simplified the language and dramatized the incidents, always avoiding the cheap and sensational.

The New Testament Edition No. 1, "Picture Stories from the Bible," is sold at newsstands, denominational publishing houses, chain and department stores. The price is 10 cents. Write Edward L. Worsheim, 11 West 42nd St., New York, 18, N. Y., for particulars. .

COL. DENSON DECORATED

Col. Pierre B. Denson, of Christ Church, Raleigh, has received the Silver Star for gallantry in action in Sicily. He is the son of Mrs. Lee A. Denson of Raleigh.

More Definite Steps Taken Toward a Camp-Site

The Camp and Conference Committee of the Diocese met at Christ Church, Raleigh, on Nov. 9th with one intent, to take a more definite step forward toward a camp-site for the Negroes of our Diocese. But when the Committee had inspected the site near at hand it was decided that this very important matter deserved to have further study, more sites inspected. The Rev. Mr. Lawrence, Vade Mecum builder, recommended that "it should be kept constantly in mind what buildings and other facilities would ultimately be placed on the property. He mentioned dining hall, assembly shelter, cabins, possibly a gymnasium, chapel. He pointed out that a sufficient supply of water for drinking purposes and for sports be desired," likewise an athletic field, the availability and attractiveness of the site, and, if possible, a countour map showing elevations of various parts of the property with rough sketches showing possible locations of the buildings and facilities.

To look into all this a special committee was appointed, with a request that the Executive Council should provide funds to defray the travelling expenses of the members of the committee.

It is hoped that many people in the Diocese will see fit to contribute generously toward the Camp-site so that it may be purchased if possible before next summer.

Honor Memory of Dr. Patton

St. Augustine's joined other institutions affiliated with the American Institute for Negroes in holding memorial services in honor of the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., late director of the Institute, who died on Sept. 9th, services being held at each of the "Institute schools" on the eve of All Saints Day.

The Rev. Mr. Gould, Pres. of St. Augustine's, mentioned the highlights in the life and work of the man who was a friend indeed to Negro education. Dr. Patton is credited with aiding in making St. Augustine's a Class A four-year college, in helping to secure from the General Education Board and other agencies money for the building program of

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Encourages St. Stephen's

Early in Nov. the Church Service League entertained the Episcopal girls at Salem for a Tea, the girls being called for and taken back to the college.

On Oct. 29th, W. H. Nelson of Chester, Pa., a former vestryman of St. Paul's, and a man highly respected, died in his 55th year at Chester.

This parish through its vestry has given much encouragement to St. Stephen's, which "has shown increasing vitality and possibility" since the coming of the Rev. Quinton Primo. Recently a concert was given at the Teachers' College, the proceeds to go to St. Stephen's Building Fund, George Matthews, the tenor, being the attraction.

It Is Now "Col. Holder"

Chaplain Oscar E. Holder, a 1927 graduate of St. Augustine's College, was recently promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. It is the third promotion for Holder since he entered the army in 1942 with the rank of first lieutenant. Lieutenant-Colonel Holder is division chaplain of the 93rd Division, now in combat service in the Southwest Pacific. He has also served as area chaplain over several Pacific islands where American troops are stationed.

Lieutenant-Colonel Holder was graduated from both the academy and the junior college at St. Augustine's. He is also a graduate of Lincoln University (Pa.), and the Philadelphia Divinity School. Before he entered the army he was rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, N. C.

A PRAYER FOR MY SON

Guard him, O God,
No love of mine can shelter him from ill,
Encircle with thy grace divine
And guide him by thy will,
Send sweetest dreams and quiet rest
To calm his troubled mind,
That he may lean upon thy breast
And peace and comfort find.
Protect him! Guard him! Every hour
I leave him in thy care;
Thine is the will, and Thine the power;
Mine is just a prayer!

—Author Unknown.

1930, raising special funds for the Science and Commercial departments, and in establishing of substantial prizes in English.

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Students Of Two Races Discuss Mutual Problems

Greensboro, N. C.—(CNS)—"The seminary gave us a chance to think out loud, and they were as valuable as the addresses that were given." That was the verdict of many of the several hundred students who attended the conference on "Design for Living Today," sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches, held at Bennett and Greensboro Colleges November 17-19.

Dr. Y. C. Yang, president of Soo Chow University and director of Chinese News Service, New York City, pointed out the significance of China's contribution to tomorrows' world, in the conference which had as its theme "An Adventure in Applied Christianity." Students from 34 colleges from Georgia, Tennessee, Virginia and the Carolinas heard Dr. Ira DeA. Reid, nationally-known sociologist of Atlanta University and editor of Phylon Magazine, make a brilliant talk on "Christian Students and the Building of the South."

Segregation in public conveyances and public meetings was pointed out as a problem which needed serious concern. Negro delegates felt that the justice would wait upon the solution of this problem.

The conference was concluded with a worship service on Sunday morning when the delegates heard the Rev. Charles Jones of the Presbyterian Church at Chapel Hill deliver a sermon, "Working with God for a New World."

—Press Bulletin N. C. Council of Churches.

THE EMPTY SEAT HAS AN ELOQUENT TONGUE

It says—

To the preacher: "Your sermons are not appreciated."

To the visitor: "This church is not going forward."

To the treasurer: "Look out for a deficit."

To the prospective church member: "You had better wait awhile."

To the members present: "Why don't you go visiting too?"

—From "St. Mary's in the Highlands, Birmingham."

PIERCE'S
KOLRON
RELIEVES DISCOMFORTS OF
COLDS
TAKE AS DIRECTED
LIKEABLE LIQUID LAXATIVE
only 35¢

JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

(Continued from Page Two)

Wm. J. Gordon. After service, I met with the congregation and discussed plans for completing the restoration of the old Church building. The evidence of the loyalty and devotion of this congregation, under discouraging circumstances, was inspiring to me. Later, I met with the Vestry and looked over the Church building now nearing completion. It is of pure Colonial design and complete in every detail. Before leaving Leaksville, I conferred with Mr. Creighton Dunlap who has been Lay Reader in charge during the summer.

Sept. 11—Issued Lay Readers Licenses to Thomas Hooper, Jr., and T. H. Johnson for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the new Priest-in-charge, the Rev. Quinton E. Primo, Jr. This afternoon, I conferred with our most recent Postulant, Joseph Wm. O'Brien.

Sept. 13, 3 p.m.—Ravenscroft. Conferred with the President of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. E. G. Peoples. Met with certain members of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School to study the results of the Centennial Fund Campaign.

Sept. 14—Issued Lay Reader's License to Richard L. Stallings for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe. At noon, I met with the Trustees of the Diocese.

Sept. 17, 9 a.m.—Duke University Chapel. Confirmed 9 college students and service men presented by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley and made an address.

11 a.m.—St. Titus, Durham. After Morning Prayer was sung by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, I preached. 4:30 p.m.—St. Cyprian's, Oxford. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Stanley. I preached. I was pleased to observe the extensive improvements in the Church building that had been made since my last visit.

Sept. 19, 12 m.—In the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I presided at a meeting of the Interracial Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.

Sept. 20—Conferred during the day with Mr. Wm. C. Guess, Trustee of the Annuity Plan of St. Mary's School; the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr.

Sept. 21, 8:45 a.m.—St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. At the opening service of the fall term which was conducted by the Chaplain, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I addressed the student body.

11:15 a.m.—St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh. I made an address at the first service of the 78th year of this College. Received today from the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D., Letter Dismissory from the Diocese of Western North Carolina in behalf of the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., which I have accepted as of August 1, 1944.

Sept. 24, 2 a.m.—St. Martin's, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 8:45 a.m.—St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. Addressed the children of the Thompson Orphanage.

11 a.m.—St. Andrew's, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. H.

Wheeler, I preached and confirmed 5 persons.

7:30 p.m.—St. Michael's, Charlotte. The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.

Sept. 26—Guilford College. In attendance upon the Annual Meetings of the North Carolina Council of Churches, I introduced the first speaker, Dr. Harold Trigg, President of Elizabeth City Teachers' College. This afternoon I drove to Columbia, S. C., with my wife and my son, Edwin, who was on furlough.

Sept. 27—Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. 10:30 a.m.—Attended the funeral of my wife's mother, Mrs. George L. Dial. The service was conducted by the Rev. English H. Weston and the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D.

Sept. 29—Received from the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., Letter Dismissory for the Rev. William Sentelle Lea, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of October 1, 1944.

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Gives Large Sums to Saint Mary's Fund

"Pledges and gifts to the St. Mary's Centennial Fund now amount to little more than \$18,000.00 from St. Paul's Church. With the \$3,600.00 contributed by the Winston-Salem Alumnae Association this brings the total to nearly \$22,000.00 for our city."

The Rev. H. Nutt Parsley was a recent guest preacher in this church. "He now has more than 500 Episcopalian students under his care, and last year presented 27 candidates for Confirmation."

—St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Bulletin.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued from Page Two)

Chaplains, even though the Church's quotas are more than filled.

Two more Bishops have sent their resignations to the Presiding Bishop, for action by the House of Bishops at its meeting next January. They are the Rt. Rev. James DeWolf Perry of Rhode Island, former Presiding Bishop, and the Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll, Bishop of Liberia. Of the four resignations so far received, three vacancies will have to be filled by the House of Bishops, one by a Diocesan Convention.

The Youth Offering to help Prisoners of War indicates to date a large increase over total previous offerings. To November 10 a total of \$10,049.54 had been turned in to New York headquarters, and more to come.

"When times are at their worst we need religion at its best."

Our Diocesan Clergy Made Bishops

Within the memory of many of the people of the Diocese the following clergy who once served in this Diocese have been made Bishops: Bishop Edwin A. Penick, St. Peter's Charlotte, consecrated our Bishop, Oct. 15th, 1922, No. 322(*); Bishop Robert Emmet Gribbin, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, consecrated Jan. 25th, 1934, Western North Carolina, No. 386; Bishop John Long Jackson, St. Martin's, Charlotte, consecrated May 1st, 1940, Louisiana, No. 423; Bishop John Moore Walker, formerly St. Peter's, Charlotte, consecrated Sept. 29th, 1942, Atlanta, No. 434; Bishop Elwood Haines, formerly our Diocesan Exec. Sec., consecrated May 31st, 1944, Iowa, No. (Not yet recorded); Bishop-elect Reginald Mallett, formerly Holy Trinity, Greensboro, now bishop of Northern Indiana; Bishop Cheshire was rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte, when he was elected Bishop, being consecrated Oct. 15th, 1893, No. 172. Bishop Henry Beard Delany, Archdeacon of Negro Churches in our Diocese, was consecrated Suffragan Bishop Nov. 21st, 1918, No. 298, having charge of Negro churches in this and other states. (*) The number in the house of Bishops in the U. S. No. 1 being Bishop Samuel Seabury, consecrated at Aberdeen, Scotland, Nov. 14th, 1784.

Note: At one time in this diocese Bishops Gribbin, Jackson, Waller, Haines, and Mallett were serving under Bishop Penick.—Editor.

HONOR MEMORY OF DR. PATTON

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

Jackson Wheeler, was a student who traveled with Dr. Patton as a member of the Institute Quartet, sang as a solo one of Dr. Patton's favorite songs, "Know I Shall Not Pass This Way Again."

The Trustees passed fitting Resolutions attesting the debt that St. Augustine's owed to this great man, thanking God "for his wisdom, his far-seeing vision and intrepid courage."

The Rev. Mr. Pulley To Richmond

The Rev. Frank E. Pulley, formerly rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, before going to Florida to live, has recently accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, succeeding the Rev. Cary Montague who retires after twelve years in that parish. Mr. Pulley will enter upon his new duties on Jan. 1st, 1945. (The Rev. Mr. Montague will continue his work as Episcopal City Missionary in Richmond.) Mr. Pulley was the former Editor of this paper.

"The horizons of God stretch far beyond our sight, and our faith must expand to reach them."



1875
70th Anniversary
1945

Helping to Win Young People to Christ

From the days following the War between the States, young people of each successive generation have been guided in Christian living by Cook Lesson Quarterlies and Story Papers.

Through our seven decades and three generations has run the golden thread of a single shining purpose . . . to win youth to Christ and help them grow in the Christian life through His church. And as long as the Lord leads, we pledge ourselves to continue to carry forward Christian teaching "True to the Bible."

David C. Cook, founder of our company and the son of a preacher, as a young man lost all his material possessions in the great Chicago Fire. With others as resolute, he began life anew giving more and more time and thought to building up three missionary Sunday Schools he had helped establish, and served as superintendent. Lacking simple, economical lesson material he began to print his own leaflets on a small press. Thus was born the publishing house that has grown to world-wide influence, which his grandson, David C. Cook III, now directs while continuing practical Sunday School teaching each week.

Steadfast Bible Teaching

Looking into the future it is clear that only the teaching of the grand old Book, on which America was founded, can save our nation and the world. Never was the command, "To search the Scriptures" so vitally necessary. Youth needs clear, straightforward Bible teaching now to lead them to saved Christian lives for themselves and their families, to help them hasten the Kingdom and to guide them as future citizens.

Anniversary Handbook Just Issued

To guide Sunday School leaders in the immense task they face we offer our Seventieth Anniversary Handbook free. Here you will find a careful analysis of present-day conditions facing the Sunday School, and workable suggestions, ideas, and "helps" that will prove invaluable in winning boys and girls.

Write your name and address at the bottom of this advertisement, or drop us a card, and a copy will go forward to you with our compliments.

David C. Cook Publishing Company

Fill in name and address,
clip and mail for 1945
Anniversary Catalogue

930-T NORTH GROVE AVENUE, ELGIN, ILLINOIS

NAME ADDRESS

I am ☐ Pastor ☐ Supt. ☐ Teacher. I teach a class of

Confidence

One day I dug a furrow
And in it sowed my seed;
God sent the rain and sunshine,
According to the need.

Some weeks have passed; and then today
I viewed my garden plot;
All blue and pink, and magic white—
It seemed a goodly lot.

To me it is a miracle
That out of murky soil
Could come such wondrous coloring
To pay me for my toil.

So, as I view the mischief
That tyrants cause today,
I counsel deep within my heart,
Be still, my soul, and pray.

Good still will triumph, faint of heart,
For He who made this earth
Can still bring out of wretchedness,
New beauty into birth.

—Caro Adams Holmes.

CHAPLAIN CLARKSON IS REMIND OF BETHLEHEM

In a letter to his mother, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, of Charlotte, Chaplain Thomas Clarkson writes from France as follows: "Yesterday I conducted five services. One was held in a barn and the setting reminded me of our Lord's birth among the lowly cattle. The French family wanted to help, so they gave me a crucifix, a statue of the Virgin Mother with child, and a little glass with some green shrubbery for the altar. The commanding officer received the Communion with his men. My other four services were prayer services, although some times I have had as many as three Communion services on a Sunday."

GOD'S PROMISE

God hath not promised
Skies always blue,
Flower-strewn pathways
All our lives through.
God hath not promised
Sun without rain,
Joy without sorrow,
Peace without pain.

But God hath promised
Strength for the day,
Rest for the laborer,
Light on the way,
Grace for the trial,
Help from above,
Unfailing sympathy,
Undying love.

—A. J. Flint.

URGE CARE AS TO CHRISTMAS TREE FIRES

The Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation has gotten out a special folder requesting all Christmas Tree gatherings to use the most exacting of care to prevent fires during Christmas. They cite instances of many fires. They thoughtfully state the following:

Fire insurance is supposed to be full indemnity. It rarely is. Dead artificers cannot be resurrected to carve choir stalls in oak as it used to be carved. Often like cannot be replaced by like after a conflagration. Sentimental values are dissipated and gifts and memorials are destroyed forever.

PATTERSON SCHOOL DRAWS FROM MANY STATES

The present enrollment of Patterson School, Legerwood, is 37, twenty being old students returned, and 17 for the first time. The students come from North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Virginia, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Ohio. Rev. Boston Lackey, formerly of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, now of Lenoir, is school chaplain, and Mr. George F. Weise is superintendent.

We worship best when we forget ourselves and think only of the glory of God.
—Selected.

St. Mary's Campaign to Continue

Believing that the goal can be reached, and that not to press the Centennial Campaign to a successful conclusion would be unfair to the School and to those who have already contributed so generously, the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School at its annual meeting held on October 4, 1944, unanimously voted, "To continue the Campaign efforts until the goal of \$350,000 has been reached, setting no time limit."

Campaign funds are to be used for much needed improvements to the School Plant and Grounds. Address your contributions to Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, North Carolina.

* * * *

Contributions could be made in Bonds payable to "The Trustees of Saint Mary's School."



Faith, Hope, Love

To express our faith in the immortality of the soul, our hope of the resurrection of the dead and our love for those who have passed over Jordan, indeed to express the greatest emotions of the human soul, there is no truer, finer monumental stone to be found than genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

And here are the reasons why:

- (1) It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems.
- (2) It is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known.
- (3) Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces.

There are many granites which have a surface resemblance to Winnsboro Blue Granite, but they do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty. Write for Free descriptive literature.

WINNSBORO GRANITE CORP.

Rion, S. C.



THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal

VOL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., JANUARY, 1945

No. 5

Our Department of Christian Education Presents Its Program and Accomplishments

Special Offerings, Theological Education Sunday

As you have doubtless heard, I have designated January 21st, 1945, as Theological Education Sunday at the request of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

There is nothing more important, in view of the need of bringing the influence of the Christian Church to bear upon the post-war world, than adequate training for the clergy who are to be leaders in the years that lie ahead.

All of our Seminaries must be better financed if they are to give the kind of training that is called for. In the past we have depended very largely upon the income from endowments to carry on our theological schools. Not only has the income from endowments decreased greatly but it does seem to me that the present generation ought to take its proper part in the support of our Seminaries.

I hope, therefore, that on the coming Theological Education Sunday there will be a generous response to the appeal of the various Seminaries for assistance.

H. St. George Tucker,
Presiding Bishop.

Note: "Offering may be sent to the Seminary of the Rector's choice."
E. A. P.

Honoring Those in the Service

On a walnut and bronze Service Plaque at St. Mark's, Halifax, are the following names: Charles H. Hile, Edwin H. Gregory, Fletcher Gregory, Jr., John T. Gregory, IV, Centin Gregory, Jr., Sam Thorne Gregory, Charles L. Tillery, Junius N. Tillery, Jr. It was dedicated last summer by the rector, the Rev. Robert E. Cox.

At his last visitation the Bishop confirmed two persons.



Mrs. William J. Gordon, Jr., and Her Baby, Shirley Lewis Gordon

This wee Miss, at the age of three months, flew 3,000 miles from her maternal grandfather's home in Longview, Wash., to her own home in the Arctic.

Note: Due to the Dept. of Christian Education having charge of this issue we were unable to publish an interesting letter from The Rev. "Bill" Gordon. We hope it will appear in the Feb. issue.—Editor.

A Grand Old Parish Had Its Centennial

The Centennial observance at St. Peter's, Charlotte, was a well-ordered, carefully planned and beautifully executed affair from start to finish—in full keeping with this fine old Parish—"The 'Mother of Churches,'" and the devoted men and women who acted as a team in seeing that congregation, guests and guest speakers were entertained with comfort, ease and pleasure.

We wish that we had space in this issue to emphasize some of the interesting and notable features. But to begin would mean that many would necessarily have to be omitted. However, this paper wishes to con-

(Continued on Page Six)

I WILL

I BELIEVE that Christ is the one hope of a world aflame, and that Christianity can be best expressed through Christ's personality and life.

I DESIRE, as a follower, to make my Christian work more significant in terms of Christian action in my everyday life among those whose lives I can touch.

I HAVE DETERMINED, therefore, to do these things:

I will read three books before this time next year, on some phase of Christianity in action, on reconstruction, and peace.

I will try to introduce one new friend to my parish each month among unchurched people of my acquaintance.

I will pray daily for those in the Armed Services and for returning service personnel; for the relief of world suffering; and for the coming of an early and lasting peace.

I will call at least once a month at a home from which someone has gone to military service.

I will volunteer for one year-round job in my parish.

I will volunteer for at least one hour's service per week to some social service activity in my community.

I will pray for vision, knowledge, courage, strength, to do these things with increasing effectiveness.

May Christ, my ever-present Comrade and Strengtheners help me thus to make my life count more for Him, for my fellow men, and for myself.—St. Luke's (Salisbury) Bulletin.

Send Photographs To Service Men, Chaplain Stresses

Boston, Mass.—Chaplain Robert Clingman writes to the Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church begging that people send photographs to the GI's in the Southwest Pacific. Chaplain Clingman, whose father is Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Kentucky, wrote: "There was a time in college when I'd shake an envelope to see if there might be a check enclosed. Now we do the same stunt, but don't want money—just hope that a picture will drop out. We spend hours looking at snapshots of each other's wives, kids, families and gal-friends. We probably know more about the other guy's folks whom we have never seen, than if we had lived in the same town. Do send your man photographs!"

Jogs from the Bishop's Log

Oct. 1—10:30 a.m. St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Made a talk to the Church School, an interesting annual event that I always enjoy. 11 a.m. In the same Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, rector, preached and confirmed 12 persons. 3 p.m. St. Philip's Church, Salisbury. Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached. This is an especially devoted congregation that has grown remarkably in the past few years. 7:30 p.m. St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. The Rev. G. Charles Stutzer read Evening Prayer. I confirmed one person and preached. This service commemorated the 57th anniversary of the founding of this Church by the Rev. Dr. Francis J. Murdoch, "whose works do follow him."

2—4:30 p.m. St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, and made a brief talk.

3—7:30 a.m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, rector. 9:30 a.m. In the Parish House, I attended the fall Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese which was held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman, and the Forward in Service Commission, the Rev. Ray Holder, Chairman. An excellent paper on the Doctrinal Background of Missions was read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. Today I mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Reginald Mallett, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Northern India. I take pride in this election as Mr. Mallett was rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, 1928-1931.

4—11 a.m. Music Studio, St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Presided at the regular Annual Meeting of the Trustees of this institution.

5—2:30 p.m. Ravenscroft. Conferred with the Rev. Robert M. McNair and Mr. Joseph Wm. O'Brien about the Edgecombe County Missions.

Oct. 5—7 p.m. Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. At a conference of manufacturers and agriculturists, held under the auspices of State College, I pronounced the Invocation.

6—Conferences at Ravenscroft today with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School; Capt. Hilda K. Snyder, WAC recruiting officer; Chaplain Treadwell Davison of Ft. Bragg, and the Rev. Walter C. Clark, retired clergyman now residing in this Diocese.

8—11 a.m. Holy Comforter, Burlington. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, rector. I preached and confirmed 9 persons. My afternoon and night engagements were called off.

9—Ravenscroft. Conference today with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes; also with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson and Mr. L. H. Roberts about a proposed site for a Negro Camp and Conference center.

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

News of the Church

Through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, Youth of the Church are giving \$15,000 to aid prisoners of war. Miss Helen Schnurbush, chairman of the National Youth Commission recently turned over to Dr. John R. Mott, a check for the offering received on Youth Sunday for the designated purpose. Dr. Mott received the gift in his capacity of chairman of the International Committee of Young Men's Christian Associations, War Prisoners Aid Committee. Presiding Bishop Tucker and the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, witnessed the transfer. Mr. Arterton said that this is by far the largest Youth Offering ever made.

The next meeting of the House of Bishops will be held at the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Ala., January 31 and February 1.

The House will be called to act upon five resignations, the Bishops of Arizona, East Carolina, Liberia, North Texas and Rhode Island, Arizona, Liberia and North Texas being missionary districts, it is expected that if the resignations of Bishops Walter Mitchell, Leopold Kroll and E. Cecil Seaman are accepted, the House will elect their successors, electing also a successor to the late Bishop Harry Beal of the Panama Canal Zone.

Other matters expected to come before the House are the matter of changing the name of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; action upon the vacancy in the bishopric of Western Nebraska, and possibly a discussion of the retiring age of bishops.

Preceding the meeting of the House, Bishop Tucker will confer on January 30, with the bishops who have been consecrated during his term as Presiding Bishop.

The amount of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund to be raised between now and the next General Convention has been changed to a flexible figure, \$3,000,000 to \$5,000,000. This is due to the impossibility of knowing at this time the extent of property destruction in the Orient, nor what other opportunities for essential work may develop. Preparation, particularly spiritual preparation of the people of the Church will begin shortly; actual campaign is timed for February 1946.

Mission study topics for 1945-1946 are to be UPROOTED AMERICANS, and AFRICA. These are the Missionary Education Movement topics, and in the Episcopal Church the study of Africa will center largely in Liberia.

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Just Rambling Along

Bishop and Mrs. Kroll (Mrs. Kroll, formerly Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, of Salisbury), are expected back in the States from Liberia on Jan. 17th. Their many friends will be delighted to know that the Bishop has recovered enough to be able to make such a strenuous trip, mostly by airplane, we hear. . . . The rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, had three turkeys presented him at Christmas. Might have had a Diocesan Clergy dinner! . . . Bishop Tucker has been succeeded as President of the Federal Council of Churches by Bishop Oxnam of the Methodist Church, with Pres. Benjamin E. Mays of Moreland College, Atlanta, as Vice President. Dr. Mays is the first Negro to hold that office. . . . L. A. Martin of the Allied Church League for the Abolition of Beverage Alcohol, stated to the Baptists during October, "N. C. spent last year for legal liquor \$66,000,000 . . . this is twice the amount spent for public schools and three times the amount given in the state for all church purposes by all religious denominations. We are actually paying higher tribute to booze than to Almighty God Himself." All this according to the N. C. Council Bulletin.

. . . Miss Lillie Hill, Leaksville, spoke to the Christ Church, Raleigh, Church School, Dec. 3rd, using slides to illustrate her talk. . . . It seems to have been pretty general, the churches sending Christmas messages to those in the service. . . . The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, reports that when the Thanksgiving offering of \$552.65 was sent to the Thompson Orphanage it was a 100 per cent increase over last year's offering. . . . The Rev. Chas. K. C. Lawrence, formerly assistant at Calvary, Tarboro and associated missions, has recently accepted a call to become rector of Christ Church, Biddeford, Maine, after having been assistant at Grace Church, Amherst, Mass., for some time. . . . Bishop Goodwin's son, Lieut. F. D. Goodwin, of Virginia, recently received the Navy and Marine Corps Medal "for aiding in the rescue of fellow officer trapped in a burning plane." . . . Mrs. F. M. Varley, S. C. Woman's Auxiliary, Chapel H.

(Continued on Page Twelve)

Farewell Party For the Walnut Cove Lawrences

Members of the congregation of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, gathered in the Parish House Monday evening for a supper party to bid the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., a reluctant goodbye, and to say a fitting farewell to his popular and beloved wife, Alma Lee, as she is affectionately known.

The couple have sojourned with the mission here and the community too, for the past six years and have been a part not only of the community life, but of the whole county and as a testimonial of their relationship to their congregation they were tendered a dinner in the Parish House and were presented a silver tray. Mr. E. L. Bailey represented the donors and fittingly presented the gift, with the help of his good wife, another esteemed and faithful Parish worker.

The Rev. Mr. Lawrence, during his successful rectorship in Walnut Cove, has served Vade Mecum Diocesan Camp as rector and manager and has also been rector of Germanton mission and Mt. Airy Parish. He has been chairman of the Stokes County Chapter American Red Cross and Boy Scout leader. He has been patriotically moved by an urge to join the great fight against wrong and for truth and Christianity, and will become a member of the U. S. Army as Chaplain January 1st. He will report from Ft. Devlin, Mass., while his wife

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

The Rev. Mr. Vache To Go To Pittsburgh

The Rev. Jean A. Vache, rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, since Oct. 1, 1931, coming from St. Paul's Beaufort, diocese of East Carolina, has resigned and will become assistant at Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, on Feb. 1st.

Mr. Vache, known affectionately as "Pop" to many young people of Vade Mecum and to the Church girls at St. Mary's House, Greensboro, where he has been the beloved Chaplain for many years, has been not only a devoted pastor but an excellent citizen during his stay in Greensboro. Among his many civic activities was that of a special speaker over the radio for a number of years. Also he is remembered by many Vade Mecumites as the leader there for a number of years having had charge of the buildings, grounds and running of the conferences in the early beginnings of that camp ground.

Mrs. Vache has identified herself with St. Andrew's parish in a way that will make her to be affectionately remembered for years to come. In the name of its readers this paper expresses its thanks for what the Vaches have meant to the Diocese, and wishes them in their new field many years of happy and useful experiences.

When we know the Eternal Life all doors are open wide, and the great aspirations of the heart take wings.

—Dr. Joseph F. Newton.

The Rev. Mr. Stutzer To Oklahoma


The Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer for a number of years Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury, and recently of St. James, Kannapolis, also, has accepted a call to become rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Okmulgee, Oklahoma, where there are 239 communicants.

This virile, gifted, enthusiastic and able young clergyman has the knack of winning friends and admirers wherever he goes. Ever on the alert for extending the Kingdom he has the happy combination of being both positive and agreeable at the same time. He plays the organ when the organist is absent. He trains the choir. He writes pageants. He is an acceptable speaker over the radio. His artistic talents are to be noted in his home and in the churches and other places where he has an opportunity to beautify. As an evangelical preacher his deep spirituality presents itself with a forcefulness that wins for him and his Master a following that is rare indeed.

In the name of its readers we thank this young clergyman for what he has contributed to this Diocese and wish him every success in his new field.

Parish Supper, Grace Church, Weldon

The annual parish supper was given to the members of Grace Church, Weldon, at the Community Center, Dec. 4th, in connection with the Every Member Canvass. There was a good report made by C. S. Easton, the Treasurer. The Rev. R. E. Cox gave a splendid review of the work of the church during the past year. Every one was glad to hear that an organ fund had been started. The supper was served by a group of women from the Junior Woman's Auxiliary to the fifty church members present.



The sight of a white church above thin trees in a city square amazes my eyes as though it were the Parthenon.

—Amy Lowell

KEEPING SIGHT OF THE ESSENTIAL

The sight of churches will always be welcome as long as there are so many devoted church workers interested in furthering religious education and activity.

We offer a service which has helped more than 4000 organizations raise money for the support of church projects. It is dignified, effective, interesting. Write for details — no obligation.

SMILING SCOT

Dept. GC. 45, 5 E. Long St., Columbus 15, Ohio

EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by



**JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Rt. Rev. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

JANUARY, 1945

No. 5

Smaller Churches and Missions of the Diocese Ask for a Director of Christian Education

One of the pressing needs of the Diocese of North Carolina is a full time employment of a director of Christian Education. The fact of this need has been recognized by the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary in their offer to pay part of the salary. The fact of this need has been recognized by the report on the state of the Church in its report to the Diocesan convention of 1944. The fact of this need has been made known by several of the larger churches which can afford it by the plans to employ a parish director of Christian education. The fact of this need has been made known by some of the smaller churches and missions in their requests for a Diocesan director of Christian education. I quote from a letter of a priest of one of our missions: "I am tired of waiting for a director of Christian education."

Of the 121 churches in the Diocese of North Carolina probably 15 can employ a full time parish director of Christian education. But what of the other 106 churches and missions. Are they to be neglected because they can not afford a person in their churches? A director of Christian education in the Diocese of North Carolina is not a luxury which can not be afforded in these days of necessity but is a need which must be afforded in these days.

The question confronting the people of the Diocese in regard to this matter is not whether the person should be a man or a woman and then many fruitless minutes spent debating that question. The question is "Do the churches of the Diocese need a person who can and will guide and counsel with the people of the churches for a full Christian educational program?" Once there is recognition of the need of such a person then the decision can come as to whether the person should be male or female.

Like many others of today, the Church seems to be getting purposes and methods confused. The purpose of a director of Christian education is to help guide the Christian educational program. Whether the person is male or female comes under the heading of method. The Diocese meeting in convention in 1943 decided that such a person was necessary and by its action instructed the Executive Council to employ such a person at a fixed figure. When the report was made at the convention of 1944 that such a person could not be employed at the figure fixed by the Convention of the previous

year an increase in money was asked for so as to carry out the wishes of the Convention, the decision was that such a person was not needed and was not worth the money to be paid. There is not a parish in the Diocese of North Carolina which is planning to employ a full time director of Christian education which pays less than was asked for for a Diocesan director of Christian. These parishes recognize the need for their people. Some of the smaller churches which can not afford a full time worker of their own recognize the need for their people. The Committee on the state of the Church in 1944 recognized the need for their people. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina recognizes the need for the people. Let's pray God that the Diocesan Convention of 1945 recognize the need.—C. Alfred Cole.

Notes From the Chairman's Note Book

Christian education covers many fields and all ages. The Department initiated a program of Church School by Mail under Mrs. Aldert Root. Because of many other duties, Mrs. Root was not able to continue as head of this program and it is now under the Reverend C. E. Robinson, chairman of the Committee on Church Institutions. Miss Rosalie Wilson who served so untiringly as chairman of the Curriculum Committee has resigned from position due to the demand on her by her new job. The Reverend Strat Lawrence, the Business Manager of Vade Mecum, has resigned to enter the U. S. Army as a chaplain as of January 1st, 1945. We thank each of these persons for the contribution which was made and we will miss them. Early in the year a program of Christian education for laymen and the development of layreaders to serve the Diocese was started by the Department with Mr. Mark Boesser as chairman of the Committee. There is a great need for layreaders in the Diocese who will serve under the Bishop's guidance in the missions of the Diocese. The Leadership Training Conference held at Vade Mecum last summer was such a successful one that there has been a demand for another conference in the summer of 1945. The Reverend Craighill Brown of Southern Pines is to be the Conference director. He is already at work lining up the faculty and courses to be taught. The Department of Christian Education is the servant of the Diocese and can serve effectively only if the Diocese supports its service.

Vade Mecum's 1945 Schedule

- June 8-10—Young People's Service League Convention, Miss Louise Ellerbe, President.
- June 11-25—Camp Cheshire, Sr. (for boys), Rev. James Fortune, Director.
- June 16-17—Laymen's Conference, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, Diocesan Leader.
- June 25-July 9—Camp Penick, Sr. (girls), Miss Margaret Burgess, Director.
- July 9-23—Camp Cheshire, Jr. (boys), Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Director.
- July 23-28—Leadership Training Conference, sponsored by Department of Christian Education.
- July 30-August 4—Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President.
- August 6-20—Camp Penick, Jr. (girls), Miss Eleanor Hutchinson, Director.
- August 20-25—Diocesan Youth Conference, sponsored by the Department of Youth.
- August 27-30—Clergy Conference, Rt. Rev. Edwin Penick, Director.

The Church's Work at Woman's College

The work of the Church at St. Mary's House, Greensboro, follows the outline set up by the National Association of Canterbury Clubs. The WORSHIP centers in the bi-monthly Sunday and the weekly Wednesday celebrations of the Holy Communion, and the weekly Sunday evening Vespers service. The Rev. Robert W. Turner of Hamlet led a silent Retreat at Made Mecum the last week-end in October for the St. Mary's House girls. In the field of EDUCATION, there have been held a six-weeks course on *Ethics*, a six-weeks discussion with the Freshmen on *Adjustment to College Life*, and four of the Sophomore Discussions on *The Philosophy of English Writers*. This latter discussion is based on reading for the regular Sophomore Survey of English Literature. In addition, there are held weekly discussions of great books by a group of upperclassmen and faculty. Among the books discussed to date are: *The Confessions of St. Augustine*, Newman's *Apologia Pro Vita Sua*, Berdyaev's *Meaning of History*, and Unamuno's *The Tragic Sense of Life*.

UNITY is served through membership in the campus Inter Faith Council and cooperation with the Student Volunteer Movement. GOSPELISM has been specifically concentrated on the Freshmen, with visits by old students, interviews with the Secretary, and suppers for each dormitory group. GIVING is done through an Every-Member Canvass which was completed early in the year. The budget allows for service to community, campus and church groups. SERVICE is performed by providing teachers for the Sunday School at the Church of the Redeemer, sponsoring a Sunday School class at the Home for Children of the nearby Negro community, and cooperation with the other church groups in providing leaders for the Lenoir Community Center.

Meetings of the student Vestry are held weekly to make plans and see to their execution. In addition, the chairmen of all committees have been organized into a planning group, designated as the Canterbury Chapter. This group is responsible for assisting the Vestry in making plans and in coordinating the work of the different committees. Among the committees whose responsibilities are other than those covered by the above outline are: the House Committee which provides a student to clean the house daily and a group for the general cleaning on Saturday; the Garden Committee which plans and works on the improvement of the grounds; and the Food Committee which is responsible for the purchase and preparation of the food for the breakfasts

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Church Student Work Much Alive at Chapel Hill

In many ways the University of North Carolina is prospering more than it ever did in peace time, and so the work of the Church on the campus and among the faculty has increased and not diminished. Not only are the regular University people here, but also a number of Naval Officers and their families. The Navy V-12 Training Unit and the Naval Pre-Flight School are being diminished but civilian boys under 18, returning veterans, 4-Fs, and a record enrollment of girls have kept the University population at a high level.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross for twenty-three years, retired from the active ministry of the Church on September 1, and since that time the parish has been without a Rector. The Rev. Emmet Gribbin, the student worker, has taken on the necessary parish work until a new Rector is secured. This means, of course, that he can devote less time and energy to his ministry with the students.

All colleges everywhere are expecting a tremendous influx of returning veterans at the end of the war and from now until the end of the war an increasing number who are discharged from the services. College workers everywhere realize the strategic importance of their work with these veterans and are studying the problems involved in extending the Church's ministry to them. At Chapel Hill many veterans have already returned. New and difficult problems are appearing on the campus scene.

The most successful venture among the students this fall has been the Canterbury Club. This club, bearing the name of the national Episcopal students' organization, meets every Sunday night for supper. After supper programs of a varied nature are presented. In addition, on the first Sunday in Advent, the Canterbury Club had a corporate Communion and breakfast, at which there were forty present.

The Student Vestry, which guides all student activities and advises Mr. Gribbin, continues to thrive. The members are:

A/S Henry N. Lawrence of Chapel Hill, Chr.; Jane Wideman of Washington, D. C., Sec.; A/S Hampton Hubbard of Charlotte; A/S Lawrence Hooper of Baltimore, Md; A/S John Patterson of Lyndhurst, N. J.; A/S Francis Parker of Charlotte; Mary Anne Dixon, Wilmington; Shiela Justis of Littleton; Anne Webster of Miami, Fla.; Stackley Hurst of Hamlet; Peter C. Robinson of Cooleemee.

He is well along the road to perfect manhood who does not allow the thousand little worries of life to embitter his temper, or disturb his equanimity.

Church Work At Duke

The Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, Church Chaplain at Duke, reports a healthy Canterbury Club, headed by Marie Christodolou, meeting every Sunday night. During the fall there was an Every-Member Canvass. But the most important thing to happen was the Religious Emphasis Week at Duke, the Canterbury Club having its part in this with the Rev. James Stirling, Chaplain, University of Florida, being the leader, the general theme being, "Wanted: Something to live by."

At the college gathering the Rev. Mr. Parsley was the director, the chief speaker being Dr. Robert R. Wickes, Dean of the Chapel at Princeton University.

Intercollegiate Group Organized—Officers Named

Students representing groups from Duke University, N. C. College for Negroes, and the Univ. of N. C. met Sunday afternoon, December 10, at Duke University to elect officers for the newly formed Intercollegiate Council for Religion in Life.

The Constitution of the Council, previously drawn up and ratified, states the purpose of the organization. "Recognizing the need for fellowship between students of Duke University, N. C. College for Negroes, and the Univ. of N. C., realizing the need for study and research into current problems as they relate to religious principles, and desiring to initiate projects in applied religion, we hereby organize an Intercollegiate Council for Religion in Life." Membership is open to any interested student of the three institutions.

The officers elected were Charles McCoy of Duke, Chairman, Thelma McDaniel of N. C. College for Negroes, Vice-Chairman, and Peggy White of Carolina, Secretary-Treasurer. Three additional members were named to form with the officers the Executive Committee. These were Peggy Heim of Duke, Samuel Shepard of NCCN, and Jean Buchanan of Carolina.

DO ALL THE GOOD YOU CAN

Do all the good you can,
By all the means you can,
In all the ways you can,
In all the places you can,
At all the times you can,
To all the people you can
As long as ever you can.

John Wesley.

Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte

The Church of the Holy Comforter conducted a very successful bazaar on November 16th in the Parish House. This was the Thanksgiving Bazaar staged annually by the Women's Auxiliary.

Each of the five guilds was responsible for one of the various booths. The Lydia Guild, composed entirely of business women, served the supper.

Mrs. H. B. Darrow was in charge of the kitchen crew, which served turkey dinners to more than a hundred people. Delicatessen products and hand-made articles for Christmas gifts were disposed of in record time.

We understand that plans are already underway for next year's bazaar.

Mr. Dean Hammond is chairman of the Church of the Holy Comforter's every-member canvass now in progress. It was announced that 1944 pledges have been paid in full.

The *Charlotte News* Empty Stocking Fund listed a contribution from the Women's Auxiliary of the Church of the Holy Comforter. The Empty Stocking Fund is an annual charity conducted by the newspaper to insure toys and adequate clothing for needy children of the city.

—Mrs. Don Williams.

"Let every dawn of morning be to you as the beginning of life, and every setting sun be to you as its close; then let every one of these short lives leave its sure record of some kindly thing done for others, some goodly strength of knowledge gained for yourself."

—J. Ruskin.

RASH, ITCHING, TETTER

EXTERNALLY CAUSED

Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly soothing mentholized pine tar, antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for soothing externally caused itching, rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc. Famous since 1820. 35c package.

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
SNAP BACK
with **STANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

Read This and Take Heart

1st Lieut. J. B. Swett, Jr., of the 14th Air Force and member of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, wrote home the following:

"Last night we went to Church and found when we got there that we had a new Army Chaplain taking the place of the Chinese missionary we have had. It sure was a change. He was an Episcopalian and the whole service was conducted just as they used to be at home. . . . Boys go (to church) here when they are fresh back from missions and are still in flying clothes, or just take time off the line and still have on coveralls; but here it doesn't matter. Boys here go to Church strictly because they want to and they do listen so intently to every word that's spoken, and do they sing! They raise the roof. . . . It's very beautiful to hear them. . . . No one is afraid he'll be heard. When the service was over last night (the minister) didn't walk to the back of the Church and shake hands as we passed out. He didn't have to. We all went up and thanked him for being there and we were mighty sincere about it too. We meant it. Somehow over here Church means so much to us. In a way it's not half as nice as at home. We don't have flowers and all that. But it's different. We don't go in and sit down and look around and say, 'Well, there's Private Jones with his new flight suit on.' We don't even wonder who the guys are or why they are there. We know. I feel so much better after having gone to Church. It's like washing and feeling clean and bright when you have finished. Our minds get cluttered with fear, horror and dread and that few minutes seems to clear your mind and leave you ready to face another week of the same thing with a strong heart and faith to reach out and cling to when we have no hope left and all is fearful. It's worth a million to us and I just wonder if I'll feel the same when I get back to the States. I doubt it. There Church seemed more like—well, just Church, and a place you go every Sunday—here it's an institution. It's the people who go with you that makes the difference I think, and the way we all feel about it, collectively. These boys have to have someone to go to, someone to help them, someone to take part of the load that's been thrown on them. They find all this there."

—The Evangel, Southern Pines.

The law of God, bearing on its surface the hall-mark of Eternity, brings into the hearts of God's children the assurance that though they be sojourners upon earth, God has given them His righteous judgments; He will give Eternity.—Selected.

SHIP TO
FRANK E. BROWN

Dealer in
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW
And FURS
Roanoke, Va.

A Grand Old Parish

(Continued from Page One)

gratulate the Rev. Dr. Clark, the Rev. Mr. Wheeler, the Vestry, Parish Staff, the Woman's Auxiliary, and every person who took part in making this historic occasion to remain fresh in the minds and hearts of those who were fortunate enough to be participants in the Centennial St. Peter's Parish.

A handsome folder concerning the Centennial may be procured for fifty cents, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte. Many former members will welcome this as a keepsake.—Editor.

God has so identified Himself with us that every pang in our hearts is in His heart.—Selected

God wastes no spiritual possibilities of any of us.

To worship is to quicken the conscience by the holiness of God, to feed the mind with the truth of God, to purge the imagination by the beauty of God, to open the heart to the love of God, to devote the will to the purpose of God.

—Archbishop Temple

How to overcome that tired, weak, worn out feeling



Dr. W. B. Rose

DR. W. B. ROSE, widely known Tennessee physician, gives this advice: "There is a splendid stomachic medicine and appetizer, Scalf's Indian River Medicine, that offers relief from such symptoms as smothering gas pressure after eating, which often causes loss of rest and sleep; and from a weak,

tired, run down feeling; loss of weight and strength due to undernourishment when brought on by poor appetite."

If you suffer from symptoms of smothering gas pressure after eating or if you feel weak, tired and run down because loss of appetite won't let you get the proper amount of nourishment, then try Scalf's Indian River Medicine. Your druggist is authorized to refund your money on the first bottle if you are not satisfied.

If your druggist doesn't have this medicine, send \$1.00 for a bottle, postpaid, to Indian River Medicine Co., Lafollette, Tenn.

When EXHAUSTION leads to Headache

Don't let headache double the misery of exhaustion. At the first sign of pain take Capudine. It quickly brings relief, soothes nerves upset by the pain. It is liquid—already dissolved—all ready to act—all ready to bring comfort. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

CAPUDINE



Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

The Auxiliary in February

Ash Wednesday, the 14th.
 World Wide Christian Fellowship.
 Read: Acts 10:1-48. Acts 10:34,
 "Of a truth I perceive that God is no
 respecter of persons."

Mission Study: continued. See
 "Unfolding Drama in S. E. Asia."
 Basil Matthews.

Hold classes to consider: "The
 Christian Doctrine of God," Forward
 in Service Packet.

Study: Proposal for the Establish-
 ment of a General International Or-
 ganization as submitted at the Dum-
 barton Oaks Conference.

In this connection note what Mr.
 John Foster Dulles has to say on the
 agreement reached at the Conference.
 Mr. Dulles is Ch'man of the Commit-
 tee on International Relations of the
 Federal Council of Churches. "Mak-
 ing his first appraisal of Dumbarton
 Oaks in the light of the Six Pillars
 of Peace, Mr. Dulles asserted that the
 Oaks agreement is a beginning but
 falls short of the proposals for a
 peace based on spiritual principles.
 Millions of Christians who support
 the Six Pillars of Peace cannot, on the
 one hand, accept in silence the errors
 of commission and omission, but, on
 the other hand, they must not, in
 search of perfection, withdraw sup-
 port of the best which may now be
 practicable. . . The conditions they
 envisage, while imperfect, do permit
 of evolution toward a more adequate
 world structure. Therefore they can
 be accepted. . . Next to doing nothing
 the worst calamity would be to re-
 gard what is now being done as ade-
 quate. We must face a continuing
 task. We must make up an alert pub-
 lic opinion which will steadily mold
 world organization into a form which

will reflect more fully God's will for
 man."

By all means "read, mark, learn
 and inwardly digest," the folders:
 Christian Stewardship Today; (For-
 ward in Service, 281 4th Ave., New
 York.) These are under four heads,
 viz. "Your Life;" "Your Time;"
 "Your Goods" and "Your Money."
 They are in answer to the request for
 material asked for in a resolution
 proposed by the delegation from this
 Diocese at the last Triennial Meeting.

Mrs. Julia C. Graves

We, members of the Woman's Auxiliary
 of the Chapel of the Cross, wish to place
 on record our sorrow at the passing from our
 midst on November 7th, 1944, of our dear
 friend and fellow worker, Mrs. Julia C.
 Graves.

A member of the Chapel of the Cross from
 girlhood, of a family of staunch Churchmen,
 she set us a fine example of loyalty and
 faithfulness to her church.

Through long years her interest and help
 in good works could be counted on in the
 community of Chapel Hill and the country
 round about. She held the esteem, admira-
 tion and love of her fellow citizens. She went
 about doing good in quiet unobtrusive ways,
 the right hand not knowing what the left
 did. To young women coming to make the
 village home, she was ever ready with a
 helping hand, giving wise counsel and ad-
 vice, and where needed in sickness actual
 care.

Such as have known her thus rise up and
 call her blessed.

Signed:

Mrs. W. D. Toy
 Mrs. G. K. G. Henry
 Mrs. R. B. Lawson

Dec. 4, 1944.

The Woman's Auxiliary Connection With This Department

The representatives of the Wom-
 an's Auxiliary on the Dept. of Chris-
 tian Education, as associate mem-
 bers, are Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Chr. of
 Christian Education in the Auxiliary,
 and Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford,
 Pres. of the Auxiliary. Mrs. Holmes
 has served as chairman of two Church
 School offerings for the Dept.—the
 Christmas Box and the Birthday
 Thankoffering. Mrs. Peoples has
 served both on the Curriculum and
 the Camp Curriculum Committees,
 and has acted as director of the Wom-
 an's Auxiliary Conference at Vade
 Mecum.

"What I aspired to be
 And was not, comfort me."

—R. Browning.

A New Plan

The following plan has been de-
 vised to obviate the necessity of rais-
 ing money to carry on the work of
 the Church:

Henceforth every member will
 come to Church on Sundays with a
 scuttle of coal, a handful of candles,
 his own bulletin, Prayer Book, and
 Hymnal: he will also be prepared to
 play the organ, conduct the service,
 preach the sermon, and sing a solo.

During the week he will stay at the
 Church with a broom and dust cloth
 to keep things neat, though some will
 prefer to conduct the funerals and
 marriage services, call on the sick
 and take care of the administration
 of the parish.

In addition everyone will arrange
 for six months' leave each year to
 become missionaries. He will also
 arrange to be elected and consecrated
 Bishop so that he can exercise au-
 thority over the general work of the
 Church.

This new plan is much simpler than
 the old fashioned one of giving a suffi-
 cient sum of money to see that these
 things are done, and will of course
 be preferred by all of us. But if any-
 one is timid about adopting this plan,
 the old method of contributing to the
 work of the Church will be continued.

—St. Paul's (Winston-Salem)

Bulletin.

Largest Number Present In Their Recollection

St. Peter's, Charlotte, reports "At
 the midnight service (Christmas
 Eve) the crowd was so large that it
 filled every seat in the church and
 chapel and every available space for
 standing. The number who took Com-
 munion exceeded any Christmas serv-
 ice in our recollection." It took 50
 minutes for the two priests to ad-
 minister the Sacrament to those who
 came forward.

"The saint sees all the doubter sees,
 but he sees through the shadow."

Even a little poison is a bad thing.

"We cannot choose God without choosing
 what God chooses."

Praise for past blessing leads straight into
 confidence for days to come. He who has
 learned to thank God for the recognized
 support of yesterday will be possessed of a
 heart that will stand fast and not be afraid
 of any evil tidings.

—Bishop Brent.

WATERPROOFING

Has your basement leaked lately? Do you also
 want to make all your outside masonry water-
 proof. If so write or phone us. All work Guar-
 teed. Waterproofing 100%.

COLORCRETE COMPANY

624 W. 4th St. Phone 3-1943
 WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Church School Offerings, Diocese of North Carolina

LENTEN OFFERING

Chr.: Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Box 307, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

The Lenten Offering of 1944 showed a substantial increase over that of 1943. In 1943 this offering was to pay the salary of Bishop Colmore of Puerto Rico, and 79 church schools in our Diocese gave a total of \$6,011.97 (69 white churches gave \$5,594.33 and 10 Negro churches gave \$471.64), exceeding our \$6,000 goal. In 1944 our goal was to give \$6,150.00 (highest goal up to that time)—for the American Church Institute for Negroes, \$3,000; Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital, Alaska, \$2,000 (half its total support); and toward the salary of the Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., St. Thomas' Mission, Point Hope, Alaska, \$1,150.00. Eighty-three church schools gave \$7,145.43. For 1945 our goal is to raise \$7,000, and Mr. Berkeley says, "The Diocesan objectives and educational projects will be announced later after the material on six missionary bishops and 'Pioneers of the Kingdom' comes out from National Headquarters."

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY OFFERING

Chr.: Rev. J. A. Vache, 207 Tate Street, Greensboro, N. C.

In 1943-'44 the Diocesan Missionary Offering (formerly known as the Advent-Epiphany Offering) was designated to make possible an increase in the salary of the Negro Missionary Clergy of the Diocese. Twenty-nine churches contributed \$496.00 for this purpose. The Department of Christian Education recommended that this offering be taken during the month of October in 1944, and that the offering go for the work among the Deaf in the Diocese. The Chairman sent information concerning the offering to both the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN and to the church schools of the Diocese, and requested that offerings be sent to the Diocesan Treasurer but that he be notified as to the amounts of the offerings. "According to the latest reports available from the Diocesan Treasurer, 19 church schools have contributed a total of \$394.69 during 1944. Three schools expect to take their offering during Advent-Epiphany."

BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING

Chr.: Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver Street, Greensboro, N. C.

For the year September 1, 1943 - September 1, 1944, the Birthday Thank Offering went toward building a new church in Zamboa, Panama Canal Zone. Seventeen churches in our Diocese contributed \$148.09 for this purpose. In 1944-'45 we are asked to help build a parish house for Negro boys and girls. Materials, consisting of leaders' cards, prayer cards, envelopes and cards of information about the gift have been sent to all parish B.T.O. Chairmen whose names are known. Church

schools not receiving materials should secure a chairman and send name and address to the Diocesan Chairman. The Chairman says that the Birthday Thank Offering "is a good channel through which to teach our children the grace of thanksgiving and, at the same time, the art of sharing on the occasion of a happy birthday."

CHRISTMAS BOX WORK

Chr.: Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver Street, Greensboro, N. C.

As was the case in 1943, we were asked again this year to provide gifts for those in our own Diocesan Missions (because of difficulties in transportation to more distant places). Blanks have been returned from 14 of the 16 Diocesan missionaries to whom they were sent for information about the missions and their needs. One missionary (Rev. Othello D. Stanley, St. Titus, Durham) found that his church schools could supply their own needs. To meet other needs, assignments were made to 22 church schools in the Diocese. The Chairman states, "Our allotment this year has given opportunity for the carrying out of the Forward in Service emphasis on interracial understanding, as a good many of our Diocesan missions are among Negroes."

LITTLE HELPER'S OFFERING

Chr.: Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash Street, Wilson, N. C.

During 1944 the objective of the Little Helper's Offering was to raise money for the purchase of a font for the Chapel of Thanks which is to be built at Vade Mecum at some future date. Eight churches have contributed \$64.82 for this purpose. At the September meeting of the Department of Christian Education it was decided that during the coming year emphasis would be placed upon better Christian Education in the homes of pre-church school children. To this end, copies of the packet, A LANTERN TO OUR CHILDREN (Morehouse), and other information will be sent to each parish and mission of the Diocese (to the Little Helper's Chairman or the Rector), and letting them know that other copies are available to those who desire them.

MANY CHURCH SCHOOLS WITHOUT OFFERING CHAIRMEN

There are 91 Church Schools listed in the 1944 Diocesan Journal, and you can see by glancing above how far short we are falling of reaching every church school and of developing the possibilities we have for Christian teaching and service through these church school offerings. Rectors and church school superintendents are urged to see that there is a chairman of each of the five offerings in his church school to cooperate with the Diocesan Chairman.

Many continue to send their offerings to the Diocesan Chairmen instead of to the Treasurer of the Diocese. The Diocesan Chairman simply wants a record of what you have done. In the future, PLEASE SEND ALL CHURCH SCHOOL OFFERINGS TO:

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER,

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA.

2nd—ALL CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO: "DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA."

3rd—IT IS VERY IMPORTANT THAT THE SPECIFIC OFFERING AND THE CHURCH SCHOOL FROM WHICH IT COMES BE DESIGNATED PLAINLY IN THE LOWER LEFT-HAND CORNER OF YOUR CHECK.

4th—Write the Chairman of the particular offering for material or information concerning that offering, and watch the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN for general announcements.

Henry Johnston, Jr., Chairman,
Church School Offerings,
Department of Christian Education.

"Teach me to feel another's woe,
To hide the fault I see;
That mercy I to others show,
That mercy show to me."

—A. Pope.

"Act! Be merciful and gentle, honest force thyself to abound in little services try to do good to others; be true to the duty that thou knowest. That must be right whatever else is uncertain."

F. W. Robertson.

HERE IT IS HAM INSURANCE



**GUARANTEED
SKIPPER
PREVENTATIVE
IN CURED MEAT**

**Ask Your Dealer
or Write**

N. J. BODDIE
The Ham Insurance Man
DURHAM, N. C.

Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every physician.

YERKES

PALATABLE PREPARATION

Young People's Service League

President—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Vice President—MARGARET LEONARD, Greensboro
and Vice President—JAMES KING
Secretary—MARTY HINKLE
Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN McDERMOTT, Durham
Off. Secretary—CRENSHAW THOMPSON
Member-at-Large—LEWIS HODGKINS

General Information Regarding the YPSL

The Rev. Ray Holder, Henderson, Diocesan Advisor for the YPSL, gives the following report:

Meetings

The Diocesan Young People's Service League Convention met at Vade Mecum, June 9-11. Approximately 100 were in attendance. The number of leagues represented was about 90 per cent.

The Executive Committee of the YPSL met at Saint Peter's Church, Charlotte, on August 21-22. At that meeting plans were made for the year.

The District Meetings of the YPSL were held during October and November at Salisbury, Henderson, Raleigh, Charlotte, Wadesboro. Business sessions and banquets were held in each place.

Special Observances

Youth Sunday, October 15, was observed by the YPSL throughout the diocese. The members of the several YPSLs took part in the services and offering for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief was presented. On Whitsunday, 1945, there will be a corporate Communion for the YPSL throughout the diocese, at which time an offering for the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum will be presented.

General Remarks

The YPSL feels that it is an integral part of the youth movement of the Church, particularly of The United Movement of the Church's Youth; and is anxious to cooperate with the Youth Commission and Department of Youth in this and other undertakings.

The YPSL is also conscious of its duty as a service organization to the parish. In her first message to the Leagues in the YPSL Observer,

monthly paper for the League, Miss Louise Ellerbe wrote:

"Have a meeting of your officers and committee chairmen soon, and outline your plans for at least a month. Give every person in your league some particular job to do. Let's emphasize our name this year, Young People's Service League. Let's make our league program so full this year that the leaguers of this Diocese will find themselves more and more at their church in the afternoon after school, and on Saturdays: making scrapbooks, polishing the altar brass, or doing one of the hundreds of other pieces of service. Have get-togethers in the parish house about twice a month, if possible. . . .

"Let's strive to make the work of the YPSL stand out beyond that of any other organization of the church this year. Let's make the people of our church realize that we are a very vital part of the church."

Ray Holder.

YP at Holy Innocents, Henderson

Our plans for a club for 15 and 16 years olds, and a book-shelf, have proceeded satisfactorily. Martha Bailey gave a written report to the Vestry. Between 75 and 100 books are on our bookshelf at the Maria Parham Hospital. We have dispersed 500 pocket size magazines to soldiers and 1,000 to the County Home, T. B. Sanatorium and Jubilee Hospital (colored).

On the World Day of Prayer the League held a Youth Retreat, conducted by the Rev. Mr. Holder, rector, with the Holy Communion, fasting for the afternoon and night, and a period of silence lasting until Sunday the 12th. We also renewed our schedule for having the Youth Angelus. The attendance for all this was gratifying.

We have been using a very enlightening and educational program, taken

(Continued on Page Thirteen)

KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

"Carolina's Pioneer School of Business"

Intensive Secretarial, Accounting, and Business Administration Courses for High School Graduates and College Students. High Standards, Modern Equipment, Experienced Faculty, Individual Instruction, Efficient Placement Service.

44th Year

Mid-Winter Term Opens Tuesday, Jan. 2, 1945

M. O. Kirkpatrick, President

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited grades 5-12. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties. Write George F. Wise, Supt.

The Department of Youth

"The Youth Department of the Diocese of North Carolina is the youngest member of our Diocesan Family. It is still so young that it is beginning to suffer from growing pains, but it gives promise of someday growing into a healthy young man.

The function and purpose of this new Department is two-fold. On the one hand it is charged with the task of interpreting the United Movement of the Church's Youth to the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese; and on the other, to knit together the many disjointed ends of work among Youth from the ages of 13-25. Let us take a brief look at this two-fold function.

The United Movement of the Church's Youth is a national organization which grew out of the expressed desire of the Young People of the Episcopal Church to be given the means of more effectively expressing themselves in the life of the Church. For years the Episcopal Church had struggled with many different Youth Organizations. . . the Y. P. S. L., the Girls Friendly, the Order of Sir Galahad, the Daughters of the King, etc. All of these were, and are, splendid organizations, but there was weakness in disunity. Some Parishes would have all of them, some Parishes would have none. For a few years an organization would flourish, and then die for lack of interest and manpower. There was no unified plan of action which could tie in all Young People, regardless of the strength or weakness of their respective parishes. The U. M. C. Y. arose, under the leadership of the Youth of the Church, to answer this problem by bringing unity of action and idea. At the present time, each diocese is represented on a Provincial Committee of the U. M. C. Y.; each Province is represented on the National

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

HEADQUARTERS
for CHOIR GOWNS
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821 23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Christchurch



Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

YP District Meeting At Calvary, Wadesboro

At its Oct. meeting of the Wadesboro District the YP was presided over by Peggy Hardison, local Pres., the delegates from Hamlet, Rockingham, and Southern Pines being welcomed by her. She then introduced the four members of the Exec. Com. who were present: Louise Ellerbe, Pres.; Jim King, 2nd Vice Pres.; Marty Hinkle, Sec.; and Lewis Hodgkins, Member at Large, the local league presenting the two girls of the committee with corsages. Jim King then presided over the business meeting, Louise Ellerbe explaining the Advancement Plan, and Jim King leading discussions on service projects, programs, financial projects and socials. At the Holy Communion Service the Rev. Bob Turner read the names of those in the service of their country—members of the four leagues present. Then came a delicious banquet served in the Parish House, this followed by such an impressive address by Mr. Turner that each one sat as in a daze, not one hand being lifted for applause.

One result of this meeting was that the delegates from Hamlet are now trying to form a YP there.

Louise Ellerbe.

Pageant Given by the YPSL

The YPSL of Good Shepherd's, Raleigh, presented a pageant, "Little Jesus of the Mountain," in the chapel of the parish house, all members of the league taking part. It was directed by Mr. and Mrs. Horace Rawls and Mrs. Alex. Marsh.

Following the pageant there was a dance to which the Student Groups were invited.

YPSL at St. Andrew's, Charlotte

In order to make money for some of the League expenses the YP of St. Andrew's, Charlotte, sponsored a spaghetti supper inviting both the church and the community. It was both pleasurable and profitable. We hope soon to have finished the room in the basement to be used as a League room.—Tommy Dellinger.

YP Mecklenburg District Meets at St. Peter's, Charlotte

When the Sept. District meeting of the YP was entertained by the St. Peter's group Eleanor Bates, Pres. of the host chapter, presided, welcoming those from St. Martin's, Chapel of Hope, St. Andrew's, and Christ Church, Charlotte, and St. Paul's, Monroe. Mary Hinkle, Sec. of the Diocesan organization, then took the chair, first getting reports from the leagues present, and then directing discussions concerning the Advancement Plan, service and financial projects, programs and socials.

At 6 p.m. the Angelus service was held by Jenny Lee Sommers of St. Peter's. Then came the banquet, followed by a very inspiring address by the Rev. Hampton Price of Albemarle on "The Keys of the Kingdom." The Rev. Dr. Clark later held a preparation service in the church, the only lights being the candles on the altar. Following this many of the delegates attended "The King of Kings" movie. Next morning the Early Service was followed by a breakfast in the Parish House.

Louise Ellerbe.

"Now a Club Room of Our Own"

To find a room for our League at St. Peter's, Charlotte, was our biggest problem. Finally we obtained permission to equip a room in the basement of the Parish House. Then painting to be done. Soon at two nights per week the floor, ceiling, walls, and ourselves had a lovely peach color. But when flowered curtains and many useful pieces of furniture had been installed this former soldiers' recreation room, with its valuable leavings at our disposal, not the least a victrola, why we had a room that was attractive and useful, especially when books, magazines and flower boxes had added that home touch. But the biggest feature was the thrill in doing all the many things ourselves. We now have a real home of our own, "and a place in which there is so much fellowship that it makes our church even more dear to us."

Eleanor Bates.

Plans For Youth Leader and Counsellors in the Making

THE REV. AL CHAMBLISS, JR.

Most of the program for Youth Education in the Diocese had to be postponed this year due to the necessary cancellation of the Diocesan Youth Conference this past summer. This Conference was to have been held at Vade Mecum for representative young people of the parishes and missions of the Diocese and the leaders. This whole program was shifted forward to next summer, which time efforts will be made to make the program of Christian Education for Youth Leaders and Counsellors available to every parish and mission in the Diocese, in order that we may take our rightful place along with the United Youth of the Church in efforts to "Know the Christ and make Him Known."

The Department of Youth and the Counsellor for the Rule of Life have very forcefully and clearly placed this program in the hands of each Rector and Leader in the Diocese. The young people have responded where the plan has been adequately presented. A wholesale adoption of the Rule of Life was not anticipated or deemed wise, but there has been steady growth in the number of faithful and devoted "young soldiers of Christ." A firm foundation is being laid for the strengthening of the work among the young people of the Diocese.

From the Rector and Mrs. Lea

Dear Friends:

Never in our lives have we received as beautiful a compliment as the grand reception given us by the Parish last week. In so many, many ways, you have made us feel at home and we pray that we shall be worthy of your friendship. When nearly all the people came out through the rain and cold as you did last week, it touched our hearts more deeply than we know how to express. Thank you again and again.

Yours faithfully,

—JEAN and WILLIAM LEA

—Christ Church (Raleigh) Bulletin



Courtesy of The Living Church—Sig Photo.

Confirmation at Guadalcanal: Bishop Baddeley of Melanesia, who is now visiting in the United States, confirmed a group of American soldiers on Guadalcanal. With him were Chaplains F. H. Board of the diocese of North Carolina and A. B. Muschamp of the New Zealand Air Force. (Note—The Rev. Mr. Board was formerly rector of All Saints, Concord.)

Christmas Party for the Wake County Home

On December 3, 1944, The James I. Johnson Woman's Bible Class of the St. Saviour's Church had its annual Christmas Party for the residents of the County Home. The first half-hour was spent in singing Christmas Carols.

The women assisted by members of the Men's Bible Class distributed gifts, fruit, and candy to both white and colored inmates of the home. Santa Claus was present and visited each room where persons were unable to come to the chapel.

It was a happy occasion and everyone seemed to enjoy it.

The class has been conducting prayer service every first Tuesday night in the month for the home for many years and feel it is one of the most worthwhile projects we have.

"We ought always to make choice of persons of such worth and honor for our friends, that they will not abuse our confidence, nor give us cause to fear them as enemies."

—J. Addison.

Excellent Work Among Polio Victims

Alexander B. Andrews recently handed this paper a letter from the Rev. Samuel B. Stroup, of Hickory, thanking him for the "funny papers" he had sent him to be given to the children in the Polio hospital there. The Rev. Mr. Stroup welcomes any sort of papers or toys that these children could use to help them while away the time, or clothes when they leave, as many of them are very poor.

Ahead of Time, Yet Much Was Due

On Dec. 5th Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treas. of the National Council, reported that "102.9 per cent of the amount due after allowing one month for collections" had been paid. "Since the collections in 1943 against the smaller Expectation were only 97.1 per cent the present record is a real achievement. The books closed on Jan. 15th. Our Diocese was listed as due \$764.62 of that date with December in which to pay it.

An Entertaining Bulletin

The Rev. Robt. J. Johnson gets out "The Visitor" for his two charges, St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. It is interesting to see how much can happen in two small congregations. He makes it very personal, a feature which undoubtedly makes it of real value to all the members in both congregations. When folks do things well he comments upon it. Every organization of the church finds itself mentioned ever so often. Below is a sample of "The Visitor's" contents in the Dec. 10 issue:

"The Confirmation service Sunday was one long to be remembered. The church was full. The Bishop preached impressively. There were ten candidates, six from St. Mark's and four from Holy Hope. Twenty-five people from Wilson made the trip to Rocky Mount. Mr. Jesse McPhail helped out magnificently by lending his station wagon to transport the choir. The large congregation was greatly impressed with the service. A beautiful oak processional cross given by Mrs. E. C. Baynard in memory of her husband was blessed by the Bishop. A missal stand was also blessed. Mr. Fisher, Mrs. Bethel and Dr. Philips motored and helped with the transportation."

Young Woman: "Have ye a shilling for the Lord?"

Old Scot: "I'll be there before you will, lassie; I'll take it meself."

He who establishes his argument by noise and command, shows that his reason is weak—Montaigne.

Delicious Salad TENDERGREEN

Big Ounce Packet 15c

Ask for our Big

64 Page Catalog

(Sent Free)

Job P. Wyatt & Sons Co.

SEEDSMEN

Raleigh, North Carolina

Nativity Play at Chapel Hill

On Christmas Eve, at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, there was a Nativity Play, adapted from a York Cycle Nativity play. The performance was directed by Mrs. Leon Bernard, known best to her North Carolina friends as Miss Molly Holmes, of Chapel Hill, who is here with her parents, Dr. and Mrs. U. T. Holmes, while her husband is in active duty with the U. S. Navy. A large crowd attended the presentation of the play, and after it was over, the Lucy Payne Circle of the Service League had a Christmas tree and party for all of the Sunday school children and the children who attended the play, in the parish house. Popcorn balls and homemade cookies were served.

Open house was held also on Christmas Eve in the parish house for members of the Naval Pre-flight school, who were not allowed to go home for the holidays. Refreshments were served by women of the parish and a number of young girls acted as hostesses. About three hundred cadets came in during the afternoon and evening.

On Christmas morning, at 10:30, the regular Christmas service with Communion was held in the Chapel of the Cross. A large number of Pre-flight school cadets attended that service, a number of them being invited to homes of the members of the Church for dinner afterwards.

Would You Like to Help?

The Bishop writes us as follows:

It appears from the enclosed statement that the Historic Peace Churches have paid \$31,000 for the care of the eighty-one registered Episcopal Conscientious Objectors. They have been refunded in the sum of \$23,000. We still owe \$8,000 for the care of these men, who are now working in Civilian Public Service Camps in the United States. I have sent the Joint Commission of General Convention on Conscientious Objectors \$30.00 in the name of this diocese. If others desire to contribute, checks should be mailed to Prof. Franklin L. Baumer, New Haven, Conn.

Sincerely yours,

Edwin A. Penick.

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page Two)

writes, "It is good to get Chaplain Bridge's letter, and news of our chaplains. Our son has attended his services, as he is a Marine Dive Bomber pilot at the base near where he is, but not of the same unit." . . . "650 ministers, laymen and laywomen, are assisting us to reach our goal, 'A Religious Service in Each Prison Unit Each Sunday,'" declares Chaplain Lawrence A. Watts, the devoted, consecrated and much beloved Chaplain of the N. C. State Prison Dept. Listen to this, in his Dec. report he says, "There are 13 persons on death row. Among them are 2 colored girls, one 14 years old and the other 19 years old. There are 6 white men, and among them is a 15-year-old white boy. There are 5 colored men." . . . The Woman's Guild of St. Martin's, Charlotte, realized \$1,237.45 from two bazaars last fall! . . . Grace Church, Weldon, the Rev. Robt. E. Cox, rector, held its Christmas Eve Holy Communion service at 8 p.m.

Thanksgiving Offerings From the Negro Churches

Receipts from the Thanksgiving offering taken in Negro churches total \$75.00. The response of the churches has been most gratifying and we do appreciate their co-operation. With the exception of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, in which there are orphans helped, every Negro priest and church with a regular minister helped.

Contributions are as follows:

St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh	\$13.50
St. Titus, Durham	11.80
St. Ambrose's, Raleigh	8.55
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	8.00
St. Michael's, Charlotte	8.00
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	6.15
St. Mark's, Wilson	5.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	5.00
St. Luke's, Tarboro	4.00
St. James', Pittsboro	3.00
Holy Trinity, Monroe	1.00
Holy Cross, Statesville	1.00

Total.....\$75.00

Signed: O. D. STANLEY, Chairman,
Division of Dept. Christian Social
Relations for Negro Orphans.

Preaching Mission, St. Luke's, Salisbury

From Jan. 7-14 the Rev. Robert Loosemore of the Society of St. John the Evangelist, Bracebridge, Ontario, conducted a preaching mission at St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Church Institutes

A Church Institute is a combination Summer Conference, Revival, Home-coming, Big Meeting, Sunday School Picnic, and Daily Vacation Bible School all rolled in one. (N. B.: No Christmas Tree.)

During 1944 three were conducted: (1) At Holy Trinity, Townesville. Attendance: Ridgeway 3, Henderson 4, Townesville 23; (2) At St. Alban's, Littleton. Attendance: Warrenton 7, Ringwood 20, Littleton 31; (3) St. Paul's, Thomasville. Attendance 44. Total cost, \$108.95. Receipts from offerings taken at the Institutes, \$40.02; from sale of tracts, \$13.15; from Diocese, \$55.78; total receipts, \$108.95.

Eight Institutes have been conducted in three years which were attended by 712 people from 34 different mission congregations of the Diocese. They have been taught by the following faculty: from the Woman's Auxiliary: Mesdames U. T. Holmes, E. G. Peoples, C. H. Cheatham, W. S. Holmes; from the Layman's League: Messrs. Clarkson, Steele, Tucker, Burroughs, Hudgins, and McKinne; from YPSL: Misses Kittie Farmer and Rheta Aughtry; from Sunday School Teachers: Misses Reade, Rosalie Wilson, and Lucy Foard Green; from the Clergy; the Reverend Messrs. Yates, Guerry, Brown, Chambliss, Henry, Vache, Womble, Bird, Robinson, Temple, Allen, Moore, Fortune, Jeffress, and Gribbin.

The question is asked, How can we have one? Inquire of the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson, Cooleemee, N. C. Do it now. Four a year is the limit. Two have already been spoken for; one at Ringwood, one at Cleveland.

Sample Program of Church Institute for First Year

Saturday afternoon:

3:00-3:40, The Story of the People of God from Moses until now.

3:50-4:30, Group Meetings; a) men; b) women; c) youth.

4:40-5:20, The story of a Man of God; second half of the Prayer Book.

Picnic supper; or wiener roast; or barbecue.

6:45-7:45, Preparation Service.

Sunday:

9:30 a.m., Holy Communion.

10:30-11:00, The Story of the People of God.

11:30-11:40, The story of a Man of God.

Basket Picnic.

1:00-1:30, Stump the Experts.

1:40-2:10, Story of the People of God.

2:20-3:00, Group Meetings.

3:10-3:40, Story of a Man of God.

3:45-4:00, The Closing Service.

Boys and Girls have a separate program throughout.

The Department Serves The Negroes

In a number of ways does the Department serve the Negroes. A Negro priest serves on various committees. Our Church Schools are well organized, funds being available for conferences of Church School leaders to bring about more efficient service. Funds are provided for a Negro priest in college towns, to carry on effective religious work in the institutions.

Then there are the summer camps—Camp Delany, for boys, located near Raleigh, with an average attendance of fifty, under the successful directorship of Mr. Martin, of Charlotte, with the Rev. Dr. Robt. J. Johnson as Chaplain. Dr. E. E. Blackman, with the assistance of the Laymen's League, has built up a fine camp for Negro boys in our Diocese. Our camp for girls is located in Warren County, with an average of thirty girls, under the faithful and excellent directorship of Miss Nina Anthony, with the Rev. Dr. John Herriage as Chaplain.

Much valuable training is carried out in these camps—our biggest problem now being an adequate camp site for our Negro youth. With the Rev. David Yates in charge a committee has been designated to consider available sites, over \$1,600 having been raised thus far toward this project. Your contributions will be most welcomed.

—Robt. J. Johnson.

Amazing Success

The Treasure Chest Bazaar was an amazing success. It enlisted the interest and hard work of the women of the Church who experienced a real sense of fellowship in working together. The proceeds of the Bazaar amounted to over \$900.00 which was indeed amazing. The Woman's Auxiliary voted to divide this amount into two equal parts, half of which is to go to a new carpet for the Church, and the other half to be given to the Bishop for a Diocesan Camp for Negroes. Obviously we need a new carpet and we rejoice that this step has been taken to secure it. Not so obvious is the need of a Diocesan Negro Camp which will be of inestimable benefit to the Negroes of our Diocese. Nothing would be of greater

THE GIRLS' CAMP IS IN WARREN COUNTY



CAMP DELANY IS AT WHISPERING PINES, NEAR RALEIGH



value in developing the kind of consecrated Christian leadership among the Negroes which will go a long way toward solving the racial problem. We are proud that the women of our Parish are pioneers in this movement, and we hope that other Parishes will follow their lead.

St. Luke's (Salisbury) Bulletin.

Great Interest Manifested at St. Cyprian's, Oxford

The increased manifestation of interest at St. Cyprian's, Oxford, under the leadership of the Rex. O. D. Stanley, has brought the people to a realization of many of the needs of the church.

The old balcony has been transformed into a much needed Parish Hall, at a cost of \$700, and already lending itself to the growth and interest of both community and church. The Annual Bazaar under the able leadership of Mrs. Ada M. Tyler, Pres. of the Auxiliary, was quite a success. And the Bishop's visitation with his "most inspiring and soul stirring message in October, did much toward arousing the membership to a new

YP At Holy Innocents

(Continued from Page Nine)

from "Beginning With Me," as suggested in "One Way." The discussions were led by Mr. Holder, the questions studied by each person the week preceding the discussion. We close the discussions with a brief devotional service. . . . We sent a Christmas Box to Sewanee. Wm. H. Boyd.

sense of their spiritual duties."

Our task for the New Year is a larger one, it being the whole-hearted goal of all to have a new church, each one undertaking to assume his or her responsibility. With faith in God and our friends we cannot fail.

PIERCE'S
KOLRON
 RELIEVES DISCOMFORTS OF
COLDS
 TAKE AS DIRECTED
 LIKEABLE *only* 35¢
 LIQUID LAXATIVE

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page Two)

10—Conferred this afternoon with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches. Mr. Arnold is one of the most aggressive and influential Christian leaders in this State.

12—Ravenscroft. Presided at an all day session of the Diocesan Executive Council. After adjournment I conferred with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., who is about to go into the Army as Chaplain.

13—10:30 a.m. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

14—5 p.m.—St. Luke's, Flint Hill, Spray. Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and made a short talk. 6:30 p.m. I was supper guest of Miss Lillie H. Hill and her group of attractive young people from St. Andrew's and St. Mary's Missions. 7:30 p.m. St. Andrew's Mission. I preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

15—11 a.m. St. Luke's, Spray. Preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon. After service I conferred with certain members of St. Thomas' Vestry, Reidsville. Today is the 22nd anniversary of my consecration as Bishop.

About 91.5 Per Ct. Pledged

St. Timothy's, Wilson, through its E. M. C. Chairman, John R. Harris, reported that "only about 30 people have not pledged. This means that only between 8 and 9 per cent of our people are non-contributors to the Church."

In a recent election Mrs. Leo E. Johnson was made chairman of St. Anne's Guild and Mrs. George F. Stronach chairman of St. Agnes Guild. "The offering for the Thompson Orphanage this year was \$150.65, approximately \$50.00 more than it was last year."

The rector, Mr. Beckwith, recently preached at St. George's Church, Pikeville (Diocese of East Carolina), in charge of a layman, Col. Edgar Bain, of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

Neff New Field Officer

The Rev. Edgar R. Neff will be the National Council Field Officer in the Fourth Province after January 1. Mr. Neff has been rector of St. John's Church, Montgomery, Alabama, for the past several years, and chairman of the diocesan Department of Promotion. Under his leadership his parish has made great progress in contributions to the local program and to the whole Church's Program. Mr. Neff spent part of his ministry in the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

After a few months of training in New York City at Church Missions House Mr. Neff will make his headquarters in the Province, probably in Atlanta.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued from Page Two)

The Rev. Dr. Francis J. Bloodgood, now rector of St. Andrew's, Madison, Wis., will become the Church's representative in Jerusalem in the near future. He has agreed to accept the post for the duration of the war, succeeding Archdeacon Charles T. Bridgeman, who is now in this country on furlough, and is prevented from returning to the Holy Land by the serious illness of Mrs. Bridgeman.

The Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley, president and dean of Seabury-Western Seminary, will be acting executive of the National Council's Division of College Work, until it is possible to secure a permanent executive secretary. Dr. Kelley held the position until recently when he joined Seabury-Western.

To December 1, the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief had received and disbursed this year, \$95,000.

In a letter commending Theological Education Sunday, Presiding Bishop Tucker has told the clergy that the date this year is January 21, and that "There is nothing more important in view of the need for bringing the influence of the Christian Church to bear upon the post-war world than adequate training for the clergy who are to be leaders in the years that lie ahead. All our Seminaries must be better financed if they are to give the kind of training that is called for. I hope that on the coming Theological Education Sunday there will be a generous response to the appeal of the various Seminaries for assistance."

The estimated needs of the Army and Navy Commission for the year 1945 are \$400,000. Present expenditures are at the rate of \$1,000 a day, and everywhere there is evidence that the Commission is doing a magnificent job. Army and Navy are still asking for more Chaplains.

The Woman's Auxiliary is asking women of the Church to join in making garments for Philippine Island relief. As the Islands are liberated, administration of relief will become possible. Materials for the garments are supplied through the National War Fund. Diocesan presidents and supply secretaries have full details of the plan.

Widespread planning is under way for the Church School Lenten Offering. The Offering was \$344,607.43 in 1943.

Announcement of a newly revised edition of James Thayer Addison's book, **OUR EXPANDING CHURCH**, will be welcome news to all who have read and studied and taught the two previous editions. Presiding Bishop Tucker says: "A finely conceived and moving presentation of the aim and achievements of the modern missionary effort of the Christian Church. A clergyman referred to it as 'the most

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Judge Parker Selected; Men's Club Active; Budget Raised

Hon. John J. Parker, Federal Judge, prominent laymen of St. Martin's, Charlotte, was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to be on the committee from the Episcopal Church in the nation to represent our church at the Jan. meeting of the Federal Council of Churches, to consider the Dumbarton Oaks proposals.

Sgt. Benjamin Atwood Skinner, Jr., has been slightly wounded in action in Germany, according to a War Dept. message to his parents, Mr. and Mrs. B. Atwood Skinner.

With over one-half of the men of this parish as active members of the Men's Club a very successful year of fellowship and work has just been completed under the leadership of the following officers: Pres., Wm. Anderson; Vice Pres., Walter Mitchell; Program Chr., Wm. Weill; Sec., Archie Reynolds; Treas., Wm. Stover. High lights of the year were two Ladies Nights—one in the spring at Hotel Charlotte, and the other the big Christmas party at the Parish House at which time the men donned caps and aprons, serving the ladies. The newly elected officers are: Pres., Erwin Laxton; V. Pres., Dr. David Welton (who is also Program Chr.) Sec., Maurice Morgan; Treas., Wm. Stover. Fellowship among men was the theme for 1944, and because of their active cooperation a renewed interest in the Church has been manifested.

Challenged by the need for a Parish Director of Christian Education the people of the parish subscribed to a 15 per cent increase in the budget for the coming year. This was realized even though 25 per cent of the members are in the armed services of our country.

The Late Rev. Mr. Wagner Memorialized

The Memorial Window in loving memory of the late Rev. Mr. Wagner of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, was expected to be dedicated on Christmas morning.

The offering at Christmas went toward the Army and Navy Commission.

The Church's Work at Woman's College

(Continued from Page Five)

which follow each Communion service, the tea which is served daily at five o'clock and after Vespers, and the coffee which is served at the evening discussions.

St. Mary's House is particularly proud of its graduates who are studying for service with the Church. They are Miss Louise Boatman, '43, who is in her second year at Boston University School of Social Work, and Miss Elizabeth Clay, '44, who is beginning her work at Windham House, New York City, studying at Columbia University and Union Theological Seminary.

Farewell Party For the Walnut Cove Lawrences

(Continued from Page Three)

will await his return to civilian life with her family in Burlington. The forestry warden, Paul Fulton, acted as postmaster for the occasion and called on practically each member of the congregation.

The evening resolved itself into a real love feast. As a final gesture and token of friendship and understanding, the Rev. and Mrs. Stratton Lawrence unpacked their going-away bag and placed into the hands of each parishioner a fitting and suggestive gift and remembrance.

Mrs. Sallie Pepper.

The Department of Youth

(Continued from Page Nine)

Executive Committee, which plans the work for the coming year. Thus the work is planned by Youth for Youth. A plan of action which has meaning for a well organized Parish with several Youth organizations, or for a small Mission with only a few young People.

In line with the second phase of the department's work there is an over-all Executive Committee which is designed to unify our Diocesan work with Young People. Each member of this Committee heads an important subcommittee. Miss Margaret Fletcher heads the College Work Committee, whose work appears elsewhere in this issue. The Rev. Moultrie Moore heads the Youth Commission for the White Youth People, with The Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D., heading the Youth Commission for the Negro Youth. The Rev. Gray Temple, D. W. Bates, and Mrs. Henry Bourne form the liaison between the work in the field and the Diocesan Executive Council.

The Department has planned four major phases of activity for our Young People this year. The first objective was the observance of Youth Sunday on October 15, with the offering going to aid Prisoners of War. The next objective on the calendar is a Corporate Communion for the Young People in the Diocese on the first Sunday in Lent. The department hopes that every Young Person will make his or her communion on that day. The third phase of work is participation in the Family Communion on Whit-

sunday. The Department desires that every young person make himself responsible for getting his family out to Church on that day. The fourth objective is the presentation of the Rule of Life to each young person in the Diocese. It is our hope that more and more of our Youth will sign this Rule that they may grow in the power of Christ.

The Diocesan Department of Youth is still in swaddling clothes. It will continue to have growing pains for some time to come. But we of the Department believe and pray that God will enable our Young People to play an increasingly effective part in His plan for His children."

—Gray Temple.

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Fourteen)

teachable book on missions ever printed," explaining that he had used it with men's groups with invariable success.

In his revision, Dr. Addison has not changed the scheme of the book. Its Chapters are "Foundations," "Achievements," "Problems and Opportunities," "The Work of Our Own Church," and "Our Own Share." But the revision brings Missions up to date, covering the wartime events in the Orient. In nearly every chapter changes caused by the war are noted, while a keen analysis under the sub-title, "Missions and World War II," is extremely valuable in determining both the problems and the opportunities confronting the missionary enterprise now and in the postwar period.

Most of the pages referring to Japan and China have been entirely re-written, providing the best concise statement of missionary situations in those countries which has yet appeared. New material on certain of the domestic fields is equally valuable.

Dr. Addison is Vice President of the National Council, and Director of its Overseas Department.

Holy Trinity, Greensboro

At its Dec. parish meeting the following were elected as vestrymen for Holy Trinity, Greensboro: J. M. Fulton, Haywood Duke and R. E. Morrisett. Officers for this year: Sen. Warden, E. F. Lucas; Jun. Warden, Geo. D. Thompson; Sec., J. M. Fulton.

This congregation sent a printed letter to all of its congregation, the same being a Christmas letter from Chaplain Linsley directed to the whole church, coming from the Headquarters of the Tenth Air Force, U. S. Army. Very vivid presentation of sights seen by him. "Then close by we found a water hole with tracks of wild things leading to it, including tracks possibly of a large tiger, for tigers are not infrequent where we are."

Bishop Penick confirmed a class of 15 presented by the Rev. Mr. Roe on Dec. 10th.

Gleanings From the Press of the N. C. Council of Churches Bulletin

Ten scholarships of \$100 each are to be offered by the N. C. Federation of Women's Clubs to those preparing to teach in the field of Bible Study in High Schools. Also loans of from \$150 to \$200.

"59 churches of the West Chowan Baptist Association will ban from membership any person who engages in the sale or manufacture of alcoholic beverages in any form, 'legal or otherwise'."

Dr. Charles C. Weaver, Supt. of the Hugh Chatham Memorial Hospital, declared at Winston-Salem recently, "What this nation and world need more than anything is a prophetic voice, a voice that can point the world to Christ."

"It Has Been Said" is the name of the new bulletin issued by the N. C. Inter-racial Commission, of which Ex-Governor Broughton is the Honorary Chairman and Bishop Penick is the State Chr. Dr. Shepherd, Pres. of the N. C. College for Negroes in Durham, writes in the recent issue, "the greatest evil of the system of segregation is setting apart as African one who is truly American. . . Segregation must be seen, not simply for the distinctions that it affects to set up, but chiefly for the discriminations that it perpetrates. . . it is discrimination in work opportunities and unequal compensation for equal work; it is the discrimination which denies the Negro equal educational opportunity and then imposes upon him unequal compensation after."

Due to a recent campaign in Wilson to increase Sunday School attendance the First Christian Church and St. Timothy's Episcopal Church report an increase of 20% in attendance.

Miss Nelle Morton succeeds Howard Kester as Secretary of the Fellowship of Southern Churchmen, with headquarters in Chapel Hill.

WHAT WE NEED

What the world needs from the Church, is conscience. This is the greatest task in which men can be engaged — to develop the consciences, the ideals and aspirations of their fellow men, to light the fires of the human spirit, to set men's hearts upon God.

From the Churchman Calendar.

Preaching Mission At Winston-Salem

Rev. E. Frank Salmon, rector of Holy Trinity Episcopal Church, Philadelphia, will conduct a series of special services at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, January 22-28, beginning Monday evening at 8 o'clock.

Dr. Salmon was ordained in the ministry at St. Paul's Cathedral in London by the Bishop of London in 1901. After serving a curacy in London, he came to Canada 30 years ago, and was connected with the Cathedral in Ottawa for 20 years. He was appointed dean of the cathedral in 1932.

For nine years he served as Lenten minister at St. Thomas and St. James' churches in New York City.

He has served for the past six years in his present capacity and is ranked as one of the most outstanding preachers in the Episcopal Church. — Winston-Salem Journal-Sentinel.

Distinguished Flying Cross To Staff Sgt. Winborne

Staff Sgt. Samuel Pretlow Winborne of this parish, top gunner on a B-29 Superfortress, has received the Distinguished Flying Cross for "extraordinary achievement while participating in a bombing mission against a refinery in Sumatra." Sgt. Winborne is credited with six Superfort missions against the Japanese and has compiled more than 210 hours flying on missions and flights over the "Hump," hazardous mountain barrier between bases in India and China.

Christ Church (Raleigh) Bulletin

Note: Sgt. Winborne is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Winborne, of Raleigh.

8th Annual College Conference to be Held Feb. 10th and 11th at Duke

Announced by the Executive Committee of Conference which represents all colleges having Episcopal students in this Diocese and the other Dioceses in N. C. Marie Christo-

doulou, senior at Duke from W. Va., is President.

Location switched to Duke this year to give St. Mary's House (Greensboro) girls a breather.

The Rev. Craighill Brown of Southern Pines to lead discussion leaders list.

Directors and students at all N. C. colleges are asked to start right away making plans to attend.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at
20 Exchange Place **New York, N. Y.**



"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

What Mean Ye By These Stones?

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

SPECIFY

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE descriptive literature.

Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.

1945 **FREE**

Send today for our Big New 70th Anniversary Handbook for Sunday School Workers

Over 5000 Items

Check-full of the latest ideas to help you make your school successful. Attendance builders, handwork, Bibles, Testaments, visual aids, gifts, awards, and the new, popular BIBLI-O-GRAPH. Cook's S. S. 'helps' are furthering the Master's work in over 1/3 of our nation's Sunday Schools. Mail coupon below today. (For Pastors, Supts. and S. S. Workers ONLY).

Name _____

Address _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in ☐ Begin., ☐ Fri., ☐ Jr., ☐ Inter.-Sr. ☐ Y.P., ☐ Adult Dept(s). Please write Church name and Denomination in margin—Clip and mail.

930-A North Grove Ave., Elgin, Illinois

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1945

No. 6

Mr. Thompson Donates Land to Christ Church, Cleveland

W. Frank Thompson, who has served continuously as a vestryman for more than 51 years at Christ Church, Cleveland, recently purchased .78 acres of land lying between the Statesville highway and Christ Church property, Cleveland, and has deeded it to the church. This generous act on the part of Mr. Thompson is a recent stroke in the cherished record of this church admitted into union with the Convention of this Diocese at a Convention held in the Supreme Court room in Raleigh, April 28, 1821, Bishop Moore of Virginia presiding. Christ Church, Cleveland, sent three delegates to the Convention that elected Bishop Ravenscroft in 1823. The present church building was consecrated by Bishop Ravenscroft in 1827.

The Rev. Mr. Owens Visits His Boyhood Church

The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens was present for the annual parish meeting of Christ Church, Cleveland. At this supper meeting activities of the past year were reviewed and challenges for larger tasks were glimpsed. Tokens of love and appreciation were given to the rector, the Rev. Jadi Martin; to the church treasurer, J. C. Barber; to the superintendent of the Sunday School, W. Preston Barber; to a young member leaving for service in the armed forces, Frank White, and to a beloved friend, the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens. Mr. Owens visited relatives during the week end and held the following Sunday morning service. At the same time Mr. Martin held the morning service in Holy Communion, Charlotte.

A teacher was testing the observability of a kindergarten class. Slapping her quarter on the desk, she asked sharply: "What is that?" Instantly a boy in the back row cried: "Heads."

GOAL

"We are not fighting so much to preserve a Christian civilization as for the opportunity to make one. What then do we mean by a Christian civilization? The words could be used to describe a perfect system worked by perfect citizens. Obviously we do not mean that, for it is unattainable. We mean a civilization in which the Christian standards of value are accepted as those by which both persons and policies are to be judged, and in which there is a steady effort to guide policy by Christian principles. It is not required, in order that our civilization may be called Christian, that we should never fail to live and to order life by those principles; it is required that we should steadily try, and seek to recover ground recognized as lost when we consciously or unconsciously depart from them."

Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

The Rev. Mr. Herman to St. Andrews, Greensboro

Rev. Carl Franklin Herman, for the last two years rector at St. Stephen's, Erwin, accepted a call to St. Andrew's, Greensboro, as of February 1st, succeeding the Rev. Jean A. Vache who has gone to be associated with the staff of Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, Pa. Mr. Herman is a native of Catawba County, a graduate of Catawba College, Salisbury, later receiving his B.D. degree from the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, Lancaster, Pa., in 1936. After serving a pastorate in Ashland, Pa., where he took much leadership in civic and religious life, he came into our Church, and has been serving at St. Paul's, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma, in addition to his charge at Erwin.

Mrs. Herman, the daughter of Mrs. Thomas Marsh, of Salisbury, and the late Mr. Marsh, attended St. Mary's, Raleigh, and later Woman's College.

Mr. Herman will also be chaplain of the Episcopal girls at Woman's College, their activities being centered at St. Mary's House.

What reality is there in your Christianity if you look at men struggling in darkness and are content to congratulate yourselves that you are in the light?—F. W. Robertson.

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

October 16, 11 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at the funeral of Robert Wats. Winston.

17: At the request of the Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D., I transferred to the Diocese of Delaware, Matthew Aurelius Jones, Postulant.

18: Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Dr. M. S. Broun, Mr. T. W. Mullen, and Mr. Russell Buxton for use in All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids. That afternoon I stood in the receiving line at the annual reception to the public at St. Mary's School.

22, 11 a.m., Grace Church, Weldon: The Rev. Robert E. Cox read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons. 4 p.m., Church of The Saviour, Jackson: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. 8 p.m., St. Mark's, Halifax: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Cox. I confirmed two candidates and preached. This was my first visit to this field since Mr. Cox took charge of these three churches. It was gratifying to observe the evidence of his effectiveness.

24, 10:30 a.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick and Charles F. Wulf. Later, I attended the joint meeting of the Wake and Orange districts of the Woman's Auxiliary. 12:30 p.m., attended a meeting of the Standing Committee in the office of the Secretary, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

25: I have today admitted Joseph William O'Brien as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

26, 3:30 p.m., Raleigh: At the ceremony of Presentation of the Army-Navy "E" Award to the Peden Steel Company, I said the Invocation.

28, 4 p.m., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Reverend R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., I officiated at a wedding.

29, 11 a.m., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by

the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I preached and confirmed five persons. The congregational dinner meeting in the parish house after the service was most enjoyable. 7:30 p.m., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Mr. Herman read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

Cub Scouts Help in Christmas Music

At the evening service at Christ Church, Albemarle, December 17, 1944, the Christmas music was augmented greatly by the assistance of 30 members of the Cub Scout Troop 1 under the direction of their Scout Leader, Mr. Sam Barrier. The presence of these boys in a church where the membership includes very few children was a great joy and inspiration to all. We are very grateful to Mr. Sam Barrier and the Cub Scouts for helping us spread the spirit of Christmas by the sweet melody of the carols and in revealing to us the success and power of team work.

The vested choir at this service was led by two little girls, ages 7 and 8, of the primary grade—Peggy Percival and Dottie Walker.

Our Church School which was re-organized and opened in September, 1944, consists of one grade only (one class) at present only 3 pupils under the supervision of Miss Magdalene Cox. There are a number of younger children not old enough to attend yet. So we hope the Church School will grow some day, if their parents do not move away from Albemarle and Badin. J. A.

Man of the Year in Wilson

On Jan. 25th the Junior Chamber of Commerce of Wilson awarded the "Distinguished Service Key" to Roy L. Gatchell of St. Timothy's Church that city. He was confirmed at the last visitation of the Bishop to that church.

His parish bulletin says, "For a young men to move to a new community and in one short year win such a title is quite a distinction. Over and above his own business duties he has put more unselfish effort into the well being of others than any other person."

Of all the things you wear, your Expression is the most important.

—Readers' Digest.

News of the Church

"The Living People" is the title of a series of six electrical transcriptions produced by the National Council's Department of Promotion, and sponsored by the **Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work**. They are being offered to radio stations throughout the country with the suggestion that they be used through Lent. They are professionally produced, and are a completely new method of dramatizing religious subjects.

Church people are urged to assist in influencing local radio stations to use these transcriptions, which are supplied to stations without cost. All Bishops have full information.

Complete endorsement of the **Dumbarton Oaks Proposals** for a general organization for world peace has been voted by the **Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction**, of which **Bishop William Scarlett** is Chairman. Support of the proposals, the Commission statement said, "seems to us the first step toward a just and durable peace." The Commission called attention to the fact that in the near future a general United Nations conference will be called at which the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals will be used as the basis of discussion in preparing the Charter for the new organization. "Our representatives at that Conference must know where our people stand and will need evidence of substantial support for their efforts. We therefore commend the Proposals to our fellow Churchmen for immediate study and we urge that as citizens they support the basic principles and machinery outlined in the Proposals."

Church Mission of Help celebrated its 25th anniversary in February.

The **Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work** has pledged full cooperation in the post-war Reconstruction and Advance Fund which is to be launched in the near future. The program of the Committee, adopted at its January meeting includes promotion of provincial and diocesan conferences of lay leaders during the late Spring and Summer; sponsorship of the annual Corporate Communion of Men on Advent Sunday; special services for men on Sunday, October 21; enlistment of men to serve as lay readers; establishing contact committees and "Two-by-Two Visiting Teams" in parishes throughout the country.

The Rev. Frederick H. Arterton has resigned his position as Executive Secretary of the **National Council's Division of Youth**, effective June 1. He will become rector of All Saints' Church, Belmont, Mass. Officials at Church Missions House

(Continued on page fourteen)

Just Rambling Along

Did you hear of the old Negro preacher who felt certain that there could be no Hell. "The human constitution simply couldn't stand it!" . . . In St. Mark's, Wilson, the St. Mark's Guild, the YPSL and the St. Agnes Guild have assumed responsibility for \$100.00 of the budget for this year . . . The Christmas offering at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill went to the Army and Navy Commission. . . . Did you hear of the Sergeant who defined morale, "It's something your legs do when your mind tells you it is impossible." . . . Recently Lt. Col. Robert C. Hanes in charge of returned veterans attending the "Counseling Seminars on the Returning Veterans and His Community," and spoke before a civic club. He remarked in substance "There is a great danger in talking too much about treatment of the returning veterans. A very large majority of them are as normal as you and I. All they want is to be treated like normal human beings, with a little fuss made over them as possible." . . . Read Admiral Belknap, vestryman of Trinity Church, N. C. City, a trustee of The Seaman's Church Institute, same city, and Business and Treasurer of the General Theological Seminary, was recently elected Chairman of the Layman's National Committee, founders and sponsors of the National Bible Week. Now it is sponsoring an additional activity, National Sunday School Week, to open the second Monday of April each year, starting April 1945. How stimulating to see that one of our own laymen is heading up the Inter-Church movements! The other day Sybil Goerch, (Carl's daughter) was reporting to one of the Senior Bible Classes at St. Mary's, reading a letter from a young Chinese orphan girl sponsored by the class. The letter ended, after many thanks "Among the subjects we are studying are cooking, geography and common sense." Then say that the Chinese haven't lots to teach us! Reminds us of our late, dear old Dea. Hodges, "Gentlemen, when you go forth from Cambridge I pray God that you may show consecrated common sense. And preach the same to others under you."

(Continued on page twelve)

Manton Marble Oliver

At a meeting of the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, N. C., on January 8, 1945, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

Toward the end of the day, Wednesday, January 3, 1945, Manton Marble Oliver, our Senior Warden, Treasurer and Church School Superintendent, entered into the Greater Life. All of us who loved and admired him felt a keen loss and deep sorrow.

Mr. Oliver was born in Halifax County, Va., 65 years ago, but has spent most of his life in Reidsville. He has served St. Thomas' Church as Senior Warden and Church School Superintendent for many years. For the past ten years he has been the Church's most efficient Treasurer.

No layman in the history of this Church has shown more devotion to duty in connection with its temporal as well as spiritual affairs. In all financial and spiritual concerns his counsel was wise and his advice sound. His genial manner was engaging as he greeted each Sunday those members as well as visitors who attended the services.

Therefore, be it resolved:

That the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church do express their deep sorrow at the loss of this esteemed friend, citizen, and Churchman, whose example of unselfish devotion to duty will long be remembered and will be an inspiration to all of us to carry on the work which he so wholeheartedly entered into.

Be it further resolved:

That these resolutions be placed in the minutes of the Vestry of this Church, and copies be sent to his beloved family and the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN and the Reidsville Review.

The Committee:

THOMAS J. C. SMYTH,
Deacon in Charge.
HUNTER K. PENN,
Senior Warden.
ROBERT HAIRSTON,
Junior Warden.



Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., and Mr. and Mrs. Milton Swan and their two sons. Milton Swan is the Lay Leader of Epiphany Church, KIVALINA, ALASKA.

Installation Service For Vestrymen

At a special Installation Service followed by a Corporate Communion, members of the Vestry of Christ Church, Cleveland, assumed their responsibilities for 1945. Those serving as Vestrymen are: W. F. Thompson, J. C. Barber, W. Preston Barber, Richard Barber, W. R. Byford, C. A. Brown, Jr., T. L. Kesler, Edgar Lyerly, and Clarence Barber.

(The service included a statement of election; the reading of the Canon re Vestries; the acceptance of responsibilities; and prayers for guidance and direction in new duties.)

The Rev. "Bill" Gordon Writes Home

October 12, 1944.

Dear Family,

A lot has happened since I last really wrote you. I did get out a note from Kivalina, but without much news. We left here Saturday night, September 15th, for Kivalina in the Store launch, to wing a big barge with all our lumber. We got to Kivalina early Sunday morning and started unloading immediately, for the boat had to take advantage of the rare fair wind to get back here. We stopped long enough to have service, and had a good one, and then finished unloading, and I had another service at night after the boat left. We had a good quiet trip down, even though it was somewhat crowded in the little boat. We were fortunate to go when we did, for there was bad weather for over a week following, and the next week the barge sank with a load of coal off Cape Lisburne, in a storm. Fortunately no one was on the barge at the time, but these waters are very unpredictable for boats.

Daniel and I stayed with the Stalkers. We ate with them and slept at the school building in our sleeping bags.

We went right to work on the 18th. Three of our men in Kivalina were wonderfully faithful about helping with the work. We arrived at a very bad time—just in the middle of the fishing season in the little Willuk River—the only time our people can get most of their food, for the river freezes early in October. So, many of our people were away, but Milton Swan and Joseph Sage and Daniel Norton insisted on staying in the village and helping us, though last two finally left for a little fishing at my insistence after two weeks. We averaged about four men working each day, counting Daniel Lisbourne and me. So the work went a little more slowly than I had expected. We averaged about ten hours a day working for the eighteen working days we had there, using gas lamps to work at night. We did not lose a day because of weather even though we had several rather rainy days. The only impossible day was a Sunday. I had nine services, with two baptisms, during that time, too.

I was chief engineer, contractor, and architect for the job, and the position weighed heavily on my inexperienced shoulders, for what I knew (note past

The above picture illustrates
(Continued from page 14)

THERE SHALL ARISE FROM THIS CONFUSED
SOUND OF VOICES

A FIRMER FAITH THAN THAT OUR FATHERS
KNEW.

A DEEP RELIGION WHICH ALONE REJOICES
IN WORSHIP OF THE INFINITELY TRUE.

— SIR LEWIS MOORE

HELPING KEEP THE FAITH

Thanks to the untiring, unselfish efforts of church workers in religious activities and making the house of worship a more satisfying spiritual home, the flame of religious ardor burns with increasing intensity.

We offer a service which has helped more than 4000 organizations raise money for the support of church projects. It is dignified, effective, interesting. Write for details—no obligation.



EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by



**JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

SMILING SCOT, Dent. TC-45 5 E. Long St., Columbus 15, Ohio

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH-
MAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

FEBRUARY, 1945

No. 6

"Just Another Lent"

To some, may be; but to most we hope not. It might be the same "preacher"; the same church building and services; the same Bible, hymns and prayers.

But it is not the same world, even as last year. If one has a spark of real humanity in him, or if he has one of his very own in this struggle, he is bound to feel that something outside of oneself, something to unite people as never before, something to live for far beyond human power—must be found, must be utilized—if this poor old world is to be worth living in for the generations that follow us.

THINKING. Our thoughts must go beyond our own business and profession, our convictions no longer in the realm of any Economics that will solve the present problems; but thinking in terms of One World, one people, God's children, all of them. Provincialism has had its day. Nationalism in terms of isolationism is a dead herring.

FEELING. Old time prejudices where race, nationalities and colors have filled the world with hatred and revenge—bringing on this holocaust—tell their own tale. The explosion had to take place. Its wrecks and destruction have littered the earth with scenes too horrible to relate.

DOING. "As a man thinketh—(and feeleth), so," etc. We have been driven to the last act of the sad drama trying to hold back total destruction—all with the one great desire—to remake this world.

If LENT ever was needed, it is now. Services could be attended with a new desire, new sense of need, to interpret the sacred things of life. The Bible could be read as never before. Not for mere knowledge, but for inspiration, comfort, strength and peace. Mission Study groups have a personal touch, an appropriateness, as never before. Books and magazines a plenty are procurable—to take us away from Main St., from "the best State in the Union"—from "My country, right or wrong, yet still my country"—and far out into God's

whole big world, among folks HE loves as well as HE does us Anglo-Saxon-American-Tar Heel-Episcopalians—their life, their fortunes and their future being all a part of our own—their salvation wrapt up in our own salvation. But to "whomsoever much is given from him shall much be expected," free translation. The greatest help, most of the initiative concerning the New Order must come from us who have suffered less and have most, materially, to give. But it is the moral help, the spiritual dynamics, the "New Way of Life," which the world needs. LENT can greatly help us toward this end.

Bishop Darst's Resignation

The family life of North Carolina, due to a great degree to our homogeneous population, is something that we all are proud of and like to brag about when we find ourselves elsewhere among people who apparently seem to have so little in common. This is particularly true where the foreign element, speaking different languages, and the Roman Church with its influence in politics having such sway—make one feel at times that he might as well be in a foreign country.

And there is another thing of which we folks of the Episcopal Church are extremely proud and that is that all three Episcopal bishops in this State belong to all in the three dioceses. This has been for 25 years or more most evident in the hold and the influence that Bishop Thomas C. Darst has had upon those in this Diocese especially. He does not seem like a visitor when he has preached missions, visited St. Mary's School, of which he is a trustee, or when he has taken part in many other religious functions. It has long ago become evident why he is so beloved by those of his own diocese. Aside from his preaching, which is most appealing to many, his genial nature, his memory of names, his delicious stock of good stories and the sincere warmth of his whole personality—these are some of the magnetic, inner phases of a personality that gladdens the hearts of all who are with him, in the home, in business meeting, in social groups and in the church.

Let us all trust that having taken his doctor's advice he may by resigning now be able to recuperate and spend many years going over his own diocese, over this State, and far beyond its borders, preaching the WORD and gladdening the hearts of his devoted friends who are legion.

Now is the Time

Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor of the Diocese, asks us to remind the people of the Diocese whose churches are in debt, that now is the accepted time to pay off parish and mission debts, following the wise procedure of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, recently having had a Thanksgiving Service to celebrate the paying of their parish debt.

It is needless to say that money is "flowing" these days; that credits will be given—up to 15%—by Uncle Sam where money is given to organized charitable groups; and that there are few churches where there are not people of means, in proportion to the debts, in most every parish in this Diocese.

But there is another thought. Of course many have beautiful plans for expansion—after the WAR. All well

and good, and it is wise to begin to save up for such. But this one thing we all know, if we stop and think about it—it is far easier, when times get “lean” for us to gather in money for some new enterprise, some expansion of wider influence, than it is to procure money for the paying of debts. Therefore, let’s do most of our DEBT PAYING now. The future will take care of itself. Naturally, there are exceptions. But, let us be most careful not to attach too much importance to that “old bogey,” “It pays for a church to be in debt.” It is a dangerous bit of philosophy, or conjecture!

Three Good Men to Other Fields

There is always a consolation when we have some of our fine men to leave us—that other fields of service will

thus be enriched. Such we know to be the case with the diocese of Pittsburgh as the Rev. Jean Vache takes up his new duties in Pittsburgh as assistant at Calvary Church (By the way the first church in America to use the radio in its services, as many of us remember); with the Army when the Rev. “Strat” Lawrence, the aforetime, seemingly “Indispensable Man” of Vade Mecum, whose talents expended there are far beyond our reckoning—only the future can tell both the extraordinary quality as well as quantity of his endeavors there and throughout the Diocese; and of the diocese of Oklahoma when the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer, the dynamic, talented, consecrated man of vision, hard work and real force, goes to Okmulgee to put into a larger field of labor some of the things he did so well in his perhaps lesser field in and around Salisbury and Kannapolis.

Much Growth; Big Plans; Great Enthusiasm

Christ Church, Charlotte, held a supper and congregational meeting January 3, at which time it elected 12 vestrymen, learned that the building fund had reached a total of \$72,209, exclusive of the lot, valued at more than \$15,000, and heard an announcement that Louis H. Asbury, of Charlotte, had been engaged as architect and would start preliminary work on the project about February 1.

The Charlotte Observer gives the following:

“Reports were made by all officers of the church showing the financial condition and reviewing the work of different church services for the year. H. T. Cosby made the treasurer’s report, John W. Labouisse reported for the vestry, Arthur Newcombe for the building fund committee, E. C. Griffith for the building committee, Mrs. G. S. Horne for the women’s auxiliary and Mrs. Robert Woods for the altar guild.

In his report the rector, Rev. M. George Henry, said that the parish had increased from 209 communicants January 1, 1943, to 347 confirmed persons now attending services. With others who have expressed intention to become affiliated with the church, he said, the parish is actually not far from 500 communicants.

The vestrymen elected to serve for three years are E. C. Griffith, John W. Labouisse, H. T. Cosby, and F. Robbins Lowe.

The following were elected to serve two years: A. N. Greene, William K. Harding, John Huske, and John R. Purser.

To serve one year, the following were elected: W. H. Gaither, Arthur Newcombe, Dr. E. J. Wannamaker, and Robert Woods, Jr.

In reporting for the building committee, Mr. Griffith said that in addition to Mr. Asbury, the church will have the services of an associate architect yet to

be selected. Four men are under consideration for this place, he said, all New Yorkers. Two members of the building committee will go to New York in a short time to interview these men and decide which one shall be Mr. Asbury’s associate. —Charlotte Observer, sent by Rupert Gillett.

Joint Lenten Services In Raleigh

The Joint Lenten Services for the Raleigh Episcopal Churches—Christ Church, St. Saviour’s, and The Church of the Good Shepherd, are to be held on Wednesday evenings at the last-named Church. The Rev. Mr. Dick announces the following visiting preachers:

Ash Wednesday, Feb. 14.—Rev. William S. Lea, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Feb. 21st—The Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.

Feb. 28th—Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector of St. Andrew’s Church, Greensboro, North Carolina.

March 7th—Rev. Taylor Willis, D.D., Rector of Christ and Saint Lukes Church, Norfolk, Virginia.

March 14th—Rev. Vincent Franks, D.D., Rector of St. Paul’s Church, Richmond, Virginia.

March 21st—The Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

March 28th (Holy Week)—The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.

All of these speakers are to preach at St. Mary’s School at the 5:45 p.m. service on Wednesdays during Lent.

Personal liberty will prove a poor and shrunken thing, incapable of satisfying our aspirations, if it does not exact as its minimum requirement that there shall be the preservation of opportunity for the growth of personality.—Selected.

Christ Church Elects Four New Vestrymen

Reports On Church Activities Made At Annual Meetings of Congregation

Four new vestrymen — Thomas Powell, Jr., James M. Peden, James R. Bynum, and Earl Johnson — were elected as members of the Christ Church vestry at a supper-meeting of the congregation last night.

The new vestrymen, who will serve three-year terms, succeed Dr. Aldert Root, Harold Long, Richard Mason, and Hurst Hatch. Landon Hill was named senior warden and Everitt Briggs was named junior warden. Members of the vestry are not eligible for re-election upon the close of a term of service.

A report on the vestry was made by Senior Warden Hill. Other reports were given by Richard Lassiter, superintendent of the Sunday School; Mrs. J. S. Cox, Woman’s Auxiliary; Thomas Powell, Jr., church treasury; Hurst Hatch, every-member canvass and Everitt Briggs, building improvements.

Mrs. H. L. Williamson, principal of the Ravenscroft School, reported that the school’s finances were solvent. There are 206 students, taught by nine full-time teachers and part-time music and art instructors—enrolled in the school this year, Mrs. Williamson said.

A report on the church endowment was given by William Little, and Carl Hill gave a report on the church choir.

Bobbie Lee Rogers described the work of the Young People’s Service League in providing entertainment and week-end lodging for servicemen. Mrs. Landon Hill made a report on the work of the soldiers’ committee.

A report on the Saint Saviour’s Church, a mission at Christ Church, was given by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, vicar.

News and Observer.

In the Service

Maj. Gordon Smith, Jr., son of Col. and Mrs. Gordon Smith, Christ Church, Raleigh, was home recently en route to Ft. Leavenworth to attend the Command and General Staff School.

Col. Wm. R. Watson, of the same congregation, is "inspector general of the Sixth Army Group in France and was recently awarded the Legion of Merit for service rendered as chief of the inspections division of the North African Theatre of Operations."

S/Sgt. Jos. Yates, same church, "has received the Oak Leaf Cluster to the Air Medal for meritorious service after completing 35 missions over enemy territory."

1st Lieut. Samuel Kemp Moody, of St. Luke's, Northampton County, a bombardier on a B-17 Flying Fortress, has been awarded the Air Medal and Leaf Cluster.

Pvt. Edwin McGee, Jr., Christ Church, Raleigh, has been awarded the Purple Heart for injuries received in France. He has now recovered.

Pfc. James R. Riggan, son of the late James M. and Susie May Riggan, Christ Church, Raleigh, was killed in action Dec. 8, 1944.

Anne Cox, same parish, has been promoted to Lieut. (jg), being stationed in Norfolk.

Lieut. Thos. Winborne, forced down in Switzerland, appeared unannounced in Raleigh the third week in Jan., of course unable to tell "about it."

The world is slowly learning that because two men think differently neither need be wicked.—Sir Wilfred Grenfell.

RASH, ITCHING, TETTER

EXTERNALLY CAUSED

Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly soothing mentholized pine tar, antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for soothing externally caused itching, rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc. Famous since 1820. 35c package.

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
Snap Back
with **ETANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST



For the first time in history, American Bishops are received by the Convocation of Canterbury, meeting at Westminster Abbey. Speaking (left) is the Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Albany. Second to his left is the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, head of the Episcopal Diocese of Southern Ohio. The two American Bishops were an official deputation from the Episcopal Church to confer with Church of England leaders on postwar Church problems.

Chaplain Davidson at Holy Trinity at Greensboro

On Jan. 28th Holy Trinity, Greensboro, Chaplain (Major) James R. Davidson, Jr., of the Army Air Force, preached and conducted the service. "Before entering the Service in 1941, Chaplain Davidson was Chaplain for Episcopal Students at Leeland-Stanford University, Palo Alto, California. He has served with the Armed Forces in Africa, Sicily and Italy, and is now stationed at O.R.D., Greensboro. We are very happy to

have Chaplain Davidson with us.

News has been received that Capt. Thomas Turner, Jr., is safe "Somewhere over there." The hotel in which he and his staff were stationed was bombed, but all escaped safely.

In times of bereavement we need God because He is so near, but we also need Him because He is so high. We long for Something which not only can take in our private needs and concerns, but can surpass them by its sweep and range.

—F. H. Brabbant.

SHIP TO
FRANK E. BROWN
Dealer in
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW
And FURS
Roanoke, Va.

For HEADACHE



Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

LIQUID CAPUDINE



Do You Feel Weak Tired, Worn Out?

Do you have a "finicky" appetite, feel tired, weak, worn out because loss of appetite won't let you get the proper amount of nourishment? Scalp's Indian River Medicine is an excellent stomachic medicine which stimulates the appetite and offers relief from such symptoms as smothering gas pressure after eating which often causes loss of rest and sleep; and from a weak tired run-down feeling; loss of weight and strength due to undernourishment when brought on by poor appetite.

Your druggist is authorized to refund your money on the first \$1.00 bottle if you are not satisfied. If your druggist does not have it, send \$1.00 for a bottle postpaid to Indian River Medicine Company, LaFollette, Tenn.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
 Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
 Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
 Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
 Thr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

The Auxiliary in March

Theme, Worldwide Christian Fellowship

"Fellowship in Action"; see this booklet from National Council, 281 4th Ave., New York, N. Y. It is a report of the work of our National Council's work of extension into all the world, a pictured story of Missions for three years. The price is 25 cents and its value is much more than can be estimated in dollars and cents.

The Presiding Bishop will probably announce his choice of a book for Lent, and we must be on the lookout for it. The *Forward in Service Material* is the Packet, "*The Christian Doctrine of God*," a companion study of last year's packet, "*The Christian Doctrine of Man*." We may not say it matters not what a man believes for "As a man thinketh, so is he."

If there are any branches that have not had classes on "*West of the Date Line*," I would urge them to do this during Lent. It is fascinating material and very timely. *Forth* and other Church magazines carry articles which contribute directly to a program on this subject.

Lent is an opportunity to deepen our spiritual lives and we cannot neglect the occasions the Church affords. Her services for this season make it possible to "grow in grace and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ."

Special Date, March 25th: Feast of the Annunciation, the Diocesan Presentation of the United Thank Offering.

"The grandest thing I have ever seen was an airman with a broken back who will never walk again grinning at a fine athlete's perfect body."—From an American writer.

RARE AND OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS

Mrs. Elizabeth M. Hutchison
 1569 Northwest Boulevard
 Winston-Salem 5, North Carolina

St. Andrew's, Rockingham County, News

This church is very happy to announce that Miss Ada Belton, who for years has identified herself as a worker with St. Andrew's, left on Jan. 28th for New York to prepare herself for missionary work in the Church. She will be with the "As Ye Go" group working under the Rev. J. J. D. Hall and his assistant, H. C. Dunlap, who left a large Real Estate business in Philadelphia to become a postulant in the Church. Miss Belton will enter a Bible Institute in the fall.

Just as soon as the war is over the plans for Sunday School rooms, a vestibule and a tower for St. Mary's-by-the-Highway should be carried out as the Thrift Sale goes on regularly, thanks to the women of the Diocese who have been so generous in sending articles for sale. There is no estimate as to the good that has been done in this community, to both races, whose thanks go out to the contributors. On Jan. 14th there were presented for baptism in this promising mission one infant whose father is fighting in Italy, three small children and one older girl, a good start for the New Year.

Our boys are literally scattered to the four corners of the earth, a letter from one in the Admiralty Islands writing that he read the New Testament through en route. Another in the Pacific, a product of our St. Paul's Prison Sunday School, writes that he had met another who was in prison with him there, and they discussed "the benefit of the Sunday School on their lives."

Our Christmas activities were about as usual with five trees, but fewer Shut-in boxes than usual and also fewer boxes for poor homes. This was due to many having jobs, and fewer being in camp and jail.

Lillie Hill, Missionary.

Miss Bessie Blacknall In A Serious Accident

Mrs. Fred B. Drane, Monroe, writes as follows:

"I have some news about Bessie Blacknall in a letter from a friend in Fairbanks, Alaska, which I am sure will be of interest to her many friends who read the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

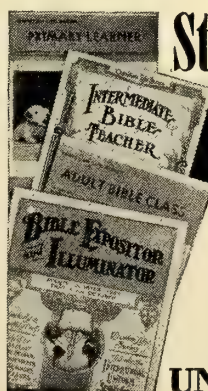
"As you may have known she planned to retire from Alaska on account of her health, and leave Nenana permanently some time in January. However, on a trip from Fairbanks to Nenana on the 21st of December by rail some railroad ties became loose, and three of the coaches turned over. The coach in which Bessie Blacknall was turned very rapidly and she was thrown across the car and struck her head on an arm rest. She was unconscious for sometime. Upon regaining consciousness she found her neck was hurting terribly. After lying for six miserable hours on a stretcher in the baggage car, she was put in an army ambulance by a doctor and nurse from Fairbanks, and sent on to Fairbanks to St. Joseph's Roman Catholic Hospital.

"At the hospital X-rays showed that her neck was broken, and ever since then she has had to lie flat on her back with a traction around her chin with weights attached to relieve pressure on the injury. Besides being badly injured she was severely bruised and shaken and her heart reacted somewhat, therefore she had to have someone with her constantly. In spite of her suffering she has been very patient and courageous.

"On December the 27th the doctors X-rayed again and said the fragments were in perfect position and that in a few days they would put her in an Alberta frame so that she will be able to sit up and move some, and that will be a blessed relief.

"She most probably will have to remain in the hospital for weeks yet. After that she will wear a brace for some time, I think. I don't have any idea how soon she will be able to travel, or what her plans are now."

There is no such thing as a little country. The greatness of a people is no more determined by their number than the greatness of a man is determined by his height.—Victor Hugo.



Strengthen Your Sunday School with CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department. Also Lesson Leaflets and Sunday School Papers. Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

★ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS Cleveland, Ohio

Gleanings From The Executive Council Meeting in January

The Rev. M. George Henry, Chr. of the Dept. of Promotion, reported that \$61,817.21 had been accepted by parishes and missions toward the Church's Program Fund budget of \$62,271.00 for 1945. He hoped to receive enough from the 11 churches not yet reporting to balance the budget, as their assigned quotas totaled \$716.70. The fall EM Canvass spent only \$260.73, being .0042 per cent. Most appropriately did he and his associates receive the thanks of the Council for the splendid job done.

Since St. Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd's, Ridgeway, had assumed the amount of \$270.00, which formerly had come from the Church's Program Fund, this was allocated from the latter Fund to the Contingent Fund.

Resolutions of appreciation were passed thanking Allen Langston who had been representative of the Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Diocese, who has been succeeded by T. H. Bell, who gave a report of both the Church's Program Fund and the Episcopal Maintenance Fund from February 1st, 1944 to January 5th, 1945.

The Treasurer was "authorized to remit to Dr. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council, the Diocese's full acceptance of \$18,000.00 without taking credit for offerings from Church Schools or other sources designated as not to be credited on parish or Diocesan quotas."

Nine hundred dollars of the 1944 Episcopal Maintenance Fund budget was set aside for expenses of delegates to the 1946 General Convention in San Francisco. And a total of \$1,125.00 from unexpended funds was set aside for a permanent site for the Negro Camps and Conferences.

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson was made an associate member of the Dept. of Social Relations. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines, will direct the leadership training conference for the Dept. of Christian Education. The Rev. Mr. Cole reiterated the need for a director of Christian Education. The Rev. Thos. Smyth, Reidsville, succeeds the Rev. Stratton Lawrence, now an Army chaplain, as Business Manager of Vade Mecum.

The Vade Mecum Committee has been reconstituted "to include the persons who should now and in the future occupy the following offices: Pres. of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, Chr. Dept. Christian Education, Chr. Dept. of Missions, Chr. Vade Mecum Farm Committee, and the Bus. Mgr. of Vade Mecum. It is understood that the committee may be enlarged by the election of associate members, and that it will report at each meeting of the Council."

The Dept. Social Relations, in conjunc-

tion with the Bishop, will "set up a service committee to deal with the whole problem of the returning veteran."

Mrs. Bourne, Tarboro, reported for the Dept. of Youth, pointing "out three fields of youth work in the Diocese, namely college students, the YPSL membership, and unorganized youth. Three recommendations were made to the Council for adoption: (1) That the resignation of the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore as chairman of the Youth Commission be accepted and that the white Youth Commission now in existence be dissolved; (2) that the resignation of the Chr. Dept. of Youth be accepted and that he be continued as a member of the Dept.; (3) that the Rev. David W. Yates, Durham, be appointed as the Chr. of the Youth Dept. "All recommendations were adopted, and the Bishop appointed Mr. Yates for the chairmanship of the Youth Dept.

Mrs. Peoples gave a report for the Woman's Auxiliary and told the Council of the recent accident of Miss Bessie Blacknall in Alaska—a message of sympathy then being sent to Miss Blacknall.

The Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Martin's, Charlotte, "served notice on the Council that at the April meeting of the Council he intended to bring up for discussion the whole matter of additional Episcopal supervision of the churches in the Diocese."

"Mr. Yates, as an epicurean called on the members of all schools of philosophy to join in expressing appreciation to the Bishop and Mrs. Penick for the delicious repast just past."

Cleveland Thayer for the Laymen's Association stated that key men had been appointed in each church, that upwards of 500 were in attendance at the Men's Advent Corporate Communion, at which the Men's Corporate Gift was presented, that laymen were interested in helping with the problem of returning service men and women, and that \$3,300 was in hand for building the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum."

Men and Missions, Sunday, Nov. 11, 1945

In plenty of time announcement comes of the Men and Missions Sunday for Nov. 11, 1945.

"In 3,054 cities laymen enlisted the participation of 28,256 churches and 40,176 pastors were reached directly by their respective denominational boards. When the observance was inaugurated fourteen years ago, only 640 cities and towns in the United States were organized to participate.

"In anticipation of the November 11 observance for this year, the Movement reaffirms that its purpose is 'to enlist the interest of men in Christian missions, to the end that they may support more generously the missionary work of the churches with which they are identified, thus strengthening the existing missionary organizations of all communions.'"

Trained Youth Workers

Six young clergymen of the Province of Sewanee have been selected and trained as Volunteer Youth Workers under the Division of Youth of the National Council. These field workers have accepted this work in addition to their already full-time duties. They are available as leaders in conferences upon invitation by those in charge of youth work in any diocese in the Province.

Last November 2nd and 3rd, in Atlanta, the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton, executive secretary of the Division of Youth of the National Council, conducted a training conference at which the following men were prepared for this work:

The Rev. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chapel Hill, N. C.

The Rev. James Stirling, University Station, Gainesville, Fla.

The Rev. Harry Tisdale, Bogalusa, La.

The Rev. Chas. H. Douglass, 400 Thomas St., Tuscaloosa, Ala.

The Rev. Fred Gates, Jr., Columbia, Tenn.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., 131 W. Council St., Salisbury, N. C.

These men are prepared to present the various phases of the Church's work with youth; their particular function is to serve as interpreters of the United Movement of the Church's Youth. They can act as leaders in conferences, as speakers—both on the program and for inspiration, as conductors of leadership training conferences, to help with summer conference plans, to present UMCY to adult groups of all kinds.

—Provincial News Release

Note—It will be very gratifying to their many friends in the Diocese when they see that two of our own clergy are among the six chosen for this very important work

—Editor.

Sound System for Parish

Through a generous gift by Mr. Hurst Hatch, Jr., we now have an excellent sound system for our Parish House. This will be a great help in the Soldiers' work. "We shall have music." Thank you very much Hurst!

—Christ Church (Raleigh) Bulletin

Build Up Strength and Energy

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

YERKES
PALATABLE PREPARATION

Young People's Service League

President—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
 Vice President—MARGARET LEONARD,
 Greensboro
 and Vice President—JAMES KING
 Secretary—MARTY HINKLE
 Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
 Bank-offering Treasurer—JEAN McDERMOTT,
 Durham
 Asst. Secretary—CRENSHAW THOMPSON
 Member-at-Large—LEWIS HODGKINS

YPSL In Henderson

The YPSL, Holy Innocents, Henderson, for its projects in January had two canvasses—collecting dues for this year from our members—and getting money from parents to help fix the basement.

A large shipment of pansies were sold in December. Christmas pamphlets for the hospital and helping to entertain the younger children at the Christmas tree were other projects.

Wm. H. Boyd.

Canterbury Club Visits Canterbury Club

When the Canterbury Club at Chapel Hill invited the Duke Canterbury Club to be its guests on Jan. 4th the Duke group was asked to "bring their ducks"—in the matter of having charge of the program.

Patterson School Going Strong

Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C., George F. Weise, Supt., reports an enrollment of 54 boys, "the finest group of manly young fellows we have had the privilege of working with." Most of them are younger boys owing to the fact that the fifth grade has been added to their curriculum.

Send Them "The Link"

The Service Men's Christian League, with representative from 26 Protestant communions, formed November 11th, 1942, makes provision to send religious literature to all men in the service, their magazine being "The Link." Get in touch with our Rev. Dr. D. A. McGregor, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, 10, N. Y., and he can give you any particulars. Our Church is a participating member.



The Rev. Arnold A. Fenton, rector of Christ Episcopal Church, Ansonia, Conn., demonstrates a dropkick (left), conducts a Church service (right). He is past 40, but can dropkick 40 yards accurately from any angle, blindfolded, once he has the crossbar lined up. His interest in and work with young people, bring many of them to his church. "Often I have as many or more boys and men in church than women for the regular Sunday services," Mr. Fenton said.

New Vestrymen; New Junior Daughters of the King

At the annual congregational meeting, St. Timothy's, Wilson, on Jan. 14th, Messrs. W. E. Batts, E. M. Buracker, D. L. Morris and C. P. Young were elected vestrymen to serve for three years.

On Jan. 18th a local chapter of the Junior Daughters of the King was organized by Mrs. R. L. Gatchell, 12 persons expressing their intention of becoming members, being enrolled for a probationary period. Officers elected: Miss Margaret Rawlings, Pres.; Miss Wyndham Kerr, Vice Pres.; Miss Catharine Thomas, Sec.; and Miss Betty Ruth MacNair, Treas. The two-fold rule of personal prayer and personal service along with a program that is deeply spiritual "offers the highest opportunity for religious and Church training of all organizations in the Church."

Their immediate project is the

PATTERSON SCHOOL Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited grades 5-12. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

carrying on of a nursery on Sundays at the 11 o'clock service enabling the mothers of small children to attend service.

We can hope to set and keep the world in order only if we make our own lives and that of our nation's a pattern of that which we would fain make the world.

—Lord Halifax.

The man who is set in his ways doesn't hatch new ideas.

HEADQUARTERS
 for **CHOIR GOWNS**
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments · Hangings · Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
 NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
 NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821 21 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Christchurch
 VIRGINIA
SCHOOL for BOYS
 Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.
 Apply to
The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
Headmaster
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

St. Martin's, Charlotte, Has Its Annual Meeting

On Jan. 14th St. Martin's, Charlotte, had its congregational meeting immediately following Morning Prayer. Elections to the Vestry for the next three years—Ray A. Spooner, Albert Glover, Gordon Wells and Erwin Laxton — replacing T. A. Child, Alex. Haughton, Louis Lawson and Maurice Morgan, whose term had expired.

In his interesting and lengthy report the rector, the Rev. Mr. Cole, stated that although during 1942 and 1943 he had had to report a decrease in his parish, due to war conditions, that such was not the case for 1944, and that of Jan. 1, 1945, there were 500 communicants, 100 of these being in the armed forces. There are 640 baptized persons. The Church has enrolled 172 children, 25 teachers and officers. The Men's Bible Class is taught by members of the class who "take turns." There are 20 active members of the 36 considered as members of the YPSL. Many activities were reported by this group. The Parish House Building Fund has reached \$32,496.87. Not only a Boy Scout but also a Sea Scout Troop has been in operation during the past year, with success. The Woman's Auxiliary in all of its various groups showed the same sort of devoted interest and practical work that has characterized this parish for many years, particularly noteworthy was the extensive work done by the Christian Social Relations Department. The Guild which has as the first of its objects the "spiritual improvement of the church" has attained its object of "increased fellowship."

New Vestrymen for St. Luke's, Salisbury

At its annual meeting, Jan. 4th, the congregation of St. Luke's, Salisbury, after hearing "reports from the rector and various organizations of the parish" elected the following for a term of three years: Thos. P. Brunnen, Wm. F. Robertson, Henry Hobson, and Dr. B. W. McKenzie.

There is a destiny that makes us brothers, none goes his way alone.

—Edwin Markham.

The happiness of your life depends upon the quality of your thoughts.

—Marcus Aurelius.

YPSL Gives Farewell Party To the Vaches

On Jan. 19th the YPSL of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, had a formal good-bye party in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. Jean A. Vache who took up their new duties at Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, on Feb. 1st. The party was held in Bynum House, and with the aid of some mothers a most tasty supper was served. The young folks later washed the dishes making sweet harmony while so doing.

During the meal the hosts presented to Mrs. Vache a sterling silver pepper and salt set, and to Mr. Vache a sterling silver bookmark and letter opener. A really enjoyable evening of fellowship was held with the young folks.—Margaret Leonard.

Provincial News

After 5 semesters the V-12 program closes at Sewanee at the end of this semester, meaning that 228 students will no longer be in the college.

The endowment of the University of the South passed the two-million dollar mark last fall, with the receipt of \$400,000 in new gifts during 1944. The largest new gift was of \$200,000, a bequest of the late Miss Sarah Henderson of New Orleans, to establish the William Henderson professorships. The Living Endowment of annual subscriptions has passed the first goal of \$50,000, and the Vice Chancellor, Dr. Alexander Guerry, expresses the hope that it will soon reach 70,000.

Provincial News Release.

Layman Sees Opportunity For Church

Raleigh, N. C.—(CNS)—"The greatest opportunity facing the church during 1945 is through our returning soldiers," declared Mr. J. Harvey White, layman of Graham, N. C., in the current issue of *The Presbyterian Outlook*, journal of the Southern Presbyterian Church. Mr. White stated further that "many of these men have seen the manner of life and the work of our chaplains in service and through them have obtained a new conception of the vitality, force, and power of Christianity. The Church should meet this awakened interest in a spirit of understanding, sympathy, and brotherly love; otherwise, it will fail to take advantage of a great occasion."

Fine Tribute From Hospital in Charlotte

The following resolutions were sent to the Rector by the Administrator of the Charlotte Memorial Hospital, Mr. Carl I. Flath, who writes: "this is an expression of the sentiments of the entire Medical Staff of the Hospital, to which I add my whole-hearted endorsement."

"The Medical Council of Charlotte Memorial Hospital, being impressed with the contribution the Hospital is making to the advancement of science in this community and with the service it is rendering to the sick and helpless, and with the amount of work it is doing in the cause of charity, is hereby resolved:

FIRST: That the Medical Council recognizes the great part the Episcopal Church had in the development of the Hospital and in making possible the work of science and charity that the Hospital is accomplishing.

SECOND: That the Council is convinced that the Episcopal Church, in its willingness to sacrifice denominational prestige for the advancement of science and health in the community and the more effectual care of the indigent sick, exhibited the finest spirit of citizenship and acted in accord with the teachings of the Master whom it serves.

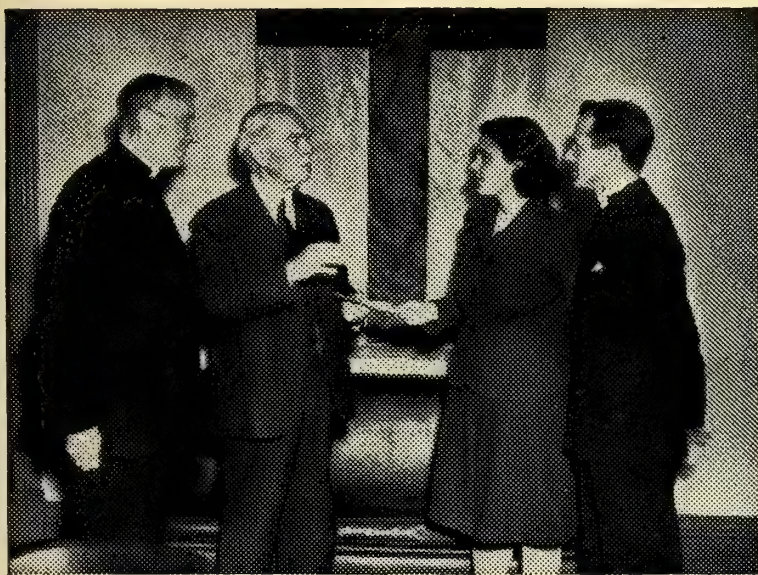
THIRD: That in providing a beautiful and worshipful Chapel for this Hospital which they freely opened to all Christian denominations, they contributed to the peace and comfort and spiritual welfare of the Staff, employees and to the patients and their families.

FOURTH: That the Council expresses to the Episcopal Church its appreciation of their act of sacrifice and its acknowledgment of the great part the Church has played in making the Hospital a possibility and a success."—St. Peter's, Charlotte, Bulletin.

Kit Campaign For Suffering Russians

At its last meeting the Province of Sewanee "committed itself to a campaign" to get the churches of our Province to send 50,000 "Kits For Russian War Relief" during January and February. This paper did not receive any notice of this until the Jan. issue was ready to be placed in the mails. Rev. John C. Turner (brother of our Rev. "Bill," formerly of Winston-Salem), of the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, writes to the clergy of our Diocese. Bishop Walker, formerly of Charlotte, now of Georgia, is the Chairman of this committee. It seems to be a most worthy cause.

Write it on your heart that every day is the best day of the year.—Emerson.



Through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief (Presiding Bishop Tucker of the Episcopal Church on the left) Dr. John R. Mott (second from left), Chairman of the International Committee of YMCA, War Prisoners' Aid Committee, received the Youth Offering of Episcopal Church young men and women, \$15,000 given by them on Youth Sunday to be used to aid prisoners of war. Miss Helene Schnurbush, Youth Commission Chairman, presents the check, while the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton (right), executive of the Episcopal Church's national work with Youth, looks on.

Brotherhood Officers, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

Last Monday evening, the Brotherhood of Saint Andrew elected the following officers for the ensuing year: Mr. R. H. Cornick, Director; Mr. Sam Taylor, Vice Director; Mr. Sam Mann, Secretary; Mr. Claude P. Tyson, Treasurer. They succeed the following officers who retired: Mr. Edgar Vombles, Director; Mr. Lynn Nisbet, Secretary; Mr. Gayle Cox, Treasurer. Mr. R. H. Cornick was "elevated" from Vice Director to Director.

The Brotherhood of Saint Andrew has adopted as its major projects for this year the continuation of their work in holding religious services at Central Prison, Woman's Prison, Death Row and Camp Polk Farm, and the sponsoring of at least two dinner meetings for the men of the Parish.

Church of the Good Shepherd,
Raleigh, Bulletin.

Do not lay things too much to heart.
No one is really beaten unless he is discouraged.

—Lord Avebury.

How great it is to be the Lord's Servant in any drudgery.

—Oliver Cromwell.

Human Interest Items

Bishop Penick held a Mission at St. Philip's, Durham, during the middle of January.

The Rev. Ray Holder was one of the team of men who took part in the Religion and Life Week program at State College during the middle of January.

Miss Mary Burgess, in charge of the YPSL at St. Philip's, Durham, visited the YPSL at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on the evening of Jan. 28th, making a much to be remembered talk to that group.

The Rev. James McDowell Dick preached in St. Mary's School Chapel on Jan. 28th at the 11 o'clock service.

Rather reliable rumor has it that some interesting changes are to take place in the Diocese in the near future. More anon!

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown is taking the month of February off to regain his accustomed health.

If we are honest we can't thank God that we are not as other men are. We can only come with penitence for our share in the common wrong and ask for light and disinterestedness and courage.

—Bishop Dun.

They Present the Gift and Then Take the Light

St. Luke's, Spray, has kept the custom of making the Diocesan Church School Offering at Epiphany. It is made at the Church School hour on the Sunday after Epiphany, counted during the day, and formally presented by the Wise Men at the Feast of Lights Service in the evening. The missionary message is doubly impressive as the gift is made to carry the Light, and the congregation marches out into the darkness carrying lighted candles. The offering this year was \$192.00. During 1944 the Church School Offerings amounted to more than \$1,000.00, \$300 of which goes to the Parish House Building Fund, and more than \$500 to missions and benevolences, including the Thompson Orphanage.

Rheumatism — Arthritis Neuritis

Medical Science has long recognized the virtue of mineral baths for relief of pain in Arthritic and Rheumatic ailments. ARTHRON Mineral Baths are an application of this principle, intensified by a natural mineral activate (Not a Salts) that works gently but effectively on the body as it cleanses, soothes, and relaxes.

Now, at a very small cost ARTHRON brings relief of pain quickly.

SPECIAL OFFER
Send \$1.00 for special trial package. You must be satisfied or your money refunded. Act now—don't delay—send \$1.00 for post-paid trial package.

OLDEN MINERALS

Incorporated 1916
Dep't. 309 2503 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, Calif.



There is no reason to suffer from these ailments when you can get relief the ARTHRON Way.

Delicious Salad TENDERGREEN

Big Ounce Packet 15c

Ask for our Big
64 Page Catalog
(Sent Free)

Job P. Wyatt & Sons Co.

SEEDSMEN

Raleigh, North Carolina

"Where There's a Will"

She knew. For 77 years she had been identified with St. Luke's, Northampton Co., and that roof was a hazard as well as being beyond repairs. She got to work, writing letters as well as making verbal requests. Five hundred dollars were raised, and now a slate roof is on the church she loves so dearly.

From this church ten boys have gone into the service, some of them in places unknown. Lieut. Warren C. Shaw, a graduate of State, is now out of a hospital somewhere in France. Sgt. Robt. Lewis Shaw is with the Medical Corps, near the German border. They are sons of Mrs. J. A. Shaw. Sgt. Dwight Evans Moody is with the Ordinance B. G., Southwest Pacific.

Church Periodical Secretaries, Please Take Note

A call has come from National Headquarters for a report from the C.P.C. Secretaries. No report will be accepted unless it is submitted in figures. Have you forgotten that there are funds for Diocesan expenses, books, Mary E. Thomas, and General Fund?

There is a wide-spread loneliness in the hearts and homes of our people, especially in the rural areas. Let us as a group remember this in sharing our magazines and books. One of our boys in the South Pacific in acknowledging receipt of a letter with enclosures wrote, "It was like a package, every time I took out a card there was another; and the pamphlet with the verses (Scriptures) sure is wonderful and I just can't thank you enough." Let us be up and doing!!!

Lillie H. Hill, Dioc. Director.

Expanded Its Business

The National Cap and Gown Co. has recently added a new division to its extensive business, namely the National Church Goods Supply Co., with clerical and choral vestments. They have been faithful advertisers with us and we commend them to your valued consideration. — 821 Arch St., Philadelphia 7, Pa., Editor.

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from page 2)

Christ Church, Raleigh, vies with St. Timothy's, Wilson, in starting on the same day a Sunday morning nursery so that young mothers will be able to attend service. It is in charge of the YPSL. . . . A Sunday School of THREE! Our hat off to Christ Church, Albemarle, and especially to Miss Magdalene Cox for thus saving these children to the Church! So many might say, "What's the use, when we have only three for our Sunday School?" . . . Weatherhead has said, "We want the peace that brings things without the things that bring peace." Read that again and let it soak in completely! . . . The Rev. Al. P. Chambliss, Jr., of Warrenton, has instituted in his parish what he terms the "Family Day Plan."

"The idea in mind was that you have the opportunity of selecting a Day in the year which means something to you or your family and that you would like to have the Rector visit you on that day, and make special remembrance in his prayers for the occasion."

That was real cooperation when the Altar Guild, the YPSL and the Layman's Group all combined and helped to decorate St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, for Christmas. Another thing that sounds good to us. The Feast of Lights Service was in charge of the YPSL. And here is something which might be of much value to other churches. "Our Service Man This Week" is the title for a special write-up each week, giving a brief life story of anyone in the service, what he has done since leaving the city of Oxford, where he is now, so that friends may write to him. One man wrote of being at Camp Fannin, Texas, where the Executive Officer of the Post Hospital was from Henderson, nearby, and the Chaplain being none other than our own Rev. "Ed" Guerry, formerly of Salisbury. . . . Then down in Wilson, at St. Timothy's Church, they had their Annual Church School Family Party immediately following the pageant, "Living Pictures of the Great Madonnas," given by the YPSL, on Christmas Eve, relatives and friends being invited. . . . The Old Town High School, in Forsyth County, has what is considered unique in the State, "the only rural school in the State with a full-time teacher

Father Loosemore in Different Parishes

After having a Mission in Salisbury the Rev. Father Loosemore of the Society of St. John The Evangelist went to Christ Church, Raleigh and then to Emmanuel, Warrenton. He seems to have made a profound impression wherever he has been. The Rev. Moultrie Moore, Salisbury had the following in his bulletin, following Father Loosemore's Mission there:

"Philips Brooks once received a letter written on a scrap of brown paper in crude handwriting. It read something like this: 'Dear Mr. Brooks, I am a tailor who runs a little shop not far from your church. Whenever I can I always go to hear you preach. When you preach you make me forget about you, and make me think about God. This is what Father Loosemore has done for us this week. In clear, simple words such as few of us have ever heard, he has caused us to forget about himself and think about God. Because he has been in our midst now for a week all of us feel that we know God better and want to live Him more. With one heart and voice we say 'Thanks be to God' for sending him to us.'"

How it Happened With the Rev. Mr. Stutzer

The Salisbury Post carried recently an article giving much praise to the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer who has gone to take charge of a church in Okmulgee, Okla., giving items of interest:

"While at work in downtown New York he met the famous Rev. J. J. D. Hall, 'the Bishop of Wall Street,' one of the most famous evangelists of the nation. It was later recounted by 'Daddy' Hall, as he is known, that he remarked the young man Gerhard Stutzer, one of a crowd listening to him, and pointed him out as one destined for the ministry."

"'Daddy' Hall has also kept up a close interest in his young protege, has visited him several times and conducted preaching missions in his churches. Mr. Stutzer has brought numerous other distinguished guests to the small churches, and with newly activated program of busy church organizations, dramatic presentations, youth activities, annual seminars, and special events of various sorts, has effectively put them on the Salisbury map."

of the Bible on its faculty." She is sponsored by 11 churches in the district and two civic clubs. The course is supervised by executive committee, headed by a Presbyterian minister, Rev. Mr. Bradwell.

St. Augustine's 77th Anniversary

Opening with an anniversary dinner, at which Pres. Goold was master ceremonies, St. Augustine's College celebrated its 77th opening on Jan. 13th and 14th. Dean Cecil D. Halliburton told of the 98 graduates, former students and two faculty members now in the armed services, 13 of these being commissioned officers, ranging in rank from 2nd Lieut. Lieut. Col. A Service Flag was presented containing 174 stars, with the gold star for Pfc. Fred Robinson, killed on the Italian front. Many other speakers, from different classes and alumni groups, and musical programs, the latter under the direction of Mrs. William O'Daniel and Prof. Theodore Mayo, brought pleasure and profit to all. "A featured number was a song written for the 75th anniversary, the words being by Mrs. Julia Delany, of the English Dept., and music by Prof. Mayo.

The guest preacher was the Rev. J. W. Herritage, a graduate, 1905, and trustee, rector of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte. The closing event was a historical program presented by the Girls' Service League Sunday evening.

Bishop Penick Dedicates Pulpit



On a recent Visitation to St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Rector, Bishop Penick Dedicated this pulpit which was presented to the Church by Dr. and Mrs. Edson E. Blackman on the occasion of their 25th wedding anniversary. Dr. Herritage is seen preaching from the pulpit.

Remember, Christian Soul

(The following was sent us by Mrs. Sadie T. Watters, Chapel Hill, saying that she found it in an old note book of her aunt's.—Ed.) Remember, Christian Soul, that thou hast this day, and every day of thy life—

God to glorify,
Jesus to imitate,
A soul to save,
A body to mortify,
Sins to repent of,
Virtues to acquire,
Hell to avoid,
Heaven to gain,
Eternity to prepare for,
Time to profit by,
Neighbors to edify,
The world to despise,
Devils to combat,
Passions to subdue,
Death, perhaps, to suffer,
Judgment to undergo.

Largest Total Assessments Arrears Lowest Ever

The year 1944 brought in to The Church Pension Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church the largest total of pension assessments in the history of the Fund, according to a statement made just after the close of the year by Bradford B. Locke, Executive Vice-President.

"The total pension assessments received in 1944," Mr. Locke reports, "amounted to \$1,192,238, subject to minor adjustments which will not materially affect this total. This is a new record, the largest previous total having been \$1,176,165 in 1931. The total in 1943 was \$1,152,263. The reasons for the new record total have not yet been analyzed, but it is probably due to the fact that churches are discharging this important obligation more promptly nowadays, plus the effect of an apparent trend upward in the scale of clerical salaries."

"More striking than the total paid in 1944," the statement continues, "is the fact that the arrears in pension assessments are lower than at any other point during the Fund's 27 years of existence. In that period, pension assessments totalling over \$27,600,000 have been collected by the Fund, whereas the total unpaid balance for this entire period, due from parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations throughout the Church, now amounts to only about \$50,000, or less than one-fifth of one per cent. Such a record, of which the Church may well be proud, is one of the reasons that The Church Pension Fund has been so successful in administering the plan adopted by the General Convention so many years ago."

Urge Church Support of Dumbarton Oaks

Raleigh, N. C.—(CNS)—When 500 delegates met at Cleveland, Ohio, last week to discuss Dumbarton Oaks and the Church's relation to a just and durable peace, several North Carolinians were among their number. The study conference was sponsored by the Federal Council of Churches.

In a message to the churches, the conference urged the support of the Dumbarton Oaks proposals as a first step toward world organization, but recommended nine improvements that would bring the proposals nearer to the demands of the Christian conscience. Several denominations, such as the Southern Baptists, which are not members of the Federal Council, participated in the study conference.

Among the North Carolinians present were Dr. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, Judge John J. Parker of Charlotte, N. C., and the Rev. Allyn P. Robinson, Jr., minister of the United Church here.

What doth the Lord require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God?

—Micah 6:8.

A Storm of Disapproval

It seems that "an intense controversy has swept the island of Puerto Rico, overshadowing at times all other issues." Sounds strange indeed at the Roman Catholics should want religious instruction in the public schools, but such is the case there. Protestant bodies, fraternal orders, and the Educational groups are all set against the measure, as they fear the Roman Church's tactics to use the public schools not only to win converts but also to influence political legislation in days to come. The Romanists claim that a majority of the people have shown a desire for religious instruction. The opposition claims that a somewhat ignorant public, being swayed by the Romanist leaders, are voting as they are told, and that, if such instruction is given, the religious teachers naturally being Romanists, as their children are in the great majority, will bring about a very American condition, linking Church with State.

Voted to Ask the Vestry to Give the Rector an Assistant

At its annual parish meeting on January 16th the congregation after hearing "the best report ever" from the Treasurer, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., voted to ask the Vestry to give the rector an assistant, much needed for Church School, Young People, and sundry other phases of a church that reports nearly 1,000 souls. New vestrymen elected were George Cherry, J. Elvey Thomas, and Robert M. Cornick, who replaced Wm. Russ, C. B. Taylor, and Howard White. Great satisfaction was shown by all that the church is now out of debt, with a cash balance on hand.

Mrs. Betsy London Cordon, as Chairman of the Entertainment for Service Men reported that dinners had been served to 2,466 men in uniform—and the total benefiting from all services was 4,220. The EM Canvass, under the leadership of Sam Taylor, showed that pledges amounted to nearly \$19,000.00, with some cards yet to come in. The Rev. Mr. Dick's report showed that of the 950 souls in the parish 805 were confirmed persons. Dinner was served by Mrs. Fred P. Bryan as chairman of a group of women who pleased all present by their menu.

Mrs. Hamilton Hutchinson and L. M. Sneed are taking over the Church School classes formerly taught by Mrs. Theodore Partrick and Sam Mann, the two latter having found it necessary to resign.

For Better Understanding and Toleration

The third annual Religious Book Week will be observed in 1945 during the week of May 6th to 13th. Dr. Everett H. Clinchy, president of the National Conference of Christians and Jews, announced in New York today. It was on May 10, 1933, that the Nazis burned the books in Berlin and it seems fitting that in the United States the week in which this anniversary falls should be dedicated to the reading of books with a spiritual background.

Committees are being formed to select lists of Protestant, Catholic, Jewish and Good-Will books in the fields of fiction, philosophy, history and biography that will appeal especially to the average citizen. A children's section will be an important part of each group. The entire list will be published in pamphlet form.

News of the Church

(Continued from page two)

express regret at Mr. Arterton's departure, and highest enthusiasm at the development of work with Youth during his administration.

"Better than any other denomination, the Episcopal Church has risen to meet the great and urgent need of the Chaplain Corps, and the Episcopal Chaplains are proving to be invaluable, everywhere, putting on a real religious program." So writes a Navy District Chaplain to the Presiding Bishop, stressing the urgent need of more Chaplains, and urging that everything possible be done to present this need to Episcopal priests.

From the Army comes a similar letter outlining "a desperate need" for Army Chaplains. This is from Chaplain Edwin R. Carter of Virginia, just returned from England "for the specific purpose of securing young men for the Chaplain Corps for the European Theater of Operations."

A soldier in Italy wrote to one of our clergymen lamenting the fact that his unit had one "very poor specimen" of a Chaplain; that he had not been able to attend an Episcopal Church service for nearly two years; then quoted his mother who had written, "In spite of what you say, the city seems full of young, healthy clergymen. I can't understand why they don't enlist."

A soldier in a combat unit in Germany is making a monthly contribution for Conscientious Objectors, through the National Council. He said: "You may wonder why a combat soldier would be willing to give to such a purpose. I too would have been an objector if I were brave enough to stand up to the jeers of people I would meet all the days of my life. Instead I chose the easy way, face the enemy for a few months, and it would be all over. I truly wish I had the faith that these men have. My hat goes off to them."

Bishop Henry K. Sherrill, of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Army and Navy Commission, asks for "generous and sacrificial gifts from every member of our Church" for the Commission's 1945 budget of \$400,000. "Thousands of our Church people have made gifts totaling over a million dollars," Bishop Sherrill said, "during these past four years. For such support we are deeply grateful. You have shown your care that the Church should go with our young men and women as they face the hardships of war. Your gifts have been translated into inspiring and helpful service."

"This work must not stop now. We cannot tell our Chaplains 'the Church is tired, so now you are on your own without the support of the Church at home.' Such a message is incredible and you will never allow this to happen. Instead I have every confidence that your gifts will send to the farflung battle fronts words and deeds of faith, of love, and of inspiration. But it all depends upon you."

(Continued on page 15)

The Rev. "Bill" Gordon Writes

(Continued from page three)

tense!) about construction work was too much, and there are surely plenty things to think about when building, especially when using old lumber that threatens to run short at any time. So several things we did two different ways the wrong way, then the right way, a that made the job take a little longer. None of those working on the job knew anything about carpentering so they were led for me on everything, but we worked right along, and I am amazed at the final result. We really have a fine building and one I am truly proud of, for I can say my Church about this one and not too far off. Every cent of money that was spent on the job Shirley and I earned on ourselves with our work at the school, and not a penny was spent for labor on the building either tearing down the old or building the new. All that was donated labor and my own. Of course Daniel his salary, but he would have gotten that anyway, and he surely worked overtime. I had a deep sense of consecration and celebrated the Holy Communion in Epiphany Church for the first time.

The inside of the building is thirty nine feet long, about fourteen feet wide in the chancel and fifteen feet long. The Nave is eighteen feet wide and twenty four feet long. In addition, we have a storm shed and storage place on the front about ten feet square. The inside is completely lined with Celotex. The bottom three feet are to be painted brown and the rest of the sides and ceiling white with brown stripe covering the place where the Celotex meets. The ceiling is about ten feet high. The only thing in the whole building that we had to do is the Celotex and part of the roofing. All the rest is old wood or odds and ends. I found around the Mission here. This is the third different building that lumber has been in, for I discovered that it had been used before it had been put into the Mission store, probably in the old school building in Jabbertown, so it has been served. I hope we won't have to tear it down again.

One day about dusk I was working cutting great blocks of sod to put along the sides of the building to insulate it. I was cutting and hauling and two Episcopians—more experienced sodders than I—were doing the skilled part of placing them. We were rushing, for snow was falling and we feared that the ground would freeze too hard to cut that night. I stopped thinking of the numerous things I had done since being north of the Cape that no one had put into the Seminary curriculum. Sodding a house, carpentering, cooking, covering the parish by dog team, teaching school, medical work, radio, deer work, Territorial Guard, longshore coal and supplies, motor work, preaching through an interpreter, legal work, general maintenance work, etc., etc. I am amazed myself, at some of the things I have done, especially building the Church. If I had realized the magnitude of the job when I started I think I

ave hesitated a little; however, it is a great feeling to have it done.

When I planned this Church I intended to be only a temporary structure. I figured that after the war we could plan permanent Church and use this one for something else. I had this in mind just to fill the great need of a building for our Kivalina people. However, now that it is done, I believe it will be adequate for our permanent needs. Of course, it will need much work and a lot of finishing touches, but I believe the basic building will be a very satisfactory and attractive Church. Now we have only the shell, and I have all sorts of plans for improvements. Our first need will be pews of some sort. We had nothing to sit on except the floor when I left, but the men expected to make some rough benches from some old lumber we had left. I hope to have some benches finished and cut in Seattle and shipped to be put together here next summer (or some folding chairs). Then we need all the Church furniture such as altar hangings, font, alms basin, organ, finished Altar, etc.

We were awfully rushed toward the end. It was getting perilously near the end of navigation on the coast for the winter, and we just had to leave. We worked until midnight Saturday night (October 7th) and started in again at 5 a.m. Monday morning, and about noon we had to leave, for the wind was favorable, and we couldn't take any more chances. I chartered a 38-foot launch to bring us back, and we had quite a trip. It was awfully cold, and the spray would freeze on my jacket within three minutes after it hit there. We made the trip in about ten hours, and got here about midnight (October 9th). We found lots of snow here, and the white beach almost threw us off our course. It looked so close that we thought we were close to shore, and kept our course as we had it, but we just didn't get to Point Hope. Finally, I edged along the ice-covered deck to the bow of the boat and searched the blackness ahead. Then I casually looked to our right, and faintly made out the light-house about three or four miles to our right, and discovered we were heading out to sea to Siberia. We hastily turned and made our way in to shore. I gave thanks for my lighthouse.

I had a great feeling as late Saturday night I climbed to the roof of the Church and nailed up the Cross I had made to the top. For the first time in the more than thirty years our Church has been in Kivalina, the Cross towered over the little village. It made a beautiful picture from the ocean as we headed home, for the Church for the Epiphany is just forty yards from the beach, and for a great distance we could see the white cross standing against the blue sky. I am very thankful for God's watchful care and provision for us all during this trip, and in providing for the building of His House.

I found things in good shape here. Mrs. Kimble, the new teacher, arrived September 30th, alone, and seems to be moving right along. She is very nice and co-

operative, and I believe she will make a fine neighbor.

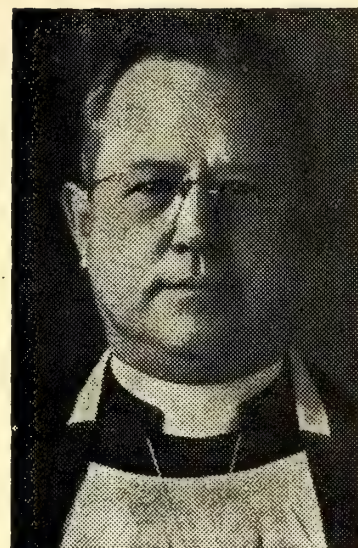
The couple that was to come with her got as far as Juneau and then decided not to come—guess they were scared off. It is probably better that they did not come if that is the way they feel about this country. You have to come determined to like it or you will not. Mrs. Kimble seems to be taking this attitude, and I believe she will get along. She does not seem to mind being alone, and one of the native girls is staying with her. She has had experience with isolation before, having served a school in the Aleutians for two years. I am surely happy to be relieved of the school responsibility.

Roy carried on very well during my absence. I miss Peel a great deal in every way. Roy and one or two others made a tombstone for Peel out of some concrete and materials I gave them, and it is really very beautiful and means even more than one from the outside.

I also left here again yesterday. I had a wire from Shirley when I got back saying she expected to get to Fairbanks by plane on the sixteenth of October, en route home. I was so tired Monday night when I got home that I couldn't take it in, but the wonderful news gradually sank in. I also had some mail waiting, and with it a letter from Bishop Bentley, advising me to go to Fairbanks and have my teeth fixed. I may have written you that two of my bottom front teeth just crumbled off on top and in back last spring, probably from deficiency in my diet, calcium, I guess. I have been wanting to have them fixed, but hesitated, for I have not been able to spare the time, and feared the expense of such a trip, though that is paid by the Church.

However, yesterday two Army planes were due in here with freight — so a message Wednesday advised. I figured I could get a ride to Nome with them, and save quite a bit, so rather decided to go. Then, too, I could get in a very necessary visit to White Mountain School, near Nome, where about twenty of our young people are. I want to organize them into a congregation, so they can hold their own services, for they seem to miss the Church keenly, and they are our most promising Churchmen of the future. Thirdly, and most important, I could probably meet Shirley in Fairbanks.

I am enclosing a copy of a letter I recently received from Chester Sevik. You may remember that I wrote about him and my visit to the Kivalina reindeer camp last winter. This summer he was promoted to be chief herder of the large government herd near Kotzebue, and being so far away I thought he might lose contact with the Church, especially away from his own Church people. I appointed him lay reader in charge of the Kivalina reindeer camp congregation and asked him to give me some report on his services, so I could have a record of them. He seems to have continued his work on at his new work, the home of the herders there are members of our Church; I doubt if they have ever in the past had services there. I was quite touched with the letter and



THE REV. EDGAR R. NEFF,
New National Council Field Worker for
the Fourth Province.

News of the Church

(Continued from Page 14)

"As I write this, the war is intensified on every front. The work must continue unabated. The war with Japan is far from victory. Even when peace comes there will be a long and difficult period of demobilization. We shall need every penny of the \$400,000 and more!"

The Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent is "Earth Might Be Fair," by the Rev. Richard S. Emrich, Professor of Christian Ethics at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge. This is the tenth Lenten Book sponsored by Presiding Bishops of the Church. In his introduction, Presiding Bishop Tucker says: "Dr. Emrich has struck at the root of the human problem, that man is eternally trying to place himself in the position of God." The author's thesis is that man's happiness depends upon the realization of his littleness before God and his need of spiritual nourishment. Man's attempt to make himself independent of God, his worship of things of the earth and his substitution of the secular for the spiritual are the causes of the misery and strife in which he finds himself. Only through a general acceptance of Christian responsibility of one to another will the problems of society be handled satisfactorily; and that the basic need of men for fellowship can only be answered by active membership and participation in the Christian Church. Published by Harper and Brothers.

thought you might like to use it sometime, so I am sending it just as received—spelling and all. Chester is a fine man.

Much love, William.

Oct. 17—Plane in.

Oct. 22. No service this morning. The wind is blowing at exactly 68 miles an hour and is full of fine snow and ice—the worst blow since I have been here.

W—.

Brief But Assuring Message From Miss Laura Clark

The family of Miss Laura Clark, who is interned in Shanghai, China, have had a brief, type-written letter from her, through the Red Cross, and dated May 25, 1944. She wrote that she was well, but had had no word from home since June, 1943!

Church Women Present Four-point Legislative Goal

North Carolina's Legislative Council, composed of fifteen women's religious, educational and social organizations, has adopted a four-point program for submission to the 1945 session of the North Carolina legislature.

Objectives include expanded facilities for the care and treatment of feeble-minded children, both white and Negro; adequate provisions for modernizing the state's jails and bringing them up to minimum approved standards; improved public library service by means of an increase in state aid for public libraries; and raising the compulsory school attendance age from 14 to 16 years and providing for its enforcement by the state department of education.

Church organizations represented in the council included the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, the Woman's Christian Temperance Union, and the Woman's Society for Christian Service of the Methodist Church.—(CNS).

Mrs. Blackburn Elected President of the Auxiliary at Wilson

At the Jan. meeting of the Auxiliary at St. Timothy's, Wilson, Mrs. C. L. Blackburn was elected President; Mrs. T. P. Thomas, former Pres., Sec., and Mrs. Jake Michaux, Educational Sec.

Dr. Franklin Writes the Bishop

Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council, has expressed his appreciation of the missionary spirit of this diocese in the following letter, dated January 15, 1945:

"I did indeed rejoice when I read your letter of January 11th telling of the action of your Executive Council in advising us to expect the full amount of your budget quota of \$20,000 for the year 1945.

"Your Diocese has ever been one of the leaders in the support of the missionary program as is evidenced by your cheerful acceptance of a quota so materially in excess of your mathematical share. In this you share a position of honor with a number of fine dioceses, north, south, east and west."

He Receives a Call Which He Rejects

In a recent issue of *The Cross Roads*, Chapel Hill, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Student Chaplain, had the following to say:

"A few weeks ago the Vestry extended me a formal call to be the Rector of this Parish. This is an honor and an expression of confidence for which I am most appreciative. For a number of reasons, however, I decided not to accept the call, and so, at the Vestry meeting last Monday night, I declined with thanks. The main reason is that I want to continue with my student work as the major part of my ministry. Of course, the Rector here also does some student work. On the other hand, the student chaplain does a great deal more. There are two jobs here and have been for some years. Only recently, however, has the Church been able to pay the student chaplain a living wage. Now, for

the first time, it is possible to consider the student chaplaincy here as a real job and not as just a temporary position corresponding to a doctor's internship. I enter the ministry largely because I was interested in student work; I took special training for this type of ministry; I have been engaged in it only a little more than three years; and I am not ready to exchange for parish work. If I were ready to take up regular parish work, I know of no congregation I would rather serve."

Braille Watches For the Blind Veterans

The American Foundation for the Blind through generous gifts before Christmas was able to give many Braille Watches to veterans returning from the War Zones. Here are some appreciative letters.

HALLOWED GROUND



There is comfort in the knowledge that the monument keeping vigil at Mother's grave is built of genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

and its beauty and durability cannot be excelled. The very rock itself seems to bring back tender memories of her. Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known. It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems. Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces. Be sure that you get genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials, there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

1945 FREE

Send today for our Big New 70th Anniversary Handbook for Sunday School Workers

Over 5000 Items

Chock-full of the latest ideas to help you make your school successful. Attendance builders, handwork, Bibles, Testaments, visual aids, gifts, awards, and the new, popular BIBLI-O-GRAPH. Cook's S. S. 'helps' are furthering the Master's work in over 1/3 of our nation's Sunday Schools. Mail coupon below today. (For Pastors, Supts. and S. S. Workers ONLY).

Name _____

Address _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in ☐ Begin., ☐ Pri., ☐ Jr., ☐ Inter.-Sr. ☐ Y.P., ☐ Adult Dept(s). Please write Church name and Denomination in margin—Clip and mail.

930-B North Grove Ave., Elgin, Illinois

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., MARCH, 1945

No. 7

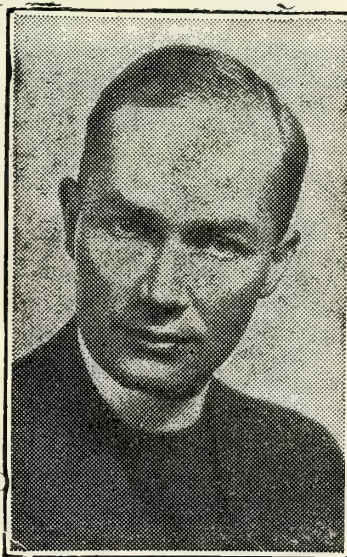
The Rev. David W. Yates Goes to Chapel Hill

Effective April 2nd, Easter Monday, the Rev. David W. Yates, for the last nine years rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, will become rector of The Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill, succeeding the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence who resigned a few months ago, yet continuing to live in Chapel Hill.

Previous to going to Durham, Mr. Yates was rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, with its associated missions. He went to Sewanee, receiving his B.D., and later to Alexandria for his theological training.

Mr. Yates has been as much identified with various phases of the work in this Diocese as most any man, having been on the Exec. Council, the Standing Committee, and various other committees. Besides this he has been very active in all the Young People's work in the Diocese, and at

He Goes To Chapel Hill



The Rev. David W. Yates
He succeeds the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, retired.

both Vade Mecum and Kanuga. Besides this he has been a delegate to the General Convention.

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Nov. 1: Out of the Diocese. 6 p.m., Francis Marion Hotel, Charleston, S. C. Addressed a supper meeting of the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Carolina.

3: 5:15 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Confirmed persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, and addressed the class.

5: 8 a.m., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, rector. 10 a.m., in the Church, I addressed the Church School. 11 a.m., again in the same Church, Mr. Cole read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. 4:30 p.m., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed 15 children of the Orphanage presented by the Chaplain, the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler. 7:30 p.m., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed 19 persons presented by Mr. Wheeler. I don't recall having confirmed as large a class as this at the Chapel of Hope.

6: 10:30 a.m. Under the interesting guidance of Mr. M. D. Whisnant, I inspected the new construction work that is now being done at the Thompson Orphanage. 6:30 p.m. Parish House, Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte. At the first regional vestry meeting to be held this fall under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, I made an address. The feature of the evening was a superb talk by the Hon. John J. Parker.

8: 7 p.m., Parish House, Calvary Church, Tarboro. At a regional vestry meeting for this area, I heard excellent addresses by the Rev. M. George Henry and Mr. Henry M. Bourne. I also made a talk.

9: 6 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss of Warrenton. 6:30 p.m. In the Parish House, I spoke to the third Regional Vestry meeting. The addresses of the evening were made by Mr. Henry and Mr. I. M. Bailey.

November 11: 10 a.m., Ravens-

BASKETBALL CONTESTS WIN OVER RELIGIOUS CONVOCATIONS!

Durham, North Carolina
February 8, 1945
(delayed)

To: Members of the Executive Committee,
Advisory Committee, and Department Chairmen

You have already been notified of the cancellation of our Convocation. This letter will perhaps serve no purpose except as a point of information.

Following the cancellation of our Convocation I discovered that the Southeastern Basketball Tournament scheduled for Raleigh, February 22-24 had not been cancelled as many of us supposed that it would be. On January 26 while in Raleigh, I contacted the Mayor's office, the hotels, the ODT, and those in charge of local arrangements. Between all of these I learned the tournament was to go on as planned, and that the government ruling concerning conventions did not affect athletic events. I learned further that the local committee was making arrangements to take care of those who came from the many surrounding states, and that altogether approximately 3,000 people would be involved.

Feeling that there was discrimination here, I immediately communicated with Col. Monroe Johnson of the ODT in Washington. Just today I've received a reply from J. H. Aydelott, Director of the Railway Transport Department of the ODT, and this is what he says in part:

"The Committee appointed to pass on applications to hold conventions did not, at this time, think it advisable to include athletic events in the category of conventions. Its thought was that, inasmuch as these affairs draw only from a small range, these affairs might help the travel situation by keeping the public at home."

Personally, I am a little angry about this situation because I've been put in the position of personally advising religious groups to cancel their meetings. This was the result of communications with the Washington ODT. Would any of you have any suggestions to make along this line, or should we accept it as one of those things which we just have to expect?

ERNEST J. ARNOLD,
Executive Secretary, N. C. Council of Churches.

croft. Conferred with Messrs. Louis J. Hunter and M. M. Millikan, representing the American Church Institute for Negroes. 5 p.m. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vache.

12: 8 a.m. St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, rector. 11 a.m. In the same Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James S. Cox. The Litany was read by Mr. Lawrence, and the Epistle by the Rev. John Allen. Mr. Smyth was assigned to the care of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville. 8 p.m. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. The Second Office of Instruction was read by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., rector. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

13: Rockingham. 4 p.m. Conference with Mr. Turner about the Churches in his field. 6:30 p.m. In a local hotel, I attended a regional vestry meeting, heard excellent addresses by the Rev. Mr. Henry and Mr. Walker Duval, and made a short talk myself.

15: Conferences this morning at St. Mary's School with Mrs. Cruikshank and Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager. This afternoon, at Ravenscroft, I had a very satisfactory conversation with Peter Chase Robinson of Cooleemee, a member of the Senior Class at Chapel Hill, who expects to study for the Ministry, beginning this fall.

16: 5:45 p.m. St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene of Greensboro. 6:30 p.m. Parish House, St. Paul's Church. At the last of five regional vestry meetings, after superior talks by the Rev. Mr. Henry and Mr. Ed Guthrie, I spoke on "Stewardship."

"Yet They Might"

"They may not need me,
Yet they might—
I'll let my heart be just in sight;
Precisely their necessity."

—Anonymous.

Wise One—"In 1620 the Pilgrims crossed the ocean and this is known as Pilgrim's Progress."

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

At the meeting of the **House of Bishops** in Birmingham, Ala., nine Bishops were presented to the House, they having been consecrated since the last meeting. They were: **Bishops Craighill, Anking; Voegeli, Haiti; Walters, San Joaquin; Pardue, Pittsburgh; Dun, Washington; Carruthers, South Carolina; Haines, Iowa; Horstick, Eau Claire; Mallett, Northern Indiana.**

Eight members of the House died since last meeting. They were **Bishops Fox, Wilson, Longley, Morris, Gray, Saphore, Bratton, and Beal.**

Compulsory retirement of bishops at the age of 72 was debated at the meeting of the House. A committee of five bishops was appointed to study the whole matter and to submit to the next General Convention a Canon to "implement the Constitutional Amendment."

The plan for raising a **\$5,000,000 Reconstruction and Advance Fund** submitted to the House of Bishops by Robert D. Jordan, National Council's Director of Promotion, was given "hearty endorsement" expressed by a unanimous rising vote, the bishops pledging the Council their "aid and support in the furtherance of the plan."

The House of Bishops pledged "continued confidence and support to **Bishop Sherrill** and the **Army and Navy Commission**. Bishop Sherrill told the House that the Commission's needs this year will be \$400,000.

Missionary bishops elected at Birmingham: The **Rev. Bravid W. Harris**, for **Liberia**, at present assistant secretary in charge of Negro work in the Home Department of the National Council; the **Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving**, rector of **Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.**, for **Arizona**; the **Very Rev. Reginald H. Gooden**, dean of the **Cathedral in Havana**, for the **Panama Canal Zone**; the **Rev. Thomas W. Summers**, rector of **St. John the Divine, Houston, Texas**, for **North Texas**, and the **Rev. Conrad H. Gesner**, rector of the **Church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul, Minn.**, to be coadjutor of **South Dakota**.

The bishops approved the Church's policy concerning **Conscientious Objectors**, and urged members to support the fund of \$22,000 needed for the support of C.O.'s and their dependents this year. There are 78 Episcopal C.O.'s. Of these, 33 are on detached service, 35 in camps, and 10 in prison.

(Continued on page fourteen)

Just Rambling Along

Out yonder in Oklahoma, at Okmulgee, the Rev. Chas. Stutzer to his congregation, through the bulletin: "The essential idea of Lent not merely a 'giving-up' something but rather a 'taking-up' something i.e., a spiritual additional. . . . supplement their choir, and to give training for the youngsters, boys now brought in from the Jackson Training School every Sunday morning to All Saints, Concord. . . . To many friends of the Rev. and Mr. A. W. Skardon, well known to the attending Kanuga Adult Conference, will regret to hear that their son, A. W., Jr., is missing in action, having last been seen on the Belgian frontier. The Skardons live in Waverboro, S. C. . . . The other day after the luncheon at Christ Church, given by the vestry, and served by one of the branches of the Auxiliary, we said to the Rev. Mr. Hicks, the Baptist minister brother of the Rev. Lansing Hicks, just ordained, "Lightful luncheon they have given us?" Whereupon the Rev. Mr. Hicks, now of Blacksburg, Va., "I just told someone, that of all the church dinners or luncheons I ever attended to was at the top notch. I never tasted a better one!" Hats off to you—you Christ Church members who were responsible! . . . Mr. and Mrs. Frank Spruill, of Rocky Mount, gave a buffet luncheon at their home, "Oxside," near the city, following the ordination of their son, the Rev. Howard Muse Spruill, Feb. 14th. W. W. Shaw, Mr. Spruill's brother played the violin at the Ordination service. . . . Mr. and Mrs. J. U. Loftin, Asheville, entertained the congregation of Christ Church, that city, in honor of the Rev. Hampton Price before he left to take charge of St. Stephens, Erwin. . . . St. Luke's, Salisbury, has ordered a moving picture machine with full sound equipment. . . . The Rev. J. M. Owens of South Boston, Va., former rector at Shreveport, La., has been serving temporarily at Holy Trinity, Greensboro. . . . The Rev. and Mrs. Howard G. Hastings, of Newburgh, N. Y., have been on a visit to Raleigh for a few weeks for Mr. Hastings to regain health. They were missionaries in India for 37 years.

(Continued on page twelve)

Killed in Action

The parish of St. Mark's, Halifax, grieves with Mr. and Mrs. Quentin Gregory in the loss of their second son, Edwin Haynes Gregory, who was a communicant of this church. He was killed by a sniper December 21st while leading his outfit in the Battle of Leyte. The War Department's report was that "he died gallantly in the service of his country." He was awarded the Silver Star for outstanding bravery.

Mrs. Sterling M. Gary.

Lieut. Thomas Philbrick

Word has been received that Lieut. Thomas Philbrick who was previously reported as missing in action was killed while on a mission over New Guinea on September 1st. He served without fear and without reproach." His home was in Raleigh.

Vestry Installed at Christ Church, Raleigh

On February 4th the following members of Christ Church Vestry were installed: Senior Warden, Lanon Hill; Senior Warden Emeritus, Charles Root; Junior Warden, Everett Briggs; Clerk, Edmund Ragland; Treasurer, *Thomas Powell; Bryson Biggs; Charles Bugg; *James Bynum; William Grimes; Hubert Haywood; *Earl Johnson; *James Peden; and Perry Seagle.

* Note: Elected as new members, to serve for three years.

At The Ordination of Rev. Edward M. Spruill



Back row, left to right, the Rev. Robt. F. Gibson, Jr., the Rev. Gray Temple; the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, III; the Rev. Robt. M. McNair; the Rev. Robt. E. Cox; in center, Bishop Penick; the Rev. Edward M. Spruill; front row, left, Roscoe Shark, Gettysburg, Pa.; Reginald Graff, Buffalo, N. Y.; John Gill, Richmond, Va.; front row, right, John Thorpe, acolyte; Frank Meadow, Jr., crucifer; John Weeks, flag bearer.

Herd at Thompson Orphanage Winners

Supt. M. D. Whisnant writes: "For the month of January our herd led in butterfat production for the entire Piedmont District. They also were fourth in milk production for all breeds. The three herds that beat us were Holsteins, and we don't hope to beat them. So, in reality, we were first in our own class in milk production. We produced 939.2 gallons of milk valued, wholesale price, at \$450.81."

The Rev. Edward Muse Spruill Ordained

On Ash Wednesday, Feb. 14th, Bishop Penick ordained Edward Muse Spruill to the Diaconate in the Church of the Good Shepherd, the home church of the candidate. Mr. Spruill was presented by the Rev. Francis Hopkinson Craighill, Williamsburg, a life long friend of Mr. Spruill, and son of the late rector of the church where the ordination was held. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robt. F. Gibson, of the Va. Theol. Seminary faculty, Alexandria, Va. The Rev. Robt. Eugene Cox, of Weldon, read the Litany and the Rev. Gray Temple, Rocky Mount, the Epistle. The Altar flowers were given in memory of the late Rev. Mr. Craighill. Mr. Spruill is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Parker Spruill, of Rocky

(Continued on page fourteen)



HAVE SOMETHING IN YOUR TREASURY TO WORK WITH

Helping hands can go only so far . . . There must be a constant or regular income to further religious activities and those fine causes which widen the influence of the church.

We offer a service which has helped more than 4000 organizations raise money for the support of church projects. It is dignified, effective, interesting. Write for details—no obligation.

SMILING SCOT,
Dept. EC-45, 5 E. Long St.
Columbus 15, Ohio

EYE COMFORT



The cleansing and soothing action of
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**
brings quick relief to burning, smarting,
over-worked eyes. 25c & 50c at drug stores.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 8, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

MARCH, 1945

No. 7

Church Music

Recently one of our loyal readers who has been reared in the "ways of the Church" wrote us deploring the fact that "we must tolerate the singing of love songs in our churches when there are such beautiful, sacred selections, especially written for holy matrimony." Having "been a soloist in our Church Choirs, in the U. S. A. and other countries, for thirty-three years, and still active in that capacity," the writer has been subjected to much embarrassment when people wanted songs instead of hymns sung at weddings—"the rector refusing to support her in her refusal." The writer wonders, if something can not be done.

On page XI of the Prayer Book, under "Hymns and Anthems," one may read,

"Hymns set forth and allowed by the authority of this Church, and Anthems in the words of Holy Scripture or of the Book of Common Prayer, may be sung before and after any Office in this Book, and also before and after Sermons."

This is a Rubric, a liturgical direction as to conducting the service of the Church.

Then comes the Canon of the General Church; "It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized in the Rubric, and with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance."

The Episcopal Church has made a great appeal to all lovers of music, because of the high class music employed by us—without which reverence in the House of God could hardly be maintained. Some people in our own Church might go too far, and even condemn some of the so-called Gospel Hymns allowed by the General Convention, e.g., "The Mission Hymnal," which has had a most deserving place in smaller churches where such have been known through other churches. On the other hand, it is very unfair to those members of the Church who have been "born and reared in it" to have to tolerate "light and unseemly music," because clergy are either

weak-kneed, afraid of hurting some one's feelings—or else they, the clergy, have "come over from other Persuasions," and have not allowed their artistic tastes to ascend to a higher level of music appreciation.

Incidentally, we would give a gentle warning to those who do allow such, that they had better not let their bishops know they are resorting to "light and unseemly music," or else they will get a call down, gentle, but very firm!

Two Devoted Laymen

In the Church's family life we have many eminent men and women, whose diversities of gifts are as different as their vocations.

When Burton Craige, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem died the Church lost what the Winston-Salem Journal spoke of as "one of its ablest attorneys, scholars, authors and historians, and Winston-Salem one of its finest and most progressive citizens. . . . Possessed of a quiet, modest nature, Dr. Craige was noted for the courage of his convictions, his liberal political and civic views and his candid manner." He loved his Church, and gave liberal to her causes.

Then when Manton Oliver, Editor, citizen and Churchman, passed away in Reidsville in February, that town and county lost one of its valuable citizens. The influence of his paper of which he was the editor was felt in many an humble home. His large family of children will ever have him in sacred memory as a father who took them to Sunday School each Sunday, and stayed there to be the Superintendent. They have grown to love the Church because they saw their father there with them, he being the Treasurer as well as the Senior Warden of St. Thomas' Church. He was an humble man who believed that whatever he possessed that could be put to work for his Master must be exerted to the best of his ability. He was limited as to finances to bestow. He was more generous as to personal service to give.

Do You? If So, Then Change During Lent

Stand like a temporary statue in church, dumb as a sound, and yet support heartily the songs in your Civic Club?

Say "Amen" with about as much sound as a thief makes when he is searching your bureau drawers as you sleep, while you applaud, showing your approval, while some one at a civic meeting says something with which you agree?

Stand after the Gloria In Excelsis, at the end of the Holy Communion Service, knowing that you should then kneel for the Benediction, and yet take your seat at once after the Star Spangled Banner has been sung at some public meeting?

Do you Choir members continue to whisper after the Prayer has been said before entering the church, not realizing that the service has begun right then, while you keep perfectly quiet when you approach the vestibule of some hall before some civic meeting is to take place?

Do you Choir members seek in every way to suppress any extra turnings, twistings, and passing of books, etc., thus causing the congregation to note every moment while you sit on the stage at Commencement time in the auditorium, and try to be as careful as possible not to attract attention your way?

The Heart of The Prayer Book

By Rev. William E. Cox, D.D.

This book is very appropriately named. The author shows that he has digested the best of the "commentaries" on the Prayer Book, and has placed in his book those explanations and facts which the every day layman would like to have. He states that this is the completion of a long-hoped-for desire on his part—namely that the Prayer Book should become more understandable to those within and those without the Episcopal Church.

Words of commendation have come from Presiding Bishop Tucker, Bishop Manning, Bishop Strider and others.

Dr. Cox has written his book having in mind that the reader holds in his hand the Prayer Book, and can follow step by step the Offices and Prayers, especially emphasizing that not only is two thirds of the Prayer Book taken from the Bible, but that the prayers are so infiltrated with biblical phraseology that the spirit of the Bible is easily felt in practically all of the book. The author endeavors to make the book become "The Greatest Missionary" that the Church has had and continues to have, when rightly appreciated.

From his invalid's chair in Southern Cross Dr. Cox has used a means of making his ministry become very effective wherever this book is read.

The Dietz Press, Inc., \$2.50, Richmond, Va.—I.H.H.

Chaplain Lawrence Watts of The State Prison Writes

Five years ago there was ten thousand and five hundred persons in prison in this State. Today there are six thousand one hundred persons. This is a reduction of four thousand four hundred persons. It is possible that there be further reductions, and there will be if the Christian society continues to show the same interest at present—and they will continue to do so.

It is being predicted that when the war is over the prison population will begin again to increase very rapidly. I do think this will be true, and it will be true if the Christian society is diligent to attract the returning service men to the church schools. Each local church should have a well organized plan to aid those who return to the community through the local church. The plan, now operated by many churches to entertain service men, can be continued, and enlarged, after the war to assist those who return to the community permanently.

Mrs. Charles G. Doak came to Central Prison on Christmas Day and gave a reading in the auditorium. This makes thirty consecutive years that she has visited the prison at Christmas time and has given a very helpful and attractive program. This is a wonderful record of sympathetic interest in persons in prison.

Still a Paying Member of The Parish

The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., of Emmanuel, Warrenton, feels that it is deplorable the way that many vestries wish to "count off" some of their members, now in service, and thereby cut down the apportionment allotted to their parishes. He sends us the following, from "a lowly private," hoping it will lead parishes to give those in the service an opportunity to make themselves feel from giving to the church back at home that they are still members of the parish.

An envelope came from the Pacific from a private in the Marine Corps (communicant of Emmanuel Church and son of the Sr. Warden) enclosing a bit of paper, very rumpled, on which was written: "I hereby pledge \$50.00 for the support of my Church during the year 1945 and enclose money order for one-half of the amount. The balance will be paid as soon as circumstances permit."

A few days later, the boy wrote his father, that if people had been as scared as he had been they would have been giving more to the Church a long time ago. He said he had been literally scared to death and he knew only God could have saved him, so he was thankful enough to do something about it.

Views of Young People

The views of the young people in the rural communities were described by Rev. Edwin L. Becker, now director of Rural Work for the Disciples Church, recently a minister at Peru, Nebraska. Mr. Becker said the young people see a united school and a church divided. They also believe that the church has often sought to curb their social and recreational activities. Youth seemed to have the impression that ministers are not very able men. Mr. Becker recommended that there should be more united youth work in rural communities. The church should lead in unifying and coordinating the various phases of organized life. The church must take the lead in cooperating with other agencies in the community. Finally, the church must give opportunity for young people to express themselves.—The Rural Messenger.

Historian (?)—They gave William IV a lovely funeral. It took six men to carry the beer.

Leslie A. Heath Killed in Action

Mr. and Mrs. Leslie Heath, St. Martin's, Charlotte, received word the last of January that their son, Leslie, Jr., Pfc., had been killed in action in France on January 16th.

He was a graduate of Central High School and former president of the N. C. Student Council Association of High Schools, and had been overseas since last August. After being at Davidson for six months he received his basic training at Fort Benning, Ga., and later at Camp McCain, Miss. He was a member of St. Martin's, Charlotte.

A young man of great promise has paid the supreme sacrifice.

A Church Council of Great Value

A. A Church council is a group of people chosen by the different organizations of the church to represent them in a committee that meets monthly to plan and administer projects having to do with the whole church program.

B. Every town and country church needs a church council because:

1. It gives over-all planning and direction.
2. It helps carry on the work as planned.
3. It gives continuity to the program (this is especially important because of the rapid turnover of pastors in the town and country churches).
4. It acquaints the new pastor with what has happened in the past and what the plan is for the future. The church advises with him and helps him to see their plans for the future and he will help them see his plans.
5. It appoints temporary committees to carry out certain specific tasks.
6. It broadens the base of leadership and tends to eliminate the oft repeated criticism, "So-and-so runs the church."
7. All will have more interest in the church organization because of their representative in the planning body.—The Rural Messenger.

Bells Heard 'Round World

New York, N. Y.—The bells of St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, New York City, are heard regularly around the world. A radio program, "Beyond Victory," commences and concludes with a few bars of music, rung out by church bells, and recordings of the bells of St. Thomas' are used. The broadcasts go from the United States by short wave and are repeated in Britain by WRUL's short-wave "Friendship Bridge."

With the Colors

1st Lt. Richard Manning, of Christ Church, Raleigh, was wounded in action in France, while serving with the 17th Airborne Division. He is now recuperating in England.

Lt. Chas. W. Styron, Naval Medical Corps, member of Christ Church, Raleigh, was recently "presented the permanent Presidential Unit Citation and temporary citations for the Silver Star and Bronze Star Medals in recognition of his heroic service with the Marines in the Pacific.

Lt. Chetwood Mahler, Christ Church, Raleigh, has "been spending a 21-day leave with his parents in Raleigh, after completing 50 missions with the 15th Air Force in Italy."

Sgt. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., has been transferred to Fort Benning, Ga. George Penick is a medical student at Harvard being in the Naval Medical Department.

Lt. Chas. Silver, Christ Church, Raleigh, has been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received in France in October. He is now recuperating in England, having recently won the Combat Infantryman's Badge.

For completing more than 25 interception and strafing sorties in support of the 3rd Army troops moving into Germany, Lt. Sheldon A. Strippling recently received the Air Medal with the first and second bronze leaf clusters. He belongs to Christ Church, Raleigh.

Ensign Florence Logan Harris, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Chas. U. Harris, Raleigh, has recently been promoted to Lt. (jg) in the Waves, stationed at Pensacola, Fla.

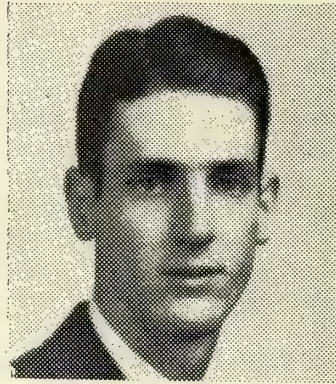
Classic—"The Spartan mother used to say to her son, 'Return with your shield or pawn it.'"

RASH, ITCHING, TETTER EXTERNALLY CAUSED

Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly soothing mentholized pine tar, antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for soothing externally caused itching, rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc. Famous since 1820. 35c package.

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
Snap Back
with **STANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

Goes To Winston-Salem



The Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks Ordained

In Christ Church, Raleigh, on Ember Day, Feb. 21st, Robert Lansing Hicks was ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick. The rector, the Rev. Wm. S. Lea, was the Presenter; the Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole, Charlotte, the preacher; the Rev. Robt. Turner, Rockingham, the Reader of the Litany; and the Rev. Thos. Smyth, Reidsville, the Epistler. Other clergy taking part or present were, the Rev. Messrs. Jas. McDowell Dick, and Chas. F. Wulf, both of Raleigh; Robt. C. Masterton, Hillsboro; Henry Nutt Parsley and James Fortune, both of Durham; Homer W. Starr, Burlington; I. Harding Hughes, St. Mary's; Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., Warrenton; James Daniel Gilliam, Sanford; and John Q. Beckwith, Wilson.

The Rev. Mr. Cole stated, "The world can not answer the challenges

Envelopes

A little girl was sitting next to a large lady in church. She noticed that the large lady had no envelope to put in the plate at the collection. The little girl had her own envelope. As the warden approached with the plate the little girl thrust her hand into the big lady's hand and said, "Here, Lady, take my envelope; I can crawl under the seat better than you can."

Have you got your envelopes for this year?—Christ Church Bulletin, Raleigh.

When EXHAUSTION leads to Headache

Don't let headache double the misery of exhaustion. At the first sign of pain take Capudine. It quickly brings relief, soothes nerves upset by the pain. It is liquid—already dissolved—all ready to act—all ready to bring comfort. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

CAPUDINE



of life because the world is concerned with things. The Church alone can answer these challenges because the Church represents God and not man. When a man understands his duty and responsibility to his Creator, then all the problems of life drop into their proper places. Only through faith in the teachings of the Church is it possible for man to find an comfort and spiritual satisfaction in life."

The Rev. Mr. Hicks is the son of Mrs. Mildred S. Hicks of Raleigh. Graduating with honors, Phi Beta Kappa, at Wake Forest, he went to the seminary at Sewanee where he received honors. He has been assigned to Winston-Salem, where he will be a curate under the Rev. James S. Cox.

Allen-Sippman Wedding

During the earlier part of February Bishop Penick performed the wedding ceremony of Miss Mary Evelyn Allen, oldest daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. Daniel Allen, Lexington, and Lieut. Donald Blaine Sippman, of Detroit, Mich. Lieut. Sippman has finished his 50 missions in the Air Corps and is now located in Miami as an instructor in blind flying.

How to overcome that tired, weak, worn out feeling



Dr. W. B. Rose

DR. W. B. ROSE, widely-known Tennessee physician, gives this advice: "There is a splendid stomachic medicine and appetizer, Scalf's Indian River Medicine, that offers relief from such symptoms as smothering gas pressure after eating, which often causes loss of rest and sleep; and from a weak,

tired, run down feeling; loss of weight and strength due to undernourishment when brought on by poor appetite."

If you suffer from symptoms of smothering gas pressure after eating or if you feel weak, tired and run down because loss of appetite won't let you get the proper amount of nourishment, then try Scalf's Indian River Medicine. Your druggist is authorized to refund your money on the first bottle if you are not satisfied.

If your druggist doesn't have this medicine, send \$1.00 for a bottle, postpaid, to Indian River Medicine Co., Lafollette, Tenn.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
 Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
 Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
 Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
 Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

The Auxiliary in April

Theme: Christian Fellowship an Essential Element of Enduring Peace

Devotional Readings: Acts 11: 27-30; Acts 12: latter part of Vs. 12. Romans 12: Vs. 9, 10, 15, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21.

As we approach the crisis of this present war, our thoughts turn to the turn of our men who have been in the conflict; and we should consider the opportunities it affords the Church to enlist their loyalty and courageous devotion which they have shown in the battle for righteousness. The Church is prepared to help us with her suggestions for reading and study as found in the following list of books, pamphlets and magazine articles. We note that there are articles on **Christian Marriage**, showing the necessity for stable family life as a prerequisite for peace.

A Chaplain who has served overseas said, recently, "The men will not be pacifists, but they will want a peace which does not countenance racial pride, national jealousies nor the sampling under foot of weaker peoples. The Church will have the greatest opportunity ever afforded to enlist the loyalty of the men who have given such steadfast allegiance to their spiritual counselors and comrades, the Chaplains of the armed forces; and they will transfer that loyalty to priests and people here at home if we are found worthy." What a challenge! Bishop Hobson, on his return from the western front, told the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary that the men who have seen life at the battle front are ahead of us at home in matters of spiritual perception. We must try deepening our religious life, to meet the challenge effectively.

Let us read every article concerning the Cleveland Conference on Planning for Peace, as they took the find-

ings of the Dumbarton Oaks Conference for consideration. The Federal Council of Churches is responsible for sending out reports of the conference, but our own Church papers are carrying them also. As we read and study these, let us pray earnestly, for God's Peace in a suffering world, that His Kingdom may soon come and the Nations of the world become the Kingdom of Our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

President Peoples Writes to The Women

From the reports of presidents sent to me two things are outstanding, both being on nearly every report:

1. Greatest need—Leadership.
2. Greatest weakness—Lack of interest of majority of our women.

For the first I'd suggest that you begin planning now to send representatives to our Annual Meeting at St. Timothy's Church in Wilson, April 10, 11, and also to Vade Mecum, July 30-August 5. We expect to have some of our best leaders at both places. Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of our National Council, will be at Wilson, and Dr. and Mrs. Arthur Sherman at Vade Mecum. "Learn to lead from leaders."

Good Friday Offerings

Beginning at Jerusalem the work which is aided by the Good Friday Offering reaches out into the Holy Land and the neighboring Arabic-speaking countries. It provides the only opportunity American Church people have to share in the Jerusalem Mission. For the past 20 years the Offering has supported an American Educational Chaplain in Jerusalem, as well as contributed directly to the maintenance of the Mission. In these days of war, continued American aid is imperative and the Presiding Bishop hopes that Church people will give generously to the Offering.

The Parish Guests of The Woman's Auxiliary

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Timothy's, Wilson, invited the whole parish to be their guests at a fellowship buffet supper on Feb. 5th. The theme of the meeting was "Lenten Observance," "its purpose . . . to show how Lent can be used creatively to nourish and strengthen our spiritual lives." T. S. Hall was recently elected Junior Warden to succeed E. G. Joyner who retired from the vestry when his term expired.

Spiritual Flights of a Jew

We should like, without even a muffled clearing of the throat, to recommend an article entitled "Prayer" which appears in the latest Review of Religion. It is written by one Abraham Joshua Heschel, an associate professor of Jewish philosophy at Hebrew Union College, and is a rather wonderful piece of prose. A sample:

"We ring the hollow bell of selfishness, rather than absorb the stillness that surrounds the world, that hovers over all the restlessness and fear of life—the secret stillness that precedes our birth and follows our death. . . . To pray is to take notice of the wonder, to regain the sense of the mystery that animates all beings, the divine margin in all attainments. Prayer is our humble answer to the inconceivable surprise of living. It is all we can offer in return for the mystery by which we live. Who is worthy to be present at the constant unfolding of time? Amidst the meditation of mountains, the humility of flowers—wiser than all alphabets—clouds that die constantly for the sake of beauty, we are hating, hunting, hurting. Suddenly we feel ashamed of our clashes and complaints in the face of the tacit greatness in nature. It is so embarrassing to live! How strange we are in the world, and how presumptuous our doings!"—"The Pleasures of Publishing," Columbia University Press.

To New Mothers

Give your baby quick relief from the fiery itching of
 Diaper Rash • Chafing • Dry Eczema
 with mild, soothing, time-tested

RESINOL

DYEING

Women's Coats, Suits, Dresses, plain \$5. Men's Overcoats, Army Overcoats, \$5. Inquiries invited. Dyers since 1870.

FOOTER'S 1914 N. Charles St.
 Baltimore, 18, Md.

GOES TO ERWIN

THE REV. HAMPTON PRICE
GOES TO ERWIN

After being Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and Good Shepherd, Asheboro, for the past two years or more, the Rev. Hampton Price will go to take charge of St. Stephen's, Erwin, succeeding the Rev. Carl F. Herman who has gone to St. Andrew's, Greensboro. When going to Albemarle Mr. Price succeeded his brother, the Rev. William Penn Price, who became a Chaplain in the Army.

New Officers For
Emmanuel, Warrenton

The parish officers for the coming year at Emmanuel, Warrenton, are: Senior Warden, G. W. Poindexter; Junior Warden, Dr. F. P. Hunter; Secretary, Wm. W. Taylor, Jr.; Treasurer, L. B. Beddoe.

The town of Warrenton takes pride in the fact that Bishop-Elect Bravid Harris is not only a native of Warrenton, but also a one-time priest-in-charge of All Saints Church there.

This parish feels greatly blest because Father Loosemore has been in their midst, large and appreciative congregations having been in attendance during his mission.

Barker Williams and Joe Ellis were recently elected to the vestry succeeding Chas. Tucker and James Boyce automatically retiring.

The Church and Returning Service
Personnel; Useful Books; Pamph-
lets and Magazine Articles

WAR TO PEACE—Report on Rehabilitation of Returning Service Personnel—15c. Diocese of Maryland, Army and Navy Commission, 105 W. Monument St., Baltimore 1, Md.

Also from same source:

FAMILY SERVICE OF REUNION. \$1 per 100.

FORM OF SERVICE FOR MARRIED PERSONS. \$1 per 100.

SERVICE FOR THE BEREAVED, \$1 per 100.

THE MINISTRY OF THE CHURCH TO SERVICE MEN. Mimeo. 10c. Diocese of Tennessee, Committee on Ministry to Men in Military Service. Rev. J. Earl Gilbreath, Chairman, Trinity Episcopal Church, Clarksville, Tenn.

THE CHURCH AND THE VETERAN. Bernard Iddings Bell. *Atlantic Monthly*. December, 1944.

WHEN YOU COME BACK. For the Servicemen themselves. Free. Reprint of article in September 25, 1944, *Life*. Write to the Editors, *Life Magazine*, Time and Life Building, Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

WELCOMING THE WOUNDED. Harold Wilkie. No. 4 in the Series, *The Church and Returning Service Personnel*, 10c. Federal Council of Churches, 297 Fourth Ave., New York, 10, N. Y.

MEMORIAL SERVICE. pp. 112-113 *Forward*—day by day, the Advent 1944-Pre-Lent 1945 issue. The *Forward Movement*, 412 Sycamore St., Cincinnati, 2, Ohio.

Current Pamphlets on Various Subjects

NEGRO CHURCHMEN SPEAK TO WHITE CHURCHMEN. A statement by outstanding leaders among Negro Churchmen for the Commission on the Church and Minority Groups. 10c. Federal Council of Churches, 297 Fourth Ave., New York, 10, N. Y.

RELIGIOUS LIBERTY. Meaning and Significance for our Day. Prepared for Study and Discussion. 10c. Federal Council of Churches, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York 10.

YALE PLAN FOR ALCOHOL STUDIES. A packet of scientific study material on an understanding of alcoholism and its treatment. \$1 postpaid. Alcohol Education Associates, Box 111, West Hartford 7, Conn.

OUR BOUNDEN DUTY. By Richard S. M. Emrich.

WHAT IS MEANT BY CHRISTIAN MARRIAGE. By Robert Hatch. Two additions to the excellent series published by the Department of Social Service, Diocese of Massachusetts. 5c each. \$3.00 per 100. Complete list on request, 1 Joy Street, Boston 8.

PROTESTANT RELIGIOUS WORK IN MENTAL HOSPITALS. Report prepared by the Rev. Seward Hiltner for the American Protestant Hospital Association. 10c. Commission on Religion and Health, Federal Council of Churches, 297 Fourth Ave., New York 10.

How the Church Got Out of
Debt; Making Many
Improvements

Chaplain Lindley writes from Burma to Ed. F. Lucas, Senior Warden of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, which church Chaplain Linsley served while stationed at Greensboro:

"Recently at an army service in which a Baptist Chaplain, a Methodist Chaplain and I participated, and a Presbyterian Chaplain preached, he told the story of the little Church in the typical small town which was having financial difficulties. One member, of course, a Scotsman, and of course, a miller, told the congregation that he would assume entire responsibility for Church finances for a year on condition that they would ask no questions and require no accounting. During the year the Church was repaired and painted; the fence was fixed; the horse sheds were renovated; the interior of the building was redecorated. At the end of the year a congregational meeting was called. Of course everyone attended to try to learn by what means and how the miller had reinvigorated the Church and had been able to report a neat balance in the treasury. At the meeting the miller spoke. He said that he was pleased with the renewed life of the Church and said that he noticed that the members apparently had prospered during the year. Then he said that regularly, when the members had brought their grain to him to be milled, he had taken from the grain one tenth. With that tenth from each customer he had paid all Church expenses and built up a reasonable balance. The members had to admit that no one of them had at all missed the one tenth taken from their grain. The moral was obvious. The Chaplain proceeded to cite illustration after illustration demonstrating that the man who does give one tenth or a tithe actually is a better man and a happier man. Of course, in our modern society which differs from the society in Bible times when the tithe was divinely prescribed, organizations such as the Red Cross and Community Chest actually accomplish good works close analogous to technically Church activities."—Holy Trinity, Bulletin.

Helps Children
Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It is no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every

YERKES
PALATABLE PREPARATION

Young People's Service League

President—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
Vice President—MARGARET LEONARD, Greensboro
Secretary—JAMES KING
Treasurer—MARTY HINKLE
Bank-offering Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
Financial Secretary—JEAN McDERMOTT, Durham
Member-at-Large—CRENSHAW THOMPSON
Member-at-Large—LEWIS HODGKINS

The Rev. Mr. Gribbin to Be Director Junior Conference at Kanuga

Those who will send their younger boys and girls to Kanuga will be glad to learn that the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Student Chaplain at Chapel Hill, will become Director of the Junior Conference at Kanuga this summer. He has long been connected with the YP and College Group Conferences.

PSL Has a Lenten Study Class

At St. Stephen's, Oxford, the PSL has a Lenten Study Class on "Worship." Mrs. E. G. Peoples will teach a Lenten Study Class on "The Acts of the Apostles."

Officers in the New Vestry are as follows: Senior Warden, R. H. Lewis; Junior Warden, B. K. Lassiter; Secretary, Tom Johnson; Treasurer, K. Pinnix. This church still carries an article each week on one of its members in the service.

Older Ones Like The Nursery

Because it became too popular with older children who should have been in church services they had to call a halt down in Salisbury, at St. Luke's, when children too old attended the Sunday Nursery during service time. The church bell which has been rung for years in the old bell tower behind the church has now been transferred to the tower of the church. After 75 years of faithful service the old tower, built by the husband of Frances Kelly Frercks who gave the organ and contributed generously to the Parish House, finally succumbed to dry rot and termites. Special support had to be made

News Goes to Men All In The Service

"Flash . . . News of St. Andrew's" (Charlotte), edited by Mrs. Don Blanton, nee Winifred Noble, has been mailed to all members of St. Andrew's who are now in the service. This news edition will be published often and sent to our service people.

The YPSL is making scrapbooks of attractive Christmas cards for the little polo patients in Memorial Hospital, Charlotte.

The interior of our church has just been redecorated, credit going to Mr. Ashworth Cardieu, who with his helper, did a grand job. Woodwork and floors were cleaned and polished, making the church most attractive.

New vestrymen are as follows: Senior Warden, Russell Williams; Junior Warden, Ed. Griesman; Robert Whitley, Ashworth Cardieu, Myers Cardieu, and Mr. White.

The Woman's Auxiliary is beginning to sew for its fall bazaar, meeting once a month.

Seven of our members attended the School of Religion here in the city, thereby making them more capable of becoming teachers in the Church School.

Three Girl Scouts Tell How

At an important meeting of Scouts in Winston-Salem, three members of St. Paul's, that city, told a group of adult leaders how they plan their programs to make them click. These were Emily Blum, Adrian Rice and Aurelia Gray. Emily Blum's picture was in the paper showing her talking to three prominent Winston-Salem women, leaders in the Girl Scouts of that city.

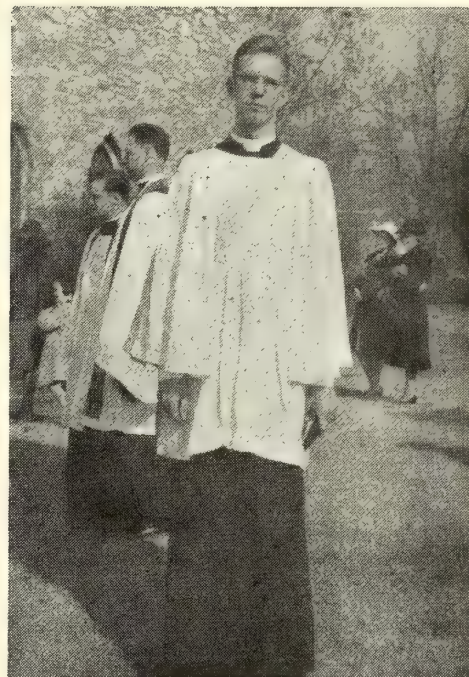
for the bell in the church tower as it weighs over two tons.

The new officers of this church are: Ernest L. Hardin, Senior Warden; Harold M. Goodman, Junior Warden; Dr. Chas. H. Douglas, Secretary; and Thomas P. zumBrunnen, Parish Treasurer.

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.
 Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited grades 5-12. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties. Write George F. Wise, Supt.

Also Will Assist At Vade Mecum



The Rev. Robert Turner To Walnut Cove

Succeeding the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., now an Army Chaplain, at Battle Creek, Mich., the Rev. Robert Williamson Cox, for the past two years Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg, will take charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and Trinity, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's, Germantown. He likewise becomes associated with the Rev. Thos. Smyth in supervising Vade Mecum conferences.

HEADQUARTERS
 for **CHOIR GOWNS**
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments · Hangings · Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
 NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
 NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Christchurch
 VIRGINIA
SCHOOL for BOYS
 Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to
The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
Headmaster
 Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

From Chapel Hill

The Feast of Lights, traditional Epiphany Service, was held at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on Jan. 7th. The Church was darkened, then the Christ Candle lit. The Wisemen, preceded by trumpet fanfares, came in singing "We Three Kings of Orient Are." Each presented his gift and lighted his candle at the Christ Candle. One by one the Apostles lighted theirs and then the light was handed on to every member of the congregation. The service was well attended and enjoyed by all.

The Christmas offering, \$129.75, was sent to the Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church.

On January 21st there was a corporate Communion of the Canterbury Club at early service, followed by a communion breakfast in the Parish House. The Canterbury Club, which meets each Sunday night at 6:15 in the parish house, for supper and then a discussion hour, has proved a popular feature of the student life at the Chapel of the Cross.

The Rev. Robt. Emmet Gribbin attended the last week in Jan. the annual College Workers Conference for Episcopalians at Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

The Parish Vestry recently gave a vote of thanks to Dr. William Dey who served as Chr. of the E. M. Canvass in the autumn, the pledges amounting to more than the budget.

This parish sent a delegation to the annual Episcopal College Students' Conference held this year at St. Philip's, and at Duke University, in Durham.

The Student Vestry through graduation and receiving of Commissions lost in February Henry Lawrence, Francis Parker, John Patterson, and Stackley Hurst.

International and Interracial Understanding

(Continued from page eleven)

A methods booklet, "Interracial Understanding," has been prepared by Forward in Service for purposes of study. It has numbers of ideas and suggestions that can be helpful. It may be obtained by writing the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, New York.



Bishop William Scarlett heads Episcopal diocese of Missouri. Heads also his Church's Commission on Social Reconstruction which has just issued a strong statement on behalf of the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals.

Dr. Franklin Reports

Our National Church Treasurer, Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, reports that there was an excess of \$38,414.93 over expectancies last year—102.28 per cent.

Every diocese and district in the United States paid 100 per cent or more. A number of dioceses which had filed Expectations for an amount less than their Quota were able to reach the full amount. Out of 98 dioceses and districts to which quotas were allotted 82 met them in full.

The total budget given was \$1,796,473.93, an increase over 1943 of \$313,424.29. This total is the best since the year 1932 but of course far below the high record of \$3,028,983 established in 1936.

For the steadfast support of the missionary program in these days of world need and world opportunity your National Council is deeply grateful.

Bible and Flag Spared

A Bible and flag were all that was left of Army property in San Juan, South America East, following an earthquake which devastated the town recently, reports Commissioner Marcelo Allemand.

Refugees were accommodated in the night shelter at Buenos Aires and relief work was carried on at Mendoza Town. Twelve trains, carrying 13,000 persons, were met with food and many services rendered to the homeless.

Permanent assistance has been extended wherever possible and this work is expected to continue.—War Service Bulletin, Salvation Army.

IN MEMORIAM

Charles A. Hunt, Jr.

Whereas Charles A. Hunt, Jr., who passed to his rest on the fifteenth day of February, 1945, was a life-long member of Grace Episcopal Church and by his service, devotion, and generous gifts did much towards keeping this Parish an active force for righteousness in this community; and

Whereas the members of this Parish feel deeply his going and will greatly miss his congenial friendliness in the fellowship of the Parish, his faithfulness to all service of worship; and

Whereas the rector, wardens, and vestry acknowledge the keen loss of a true friend and faithful churchman:

Be it therefore resolved that we, the rector, wardens, and vestry of Grace Episcopal Church declare our sincere sense of sorrow and loss at the passing of our friend, and that we extend to his family our love and sympathy; and that a copy of this resolution be recorded in the minutes of the vestry, a copy sent to the family, and that a copy be sent to the North Carolina Churchman.

D. W. ALLEN, Rector
G. S. WILLIAMS, Senior Warden
R. T. PHILLIPS, Vestryman

IN MEMORIAM

Walter Douglas Clark

Whereas death has entered our ranks and removed from our midst our beloved fellow Churchman, Walter Douglas Clark; and

Whereas he, through his devotion, loyalty, and generosity, and also by many unselfish deeds of love, served his Parish; and

Whereas we, the rector, wardens, and vestry of Grace Episcopal Church do feel keenly his passing, and that we have lost a devoted friend and loyal churchman; therefore:

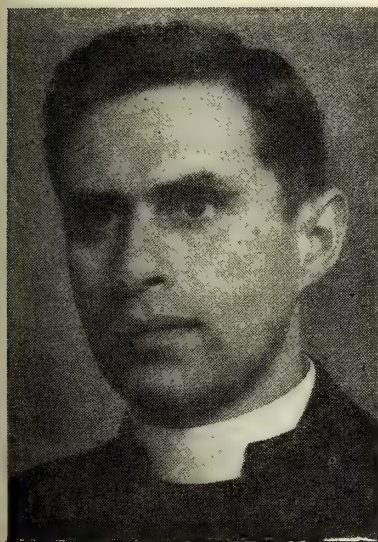
Be it resolved that we express to his family our deep love and sympathy, and that a copy of this resolution be recorded in the minutes of the vestry, a copy sent to his family, and that a copy be sent to the North Carolina Churchman.

D. W. ALLEN, Rector
G. S. WILLIAMS, Senior Warden
R. T. PHILLIPS, Vestryman

The Alternative We Have Chosen

Uncle Sam has ordered "Cut down on your amount of pages in your paper, or use a thinner paper." We felt that the readers would prefer 16 pages of lower grade paper (lighter weight), rather than for us to maintain same grade as formerly and have 12 pages. To have 14 pages is awkward and more expensive for a printer to handle.—Editor.

New Rector, St. Andrew's, Greensboro



The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Formerly of Erwin.

Bishop Confirms A Class of 22

Wadesboro, Feb. 1.—One of the most interesting and significant annual visits of Rt. Rev. Edward A. Penick, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, to Calvary Church, Wadesboro, was made on Monday. A large gathering attended Holy Communion at 8:00 o'clock, and the Church overflowed with a congregation which included many visitors at the 11:00 o'clock service. At the latter hour, Bishop Penick conducted morning prayer with sermon, and confirmed a class of 22 new communicant members of the local parish. While this is a comparatively large number of persons to be received into the church at the same time, it is especially notable in this instance because Calvary Church has been without a regular pastor for several months. The newly confirmed members were therefore instructed for confirmation examinations by Mrs. H. H. Hardison and other lay workers of the parish. Bishop Penick gave much praise to the children's choir of the church which rendered special music for the service. A sermon of unusual power was preached by the bishop on the general topic of the evidences of Christian loyalty in times of trial.—**The Messenger and Intelligencer.**

Of Personal Concern

Two metropolitan rectors, the Rev. Messrs. James S. Cox, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and Wm. S. Lea, Christ Church, Raleigh, exchanged pulpits on Feb. 25th.

The Editor of this paper is giving lectures for the Mission Study—"West of The Date Line" to the women of Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at the invitation of the Lucy Pittenger Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of the latter parish.

The Rev. James S. Cox, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, recently addressed the local Reynolds P.T.A., his subject being, "The Church and Its Obligation," this being one of a series of programs dedicated to "Better Tomorrows."

Miss Marjorie Hurlbutt, of Nashville, Tenn., and Staff Sergt. Joseph Blount Cheshire, IV, of Raleigh, were married in Nashville, Tenn., on February 17 at Christ Church Chapel. Mrs. Cheshire was formerly of Elberton, Ga.

Children's Mission

All those who attended the Children's Mission conducted by Father Loosemore learned to love Our Lord more and want to serve Him better. The following verses are reminders of some of the things Father Loosemore taught us. They put into rhyme the duties of a Christian.

A Christian Goes to Church

We go to see the folk we like,
We must remember, too
On Sundays God expects a call
At church, from me and you.

* * * *

A Christian Prays at Least Twice A Day

Every day I bend my knee
To God my friend who cares for me;
I talk with Him,
He talks with me;
Speak, Lord, thy servant heareth
Thee.

* * * *

A Christian Attends Holy Communion

My body grows up well and strong
On three good meals a day;
And Jesus brings my soul along
By feeding me His way.

* * * *

We thank Father Loosemore for all he did for us.

—St. Luke's Salisbury Bulletin.

So They Say

Millions long for immortality who don't know what to do with themselves on a rainy afternoon.—Readers Digest.

The Rev. Dr. Frank Salmon Holds a Mission at Winston-Salem

The local paper describing him as "the Hollywood's model for movie-dom's stern but benevolent English rectors," the Rev. Dr. E. Frank Salmon, rector of Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, had a remarkable mission at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, the last week in January. He is considered "one of the outstanding preachers of the Episcopal Church." "An Englishman by birth he came to Canada 30 years ago, after a brief ministry in his home land. For 20 years he was connected with the Cathedral in Ottawa, becoming the Dean in 1932. His fame as a preacher caused him to be called six years ago to Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, made famous by two men of the past, Phillips Brooks and Floyd Tompkins.

Aside from his preaching, Dr. Salmon made himself most acceptable in the Question Hour, and also in the service of Intercession held each day.

International and Interracial Understanding

During the year, Forward in Service is asking the Church to worship, study and work so as to deepen the realization of Christian Fellowship.

One area of American contemporary life in which the whole matter of Christian Fellowship needs to be more fully realized is in matters having to do with "International and Interracial Understanding." It is in matters which relate us to people of other countries and tongues or with people of other color that we can come to sense the real challenge of "being one in Christ."

However, there is one fact that all of us must remember as we teach and pray and work for greater understanding. **The Christian Church is already such a Fellowship.** Within the Church of Christ there are people from every class, country and race. There are Negro, yellow and white bishops. We have parishes and communicants all over the world. We are one in Christ.

Our task is to call to mind over and over again the fact that membership in Christ binds us all together in one fellowship, His Church. Our task isn't to create it—(God has done that through Jesus Christ)—our task is to understand and expand it.

(Continued on page ten)

Church Services Resumed At Mooresville

After some 75 years of dormancy that which was once St. Stephen's Church, Mooresville, has now become our newest mission. Perhaps the better word would be "revived" rather than "resumed." This church was once well attended by planters and local village folk who either moved away or else left to attend other churches.

But through the efforts of the Rev. Robt. Macbeth Bird, of Trinity, Statesville, and St. James, Iredell County, Bishop Penick visited Mooresville on Feb. 11th in the afternoon and had, through the courtesy of the Rev. Mr. Blackwelder, pastor of the Lutheran Church, a congregation of some one hundred persons to the first service that the Bishop has had there—in the Lutheran Church.

The response was so enthusiastic that there was a congregational meeting following this service, the results being that they have now organized and have found a regular place of worship in the Community Hall, the Rev. Mr. Bird to add this congregation to his field of labors.

Where Do You Stand?

Figures recently released show that in 1944 the United States bill for beer, wine and hard liquor was seven billion. Counting 140 million as our population in that year, that averages \$50 per man, woman and child in the country last year. Just one dollar per week per person doesn't seem so tremendous, but when you stop to think that there is scarcely an Episcopal Church in the country that averages \$50 per communicant per year for the Church, does that sum for alcoholics seem in proportion? It reminds one of the statement once made at a vestry meeting in the South by one vestryman to the rest: "We are just picayunish about our giving to the Church; my liquor bill last year was a great deal more than my pledge to the Church!"—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

Missionary Dinner in Full Flight

Cordova, Alaska—A dinner, partly cooked at Cordova and completed at Valdez, is reported by the Rev. Mervin L. Wanner, who is in charge of Episcopal mission stations at both places. "I am here at Cordova," he said, "waiting for flying weather to go to Valdez. A break may

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from page two)

Mrs. Hastings being a regular visitor at the Mission Study Class held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in Lent.

Those Who Worship

They worship Thee, dear Master,
Who acknowledge Thy Kingship,
Thy Virgin birth,
Thy Sonship to the Father,
Thy spotless Manhood on Earth.

They worship Thee, dear Master,
Who bow thus in humble mein,
Who love, adore,
With faith in things unseen,
They ever long to serve Thee more.

They worship Thee, dear Master,
Who serve and care for others,
Without reward!
Looking not for praise of men,
But lifting their eyes to God.

They worship Thee, dear Master,
Who in this world believe not
All that they hear,
Less they bruise some aching heart,
And bring some soul to despair.

They worship Thee, dear Master,
Who when the long day is done,
Think not of gain,
But on things Thou has bestowed
Thy peace that with them remain.

They worship Thee, dear Master,
Though they suffer in Thy Name.
They bear the Cross,
And count their suffering gain
And all other gain but loss.

They worship Thee, dear Master,
Who believe, Thy blood alone,
Can cleanse from sin;
And think not that deeds of theirs
Can eternal favor win.

—M. H. S., St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

come at any minute, or I may have to wait several days, but I must be ready to go at a moment's notice. Last time I had dinner partly cooked when the word came to go. I took the half-cooked meal off the stove, stowed it carefully in my carry-all, ran to catch the plane, flew to Valdez, lighted my fire there and within an hour from the time we left Cordova I was eating my dinner in Valdez."



A Japanese American enlisted woman serves as Chaplain's Assistant at Fort Knox, Ky. Private Lillian Higashi, joined the WAC and is assistant to Chaplain Emil J. Helseth, post Chaplain. Private Higashi, a member of St. Matthew's Cathedral, Laramie, Wyoming, counsels with men in trouble, serves as stenographer, drives the Chaplain's car, projects motion pictures, and insists that she "likes people" and loves her work. She was studying to be a language teacher, specializing in English, French and Spanish.

The Presiding Bishop's Book for Lent

"Earth Might Be Fair"

By Richard S. Emrich

"Dr. Emrich has struck at the root of the human problem—that man eternally trying to place himself the position of God. There is, however, a constant hunger on man's part for something which neither his own nature nor his environment can supply. This can only be answered by God, himself, since God planted in the human heart. It is practical since it contains solid theology as well as human touch with the man on the street."—H. St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church. \$1.50*

* Special price given to churches ordering in quantities.

Futility

He spent his health to get his wealth,
But all in vain.
So he spent his wealth to get his health
Back again!

Aunt Het says: "I'll never again preachers have an easy job. I tried to write a paper to read at the Aid meeting, and I declare to you it was worse than Spring Cleanin'."—Robert Quillen in Baltimore Sun.

Now Bishop-Elect Bravid Harris

At the meeting of the House of shops recently held in Birmingham, the Rev. Bravid Washington Harris was elected Bishop of Liberia, succeeding Bishop Kroll recently resigned.

Bishop-elect Harris was born in Warrenton, N. C., later to have charge of All Saints Church in his home town. He graduated from St. Augustine's College in 1917 and the Bishop Payne Divinity School in 1922. After two years in Warrenton he became rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, and later Archdeacon of the Negro work in that diocese. From his work he was last year elected to be in charge of Negro Work in the diocese, his office at 281 Fourth Ave., New York City. He has accepted his election. This Diocese is proud of the distinction that has come to Bishop-elect Harris and to the Diocese.

St. Cyprian's, Oxford

The first effort to enliven this church during the coming year began with a celebration of the Epiphany, this impressive service drawing a large congregation.

Great gratitude is expressed over the fact that the Rev. O. D. Stanley, rector, will be with us for Sunday morning services, as well as two evening services each month. It is a joy to see what his rectorship is meaning to the awakening of new interest and spirit. On Feb. 11th he had eight candidates for baptism, and now a large, representative class is being prepared by the rector for Confirmation.

Another great encouragement is the presence in our church of many from other churches who seem to enjoy our services and to be showing a real interest in the Church. While we are seeking to perfect our organizations as well as to increase our attendance, it is our earnest hope that this parish will enter more and more into the needs of the community, making itself a valuable factor in promoting the Kingdom in our midst. —Mrs. E. R. Chavis.

Sgt. Robert A. Johnson Killed in Action

During the December campaign in Belgium Sgt. Robert A. Johnson, of the 761st Tank Battalion, was one of those who made the supreme sacrifice when the counter-offensive by the Germans caused such havoc with so many of our valiant men.

He was the eldest son of the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Robert J. Johnson, of St. Mark's, Wilson. He volunteered for service in 1941, going overseas in 1944. Prior to joining the Army he was with the YMCA in Chicago. During his college days at St. Augustine's, 1931-35, he was known not only as a good student but also a great athlete, especially in football and basketball, having been half-back, quarter-back and captain of his football team, and captain and guard of the basketball team. His wife, Mrs. Fannie L. Taylor Johnson, is a teacher in the Booker T. Washington High School in Rocky Mount. A memorial service was held in Wilson by the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., on January 28th, at St. Mark's Church.

The Rev. Dr. Johnson has just received word from Henry L. Stimson, Secretary of War, that the Purple Heart has been awarded posthumously.

Memorial Service for Sgt. Johnson; New Guild Room Opened

Newly elected officers of the YPSL at St. Mark's, Wilson, are: President, Gladys Darden; first vice president, Mattie Bynum; second vice president, Mary Anderson; treasurer, Geraldine Clark; sponsors, Mrs. Anna T. Johnson and Mrs. Flora C. Bethel.

At the recent Memorial Service held for the late Sgt. Robert A. Johnson an "Army Color Guard from Camp Butner came up the aisle bearing guns and the National Flag and took their places in the chancel where they remained throughout the service. At the beginning of the recessional hymn, the Rev. Mr. Beckwith pinned a gold star on the Church Service Flag over the blue star in memory and honor of the faithful soldier."

The efficiency and genuine pleasure of this church have been greatly enhanced by the new Guild Room which will be kitchen, dining room, class rooms and assembly—all in one, it being easy to make partitions in the spacious room as time and occasion will demand. The young people will find here ample space for recreational and social entertainment.

A St. Augustine's Graduate A Great Hero

Recently the News and Observer carried a lengthy article showing the remarkable exploits of Capt. Henry B. Perry, graduate of St. Augustine's College, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Robert N. Perry, Thomasville, Ga., and a winner of honors many.

He has had 102 missions, 89 of them dive bombing runs, and 215 combat hours. Besides the DFC he wears the Air Medal with one cluster, and three campaign stars on his European Theatre ribbon.

The one thing which brought him into nation-wide importance was the fact that he so maneuvered his plane as to train his .50s on German planes, causing them to scurry away and leave off their destructive plans for destroying some of our bombers returning from Germany. The joke was that his own guns were useless, the mere bluff doing the work. Many hair-breadth escapes and skillful manipulation of "wounded planes" to get back home in safety have made this aviator to become one of the great among his fellows.

St. Agnes Graduates 26 Women

Recently St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, graduated 26 women, representing many States. Diplomas were presented by Bishop Penick as the Director of the School of Nursing, Miss Christabelle Bragg, called the name of each student. The Rev. J. M. Ellison, President of Virginia Union University in Richmond, gave the principal address. Alexander Webb, President of the Board of Trustees, presided. The Glee Club gave several selections and an organ prelude was rendered by Theodore C. Mayo, Director of Music at St. Augustine's.

At Holy Hope, Rocky Mount

A "Pew Rally" was held at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount on Feb. 18th, when the Rev. Mr. Barnette of the Presbyterian Church with his choir were in attendance.

Both here and in Wilson, the Rev. Dr. Johnson is calling upon the parishioners, "have your candidate for Confirmation at the church" on the day and hour scheduled.

New Parish Worker Authorized

Recently after the congregational meeting at the Church of the Good Shepherd had voted to ask the vestry to see that a Parish Worker was secured for the parish, the vestry at its next meeting so voted, "giving the rector the authority to select a suitable person for this position."

For its Sunday night services this parish is having the following during Lent:

Feb. 18—Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Rector of Saint Marks Church, Roxboro.

Feb. 25—Rev. Allyn P. Robinson, Minister of the United Church, Raleigh.

March 4—Rev. Lansing Hicks.

March 11—The Rev. Charles F. Wulf, Vicar Saint Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

March 18—Rev. Lawrence A. Watts, Director Religious Training, N. C. Prison Department.

March 25—Rev. Clarence E. Norman, Pastor of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Raleigh.

During the service of the Holy Communion on Feb. 4th a service of installation was held for the Vestry: Graham H. Andrews, Senior Warden; Joseph B. Cheshire, Junior Warden and Treasurer; Robert M. Cornick, Secretary; I. M. Bailey, George Cherry, J. Ivan Clendenin, G. Lynn Nisbet, Sam Smith, W. W. Smith, Sam F. Taylor, J. Elvey Thomas, Dr. A. W. Tucker.

What Is the Eleventh Commandment?

Answering a question frequently heard in the lobby at Elgin, the Eleventh Commandment was written by Dr. Walter Clay Lowdermilk, internationally known soil conservationist. The text is as follows:

"Thou shalt inherit the holy earth as a faithful steward, conserving its resources and productivity from generation to generation. Thou shalt safeguard thy fields from soil erosion, thy living waters from drying up, thy forests from desolation, and protect thy hills from overgrazing by thy herds, that thy descendants may have abundance forever. If any shall fail in this stewardship of the land thy fruitful fields shall become sterile stony ground and wasting gullies, and thy descendants shall decrease and live in poverty or perish from off the face of the earth."—Town and Country Church.

News of the Church

(Continued from page two)

Presiding Bishop Tucker was presented with a medallion designating him the "Outstanding Virginian of the year," by the Virginians of Maryland. The award is made annually by the organization, on the birth date of **General Robert E. Lee**.

Telling of a good year in the missionary district of Honolulu, **Bishop Harry S. Kennedy** said: "We have had 666 confirmations, which is triple most normal years and twice the number of the largest year in the history of the District. We had an indebtedness of \$45,600 and it was reduced to \$32,700. Now we will have enough to reduce it to \$10,700."

The Rt. Rev. **Weston H. Stewart**, the new Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem said in an **Ad Clerum** letter recently that the greatest need of the Jerusalem and the East Mission is staff—"staff with training for their job, and above all, staff with a sense of vocation to their job. During the war years we have had to fill gaps as fast as we could, and all honour and thanks to many who have been willing to help for the duration, without any intention or possibility of remaining permanently with us—wives, mothers, evacuees, refugees. But it has been almost impossible to make permanent appointments, and indeed those who have been appointed have not yet been able to reach us."

The Bishop expressed his deep appreciation of the aid of the Episcopal Church through the **Good Friday Offering**.

Chaplain John Quincy Martin, USNR, from a Naval Ammunition Depot, sends to the Treasurer of the National Council a check for \$15.60 designated for **Bishop Baddeley's** work in **Melanesia**. He explained that the money was appropriated by vote of a Sunday school which was started last October in the Depot. "The influence behind this," he said, "is the film **We, Too, Receive**," which, though this is an undenominational school, I had shown here."

Letter from a girl student at **Central China College** to a relative in the United States who had been sending her money from time to time, told that she will not need more for at least three months. She had just sold two fountain pens—another example of the fantastic prices of all commodities in China.

The **Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief** received and disbursed \$131,043.65 during 1944, through 28 accredited relief agencies.

The **United Thank Offering** is far ahead of all previous records. To the end of 1944 the amount received was \$532,332.64. At the same point in the previous triennium the amount received was \$295,786.98. So the increase on December 31, 1944, was \$236,545.66, or 80 per cent.

The Rev. Edward M. Spruill Ordained

(Continued from page three)

Mount. After finishing school in Rocky Mount he went first to Chape Hill, and then to Atlantic Christian College where he received his degree then going into the banking business with his father. It was a number of years later that he decided upon the ministry, going to Alexandria for his seminary training. His wife is the former Florence Eagles, of Crisp N. C.

Mr. Spruill has been assigned to the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan and St. Martin's, Knollhurst, with residence in the rectory at Mayodan. The last priest in charge of these churches was the late Rev. Harve A. Cox who moved to Winnsboro S. C., May 1st, 1943, and died within a month.

Also present at the ordination of the clergy, besides those in the picture on page 3; Rev. Lewis J. Spencer, and in the choir four of Mr. Spruill's classmates from the seminary.

You Might Be Interested

This monthly Diocesan paper, according to some statistics demanded by Uncle Sam, brings out the following: averaged 7,100 copies during 1944; goes to approximately 360 post offices; its circulation is 29 per cent rural, 71 per cent going to places of 5,000 and over in population; goes into 36 states and 5 foreign countries—N. C. having 6,813, N. Y. 64 and Cal. 32 (the last two meaning, of course, A.P.O. addresses).

Faith and Sight

Faith is always, in an important sense, the antithesis of Sight. It always indicates an element of the unseen and unknown somewhere in the matter. No doubt Faith and Sight stand in a close connection with each other and often seem to run over to speak, into one another. Faith in its true and sane sense, cannot live without some foothold on what we may call sight. But Faith in itself is precisely that which ventures out beyond sight and moves its works in the dark, in the unseen, in the unknown.—St. Paul's, Winston-Salem Bulletin.

The Rev. **Bravid W. Harris** has accepted his election to be **Missionary Bishop of Liberia**. The Very Rev. **R. H. Gooden** has accepted his election for the **Panama Canal Zone**.

Bibles—Not Bombs—for Tomorrow's World

Every Bible lover in the land should face the challenge in these words.

As he looks at them, let him realize that to millions of men and women—in the armed forces, on life rafts, in prison camps, in beleaguered countries, in countries liberated and to be liberated—the figures herewith represent the possibility of redemptive power, peace of mind, steadfastness of purpose, all the mercies that God gives to His children through His service. The figures are not large enough, but they are all that we dare forecast. Never before has the American Bible Society set out to secure in four years over \$2,900,000 beyond its regular budget, which must also be increased by a total of \$702,000 in this period. But we dare not undertake less, in the face of the need and the vast power which the Bible can bring to bear upon human life.—American Bible Society.

Our Armed Forces

There is a continuing call for Scriptures through the chaplains for men and women in the armed forces and the merchant marine. The Society has already provided for our various services 289,455 Bibles, 4,725,301 Testaments, and 1,402,999 Gospels in the last four years. Fifty thousand Testaments, in waterproof containers for lifeboats and rafts, have been provided and more are required.

A careful estimate of the requirements for Scriptures for the armed forces for the next four years leads us to believe that we will need to provide at least 935,000 Bibles, 3,730,000 Testaments and 3,000,000 Gospels, or a total of 7,865,900 volumes for our armed forces and the merchant marine.—American Bible Society.

Prisoners of War

Prisoners of war on all fronts need Scriptures, and they are being supplied. Through the Society, prison camps in Germany and Italy have been supplied. These volumes are being provided in forty languages, such as French, English, German, Italian, Japanese, Serbian, Polish, Greek, etc. In the past four years we have provided for prisoners of war, refugees, and civilians in distressed areas, 801,012 volumes.

An estimate of the minimum needs for the next four years to provide prisoners of war with the Scriptures indicates that we must supply an additional 80,000 Bibles, 175,000 Testaments, and 437,000 Gospels, or a total of 692,000 volumes.—American Bible Society.



The Rev. Rufus J. Womble Goes to Richmond

The Rev. Rufus J. Womble, for a number of years in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, has accepted a call to the Epiphany Church, Richmond, 500 members, effective March 5th.

Besides his parish work, which has been very acceptable to his members, Mr. Womble has been acting as Civilian Chaplain at Camp Butner, assistant Commissioner of Boy Scouts in his county, athletic coach and teacher of Bible at the local high school, President of the Council of Social Agencies and a leader in many different war-time agencies for Relief. Mrs. Womble was the former Lucy LeGallais of Alexandria, Va. They have one daughter, Carol Lou.

In behalf of the readers of this paper we wish the Wombles much happiness in their new field of labor.

A 1945 Japanese Martyr

Cherry Point, N. C. (CNS).—Two American officers here recently gave an eyewitness account of the saving of a number of American Marines by a Japanese officer who had been converted from Shintoism to Christianity.

According to the officers, some Americans who had survived the march from Bataan were "jammed into small stinking holds" of a transport bound for Japan. When an American torpedo hit the transport the men would have been trapped had it not been for the young Jap lieutenant, who ripped away the hatch cover. "As the men emerged, the young Jap crumpled to the deck, bullets from his commanding officer's pistol buried in his body."

Dumbarton Oaks Proposals Studied

Churchmen are interested in results of a study conference on the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals for international organization, which met in Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 16-19, called by the Federal Council of Churches' commission on a just and durable peace.

With 500 representatives from most of the non-Roman Communions, including several with widely differing points of view, the conference agreed on a statement regarding Christian faith and world order, and on Christian standards relating to current international developments. The conference followed this statement with recommendations for action. Statement and recommendations are embodied in a printed report to be ready for distribution, it is hoped, by mid-February, and may be ordered from the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, at ten cents a copy.

John Foster Dulles was chairman of the conference. The Methodist bishop, Dr. G. Bromley Oxman of New York, president of the Federal Council of Churches, presented the report. Episcopal Church representatives numbered nearly thirty, including bishops, clergy, laymen and women.

While considerable dissatisfaction was felt by many as to the Dumbarton Oaks proposals, the inclusion of a list of "needed improvements" in the conference report made the report as a whole acceptable without dissent.

The conference statement regarding the Oaks plan (not including the desired improvements) reads: "The proposals are the only plan which governments have thus far evolved and therefore are the only available index to the extent of agreement which is now possible. They set forth certain purposes and principles essential to world order and peace. They provide for continuing collaboration of the United Nations and in due course of other nations. They provide through an Assembly for the periodic consultation of all member nations and for promoting cooperation in the interest of the general welfare. They provide an economic and social Council for facilitating solutions of international economic, social and other humanitarian problems and for coordinating international policies and agencies in this field.

"They provide, through Security Council, for continuing consultation of representatives of the greater powers and of selected lesser powers with a view to a peaceful settlement of disputes and the restraint of aggression.

"The proposals now stand at a formative stage and the way has been opened for recommendations for improvement which will make them more acceptable to the Christian conscience."

Church Standards

Anyone who wants to become a member of the church in a certain diocese in India must fulfill the following seven qualifications:

1. He must conduct family devotions in his own home.
2. He must attend all services of the church, during the week and on Sunday.
3. He must learn to read so that he can read the Bible, both personally and to his family.
4. He must give one tenth of his income to the church, even though it be only a few handfuls of rice.
5. He must attend a class on the teachings of Christianity.
6. He must break completely with the caste system, even to the extent of eating in public with people who come from other castes.
7. He must win someone else to Christ.

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem
Bulletin.

House of Bishops to Meet in Winston-Salem

At its next interim meeting, that is to say, meeting about one half time between two General Conventions, the House of Bishops unanimously accepted the invitation extended by the rector and vestry of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and presented by Bishop Penick at the last meeting of the House of Bishops some few weeks ago in Birmingham, to meet in Winston-Salem, probably in January, 1948. Hospitable parish; hospitable city!

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

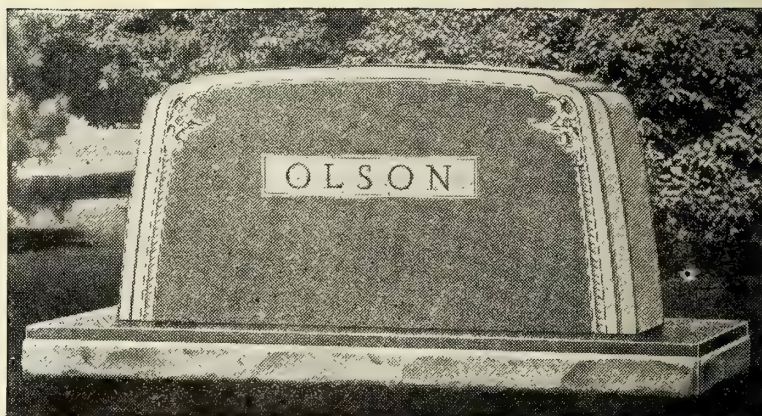
THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at
20 Exchange Place
New York, N. Y.



Precious Stones

A tribute in Winnsboro Blue Granite marks the height of memorial perfection for its durability and its beauty cannot be excelled.

The beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite,—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals,—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Trade Names of Precious Stones Cut From the Same Kind of
Mineralogical Crystals As Are Found in Winnsboro
Blue Granite

Alaska Diamond	Adventurine	Bohemian Ruby	Indian Agate
Alpine Diamond	Azure Quartz	Ceylon Opal	Jasper
Amazon Diamond	Baffa Diamond	Eldorado Opal	Moonstone
Amethyst	Basanite	Emerald	Rainbow Quartz
Amphibole	Beryl	Emeraldine	Rose Quartz
Ancona Ruby	Bishop's Stone	Feldspar Sunstone	Sapphire Quartz
Aquamarine	Bloodstone	Gold Quartz	Topaz
Aquamarine Topaz	Blue Moonstone	Hellotrope	Yogo Sapphire

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Like other high quality materials, there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet
"FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

1945 **FREE**

Send today for our Big New 70th Anniversary Handbook for Sunday School Workers

Over 5000 Items

Chock-full of the latest ideas to help you make your school successful. Attendance builders, handwork, Bibles, Testaments, visual aids, gifts, awards, and the new, popular BIBLE-O-GRAPH. Cook's S. S. 'helps' are furthering the Master's work in over 1/3 of our nation's Sunday Schools. Mail coupon below today. (For Pastors, Supts. and S. S. Workers ONLY).

Name _____

Address _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in ☐ Begin., ☐ Pri., ☐ Jr., ☐ Inter.-Sr. ☐ Y.P., ☐ Adult Dept(s). Please write Church name and Denomination in margin—Clip and mail.

830-C North Grove Ave., Elgin, Illinois

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., APRIL, 1945

No. 8

Tell me WHY the stars do shine?

WHERE THE CONVENTION WILL BE HELD



Burlington Church

29th Annual Convention

The 129 annual Convention of the Diocese will convene at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, May 8 and 9th. The delegates are expected to go directly to the church where homes will be assigned to them. Meals will be served at the Parish House, the men of the church entertaining them for supper at 7:00 p.m. on the 8th. An inspirational service will be held at 8 o'clock, with special music by the choir—the Business meeting following. In order to get some immediate sociability, more armngling than at the supper, there will be a short social hour at the rectory next door following the Business meeting. Holy Communion

at 7:30 next morning will be followed by breakfast in the Parish House, served by St. Margaret's Guild. Luncheon will be served at the same place by the Woman's Auxiliary.

Should any delegates prefer to stay at the hotel they may write to the Alamance Hotel, rates \$3.00 and up; or the Piedmont Hotel, rates \$2.00 and up.

All delegates are urged to return promptly the cards they will receive, stating definitely when they expect to arrive.

Executive Council to Meet

The Executive Council of the Diocese meets at the Bishop's office on Tuesday, April 24th, 1945.

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Nov. 19: 11 a.m., Mercersburg, Penn. In the Chapel of Mercersburg Academy, I had the privilege of preaching to students of this School.

20: Returning to the Diocese this morning, I conferred with the Business Manager of St. Mary's School, Mr. E. F. Stoughton.

21: 5:15 p.m. Met with the Trustees of St. Mary's School Annuity Plan.

23: 10. a.m., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Morning Prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. F. Craig-hill Brown. I preached and consecrated this Church building. I extended the congratulations of the Diocese to the rector and congregation for their success, which involved much sacrifice, in removing a heavy and long-standing debt on this parish. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Senior Warden, Mr. Ho-worth, and the Sentence of Consecration by the rector. Following this service, I confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Brown.

24: Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Florida my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for that Diocese. At Ravenscroft that afternoon, I conferred with Chaplain (Lieut) John A. Wright, U. S. N.

26: 10:30 a.m., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Baptized one adult. 10:45. Met with a delegation from the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Walnut Cove. 11 a.m. In the same Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 3 persons presented by Mr. Elliott F. Duncan, faithful Lay Reader, whose leadership in this Mission is invaluable. 4 p.m. Calvary Chapel, Burlington. Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Homer P. Starr. 6:30 p.m. St. Joseph's, West Durham. Assisted by the Rev. Jos. T. Carter, I baptized an infant. 7 p.m. St. Philip's, Durham. Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 7:30 p.m. St. Joseph's, West Durham. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs Carter and Yates. I preached and confirmed 10 persons presented by Mr. Carter.

27: 5:15 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Confirmed 5 persons pre-

sented by the Rev. James M. Dick, and addressed the class.

28: 2 p.m., St. Mary's School. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.

29: 1 p.m. Addressed the Lion's Club of Durham. 2 p.m., Durham. Conferred with the Rev. James Stirling, Provincial Secretary for College Work.

Dec. 1: 6:15 p.m., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte. At the annual supper meeting of the congregation held in preparation for the every member canvass, I made an address.

2: 10:30 a.m., All Saints' Chapel, Calvary Church, Tarboro. I consecrated All Saints' Chapel which comprises one wing of the Parish House. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Junior Warden, Mr. H. J. Johnson. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the rector, the Rev. Robert M. McNair. 11 a.m. In Calvary Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed 6 persons presented by Mr. McNair. 3 p.m., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston. 5 p.m., Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. Preached and confirmed 6 persons from St. Mark's Mission, Wilson, and 4 persons from Holy Hope Mission, all of whom were presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. I also blessed and dedicated an altar missal stand and a memorial processional cross.

5: Today I admitted Peter Chase Robinson, member of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, as Postulant. Conferred this afternoon with Stackley Hurst who is interested in studying for the ministry. . . .

10: 10 a.m., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe. 4:45 p.m., Grace Church, Lexington. Confirmed 2 persons presented by the rector, Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

New Rector at Chapel Hill Has Arrived

The Rev. David W. Yates, formerly of St. Philip's, Durham, began his duties as rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on April 9th. A reception was held for him to meet all members of the parish soon after his arrival.

New members of the Vestry are: Dr. Wm. Dey, Dr. U. T. Holmes, Roy Homewood and Dr. W. C. George.

Bishop Penick expects to make his annual visitation on April 29th.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

The Presiding Bishop announces that there will be no April meeting of the National Council. At its last meeting Council passed a resolution asking that if possible the number of meetings in 1945 be reduced. **Bishop Tucker** took into consideration also the Government request to limit the holding of meetings and the recommendation of the Council officers that so far as they know at this time the missionary work of the Church would not suffer if the meeting were not held.

Non-Roman Churches in the United States, according to the Church Committee on Overseas Relief and Reconstruction will give \$4,279,000 during 1945-1946 for rehabilitation and relief in both Europe and Asia. Most of this money will be expended by Church-directed agencies. Of the total the newly-formed **World Council of Churches** will administer \$1,230,000 for erecting temporary structures or making temporary repairs to damaged buildings so as to house congregations, hospitals, schools, etc.; to train clergy and lay workers to meet the new needs of ravaged communities; to help establish Christian youth movements in several lands; to help initiate vast evangelistic programs; and to assist chaplains serving prisoners of war and refugees.

The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief affords the means whereby Episcopal Church members may share in this great undertaking.

An excellent story of the freeing of interned prisoners in Bilibid, Philippine Islands, in the March 3 *New Yorker* mentions **Miss Nellie McKim**, of our mission staff. It tells that **Miss McKim** was born in Osaka and speaks fluent Japanese. "She had acted as interpreter for the internees and it was through her that, in Baguio, they had enjoyed concessions that they would otherwise have not had, 'It was the old story,' **Miss McKim** said, 'If you could speak to the guards in their own language, you got extra food and less regimentation'."

Bishop and Mrs. Leopold Kroll have arrived in New York. The Bishop has retired from active service in Liberia, but reports that the heart condition announced some months ago, seems very definitely improved.

Forth magazine is apologizing for lateness of its February (Lenten Offering) issue. A carload of paper was delayed by the heavy snows in upper New York State, so that only a part of the edition could be printed at the proper time. The paper arrived finally, and the belated part of the edition was gotten out. Unfortunately the delay on the February issue meant also that March would be delayed.

Of the Missionary Bishops elected by the House of Bishops on February 1, all accepted election except the **Rev. Thomas W.**

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Just Rambling Along

From Marine Aircraft Group Sixty-one, First Marine Aircraft Wing FME, Care The Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Cal., Chaplain **Ralph A. Bridges** writes, "I am having a wonderful work out here and enjoy it despite the heat, insects, and lizards. It has been my privilege to bring 3 men to baptism in the past 4 months. If I can lead that many men to Christ my time has certainly been well spent." He asks the prayers of all that he "may have wisdom and strength" to take advantage of his opportunity. . . . Did you hear of the polite lady in the movie theatre when she asked the man behind her "Shall I remove my hat?" was answered by the perfectly frank man "Please don't. It's funnier than anything I've seen on the screen."

Down at Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, "so great was the response for sewing for refugees in the Philippines that no more materials are available for two months or more. The women have been asked to take part in the Red Cross Sewing Program. . . . Complaints have come concerning women in our church taking part in weddings with head bared. Also, too much loud talking churches after service on Sundays! One person said that the latter made for good lowship. Strikes us that there is a hard medium to be reached. Surely the Episcopal Church has been so formal concerning the matter that we have been accused of being too cold and indifferent. Personally I would dislike going back to the old habit of keeping perfectly mum until outside the church. "In decency and in order" should ever be our watchword! . . . Be sure to read elsewhere "A Suggested Curriculum For the Province of Sewanee." The Rev. C. Al C. Chr. Dept. of Religious Education, writes "As many of the Church Schools will be closing within the next few months and beginning plans for the opening in the I think it tremendously important that the suggested curriculum be brought to the attention. If there is any one weakness in our Christian Educational program, it is the lack of information on suggested curriculum. The enclosed represents the combined suggestions of educational leaders throughout the Province and I think should be given serious consideration by each minister and each Church School superintendent."

When the Institute on Judaism was held in Winston-Salem recently the Rev. James Cox was one of the presiding officers. The purpose of the Institute which was held for ministers and interested laymen was to explain the background of Judaism, to foster a better understanding, closer fellowship, and co-operation between the denomination

Tell me WHY the ivy twines ?

The Diocesan Missionary Offering 1945-46

The Department of Christian Education is endeavoring this year to bring to the attention of every church school pupil more clearly the Diocesan Missionary Offering. This offering corresponds with what used to be called Advent-Epiphany Offering, and can be taken at discretion of the pastor but the month of October is the suggested time. More will be said about that later. The object for the offering this year is again, The Work among the Deaf. Our Diocese is foremost in this missionary field and we feel that all of us should know more and do more about it. Appropriate boxes or envelopes will be furnished each church school to be used in this offering. Informative material about our missionary work among the Deaf will be distributed at a later date to be used in working up interest in the object. This notice is sent out merely to call to the attention of the whole Diocese that we are emphasizing participation in the Diocesan Missionary Offering this year. Let's make the most representative offering ever.

Alfred A. Chambliss, Jr.,
Chm. Diocesan Missionary
Offering.

MAIN BUILDING—VADE MECUM



The Presiding Bishop, the President, or the Pope—if he sat on this front porch, he could find out exactly how to run his job

Raleigh Rotary Club Honors Bishop Penick

On Feb. 12th the Raleigh Rotary elected Bishop Penick an honorary member. He was presented by Josephus Daniels, another honorary member, and the ceremony was conducted by the Rev. James McDowell Dick. (Question arises with us — "What shall be the proper method of addressing the Bishop—by Rotarian Dick?" Editor.)

Honors to Two Burlington Men in the Service

The Church of the Holy Comforter has the distinction of having had honors to be bestowed upon two of her men in the service.

1st Lt. Robert J. Powell, "for heroic achievement in action against the enemy . . . with complete disregard for his own personal safety" was awarded the Bronze Star Medal. He "inspired his men to hold a position rapidly becoming untenable. His courageous conduct was in keeping with the highest traditions of the United States Naval Services." The date was Sept. 19th, 1944, on Peleliu Island.

Roger Gant, Jr., "was awarded the Purple Heart on Dec. 14th, 1944, for wounds received as the result of enemy action on Nov. 15th in the European theatre of Operation."

**DOES YOUR TREASURER'S REPORT
GIVE YOU THAT
"LET DOWN" FEELING ?**



To those workers who chafe under handicap of insufficient funds, there is a tried method of getting money.

We offer a service which has helped more than 4000 organizations raise money for the support of church activities. It is dignified, effective, interesting. Write for details — no obligation.

SMILING SCOT, Dept. FC- 45 5 E. Long St., Columbus 15, Ohio

EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by

**JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.



The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH-
MAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

APRIL, 1945

No. 8

A Church Gets Its Orders

(We have the Rev. Dr. Willis Clark to thank for sending us the following editorial recently appearing in the *Charlotte Observer*. Editor.)

The pastoral letter from the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal church, which was read in the Episcopal churches of Charlotte last Sunday morning, is one of the most encouraging developments in recent trends of American public opinion.

There have been some misgivings ever since the war started as to whether the church would come out of the cloister, stop its quibbling over the question of how to reconcile its Christian duty with the obvious necessity of using force to defeat the enemies of Christian civilization, and face the realities of a world in which predatory paganism was running wild.

The letter of the House of Bishops sets at rest this uneasiness, for that letter contains no hedging, no evasive reservations, no hiding behind meaningless platitudes, no vague doubts as to where the church should take its stand in dealing with chronic troublemakers who understand only the language of violence.

The bishops have boldly grasped the nettle and issued the forthright pronouncement that peace "cannot be achieved and maintained without a union or concert of nations organized under law and backed by force."

Recognizing the defects of the Dumbarton Oaks proposals, the bishops nevertheless tell their communicants that it is the best we can get at the present time, but it can be amended as experience shows the need for change.

"We think," the letter says with sound common sense, "that an irresponsible idealism which will not submit to the discipline of the achievable will ultimately give support to the isolationism so deeply rooted in many citizens and so dangerous to the peace of the world."

Let us take what we can get to start with and improve it as we go along, say the Bishops. Only in that way can we arrive at what they call the achievable, in contrast with the perfectionist idealism which places the first rung of the ladder so high that none can reach it.

But the Bishops do not stop there. They cast their church in a definite role in the postwar world and give it a job to do.

Pointing out that Christianity can be the one great unifying force throughout the world, where all other ideologies fall short in some respect, they charge the church with the duty of evangelizing the world and thus of spreading international good will.

But mere talking about it will not suffice. The Bishops point out a stern duty. The young men of the church who have served as soldiers, sailors, and marines in the uttermost parts of the earth and

have learned there "the stark realities of life and death" must go back again to those far corners "to share with all men of all nations and races the truth which makes men free, the love which is life more abundant."

Thus is laid down a definite task for the church in the postwar world. Where its Christian duty plainly calls for the use of force it must unhesitatingly use force. But it is to rely mainly on evangelizing the world and carrying to all peoples the principles of Christianity upon which alone the whole world can be united.

Statement Signed by 100 Chaplains

We, the undersigned priests of the Episcopal Church acting as chaplains in the armed forces, are appalled at the indifference of a great majority of the American people to Christ and at their ignorance of Christianity's basic teachings about God and man, as these are revealed in the men and women to whom we minister. The churches generally seem not to have won the allegiance of youth.

We are alarmed at the degree to which the young men and women of our own Church, as we meet them in the armed forces, are uninstructed in the faith and unaware of its devotional, moral and social implications. For this deplorable situation, we believe that we of the clergy are largely responsible.

We are resolved to preach and teach without fear the whole implication of the moral teachings of Jesus in terms of social, economic, political pictures of the moment, as God gives us wisdom to discover and understand.

We promise ourselves to do all in our power to bring about such reorganization of the Church as a whole, and of our respective dioceses, as will make the central objective an imparting to our people of definite knowledge of what Christianity is and of what in action the truths of the Gospel are, with recognition that the chief function of the Church today is not only to nurture the faithful but also to convert a pagan and indifferent multitude.

A Letter to All Vade Mecum-ites Old and New

Vade Mecum won't seem the same this year without Uncle Stratt and Alma Lee, will it? Not by a long shot. How we'll miss them and think about them during the summer: Uncle Stratt will be (Uncle Sam only know where) telling the soldiers what he has been telling us for many years—that Christ is Lord indeed—Holy, Holy, Lord God of Hosts. Heaven and earth are full of Thy Glory; Glory be to Thee, O Lord Most High!

Uncle Stratt always told us as God's man, that the Spirit of Vade Mecum was the Spirit of God our Father as we know Him in Jesus Christ our Lord; and so it will always be as long as campers gather in the Cathedral of the Woods.

Old Campers long to return and warm their hearts in the Fire of Love experienced together—"The love of Jesus, what it is—none but His loved ones know"—and they know!

The Fire will kindle brighter this year as always, because of many new leaders, counselors and campers—Each one will bring to Vade Mecum a coal of fire to make the flame leap up and draw us nearer the Kingdom of God.

May God be with us—'til we meet again.

—The Permanent Staff

Tell me WHY the skies so blue?

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW ABOUT VADE MECUM?

June 8, 9, 10
YPSL Convention
\$4.00

"Our League is no good—too few members." "Our's is swell; here's what we are planning already this fall." Those are the things Louise Ellerbe wants to hear—share our burdens—pool our opportunities—go to work!

Banquet will be on Sat. night to catch those late high schools and colleges.

June 11-25
Cheshire Senior
Boys 13-17

Have you ever seen Uncle Jim Fortune look on his hands? You mean he goes everywhere like that? Nah, course not—I mean he ministers to those who can't hear and speak—Gosh, he's a swell fellow! You'll like him! In two weeks, you'll love him; I think I'll postpone work for two weeks and go—how about you?

And did you know that Uncle Fred Crane will lead the Scout Program? No, you mean the one who has the Silver Beaver? Yes, he's the one. I plan to pass those last five merit badges and get my Eagle Rank at last.

Wonder if the Camp is full yet—no, but we had best send in our application now.

Camp Penick Senior
Girls 13-17
June 25-July 9

Sorry, Mary Burgess says Senior Camp is all filled up and running over the sides! Still, who knows who may get in at the last, if they are on the waiting list.

Mary has a wonderful camp planned and is bubbling over with ideas and has men at work. Here is the Faculty: The Rev. Jack Beckwith, St. Timothy's, Wilson; New Testament; The Rev. Dave Yates, Chapel Hill—Living by Christian Ideals; The Rev. Moultrie Moore, Salisbury—Youth's Place in the Church Today. Every one has been Director of a Camp at Vade Mecum!

Mary says: Bring your old rag scraps to feed the "Penick Doll Factory," which begins production June 25th—please don't forget, for the dolls will go overseas to the children in Liberated European Countries.

Some of Mary's satellites will be Mary Ivin Gordon, Spray; Suzanne Kirkman, Virginia Carter, Dot Reynolds, A. Joselyn, Dot Griffith, Elsie Smith and Eleanor Hutchison.

It wasn't told to me, I only heard that Julius Caesar or even Carmen, might pay us a visit at Camp this summer!

Camp Cheshire Junior
Boys 10-13
July 9-23

Wanted — more cabins to house the boys that come to help Uncle Ed Berkeley find those missing links on Moore's Knob—Remember, campers—The Valley of the Screaming Skull—Revenuer's Graveyard? All your "Uncles"? They will be waiting for you—Don't forget—July 9th!

We have some more things you are going to like but it wouldn't be fair to give them away now.

Laymen's League Conference

Mr. Cleveland Thayer wants you to see the boys at Cheshire Sr.—those key men in tomorrow's Diocese—that Teller in your bank who didn't steal the money he might have—that boy who saved your son's life through his devotion to Christian Ideals learned at Vade Mecum. We'll be looking for you there—and so will the boys—don't let us down!

July 30-Aug. 4
Woman's Auxiliary Conference
\$11.25

Mrs. E. G. Peoples announces an inspiring and attractive program for women of the Church: Bible Study by Bishop Penick—who will forget The Fourth Gospel? Mrs. Arthur Sherman, Ex-Sec. of the W.A.—Women in the Life of the Church. Mission Study by Mrs. U. T. Holmes of Chapel Hill. Work shop on Care of the Altar will be led by Mrs. Roper of Virginia.

Chaplain to the Conference will be Dr. Arthur Sherman, former missionary to China.

Ladies, this is your chance to become more consecrated and effective workers for our Lord.

Camp Penick Junior
Girls 10-13
August 6-20

Eleanor Hutchison's Camp is a long time off, but guess what? Yep! Full again!

Watch the next issues of the Churchman for more news. Camp opens on the 6th of August!

A Christian should be like a good watch—open face, busy hands, pure gold, well-regulated, full of good works.

August 20-25
Diocesan Youth Conference
\$11.25

"Your Church needs you—all young people from 14 to 25 are urged to enlist in the World Youth Division, to be activated on Aug. 20-25," by order of Moultrie Moore, Commanding General.

The Church? Why? "Sure, Bishop, now I see what you mean!"

Did you say Ray Holder? Gee, that's swell—he'll tell you how to activate our YP Squad.

What's this UMYC all about — thanks, Mr. Moore, that makes it all clear.

I hear there will be a man from China there. Yea, some dull professor from Nanking University! Say, you have it all wrong! Didn't you read *Forth* last Nov. He's the man who took a handpicked group of young people on a missionary tour through West China — called them the famous '79! I wouldn't miss that for the world—or would you? This is your chance—or do you prefer a Hitler Youth Group?

For complete information about Camps and Conferences; Registration Blanks and the like, address either of the following:

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
Business Manager
Box 149, Reidsville, N. C.

The Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr.
Christ Church
Walnut Cove, N. C.

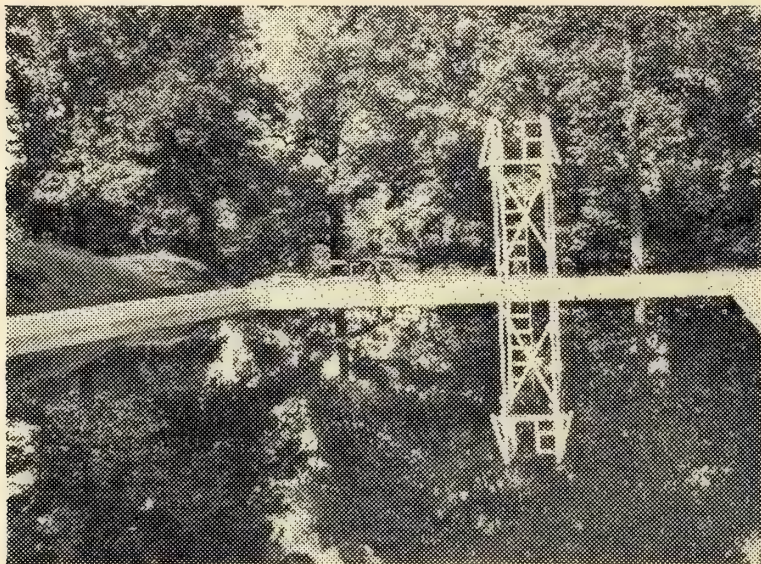
After June 1
Vade Mecum, N. C.

Have you had
MALARIA?

...IF SO
WATCH OUT

The medical profession knows that though a person may be cured of common malaria they may have it come back on them. So, if you are once more feeling tired, run down, have pains in back and legs, feel weak and bilious, no appetite and nervous—though chills and fever haven't struck you yet, and you have common malaria—it doesn't pay to take any chances. Try a bottle of Oxidine. Oxidine is made to combat malaria, give you iron to help creation of red blood cells. If the first bottle doesn't satisfy you your money will be returned. Oxidine has been used for over 50 years. Get a bottle today at your drug store.

SWIMMING POOL, VADE MECUM



Sometimes the water is cold. But at all times the sport is enjoyed here

Bishop Penick Concerning the Late Mr. Wagner

Bishop Penick being unable to be present at the unveiling of the memorial window to the late Mr. Wagner, for years the beloved rector of Emmanuel, Warrenton, writes his regrets and then states:

Mr. Wagner's most distinguishing characteristic was his love of beautiful things. And this love was creative, because he had the gift to make things beautiful. It is appropriate that a window should be set in Emmanuel Church, where Mr. Wagner served for eighteen years. For a window is 'something through which light shines.' His illuminating ministry, transparent in sincerity, was like that. May I join with the members of his family and with the entire congregation in paying affectionate and grateful tribute to his memory."

—Edwin A. Penick, Bishop.

RASH, ITCHING, TETTER EXTERNALLY CAUSED

Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly soothing mentholized pine tar, antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for soothing externally caused itching, rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc. Famous since 1820. 35c package.

For Really Fast
Headache Relief
SNAP BACK
with **STANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

Honors to Two Other Christ Church, Raleigh, Men

Cpl. Robert Philip Howell, 1st Field Artillery Observation Battalion, "wears the French Croix-de-Guerre with gold star, and has received a citation. He also wears three bronze battle stars on his overseas ribbon."

"Capt. Addison Maupin has been awarded the Purple Heart for wounds received while serving in the Pacific area. He has now returned to his command."

The Bishop will visit Christ Church, Raleigh, for confirmation on April 22nd.

SHIP TO
FRANK E. BROWN
Dealer in
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW
And FURS
Roanoke, Va.

For
HEADACHE



Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

LIQUID CAPUDINE

Personal Items

The Jadi Levi Martin, Cleveland, was one of the preachers at the Three-Hour Service, St. Luke's, Salisbury, on Good Friday.

The Rev. Lansing Hicks, recently ordained, and the Assistant of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, preached at Christ Church, Raleigh, on March 11th, at the morning service.

The Rev. Lawrence A. Watts, Director of Religious Training, N. C. Prison Dept., preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at the evening service on March 18th.

Pfc. Margaret Nicholson Hamaker, daughter of Mrs. J. F. Hamaker and the late Rev. Mr. Hamaker, Raleigh, and Joseph Vincent Baglio were married at the Hamaker home on March 12th.

On March 7th the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, preached at St. Timothy's, Wilson.

Bishop Coley, the retired Bishop of Central New York, is spending two months as the guest of his daughter, Miss Mary Coley, in Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Robt. M. MacNair, Calvary Church, Tarboro, preached at St. Timothy's, Wilson, on March 14th.

The Rev. James S. Cox, St. Paul, Winston-Salem, has exchanged pulpits during Lent with the Rev. W. S. Lea, Christ Church, Raleigh; the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, St. Luke, Salisbury; the Rev. Dr. Willis Clark, St. Peter's, Charlotte.

The Editor of the N. C. CHURCHMAN preached and had service at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, March 18th.

Bishop Penick will preach the sermon at the consecration of the Rev. Bravid W. Harris, in Norfolk, Va. Harris having accepted his election as the new Bishop of Liberia.

The Rev. Robt. MacNair, Tarboro, and the Chaplain of St. Mary's, "changed pulpits" on April 15th.

It is strange that men should seek lime inspiration in the ruins of an old building and see none in the ruins of a man.—Chesterton.

IS EPILEPSY INHERITED? WHAT CAUSES IT?

A booklet containing the opinions of famous doctors on this interesting subject will be sent FREE, while they last, to any reader writing to the Educational Division, 535 Fifth Avenue, Dept. JL-41, New York, N. Y.

Tell me, VADE MECUM, just WHY I love you?

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
 Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
 Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
 Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
 Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary in May

Theme: Christian Fellowship through Participation in Activities with Other Christian Communions. First Friday, Luncheons, planned by the United Council of Church Women.

Study of the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals with members of all Churches. Quoting from a letter sent to Educational Secretaries, signed, Margaret Sherman, Dorothy Stabler and Miss E. Harvey, "It seems to us that the most important subject for study and action by the people of the churches at the present time is unquestionably the international organization as proposed by the Dumbarton Oaks Conference. The timeliness and urgency of the subject is brought home by the fact that very soon a conference of the United Nations will be meeting on the proposals." "Whatever your present program, we strongly urge that the educational secretaries and secretaries for Christian Social Relations co-operate in promoting immediate study and action on this vital subject."

Be sure that the Pastoral Letter sent out by the House of Bishops at their meeting in January is read and circulated.

Write to the rector, Rev. J. McD. Dick, Good Shepherd, Raleigh, for a copy of a sermon delivered by Bishop Knick, "Essential Steps to Permanent Peace." Order materials for such a study from the National Council, 281 4th Ave., New York, N. Y.

Office of Defense Transportation Says "No"

President Leah G. Peoples has notified the members of the Auxiliary that the annual Convention which was scheduled to meet at St. Timothy's, Wilson, is not allowed to meet. However, St. Timothy's has invited the Executive Board to meet there, and has re-invited the Convention to meet there—it is hoped—in 1946.

In her letter Mrs. Peoples says, "Why do we have conventions anyway? Surely for three very definite reasons: For Fellowship; for Inspiration; for Business. Let's make up for the lost fellowship by instituting in our Diocese a real Fellowship of Prayer. Begin at once to pray daily, by name, for each member of the Executive Board that they may be guided to make wise decisions and may measure up to their added responsibilities."

"As to business, the Executive Board will undertake to transact all business except that of electing officers. It will receive the report of the nominating committee, and submit to each branch qualified to vote a printed ballot."

Missionary Correspondents Or Prayer Partners

If one picture is worth ten thousand words, the beautiful photograph of Mrs. William J. Gordon, Jr., and her very young flying daughter on the cover of the N. C. CHURCHMAN for Jan. is worth all of that to the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. It tops even the Rev. "Bill's" fine letters from Point Hope, Alaska, and the lovely young mother's own bit of writing.

Perhaps the one thing the Church tries hardest to do, besides raising funds (!) is to make its members mission-minded. And it has used many fine methods. The Spirit of Missions, predecessor of FORTH, was pronounced by leading minds the finest missionary magazine ever published! The National Council sends its heads of departments to Church Conferences to give expert leadership; furnishes full information on all mission fields for the asking; and lends or sells missionary books.

Yet recently a good Churchwoman caused me genuine dismay by disclaiming that she

did not believe in Missions! I thought that the Church had convinced its furthestmost member that it exists to spread the Kingdom of God.

One of the Mission efforts on our behalf was the Prayer Partnership Plan; an alliterative term that is now obsolete. It came to us at the Tri-ennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Portland, Ore., in 1922, as follows: "Resolved that the plan for Prayer Partnership used by the Woman's Auxiliary in Canada be commended heartily for use in our Woman's Auxiliary, and that such steps be taken by the Executive Board as will make possible its use."

However only its pretty name proved widely successful. Under the Prayer Partnership Plan the Executive Board distributed the names of missionaries among the dioceses of all eight provinces so that each district, convocation, deanery, etc., would be assigned one missionary as its Prayer Partner. And each Circle, Branch, and Parish would adopt a missionary.

If that plan has endeared itself to any group, it should be kept along with the new plan. The new plan has the good name of the Missionary Correspondent; its new purpose the closer acquaintance between all the members, we hope—not just the active Women's Auxiliaries (Why should not the men wish to know where the mission money goes!) of each diocese with the missionaries from its boundaries.

Years ago I saw a dead Woman's Auxiliary branch come alive through the simple expedient of acquainting itself with the missionaries from that State!

Mrs. Craighill Brown of Southern Pines is Missionary Correspondent of the Diocese of N. C., and under her are District, Parish, and Branch or Circle Missionary Correspondents. Some of the activities suggested for them are: 1. That every meeting of any of the Woman's Auxiliary shall have some news of our missionaries from N. C.; 2. All members of the Church—certainly of the Woman's Auxiliary, shall be encouraged to subscribe to and read *Forth*—and, of course, the N. C. CHURCHMAN; 3. Write to missionaries without expecting an answer; 4. Have prayers for our missionaries in our Church services, our meetings, and our private devotions. ("More things are done by prayer—" sang Tennyson. Ask any missionary!); 5. Give and ask your rector for news about our missionaries; 6. Get material from the Church Missions House in New York for information about training for the Mission field; 7. Do not hoard all this pleasant information; pass it on to the Young People.

How nice it would be, if this publication could spare us a little space for information about our own missionaries.

—Edith Hoshour.

(Mrs. Samuel Hoshour, Missionary Correspondent for the District of Wake.)

Relieves Discomfort of
 ✓ Chafing
 ✓ Dry Eczema
 ✓ Sunburn
 ✓ Ivy Poison
 ✓ Simple Rash
RESINOL

Kanuga Lake Conferences Hendersonville, N. C.

SCHEDULE, 1945

June 1-4: Layman's Conference, Cost, \$5.00. Director: Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell.

June 4-7: Retreat for Women, Cost, \$7.00.

June 7-8: Woman's Auxiliary Convention, Western North Carolina. Cost \$3.50. President: Mrs. A. B. Stoney.

June 8-21: Midget Camp. (Girls 10 and 11.) Director: Mrs. Burchill R. Moore. Cost, \$23.75.

June 9-22: Junior Conference. (Boys and Girls 12-14.) Cost, \$24.00. Director: Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.

June 22-July 5: Cub Camp. (Boys 10 and 11.) Director: Mr. Burchill R. Moore. Cost, \$23.75.

June 23-July 6: Young People's Conference. (Ages 15-20.) Cost, \$26.00. Director: Rev. John A. Pinckney.

July 7-21: Adult Conference. Director: Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D.

July 7-21: College Conference. Director: Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D.

July 9-21: Clergy School. Dean: Rev. B. Duvall Chambers.

July 22-Sept. 1st: Guest Period. Director: Rev. John A. Pinckney.

July 28-August 25: Kanuga Camp for Boys. (9-14 years.) Cost, \$80.00. Director: Mr. Burchill R. Moore.

The Rev. John A. Pinckney, Supervisor
P. O. Box 308, Clemson, S. C.

(Address after May 30th)

Kanuga Lake, Hendersonville, N. C.

281 Fourth Ave. Corrects Us

An anonymous poem in our last issue was incorrectly quoted, so comes the message from "Headquarters," in New York City. It should have been:

They might not need me, yet they might—

I'll let my heart be just in sight;
So small a smile as mine might be
Precisely their necessity.

Anonymous.

(Thank you, friend G. W. Barnes.
Editor.)

Mrs. Ella Kate Troy Hardin Passes

On March 11th, Mrs. Ella Kate Troy Hardin, widow of the late Archdeacon Wm. H. Hardin, died in Salisbury after a long illness. She was born in Fayetteville. After they were married, she and her late husband lived in a number of places in N. C. before going to live in Salisbury, in 1912, the Rev. Mr. Hardin then becoming Archdeacon of the Charlotte Convocation.

Mrs. Hardin was always a helpmate to her husband in his various charges, her gentle manner, her devotion to the Church, and her interest in all the life of the Church endearing her to scores of people.

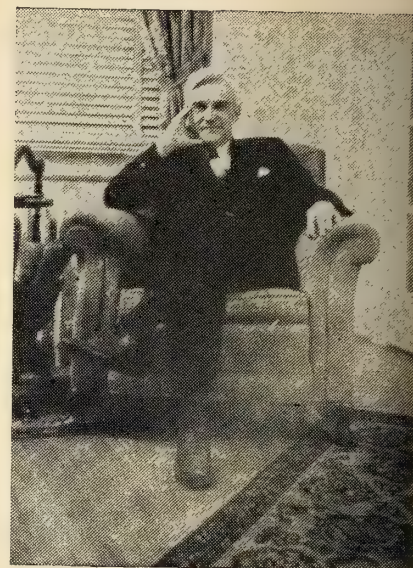
She was the daughter of a Methodist minister, the late Rev. John Troy, prominent as a writer, going under the name of "Trojan."

Mrs. Hardin leaves one daughter, Mrs. Marie Hardin Sigmon, two sons, Ernest L. and Wm. H., Jr., all of Salisbury; a sister, Mrs. W. L. Hardin, Waynesville, and six grandchildren. She was buried from St. Luke's, Salisbury, the internment being at Chestnut Hill Cemetery.

In the name of this paper we extend our sympathy, and pray that her soul may rest in peace and light perpetual shine upon her.

Same Days

Four years ago the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., married Misses Kathryn and Mena Branch in a double wedding at St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. On March 9th of this year a baby came to each of the sisters. On March 15th there was a double baptism of these babies, their fathers absent overseas.



The Rev. John Forry Hamaker Passes


After an illness of over four years the Rev. John Forry Hamaker passed away suddenly on March 15th at his home, 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh. The Rev. Mr. Hamaker was a native of Allentown, Pa., a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania, and of the Philadelphia Divinity School. After serving in both Brooklyn and New York City as a curate he went to Ashland, Ore., and then Visalia, Cal., before coming back here to serve at Greensboro, Ala., where he served for three years before becoming a Y.M.C.A. Sec. in World War I. Upon his return he took charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, where he remained for 14 years being greatly beloved in both the parish and the community. In 1936 he went to Miami Airy serving there for one year. His health beginning to fail he had to retire from active duty. Since that time he had made his home in Raleigh, for a while having charge of St. Paul Smithfield and St. Gabriel's, Selma.

He leaves a widow, Mrs. Margie (Morrison) Hamaker, born in Scotland, and two daughters—Mrs. Frances J. Coxe, Jr., of Raleigh, and Mrs. Joseph Vincent Baglio, of Cherry Point.

The funeral took place in Raleigh with the Bishop in charge, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Dick, with the Raleigh clergy vested in the sanctuary.

In the name of its readers this paper offers sympathy to the loved one left behind. May his soul rest in peace and light perpetual shine upon him.

For the cause of many disorders



This package contains a combination of minerals produced and compounded by Nature alone, with no artificial ingredients nor man-made drugs. When you mix it with your drinking water, according to directions and drink Crazy Water day after day, you join millions who have attacked the cause of their troubles. Gently but surely Crazy Water stimulates three main cleansing channels—kidney, skin and intestinal elimination. Crazy Water brings positive benefits in faulty elimination, the cause and aggravating factor of rheumatic pains, digestive disorders, constipation, excess acidity, etc. Get a package of Crazy Water Crystals at your drug store today.

Just add **CRAZY Water Crystals** to your drinking water

Because GOD made the stars to shine;

Young People's Service League

President—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
 Vice President—MARGARET LEONARD, Greensboro
 Vice President—JAMES KING
 Secretary—MARTY HINKLE
 Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
 Bank-offering Treasurer—JEAN McDERMOTT, Durham
 Public Secretary—CRENSHAW THOMPSON
 Member-at-Large—LEWIS HODGKINS

68 Sons and Daughters in the Service

St. Luke's Salisbury, is proud to announce that she has "68 sons and daughters—who are serving in the U. S. Army, Navy, Marines, Red Cross and Merchant Marine, in almost every theater of operation all over the world."

Instead of a sermon the rector, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., instructed the congregation on Mar. 4th "increase our understanding of the Holy Communion Service."

This church was the host to the United Good Friday Service the Merchant's Association being asked to have all stores closed between 2 and 4 p.m.

"We ought always to make choice of persons of such worth and honor for our friends, that if ever they should cease to be so, they will not abuse our confidence, and give us cause to fear them as enemies." —J. Addison.

YPSL Visits the Jewish Synagogue

The YPSL of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, visited Temple Beth Or, the Jewish Synagogue on Sunday afternoon, Mar. 11th, at which time Rabbi Harold E. Gelfman took them on a pilgrimage through the Synagogue explaining all the symbols and the parts of the service they hold.

All Clear of Debt

The congregation of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, in four months' time paid off the last outstanding debt of \$2,800.00 on the rectory. In addition to this the rectory has been painted inside and out and remodeled. We feel that God has provided most bountifully. For after having done our part the paint was given for the outside and the painters' work on the inside.

The Bishop made a special trip here to confirm five persons, two children and three adults, before the Priest-in-charge, the Rev. Robt. W. Turner, Jr., left on April 2nd. The Bishop also held a Good Friday service, 11 to 12.

Knowledge is a treasure, but practice is the way to it.—Thos. Fuller.

St. Martin's, Charlotte, Rejoices in Honors Received by its Members

1st Lt. Geo. H. Kinmon, of Charlotte, a veteran of 40 sorties, with the 19th Tactical Air Command in Europe, was recently featured in the *Charlotte Observer* as having destroyed three large warehouses in which combustibles were evidently stored.

Capt. Dwight Hilton, 3rd Div. of the 7th Army, has been decorated by the French Government.

Sgt. Cad Bruns was slightly wounded on Nov. 30th and on March 1st received the Purple Heart.

Miss Elizabeth Reynolds, "gifted young Charlotte violinist," who early appeared in public as a guest artist, "has just been named on the Dean's List at the Institute of Musical Art of the Juilliard School of Music in New York."



BE A Nurse

MAKE \$25-\$35 A WEEK

You can learn practical nursing at home in spare time. Course endorsed by physicians. Thousands of graduates. 46th yr. One graduate has charge of 10-bed hospital. Equipment included. Men, women 18 to 60. H. S. not required. Easy payments. Write today.

CHICAGO SCHOOL OF NURSING
 Dept. 504, 100 East Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Ill.
 Please send free booklet and 16 sample lesson pages.
 Name.....
 City..... State..... Age....

PEABODY CONSERVATORY

REGINALD STEWART,
 Director
 BALTIMORE, MD.



The leading endowed Musical Conservatory of the country
 SUMMER SESSION
 June 25 to August 4

Credits may be offered toward both the Peabody Teacher's Certificate and the B. Mus. Degree. Special courses in Public School Music and Group Piano Instruction.

Tuition, \$20 to \$60, according to study. Circulars mailed.

Practice Pianos and Organ available.

FREDERICK R. HUBER, Mgr.

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited grades 5-12. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

F ASS I F E R N

College preparatory, high school and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Fully accredited. For catalog write

JOHN L. SEVIER, President
 Box Z
 HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 750. Reasonable rates (\$350 for 9 months). Ninetieth session opens September 4, 1945.

For illustrated catalog, address

HOYT BLACKWELL, President, MARS HILL, N. C.

HEADQUARTERS



for CHOIR GOWNS PULPIT ROBES

Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.

NEW CATALOG on Request

NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
 NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Christchurch SCHOOL for BOYS

Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

MOORE'S KNOB AT VADE MECUM



An inspiration to gaze upon. A worthy feat to climb

A Suggested Curriculum for the Province of Sewanee

(Drawn up by the Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education of the Province of Sewanee)

CRADLE ROLL

1. What You Owe Your Child, by Willard L. Sperry. Morehouse-Gorham Co., \$1.50. For parents.
2. The Guild of the Christ Child as compiled by the Diocese of New York.

NURSERY CLASS (3 years)

1. Learning in the Nursery Class,* by Eva. B. McCallum. John Knox Press (Presbyterian), \$1.50.
Leaflets for children, "Home Guidance in Religion," 15c per quarter. Large picture sets, 75c per quarter. Parent's Manual, "Parents and Teachers Planning for Religious Nurture," 10c.
2. (Alternative.)
Religious Nurture in Nursery Class and Home, by Mary Edna Lloyd. (Closely Graded Series.) Methodist Publishing Company, \$1.00.
Child's Books: "My Book for Spring" 18c each. "My Book for Summer," "My Book for Fall," "My Book for Winter."

Supplementary Book for Leader: Planning for Nursery Children, by Keyser. Judson Press, paper, 40c.

KINDERGARTEN (Ages 4 and 5)

1. Little Pilgrim Lesson Pictures. Pilgrim Press, 16c per quarter. Teacher's Notes are found in "Children's Religion," a monthly magazine, \$1.35 a year.
2. (Alternative.)
Cloister Courses A and B. Finding God in Our Homes and Finding God in His Wonderful World, by Maramarco. (Two courses, one year each, to be used alternately.) The Cloister Press. Teacher's Book, \$1.00; Parent-Pupil Book and Pictures, 60c.

Supplementary: The Christian Education Units for Kindergarten. The National Council, 25c each.

* Note: McCallum's course also recommended for use where 3- and 4-year-olds are taught in the same group.

PRIMARY (Grades 1, 2, 3)

1. The Cloister Series, Courses 1, 2, and 3, as follows: (Cloister Press.)

Grade I: Now We Are Going to School by Adams. Teacher's book, \$1.00; Pupil's book, 60c. (Not necessary for each pupil to have one.)

Supplementary: Christian Education Units for Grades 1, 2. National Council, 25c each.

Grade II: Knowing and Loving Our Neighbors, by Adams. Teacher's book, 90c; Pupil book, 60c. (Not necessary for each pupil to have one.)

Supplementary: Christian Education Units for Grades 1, 2.

Grade III: Discovering Our Church, by Marcella Prugh. Teacher's book, 90c; Pupil's book, 60c.

2. (Alternative) The Bethany Graded Lessons, Christian Board of Publication:

Primary Quarterly, First, Second, and Third Year, for teacher, 30c per quarter.

Primary Graded Bible Leaflets, for pupils, 10c per quarter.

Picture Sets, large, \$1.00 per quarter. Activity Material, 12c per quarter.

Supplementary Materials for Primary

Department:

You Can Do it, Activities for Children's Groups (explained in pictures), by Atha Bowman, et al. The Judson Press, 60c.

The Church's Children in Grade I and II and The Church's Children in Grades III and IV, Age Level Guides. The National Council, 25c each.

JUNIOR

Grade IV: Bible Books for Girls and Boys, Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The Pilgrim

Press, 22c each. Teacher's Guide for each, 16c.

No. 1: "When Jesus Was a Boy."

No. 2: "When Jesus Grew Up."

No. 3: "How the Story of Jesus Traveled."

Note: This material must be related to the Church Year by supplementary teaching.

Mission Study Unit published each year by the National Council should be used as a fourth unit.

Grade V: Junior Bible Workbooks, Pilgrim Press, 22c each, as follows:
Making the Bible.

A Study of the Old Testament.

A Study of the New Testament.

Teacher's Guides for each, 16c.

Grade VI: A First Workbook Study of the Offices of Instruction, by Woodcock-Beckett, Cloister Press. Leader's Guide, 35c; Pupil's Workbook, 80c.

Note: The teacher would find the following helpful:

Church Teaching for Church Children, by Newland-Smith. Morehouse-Gorham Co., \$2.60.

JUNIOR HIGH

Grade VII: Our Family the Church by Scriven. Morehouse-Gorham Co. Pupil's Workbook, 77c; Procedure Guide for teacher, 22c.

Grade VIII: Jesus Christ Our Lord, Mary Jenness. Cloister Press. Pupil's Workbook, 60c; Teacher's Guide, 30c.

Grade IX: Climbers of the Steep Ascent by Mary Jenness. Cloister Press. Pupil's Reader, 90c; Teacher's Guide, 50c.

SENIOR HIGH

Grade X: 1. The Old Testament and You and The New Testament and You, Mary Chapin White. Cloister Press. Pupil's Workbooks, 60c each. Teacher's Guides, 30c each.

2. (Alternative.)

The Teacher and the Bible, Methodist Book Concern.

Grade XI: 1. Understanding Religion, B. I. Bell. Morehouse-Gorham Co. Teacher's Book, \$1.90; Student's Notebook, 80c.

2. (Alternative.)

The Creed and Christian Conviction, Christian Nurture Series. Morehouse-Gorham Co., \$1.35.

Grade XII: 1. The following books by Weston, Pilgrim Press:
The Prophets and The Problems of Life, 50c.

Jesus and The Problems of Life, 40c.

2. (Alternative.)

My Own Workbook on Practical Christianity, by Brookman. Morehouse-Gorham Co. Pupil's Workbook, 77c; Procedure Guide, 22c.

Recommended for Every Church School Library:

A Guide for Church School Teachers by Randolph Crump Miller. Cloister Press, \$1.25.

Addresses of Publishers and Bookstores

Morehouse-Gorham Co., 14 East 42nd St.

(See Next Page, Col. 1)

Because GOD made the ivy to twine;

Pepper-Smyth Engagement

The *Greensboro Daily News* of March 25th carried an announcement of the engagement of Miss Julia Pepper, of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and the Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, rector of St. Thomas Church, Reidsville, and The Epiphany, Leaks-ville, the wedding to take place the latter part of May at Christ Church, Walnut Cove. Miss Pepper received her bachelor's degree at Woman's College, Greensboro, in 1943. While there she was May Queen, President of the Junior Class, and President of the Episcopal Students' Conference of the N. C. Colleges. She is now a member of the Walnut Cove High School faculty.



THE REV.
THOS. JAMES CAMPBELL SMYTH

MISS JULIA PEPPER

Mr. Shinn and Others Elected

Mr. P. A. Shinn was elected War- of St. James Church, Iredell untly, at a recent meeting of the ngregation. By their unanimous te, the congregation expressed to c. Shinn their continued confidence r the many contributions he has ade to St. James for a period of half entury.

Other officers elected to serve until ster Monday, 1946, are: Robert H. estmoreland, Treas.; Fred L. ore, Clerk; and Messrs. Boyce ummer and Troy Overcash, mem- rs of the Mission Council.

reet, New York 17, New York.
The Cloister Press, P. O. Box 401, Louis- e 1, Kentucky.

The National Council, 281 Fourth Ave- e, New York 10, New York.

The Pilgrim Press, 19 S. LaSalle Street, cago 3, Ill., or 14 Beacon Street, Boston, ss.

The Christian Board of Publication, 2700 e Blvd., St. Louis 3, Missouri.

The Diocese of New York, Synod House, sterdam Ave. and 110th Street, New k, New York.

Methodist Publishing Company, 810 adway, Nashville, Tenn., or 1910 Main 3 Dallas, Texas, or Fifth and Grace eets, Richmond, Va.

The Judson Press and John Knox Press aterials are available at Morehouse-Gor- a.

The Rev. Mr. Smyth recently tak- ing charge of the Episcopal churches in Leaksville and Reidsville, attend- ed Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., and later graduated at Elon College, N. C., later getting his B.D. at Se- wanee. He was ordained last Novem- ber.

The "Smyths" will be a part of the Vade Mecum Team this summer.

Wagner Memorial Window Dedicated in Warrenton

On Palm Sunday the Wagner Me- morial Window was dedicated at Em- manuel, Warrenton. Two other me- morials, a Chalice, in memory of the late Frank Patterson Hunter, given by his children—and a Paten, in memory of Mary Holton Hunter, given by George Anderson Foote. Both were dedicated and used for the first time on Easter.

"The Children of the Guild Hall of the Holy Family of the Associate Mission in S. C. made this parish the generous offer of Palms for Palm Sunday, Father Taylor, of that Mis- sion, teaching the children that this was one act of service they could do for others, palms being very plentiful thereabouts.

Plans are made for canvassing the entire parish, hoping that each fam- ily will subscribe to *Forth*.

The three eldest children of Necessity: God, the World, and Love.—Garnett.

"Not Indocrinated With Modernity"

Lt. Ben Bradin writes from France about a large church on top of a high, bare hill which he saw way out in the country. He says, "I got to wondering about it, wondering if anyone went there ever, since it was in such a lonely and difficult place to reach. I was very curious to know if anyone ever braved the mile of steep hillside, and the sharp winter winds to attend Mass there. You see, I thought in terms of the United States, where people seem to be reluctant to go a block to render to God that which is His."

Ben's curiosity led him to climb the hill to see the church which he found to be in constant use. "These people," he says, "haven't been indoctrinated with modern- ity, it seems, and God is still depended up- on. They don't seem to insist on Heaven on their own terms or want their religion in microscopic, irregular quantities."—Emmanuel Church Bulletin, Southern Pines.

Church College Modifies Faculty Rule Davidson Professors Not Required To Be Presbyterians

Davidson, N. C.—(CNS)—The tradi- tional requirement that every full profes- sor shall be a Presbyterian has been lib- eralized by the Board of Trustees of Da- vidson College. The new provisions require that every faculty member shall belong "to some evangelical church, though pro- fessors of Bible and philosophy and three- fourths of the faculty must still be Pres- byterians.

"Here's to the chigger that grows no bigger than the point of a tiny pin, but the lump he raises itches like blazes, and that's where the rub comes in."

HERE IS THE CORNERSTONE. YOU HELP BUILD THE CHAPEL



The Chapel of Thanks At Vade Mecum

The Layman's League of the Diocese is very anxious that the balance needed for building The Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum will soon come in. "Any one, man, woman, or child, can give anything he or she wants, at any time." It is truly, or will be, a Chapel of "THANKS." The \$3,000.00 thus far raised represents only half of the amount needed. There has been no "drive" for funds. There

will be none. The Laymen say "that would defeat the purpose. We want it to be so that every time one sees the Chapel, it will remind him or her that it stands for something that he or she is 'THANKFUL' to Almighty for."

They ask for funds to be sent to Francis O. Clarkson, Lawyers' Building, Charlotte, N. C., or to Hobart Steele, Burlington, N. C. Strict account will continue to be kept of all funds given.

Edwin Eugene Blythe Killed in Action

The War has taken another of our fine young men, Chief Warrant Officer Edwin Eugene Blythe, 38, of the U. S. Naval Reserves, serving with the Seabees in the Pacific. He was widely known as an athlete during his school and college days, and later in local leagues around Charlotte. Then he was well known as a construction superintendent for the A. Lloyd Goode Contracting Co., of Charlotte.

Warrant Officer Blythe was a devoted member of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co., his late father, having been one of the pillars of that church. His mother, Mrs. Eugenia Blythe, one of the most beloved members of St. Mark's, and his five sisters and six brothers scattered here and there are always to be found loyal members of the Church. He leaves a wife, Mrs. Ruth Harris Blythe, and one daughter, Cynthia Ruth Blythe, of Charlotte.

We extend our sympathy to all the loved ones. May light perpetual shine upon him.

April Clothing Appeal

Francis O. Clarkson, Chr. Christian Social Relations, of the Diocese, asks all churches to co-operate in the April Clothing appeal. "This is a nation-wide effort headed by a member of our Church, as I understand it, Mr. Shipbuilding Kiser."

The following advertisement appeared recently in "Politika," leading newspaper of Yugoslavia's Capital:

"LOST—Woman's left shoe, size 5½, black, oxford; round patch on left side. AMPLE REWARD for its return to No. 112 Alexander Street, Belgrade."

Dinner Honoring Bishop Gravatt

When Bishop John J. Gravatt, of Upper South Carolina, visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, as the Lenten preacher for March 21st, the St. Andrew's Brotherhood sponsored a dinner for the men of the parish in Bishop Gravatt's honor.

This parish, through its Vestry, will invite the Diocesan Convention of 1946 to be its guests.

News Bulletin For Those In The Service

Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro has joined the ranks of those who are publishing a special bulletin for news to be sent to their 92 boys and girls in the service. This is in charge of Miss Mary Lewis Rucker, and Messrs. T. B. Page and Dennis Wolcott.

Dick Eichorn, a student at V.M.I. is now serving as organist of the R. E. Lee Memorial Church, Lexington, Va.

Maj. Thomas Turner, Jr., after serving in England, France, Belgium and Luxembourg, is now "Somewhere" in Germany. While in Paris the Mayor of the 4th Arrondissement presented him with a flag used in the battle of Paris, and before that, in the Underground, the latter's symbol, the Cross of Lorraine. Three bronze combat stars on the E. T. O. ribbon were worn by Maj. Turner.

An Easter letter was sent to the parish by Chaplain (Col.) John C. W. Linsley from India and Burma, giving a greeting to and stressing his certainty of the Eternal Life as never before. "Under fire, with smart young men being shot near me, snipers only a few hundred yards distant there came to me fuller meaning of words of the ancient Psalmist as he wrote: 'Yea, though I walk through the valley of death I will fear no evil, for Thou art with me.' The Psalmist thought not of stopping or lingering, or being detained in the valley—he confidently expected to walk and to be carried through it to a better beyond."

Tentative Dates For Synod In Atlanta in October

The Rt. Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky and President of the Synod of the Fourth Province, tentatively announced that October 16, 17 and 18 will be the dates for the 1945 Synod, to be held in Atlanta. Final arrangements depend upon ODT approval of the meeting.

The program committee appointed by Bishop Clingman is composed of the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta; the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Bishop of Florida; and past president of the Synod; and the Rev. G. Ralph Madson, secretary of the Province.

Bishop Walker has appointed Mr. A. E. Foster of Atlanta chairman of the committee on arrangements.

—Dept. of Promotion Synod of the South
Sewanee

Because GOD made the sky so blue;

St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Charlotte, organized a Layman's League at St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, on March 10th, after having spoken on the subject, "Giving." Officers of the League: Pres., C. I. Martin; Vice Pres., Dr. B. Hall; Sec., T. H. Johnson; Treas., Melton J. Sadler.

The Woman's Auxiliary presented a three-act drama, "Crown of Thorns," Mar. 29th in Fries Auditorium, Winston-Salem Teachers College.

Bishop Penick preached and conducted a class of two on Palm Sunday night at 7:30.

An Honor Roll plaque with 14 names was unveiled on Sunday evening, Mar. 4th, 1st Sgt. Henry Leonard of ORD, Greensboro, being the guest soloist. He sang three numbers dedicated to the men in the service and three dedicated to their relatives and friends on the home front. The pastor, the Rev. Quinton E. Primo, was in charge of the service, Curtis Dodd, layreader, assisting. Sgt. Grant unveiled the plaque.

All Bills Paid at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount

Holy Hope has just closed a remarkable financial year. All bills were paid. The Diocesan program was paid in full and half of this year's program is paid. The different organizations have \$200.00 in their treasuries. A year ago this congregation was having a hard time raising \$6.00 a week, today the Sunday offering for February averaged \$9.00. Plans are being made to increase the facilities so that the mission can serve the community more efficiently.

Lenten Teas For St. Mark's, Wilson

A very successful series of programs has been carried out at St. Mark's, Wilson, when different members of this Mission have entertained



The Rev. Bravid W. Harris, who has accepted his election to be Missionary Bishop of Liberia, West Africa. Mr. Harris has been in charge of Episcopal Church work with the Negro people in the United States, and soon will be consecrated to the Episcopate to lead the work of his Church in the African republic. He will be the third Negro bishop in that jurisdiction, the first, Samuel D. Ferguson, was consecrated in 1884, and the second, T. Momolu Gardiner, a native Liberian, who served as Suffragan from 1921 to 1941.

a regular group at Lenten Teas. Each time some person would come and deliver an address which was followed by discussions.

The Bishop will visit this church on April 15th.

Bishop Visits. Religious Drama Presented

On Palm Sunday evening Bishop Penick visited St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, confirming two persons.

On Maundy Thursday a religious drama, "A Crown of Thorns," was presented by this church under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary at the Fries Auditorium, Winston-Salem College—the proceeds going to the building fund of the church.

Six-year-old girl: I want a nickel's worth of bird seed.

Clerk: How many birds have you?

Girl: None, I want to grow some.

Negro Leaders Placed In High Positions

The Rev. William M. Lake, a pastor of Graham, N. C., was recently elected President of the Southern Provincial Council of Congregational-Christian Churches.

The American Bible Society has elected C. C. Spaulding, prominent in inter-racial relations in this State for years, and President of the N. C. Mutual Life Insurance Co., of Durham, as one of the Vice Presidents of that Society.

Dr. Benjamin E. Mays, formerly head of the Dept. of Religion at Howard University in Washington, and recently become President of Morehouse College in Atlanta, has been elected Vice President of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America.

At its recent meeting in Atlanta the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church elected the Rev. Bravid W. Harris, head of the Negro work in the nation to become Bishop of Liberia.

The Principles of National Religion

Found in the State Papers of Abraham Lincoln

1. God deals with nations as with individuals.
2. It is the duty of nations, as well as of men, to acknowledge their dependence upon the power and goodness of Almighty God.
3. Nations should not in their prosperity forget the God who made them prosperous.
4. Nations may and do sin against God and may suffer under divine judgments.
5. God punishes national sin with exact justice.
6. God punishes national sin to bring nations to repentance and reformation.
7. The Holy Spirit can change rebellious hearts, guide the councils of the government, and console the afflicted.
8. Humiliation, confession of sin, and prayer are God's way out of national judgments.
9. The sincere and united cry of a nation for pardon of sin will be heard on high and answered with forgiveness and peace.
10. Those nations only are blessed whose God is the Lord.—St. Paul's Bulletin, Winston-Salem.

News of the Church

(Continued from page 2)

Summers who declined his election for North Texas.

The Overseas Department of the National Council commends the "China Prayer Covenant," sponsored by the Foreign Missions Conference of North America. The plan provides that on April 15 there shall be special prayers offered for China, her leaders and her people, but in particular, for the Christians of China. Regular intercessions after that starting date, are to take the form of a continuing prayer circle. The FMC says that "Christian friends of China are asked to enter into a pact with God to pray at least once daily for the Christian movement in China, preferably for individual Chinese Christians or missionaries each day."

The recently published "Calendar of Prayer for Missions" (National Council 25 cents) would be helpful in this program of intercession.

The Presiding Bishop, the Woman's Auxiliary and the National Council's Division of Christian Social Relations join in urging the cooperation of Church people in the United National Clothing Collection. Bishop Tucker attended the recent White House meeting. The goal of the collection is 150,000,000 pounds of good used clothing, collected in April, to be shipped to peoples of the liberated countries of Europe and the Balkans. In the Episcopal Church the promotional agency is the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. The National Council has formally endorsed the campaign and urged Church-wide participation.

Bishop Tucker suggests that clergy and laity can "arouse public opinion and set an example of full cooperation. They can serve on local committees and offer volunteer services of many kinds. Our parish houses and other facilities can be offered for possible use, and both clergy and laity can be active in rousing public opinion and setting the example of full cooperation."

Lt. Lawton L. Davis of St. James Church, Skaneateles, N. Y., was killed in Belgium a few weeks ago. Since then his parents have received a letter written ten days before his death in which he said: "I don't know when we are going to win this war, or who will win the peace, or who will resurrect this stricken people. There must be some solution. The more I see, the more I think it is beyond the power of any democrat, republican, prime minister, premier or any other person or persons. There is a crucifix hanging in front of me in this shattered farmhouse, and I can't help feeling that in the Figure hanging there is the answer."

"I appreciate no end, the work the Army and Navy Commission is doing," wrote a Chaplain in active service. This Chaplain adds: "so often feel very much out of touch with the Church back home, and the Commission is the link, the very reliable link, between me and my Church."

Forward in Service Christian Vocation

A modern heresy is the division of life into tight compartments. A man is a businessman until 5:00 p.m. on weekdays, and a family man during his time around the hearth, and a religious man for an hour on occasional Sundays.

We must teach the members of the Church and others who may be brought within Her influence, that being a Christian involves **unity in life**. Man cannot live a "compartmentalized" life when he understands our holy religion.

In our home and business, we must be the men who have made God as revealed in Jesus Christ the center of our lives.

This means that whatever our work or business, we feel the compelling force of Jesus to do it in a Christian way. It means as followers of Christ, we are called to know our Lord in our work. When we undertake a task we should first ask of God, "What wouldst Thou have me to do?"

The answer is found in prayer and communion with God. We, as followers of Christ are called to do His will, in whatever station of life we may be. In the Body of Christ, there are no housewives, students, plumbers, businessmen, priests, only Christian housewives, Christian students, Christian plumbers, Christian businessmen, and Christian priests.

A part of the Forward in Service emphasis for the year is a study of Christian Vocation. A packet—"The Church Calls You"—40c, has been prepared, and can be secured from Forward in Service, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, New York. This may be used as sermon material or as a basis for a conference with parish groups.

Building Fund For a New Church

All Saints, Hamlet, began a building fund for a new church, the amount of which has already assumed the total of \$500.00. Much of this has come in through individual mite boxes. The new church will truly be a temple built of prayers as well as of stones. The congregation hopes to occupy its rectory in the near future—for the use of a parish house and Church School.

Bishop Penick held a service on Maundy Thursday night and confirmed three children.

Memorial Window to The Late Henry Mauger London

On Mar. 18th at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, there was service of dedication of a Memorial Window to the late Henry Mauger London, who for years was not only a leader in his own parish, but likewise in the Diocese, having been Treasurer of the Diocese, delegate to the General Convention, and a regular attendant at the Diocesan Conventions. Many relatives and friends were present for the ceremony among them his son, Henry, a Lieutenant in the Army and his son, George, Lieut. in the Navy. His brother, Captain Jack London, was also present.

It is a beautiful window, the colors being unusually bright and attractive. Mr. London passed away Dec. 30th, 1939.

Two Meetings in Atlanta Recently

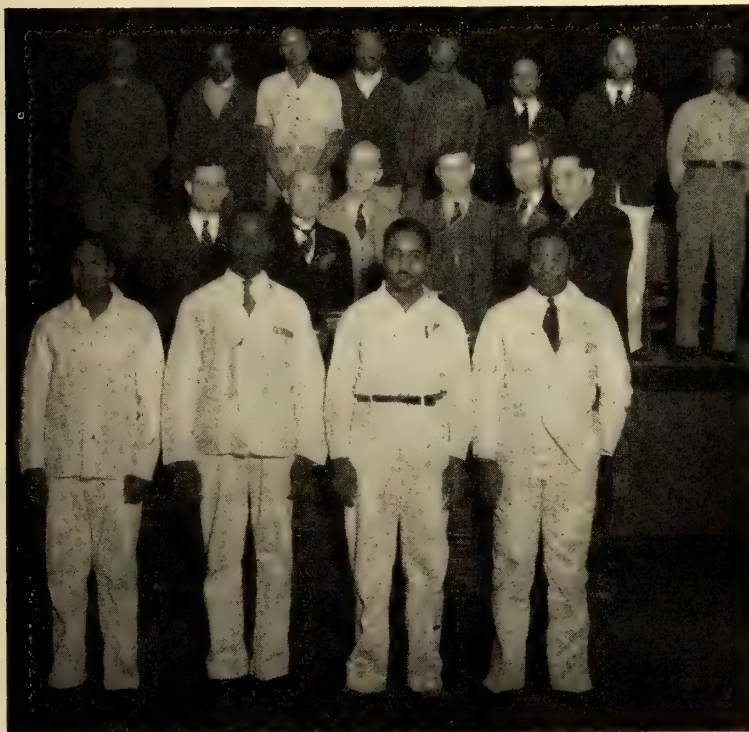
On April 12th the Diocesan Promotion Chairmen met in Atlanta to discuss and formulate plans for the Province in regard to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, the purpose of which is to "reconstruct the Church's missionary, educational and medical work throughout the world especially in stricken areas, such as the Philippine Islands and China. Five million dollars are to be raised by special gifts during 1945, and a general appeal in Feb., 1946; about half of the total through each of the two phases of the effort."

The Rev. Jas. S. Cox, St. Paul, Winston-Salem, will be the Diocesan Chairman of this Campaign Fund. The Rev. George Matthew Herndon, Christ Church, Charlotte, as Chairman of the Dept. of Promotion, will be in charge of the general appeal throughout the Diocese. A Christmas for the "Special Gifts" in the Diocese had not been appointed when this paper went to press.

The Rev. Mr. Henry, being unable to attend the Conference in Atlanta, a previous engagement preventing, the Editor of the N. C. CHURCHMAN was sent to represent the Diocese in Mr. Henry's place.

God made VADE MECUM; that's WHY I love you.

A NEW ADVENTURE IN PRISON EVANGELISM



Brotherhood Chapter Now At Central Prison

For some years the members of the Brotherhood of Saint Andrew of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, have been conducting religious services in Central Prison and Camp Pike Prison Farm and the Rector, the Rev. James McDowell Dick, has been conducting similar services on death row and at the Women's Prison. As a outgrowth of these contacts and largely through the interests and efforts of Messrs. Edgar Womble and W. F. Upshaw, with the able assistance of all members of the Chapter, the Society of Saint Andrew has been formed at Central Prison and a service of installation was held on Sunday afternoon, March 11th. The above picture shows a group of the Brotherhood of Saint Andrew who were present for the Service of Installation and also the twelve charter members, all prisoners.

This Society of Saint Andrew has been established after much careful thought and planning and with the approval of the Prison Chaplain and officials with the hope that it will stimulate the prisoners to develop religious leadership and to

work for the betterment of relationships among prisoners and to assist prisoners to attain Grade A standing which carries many privileges.

It is believed that this Chapter will interest the prisoners in forming similar groups and it is also planned in the near future to organize a Chapter of white prisoners.

The above picture, reading from left to right, front row: Melvin B. Peatross, Treas.; Brady Lawrence, Sec.; China Dee, Vice President, and Frank Armstrong, Pres. (All honor prisoners.)

Second row: R. M. Cornick, present Director of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew Chapter, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Edgar A. Womble, immediate Past Director; Sam Taylor, Vice Director; Neil Hester, Lynn Nisbet, and Rev. Lawrence A. Watts, Chaplain.

Those on the back row are all charter members. The Rector was absent because of a funeral service and Mr. W. F. Upshaw was absent because of illness.

Christ Church, Raleigh

During this month the New Hymnal will be used in this church. The Rev. William S. Lea was the preacher at St. Michael's, Charleston, Mar. 5th-9th.

News of the Church

(Continued from page 14)

By carrying at least 15 hours and making a general average of at least B, 36 students in the various divisions of the College Department of St. Paul Polytechnic Institute are on the Honor Roll for the first semester. Subjects include Teacher Training, Business, Home Economics, Dressmaking and Tailoring.

"Don't ever let that supply of blood fail," pleads Bishop Henry W. Hobson of Southern Ohio upon his return from the the European battle fronts. "It is our chance to share magnificently by our gift a part of ourselves with the men who need it. It has been failing at times. In many of the groups I talked to, on all fronts, men had to be taken out of the front lines to give their own blood, because there was not enough coming from America to meet the need. We dare not let that happen!"

Keeping On With Projects In Henderson

Holy Innocents Parish has been keeping on with its previous projects, especially the Youth Club inaugurated after Easter. Among the Lenten projects was the making of a new Dossal.

On Ash Wednesday there was a Retreat. Following the afternoon services in Lent was a study course in The Life of Christ.

I am done with great things and big things, great institutions and big success, and I am for those tiny, invisible, molecular, moral forces that work from individual to individual, creeping through the crannies of the world like so many soft rootlets, or like the capillary oozing of water, yet which, if you give them time, will rend the hardest monuments of man's pride.—William James.

"A Pennsylvanian who fell asleep in a church pew during a sermon and fell out of said pew and broke an arm was told by a court that he couldn't sue the church for damages. We suggest that he sue the preacher for administering an anesthetic without license to do so."

Our Favorite Story for April

"It is Better to Light a Candle"

On a bold headland jutting out into the sea at the north of Scotland many years ago, stood a fisherman's hut. In it lived all alone an old woman. Every night, when it grew dark, she lighted a candle and put it in the window, and from its position high above the sea it cast its small beam far out over the water—and on wild nights, when the fishermen of the village under the cliff were battling with the storm the candle in the window was a beacon to guide them to the narrow entrance to the little harbor.

There sat the old woman beside the window tending and snuffing the candle—and spinning all the night long—so many skeins for her scanty living, and one skein extra for the candle. And there she sat for 50 years, in days when lighthouses were few, sending the beam of her candle out over the sea, and whenever the wind rose and the waves were high and the night was dark, and their men were still outside, the women of the village looked up to the Headland and saw the candle in the window—and they thanked God for that good old soul, who as a labor of love, night after night, kept that little light burning.

Years ago when the old woman was a girl, her father's boat was dashed to pieces on the rocks when he was trying to make the entrance to the harbor. The day after the funeral she went to bed and slept most of the day. When night came she lighted a candle, put it in the window, drew up her spinning wheel, tended the candle and spun all night—so many skeins for her living, and one skein extra for the candle—and for over 50 years she lived alone, and faithfully kept her lonely watch! She was sustained by an unflinching trust in a divine Presence and companionship—she kept her inner light burning!

"It is better to light a candle than to curse the dark."—*The Pacific Churchman.*

Men must be governed by God or they will be ruled by tyrants.—Wm. Penn.

HE SPOKE HER NAME

He called her, "Mary"
And forever fled
The lonely hushes
Which repeat the dead.
He called her, "Mary"
That her eyes might see
Beyond the former
A far best to be.
He called her, "Mary"
And her heart arose
To meet The Master
Only service knows.
—Lilla Vass Shepherd.

Easter, 1945.

What a General Does

One of the most important generals in the European war theater, Lieutenant General John Clifford Hodges Lee, chief of the Services of Supply in the European theater of operations and devout Episcopalian, has ordered hundreds of copies of "Forward—Day by Day" at a time for distribution to his men. The general, who has his headquarters in Paris, attends church services almost every day, and several times on Sunday, when his entire staff of forty is often seen with him. A Bible is always packed in his briefcase along with important military documents.—*The Pacific Churchman.*

Negro Leader Advocates Religious Program

Durham, N. C.—(CNS)—A church program is needed in which "laymen will do social work, rather than point out the need for doing it," declared Dr. C. C. Spaulding, Negro business leader of this city, in an address before the Methodist Church's annual conference on ministerial training held in Atlanta, Georgia, last week.

"The Job of the Church as I See It" was the subject of Dr. Spaulding's address. "Churches are counseling stations, and their leadership will be taxed in postwar days by returning veterans," he said, and added that a great need for the church today is "to rethink their program respecting the home and the youth."

To Hate a Man

Is to put yourself beneath him.
Is usually to confess that you do not know him.
Is always easier than trying to understand him.
Is the beginning of suicide of the soul.
Requires less mentality than to adjust your differences.
Is to begin the wrecking of your own happiness.
Is to be as guilty as he is.

—Selected.

John, the beloved disciple..

in Revelations 21: 19-20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolyte, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of



WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granites, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the

foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"
Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

1945 **FREE**

Send today for our Big New 70th Anniversary Handbook for Sunday School Workers

Over 5000 Items

Chock-full of the latest ideas to help you make your school successful. Attendance builders, handwork, Bibles, Testaments, visual aids, gifts, awards, and the new, popular BIBLIO-GRAPH. Cook's S. S. 'helps' are furthering the Master's work in over 1/3 of our nation's Sunday Schools. Mail coupon below today. (For Pastors, Supts. and S. S. Workers ONLY).

Name _____

Address _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in ☐ Begin., ☐ Pri., ☐ Jr., ☐ Inter.-Sr. ☐ Y.P., ☐ Adult Dept(s). Please write Church name and Denomination in margin—Clip and mail.

930-C North Grove Ave., Elgin, Illinois

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

OL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., MAY, 1945

No. 9

The Rev. James R. Fortune



The Rev. James R. Fortune Advanced to the Priesthood

It was a great occasion for the Deaf people of North Carolina, for many the leaders among the Deaf in the nation, and a satisfaction, indeed to many relatives, fellow-clergy and friends of the laity—when on April 14th, the Rev. James R. Fortune was advanced to the Priesthood at Ephraim Church, Durham, where he followed his father as minister-in-charge. One significant thing in the service was that it took two people to do each thing which is usually done by one person—since the deaf ones present had to be provided with the same words as those who could hear. Bishop Penick preached the sermon, interpreted by the Rev. Mr. Fortune; the Rev. J. Stanley Light, of Boston, interpreted "The Form and Manner of Ordering Priests"; the Rev. Guilbert C. Braddock, of New York, interpreted the Litany read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, of Greensboro; the Rev. Herbert C. Merriam, of Washington, D. C., interpreted the Epistle read by the Rev. James Dowell Dick, of Raleigh; The Rev. Henry J. Pulver, of Philadelphia, interpreted the Gospel read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, of Burlington; the Rev. David W. Yates presented the

(Continued on Page Six)

Diocesan Camp Site for Negroes Acquired

Much to the joy of the Negroes and their many white friends a camp and conference site for the Negroes has been acquired. It is located about 15 miles from Raleigh, within a few miles of the Wake Forest-Raleigh highway and a mile from the Raleigh-Creedmore highway. "many roads running to or near it." A two-story dwelling badly in need of repairs, and one shack, both of which could be used temporarily. "There are two small creeks which might be dammed for a swimming pool, and a well might be drilled or pump sunk for drinking water, if the present pump is not sufficient." The cleared land with a minimum expense could be leveled for recreational activities; and the woods furnish adequate space for cabins which would be secluded from the road. There are 80 acres in the tract.

An option was taken on this piece of property last Feb., and on April 24th the Executive Council decided to purchase it. The money has come from the Diocese, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Negro District of the Layman's League, and some prominent Negro laymen of the Diocese.

Arrangements are being made to carry out a Youth Program for the summer; and, if possible, a more extended program will be begun this summer, in time expanding the activities to include all ages and organizations in the Church. In order to get started this summer the Executive Council has granted \$500.00 for the absolutely necessary equipment in which to get started now.

The sub-committee working with Bishop Penick are as follows: Dr. Black of Rocky Mount, Professor Arthur Chippey of St. Augustine's, Raleigh; J. C. White of Method, and the Rev. J. H. Thompson of Raleigh.

The St. Dunstan's Choir, of High Point

The members of St. Mary's Church, High Point, and the people of that city, are very proud of the St. Dunstan's Choir, including the men of the St. Mary's Choir—and of the leader and organist, G. M. Nichols. It is believed to be the only successful all male choir in this section of the country, the boys having supplanted the women in 1943, at a very impressive service, 18 boys, not limited to members of the Episcopal Church, and ten men, with some boys on the probationary stage, compose this group.

On Maundy Thursday they rendered Part I of "The Redemption" to a crowded church. Having sung before many civic groups their reputation has brought booking for two months, including a concert at the local High School on April 27th. They intend to raise a fund to defray the expenses of a camp season this summer.

Due to the skill and devotion of Mr. Nichols the attendance at church services has greatly improved. A product of an Episcopal Choir in Boston, having studied under some of Boston's most noted teachers—Howard Goding, Heinrich Gebhard, Harris Shaw and Raymond Robinson—in 1926 he received his Associateship from the Royal Academy of Music, London, England.

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Dec. 11: 5 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Jas. M. Dick.

12: 11 a.m., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham. Met with the Vade Mecum committee through the forenoon. Spent the afternoon in conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, the new Business Manager of Vade Mecum, the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., who is about to leave for service as an Army Chaplain. 2:30 p.m., in St. Philip's Church, Durham, I confirmed 2 soldiers from Camp Butner presented by Chaplain Mize.

13: 11 a.m., I accompanied Mr. Charles A. Tucker of Warrenton to St. Mary's School to accept, in behalf of the Trustees, his gift of a portrait of Miss Mary Helen Dodd, late member of the faculty.

14: Received from the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Rt. Rev. J. Thomas Heistand, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of two Presbyters of that Diocese.

16: 10:30 a.m., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed one person presented by Chaplain Mize of Camp Butner. This afternoon, I drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte to at-

tend the Centennial Celebration of the founding of St. Peter's Parish in that city, December 20, 1844. 6 p.m. We attended a reception in St. Peter's Parish House. It was a happy occasion and an opportunity to renew valued friendships.

17: 8 a.m., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. I celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., rector. 11 a.m. In the same Church, a special Centennial Service was conducted by the Rev. G. Floyd Rogers of Asheville, former rector, the Rev. Messrs Allen Person and Lewis R. Anschutz, former assistant rectors, and by myself, rector from 1919 till 1922. The Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., preached a magnificent sermon. 3 p.m. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. I preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I also dedicated a beautiful oak pulpit given by Dr. and Mrs. Edson E. Blackman. 4 p.m., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, rector, and one candidate from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore. 7:30 p.m., St. Peter's Church: At the closing service of the Centennial Celebration, I made an address. I pay tribute to Dr. Clark, his competent committees and to the entire parish for the appropriate and impressive way in which this historical occasion was observed.

19: Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of Oklahoma.

21: 3 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Confirmed one person presented by Chaplain Edward Mize of Camp Butner.

23: 2:30 p.m., United Church, Raleigh. Met with a group of citizens to discuss the unification of state and welfare agencies in the post-war period. The meeting was called by Dr. Frank P. Graham.

24: 11 a.m., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed 7 persons.

25: 10:30 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the rector, the Rev. William S. Lea, who preached. The closing days of the year were spent in conferences chiefly concerning a number of changes in the fields of labor of the clergy in this Diocese.

Large Confirmation Class; Mr. Lea in Tennessee

There were 26 confirmed by Bishop Penick at Christ Church, Raleigh, on April 22nd.

The Rev. Mr. Lea preached in St. James Church, Knoxville, Tenn., on April 29th, it being the 20 anniversary of the rectorship of the Rev. Eugene N. Hopper, who "brought Mr. Lea into the ministry, where he was ordained 10 years ago."

Capt. Fitzgerald Davis, Christ Church, formerly reported as missing is now known to be a prisoner of war in Germany.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

"I used to wonder where my mite box pennies went, when I was a youngster," Chaplain Gordon M. Reese quotes from a naval officer's letter. "Now I know. I've seen some of the work the Church is doing in Honolulu. I am certainly proud of its activities. I have attended services at St. Peter's Chinese, the Hawaiian congregation, Holy Trinity Japanese, and also St. Andrew's Cathedral. All of us will go back better missionaries and better Christians for these experiences."

Commanding General Mark W. Clark, Episcopalian, read the Gospel at a non-denominational Easter service for troops of the Allied Fifth Army Group. The service was arranged by British and American Chaplains.

The diocese of Pittsburgh reports successful use of the film, "We, too, Receive," referring to it in *The Church News* as "the most successful single project of its type in the recent history of the diocese." A young hospitalized soldier back from the South Pacific saw the film, sought out the rector and said: "You may tell the congregation that the sort of thing that picture shows happens every day . . . it is the absolute truth. I know. I was there!"

Lt. Comdr. Merritt F. Williams, former missionary in Alaska, then student pastor at University of Florida, has been awarded the Bronze Star Medal "for meritorious service while serving as Chaplain of the WASP during the Solomons campaign." A survivor when the carrier was sunk in enemy action, he was previously awarded the Purple Heart for wounds sustained during that action.

Six months after its establishment as a mission, St. Luke's Church, Alama Heights, San Antonio, Texas, has applied for recognition as a parish. The Rev. Smythe H. Lindsay is rector. At the last diocesan Council, St. Luke's "protested" its assignment of a missionary quota of \$100, and insisted upon pledging \$1,000. Within three months 72 persons have been confirmed.

The Presbyterians believe that clergy should know something about applied psychology, salesmanship and advertising. Students at Louisville Theological Seminary, in Kentucky, are conducting a research project, with the expectation that it will lead to a new course in practical theology. According to Dr. W. A. Benfield, in charge of the research, "it is not intended that the study should help the

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

Just Rambling Along

As we left Atlanta on April the 13th on the Seaboard there was a huge crowd gathered around the Terminal Station awaiting to pay last respects to "The Fallen Leader." For three miles or more along the track as we went out literally thousands were sitting or standing awaiting the Southern train from Warm Springs. In box car doors, on top of cars, waiting in automobiles, in factory windows, along the embankments, and at street crossings men and women in working clothes, most of them, with serious faces, were sitting or standing—waiting. Humanity's friend had "gone forward" to that other life. Not mere curiosity alone prompted these humble folk to leave home and work at that hour. Deep down in their hearts was a veneration based upon gratitude and love. The "common man's" sponsor and heroic warrior had gone to his reward. . .

On April 28th, Bishop Penick, when going to make his visitation at Chapel Hill, was "guest at what we hope will be an annual 'Bishop's Banquet'." All students were invited. "No charge for the feast." . . Mrs. Robert Man writes us that her husband, a Chaplain with an "Anti-aircraft Artillery Battalion," is now moving along, in Germany as the Allied front moves forward. She gets mail from him more regularly than when he was in England. "He had a surprise meeting recently in England with Chaplain B. Latta. It was a most joyous reunion. I believe Bill is serving now on a troop transport." They were once neighbors, the latter in Wadesboro, the former in Rockingham. The Dept. of Christian Education is doing a fine job in trying to direct all parish and missions. The curriculum as published in April's issue of this journal should lead no doubt as to what should be the best to use in the way of Church School courses. It is the result of much labor on the part of the Provincial Dept. of Religious Education. The Rev. Al. Chambliss, Jr., Warrenton, N. C., is the Sec. to the Chairman. Write him for further information. . . The Fellowship of Southern Churchmen, an inter-denominational organization, seeking to give greater attention to parts of our citizenship that might seem to some to be overlooked at times, is really doing things—seeking through its fellowship to give information concerning farm conditions, labor, race, and sociological groups—into whose life the Church must more truly enter and upon whom they must have more influence. They publish a mimeographed report every year. It is readable and very informing. When Dr. Franklin, National Church Treasurer, spoke to the Executive Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary, and heard by many others, at Wilson, "one of the laymen expressed exactly the feeling of many who

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

MISSIONARIES IN RETIREMENT



Bishop and Mrs. Leopold Kroll, former mission workers in Liberia, are shown in their new home, in the Hanford apartments on Mitchell Avenue. Bishop and Mrs. Kroll, who is the former Mary Wood McKenzie, flew to the United States from Liberia, and will settle down here, at least for a while. (Post Staff photo.)

Bishop and Mrs. Kroll Now Live in Salisbury

The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Leopold Kroll, recently resigned from their work in Liberia, have settled in Salisbury, the home of Mrs. Kroll, former Miss Mary Wood McKenzie.

The Salisbury Post had the following to say:

To a couple who have spent lifetimes in far away lands, Salisbury should seem a strange place, but the Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll, Episcopal bishop of Liberia, and his wife, the task of settling down for a rest a pleasant one.

Their home here, which will be in the Hanford apartments, however, will retain a flavor of Liberia, for the Krolls brought with them many examples of native handicraft — skillfully carved mahogany plates, ivory-handled forks and knives, valuable solid gold jewelry, and many other things.

Material possessions are the least of their treasures, however. Knowledge that their years of service in the mission field were fruitful, and memories of the peoples among whom they worked, their frailties, their strong points, their customs and a store of facts concerning their civilizations accompanied the Krolls on their plane trip home.

Bishop Kroll, a tall, friendly man with a deep warm voice, sees a period of rapid development ahead for Liberia. As the result of the war, Americans have taken a great interest in the country, and he expects that under their leadership the little independent nation, founded for former slaves in this country, would approach the development evident in British colonies.

Bishop Kroll's career has carried him among the people of many races. He was a missionary to the Oneida Indians in this country, later he served in Hawaii 13 years. There he had among his parishioners pure-stock Hawaiians such as the last of the Hawaiian queens, Liliuokalani, as well as Japanese, Chinese and mixed races. After eight years at St. George's parish in Newburgh, N. Y., he went to Port au Prince, in Haiti. There, he had many English-speaking Negroes as parishioners, and he also served the U. S. Marine corps, then occupying the country, as a chaplain.

While there he was elected bishop of Liberia, and in 1936 he moved to his new post. Although the position was a high and dignified one, the new head of the Episcopal church in Liberia scarcely had accommodations to match his position. For the first year, he lived in a mud hut.

It was there that he met and married Mrs. Kroll who before her retirement recently spent 23 years in Liberia. Mrs. Kroll was head of the House of Bethany, a school for girls, in Cape Mount Cape.

Gleanings From the Executive Council Meeting

On April 24th, the Executive Council meeting with the Bishop attended to much business, among such the following:

Declared that all Vade Mecum camps and conferences would be held, being unaffected by the O. D. T. ruling about transportation; except that YPSL will be limited to 50 persons.

The Rev. Robt. W. Turner was elected assistant Business Manager of Vade Mecum to serve with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth. Associated members of the Vade Mecum Committee elected—the Assistant Business Manager, the rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and Paul Fulton, Christ Church, Walnut Cove.

The Youth Department, The Rev. Mr. Yates, Chr., said that four committees had been formed—College Work, Negro Youth, YPSL, and General Youth. The Rev. Moultrie Moore will have charge of the Youth Conference at Vade Mecum, 30 scholarships having been created for this.

\$62,144.77 has been pledged by parishes and missions to the Church's Program for 1945.

From the accumulated surplus of the Church's Program Fund \$1,000 was appropriated for the purchasing of a heating plant for St. Mary's House, Greensboro.

The budget calls for \$69,458.60 to be raised from quotas in 1946, this subject to the wishes of the Convention.

The Rev. James S. Cox, and Thomas Rice, both of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, spoke on the subject of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund of \$5,000,000.00 to be raised in the National Church—both men having attended the recent meeting in Atlanta.

The Rev. F. Craighill, Chr. Dept. of Missions, reported that there are one unorganized and nine organized missions without ministers.

Only one congregation in the Diocese was reported as in arrears to the Church Pension Fund.

The outgoing members, the Rev. Messrs Brown and Cole, and Messrs Tyler, Cutter, and Thayer—were thanked by the Bishop for their services during the past three years.

A Soldier writes to his mother:

"Because of missions, I was feasted and not feasted upon when I fell from the sky into this village."



The above picture illustrates how
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

helps to relieve local irritation of the eyes caused by excessive use or exposure to dust, wind or sun glare. 25c and 50c at drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

MAY, 1945

No. 9

If Needed, Yes

When on April 25th there was a Public Mass Meeting at the Woman's Club in Raleigh, sponsored by the Raleigh and Wake County Citizens Council for the United Nations, men and women representing various groups spoke of what each group "expected of the San Francisco Conference." The last one of this group was a "Returned Soldier of this war." He ended his speech in somewhat these words, "We do not expect to take this thing to the people, as was done after the last war. We will take it, 13,000,000 of us, directly to the U. S. Senate." Did that bring an applause! The young soldier showed in his face that so far as he was concerned this would be done if necessary. A Senate that can demand that young men go out to fight for Freedom, to gain Peace, should be coerced, if necessary, that they, the Senate, should pass such measures as will enforce and maintain the Peace procured by those same young men. We are backing you, Veterans of World War II.

Bishop of Liberia

The following is an editorial from the Greensboro Daily News of April 25th, as it refers not only to a North Carolinian elevated to high position, but also comments upon Bishop Penick's sermon.

"Negroes and whites alike may rightly take pride in the recent consecration at Christ and Saint Luke Episcopal church in Norfolk of the Rev. Bravid Washington Harris as bishop of Liberia, the only bishop of his race now in the active service of the Episcopal church. The ceremony was presided over by the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, presiding bishop of the church in the United States; it was attended by many 'bishops and other clergy,' the vice president of Liberia, the Church of England bishop of Melanesia, and some 2,000 persons, many of them members of Bishop Harris' own race.

"Liberia, as Bishop Edwin A. Penick, of North Carolina, reminded his hearers in his consecration sermon, 'is the oldest of our church's missionary fields—a place of difficulty and teeming opportunity.'

"Bishop Harris was born in Warrenton, N. C., of a family long known and respected there; from active service as an officer of

the United States Army in the first World War he entered the ministry, became rector of Grace Church in Norfolk in 1925 and was later made archdeacon of the colored churches of that diocese, in which capacity according to the Norfolk Virginian Pilot 'he has been both a servant of the church and a tireless worker in the building of better interracial relationships.'

"Whether the new bishop is to be congratulated on his assignment to Liberia is problematical. It may be true that Liberia is the home of the best cuisine in the world due to recipes and skill carried there from the South 100 years ago and handed down from generation to generation. But otherwise the experiment in freedom and democracy engendered by high hopes has not been successful. The natives are said to have been badly oppressed and exploited. In sum there appears to be as little true Christianity there as here, and if that is the case then Bishop Penick's description of the assignment as "difficult" is amply justified. But that makes it all the more worthwhile, and the new bishop may be counted on to bring to it such kindness, vigor and sagacity as will leave their beneficent mark for a long time to come."

Honors for Judge Parker

The Hon. John J. Parker, of St. Martin's, Charlotte has thus been featured by a recent editorial in the Charlotte Observer:

"Honors come so often of such distinguished nature to our fellow townsman, Judge John J. Parker, that his friends are kept busy keeping track and making proper note of them.

"Of the many, however, which have recently come to him to bear testimony to his growing prestige not only as a learned jurist but as a profound statesman, none is more significant than that betokened by the invitation coming to him to address the lawyer-delegates who will be assembled at the San Francisco conference.

"This is a distinction of rare noteworthy nature.

"That of all the great and widely-known lawyers of the nation whose national standing might have rated them for this eminent honor it is a peculiar testimony to the widespread name of the Charlotte jurist that he should have been singled out for this particular engagement.

"His friends and acquaintances in Charlotte and North Carolina, and, for that matter, throughout the nation, will be rejoiced that this unique preferment has come to him. That he will in every wise measure up to the full stature of his able and versatile powers on this occasion and for this eventful mission none of them will for a moment question.

"Judge Parker is intensely concerned with the question of the establishment of an international peace based upon law, and enforced, if necessary, by the armed might of all peace-loving powers.

"For the past year he has made this the theme-song of his public speaking, both far and near.

And those who have heard him in his wise and clear discussions are agreed that his intellectual grasp of this problem is nothing less than profound.

"They also unite in the conviction that few, if any, in America are more superbly equipped simply and impressively to go to the depths of this complex question or put into its discussion most honest, wise or impassioned conviction."

The Negro Conference Grounds

To those who realize what Vade Mecum and Kanu have meant to them there will be a general rejoicing to hear that our Negro Church folks are to have a permanent Camp site, and near the central part of the Diocese. Already through the consecrated efforts of many of our Negro clergy and laymen and women much has been done in some of the temporary camps which have been used by the Negroes for the past few years. So far as we have heard this is the first instance in the South, at least,

where there has been a Negro Camp Ground in our church. It seems to have been a pioneering effort on the part of the Bishop and all those who have so enthusi-

astically worked with him to this end. We heartily congratulate those who have brought to a head this much-hoped-for endeavor.

Why Not a "Church School Page"?

1011 Lamond Ave,
Durham, N. C.
April 10, 1945.

Dear Mr. Hughes:

Why not more news in the N. C. CHURCHMAN about activities of the Church School? I believe this age group is considered by those who know" as most important in the development of the individual. We have a .A. page, a YPSL page. Why not a Church school page? As one who is particularly interested in this age group, I would like very much to see this phase of the Church's program emphasized.

Of course only a small number of this group read the CHURCHMAN, and you may think the space could be utilized to better advantage; but the paper goes to every home and is read by parents and Church School teachers. We know that it is essential that the home and Church work together in order to carry on a complete program of Christian education of children. Wouldn't it be a help to let our parents know that we really bring the child into the fellowship of the church the moment he is baptized? Wouldn't it help to make us all feel that they are the help of us by being more interested in their organization? And wouldn't one way of bringing this be to let it be known just what they are doing? Of course a friendly attitude on the part of adults with whom boys and girls associate within the Church is more important, but I should think interest on the part of the Diocese would be helpful. We at St. Philip's, have been unusually fortunate in having as our rector and superintendent of our Church School one who is known throughout the Diocese for his outstanding work among the Youth of our church. Since his leadership has been of such quality, I thought you might be interested in some of his qualifications as given by members of the Church School. Each member was given an opportunity to thank Mr. Yates for one thing. With the exception of the first page, which was a class project, these "Thank Yous" are in the words of the children, ranging from six years through the twelfth grade. This to me shows how Mr. Yates has recognized

the importance of Youth. . . .

I feel presumptuous in writing this, but I am sure you will accept it in the spirit in which I send it.

Sincerely,
Ethel Reade.

Gleanings From Prison Chaplain Lawrence Watts' April Letter

He declares that although recreational programs are needed for the Youth to help eliminate Delinquency, the problem will not be solved until the 10 Commandments and the principles of Christ are stressed. . . . There are 84 units in our prison department, a population of 6,000. Regular services are held in every unit. . . . He suggests that "persons in prison" is a far better term to us for those in prison rather than "convict" or "prisoner."

"I often wonder how many persons remember that Jesus was a prisoner, that He was arrested, tried, convicted, and sentenced to be executed, and that public opinion was overwhelmingly in favor of that execution, and that the religious groups were responsible and influenced His execution. The religious groups in each century have to be very careful lest we go blind to the real facts and conditions of life. The successes of the religious groups may blind them to the fact that many still are miserable in their sins. In our blindness we may become masters and lose sight of the fact that we are servants.

"There are ten persons on death row. Seven are negroes and three are white. Two of them are fifteen years of age. Seven were convicted of murder and three were convicted of rape. On April 11 a Baptismal service was held and three were baptized. They have a service each evening at six o'clock. One of their number is appointed to lead the service.

"In the Johnston County Superior Court, February, 1945, Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn said: 'In my experience of eight years on

the bench, ninety per cent of all crime can be traced back directly to liquor.—More frequently the defendant is of the white race than a Negro.'

"What plan, program, and appeal can or does the Church and school offer to those who use alcoholic beverages to become abstainers? We must stop the drinking, if we are to stop the buying and selling!

"We appreciate the fact that many fine business men have been generous enough to offer employment to persons being discharged from prison, those on parole and those on probation. Parole and Probation have demonstrated the fact that persons can be kept in society with adequate supervision and plan."

The Rev. John A. Wright Now in Oklahoma City

The many friends of the Rev. John A. Wright will read with interest the following from the Bulletin of Christ Church, Raleigh:

"Our former rector, the Rev. John A. Wright, has resigned from the Navy and is now in charge of St. John's Church, Oklahoma City, Okla. Mr. Wright took charge of St. John's on the first day of April—Easter Sunday, after having served for a year as a chaplain in the Navy, stationed at Norman, Okla. Our prayers and interest will follow Mr. Wright in his new work."

Mrs. Harper Sibley, 1945, Mother

Mrs. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, one of the leading women of our Church in the Nation, has been declared the "Mother of 1945."

**Have you had
MALARIA?**

**...IF SO
WATCH OUT**

The medical profession knows that though a person may be cured of common malaria they may have it come back on them. So, if you are once more feeling tired, run down, have pains in back and legs, feel weak and bilious, no appetite and nervous—though chills and fever haven't struck you yet, and you have common malaria—it doesn't pay to take any chances. Try a bottle of Oxidine. Oxidine is made to combat malaria, give you iron to help creation of red blood cells. If the first bottle doesn't satisfy you your money will be returned. Oxidine has been used for over 50 years. Get a bottle today at your drug store.

Strengthen Your Sunday School with

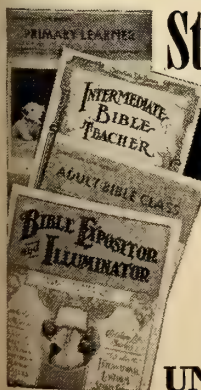
CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department.
Also Lesson Leaflets and Sunday School Papers.
Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

☆ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS

Cleveland, Ohio



Advanced to Priesthood

(Continued from Page One)

candidate to the Bishop; taking part in the Holy Communion were the Rev. Messrs George F. Flick, Chicago; Robert C. Fletcher, Birmingham; Otto Berg, Baltimore; and William M. Lange, of Syracuse; the Rev. Mr. Fortune interpreted both administrative sentences.

Among others present, but not taking part, were Bishop Edward H. Coley, the retired Bishop of Central New York; Major Loutis, Chaplain of the U. S. Army, and Bishop Suffragan-elect of Southern Florida; and the Rev. Messrs. Emmet R. Gribbin, Jr., Chapel Hill; Robert W. Turner, Walnut Cove; Robert C. Masterton, Hillsboro; Henry, Johnston, Oxford; William Lea, Raleigh; Charles Wulf, Raleigh; William J. Gordon, Spray; Ray Holder, Henderson; Alfred P. Chambliss, Warrenton; Edwin B. Jeffress, Concord; Edmund Berkley, Roanoke Rapids; Moultrie Moore, Salisbury; Josiah T. Carter, Durham; H. Nutt Parsley, Durham; Robert McNair, Tarboro; Hampton Price, Erwin; Thomas C. Smith, Reidsville; and Edward Spruill, Mayodan.

The Bishop took as his text, "Who AM I?", the question asked by Moses when he was called to minister to the needs of the Israelites.

Mr. Fortune's mother, whose late husband, the Rev. Roma C. Fortune, did such magnificent pioneering work among the Deaf in this State, led in the "singing" which to the hearing congregation is a graceful, rhythmic swaying of hands and arms, the sign custom being used with such precision as to enable those familiar with the hymns to catch many words and phrases, very appealing in the beauty of their motion. His three brothers, Roma C., Jr., Robt. L., and Edward L., were the ushers. Edward had been back from Australia for only 21 days. It was with deep emotion that he beheld his brother taking up where his father had left off, he being absent when his father died some two years ago.

"During the ordination ceremonies a Ciborium was dedicated as a memorial to Miss Robina Tillinghast, who was a daughter of

AT THE REV. MR. FORTUNE'S ORDINATION



(Few of the Diocesan clergy can be designated)

Front row: Miss Doris Yates, Mrs. R. C. Fortune, Mrs. Kelly Biggerstaff, Mrs. Betty Lynn, then below Bishop Penick, The Rev. Herbert C. Merrill, The Rev. Robert C. Fletcher, and The Rev. Henry Pulver.

Second row: The Rev. William Lange, The Rev. George C. Flick, Carl Herman, Gilbert C. Braddock, J. Stanley Light, Otto B. Berg.

deaf parents. Miss Tillinghast assisted in the founding of the Bible class which grew into the present congregation. She was the interpreter through whom the late Rev. Sidney S. Bost, then rector of St. Philip's Church, organized and taught the Bible class."

The visiting clergy were entertained by St. Philip's Parish immediately after the service. On Wednesday night before there was a reception for the Deaf ministers and about 100 guests from Durham, Burlington and Raleigh.

Besides his church in Durham the Rev. Mr. Fortune serves congregations in Raleigh, Burlington, Greensboro, Winston-Salem and Morganton. Of late he has included the State School for the Deaf at Morganton as a place of monthly visitation. He is one of two "speaking" clergy in our Church doing all time work among the deaf. Many of the Deaf clergy speak a little.

The minister was baptizing a baby.

"Name this child," he said to the father.

"Reginald Cholmondeley Montmorency Chillingworth Athelstane Burpingham, III."

The minister turned to his server: "More water, please," he said.

—M. L. & C. Union.

Crucifer-Elect Receives Cross

James Thomas K. Zrakas recently elected as Crucifer of St. Timothy Wilson, was presented a Cross Mrs. J. W. King, who for years taught a class of boys. This is the highest honor the local church bestows to a member of the Church School.

Oh, friend, never strike sail to a fearful sea. Come into port greatly, or sail with the winds of the seas. . . . He has not learned the lesson of life who does not every day subdue a fear.—R. W. Emerson.

"A noble man brings out the best qualities of others, and does not emphasize his own bad ones; a low man acts in the opposite fashion."

RASH, ITCHING, TETTER EXTERNALLY CAUSED

Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly soothing mentholized pine tar, antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for soothing externally caused itching, rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc. Famous since 1820. 35c package.

For Really Fast Headache Relief
Snap Back
with **STANBACK**
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.

When EXHAUSTION leads to Headache

Don't let headache double the misery of exhaustion. At the first sign of pain take Capudine. It quickly brings relief, soothes nerves upset by the pain. It is liquid—already dissolved—all ready to act—all ready to bring comfort. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

CAPUDINE



CHAFING
To cleanse tender parts—soothe raw, smarting skin, and quickly promote comfort, depend on **RESINOL OINTMENT AND SOAP**

IS EPILEPSY INHERITED? WHAT CAUSES IT?

A booklet containing the opinions of famous doctors on this interesting subject will be sent FREE, while they last, to any reader writing to the Educational Division, 535 Fifth Avenue, Dept. JL-51, New York, N. Y.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,
 Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

Subjects for Consideration in the Auxiliary

We are to have pamphlets about the Philippines as the first objective in the Presiding Bishop's Advance and Reconstruction Plan. These will be sent to all Auxiliary Educational Secretaries. See that they are studied and acted upon. They should be in your hands in time for the May meetings.

The theme for the Forward in Service Program this year is **The Christian Fellowship** (continued); with the emphasis on **The Missionary Imperative**.

The Missionary Education Movement is recommending the study of Africa and of **The Church Among Uprooted Americans**. Order from 2814th Ave., New York. The Book Store, the M.E.M. Pamphlet 1945-46, for a list of books on these two subjects. These will be presented at Vade Mecum Auxiliary Conference by Mrs. Urban T. Holmes and the books will be on sale at the book store, there, during the Conference.

The Christian Fellowship in Action, about which we have been hearing all winter, is now off the press and should be a part of every Auxiliary's book-shelf. It costs 25 cents and is to be ordered from the Book Store, 2814th Ave., New York. There is a revised edition of **Our Expanding Church**, 25 cents. Dr. James Thayer Addison, that makes interesting reading. **The Christian Mission in Our Day**, 60 cents, by Luman J. Shafer, is recommended by our National Educational Secretary; and there is a wall map, 35 cents, in color, showing areas where the Episcopal Church and other branches of the Anglican Communion are working today that should make an interesting addition to any Church Bulletin Board.

We will be almost into the summer season, by the time this reaches readers. Let me stress the importance

Executive Board Meeting and Conference for Diocesan Leaders, at St. Timothy's, Wilson

Not being allowed to have their annual Convention the Woman's Auxiliary decided to have the next best to it, and gathered for a very fine meeting on April 10 and 11 at St. Timothy's, Wilson. The program was as follows with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President, presiding, and Mrs. C. H. Cheatham, Secretary:

PROGRAM

Keynote: **Workers Together With Him.**
"Study to shew thyself approved unto God,
A workman that needeth not to be
ashamed."

—II Timothy 2:15.

TUESDAY, APRIL 10TH

Noon-Day Prayers—Quiet Hour for Executive Board

What it Means to Be a Worker With Him
 —Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, D.D.

Luncheon

* * *

Executive Board Meeting

Presentation to the Board of Diocesan Objectives

Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte — Mrs. M. D. Whisnant.

St. Mary's School, Raleigh—Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank

St. Mary's House, Greensboro — Miss Margaret Fletcher

of summer reading and, especially of attendance on summer conferences. The Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum will be from July 30th to August 4th; Mrs. Peoples will be the Director. Each branch in the Diocese should be represented to take back the information and inspiration from these five days of the fellowship recreation worship and study, devoted to the work and activity of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina. This is a place to develop leaders and we know how much they are needed in our diocese.

At the meeting of the Executive Board in Wilson, Apr. 10th, Bp. Penick told us, in a meditation, of some of the qualifications for leaders, as gathered from a study of Moses on Horeb that they should have an awareness of God and an awareness of their fellow-men's needs. "Consecration is the first thing we look for in a leader," he said, and he encouraged us by saying that an ordinary person with an extraordinary sense of God may be used as a leader. God wants a busy person; one with a reverent spirit, an intelligent grasp of responsible positions and practical consideration of people's economic

Vade Mecum—The Rev. Robt. Turner, Jr. The North Carolina Churchman—

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
 Evening Service

Address by Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer National Council. Subject — Missions as an Aid to the Christian Fellowship

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 11TH

Celebration of Holy Communion—

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.
 Remembrance of the Departed
 Presentation of the United Thank Offering
 Hymn 504

Business Session

Opening Prayers—Rev. Jack Beckwith
 Reports of Diocesan Officers and District Chairmen (by title)

Conference for Diocesan Leaders—The Rev. Ray Holder, Chairman of Forward in Service, Leader

Presentation of New Plan of Action—Mr. Holder

The Bishop and the Executive Council in the Plan of Action—Bishop Penick

Laymen in the Plan—Cleveland Thayer, key man for Laymen's Group

Youth in the "Plan"—The Rev. Gray Temple

Women in the "Plan"—Mrs. E. G. Peoples

Discussion
 Noon-Day Prayers and Adjournment—
 Bishop Penick

condition. These are not unobtainable and depend upon our response to the vision of the need in our world.

St. Luke's Branch Goes Forward

The St. Luke's Branch of the Auxiliary in Salisbury has re-organized, new chapters having been drawn from names of all members. During the next meeting, occurring a week later, there was a reception, a talk by Mrs. Kroll, and a social hour honoring the Bishop and Mrs. Kroll, now residents of Salisbury.

The Good Friday Offering was \$38.50 at St. Luke's.

Kind hearts are the gardens;
 Kind thoughts are the roots;
 Kind words are the blossoms;
 Kind deeds are the fruits.

—Source unknown.

DYEING

Women's Coats, Suits, Dresses, plain \$5. Men's Overcoats, Army Overcoats, \$5. Inquiries invited. Dyers since 1870.

FOOTERS' 1914 N. Charles St.
 Baltimore, 18, Md.

Personals of Interest

BORN. To the Rev. and Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., on April 19th, a daughter, Catherine Blount. Hearty congratulations!

GUEST SPEAKER. The Rev. Gray Temple at Atlantic Christian College, Wilson, on April 8th, inaugurating "Religious Emphasis Week."

ENTERTAINMENT. Mrs. C. L. Blackburn and "all of her Committees" at St. Timothy's, Wilson, when the Executive Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary met there April 10-11. They received grateful appreciation.

JUDGES. Bishop Penick, the Rev. Dr. Bernard Iddings Bell, and Judge Hubert T. Delany (son of Mrs. Henry B. Delany, and the late Bishop Delany), were the three judges to decide upon the winners in the Church School Essay contest, the subject being "Toward Christian Race Relations." The results will be in the May 13th Educational issue of The Living Church magazine.

WINNER. Mrs. Estelle Lawson Page, of Chapel Hill, was the recent 7th time winner of the North-South Woman's Golf Championship at Pinehurst—an all time record in the nation.

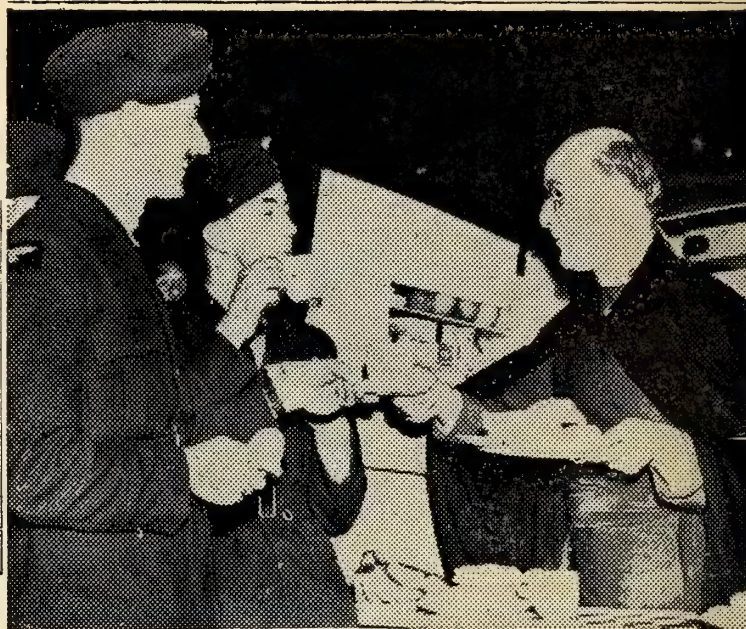
U. S. DISTRICT JUDGE. Solicitor Don Gilliam, of Calvary Church, Tarboro, is the new appointee to succeed Judge Meekins, retired. He was suggested by our two Senators and approved by the U. S. Senate.

IN ATTENDANCE. Dr. and Mrs. Edson E. Blackman, of Charlotte, and the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., of Winston-Salem, attended the Consecration of Bishop Bravid Harris in Norfolk.

FATHER AND SON. The Rev. E. Lucien Malone, one time rector at Louisburg, now in Ala., will be the preacher at All Saints' College Commencement service on June 3rd, at Vicksburg. The Rev. E. Lucien, Jr., has recently been promoted to the rank of Captain, now in Germany.

SPECIAL PREACHER AND SPEAKER. The Rev. James R. Fortune preached at St. Luke's, Salisbury, on April 29th, and spoke at St. Mary's School on May 13th.

RECOVERING. The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., of St. Luke's, Salisbury, from the mumps.



The newly appointed Archbishop of Canterbury, Geoffrey Francis Fisher, serves tea at a service dedicating seven Church Army mobile canteens for work among the armed forces. The ceremony took place in the courtyard of Fulham Palace. The archbishop, soon to be enthroned, succeeded the late William Temple. He has been Bishop of London for the past five years. Previously he had been Bishop of Chester. He is 57 years old, father of six boys, four in the Army.

The New Archbishop of Canterbury

Even our most distant foreign readers will have heard, long before they read these lines, of the appointment of the Bishop of London, the Rt. Rev. and Rt. Hon. Geoffrey Francis Fisher, D.D., as the successor of Archbishop William Temple, and the 97th Archbishop of Canterbury. Interest in the See of Canterbury is, however, so literally world-wide that a few facts about the new Archbishop will perhaps not be out of place in this Bulletin.

Dr. Fisher is 57 years of age, and the father of six sons, four of whom are already in the Forces. One of them, Captain Francis Forman Fisher, was taken prisoner at Tobruk and subsequently escaped; he holds the M.C. Dr. and Mrs. Fisher (who herself is a gifted speaker and Christian leader) will be thus well qualified

to understand the strains and anxieties which are such a feature of British family life today.

The links between him and his predecessor have been very close. Like Dr. Temple, he was Headmaster of Repton. He has been intimately associated with Dr. Temple's Oecumenical work, for whereas Dr. Temple was President of the British Council of Churches, Dr. Fisher is Chairman of its Executive Committee. He is thus well known and respected by Free Church as well as by Anglican leaders. A more intimate link with Dr. Temple is seen in the fact that one of his sons is named after him. His broadcast tribute on the night of Dr. Temple's death was classical in its eloquent and terse expression of the nation's sense of sudden loss.

His desire for the widest Christian co-operation is seen on the one hand in his chairmanship of an important committee for cooperation on certain matters be-

(Continued on Page Fourteen)

For the cause of many disorders

This package contains a combination of minerals produced and compounded by Nature alone, with no artificial ingredients nor man-made drugs. When you mix it with your drinking water, according to directions and drink Crazy Water day after day, you join millions who have attacked the cause of their troubles. Gently but surely Crazy Water stimulates three main cleansing channels—kidney, skin and intestinal elimination. Crazy Water brings positive benefits in faulty elimination, the cause and aggravating factor of rheumatic pains, digestive disorders, constipation, excess acidity, etc. Get a package of Crazy Water Crystals at your drug store today.

Just add

CRAZY Water CRYSTALS

to your drinking water

Young People's Service League

President—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
 Vice President—MARGARET LEONARD,
 Greensboro
 Vice President—JAMES KING
 Secretary—MARTY HINKLE
 Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
 Bank-offering Treasurer—JEAN McDERMOTT,
 Durham
 Public Secretary—CRENSHAW THOMPSON
 Member-at-Large—LEWIS HODGKINS

"St. Philip's Press"

Such is the name of the 12-page bulletin gotten out by the Young People's Service League of St. Philip's, Durham. The issue that comes to this journal, whether it is the first or not we do not know, had much of its space devoted to words of affection, appreciation, and admiration for the Rev. David W. Yates, its former rector—and the sense of loss they have felt at his departure from Chapel Hill. Many suggestions as to games, much information, mission-ary and Biblical, may be found in this bulletin. It is far and away the most ambitious undertaking we have seen undertaken by a group of Church school boys and girls. They are to be most highly commended.

Keep your mind on the great and splendid things you would like to do and then, as the days go gliding by, you will find yourself unconsciously seizing the opportunities that are required for the fulfillment of your desire.

Picture in your mind the able, earnest, useful person you desire to be, and the thought that you hold is hourly transcribing you into that particular individual so to admire.—Elbert Hubbard :

PEABODY CONSERVATORY

REGINALD STEWART,
 Director
 BALTIMORE, MD.



The leading endowed Musical
 Conservatory of the country
SUMMER SESSION
 June 25 to August 4

Credits may be offered toward both the Peabody Teacher's Certificate and the B. Mus. Degree. Special courses in Public School Music and Group Piano Instruction.

Tuition, \$20 to \$60, according to study. Circulars mailed.

Practice Pianos and Organ available.
FREDERICK R. HUBER, Mgr.

YPSL at Christ Church, Raleigh

The YPSL has been reorganized at Christ Church, and is going along splendidly.

The District meeting of the League was the guest of this group on April 28-29th.

Church Membership

When a person is confirmed, does that mean he becomes a member of the Church?

No, he becomes a member of the Church when he is baptized.

Confirmation is closely associated with baptism, and originally usually followed the baptismal service.

In the seventh century confirmation was separated from baptism in the Western Church, but the Greek Orthodox Church continued, and still does, the administration of confirmation immediately after baptism.

Confirmation is the strengthening of our spiritual life through the gift of the Holy Ghost, in the laying on of hands by the Bishop.

All baptized persons are members of the Church. Confirmed persons are not only members: they are communicants.

The seven-fold gifts of the Holy Spirit are Wisdom, Understanding, Counsel, Ghostly Strength, Knowledge, True Godliness, Holy Fear.—The Episcopal Church Evangelist.

Posthumously Awarded

Lt. Thos. Philbrick, formerly a member of Christ Church, Raleigh, was recently posthumously awarded the Air Medal with two Oak Leaf clusters at a ceremony at Seymour Johnson Field.

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.
 Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited grades 5-12. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wise, Supt.

FASSIFERN

College preparatory, high school and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Fully accredited. For catalog write

JOHN L. SEVIER, President
 Box Z
 HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Honor to Those in the Service

Ralph Williams Wins DFC

Capt. Ralph B. Williams has earned the Distinguished Service Flying Cross for his outstanding ability and courage while on a recent mission over enemy territory. The congregation of Emmanuel Church and the Rector extend to him our congratulations and we share the pride of his parents in receiving the following from his commanding officer:

"Maneuvering through a heavy overcast, Captain Williams guided his P-47s on a perfect run over enemy marshalling yards scoring direct hits, thereby damaging a large number of freight cars loaded with military supplies and serving the lines in several places.

Men with the character of Captain Williams set the standard of efficiency for the job we must do here. His devotion to duty is an inspiration to all who fight with him."

John K. Cannon,
 Major General, U.S.A.,
 The Announcer,
 Emmanuel, Werrenton.

Archaeology has made it possible to trace the history of Norwegians living in Norway as far back as more than 2,000 years B.C.



BE A Nurse

MAKE \$25-\$35 A WEEK

You can learn practical nursing at home in spare time. Course endorsed by physicians. Thousands of graduates. 46th yr. One graduate has charge of 10-bed hospital. Equipment included. Men, women 18 to 60. H. S. not required. Easy payments. Write today.
CHICAGO SCHOOL OF NURSING
 Dept. 504, 100 East Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Ill.
 Please send free booklet and 16 sample lesson pages.
 Name.....
 City..... State..... Age....

HEADQUARTERS



for CHOIR GOWNS PULPIT ROBES

Vestments · Hangings · Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request

NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821 23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 750. Reasonable rates (\$350 for 9 months). Ninetieth session opens September 4, 1945.

For illustrated catalog, address

HOYT BLACKWELL, President, MARS HILL, N. C.

Christchurch VIRGINIA SCHOOL for BOYS

Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

Thanksgiving Offering, Diocese of North Carolina, 1945

Albemarle, Christ Church.....\$	20.60
Ansonville, All Souls'.....	10.00
Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	45.19
Battleboro, St. John's.....	53.00
Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	12.03
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	1,050.32
Burlington, Deaf Bible Class.....	5.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	203.07
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	103.49
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	243.80
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	30.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	366.97
Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	70.10
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	765.83
China Grove, Ascension.....	.00
Cleveland, Christ Church.....	119.35
Concord, All Saints'.....	110.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	40.00
Davie County, Ascension.....	32.35
Durham, Ephphatha.....	5.00
Durham, St. Andrew's.....	30.00
Durham, St. Joseph's.....	38.30
Durham, St. Philip's.....	370.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	15.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	20.00
Flint Hill, St. Luke's.....	7.03
Enfield, Advent.....	65.00
Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	50.60
Germantown, St. Philip's.....	5.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	403.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	80.39
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	41.15
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	72.75
Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	431.15
High Point, St. Mary's.....	55.02
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	104.60
Jackson, Our Saviour.....	50.14
Jefferson, St. Matthew's.....	4.00
Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	3.00
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	15.00
Lawrence, Grace.....	15.00
Leaksville, Epiphany.....	44.74
Lexington, Grace.....	75.00
Littleton, St. Alban's.....	51.40
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	75.45
Mayodan, Messiah.....	50.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	15.73
Milton, Christ Church.....	15.00
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	116.50
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	50.80
Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	10.40
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	101.79
Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....	10.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	186.05
Raleigh, Christ Church.....	467.96
Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	528.10

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	58.60
Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	43.04
Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	51.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	18.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	188.68
Rockingham, Messiah.....	50.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrews.....	12.71
Rockingham County, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway.....	8.50
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	376.50
Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	57.09
Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	247.44
Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	17.71
Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	6.55
Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	45.00
Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	228.46
Selma, St. Gabriel's.....	6.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	28.50
Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	192.10
Speed, St. Mary's.....	15.00
Spray, St. Luke's.....	100.00
Statesville, Trinity.....	383.81
Stovall, St. Peter's.....	11.00
Tarboro, Calvary.....	449.35
Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	41.00
Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	25.00
Wadesboro, Calvary.....	321.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12.70
Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	177.31
Weldon, Grace.....	76.71
Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	202.71
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	2,538.65
Woodleaf, St. George's.....	4.25
Kannapolis, St. James'.....	33.53
Bailey, St. Timothy's.....	3.00
Charlotte, Christ Church.....	441.54
Special Gifts.....	160.94
Total.....	\$13,604.78

Attention, Rectors!

The Diocesan Department of Religious Education is planning to send to each parish and mission a sample copy of "A Lantern To Our Children," by Margaret K. Bigler, with the earnest request that it be carefully examined by the rector and Little Helpers' Sec., and then used as a part of the Christian Education Program of the parish.

To insure each church receiving a copy promptly please send either the name of the Little Helpers' Sec., or the name of the rector to Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash Street, Wilson, N. C.

KANUGA CONFERENCES

Six Miles from Hendersonville, North Carolina
CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

1945 SCHEDULE — OUR 18TH YEAR

June 1-4: Layman's Conference. Director: Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell. Cost.....	\$ 5.00
June 4-7: Retreat for Women. Conductor: Rev. Lincoln A. Taylor. Cost.....	7.00
June 7-8: Woman's Aux. Convention, WNC. President: Mrs. A. B. Stoney. Cost.....	3.50
June 8-21: Midget Camp. Director: Mrs. Burchill R. Moore. Cost.....	23.75
June 9-22: Junior Conference. Director: Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. Cost.....	24.00
June 22-July 5: Cub Camp. Director, Mr. Burchill R. Moore. Cost.....	23.75
June 23-July 6: Young People's Conference. Director, Rev. John A. Pickney. Cost.....	26.00
July 28-Aug. 25: Camp for Boys, ¼ mile from Inn. Dir., Mr. Burchill R. Moore. Cost.....	\$30.00 - 17.00

Guest Period, July 7-September 1—Inn, with Annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages.
General Dining Room in Inn—Beautiful Lake, Pavilion, Tennis Courts, Riding Horses.
Peaceful Spot for a Vacation

For further information write:

THE REV. JOHN A. PINCKNEY
P. O. Box, Clemson, S. C.

AFTER MAY 30TH, ADDRESS: KANUGA LAKE, HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

MRS. WILLIAM BROCK KOONCE
Emily Pender Pippen Koonce, wife of William Brock Koonce, died on March 31 after a month's illness, in Rex Hospital in Raleigh, at age of twenty-seven.

Mrs. Koonce, the daughter of Joseph Powell Pippen and Sally Leach Pippen was born and reared in Littleton. After graduating from L. H. S. she attended Flora Macdonald College.

As a child she was gentle, thoughtful and sympathetic, most conscientious; as she grew into womanhood, these characteristics were developed to a marked degree. Such qualities, with her vivacious manner, endeared her to old and young alike.

She was deeply interested in and generous to all underprivileged.

In December, 1940, she was married to William Brock Koonce. In February, 1941, this union was blessed by the birth of a son, William Brock, Jr.

Besides her husband and son, Mrs. Koonce is survived by her mother and three sisters, Mrs. Henry Leroy Towns of Marshall, Va., Mrs. William F. Stover of Hendersonville, and Mrs. Rosenthal Littleton.

She was baptized, confirmed and married in St. Alban's Episcopal Church in Littleton. She was buried from Christ Church in Raleigh, where her maternal ancestors worshiped. Rev. A. P. Chamberlain, Jr., of Warrenton; Rev. James McDowell, of Good Shepherd, and Rev. Charles F. Wulf of St. Saviour's, officiated, in the funeral service in Oakwood Cemetery.

"Rest eternal grant unto her, O Lord, let

Light perpetual shine upon her."

New Council of Churches Organized

The N. C. Council of Churches have been instrumental in establishing a Council of Churches in both Winston-Salem and Raleigh in the past few weeks.

AVERETT

Completely accredited Junior College, Superior in rating; Christian in emphasis; Reasonable price; Outstanding in its program. Transfer and Terminal Courses. All sports. Eighty-sixth session.

For catalogue, address
CURTIS BISHOP, Box J, Danville, Virginia

HIGH POINT COLLEGE

High Point, N. C.

4 - Year, A-grade, co-educational. Courses in the arts and sciences lead to Teaching; Business Administration; Music; Church Secretaryship and the rector of Religious Education; Home making; Pre-professional, as Medicine, Dentistry, Law, Theology, etc.

For further information, address

N. M. Harrison, Vice-President

Christ Church, Raleigh

The Easter offering was \$643.02 at Christ Church, Raleigh.

Mrs. May Davis Higham, so tragically murdered at her home in Raleigh on Easter night, was a devoted member of Christ Church. The St. Margaret's Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary adopted the following resolution:

"We, the members of St. Margaret's Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, feel that we have suffered keen loss by the death of our president, May Davis Higham. During our association with her we found her to be a fine and capable leader and one who by her cheerful and kindly outlook on life and her ardent desire to serve was an inspiration to us all. Not only will she be missed by the members of Christ Church, but by the entire community whose interests she played so prominent a part in her life."

St. Holy Trinity, Greensboro

The Church School Lenten Offering was \$400.00 and over.

Services were in charge of Chaplain Matthews, April 15th; Chaplain Davidson, April 22nd; and the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, of Mayodan, April 29th.

This parish sent to the late President Roosevelt a copy of a very lovely letter from its rector-elect Chaplain Ansley, in the Burma-India Area, and received just prior to the President's death, a most cordial letter from his Secretary, Grace G. Tulley.

THE JUNIOR UNIT OF THE U. S. RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

at Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge, N. C., is under the direction and supervision of the War Department. The military school is productive of the best type of scholarship and the formation of good mental habits.

Four years of high school work. Two years of college. Also, two-year commercial course. 94th year. Fully accredited. Small classes; individual attention to each student. Write for View Book and Catalog. OAK RIDGE MILITARY INSTITUTE, OAK RIDGE, N. C.

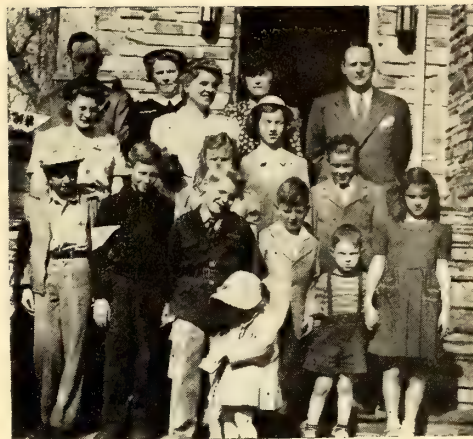
Mitchell College

Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited. One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance, \$187 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school.

THE PRESIDENT, Statesville, N. C.

A Social and Some Gifts

At the home of Mr. and Mrs. Percy Rivera, the members of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, Choir recently entertained members of the congregation in honor of the cast of the play, "A Crown of Thorns." A purse, a shirt and socks were presented to the Rector, the Rev. Q. E. Primo, by the Auxiliary; and as guest actor, Willie Clyde Williams was given a shirt by the Auxiliary, the President, Mrs. Esther Fountain, making the presentation. Refreshments were served, and dancing and games were enjoyed.



At Grace Church, Weldon

During the past weeks this parish has had a number of services of interest. The Hi-Y's attended a service, the rector, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, preaching an appropriate sermon. Lenten services were held regularly, the rector giving instructions on the architecture, furnishings, vestments and customs of the Church. On Palm Sunday there was the Presentation of the United Thank-offering, \$33.55. The churches in the city held Union Services during Holy Week, this church taking part. Our Lenten Offering was \$35.00, and Easter Offering was \$27.60, the latter being sent to the Va. Theol. Seminary.

"Another Navy chaplain with the Marines on Guadalcanal reported that a young man who had prided himself on his atheism on the way over remarked to him under fire, 'If this keeps up much longer, I'll be thinking your way'."

One of These Orphan Congregations"

In order to impress upon those outside just how a congregation feels when its congregation has been bereft of its rector, who has gone to "greener pastures"—in Erwin, Cleveland Thayer, Churchman loyal, and Layman extraordinary, took the above picture little realizing at the time how very apparent the effect of the Rev. Hampton Price's departure meant to his flock left behind at Good Shepherd's, Asheboro.

Bishop Penick Organizes For Financing

For financing the N. C. Council of Churches, Bishop Penick, Chr. of the Finance Com., has through his committee "divided into 18 areas" the State "for the purpose of seeking financial support," prominent laymen having agreed to seek area quotas.

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President

All Academic Courses Accredited by Southern Association
10th, 11th, 12th, High School—2 Years Grade A College

RESIDENT AND DAY STUDENTS

FOR CATALOGUE AND VIEW BOOK—Address E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

FOUNDED
1851

CATAWBA COLLEGE

Salisbury
N. C.

One of the South's foremost educational institutions, located in the beautiful piedmont section of North Carolina.

A fully accredited four year liberal arts college granting B.A. and B. S. degrees. Present accelerated schedule permits completion of course in two and two-thirds years.

A DISTINGUISHED FACULTY!

VERY REASONABLE RATES!

A SCHOOL THAT BELIEVES IN A FUSION OF CHRIST AND CULTURE!

FORWARD IN SERVICE

CORPORATE PLANNING

"And if a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand."

The Church must think, plan and act as a united body — the Body of Christ. Too often the loyalties of Churchmen are centered around individual priests and parishes. Too often clergy interests are confined to the local parish or mission in which they are immediately concerned.

We cannot go forward for Christ unless we do so together. From earliest apostolic times, it has been customary for leaders of the Church to gather for purposes of corporate planning. At such meetings the current problems of the Church were discussed in the light of Our Lord's teaching and plans made to meet such problems with a united front.

There is great power in corporate planning and action. The Holy Ghost strengthens us as we work together. He counsels us when we plan together.

Forward in Service urges during the months of May and June that clergy gather in diocesan groups under the leadership of their bishop to draw up a diocesan plan of action for the year 1945-46. It is hoped that this plan will include both the national plan and the diocesan plan. This united effort of planning together will strengthen the work of the whole Church.

"Like a mighty army moves the Church of God."

This line from one of our favorite hymns pictures the Church as an army, its campaign thoroughly discussed and decided upon, its ranks closed and disciplined, working together shoulder to shoulder to victory. God grant this vision becomes more of a reality in our day.

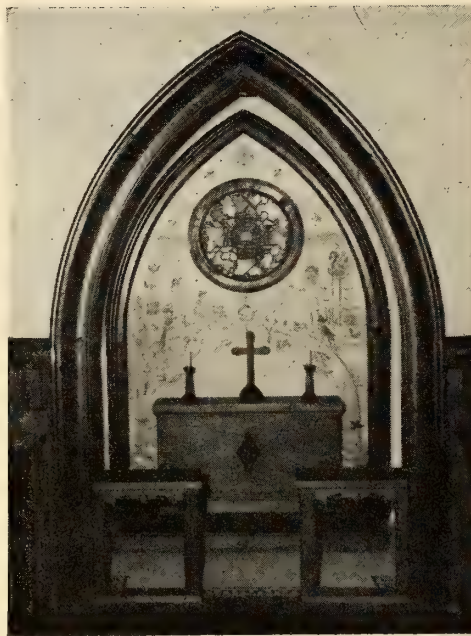
Kanuga Adult — Clergy — College Conferences Will Not Be Held

IN keeping with the O.D.T. ban on Conferences and travel restrictions, the Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board of Managers recently issued the following statement:

The Adult, Clergy and College Conferences will not be held at Kanuga Lake this summer. All other parts of the summer program will proceed as usual. The Guest Period will open on July 7th rather than July 22nd.

For information as to the program for the other sessions this summer, write to **The Rev. John A. Pinckney**, Supervisor. P. O. Box 308, Clemson, S. C.

"The country life is to be preferred, for there we see the works of God."—William Penn.



A picture of the children's Chapel which has been placed in St. Martin's Church. This chapel is in memory of Mr. Lewis E. Green, a communicant of St. Martin's. The chapel was dedicated on Easter Sunday, 1944, and the proper lighting has now been completed. Any churchman coming through Charlotte is invited to stop by and see the chapel.

Offerings at St. Timothy's, Wilson

At St. Timothy's, Wilson, the Lenten Offering was \$180.00; the Easter Offering, \$220.95; and the United Thank Offering for the spring ingathering was \$160.00, as against \$90.00 for last spring.

C.P.C. Secretaries, Attention!

Miss Lillie Hill learns that there have been some recent changes in Secretaries of the C.P.C. Please get in touch with her at once, as she has plans a plenty for you.

Hearken, Clergy, Laymen and Older Boys

The Rev. Edward Berkeley, of Roanoke Rapids, Director for Camp Cheshire, Jr., at Wade Mecum, is in great need of Counsellors at his camp, July 9-23rd—each man having charge of about ten boys, age around 13, "living in a cabin with them, leading them, seeing that they attend classes and all camp events, disciplining them at night and at table, etc." No teaching required.

New Chimes for Good Shepherd's, Cooleemee

The Yadkin Episcopalian has the following to say:

A Special Feature of Easter this year is the Benediction of two sets of Chimes. They were made by Mr. A. G. Etheridge, faithful and beloved member of St. George's. They are of excellent tone which can be heard for a distance of a quarter of a mile. Mr. Etheridge is a flue welder in the railway shops, and made the chimes from scrap engine flues. Whatever your trade, you can use it for the Glory of God if you have a mind to.

The Cooleemee Music Club, under the direction of the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, had community Easter Cantata, the Resurrection story being sung by means of carols. The rector at Cooleemee has the following to say:

It is worth noting that, of the fourteen carols on the program, none mentions flowers. In the Bible, flowers are the symbol of the opposite of Easter: they are symbols of all that fade and soon passeth away while the meaning of Easter is eternal life. Flowers are very nice. But we should wait our step lest we forsake the Christian religion for a heathenish nature of religion. Let us try to know the super-natural Easter of the Bible, as well as we know the natural story of flowers, springtime, bunnies, and eggs. Let us not be too enamored of "spring services" which repair to nature's temple to have communion with nature. Let us rather seek communion with The Lord at His Altar.

There is another point about Easter that is commonly missed. Easter does not mean that Christ died and went to Heaven. He died and came back to earth to be with those who were faithful to Him: even as He said, "I will be with you even unto the end of the world." Therefore Easter Day does not end the celebration of Easter. It begins the celebration of the GREAT FORTY DAYS, that the risen Lord was seen "of the apostles and them that were with them." Stay close to the Apostolic company, and seek Holy Communion with Jesus which He has pointed.

Lynchburg College Lynchburg, Virginia

- A Liberal Arts College of Christian Culture and life for young men and women.
- A program of pre-professional courses and fields.
- A well developed program of guidance for students.
- A setting of natural beauty in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains.
- Scholarships available for honor students.
- Opportunities for ministerial students.
- Approved under the G.I. Bill

For information, write
R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph.D.
President

The Consecration of Bishop Harris

Norfolk, Va.—(April 17)—A congregation that filled every pew in Christ and St. Luke's Church, Norfolk, with standees, making a total over 1,500 people; congregational singing such as has been heard at probably no other such gathering; smoothly organized movement; deep expressiveness, marked the consecration today of Bravid Washington Harris, now eighth Bishop of this Church of Liberia. Distinguished guests, including the Hon. C. L. Simpson, vice-president of Liberia, the Hon. R. A. Enrie, Liberian Senator, K. Jeffries Forker, of the Liberian Treasury Department, were present. The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Baddeley, Church of England Bishop of Melanesia, British Solomon Islands, joined in the laying of hands, with the Bishops of the Episcopal Church who attended and participated.

The service began with a colorful procession through the parish court, along the street to the main entrance of the church, then proceeded down the center aisle. Flags of Liberia and United States, and the Church were whipped by a brisk breeze, and bishops in their vestments, and many clergy in academic hoods, lent their voices to the procession. Choirs of St. Paul's Polytechnic Institute, Lawrenceville, Va., and of Grace Church, Norfolk, of which Bishop Harris had been rector for nearly 20 years, led the congregation—in magnificent rendition of the hymns and other sung parts of the service.

The crucifers and taper bearers were from Grace Church and St. James Church, Norfolk. Marshalls were the Rev. Emmett Hoy and Mr. B. Taylor.

In the procession were students of Bishop Payne Divinity School, representatives of the diocese of Southern Virginia, clergy of other dioceses, and of Southern Virginia, representatives of the National Council—the Rev. Dr. George A. Wier, Home Missions, and Fr. A. Erwin Swift, Overseas Missions, bishop diocesan and visiting. In the congregation were Mrs. Arthur M. Herman and Miss Dorothy Stabler of the National Woman's Auxiliary. Presiding Bishop H. St. George Tucker was Consecrator, and Bishops

William A. Brown of Southern Virginia and Edwin A. Penick of North Carolina were Co-consecrators. The Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan of Florida was Gospeler, and Bishop Edward T. Demby, retired suffragan of Arkansas, was Epistoler. Bishop Penick preached the sermon. Bishop Noble C. Powell, Maryland, read the Litany, and the Bishop-elect was presented by Bishops Middleton S. Barnwell of Georgia, and Frederick D. Goodwin of Virginia. Attending Presbyters were the Rev. Clyde Perry of Birmingham, Ala., and the Rev. Richard B. Martin, Grace Church, Norfolk. The Ven. Norman E. Taylor of Southern Virginia was Deputy Registrar. Evidences of Election were read by Bishop C. Darst, bishop of East Carolina. Evidences of Ordination by the Rev. John H. Johnson, St. Martin's, New York City; consents of the Standing Committees by Mr. Winston Douglas, senior warden of Grace Church, Norfolk. Master of Ceremonies were the Rev. Dr. Taylor Willis, Christ and St. Luke's, Norfolk, and the Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., Newtonville, Mass., who received many commendations on the perfection of the arrangements. Miss Jeanette Lane Cole, choral director, St. Paul's Polytechnic Institute, Lawrenceville, Va., was organist and choirmaster.

Speaking directly to the Bishop-elect, Bishop Penick in the Consecration sermon said, "Now, my brother, may I say a personal word to you. I bring you the affectionate greetings of your native State and diocese, from your friends, whose name is legion and from your neighbors with whom you played as a lad. There is pride in this greeting and a feeling that we share in the honor and distinction that you have achieved. There is also satisfaction as we salute you, because we know that your pre-

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

A Five-Year Program For St. Mark's, Wilson

St. Mark's, Wilson, has outlined a five-year program. "The first objective is to improve and beautify the present building and build a suitable place for the social activities of the church." Many improvements have already taken place due to the zeal shown by the members of this church.

At his last visitation here Bishop Penick confirmed six candidates.

The special Easter Offering was \$105.65; the Lenten Offering, \$20.00, the largest individual amount being turned in by Patsy Tabron, \$6.65, labeled "In honor of my Dad." He has been recently reported as missing in battle. Three men in service sent in Easter Offerings, these being Sgt. Herman Marshall, Cpl. Wilton M. Bethel and Sgt. Stanley Gilliam.

New Guild Organized at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount

With a majority of its 15 members being public school teachers a new Guild, St. Catherine's, has been organized at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. The officers are: Pres., Miss Fannie Lillian Johnson; Vice Pres., Mrs. Joe Wood; Sec., Mrs. Calvin Reid; Treas., Mrs. Claudia Smith.

A Meditation for Peace

O Holy Father, hear my prayer tonight.
Come to our hearts with Thy great might.
The Holy Land I've longed to see
Where He brought peace for you and me;
Where He taught brotherly love to all;
And died on the Cross to thwart man's fall.

We never dreamed how this world would be
Its battlefields so bloody, disasters on the sea.
O Holy Father, stretch forth Thine hand of might

And stop this terrible war, this bloody fight.
Hasten all nations to see Thy light;
This sacrifice cease, the world make right.

—Mrs. M. E. Curtis.

St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA Founded 1867

Accredited Class "A" by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Degrees of B.A. and B.S., premedical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's Certificates. New Departments added in Commerce, Religious Education, Music and Physical Education. Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence.

Co-educational for Negro Youth

MODERATE TERMS

OPPORTUNITY FOR SELF-HELP

For further information, address the Registrar

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Two)

Church to become an advertising agency or the ministers high-pressure salesmen." Dr. Benfield hopes that the research will discover some of the basic principles in human relationships which have been used so successfully by advertisers and salesmen in building the programs of their work.

Recently CHURCHWAYS carried a short story on the work of the Department of Religious Education of the Diocese of Tennessee, with particular reference to a Bibliography for Acolytes. The Rev. Winfred B. Langhorst, Chairman of the Acolytes' Guild, writes the National Council that his office has been swamped with requests for copies, that he has sent out all available ones, and regretfully, will be unable to supply copies in the future.

On his way to take up his work in Jerusalem, the Rev. Dr. Francis J. Bloodgood was able to spend three days with his son, close to German held territory on the western front. Dr. Bloodgood had a series of important conferences with Church of England leaders in London, before leaving for the Near East.

From Washington comes the news that Maj. Gen. William R. Arnold, Army Chief of Chaplains, is to have an overseas inspection assignment in the near future, and that he will be succeeded by Col. Luther D. Miller, veteran of 33 months service in the South Pacific.

Chaplain Arnold is a Roman Catholic. Chaplain Miller is an Episcopalian, who has been an Army Chaplain for 26 years.

Dr. T. Z. Koo, distinguished Chinese leader, called at Church Missions House on his way from China to the San Francisco Conference where he is an Adviser, and told of packed churches and growing congregations in both occupied and Free China. An Anglican, Dr. Koo told of recent conversations with Bishops Y. Y. Tsu and Ronald O. Hill. Later in the year, Dr. Koo hopes to be able to fill a number of speaking engagements arranged through the National Council.

The National Council is sending out an intensified SOS for typewriters. They say that none can be bought through the regular channels, that many of those in use are ancient and worn out, and that, in the words of Mr. James E. Whitney, Assistant Treasurer, "My guess is that during the next year it is going to be extremely difficult for us to get by unless somehow we can get some fair machines to replace those that are breaking down."

So if anyone has a typewriter that is not needed, write to 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y., and the National Council will pay the rated price for it.

The Pastoral Staff, Western Massachusetts diocese paper, had the gracious thought that it's nice to say "Thank

(Continued on Page Fifteen)

Chaplain Mullen, St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, of the Church in the Philippines

We have only to glance at the pictures in our daily papers to see the scars that war is leaving on the cities and towns of the Philippines. Accounts by those recently released from internment tell us of the complete breakdown in public health service, schools, and the whole mental and spiritual life of the people. For over three years a ruthless enemy has had the Filipinos in its grip, and it will take many years to wipe out the effects of that occupation.

There are many organizations which give relief in times of suffering, but organizations do not work by themselves. There is no solution for the problems caused by man during war, except that found by man in times of peace. The kind of men needed to rebuild the moral and spiritual and physical life of seventeen million Filipinos cannot be trained in a mass-production factory. The need is for men and women who have come under the influence of the Church, for no better agency has been developed for training the whole life of man. For forty-five years the Church has been at work in the Philippines training the people on whom the burden of reconstruction will fall. It is up to the Church to continue to train such leaders.

Letters recently received tell of the fine work of the Filipino clergy during the time that the American members of the mission staff were interned. It is to the credit of the late Bishop Mosher that he insisted on the ordination of Filipinos and stressed the need for proper preparation on their part before ordination. Little did anyone know that so soon would come the period of persecution and trial. That the Filipino clergy have stood up under such severe testing is proof of the wise policy of native leadership.

One of the first needs of the Church in the postwar period is a staff for the Theological Training School in the Philippines. We need many more like Eduardo Longid and Albert Masferre and Mark Suluan to lead their own people, and to encourage them to more self-help.

No nation can rise above the level of the women of that nation. Forty-five years ago a kindergarten was opened in Manila in connection with St. Luke's Church. It was the first kindergarten to be operated in the Philippines, and boys and girls were trained together from the first day of school. Later schools especially for girls, like the Moro Settlement School at Zamboanga, and St. Stephen's Girls' School for Chinese at Manila, were founded to provide proper education for girls. Teachers like Sister Estrella, formerly Lillian Bagis, a Moro girl from Zamboanga, and nurses like Virginia Atienza, show to what heights of usefulness one may rise with proper training and emphasis in education.

St. Luke's Hospital is the center of the

New Archbishop of Canterbury

(Continued from Page Eight)

tween Protestant and Roman Catholic communions, and on the other by his vigorous defense of his action in allowing the Salvation Army to use St. Paul's Cathedral for a special function.

His powers of lucid thought and utterance have been conspicuously shown in his presentation to the Church Assembly of the "Reorganization of Areas" Measure—perhaps the most revolutionary plan ever devised for the rationalism of English parochial life—and in his chairmanship of the "Churches' Main Committees," a cooperative committee on ecclesiastical war damage.

Something of Dr. Fisher's gift in the realm of spiritual leadership can be seen in a special series of broadcast talks given by him and subsequently published as a useful devotional booklet under the title of "Faith."

Dr. Fisher has not written extensively on theological and philosophical subjects as did Dr. Temple, but his three Firsts at Oxford stamped him as a man of first class intellectual ability and this promise has certainly been fulfilled. His early sporting achievements—he was in the Oxford trial eights—will give him yet another link with the British people whose love of sport has not been extinguished even if it has been partially eclipsed by the war.

Christian people in other countries certainly feel that the new Archbishop of Canterbury is a typical Englishman. In the pulpit or at the microphone they will find him restrained, lucid and unemotional, but convincing with that quiet authority which attaches to apt, well-pondered and well-chosen words.—Spiritual Issues of The War.

mission's medical life. There nurses trained—more than 400 of them since 19— and there young physicians receive their final instruction before going out to practice on their own. There, in 1940, 4,000 patients were admitted to the hospital for treatment and more than 40,000 received care in the out-patient department. All through the occupation of Manila the hospital has kept open and it is still a temple of healing in the midst of suffering and distress.

These schools and hospitals—each with the Church as the center of its life—would have been built were it not for the Episcopal Church. Our Church is growing because it appeals to the Filipinos. Like them, it bridges the gap between authority and freedom. Like the government of the Commonwealth, the Church is keeping the best of the old, but is not afraid of the new. This is why the Philippine Episcopal Church is now the largest Diocese our Church has on the side of the United States.

The year 1944 brought to the Church Pension Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church the largest total of pension assessments in the history of the Fund, \$1,123,800. Churches are paying up better, clergy salaries are higher.—The Virginia Churchman.

News of the Church

(Continued from Page Fourteen)

The suggestion is made that readers heard the radio transcriptions, "The Singing People," and liked them, might write a note of appreciation to the local radio stations carrying the series.

One of the biggest Good Friday Offerings came from St. Timothy's, Centreville, N.C. The congregation numbers eleven. On Good Friday there was a heavy storm, and only four people were able to get to church. The Good Friday Offering was \$50.

In the Philippines Bishop Norman S. Sted, Miss Nellie McKim and Miss Helen Boyle are helping the Japanese War Relocation Section of the PWS, checking transcriptions into Japanese of propaganda broadcasts.

A Handbook for Clergy" is in explanation of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, which was authorized by the General Convention, approved by the House of Bishops, and now being launched by the National Council. The Handbook emphasizes the necessity of practically a year of education for the whole Church. The Fund has a twofold purpose, "First the creation of a deep feeling of appreciation for the missionary work the Church is doing throughout the world. It calls for teaching of the direct relationship between the establishment of a Christian fellowship among nations and a lasting peace after the war. It calls for a common understanding of what the Church is doing to strengthen the souls, the minds and the bodies of the peoples with whom it works.

The second goal, the raising of \$5,000,000 for reconstruction and advance work in the mission fields, is dependent upon the first objective. Only as Episcopalians everywhere understand and appreciate the great good which has been done and the vast opportunities of the future can such a sum be raised. In plain words, the success or failure of this effort depends completely upon the leadership given to it by the clergy."

Box de Guerre for Lt. Col. Phillips

For his part" in the liberation of France, and the bronze star "for meritorious achievement," Lt. Col. John D. F. Phillips received the Croix de Guerre. His wife is the former Sarah Busbee, of Christ Church, Raleigh.

7,000 Feet Above the Pacific

A radio technician from Kernersville, disappointed that he had to fly early Easter morning, having planned to listen to the Sunrise Service of the Moravians at Winston-Salem, tuned in and got "every" word while flying 7,000 feet above the Pacific in a Navy bomber."

The Consecration of Bishop Harris

(Continued from Page Thirteen)

ferment was worthily earned. The rightness of your recognition appeals to us as just. Your elevation to the Bishop's office is the Church's seal of approval upon your personal traits of character and the high quality of your success in a new and pioneering field. But these gratifying appraisals are only human judgments. We have a higher ambition for you than that you should be a pleaser of men. We have confidence that, under God, you will interpret Christ to all men, and especially to the members of your own great race. And what is more, we believe that you are possessed of gifts that will enable the Negro to discover his own genius as a child of God and to make his own distinctive contribution toward the fullness of truth. You are going to the oldest of our Church's missionary fields. It is also known as a place of difficulty and of teeming opportunity. Our affectionate interest will follow you there. Our intercessions will stand about you and hold up your hands. We shall watch you as you encounter hard things, and with intrepid faith surmount them, one by one. And this shall be our prayer, that you may show your people Him who is 'high and lifted up,' so that they may cast their crowns before Him who sitteth upon the throne, and join in the song of the redeemed, ever more praising Him and saying, Holy, Holy, Holy."

Bishop Penick's text was from Isaiah 6:1. In the year the King Uzziah died, I saw the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up."

The Consecration was followed by a luncheon at the Diocesan House, and in the evening (17th) a testimonial mass meeting was held in the St. John's A.M.E. Church, followed by a reception.

Bishop Harris' episcopal vestments were a gift from Negro clergy throughout the United States. The Episcopal ring was the gift of the alumni of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C., of which Bishop Harris is a graduate. The Bishop's Agenda was given by the staff of the Department of Domestic Missions at Church Missions House, New York. A Prayer Book and Hymnal were given by Circle No. 2 of Grace Church, Norfolk, and a Bible was given by the Bishop and the Negro

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page Two)

he said, 'I did not believe in foreign missions until I heard Dr. Franklin.'... Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, is very proud to have some of the girls from the near-by Training School to attend its services, coming under the care of Mrs. Roger Bunn, wife of a rector at Kinston, and herself a graduate of St. Augustine's Tuttle School, at Raleigh. . . . It seems that the Rev. Ed. Berkeley of Roanoke Rapids goes to spend the night with the Chambliss family in Warrenton to accompany the Rev. Al Chambliss to Raleigh the next day to a meeting of the Dept. of Christian Education. Being on most friendly terms with the Chambliss family the Rev. Ed., liable to get in late, goes quietly up stairs and makes himself at home. Not long ago the Chambliss family heard noises, in fact some one walking up stairs. They yelled out from their bed room, to find it was the Rev. Brother from Roanoke Rapids! Why were they surprised and somewhat alarmed? Why the Rev. Ed. had come exactly one week too early! . . . The Lenten Offering from St. Alban's Church School, Littleton, only 12 members, was this year \$101.51. And they ask for no credit on their quota!

The St. Dunstan's Choir

(Continued from Page One)

He became the organist at St. Mary's in the fall of 1943.

In the early spring chimes for our organ were given "To the glory of God and in loving memory of Dwight E. Cannaday," by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Hugh Childress, a dedication service being held by the Rev. Mr. Hartzell.

Preceding each Wednesday night service in Lent, not including Ash Wednesday and in Holy Week, there was a family supper, well attended, in the Parish House.

On March 19th Mrs. William J. Gordon, of Spray, gave a very inspiring talk on "Prayer" to the Auxiliary, this having become an annual visit to us from Mrs. Gordon.

Mrs. Stewart, United Thank Offering Custodian, reported that our offering taken on Palm Sunday had doubled the highest amount ever reported heretofore.

Mr. and Mrs. Edgar Hartley have received word that their son, Jack, who had previously been reported as "missing in action," is a prisoner of War in Germany.

clergy of the diocese of North Carolina.

The Church of Christ and St. Luke's, extended a welcome to the Negro communicants of Norfolk and vicinity, and it was estimated that of the congregation, some eighty per cent were of Bishop Harris' own race.

The Consecration service was beautiful and impressive, and Bishop Thomas C. Darst of East Carolina, summed it up when he said, as he left for home, "I think we have done something to advance the Kingdom of God today."

Our Favorite Story for May

Over a century ago, in the north of Europe, stood an old cathedral, upon one of the arches of which was a sculptured face of wondrous beauty. It was long hidden, until one day, the sun's light, striking through a slanted window, revealed its matchless features. And ever after, year by year, upon the days when for a brief hour it was thus illuminated, visitors came and waited eagerly to catch but a glimpse of the face. . . It had a strange history. When the cathedral was being built, an old man, broken with the weight of years and care, came and besought the architect to let him work upon it. Out of pity for his age, but fearing that his failing sight and trembling touch might mar some fair design, the master set him to work in the shadows of the vaulted roof. One day they found the old man asleep in death, the tools of his craft laid in order beside him, the cunning of his right hand gone, his face upturned to this marvelous face which he had wrought there—the face of one whom he had loved and lost in early manhood. And when the artists and sculptors and workmen from all parts of the cathedral came and looked upon that face, they said, "This is the grandest work of all; it is the work of love!"

—Tools For Teachers.

A letter from a girl student at Central China College to a relative in the United States who had been sending her money from time to time told that she will not need more for at least three months. She had just sold two fountain pens — another example of the fantastic prices of all commodities in China.—The Va. Churchman.

The Methodists Have Oversubscribed!

The Church Press has much to say and will have much more to say of the \$5,000,000.00 Reconstruction and Advanced Work Campaign which the Episcopal Church is soon to have, particularly emphasizing work to be done in the Philippines and China as to Reconstruction; and Advanced Work elsewhere. The Methodists got ahead of us, having as their goal \$25,000,000.00. The latest reports show that they have a total of \$26,041,000.00 pledged for similar work.

Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.
Headmaster

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at
20 Exchange Place **New York, N. Y.**



A Masterpiece of Beauty and Color

The beautiful rose window of the Cathedral of Notre Dame, a work of infinite beauty and splendor, is perhaps the masterpiece of all art glass windows. Built in the Thirteenth Century, it stands today unsurpassed in beauty and excellence of workmanship. If a world-wide search were made for a monumental material approaching the beauty of the assembled colors of the famous Rose Window, such material would be found in

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It is found, also, that the beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is com-



posed of the most durable minerals known.

Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

1945 **FREE**

Send today
for our Big New
70th Anniversary Hand-
book for Sunday School Workers

Over 5000 Items

Chock-full of the latest ideas to help you make your school successful. Attendance builders, handwork, Bibles, Testaments, visual aids, gifts, awards, and the new, popular BIBLI-O-GRAPH. Cook's S. S. 'helps' are furthering the Master's work in over 1/3 of our nation's Sunday Schools. Mail coupon below today. (For Pastors, Supts. and S. S. Workers ONLY).

Name _____

Address _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in
☐ Begin., ☐ Pri., ☐ Jr., ☐ Inter.-Sr., ☐ Y.P., ☐ Adult
Dept(s). Please write Church name and Denomi-
nation in margin—Clip and mail.

830-F North Grove Ave., Elgin, Illinois

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

OL. XXXIV

RALEIGH, N. C., JUNE, 1945

No. 10

THE BISHOP-ELECT OF EAST CAROLINA



Dr. Thomas H. Wright Accepts the Bishopric of East Carolina

A most unusual occurrence—only the name presented—and that the name of the Rev. Dr. Thomas H. Wright, when the Diocese of East Carolina on May 23rd in Christ Church, New Bern, elected its fourth Bishop to preside over that diocese. Nominated by a layman and seconded by many clergy and laymen from all over the diocese it was a tribute to the unanimity of spirit as to the man they wanted.

Wilmington born, Sewanee graduated, Alexandria B.D.ed, this 41-year-old clergyman, having occupied important posts, college Chaplain at Chapel Hill for two years, rector of Robert E. Lee Memorial Church in Lexington, for 7 years, minister to both Washington and Lee and M.I. students, receiving his Doctor's degree from W. & L., from whence to be Dean of Grace Cathedral in San Francisco, having taken charge of St. Mark's, San Antonio, Texas, in 1943, has been in the Church's public eye for a number of years.

(Continued on page 6)

What is the Reconstruction and Advance Fund?

Answer: It is the Christian challenge of our Church in this generation. What is its two-fold purpose?

Answer: It calls for the teaching of the direct relationship between the establishment of a Christian fellowship among nations and a lasting peace after this war.

It calls for a complete understanding of what the Church is doing to strengthen the souls, the minds, and the bodies of the people with whom it works.

The second goal, the raising of 5 million dollars for the mission fields, is entirely dependent upon the first objective.

Are other communions raising similar funds?

Answer: Yes. The Methodists, 25 million; the Lutherans, 8 million; the Northern Baptists, 10 million; the Presbyterians, 20 million.

By whom was the Fund authorized and approved?

Answer: The General Convention of 1943, and the House of Bishops (unanimous) meeting in Birmingham, Ala., Jan. 1945.

Who is expected to contribute to this Fund?

Answer: Every Communicant of the Episcopal Church. A general appeal for funds will be made in Feb., 1946

E. R. N.

Hospitality, Harmony, Climate, Camaraderie, Dispatch and Dedication

After what seemed to be weeks of bad weather the delegates to the 129th Annual Convention of the Diocese, as they made their way to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, were thankful that they lived in such a climate, and were favored by the weather man with such perfect weather to enjoy the countryside so glorious in all of its spring-time adornment. As they stopped in front of the hostess church surely no spot en route greeted them with a lovelier setting — church, rectory, parish house, grounds, and even Hobart Steele's artistic sign in front of the church,—and the hospitality was cordial and generous throughout the convention.

Perhaps few dioceses could boast of a more natural harmony pervading the ranks of clergy and delegates, as they unrestrainedly center their affections around the Bishop—differences of "Churchmanship" never creeping into conversations much less into legislation and policies. Such a condition has undoubtedly brought into being a camaraderie that is rare indeed, it being rather general for clergy and laymen to call one another

(Continued on page 12)

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Jan. 1—8 p.m., Christ Church, Raleigh. I pronounced the Benediction at a wedding.

2—Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. James King for use in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

3—Issued Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Pittsburg in behalf of the Rev. Jean Andre Vache, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, since October 31, 1931. Mr. Vache was a valuable man in this Diocese. We are sorry to lose him.

4—Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Emmanuel ben Mosheh Gitlin for use in Calvary Church, Burlington Mills.

5—College of Preachers, Washington Cathedral. Attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, and read a paper.

7—Concord: My train being three hours late, I was unable to meet my engagement this morning at All Saints Church, much to my regret. 3 p.m., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. I preached and confirmed one person. 5:30 p.m., Cabarrus County Hospital: Confirmed one person in private presented by Mr. Jeffress.

10—Ravenscroft, Raleigh: Presided at an all day session of the Diocesan Executive Council.

11—Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Mr. Walter D. Clark, and Mr. George Sheldon for use in Grace Church, Lexington; and to Mr. James C. Walker, Samuel B. Stroupe, Jr., and W. B. McKenzie for use in St. James Mission, Kannapolis.

12—Issued Lay Reader's License to Lt. Col. Cleveland B. Coe for use at Camp Butler under the direction of the Rev. Rufus J. Womble.

14—8 p.m., St. Phillip's Church, Durham. Began a week's Preaching Mission in this parish.

15—The Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer today resigns his care of St. Paul's and St. Peter's Missions, Salisbury, and St. James, Kannapolis, to accept a call to the Diocese of Oklahoma. 10 a.m., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. 10:45 a.m., Conducted a Bible Class, being the first in a series of studies on the Miracles according to St. John. 8 p.m., Conducted a brief service and preached. This schedule was followed daily through the week. The Mission closed on the morning of Sunday, January 21st. I was deeply impressed by the earnestness of this congregation and by their response to the efforts of the Missioner.

21—3 p.m., Durham. I conferred with a committee from the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

24—10:30 a.m., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of this Institution. The reports of Mr. Whisnant and others showed that the orphanage is in excellent condition.

25—Following a day of several conferences, I met this evening with the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

26—Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Mr. Fred Pinkston for use in St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and for Charles Alfred P. Moore for use in St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh.

28—8 a.m., Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 a.m., in the same church, I read Morning Prayer and preached. I confirmed a class of 18 young people, all members of the Junior Choir who had been instructed by Mrs. Herman H. Hardison. After service I met with the Vestry. That afternoon the Rev. Robert W. Turner drove me to Hamlet. En route we inspected the rectory at Rockingham where extensive improvements have been made.

29—Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.

31—9:30 a.m., Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Ala. In attendance upon a meeting of the House of Bishops. I served on the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops. I ate lunch with my only brother, Clifton, who is attorney for the University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa.

Lieut. Com. Merritt F. Williams, Chaplain on the *Wasp* during the Solomons campaign, was rewarded the Bronze Star Medal for "meritorious service" at that time. Formerly he was a Canon of our Cathedral in Washington.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH JUST RAMBLING ALONG

The Rev. William K. Crittenden, at present student pastor and assistant professor of Religion at Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., will succeed the Rev. Frederick H. Arterton as executive of the National Council's Division of Youth. He will take office September 1.

Mr. Crittenden is 37 years old, graduate of Lafayette College and the Episcopal Theological School Cambridge. He has had parishes in Massachusetts and Western Massachusetts, and in the latter diocese was chairman of the Diocesan Department of Youth and a member of the Department of Christian Education. Mrs. Crittenden was formerly educational secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in Western Massachusetts.

The Synod of the Montreal Diocese, in Canada, urged wider use of radio, films and drama in religious education. "It seems to us," the committee in charge said, "that if our Church continues to depend on the Sunday school and the weekly sermon as almost the only ways of teaching our people we shall have increasing numbers of religious illiterates."

St. John's Church, Bedford, Indiana, the Rev. Peter Dennis, vicar, reported 100 per cent attendance of communicants on Easter Day. The 100 per cent means actual attendance of every individual communicant in the parish of 102 communicants.

All 1,300 of the Koreans in the civilian camp at Susupe, Saipan, are Episcopalians—all converts of the Rev. Noah Cho, Korean clergyman of Honolulu, who was sent to Saipan at the request of General Sanderford Jarman, commanding officer on Saipan. Fr. Cho spent several months on the island and when he left, all of the Koreans were Episcopalians.

A Norfolk newspaper man is responsible for the statement that to the best of his knowledge and belief the big three-column cuts carried by Norfolk newspapers when Bishop Bravid W. Harris was consecrated, were the only pictures of a Negro which had ever appeared on the front page of any important Southern newspaper. He cited it as an example of finer racial understanding and appreciation. One paper in Norfolk printed a laudatory editorial about Bishop Harris.

"It is a fact that the Bishop of South Dakota is in charge of more Indian Church members than all the other bishops of the

(Continued on page 14)

Just having finished paying for a Parish House at St. Mark's, Wilson (see cut in this issue), the congregation of that church is now making arrangements to "repair and improve" the church building, letting the people know that immediately following this will be the building of a rectory. "Nothing succeeds like success!". . . . Over at Holy Hope Rocky Mount, they have caught the fever for building, a guild room for social activities to be erected in the rear of the church, the drive for funds to start soon. . . . A campaign to have as full attendance at church as possible for the entire month of May, was the program of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. . . . When the Southern Presbyterian Church recently refused to condemn dancing through its Social and Moral Welfare Committee, the *Presbyterian Outlook* that church's Southern Journal, sent out a questionnaire to "nearly 20 ministers and their wives, securing information as to them and their children. 34% of the ministers dance when they were young; 52% of the wives did; 87% said their children either did dance or they would encourage them to do so." "All those favoring dancing . . . referred to dancing under wholesome conditions and wise supervision." . . . On May 6th the Canterbury Club of the Univ. of N. C. visited their fellow-Canterburians at Duke. . . . When Dr. E. E. Blackman sent out an appeal for \$475.00 for an Episcopal Ring to be given to Bishop Bravid Harris by the Alumni of St. Augustine's, he "got more than he asked for. The response was wonderful." . . . Many regrets came into the N. C. Council of Churches office that there would be no Annual Pastors' School at Duke this year, owing to ODT ruling. . . . That the Presbyterians are to seek \$50,000 for Radio Work for 1946-47 shows how important the Communion feels as to the effectiveness of radio broadcasting. . . . Because "word church workers are frequently required to read services in isolated missions where there is no priest, and that such word workers should be regularly licensed as readers to 'give further control and dignity to the work,' word comes that the National Council has recommended that the next General Convention in 1946 pass a Canon legalizing such procedure. . . . The invested assets of the Church Pension Fund are reported to have a market value which is \$2,600,000 in excess of their book value of \$38,992,676.00. It "is paying pensions at a rate of \$1,378,528 a year to approximately 2,500 beneficiaries." . . . The Rev. Gray T. Pile, of Good Shepherd's, Rocky Mount, is

(Continued on page 15)

DELEGATES TO THE 129TH ANNUAL DIOCESAN CONVENTION



It is a great pity that so many of the delegates do not appear in this otherwise excellent picture.

Mr. Whiddit and His Choir

"70 of the 155 names on our Church Honor Roll are of young men who have been members of the Choir, and 10 Lieuts. (jg) of the Waves were also choristers," states the bulletin of St. Peter's, Charlotte, in commemoration of their Organist and Choir rector, William Wall Whiddit, when that church recently celebrated the end of 16 years of devoted and efficient service on the part of Mr. Whiddit, who has also had charge of music at the Chapel of Hope. This service was signalized by a Holy Communion on May 27th at 10 A.M., 80 persons being present. At the Morning Prayer service "a great congregation filled the church" when special music was rendered by a choir of 28 boys and 25 adults, "Hear My Prayer" being the offertory. John Fox, senior member of the congregation, read the lessons, he likewise having been a member of the choir since 1900.

Mr. Whiddit has accepted an invitation to give a recital, assisted by artists from New York, at the Presbyterian Church in Goshen, N. Y., celebrating the 225th anniversary of that church, Mr. Whiddit having served as organist there when he was a young man and being present at its 10th anniversary. Mrs. Whiddit was a pupil of his in Goshen. She shares with him the esteem and affection bestowed by the congregation of St. Peter's.

Portrait of the Late Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes

On a recent Sunday morning in April, the congregation of Holy Innocents Church, Henderson, N. C., viewed for the first time the portrait of the late Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes. The portrait is hung in the Reception Room of the Parish House, and is a life-size portrait of the former rector. It was painted by a well-known artist, Mrs. Outlaw Hunt of Oxford, N. C., and is an exceptionally good likeness. It was painted from a miniature.

The portrait was given by Mr. Jere Zollicoffer in memory of his mother, Mrs. Tempie Zollicoffer. Since the inception of the idea, and the planning for the portrait was made, Mr. Zollicoffer himself has died, thus the portrait is in a way a memorial to three devoted friends whose friendship began upon first acquaintance.

The Rev. Mr. Hughes died on Sunday, June 27, 1943, having been rector of Holy Innocents Church since September, 1909.

In the reception room of the Parish House there is also a portrait of a former rector of Holy Innocents Church. The Rev. Julian Ingle immediately preceded the Rev. Mr. Hughes, and was rector for forty years.

Memorable Motto: "If what you did yesterday still looks big to you, you surely haven't done much today."

The Rev. Robert E. Cox Goes to Holy Trinity, Greensboro

On June 1st the Rev. Robt. E. Cox took charge of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, pending the discharge from the Army Air Forces of Chaplain (Col.) John C. W. Linsley, rector-elect. During the past year, since his graduation from the Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria, Va., Mr. Cox has been in charge of the churches at Weldon, Halifax and Jackson, where he has served very acceptably. He is the younger brother of the Rev. James S. Cox, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

"The Rev. Robt. E. Roe, rector emeritus of Holy Trinity, will continue in that capacity; and Chaplain Linsley will assume his position with the church at the expiration of his services in the armed forces."

All happy families resemble one another; every unhappy family is unhappy in its own way.—Tolstoi.

EYE COMFORT



The cleansing and soothing action of
JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH
 brings quick relief to burning, smarting,
 over-worked eyes. 25c & 50c at drug stores.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXIV

JUNE, 1945

No. 10

The New Bishop-Elect of East Carolina

Coming back to his home state and his native city to preside over a diocese which nominated no other candidate but himself will be the unique experience of the Rev. Dr. Thomas Wright, just resigned as rector of St. Mark's, San Antonio, Texas, as of Sept. 1.

A variety of ministerial experience, the management of large churches, a contact with Youth,—particularly the older ones—at college, a popularity as both a pastor and a preacher, and the vigor of middle age are but a few of the assets which qualify Dr. Wright to be a worthy successor to the much-beloved Bishop Darst.

Being a native Tar Heel, a Chapel Hillian by two years' residence and a Charlottean by marriage make it so that he will fit into the homogeneous, collective life of the en-

tire State. Since all three dioceses are affiliated together in St. Mary's School, the Thompson Orphanage and the church at Chapel Hill, all three dioceses naturally claim all three bishops as their very own.

We congratulate the diocese of East Carolina, and heartily endorse the manner in which the new Bishop-to-be was elected.

Keeping Silent in Church

On the opposite page will be found a letter from Mrs. Louise D. Davis, of Halifax. When we advocated the human touch of a handshake and a human, friendly greeting to one in church, it never occurred to us that one would interpret such to mean any sort of license for talking in church before or during the service—abominably bad taste for any one, selfishly disregarding the rights of those who want to be quiet, preparing for the service to follow. It is this which so many of other Communions like about us even though they fail to understand our service.

What we had reference to was—after the service has been finished—as folks are wending their way out, to give a friendly handshake and even a word of greeting, in subdued tones of course—right then and there—it being such an easy thing to get separated from such people by the time one gets out of the church. A lack of human greeting often leads a stranger, and even some friend, to wonder why no notice was taken by one who wanted to greet such a friend.

Personally, we will go further. We wish that that beginning sentence was not *there* in the Prayer Book. If it could be placed at the top of the page in bold type, showing our idea of REVERENCE in the HOUSE of GOD, it would not be so incongruous as it is where it is placed—"The Lord is in His Holy Temple; let all the earth keep silence before Him," as we proceed to do no such thing. We do not keep silence, but proceed to make a joyful noise, by song and spoken word!

Forward in Service

Plan of Action for 1945-46

The Forward in Service emphasis for the Church for next year is "The Christian Fellowship: The Missionary Imperative Today." The Extension of the Christian Fellowship has always been an imperative. The Plan of Action emphasized the timeliness of it today in the following ways:

Under the caption of "Worship" we all urged to study and use our Prayer Books as manuals of devotion which constantly remind us of the Missionary Imperative to bring all men to Christ and His Church. We have not heeded too well this imperative in our public and private worship. Intercessory prayer is one method of heeding it. Other methods are found in the Prayer Book. We must use them all.

The second heading in the Plan of Action is "Study." It should be obvious that the doctrine which must be emphasized in this connection is the Doctrine of

the Incarnation. It is devoutly hoped that every parish and mission will study this vital doctrine during Lent, 1946. Other study material is suggested which deals with specific mission fields and with the whole subject generally.

The third title is "Service." The need for Lay Evangelism; a renewed sense of Christian Vocation; and the Reconstruction and Advance Fund are listed. In other words, we are to serve as evangelists by giving ourselves through Christian Vocation and giving our gifts of money.

Copies of the Plan of Action of the Church can be secured from Forward in Service, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City 10, New York, at five cents each.

Every man, woman and child in the Church should know the Plan of Action and take an active share in helping the Church go forward.

It is no achievement to be beautiful when young; nature and heredity attend to that. But to be beautiful when old is a definite accomplishment, and only possible to those who have lived a life of truth and beauty.

—Selected.

Among the N. C. Churches

The Presbyterians not only voted recently to remain in the Federal Council of Churches without any reservations, but planned to establish a Seminary for Negro students at Stillman Institute, Tuscaloosa, Ala., authority being given to raise \$500,000 for Stillman. "It was the most progressive Assembly in many years," declared the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Exec. Sec. N. C. Council of Churches. . . . 50% of the 25,000 Southern Baptists having increased their church property by \$11,000,000 during 1944.

A Twinkle in My Eye

"God, give me sympathy and sense and strength to keep my courage high
God, give me calm and confidence
And, please, a twinkle in my eye."

—From "Sunshine Paper"

"Keep Silence Before Him"

May 14th, 1945.
Halifax, N. C.

Dear Editor:

Since reading your article, "Just Rambling Along," in the April issue of the CHURCHMAN I would like to give you my view on talking in church. To me our seeming coldness and indifference mean only reverence. "The Lord is in His holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before Him," is the very first sentence in our Prayer Book.

Silence is conducive to a spiritual frame of mind and helps us to get into a receptive mood for the spiritual food we go to receive. Once talking is begun I doubt if there can be a happy medium, in regards to tone, and one is so apt to hear a bit of gossip or bad news that will distract their attention, throughout the service.

In recent years the trend seems to disregard this silence and from my observation I fail to see where it has been beneficial.

Actually, we *want* to feel different in God's house. So please, do let us be perfectly mum until outside the church; it just does something for us.

Respectfully yours,

Louise D. Davis.
(Mrs. Chas. E.).

P.S. I would suggest that an Open Forum on the subject and would be glad for you to print the above verbatim.

Mrs. Emma Hunter Satterwhite Passes

On May 1st at St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, was held the funeral for Mrs. Emma Hunter Satterwhite, widow of the Rev. J. K. Satterwhite, Archdeacon of Negro work in the Diocese of Florida.

Mrs. Satterwhite was a former resident of Raleigh, her husband being a graduate of St. Augustine's College and formerly rector of St. Ambrose. Surviving, besides her husband, are two sons, James K. Jr., of the U. S. Army; Hunter, a dental student at Meharry University, Nashville, Tenn.; and a sister, Miss Lena Hunter of Raleigh. In behalf of its readers this paper extends sympathy to all her loved ones. May Light perpetual shine upon her.

The Rev. Mr. Smyth Advanced to the Priesthood

In St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, where he had been minister-in-charge since last December, the Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick on May 16th, thereby becoming rector of St. Thomas' Church. The clergymen who participated in the service were the Rev. Morrison Bethea, former rector of St. Thomas', who presented the candidate; the Rev. James S. Cox who preached the sermon; the Rev. Robert Turner who read the Litany; the Rev. Lansing Hickes who read the Epistle; and the Rev. Moultrie Moore, who read the Gospel.

Special music was under the direction of Mrs. W. J. Donovan, organist, with a solo by Mrs. James S. Irvin.

"Following the service the St. Thomas membership entertained with a luncheon in the dining room at First Presbyterian Church. Rev. Mr. Smyth presided and introduced the following who spoke chiefly: Rev. William S. Lea, Raleigh; Rev. J. T. Carter, Durham; Rev. James Fortune, Burlington; Rev. W. J. Gordon, Spray; Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr., Concord; Rev. Ed Spruill, Mayodan; Miss Lillie Hill and Mrs. Martin, Leaksville; and clergymen who officiated in the ordination."

The Rev. Mr. Smyth likewise introduced his mother, Mrs. William Smyth, formerly of Syracuse, N. Y., who has been making her home with her son since he went to Reidsville.

On May 26th Miss Julia Pepper of Walnut Cove and Mr. Smyth were married at Walnut Cove, the Bishop performing the ceremony. Thus two popular and well-known people are united for what bids to be a valuable work for the Church in the days to come.

Supplement to Stowe's Directory

The Church Pension Fund is to get out a Supplement to Stowe's Directory, as there have been 785 clergymen ordained since the last edition of that book so valuable to so many clergy. Due to the War Production Board no edition has been gotten out since 1941, the normal re-publication being every three years.

The Rev. Mr. Drane Suggests

In connection with the report of the Army and Navy Commission of the Diocese, we made the recommendation that each minister in the diocese made careful preparation, to be ready to help the returning veteran. We feel that the literature put out by our A. & N. Com., 1 Joy St., Boston, Mass., is well worth having, and that it will prove helpful. We need to be prepared as to what the general attitude of the veteran will be, and how that attitude can be met. He will miss the close association of his buddies. He will miss the feeling of belonging to an organization, the security of the uniform. He will need patience, and understanding. Every minister should know the agency in his community that can help, and what it can do. We believe that every time a man comes home from the combat zone there should be a prayer of thanksgiving offered during the service which he attends, and with his consent. That when there is a sufficient group back home then we should have a special service of thanksgiving because of their safe return.—F. B. Drane, Chr. Diocesan Army and Navy Commission.

Takes Part in the Union Vacation Bible School

During June 11-15th, St. Stephen's, Oxford, took part in the Union Vacation Bible School, along with the local Methodist and Presbyterian Churches.

**Have you had
MALARIA?**

**...IF SO
WATCH OUT**

The medical profession knows that though a person may be cured of common malaria they may have it come back on them. So, if you are once more feeling tired, run down, have pains in back and legs, feel weak and bilious, no appetite and nervous—though chills and fever haven't struck you yet, and you have common malaria—it doesn't pay to take any chances. Try a bottle of Oxidine. Oxidine is made to combat malaria, give you iron to help creation of red blood cells. If the first bottle doesn't satisfy you your money will be returned. Oxidine has been used for over 50 years. Get a bottle today at your drug store.

Personals in the Diocese

"Woman of the Year." Mrs. W. J. King, St. Timothy's, Wilson; awarded by the Rotary Club. Little while ago, "The Man of the Year" was from same parish.

Golf Championship. Lt. Kenan Smith, of Christ Church, Raleigh, in the Burma-India theatre.

Chairman Highway Commission. Former Gov. A. H. (Sandy) Graham, of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.

Addresses. The Rev. James R. Fortune, of Ephphatha Church, Durham, and many other congregations, spoke at St. Luke's, Salisbury, April 29th, and to the girls of St. Mary's, Raleigh, May 13th, telling of his work.

Preached. The Rt. Rev. Bravid Harris, Bishop of Liberia, preached at All Saints' Church, Warrenton, his former charge, on April 29th.

Work During Vacation. The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., of Emmanu-uell, Warrenton, will preach at St. Phillip's, Charleston, and assist in a mission field in S. C., during July.

St. Augustine's Alumni Present Episcopal Ring to Bishop Harris

Among the many gifts presented the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, recently consecrated Bishop of Liberia, was the Episcopal Ring donated by the Alumni of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C., and friends. The presentation was made at the luncheon, following the Consecration, by Dr. Edson E. Blackman, President of the Association. The ring was designed and executed by Tiffany and Company of New York.

RASH, ITCHING, TETTER

EXTERNALLY CAUSED

Use Grays Ointment. Contains swiftly soothing mentholized pine tar, antiseptic oils, etc. Excellent for soothing externally caused itching, rash, tetter, chafes, irritations, etc. Famous since 1820. 35c package.

STANBACK for
Headache
is designed for speed!
USE ONLY AS DIRECTED
10¢ & 25¢ SIZES
BUY-TRY STANBACK

To All Church School Superintendents

The project of the Birthday Thank Offering for next year, beginning in September, is to be to build a Hostel in Fairbanks, Alaska, to provide a Church home for boys and girls from the interior, who want to attend the best High School in the Territory.

Please see that all your offerings for the B. T. O. for this year, are in the hands of the diocesan treasurer by September 1st.

We are again asked to supply our diocesan missions with Christmas gifts. I trust that this meets with your approval. If any schools have a choice as to where they wish to send their box within this diocese, please let me know. When the assignments are made, please be sure to advise me of your acceptance.

Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Diocesan Secretary, B.T.O. and Christmas Boxes. 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

For
HEADACHE



Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

LIQUID CAPUDINE



The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill (left), Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Massachusetts, Chairman of the Episcopal Army and Navy Commission, and Vice-Chairman of the General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, and the Rt. Rev. G. Bromley Oxnam, President of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America and Bishop of the New York area of the Methodist Church, who are visiting Battle fronts overseas. Bishop Sherrill attended the enthronement of the Archbishop of Canterbury representing the Presiding Bishop and people of the Episcopal Church. In Europe he is conferring with Chaplains and men, to learn how religious ministry to them may be improved. Bishop Oxnam is doing the same in the Mediterranean area.

Dr. Thomas H. Wright Accepts the Bishopric

(Continued from page 1)

Dr. Wright married Hannah Knowlton, of St. Martin's, Charlotte. They have two sons and one daughter.

Dr. Wright will succeed Bishop Thos. C. Darst, the beloved and revered Bishop who is claimed by all Church folks in North Carolina, and who has to resign due to impaired health.

Dr. Wright has resigned at St. Mark's as of Sept. 1st it being taken for granted that his election will be sanctioned by a majority of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the National Church.

Itching of
IVY POISON
Soothe fiery torment—alloy desire to scratch—and so aid healing with bland
RESINOL

What Causes Epilepsy?

A booklet containing the opinions of famous doctors on this interesting subject will be sent FREE, while they last, to any reader writing to the Educational Division, 535 Fifth Avenue, Dept. JL-53, New York, N. Y.

Woman's Auxiliary

President, Mrs. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.
Vice Pres., Mrs. R. T. B. LITTLE,
Wadesboro, N. C.
Secretary, Mrs. C. H. CHEATHAM,
R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.
Treasurer, Mrs. R. H. BOULIGNY,
1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Chr. Christian Edu., Mrs. W. S. HOLMES,
315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

The Auxiliary in Summer

With the cancellation of the Adult Conference at Kanuga and the limitation of the Auxiliary Conference at Wade Mecum, to an attendance of fifty, we are once more faced with the necessity of doing more than usual in the matter of home and parochial study. This may turn out to be an advantage; for it can reach more people, if there are some in each branch who see to it that the material available is procured and read, at least.

There is available so much of real and vital interest that we should find plenty to interest us through the summer months and make us more aware of the needs of the mission of the Church, when regular fall work begins.

Begin, at once, to inform yourselves about the Reconstruction and Advance Plan. Bishop Penick says that "the present is the most opportune time that has ever come any generation to make Christ known to all nations."

We, of the Auxiliary, pray that we may be able to do this, at all of our gatherings; for this is the answer to our prayer; an opportunity!

To learn about the plans for this great movement, get "Except the Lord Build the house"; "The Christian Fellowship in Action"; "Our Expanding Church"; Builders of the Kingdom"; and read the May issue of the Churchman.

Find out from your Rector what is expected from your parish and help him to fulfill his expectations.

Participate in this great opportunity for extending the Kingdom with an informed and active as to its challenges.

"The God of Heaven, he will prosper us; therefore, we, His servants, will arise and build."—Neh. 2:20.

Bishop Penick Delivers the Sermon

When the Rev. Henry I. Loutit was recently consecrated Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Florida, Bishop Penick preached the consecration sermon, this being the second such sermon in a few weeks. He, as he likewise preached at Bishop Harris' consecration.

New Officers Not Elected Yet

Due to the long, drawn out process of electing officers—through ballots sent in by the various branches of the Auxiliary—no Convention being allowed by the Government—no new officers for the coming year can be announced through this paper until the September issue.

"The Woman's Auxiliary expects to cooperate in every way possible with the Church's Reconstruction and Advance Fund, and already has entered into the missionary education program with joy and enthusiasm," states the President, Mrs. E. G. Peoples.

The Penn-Carolina Conference Meets Again

At St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County, the 4th Penn-Carolina Conference will be held, August 17-31, the Evangelical view of the Bible, Prayer Book and Church History, with Evangelism and Missions being duly stressed. Special speakers will be, the Rev. P. W. Reed, Ohio, as Chaplain; "Mother" Hill, Director; Janet Robinson, YPSL leader; David Craig, Pa.; the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon; Mrs. E. P. Harrison, Washington, D. C.; Miss E. MacMurray, Missionary; the Rev. J. J. D. Hall and H. C. Dunpal, both of N. Y. The Rev. Harold Thomas, Charleston, and Dr. Alfred Clark, Conn., have been invited.

It is urged that many come to, and all pray for this conference. Write at once for full information to Miss Lillie Hill, Box 86, Leaksville, N. C.

Posthumous Awards

Scotland Neck, May 10.—Mrs. Sam Hanff has received from the War Department three Posthumous awards for her son, Lt. I. Hall Hanff, who was killed last fall in the Pacific area. Previously Lieutenant Hanff had been awarded the Air Medal. The awards recently received were two Oak Leaf Clusters to the Aid Medal and the Purple Heart.—*News and Observer*.

Your mind is a sacred enclosure into which nothing harmful can enter except by your permission.

Greetings from Miss Bessie Blacknall

Fairbanks, Alaska,
May 1st, 1945.

May I use the columns of your paper to send a word of greeting to my many friends in the Diocese?

I am sure that you will all rejoice that I am on the road to a complete recovery from the broken neck received in the train wreck, December 21st. After having been in the hospital for three and a half months I am delighted to be free from the cast and recuperating in the home of a friend, who is a nurse.

As soon as I am able to travel I expect to go to Nenana to spend some time with Bishop and Mrs. Bentley, and later on begin my trip southward, making many stops en route to visit friends.

How thankful I am to have recovered! I feel that God has spared me for some real reason and work, and I pray that I may be able to carry on in His name and for His sake.

I have been most fortunate in having the best attention under a Bone Specialist, the Sisters and nurses at the Hospital, and a host of friends, for all of these I give most sincere thanks. With every good wish I am,

Sincerely yours,
Bessie N. Blacknall.

Is it heresy to say that the need of a good job for every man may not be so great as the need of a good man for every job?

1945 FREE

Send today
for our Big New
70th Anniversary Hand-
book for Sunday School Workers

Over 5000 Items

Check-full of the latest ideas to help you make your school successful. Attendance builders, handwork, Bibles, Testaments, visual aids, gifts, awards, and the new, popular BIBLIO-GRAPH. Cook's S. S. 'helps' are furthering the Master's work in over 1/3 of our nation's Sunday Schools. Mail coupon below today. (For Pastors, Supts. and S. S. Workers ONLY).

Name _____

Address _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker in
☐ Begin., ☐ Pri., ☐ Jr., ☐ Inter.-Sr. ☐ Y.P., ☐ Adult
 Dept(s). Please write Church name and Denomination in margin—Clip and mail.

930-D North Grove Ave., Elgin, Illinois
DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

DYEING

Women's Coats, Suits, Dresses, plain \$5. Men's Overcoats, Army Overcoats, \$5. Inquiries invited. Dyers since 1870.

FOOTERS' 1914 N. Charles St. Baltimore, 18, Md.

Miss Sarah Cheshire, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

For almost thirty years, Miss Sarah Cheshire has been a successful teacher in the Sunday School of this Parish. During this period, she has been the teacher of the Young Men's College Class for over seventeen years. Throughout these years of devoted service, she has presented Christianity to "her boys," not as a way of escape but as an intensely practical way of life here and now.

Believing with all her heart, mind, and soul that the ultimate aim in life is the achievement of character and Jesus Christ is the only satisfying answer to life, she has, through her class discussions, Church worship, the Sacraments, fellowship activities, private counselling, her intense interest in State College, the always open hospitality of her Christian home done much to lead many young men to know Christ as the "Way, the Truth, and the Life." Her boys have learned much by what she prepared so thoroughly and taught so effectively, but many have learned more by having known her and her ways of life, for as Dean Inge has reminded us, "Religion Can Be Caught More Easily Than It Can Be Taught." Character can often be stabilized by observing what effect Christianity has had on another life, because example is often more effective than precept.

Now that "Miss Sarah" has found it necessary to resign per position as a teacher, the Rector, Vestry and all members of this Parish raise their prayer of thanks to Almighty God for her long and useful life and we offer her our thanks and deep appreciation for a work well done. We recognize her outstanding contribution of love and unselfish service—her constant devotion to her Lord and Church, all of which has done so much to influence many young men to be Baptized, to be Confirmed—to strive to live a better Christian life—to gain a firmer faith in God—in Eternal Life—Yes, and even some to consider the Sacred Ministry itself.

Her classes were never taught as classes. Each young man was an individual to her—"A Child of God, and a Friend."

"Miss Sarah," we, with all "your boys," thank you from the bottom of our hearts for your many years of loyal, devoted and effective service, and we wish for you, many, many years of good health and continued happiness, all of which you so worthily deserve.—The Bulletin, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Col. (Chaplain) Luther D. Miller, an Episcopalian, is now Chief of Chaplains of the U. S. Army.

CHAPLAINCY CASUALTIES

Washington announces that 51 Army and Navy chaplains have lost their lives while ministering to servicemen in battle, 53 have died, and one has been killed in line of duty since Pearl Harbor, a total of 105.

—Charlotte Observer.



A "Birthday Thank Offering Project"

The Department of Education of the National Council has chosen the new St. Matthew's Parish House in Savannah as the objective for this year's Birthday Thank Offering. This was done after a careful survey of the field by both Dr. George Weiland, Secretary for Domestic Missions and the Reverend Bravid Harris, Secretary for Negro work for the National Council, now Bishop of Liberia. In the light of present racial tensions it seems very wise that we should make every effort toward a better understanding between the white and Colored races. The erection of this beautiful group of buildings in an old city of the deep south would be, it seems to me, of national significance.

The Diocese of Georgia itself is putting something like \$25,000.00 into this project and the Negro communicants are raising \$7,500.00. These amounts will take care of the cost of the church and rectory, and how well we meet the parish house needs will depend on the Birthday Thank Offering. We have already bought for \$10,000.00 the nicest lot in Savannah for this group of buildings.

We hope you will call this most important work to the attention of your people so that we may all have a part in this splendid enterprise. It is our desire in Georgia to see that our Negro churchmen have church buildings in which they can take a justifiable pride.

This Diocese at Kanuga This Summer


At the YP Conference, in charge of the Rev. John A. Pinckney, Clemson S. C., will be the following: The Rev. James S. Cox, Church History and in charge of Twilight Services; Mr. James S. Cox, assistant in girls' athletics; The Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, the Bible and Church Membership; the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the New Testament and Old Testament Personalities.

The Junior Conference, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Director, will be the following: the Rev. C. H. B. Robinson, the Bible and Personal Religion; the Rev. C. Alfred Chanbliss, the Bible and The Prayer Book. Mr. Gribbin says that he has a "very good faculty with members coming from North and South Carolina and Tennessee."

"Too many people itch for what they want without scratching for it."

All checks for this cause should be mailed to Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, 281 Fourth Avenue and marked "Birthday Thank Offering." Middleton S. Barnwell, Bishop of Georgia.

For the cause of many disorders



This package contains a combination of minerals produced and compounded by Nature alone, with no artificial ingredients nor man-made drugs. When you mix it with your drinking water, according to directions and drink Crazy Water day after day, you join millions who have attacked the cause of their troubles. Gently but surely Crazy Water stimulates three main cleansing channels—kidney, skin and intestinal elimination. Crazy Water brings positive benefits in faulty elimination, the cause and aggravating factor of rheumatic pains, digestive disorders, constipation, excess acidity, etc. Get a package of Crazy Water Crystals at your drug store today.

Just add **CRAZY Water CRYSTALS** to your drinking water

Young People's Service League

President—LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte
 Vice President—MARGARET LEONARD,
 Greensboro
 and Vice President—JAMES KING
 Secretary—MARTY HINKLE
 Treasurer—STEVE FLANNAGAN, Henderson
 Thank-offering Treasurer—JEAN McDERMOTT,
 Durham
 Offic. Secretary—CRENSHAW THOMPSON
 Member-at-Large—LEWIS HODGKINS

Honors Name of Leslie Heath, Jr.

"A new Sea Scout Ship, the SSS *Leslie Heath, Jr.*, was recently dedicated at St. Martin's, Charlotte, in memory of Eagle Scout Heath, who was killed in action on the Western front on Jan. 16th, 1945," according to the *Charlotte Observer*." Guests of honor were Mr. and Mrs. Leslie Heath. After the dedication of the ship by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Mrs. Heath raised the ship's flag for the first time. Gene Rives is the skipper of the new ship. . . Heath became an Eagle Scout in 1941, and in 1942 was instrumental in the establishment of troop 29 at St. Martin's Church."

Father took his small son to church. At the stage of the service the clergyman announced:
 "We shall now sing hymn number 222: Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand." Two hundred and twenty-two."
 The puzzled lad nudged his father. "Dad," he whispered, "do we have to work this out?"
 —The Lookout.



Capt. Richard W. Simpson, now of the U. S. Army, formerly a leader in Young Peoples' work at St. Peter's, Charlotte.

Hi-Ys in Weldon at Grace Church

On May 11th the Hi-Ys of the Weldon High School had their Installation at Grace Church when six new members were admitted, the Rev. Robert E. Cox delivering "a fine, practical sermon on the 'Five Talents.'"

The Woman's Auxiliary then served a supper at the Community Center, 36 members of the Hi-Ys being present.

Margaret Truman was President of the Canterbury Club at George Washington University last year.

At Saint Mary's

The officers for the Canterbury Club for next year, 1945-46, are—Pres., Virginia Young, Dunn; Vice Pres., Katherine Royall, Goldsboro; Sec.-Treas., Dabney Little, Wadesboro; Program Chr., Mary Mull, Rome, Ga.; Publicity Chr., Katherine Royall, Goldsboro. Other members of the Council, besides the above officers—Poncie Dawson, Cramerton; Margaret Martin, Roanoke Rapids; Jane Lewis, Jackson; and Martha Conger, Edenton.

Beginning in September there will be a Student Vestry, not only to help in managing the financial affairs of the Chapel, but also to be of aid to the Chaplain, giving valuable suggestions as to making the services more meaningful to the students, helping to arrange for servers and to assist in the services in Chapel, even as for the past three years the students have read the prayers in the dining room when the Chaplain was absent.

The Crucifer for next year is Katherine Royall, of Goldsboro; and the Acolytes Mary Moulton, of New Bern, and Betty Sue Tayloe, of Live Oak, Fla.

Bishop Darst was the Baccalaureate preacher at Commencement, and Dr. Frank Graham delivered the Commencement address.

"In the spring a young man's fancy . . . etc." And it isn't unbelievable that a maiden's fancy might turn in the same direction, too. In one way her very look is like spring. She gives that old "come hither" look, and the sap begins to run.

PEABODY CONSERVATORY

REGINALD STEWART,
 Director
 BALTIMORE, MD.



The leading endowed Musical Conservatory of the country
SUMMER SESSION
 June 25 to August 4

Credits may be offered toward both the Peabody Teacher's Certificate and the B. Mus. Degree. . . Special courses in Public School Music and Group Piano Instruction.

Tuition, \$20 to \$60, according to study.
 Circulars mailed.

Practice Pianos and Organ available.
FREDERICK R. HUBER, Mgr.

PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited grades 5-12. College Preparatory. Industrial Arts, Mechanical Drawing, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties. Write George F. Wise, Supt.

F ASSIFERN

College preparatory, high school and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Fully accredited. For catalog write

JOHN L. SEVIER, President
 Box Z
 HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 750. Reasonable rates (\$350 for 9 months). Ninetieth session opens September 4, 1945.

For illustrated catalog, address

HOYT BLACKWELL, President, MARS HILL, N. C.

HEADQUARTERS
 for **CHOIR GOWNS**
PULPIT ROBES
 Vestments • Hangings • Stoles
 Embroideries, Etc.
NEW CATALOG on Request
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.
 Division of
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.
 821-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

Christchurch
 VIRGINIA
 SCHOOL for BOYS
 Intermediate School: Sixth to Ninth Grades.
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to
The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,
 Headmaster
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

In the Service

Commander William Ruffin Cox, of the U. S. Navy, "has been awarded the Navy Cross for heroism as skipper of one of the U. S. destroyers that fought off a large Japanese task force and helped save Leyte in the historic battle of Suragao Strait in the Philippines in Oct. 1944," according to "The State" of May 12, 1945. Commander Cox is the son of Brig. Gen. and Mrs. Albert L. Cox, of Washington, D. C., (and incidentally a subscriber to this magazine.)

Capt. Addison Maupin, of Christ Church, Raleigh, has received the Purple Heart for wounds sustained in the Philippines campaign. He also holds the Bronze Medal for "heroic achievement."

"Ens. Aldert Root, of Christ Church, Raleigh, had an exciting experience at Leyte when two Jap suicide bombers attacked the LST on which he was stationed. He was on the superstructure when one bomber dove straight for it. Instinctively the gunner fired without having time to aim and the plane suddenly banked and fell into the water about 10 feet away," according to the Christ Church Bulletin.

Sgt. Skinner Wounded

Sgt. B. Atwood Skinner, Jr., St. Martin's, Charlotte, has been awarded the Bronze Star for gallantry in action. After being wounded in 1944, he recovered and then went back into action only to be wounded again. He once more recovered and rejoined his outfit being decorated later for heroism.

Patience is bitter, but it's fruit is sweet.

Shining Example

How the Church Can Take Hold on a Campus When a Topnotch College Worker is on the Job

Miss Margaret Fletcher, Women's Counsellor at St. Mary's House, the Episcopal Student Center at Woman's College in Greensboro, N. C., sends us this heartening report:

... we have 187 Episcopalians registered at the moment. Not all of these are active, but to give you a little idea — I wish you could be around at tea-time to see the spirit of give-and-take and the girls' conscientious consideration of their own problems and the problems of the world. I wish you could have watched them as they worked these past two years to prepare a sunken terrace at the back of the House — excavating an area 60x12 feet, levelling and laying bricks bought with their own contributions. Especially I wish you could be present at an early Celebration and see the consecration that brings them together.

Student Statistics

"Much of the work of the House is handled by committees and much by individual girls who take certain responsibilities for a given period. Full statistics cannot be kept always on all of this. It goes without saying that someone always prepares the Altar before Holy Communion, that someone must get our speakers for Sunday nights, that someone must present our Vesper services, etc. The Student Vestry meets weekly with full attendance except in rare cases. The outgoing and incoming Vestries met together with the Reverend Alden Drew Kelley, National Secretary for College Work at the time, and for a two-day Planning Retreat, in addition to their regular meetings. The newly organized Planning Council met once during this period. The House Committee, whose function it is to clean and care for the property, meets weekly, on Saturdays, for a general cleaning (average attendance of three) and

(Continued on page 14)

Claude C. Hudnell

At a joint meeting of the Vestry, All Saints Auxiliary and Marjorie Milham Auxiliary of All Saints Episcopal Church a beautiful tribute of appreciation was given for the faithful interest and service to our church by the late Claude C. Hudnell, who passed on to the Greater Life on December 29, 1944.

Mr. Hudnell, as a young man, served with the choir and for many years was Church School Superintendent. For the past thirty years he was our most efficient Treasurer, to which he gave of himself unselfishly and wisely.

Therefore, All Saints Church wishes to express its sorrow at the loss of one of its most valued and devoted members. He will be deeply missed by us and friends who daily came in contact with him.

Be it further resolved:

That these resolutions be kept in the Church minutes and copies be sent to his beloved family and to the Carolina Churchman.

Committee:

Robert Turner,
Rector in Charge.
J. T. Capehart,
Senior Warden.
Mildred M. Birmingham,
Pres. of All Saints Aux.
Marjorie M. Birmingham,
Pres. of Marjorie Milham
Auxiliary.

YPSL at St. Peter's, Charlotte

The recently installed officers at St. Peter's, Charlotte, for the YPSL are—Pres., Eleanor Bates; 1st Vice Pres., George Davis; 2nd Vice Pres., Robert Saxton; Sec., Patricia Duncan; Treas., Jack Guion; Thank Offering Treas., Ruth Reames; Efficiency Sec., Della Payne.

AVERETT

Completely accredited Junior College, Superior in rating; Christian in emphasis; Reasonable in price; Outstanding in its program. Transfer and Terminal Courses. All sports. Eighty-sixth session.

For catalogue, address
CURTIS BISHOP, Box J, Danville, Virginia

KANUGA CONFERENCES

Six Miles from Hendersonville, North Carolina
CONFERENCE CENTER OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

1945 SCHEDULE — OUR 18TH YEAR

June 1-4: Layman's Conference. Director: Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell. Cost.....	\$ 5.00
June 4-7: Retreat for Women. Conductor: Rev. Lincoln A. Taylor. Cost.....	7.00
June 7-8: Woman's Aux. Convention, WNC. President: Mrs. A. B. Stoney. Cost.....	3.50
June 8-21: Midget Camp. Director: Mrs. Burchill R. Moore. Cost.....	23.75
June 9-22: Junior Conference. Director: Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. Cost.....	24.00
June 22-July 5: Cub Camp. Director, Mr. Burchill R. Moore. Cost.....	23.75
June 23-July 6: Young People's Conference. Director, Rev. John A. Pickney. Cost.....	26.00
July 28-Aug. 25: Camp for Boys, ¼ mile from Inn. Dir., Mr. Burchill R. Moore. Cost.....	\$30.00 - 17.00

Guest Period, July 7—September 1—Inn, with Annexes connected by covered way, and 39 cottages.
General Dining Room in Inn—Beautiful Lake, Pavilion, Tennis Courts, Riding Horses.
Peaceful Spot for a Vacation

For further information write:

THE REV. JOHN A. PINCKNEY
P. O. Box, Clemson, S. C.

AFTER MAY 30TH, ADDRESS: KANUGA LAKE, HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

HIGH POINT COLLEGE

High Point, N. C.

4 - Year, A-grade, co - educational. Courses in the arts and sciences leading to Teaching; Business Administration; Music; Church Secretaryship and Director of Religious Education; Home-making; Pre-professional, as Medicine, Dentistry, Law, Theology, etc.

For further information, address:

N. M. Harrison, Vice-President

Henry Johnston

Tarboro.—Henry Johnston, 76, of 306 Church Street, Tarboro, died Sunday morning, May 13, at 10 o'clock at his residence. Johnston was a member of the Calvary Episcopal Church and is survived by his wife, Elizabeth Nash Johnston, and three children, Mrs. Bella Johnston Porter of Tarboro, Elizabeth Cheshire Johnston of Asheville, and the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., of Ford, and one grandchild. Funeral services were held at Calvary Episcopal Church, Tarboro, at 4 o'clock Monday afternoon with interment at Calvary church yard. The Rev. Robert MacNair officiated.—*News and Observer*.

At St. Timothy's, Wilson

Officers for next year: Pres., Florence Morrill; Vice Pres., Jeannette Tennant; Sec., Carol Summerfield; Treas., James Krakas; Thank-Offering Treas., Francis Joyner; Efficiency Sec., Cora Willcox; Counsellors, Mrs. O. Southall, Miss Margaret Jordan Young, Messrs. B. G. Field and L. Gatchell; Susan Joyner Willcox delegates to the YP Convention at de Mecum.

"Brownies," the junior group of the Girl Scouts, with Mesdames R. P. Johnson, A. Branch Carr and Miss Catherine Thomas, as Patrol leaders, have been organized. They will include girls from 7-9. They have no special relation to the Church, as groups.

A little girl stood one evening with her father in her father's, looking wonderingly at the star-studded sky. Suddenly she turned to him, "Daddy, if the wrong side of heaven looks like this, must the right side be like!"—*Sunday*.

THE JUNIOR UNIT OF THE U. S. RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

at Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge, N. C., is under the direction and supervision of the War Department. The military school is productive of the best type of scholarship and the formation of good mental habits. Four years of high school work. Two years of college. Also, two-year commercial course. 94th year. Fully accredited. Small classes; individual attention each student. Write for View Book and Catalog. **OAK RIDGE MILITARY INSTITUTE, OAK RIDGE, N. C.**

Mitchell College

Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited. One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance, \$187 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school. **THE PRESIDENT, Statesville, N. C.**

Front Line Marines Build Own Chapel

EMIRAU, St. Matthias Islands—(Delayed)—Set beneath a tropical canopy of knotted vines and sea-green palm trees, a Marine aircraft group's newly-built tent and coconut-log chapel, St. Stephen's-in-the-Woods, held its first services on a recent Sunday morning with an attendance of more than 300 Marine pilots, mechanics and gunners.

Opened for the use of all religious denominations, the chapel's dedication ceremonies were conducted by Navy Lieutenant Ralph A. Bridges, Protestant (Episcopalian) chaplain, of Erwin, N. C., and Navy Lieut. (jg) James J. Gannon, Catholic chaplain, of Erie, Pa. Music was supplied by a small portable organ.

Open on all sides except the altar end, the chapel is approximately 75 by 40 feet. The floor is sand and seats are made of raised coconut logs.

The altar—brought from the United States—is set against a wall of woven palm frond. Reflectors for the four electric lights are tin gasoline cans cut in half. The roof is several canvas tarpaulins strung up with ropes and cables. Young palm tree sprouts mark the walk leading to the front of the chapel. Working in off hours, sometimes in the dark, Marine enlisted men built the little church in four weeks. Tons of sand were brought across the island in trucks and spread over the coral floor.

Minus shirts and their lieutenant's bars, Chaplains Gannon and Bridges assisted in the construction throughout.

"We had the Seabees build our altar rail. It cost us 12 cans of beer."

Before the chapel was built, services were held in any spot available—in the mess hall, recreation hall or outside under the trees.

Six services are now held every Sunday—three Protestant and three Catholic. During the week Catholic masses are conducted every day, and an additional Protestant service is held Wednesday night.

—*Atlanta Journal*.

Chaplain Watts Expresses Appreciation

Through your fine publication I would like to express by appreciation to the Episcopal Church in the State for the fine cooperatoin that has been given to our program of religious training for those in prison. Whenever called on they have responded grateously.

I would like especially to thank you, and the students from St. Mary's, for the fine services you have conducted at Central Prison. I would like also to thank Rev. James McDowell Dick, The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and Mr. Edgar Womble. They are holding services at Central Prison, Womans Prison and Camp Polk Prison Farm.

It is a good sign when we find ministers and laymen hastening to the task of sharing Christ with those who have not known Him. In so doing we know that the Spirit of Christ is moving upon the hearts of men, and that men, even though very busy, are yielding themselves to the will of Christ. We can now see many fine results that follow the activities of Christian people among those who are not Christians.

Sincerely,

Rev. Lawrence A. Watts,
Chaplain, N. C. Prison Dept.,
Central Prison, Raleigh, N. C.

May 12, 1945.

STRATFORD

ACCREDITED JUNIOR COLLEGE
AND HIGH SCHOOL

Formerly Randolph-Macon Institute

Guidance program. Stimulating atmosphere and associations. Liberal Arts, Secretarial, Pre-Nursing, Journalism, Pre-Social Service, Music, Art, Speech Arts, Physical Education. All sports. Beautiful campus. Visitors welcome. For catalog and view book, address

John C. Simpson, President
Box R-P, Danville, Virginia

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., *President*

All Academic Courses Accredited by Southern Association
10th, 11th, 12th, High School—2 Years Grade A College

RESIDENT AND DAY STUDENTS

FOR CATALOGUE AND VIEW BOOK—Address E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*

FOUNDED
1851

CATAWBA COLLEGE

Salisbury
N. C.

One of the South's foremost educational institutions, located in the beautiful piedmont section of North Carolina.

A fully accredited four year liberal arts college granting B.A. and B. S. degrees. Present accelerated schedule permits completion of course in two and two-thirds years.

A DISTINGUISHED FACULTY!

VERY REASONABLE RATES!

A SCHOOL THAT BELIEVES IN A FUSION OF CHRIST AND CULTURE!

Hospitality, Harmony, Climate, Camaraderie, Dispatch and Dedication

(Continued from page 1)

other by their first names, their interests and their aims for the "good of the CAUSE" bringing about a dedication possible only because of the extraordinary "esprit de corps" that has been built up through the years under Bishop Cheshire and Bishop Penick.

Was it any wonder, then, that the dispatch of business was carried out so remarkably well, only a mere reminder from former Chairmen of the Church's Program, that the Episcopal Maintenance Fund would be an increase of \$1,023.93, if the \$17,569.16 budget were adopted — and that the Church's Program Fund would be increased a little over 11 per cent, if the \$69,408.60 budget were adopted for 1946? **THEY WERE ADOPTED, BOTH OF THEM!**

Aside from these increases of the above budgets, the chief item of interest at the Convention was the presentation of the Reconstruction and Advancement Fund, which will be launched generally next February. The Rev. Edgar R. Neff, Field Officer of the National Council of the Episcopal Church, with headquarters at 734 Techwood Drive, N.W., Atlanta, Ga., gave a direct, forceful and inspiring message showing how this was the greatest challenge in many ways that the Church has ever had in this country, for carrying out the Divine Commission in those countries ravaged by war, and in other countries where the Church's work had been more or less at a standstill, due to lack of equipment and personnel, but now must be given a helping hand, if Christians are really sincere in their faith in what the Church can and must do toward the permanence of World Peace. The \$5,000,000.00 to be secured through the cooperation of every Church member doing his or her part by giving as never before, he declared was entirely secondary to the real motive back of the original purpose in carrying on this drive, namely, that men and women, boys and girls, might get the information as to what was being done, what was planned to be done, and the inspiring result of such education permeating the entire Church. He spoke of what other large Communions had done already, and how practically all had plans similar to ours for making their contributions toward the peace and good will of the years ahead, the Church being the only medium which could take to the people that which they needed most, the saving LOVE of GOD through Jesus Christ.

In his address the Bishop brought out at the beginning the significance of the day, May 8th, V-E Day, "one of the most momentous days in history," "freedom dearly purchased," "our warfare not yet finished." It was a real, pastoral address, the shepherd talking to his sheep.

The two projects which he advocated: (1) The Reconstruction and Advance Fund, and (2) A Chapel of Thanks to be built at Vade Mecum this year, were both favorably acted upon by the Convention, thus getting the Diocese definitely obligated to back these two movements, each valuable in its great need.

The usual reports, not one showing any startling bit of news, but all plainly displaying continued consecration on the part of those at work, changes in the canons, tribute paid to the recently-elected Bishop Bravid Marris, stirring sponsored by the Rev. J. J. Green, acceptance of an invitation from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, for the 1946 Convention, elections, resolutions of thanks to the entire congregation of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and the Gloria in Excelsis, were but parts of the Convention that was enjoyed by all.

Elections at the Convention

Standing Committee (present incumbents): The Rev. Messrs. J. M. Dick, I. Harding Hughes, D. W. Yates and M. George Henry, Col. Gordon Smith, Messrs. J. B. Cheshire, and Richard H. Lewis.

Treasurer: Security National Bank, Raleigh.

Executive Council: The Rev. Messrs. Fred Drane, R. Emmet Gribbin and Henry Johnston; Messrs. Kemp D. Battle, and George Irwin. (These are all new members, taking the place of those who automatically retired.)

Trustees of the Diocese: Messrs. J. B. Cheshire and Paul F. Smith.

Trustees of St. Mary's School: The Rev. J. M. Dick, and Messrs. J. B. Cheshire, Wm. H. Ruffin, and J. C. B. Ehringhaus. (All succeeded themselves.)

Kanuga Trustee: W. L. Mauney.

Delegates to the Synod: The Rev. Messrs. James S. Cox, James R. Fortune, R. Emmet Gribbin, C. E. B. Robinson, Louis Schenck, and David W. Yates, Messrs. A. B. Andrews, U. T. Holmes, Lawrence London, Thomas Rice, Cleveland Thayer, and J. H. Zollicoffer.

Heard and Observed at the Convention

The choir, led by Walter Vassar, Mrs. Walter Vassar, being the organist, rendered selections that were very inspiring, the Offertory at the opening service being rare in beauty; evidently much talent.

The Holy Comforter Church is 74 years old and has 3 Missions. It has entertained the Convention three times in the past 18 years.

Some statistics: 47 Lay Readers in the Diocese; one death during the year among the clergy, the Rev. John Forry Hamaker; 117 visitations and 642 Confirmations (64 of these Negroes and 10 deaf persons), by the Bishop.

St. Clement's, Ringwood, will remain a parish, due to the moving speeches made by its lay delegate, and its Priest-in-Charge, the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie.

All special offerings in the Diocese should be cleared through the Treasurer of the Diocese, Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.

Except for St. Luke's Hospital, in Manila, which the Japanese after using did not have time to destroy, so hurried did McArthur's forces get behind them every building used by the Episcopal Church on the Island of Luzon has been destroyed. In Shanghai 7 of our churches have been destroyed.

Alexander B. Andrews, eagle-eyed server of the Church Pension Fund and untiring worker to see that all parish and missions keep paid up, did not report a single unpaid assessment that would prohibit a widow from receiving a \$1,000.00 home in case of her late husband's death.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, specialist in Canons, impresses one more and more with his clarity of mind, rigidity of seeing the standards in the Church are not to be lowered, and his genuine warmth of fellowship, all commending him to all the members of the Convention.

The YOUTH of the clergy in this Diocese is most noticeable, and would make one apprehensive, if it were not for their ability, seriousness and consecration shown by these rather young "sky-pilots."

The Rev. Robert E. Cox Leaves Weldon

As the Rev. Robert E. Cox leaves the three charges, Grace, Weldon, S. Marks, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson, which he has held since October 1, 1943, he leaves three congregations who sing his praises and feel thankful for the devoted service he has rendered. In Weldon, especially, he has made many friends in the community among other Communions, the Methodists and Baptists having attended his service on the evening of May 1, 1944. In Weldon he was prominent among the clergy, made radio addresses, and was Chairman of the Library Board. His mother, Mrs. E. O. Cox, greatly endeared herself to his congregations.

He was ordained priest in Grace Church, Weldon, June 20, 1944.

Lynchburg College Lynchburg, Virginia

A Liberal Arts College of Christian Culture and life for young men and women.

A program of pre-professional courses and fine arts.

A well developed program of guidance for students.

A setting of natural beauty in the foothills of Blue Ridge Mountains.

Scholarships available for honor students.

Opportunities for ministerial students.

Approved under the G.I. Bill

For information, write
R. B. MONTGOMERY, Ph.D.
President

Augustine's Observes its 78th Commencement

Twenty-eight graduates received degrees and diplomas at the 78th commencement of St. Augustine's College May 30. President Goold said that an equal number of young men who started with the class as freshmen are scattered over the world in the armed forces of the country. A prayer was said for all in service, and in the opening prayers, Dr. Robert J. Johnson offered a Memorial Day prayer for those who have laid down their lives for their country.

Dr. Hornell Hart, Professor of Sociology at Duke University, delivered the Commencement address. The day was not only commencement for the graduates, he said, but the college, the Negro race, and the world were standing on a peak, from which they could look back over the past, forward to the future.

There are two ways by which we may make progress," said the speaker. "One is the distance from which we have come, the other is by the direction in, and the rate at which, we are moving toward the goal we should be." By the former measure, the Negro has made phenomenal progress in life expectancy, in education and in improvement of his standard of living. In a land and in an age in which progress by the western world in those respects has been remarkable, the Negro has exceeded the general rate of advance, Dr. Hart declared.

Applying the other measure, "the comparison of the actual with the ideal," there is a great deal yet to be accomplished, he said. "That is justice."

Dr. Hart explains that there are two kinds of justice, one of law, and the other "that solution of human relationships in which every individual may have the opportunity to contribute to the full whatever capacities and qualities he possesses."

Reminding the graduates that they were the small minority of the race with the right of higher education, Dr. Hart told them that they had the responsibility of carrying this higher concept of justice. "To represent an investment," he said. He said that in seeking to bring about this justice, "violence, coercion, power politics and antagonism" would defeat them; but that understanding, truth, cooperation, and "moving under the power of the ideal, and under the guiding wisdom of the people" they could go forward.

Edson E. Blackman, president of the Alumni Association, announced several gifts to the Organ Fund, including one from Vera Gang Scott, '35, in memory of her husband, Sergeant Robert A. Johnson, who was killed in action in France last year. President Goold announced that

AT ST. MARK'S, WILSON



Laymen Hold District Meeting

On April 29th, the District Organization of the Laymen's League held its Spring Meeting at St. Titus' Church, Durham. There were representatives from St. Augustine's, St. Ambrose, St. Titus, St. Stephen's, St. Mark's, Holy Hope, Redeemer, St. Matthias, Resurrection, St. Michael's, and All Saints. The meeting opened with a Corporate Communion. The Rev'd Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Priest-in-Charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, was Celebrant and Preacher. The business session which followed the service was presided over by Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Charlotte, Chairman of the District Organization. Reports from the various chapters were made and pledges paid for the new camp site. The high spot of the meeting was the address of Bishop Pen-

ick, who paid a tribute to the organization for the enthusiasm which it showed in sponsoring Camp Delany and in contributing toward the new site which would be used for Camps and Conferences of our group. He said that it was the fulfillment of a dream of many years when a few days ago the Diocese authorized the purchase of the land. The camp will be operated by a committee of laymen appointed by the Bishop.

the Raleigh chapter of the Alumni Association would award two tuition scholarships to graduates of Washington High School, of this city.

Music was furnished by the Choral Club, under the direction of Mrs. Lillian G. O'Daniel. Bishop Edwin A. Penick introduced the speaker and pronounced the benediction.

ick, who paid a tribute to the organization for the enthusiasm which it showed in sponsoring Camp Delany and in contributing toward the new site which would be used for Camps and Conferences of our group. He said that it was the fulfillment of a dream of many years when a few days ago the Diocese authorized the purchase of the land. The camp will be operated by a committee of laymen appointed by the Bishop.

The New Parish House, St. Mark's, Wilson

Built of cinder blocks, at a cost of only \$1,400.00, the above Parish House, of St. Mark's, Wilson, consists of a large assembly room, a kitchen of modern design and two comfort rooms. The assembly room can be used for many separate rooms for classes, by having temporary partitions. It was dedicated by Bishop Penick on April 15th.

TREASURES OF MEMORY

A marvelous feat of memory is reported by the American Bible Society: In Raritan, N. J., Miss Maria V. Lindsley, ninety-one years old, has committed to memory the entire New Testament, the Book of Psalms, the Book of Proverbs, and the Prophecy of Isaiah.—*News and Observer*.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA Founded 1867

Accredited Class "A" by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Degrees of B.A. and B.S., premedical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's Certificates. New Departments added in Commerce, Religious Education, Music and Physical Education. Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence.

Co-educational for Negro Youth

MODERATE TERMS

OPPORTUNITY FOR SELF-HELP

For further information, address the Registrar

News of the Church

(Continued from page 2)

Episcopal Church combined," declared the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler in his sermon at the consecration of Bishop-Coadjutor Gesner. He said that in the District there are 96 churches and chapels, exclusively used by the Indians and ministered to by 35 Indian clergy and catechists . . . adding, "In no area of the Church's missionary work could a greater response come than in our continued, intelligent and constructive support of work among the Indians of the Dakotas."

A Methodist News Service learned that though St. George's Episcopal Church is one of the oldest in New York City, there is said not to be an "old parishioner" who can remember when Harry T. Burleigh, noted Negro composer, did not sing "The Palms" there on Palm Sunday. Dr. Burleigh has the record of singing this anthem at least once, and often twice, for 51 consecutive Palm Sundays at St. George's. He is now 78 years old, and still sings and composes. He sings in English, Hebrew, French, Italian, and German.

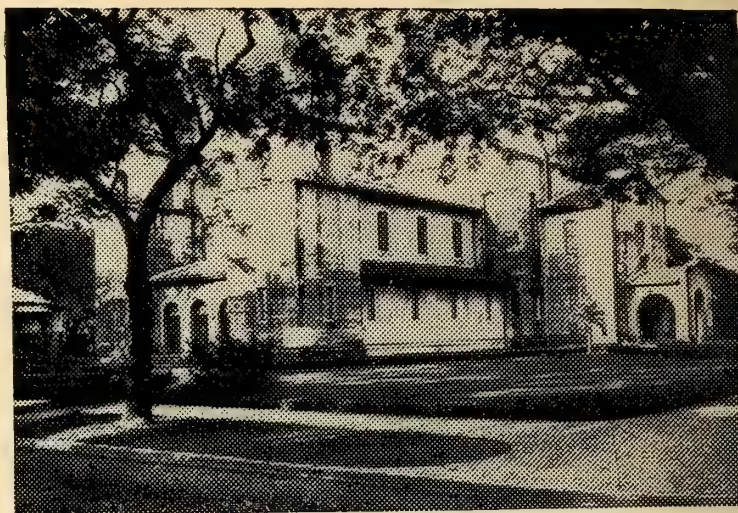
"It is our judgment that every minister between the ages of 30 and 40 ought, in all good conscience, to ask himself why he should not volunteer for the chaplaincy," said the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in an "appeal for more young chaplains." "If he has the requisite good health and the necessary educational qualifications the burden of proof rests on him to show why he is entitled to remain at home at a time when men of his own age, on duty in France or Italy or the Philippines, are in desperate need of the sustaining power of the Christian Church. Let him ask himself whether he is willing to have the youth of his own parish who are now facing death overseas go unsheltered by any Christian pastor."

The record of the Episcopal Church throughout the war is admirable. Episcopal Chaplains have been accepted in excess of quotas, and there was but one short interval when we were slightly under our quota. But the need continues and the call of both Army and Navy goes out, seeking men for this essential service.

The Rev. C. Avery Mason has accepted his election as Bishop Coadjutor of the diocese of Dallas. Plans for his consecration will be announced in the near future. Dr. Mason has been associated with Forward in Service since 1942.

From all parts of the country come reports that the plans for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund are maturing rapidly, and that clergy and laity join in receiving the campaign with utmost enthusiasm. Meetings of leaders have been held in all of the eight Provinces, and, even before the actual appeal for contributions was made, considerable sums of money have been given in a number of the dioceses. The general impression is, apparently. . . "It ought to be more."

(Continued on page 15)



Episcopal Cathedral of St. Mary and St. John, Manila, before it was totally destroyed by bombs and shell-fire. Japanese had used it for gun emplacements. Throughout the Philippines the Japanese have wantonly destroyed churches and other Church property. The Episcopal Church is raising a \$5,000,000 fund for rehabilitation and advance after the war, for use in the Philippines and other mission areas at home and overseas.

Shining Example

(Continued from page 10)

a girl is appointed to see to the washing of dishes, etc., for each day in the week. A paper is published each month by a group of the girls.

"In the realm of Service, we furnish three teachers for the Sunday School at the Church of the Redeemer (Negro), and hold a class here at the House for the children of the neighboring Negro community which has no church nearer than a mile.

Coffee—or Tea?

"The House also serves as a gathering place for many informal activities. During mid-year exam week sixty-nine people were served mid-morning coffee. Tea is served each afternoon, a total of thirty-four girls being served during that week, with 230 served during the rest of the three-month period. Twice during this period we served supper to campus guests and their hostesses, nine present each time. At other times groups of girls fixed their own lunches or suppers.

"Though I do have certain scheduled conferences, mostly the girls simply come in when they would like to talk. During a recent three-month period a total of 267 girls came by, sometimes just to read or study.

"Many groups both within the Church and inter-Church groups, use the House for meetings. During this period we entertained the Diocesan Student Conference over a week-end, with about seventy students present. The United Christian Youth Movement Regional Planning Conference met here for two days, thirty present. Our Diocesan Department of Christian Education met here one day as is its

practice. The Regional Conference of the Fellowship of Reconciliation, a group about seventy, met with us for two days. In order to coordinate our activities on campus, we have a group from all the organized denominational groups called the Inter-Faith Council. We send three representatives to their monthly meetings, meet weekly with the secretaries of the other Church groups for the same purpose.

"After graduation most of the girls go back into parishes such as they came from, we hope adding something to their parish life. Many teach in Church Schools in the home parishes, and do other tasks about the Church. From time to time there are girls who choose the Church as their vocation. We have sent quite a few into the mission field and Parish work. One present one of our graduates is studying at the Boston University School of Social Work under scholarship from the National Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, and one of this year's graduating class has been appointed by the same group to study at Windham House for the next two years. Another has served as an apprentice on the National Board, and has recently been elected to the Church Mission of Home competitive scholarship. During the summer months many of the girls served at Church camps, such as Kanuga, Virginia, Mecum, and Camp Leach. Others give their summers to working in rural mission areas in Virginia and elsewhere. A few help with their own Parish Daily Vacation Bible Schools."—The Church Review.

Any departure from truth results in intellectual suicide. The real penalty of being a liar is not the fact that no one believes him, but that he loses the ability to recognize truth, and to distinguish it from falsehood.—Selected.

News of the Church

(Continued from page 14)

The Christian Fellowship in Action, new 8-page book published by the National Council, is one of the most readable and the same time one of the most informative publications the Council has ever issued.

It gives a vivid description of the many ways the Church is meeting the present needs of people and the changes in the social scene. Each chapter gives a glimpse into the work of the Church in this country and overseas. Fine illustrations help make this a "documentary" book which every Church member can afford to miss reading.

St. Paul's Church, Foley, Alabama, has 17 communicants, but it has a Church consciousness and sense of responsibility. Moved by the fact that contributions averaged \$84 per communicant for 1944. The role field in which St. Paul's is located, led for by the Rev. J. D. C. Wilson, shows an increase of 77 per cent.

At the great service for the **United Nations Conference** held in **Grace Cathedral, San Francisco**, a reporter discovered, worshipping inconspicuously in a pew far back the nave, **Secretary of State Edward R. Stettinius, Jr.**, Chairman of the four Presidents of the Conference.

The Hungarian Church in South Bend, Ind. — **Trinity** — rates 100 per cent in giving to missions, and has a Lenten Offering per capita of \$4.32 per Church school child.

Soldiers of a bombing group somewhere in the Pacific, through their Chaplain have contributed \$100 as a contribution to the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund**, designated for the **Philippines**.

The **Youth Offering** this year will be for children who are patients at **Luke's Hospital, Manila**, recently released from the Japanese. The objective is determined by the **National Youth Commission** at a recent meeting.

The **National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis** is appealing to young men and women to take training in physical therapy and devote their lives to this work. They offer free scholarships in many approved schools. Commenting on this appeal, the Rev. Dr. Almon R. Pepper, executive secretary of the **National Council's Division of Christian Social Relations** said: "The Christian Church has always had a special bond with the ministry of healing. The opportunities for training in physical therapy will prepare young men and women for a vocation of special services to their fellow men and provide a rich experience of personal and professional satisfaction. Interested persons should write to the **Foundation, 120 Broadway, New York 1, N. Y.**"

St. Augustine's Hold Conference

Its 36th Annual Conference for Church Workers, June 11-15, at St. Augustine's College, was held but under ODT restrictions, "Classes only for Clergy and Leaders of Youth. Attendance by invitation only, total out-of-town attendance restricted to 50 delegates."

It is one of the major and most menacing delusions of modern times that the need is for strong government instead of wise government which is invested, with the virtues of insight, dignity, moderation, justice, tolerance, and a sharp sense of social values. Strong governments force men into artificial loyalty to the slogans. But wise governments draw men into authentic loyalty to their good purposes. — *Charlotte Observer (N. C.), February 13, 1945.*

No, our answer to communism is to make democracy work better. It is to realize that every criticism of business and industry is not a sly communistic plot; that there are always failures and that we must correct them. We need to spend more time out sweating in the fields, and less staying in a gloomy room and looking under the bed. — *"Daily Tribune," Royal Oak, Mich.*

To Have a Vacation Bible School

Again St. Mark's, Wilson, will go in with some of its neighboring churches to have a Vacation Bible School in Wilson this summer. Cpl. Theodore E. Johnson, with the Marines at Pearl Harbor, has been on a 30-day furlough visiting his parents, the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Robt. J. Johnson, of Wilson.

The rector of St. Mark's celebrates on the same Sunday as does the Rev. J. K. Satterwhite, of Jacksonville, Fla., his 35th anniversary in the priesthood.

New YPSL Officers

New officers for the YPSL of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, are Pres., Tommie Barnett; Vice Pres., Peggy Wilson; Sec., Josephine Woodward; Treas., Chas. Caldwell; Efficiency Sec., Nancy Fairley; Reporter, Ann McDonald.

The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chaplain at the Univ. of N. C., addressed this group on May 13th.

Just Rambling Along

(Continued from page 2)

his own service for the V-E Day observance, and a lovely service it was. . . While President Truman is a Baptist, Mrs. Truman and Margaret are members of the Episcopal Church, active in its work," according to reports. . . Mr. Richard H. Lewis pulled this one at a recent meeting of the Standing Committee. A man went to the Methodist Church, not taking his hat off after being seated. A steward went up and tactfully asked him to remove his hat. The stranger readily acquiesced. After the service the stranger went up to the steward—"Thank you so much for coming up and speaking to me. I have been to this church for the past three years, and you are the only person who has ever come up and spoken to me!" Now was that a Methodist Church? It might have been—O' well, you know perfectly well what brand of church it might have been!!!

—Pedro.

Convention Delegates, Harken!

While in all good faith the Editor of this paper agreed to acquiesce in regard to certain criticisms brought forth at the Diocesan Convention on May 9th at Burlington, he finds that due to certain contracts previously made he can not make the desired changes until the dates of those contracts have expired, it being an ethical as well as a legal matter.—Editor.

WHAT IS A BOY?

He is a person who is going to carry on what you have started.

He is to sit right where you are sitting and attend when you are gone to those things you think are so important.

You may adopt all the policies you please, but how they will be carried out depends upon him.

Even if you make leagues and treaties, he will have to manage them.

He is going to sit at your desk in the Senate, and occupy your place on the Supreme Bench.

He will assume control of your cities, states and nation.

He is going to move in, take over your prisons, churches, schools, universities and corporations.

All your work is going to be judged and praised or condemned by him.

Your reputation and your future are in his hands.

All your work is for him, and the fate of the nation and of humanity is in his hands.

So it might be well to pay him some attention.

Author Unknown.

The man who does not learn by his mistakes turns his best schoolmaster out of doors.

Our Favorite Story for June

A man was once imprisoned in a small room at the top of a strong and lonely tower, lighted by a narrow window. There seemed no way of escape when he was thrown in by the jailer, and the door clanged behind him. The long day passed wearily, but at twilight, as he sat there despondingly, something strange happened. An arrow shot through the window and rattled on the floor at his feet. He was terrified. Were his enemies outside trying to kill him? But presently, gaining courage, he picked the arrow up and found a skein of silk attached to it, and with it a note, bidding him tie one end of the silk to his knife and lower it out of the window, holding the other end fast. It was, he knew, the letter of a friend, and he did as he was bidden, lowered the knife out of the window, and waited. The silk seemed to grow heavier and he drew it slowly up. At last he came to a knot, and there was a thin cord attached to the silk. Still he pulled. Another knot, and a thicker cord followed—and after that a strong new rope. He pulled it up joyfully, fastened it securely to the window, and then grasping it firmly, came down step by step by its aid, and found freedom and friends at the foot of the tower.

So it is with prayer. Those first small habits grow stronger and stronger, till they lead to the freedom of Christian life and experience, to the knowledge of God Himself.

"Now For A Story."

Lieut. Harvey Cox, Army Air Corps, is expected home soon on a 30-day leave. He will visit his mother and sister in Albemarle.

Fighting Bishop Polk Reburied in New Orleans

New Orleans, May 2.—(AP).—A distinguished assemblage of bishops and clergymen participated late Wednesday in ceremonies for reburial of the body of Leonidas Polk, Louisiana's "fighting bishop" of the War Between the States, and that of his wife, in Christ Church Cathedral here.

Six bishops and 40 clergymen from Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama and the Republic of Texas, Polk's original district when he was consecrated as a bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in 1838, attended.

The bodies of Bishop Polk and his wife, buried during the War Between the States at Augusta, Ga., were removed here recently by the church for their final resting place.

Polk died from battle wounds suffered while reconnoitering near Marietta, Ga., on June 14, 1864, and was buried beneath the altar in St. Paul's Church at Augusta. His wife died some time later.

In October, 1841, Polk became bishop of Louisiana and established a large plantation with 400 slaves on Bayou LaFourche, 60 miles from New Orleans.

Polk considered his life as a planter secondary to the ministry. He became incensed over the burning of his home and blamed the act on "an incendiary from the North," buckled on his sword and accepted a commission as major general from Confederate President Jefferson Davis.

In 1942 Polk's memory was honored by the school children of Louisiana by the naming of a Liberty ship for him.

Bishops participating in Wednesday's ceremonies were the Right Rev. John L. Jackson, Louisiana; Right Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Florida; Right Rev. C. J. C. Carpenter, Alabama; Right Rev. Duncan M. Gray, Mississippi; Right Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, Arkansas, and Right Rev. Clinton C. Quinn, Texas.

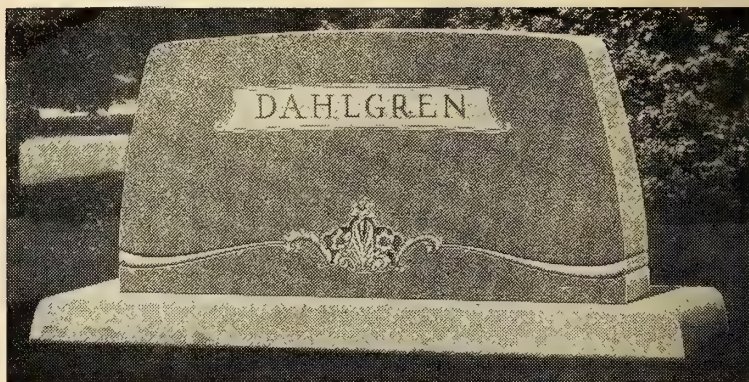
Bishop Polk was the founder and first chancellor of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee.—*Atlanta Journal*

Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.
Headmaster



No Monument is More Durable than the stone from which it is cut.

Though the design be most artistic and the workmanship reach perfection, the finished monument can never be more beautiful or last longer than the stone from which it is cut.

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It meets all tests for strength, durability and beauty, and excels as a monumental stone.

It is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known.

It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.

1945 FREE

Send today for our Big New 70th Anniversary Handbook for Sunday School Workers

Over 5000 Items

Chock-full of the latest ideas to help you make your school successful. Attendance builders, handwork, Bibles, Testaments, visual aids, gifts, awards, and the new, popular BIBLIO-GRAPH. Cook's S. S. 'helps' are furthering the Master's work in over 1/3 of our nation's Sunday Schools. Mail coupon below today. (For Pastors, Supts. and S. S. Workers ONLY).

Name _____

Address _____

I am ☐ Pastor, ☐ Supt., ☐ Teacher, ☐ Worker, in ☐ Begin., ☐ Pri., ☐ Jr., ☐ Inter.-Sr., ☐ Y.P., ☐ Adult Dept(s). Please write Church name and Denomination in margin—Clip and mail.

830-G North Grove Ave., Elgin, Illinois

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXV

RALEIGH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1945

No. 1

Church Observes 101st Anniversary

Leaksville—The 101st anniversary of Epiphany Episcopal Church in Leaksville was observed at a service Sunday night, August 5th, in which the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth took part.

The service, which began at 8:00 o'clock in the new church building completed this year to replace the former structure destroyed by fire in December, 1942. The Rev. Mr. Moore of Salisbury, a former rector of the church, delivered the sermon.

Bishop Penick dedicated the memorials in the new building which included the altar, reredos, stained glass windows and altar hangings. These appointments are given in memory of Dr. A. B. Jones, Lucinda Palmers Gallaway Johns, Dr. A. B. Johns, Jr., and Lucinda Louise Gallaway Johns.

Historic Background

The church has a long and historic background. Patrick Henry built a house for his son just across the street from the church, and three members of the family are buried in the churchyard.

Although the first service of the church was held on the first Sunday in August, 1844, the beginnings of the church may be traced back a few years earlier to the work of the Rev. George Washington Dame.

The Rev. Mr. Dame, who had been allotted 20 years of life by his physician, learned that there was not a church edifice in all the counties of the neighborhood. He heard of a place 30 miles from his home in Danville, Va., who had been brought up in the church in Virginia but who now lived in Rockingham County.

He contacted this Mrs. E. T. Broadnax and thereby started a work which has continued for over a century under five bishops, ministers and advanced missionary work in neighboring countryside.

In 1906 the church sponsored a chapel built on Flint Hill which was to become St. Luke's Church and is now under the rectorship of the Rev. W. J. Gordon. The Church of the Epiphany also claims a part in the missionary work at St. Andrew's, Rockingham County, now under the leadership of a resident missionary, Miss Lily Hill.

Baptisms performed by early rectors of Epiphany Church covered a territory from Leaksville to Franklin Court House, Va.

Laymen Backing \$5,000,000 Fund

The Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work is issuing a series of programs based on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund program for the use of vestries, men's clubs, chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, or any other group of men. The program will consist of a five-minute address which should be delivered by a layman, together with a series of questions and answers touching the address just given, and covering the mission field which was mentioned in the address. The programs will be sent to all parish key men and to all rectors. Additional copies may be had by writing to the committee.

Just to Give You An Idea

To those who wonder why the Church is asking such a large amount as \$5,000,000.00 for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, it is well to learn that the Christian bodies throughout our country are asking for a total of \$112,725,000.00. Shall we allow others to have a more worthy vision and be more generous than ourselves?

Laymen Determine Eight Objectives

The Laymen's League in Gainesville, Fla., has fixed eight objectives as its program for the coming year. They are: to arrange a series of timely programs; to sponsor Boy Scout Troop No. 1 of Gainesville; to furnish ushers for all Church services; to support the work at the student chapel; to increase membership and attendance of the League; to keep in touch with men of the parish now in the service and to assist returning veterans; to do our part in the parish Plan of Action; to support the program of the vestry.—*Churchways.*

"Some philosophers define conscience as the point where God touches the soul."

In the record of marriages, April 7, 1847, is that of Stephen A. Douglass, Senator-elect from Illinois, and Martha Denny Martin, daughter of Col. Robert Martin of Wentworth.

At Sunday night's service the church not only commemorated its years of historic service to the community, but dedicated itself to an even more useful future.

—*News and Observer.*

Jogs From the Bishop's Log

June 1—Admitted Thomas Lawson Cox, Postulant, as Candidate for Holy Orders. The Reverend Robert E. Cox today becomes Rector pro tempore of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. This morning I signed as President of the Board of Trustees the sixty-nine diplomas of the graduating class of St. Mary's School.

3—11 a.m., St. Paul's, Louisburg: I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Reverend Harry S. Cobey, Rector, preached and confirmed two persons. 3:30 p.m., St. Matthias', Louisburg: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by George C. Pollard, Lay Reader. 5 p.m., Franklin County Convict camp: Confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey and George C. Pollard, Lay Reader, both of whom hold services regularly at this camp.

4—10:30 a.m.: Attended the 103rd Annual Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College. The Baccalaureate Address was given by Dr. Frank Porter Graham, President of the University of North Carolina. Later, in the School Chapel, I presented the diplomas to the graduating class, made a brief address and pronounced the Benediction. 2 p.m.: In the Music Building I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

7—Issued Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia for the Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Presbyter, dated March 6, 1945.

8—10:30 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Made a talk at the Commencement Exercises of Ravenscroft School. Beginning this evening and extending through Saturday, I attended the sessions of the Annual Convention of the Young People of the diocese.

10—7:30 a.m., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr. This was the Corporate Communion of the Annual Convention of Young People. 11 a.m., Vade Mecum: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Ray Holder. I preached and closed the Convention with a Benediction.

11—Received from the Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. F. D. Goodwin, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Rufus J. Womble.

12—Appointed the following Lay Readers: Messrs. Richard H. Lewis and Edward G. Peoples, Sergeant William George Penny (Camp Butner) for use in St. Stephen's Oxford, and St. Peter's, Stovall, and Mr. Christopher Gray for use in St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh. 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Met with Mr. Paul F. Smith, representing the Trustees of the Diocese, Mr. W. C. Holder, a local real estate agent, J. E. Pearson, Attorney at Law, who examined the title to the property known as the Radcliffe Land in Barton Creek Township, in Wake County, and Mr. G. E. Radcliffe, owner of this property, who delivered to Mr. Smith and me deed for 80 acres of land to be used as a diocesan Negro Camp and conference site, in payment for which Mr. Smith handed to Mr. Radcliffe check of Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Diocese, in full payment, for \$2,500.

13—7 p.m.: At the Vesper Service of St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers, held on the campus of this College, I preached.

14—Conferences today with the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks; the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris and the Rev. Tollie L. Caution, who succeeds Bishop Harris as Secretary for Negro Work; the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches, and the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 5 p.m., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson.

15—11:45 a.m., Hunter Building, St. Augustine's College: Lectured to the clergy attending the St. Augustine's Conference.

16—7:45 p.m., Vade Mecum: At the Vesper Service in the outdoor chapel, I addressed the boys of Camp Cheshire and the laymen in attendance upon their Annual Conference.

17—7:30 a.m., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Reverend James R. Fortune, Director of Camp Cheshire, now in session. During the forenoon I attended the Annual Conference of Laymen and made an address.

19—Out of the Diocese. 4 p.m., St. John's Church, Halifax, Virginia: Assisted by the Rev. A. C. Tucker, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of Elizabeth Green Penick, wife of my cousin, Charles Anderson Penick. Interment was in the family plot in the adjoining churchyard.

(Continued on page 6)

Attention, Clergy!

The Army and Navy Commission of the Diocese of New Jersey has earnestly requested the clergy of North Carolina to send to the Executive Secretary, the Reverend Robert D. Smith, 808 West State street, Trenton 8, N. J., the names of any Episcopalians who are patients in the Thomas England Hospital at Atlantic City or the Tilton General Hospital at Fort Dix. Mr. Smith is anxious to show these wounded veterans every attention.

Edwin A. Penick.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH

William L. Richards who was associated with the old Field Department, and later the Promotion Department of the National Council, then enlisted in the Navy, has been mustered out. On his return to Church Missions House, he will be Associate Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. The Committee's Director, the Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell said: "Mr. Richards has already had a long experience in working with the clergy and laity of the Church. To this proved ability he now adds his wartime service experience. One of the great challenges of the Church is that of the returning serviceman. Bill Richards is one himself. He speaks their language. He knows their problems and their dreams. With an added full-time person on our staff laymen's work will become increasingly effective."

The Rev. Thomas Van Braam Barrett, now rector of the Church of Our Savior, Akron, Ohio, has been appointed executive secretary of the National Council's Division of College Work, succeeding Dean Alden Drew Kelley. Dr. Kelley has been carrying on the work of the Division from his offices at Seabury-Western Seminary, but he has been urging the National Council to hurry the appointment of a successor, that he may be relieved of the labor and responsibility. Mr. Barrett will take office December 1. He has been in Akron for two years, prior to that having been chaplain of Kenyon College at Gambier.

Presiding Bishop Tucker has appointed the Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill to succeed Bishop-Coadjutor-elect C. Avery Mason as executive secretary of Forward in Service. Mr. Burrill had been Dr. Mason's associate in this work for the past two years.

Reports on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund from Pennsylvania indicate that nearly \$400,000 of the \$500,000 objective is in sight, and the general congregational offering has not yet been received.

"Church Christmas Packages"—the project being operated by parishes far and wide, is being handled in the Episcopal Church through the office of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, with the Woman's Auxiliary and National Council divisions and committees assisting. Shipments must be made by October 1. Boxes may be filled for children, babies and adults. Gifts should not be purchased until shipping cartons and full instructions are received.

Bishop Harry S. Kennedy of Honolulu will visit Saipan, Tinian, Guam, Iwo Jima and Okinawa, for Confirmations. Many men in

(Continued on page 14)

Just Rambling Along

Thoughtfulness is something we all appreciate, but few there are who know how to express it in the nicest sort of way. The other day a former missionary to Japan, Miss Angi Crew, after spending four years as director of Missionary Education for the Southern Convention of the Congregational-Christian Churches led to teach in a boy's school in Turkey until conditions allow her to return to Japan. Here is the bit of thoughtfulness:

"In appreciation of her work in their churches, Sunday school throughout the two states have taken a 'love-offering' in order to make possible for Miss Crew to take trip to Palestine during her stay in the Near East."

... Elsewhere is recorded a baptism where the father does the baptizing, assisted by a fellow-clergyman. We presume the assisting clergyman was asked to look out for the "cry" of the baby! Otherwise what could he have done? ... The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird, Trinity Church, Statesville, is the newly elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Stateville Lions Club. ... St. Luke's Salisbury, reports a "tremendous success" for the Daily Vacation Church School," with an average attendance for the week of about 95 per cent.

... "Fellowship Time After Church" at Christ Church, Raleigh during the summer when the congregation was invited out to the church grounds after the service to have get-together was a success. Coca-colas and lemonade were served to some 150 people. The Rev. Mr. L. rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, to be congratulated upon this somewhat new custom. The Rev. Mr. I was on the Faculty at Vade Mecum July 9th-23rd. ... When a three-day conference was held this summer at the N. C. College for Negroes in Durham, Governor Cherry made an opening address and Bishop Penick the concluding address, the topic of last night being, "The Contribution of the Church to Race Relations and the Problems of Earning a Living." ... Again this past summer Mark's, Wilson, took part in the Union Vacation Bible School along

(Continued on page 15)

NEW RECTOR AT ST. PHILIP'S



The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., New Rector At St. Philip's, Durham

Succeeding the Rev. David W. Haden, who went to Chapel Hill after Easter of this year to take charge of the Church of the Holy Cross there, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., took charge of St. Philip's, Durham, on September 1st. While Mr. Haden comes directly from St. Paul's, New Orleans, La., after a rectorship of two years, he is a Texan who has had a number of charges since his ordination as deacon in the Chapel of St. John the Divine, Evanston, Ill., April 2nd, 1935. Born in Fort Worth, Texas, May 30th, 1910, he was educated in the public schools of Fort Worth, receiving his A.B. degree from Baylor University in 1931. He attended Union Theological in New York City, in 1936, receiving his T.B. degree from Seabury-Western Theological Seminary in 1936. He has served in the following parishes: St. Barnabas, Denton, Texas; St. Paul's, Gainesville, Texas; St. John's, Corsicana, Texas; St. Matthew's, Houma, La., and St. Paul's, New Orleans, La. He married the former Essie Lucilla Haden, February 1st, 1935, and they have one daughter, Nedah Louise Haden. During his ministry the Rev. Mr. Haden has been connected with many Diocesan and Civic groups, having been Chairman of the Dept. of Missions in the Diocese of Texas, where he was also an Examining Chaplain. He was Chairman of the Dept. of Christian Education from 1942 to the time he left the diocese of

Laymen's Conference At Vade Mecum

With Cleveland Thayer, President, presiding and Francis O. Clarkson, Sec.-Treas., the Laymen's League met at Vade Mecum, June 17th.

The first matter discussed was the Boys' Camp Scholarship Fund. A report was made by Charles Tucker, of Warrenton, stating that this year 24 boys either had full or part scholarships; that the sum of \$586.63 was carried over in this fund from last year, and no special solicitation was made this year. \$35.00, however, had been received. It was moved that no further efforts to collect money this year be made and that thanks be extended to Mr. Tucker for his successful efforts as treasurer of this fund for several years.

Mr. Clarkson reported that a grand total of \$4,028.73 had been secured for the Chapel of Thanks. (And since that time, up to July 4, 1945, the sum amounted to \$4,183.75.) It is estimated that it will require at least \$8,000.00 to build the Chapel, and that such a project should be Diocesan-wide, as in the future all organizations of the Diocese will use it. With this in mind resolutions were passed that the joint Vade Mecum Committee enter into estimates as to the cost with the determination to build the Chapel by next summer. The original Laymen's Committee of the Chapel will work with the joint Vade Mecum Committee. Some native stone has already been hauled to the site.

Rev. Robert Turner, assistant at Vade Mecum, spoke of the plans for the future and the various needs such as the Chapel, lake, year-around building for groups and conferences, and that the Winston-Salem Foundation wanted a Twenty-Five Year Plan; that there was a great need for landscaping and tennis courts and that there was a great possibility in the local mission field as there was no Church within five miles, 111 persons living near Vade Mecum; that there is needed a sound projector and also laymen to give their services as counsellors at the camps and conferences.

Mr. Hugh Campbell told of the Provincial Laymen's Conference at Kanuga, listing the projects there decided upon by the Laymen; Reconstruction and Advance Fund; a strong parish program for laymen; Ad-

Louisiana. While in Texas he was sent as a clerical deputy to the General Convention of 1940.

Mr. Haden reports a most hearty welcome to him and his family in Durham where he expects to have a happy and successful ministry. This Diocese welcomes one of Bishop Jackson's clergy, in itself making this Diocese not such a strange place in which he is to serve!

vent Corporate Communion; Evangelical program; Forward in Service, "He sent them Two by Two"; Lenten School of Religion on the subject of "Incarnation"; Public Relations and Publicity. Bishop Penick made the closing address making many suggestions as to projects for Laymen, stressing "the chief obligation of the laymen to be Christian and the value of quality of character; the necessity for lay-leaders and mentioned that George Pollard, a Negro lay leader, had personally presented eight candidates for confirmation. His talk was gladly received with great interest and enthusiasm."

Twenty men were present from eight towns representing ten parishes, five of the delegates being from St. Martin's, Charlotte.

The Rev. William S. Lea Taken Ill On His Vacation

While on a vacation with his family, in the home of his parents, the Rev. William S. Lea, rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, was stricken with Polio the first week in August. While the trouble was localized mainly in his throat, and his condition was critical for some time, his many friends are delighted to know that he has progressed in a most satisfactory manner. The doctors see no reason why Mr. Lea may not be able in the not-far-distant future to return to his active ministry at Christ Church.

Pension Fund Climbing

New York, N. Y.—Assets of \$38,992,676 and an annual pension roll of \$1,378,528 are reported by The Church Pension Fund of the Protestant Episcopal Church in its Twenty-seventh Annual Report, just released, for the year ended December 31, 1944. The increase in assets during the year was \$1,363,253 and the report states that the market value of the Fund's investments is now \$2,635,508 in excess of their book value. The Fund is maintained on an actuarial reserve basis to provide pensions for retired Episcopal clergymen and for the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen. Since its inception in 1917 it has paid out approximately \$25,000,000 to its beneficiaries.

"The worst danger that besets the younger generation is the example set by the older generation."

EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by



**JOHN R. DICKEY'S
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton.
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the
Executive Council.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

SEPTEMBER, 1945

No. 11

Is the Fighting Over?

The fighting with ammunition is over. The fighting must go on,—against the Devil and his cohorts. The Devil does not limit his battle ground to Europe and Asia. "To fight against sin, the world and the Devil," is an all-inclusive term, meaning no other than the "sins that doth so easily beset us." It is the function of the Church of God to carry on this continual warfare. "Its men and women in the service" are the men and women who have pledged themselves to be "His faithful soldiers and servants."

God knows there never was a time when we needed more serious effort to forestall and to conquer for Christ every Church member who might yield to the Enemy at a time when loyalty to Christ is needed from every one.

"Rise up, O men of God!

Have done with lesser things,

Give heart, and soul and mind and strength

To serve the King of Kings."

Unless you, parents, take an active interest in your Church's program and life, you thereby fail to carry on and make yourselves worthy of the hardships and the sacrifices of your sons and daughters,—or of other parents' sons and daughters. You members, who look upon

"Talking in Church"

Dear Mr. Hughes:

I wish to express my appreciation of your recent comment in the Carolina CHURCHMAN in regard to "Talking in Church." I did not interpret your remarks as meaning a sort of license to talk during the service, but the warm social contacts before and after the service which do mean so much to so many people. The lack of it in many of our churches is one of the reasons for the slow growth of our Church in rural and industrial communities. As a clergyman who has spent most of his ministry in small parishes and missions I have heard many criticisms man in his community, and a leader in his

and complaints from members who attended their own Church in some of the larger parishes. The "Silence" in our churches, interpreted by many members of other communions, and by non-church people as a cold indifference, is not making our Church a popular one.

Several years ago a member of one of our small parishes in East Carolina was a member of the State Legislature. He attended (Blank) Church for three Sundays and not a single person spoke to him. The next Sunday he went with a friend to the Baptist Church, was spoken to by many persons, introduced to quite a number, and was invited out to dinner. He was a prominent home parish. "It hurt me," he said, "to find

the Church merely as a lovely sort of institution helping in the cultural values of your community, and not go much further and look upon it as a Divine Organism instituted to destroy sin and place LOVE and all of its beneficent qualities to rule in the home, the office, the club—and in every Church organization,—then you have not begun to realize what the Church was meant to be.

"O Jesus, I have promised
To serve Thee to the end;
Be Thou forever near me,
May Master and my Friend;
I shall not fear the battle,
If Thou art by my side,
Nor wander from the pathway,
If Thou wilt be my Guide."

Do Not Be Afraid to Face the Issue

"Now just see where we have gotten with Japan with all of our missionary work there!" will be the remark that will be heard. Over seventy million on those islands with less than one million as Christians—and the State religion, Shintoism, so closely akin to patriotism that one wonders to what extent the Christian religion ever did get imbedded in the hearts of many Japanese, since at least a smattering of Shintoism was a part of every Christian's instruction in the schools and colleges of Japan! It is not what we have failed to do with what we have expended, it is rather what we failed to expend, the amount in missionaries and money and equipment, to have gotten a stronger hold upon the Japanese people.

BUT, aside from all that. We have now formed our selves into a family of nations. Generally speaking, aside from Russia and Turkey and some of the smaller Near Eastern countries, that family basically builds and maintains its philosophy of life upon a common faith, namely Christianity. And even within Russia there are millions that possess the Christian philosophy of life. Is it not unthinkable to conceive of taking Japan into the family of nations unless her philosophy of life at least approximates that which constitutes the foundation of the Christian nations? Isn't this the whole idea of our Reconstruction and Advance Fund? To reconstruct at first the which has been destroyed in China, the Philippines, with some home work, and later to be ready to go into Japan and other countries where Japan's influence has been doing its poisoning work, there to build up that upon which, and only upon which, Japan can become in the future a congenial member of the family of nations?

my own Church so cold and indifferent." I attended the Baptist Church during the rest of his stay.

People who find fellowship with God should naturally find fellowship with the fellowmen. That fellowship is one of the distinctive features of many Communions and a strong factor in their rapid growth. The hour of worship itself is a time for meditation and prayer, but I can't imagine God being displeased with the worshippers because of a bit of fellowship one with another in His House of Prayer.

Faithfully yours,

NORVIN C. DUNCAN

Asheville, N.C.

Our Church Program For Negro Education

The work of the American Church Institute for Negroes, a corporation for Negro education, founded by the Protestant Episcopal Church, was begun on Lincoln's birthday, February 12, 1906. Many schools sought adoption but it was decided to accept only three at the beginning, namely, St. Augustine's School at Raleigh, North Carolina; the Bishop Payne Divinity School at Petersburg, Virginia; and the St. Paul Normal and Industrial School at Lawrenceville, Virginia. The combined enrollment was 700. Last year the enrollment in St. Paul's alone was over 1,000.

By 1919 there were eleven schools. Consolidation, dropping, and substitution became necessary in some cases so that the schools are now nine in number, strategically located throughout the South, where they are of inestimable service to the Episcopal Church, the Negro race, and the Nation—democracy's salvation is in the education of all people. Much of the phenomenal growth of the Institute is due to the wise guidance and untiring zeal of the late Dr. Albert W. Patton, who was its director through the major portion of its existence. The service the Institute schools has rendered humanity is immeasurable. Their graduates may be found holding successfully, important, responsible positions in all fields throughout the country. Their extensive work touches thousands of homes in their communities and has raised the level of intelligence and the standard of living.

Since emphasis is on spiritual as well as academic and technical training, their students are noted for their strong religious convictions, their abiding faith, their cooperative spirit and courteous manner, their perseverance and dependability, their appreciation of their fellowmen, and their willingness to serve—in short, for their fine upright character. As one graduate said: "The Church schools offer an exceptional opportunity to supply the great lack which educational leaders throughout the Nation admit is the supreme weakness of the public schools. . . . The demands of democracy upon character are greater than in any other form of social organization. . . . The life of democracy depends not only upon scientific inquiry, technical progress, and social organization, but above all on personal and social integrity. There is grave reason to question whether a merely secular code of ethics can carry this load. Culture and religion and a sense of values go hand in hand. The Episcopal Church alone can not meet in the face of this challenge."

It was the purpose of the founders of the Institute to establish a school in every southern state and in some southwestern states where the Negro population is large. That purpose has not yet been reached, nor do the schools already established have all the facilities necessary for most efficient service

Sandhills Parish Entirely Free of Debt

Retirement of the mortgage on the rectory of Emmanuel Church Sandhills Parish, in Southern Pines, on June 1st freed the parish of its last remaining indebtedness. The rectory was built in 1936, by means of a Federal Housing Administration loan of \$6,400.00, on property then owned by the parish. The loan was for fifteen years, but has been repaid in nine, six years ahead of time. Payment of the debt on the church building last November made it possible for the Bishop to consecrate it on Thanksgiving Day.

In 1930 the indebtedness of the parish was \$16,020.00. Assets were a large plot of land and a well built, but almost empty, building; total valuation about \$39,000.00. In the fifteen years since then the whole of the indebtedness has been paid off and the value of the property increased by approximately \$15,000.00 by the erection of the rectory and parish house and the furnishing of the church with pews, choir stalls, organ and other necessary items. Plans are now under way for the completion of the parish house, on a cash basis, as soon as necessary materials are available.

At St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

The Angelus of Prayer has been observed regularly during the past two years at St. Paul's, Louisburg, usually conducted by the young people of the parish. In the winter it was held in the rector's study, at other times in the church, at 6 P. M. There were nearly always several adults present.

~~~~~  
in these days of growth, change, and development. The future is undoubtedly bright but it can only remain bright as long as those who have are willing to share with those who need. It seems certain that at the present, and for many years to come, private education must supplement public education for Negroes in the South. There is no better system of schools than those run under the auspices of the Institute. The foundations already laid are solid. Let us work together to make the constructions to be built on them just as secure.

J. Alvin Russell, President,  
St. Paul's Polytechnic Institute,  
Lawrenceville, Va.

## The Rev. Mr. Chambliss Leaves Warrenton

After spending three years as rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., left September 1st to take charge of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, in the diocese of Upper South Carolina.

During his stay in Warrenton, Mr. Chambliss not only kept his parish work at top notch, but he made himself felt as a force in his community. And added to this he was a member of different committees in the Diocese, a frequent member of the staff at Vade Mecum, and a preacher invited to many churches in the Diocese.

While the parish he now takes charge of has less actual membership than the one he is leaving, he will be Chaplain to the Episcopal students at Winthrop College, this forming a very important part of his work, it being one of the strategic centers of the Church's work among students. For this he will be eminently fitted after having served at Kanuga and Vade Mecum YP conferences, as well as having made himself acceptable to the Young People in his charges before served. He returns to his native State. In the name of the readers of this paper we wish him every success and ask God's blessings upon his labors.

## Bishop Scarlett's Prayer

"O God, who hast made man in thine own likeness, and who dost love all whom thou hast made, suffer us not because of difference in race, or color, or condition, to separate ourselves from others and thereby from thee; but teach us the unity of thy family and the universality of thy love.

"As thy Son, our Saviour, was born of a Hebrew mother, and ministered first to his brethren of the House of Israel, but rejoiced in the faith of a Syro-Phoenician woman, and in the faith of a Roman soldier, and suffered his cross to be carried by a man of Africa; teach us while loving and serving our own, to enter into the communion of the whole human family. And forbid that from pride of birth, or hardness of heart, we should despise any for whom Christ died, or injure any in whom Christ lives. Amen."

For Really Fast  
Headache Relief  
**Snap Back**  
with **STANBACK**  
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE  
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST



## Christmas for Liberated Europe and Asia

### To The Clergy of the Diocese and the Woman Auxiliary

Profoundly thankful to Almighty God for the coming of peace, we now take up our task of restoration and Christian fellowship.

Your parish can now send Christmas packages and greetings to Church families in Greece, Norway, the Philippines, and other liberated countries.

Church Christmas Packages is a program of the American Churches developed to meet the spiritual and material needs of Church families in Europe and Asia and to express the sense of brotherhood developing through the World Council of Churches.

We believe that your families, individuals, Church School, and parish organizations will welcome this opportunity of being present at the first Christmas of these liberated people.

Plans should begin now; packages must be shipped from your parish by October 1. Government restrictions and dates of shipment must be observed. But the need for the materials and for the expression of Christian Brotherhood is so great that we should all want to make the effort.

We hope that you will designate someone or take the leadership yourself in commending this plan to your people. The enclosed pamphlet describes the program and method of participating. Orders for the standard cartons and directions, together with check, may be sent to the Church Christmas packages, 297 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, or to Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. Order blanks are enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

F. O. Clarkson, Diocesan Chairman,  
Christian Social Relations,  
Charlotte, N. C.  
Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Jr.,  
Woman's Auxiliary Secretary,  
Christian Social Relations,  
462 Falls Road, Rocky Mount, N. C.

## Banner for the YPSL of Roanoke Rapids

At its June annual meeting the Diocesan YPSL bestowed upon the Roanoke Rapids Chapter the Progress Banner for 1945.

## Memorial Tablet Dedicated At Pittsboro

On Sunday, June 17th, in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, a marble tablet was dedicated to the Glory of God and in loving memory of Mr. and Mrs. George Ratcliffe Pilkington. It was the gift of their daughters, Mrs. Victor R. Johnson, of Pittsboro, and Mrs. Louis A. Nooe, of Ridgeway, S. C.

The Rev. Royall G. Shannonhouse, rector, whose theme was fatherhood and motherhood, fittingly connected these two loyal and devoted members as possessing the highest attributes and ideals of Christian parents. John H. London, a member of the Vestry of which Mr. Pilkington served as Junior Warden for 26 years, read "a glorious tribute to this splendid couple." A vested choir rendered a full musical program. The flowers were the gift of the four grandchildren: George Pilkington Johnson, U.S.N., in the Philippines; Louis A. Nooe, Jr., U. S. Army, in New Guinea; Mrs. Watt Rose of Atlanta, Ga., and Miss Eleanor Winfrey Johnson.

## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

(Continued from page 2)

20—2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William S. Lea and Mr. William Grimes about St. Saviour's Mission.

24—11 a.m., Duke University Chapel: Preached.

26—5 p.m.: In the studio of WPTF, I attended the meeting of the United War Fund of Wake County, and said the Invocation.

27—10:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

29—3 p.m., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. 7 p.m., Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 7:15 p.m.: Met with the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish. 8 p.m.: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee.

30—Issued Lay Reader's License to Vincent E. Call and to Preston Wiles, Duke University Student and Postulant of the Diocese of Maryland, for use in St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Josiah T. Carter.

## Do Not Forget the Work Among the Deaf

This is a brief, frank reminder as you begin to formulate your plans for the coming year NOT to forget to make the Diocesan Missionary Offering one of the integral parts of your Church School Program.

As you were told some months ago, the Department of Christian Education feels that the potentialities of this offering have never been touched. The object of the offering for the coming year is *the work among the deaf in the Diocese*. As you know, the Diocese of North Carolina has taken advantage of one of the greatest opportunities the Church has to offer. Real constructive work is being done and there is much, much more to be done. You are familiar enough with this to outline interesting educational programs for your children. Jim Fortum will be glad to come and visit your parish or church school at any time. Please encourage participation in this offering and let's make it the best one ever.

Appropriate envelopes have been printed for use in receiving this offering. They will be distributed to you by the middle of October. They may be used in either Advent or Epiphany. We hope there will be enough for every child to have one. Since this is a new venture and they are expensive, they could not be too wasteful. But if they are used and you give proper attention to the object of the offering, then no one can fail to be interested in doing more in this way.

Faithfully yours,

Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr.

## Births

Harriet Osborne Jeffress, July 5th Charlotte Memorial Hospital. Home the rectory, where the Rev. and Mrs. Edward Jeffress, Jr., dwell in Concord, All Saints' Church.

Elizabeth McLaughlin Bird, July 12th. Davis Hospital, Statesville, weight, 9 lbs., 5oz. Baptized at Christ Church, Cleveland, by her father, assisted by the Rev. J. Levi Martin. Home, Trinity Church rector, Statesville, where her parents, the Rev. and Mrs. Robert Macbeth Bird, make their home. She is the first grandchild on both sides of the family.

## When EXHAUSTION leads to Headache

Don't let headache double the misery of exhaustion. At the first sign of pain take Capudine. It quickly brings relief, soothes nerves upset by the pain. It is liquid—already dissolved—all ready to act—all ready to bring comfort. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**CAPUDINE**



## Nothing Like GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

Itching of  
**ECZEMA**  
Get quick welcome relief with  
the active medication in  
soothing Resinol.  
Enjoy lingering  
comfort.  
**RESINOL**



### Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
 Vice Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
 Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
 Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
 Chr. Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

### Calendar for September

The chief emphasis is upon Christian Education. The following suggestions are included:

The Program Committee presents program for the year.

Delegates to the summer conferences conduct Educational Institute, or give reports at general meeting.

Begin to carry out objective of being one of God's missionaries by bringing new members.

Study in preparation for Reconstruction and Advance — Negro schools.

"Worship God every Sunday in His Church."

### New Officers for the Woman's Auxiliary

Through the ballot taken by mail during the last of the spring the following officers have been elected to take office May, 1946: President, Mrs. C. Bourne, Tarboro; Secretary, Christian Social Relations, Mrs. F. S. pruell, Jr., Rocky Mount; Secretary, Supply Work, Mrs. T. P. Thomas, Wilson.

The other officers will continue until their terms expire.

### Urgent Suggestion

Pres. Peoples urges all Program Committees to read and discuss and act on the suggestions in a sixty cents' book, "Missionary Education Your Church," by Nevin C. Herner and David D. Baker.

"What you keep to yourself you lose. What you give away you keep forever."—Muntha.

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS

### Woman's Auxiliary Conference At Vade Mecum

Due to the limited numbers allowed by the Government to attend not an athletic, but a Church, gathering, the "privileged few" who were fortunate enough to be at the July 30th-August 4th Conference at Vade Mecum will testify to the fact that while "numbers count" there was no limitation of that sort of spirit which one looks forward to and finds at the Auxiliary meetings of this Diocese.

Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Pres. of the Auxiliary, really had charge of the gathering, her informal instructions and delightful guidance being always periodic boosters for the regular program. Bishop Penick, whose ability as a teacher is so well known to those attending Vade Mecum, filled five 50 minute periods full of instruction on The Incarnation. Mrs. Arthur Sherman, of "281," National Exec. Sec. of the Auxiliary, not only gave addresses on "The Work of Women in the Church," but was seen constantly with groups or individuals giving expert counsel. Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Past President of the Auxiliary, gave inspiring talks on the Mission Study work for the coming year, using one of the study books, "These Moving Times," as the basis of many of her talks. Mrs. J. N. Roper, of Petersburg, Pres. of the Diocesan Altar Guild of Southern Virginia, spoke on the care of the Altar. Miss Lillie Hill gave some lectures on Prayer, using many stories of her "ministry," filled with the results of prayer to illustrate and emphasize the power of prayer.

It was a source of much regret that the Rev. Dr. Arthur Sherman, now on the staff of Grace Church, New York, and for many years a missionary in China, and later on The Forward in Service Committee, could not be present to be the Chaplain. (Dr. Sherman's daughter had just returned from China.) The Chaplain of St. Mary's was asked to "pinch hit" for Dr. Sherman. He based his remarks upon some Saints who helped to make history by meeting the situation at critical times in the early centuries.

A noteworthy feature of the conference was an address by a member

of the History Department at Chapel Hill who showed the dangers still ahead, the prejudices to be removed, the indifferences to be eliminated, and the hard thinking and sane acting to be done by Christian peoples of this and other nations to overcome the deeply rooted forces of evil that have gotten a hold upon the world.

The theme for the Banquet, "Going to Bat for the Church," was cleverly handled in rhyme and prose, with Bishop Penick as toastmaster.

Miss Virginia Carroll, of Oxford, who had charge of the recreation program, brought in many new and enjoyable features. The Stunt Night disclosed much talent that might be expended in parishes to make otherwise dull meetings to be filled with glee.

### Forward in Service

#### THE CHRISIAN FELLOWSHIP: The Missionary Imperative Today

When a person is baptized he enters into a Divine Fellowship which has, as it functions, two great purposes.

The first purpose is to do everything and be everything the Head of the Divine Fellowship could possibly desire. "My soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. For He hath regarded the lowliness of His handmaiden." These words of the Virgin Mary express the first and tremendous purpose of every soul born into the Christian Fellowship. The *hilaritas* — joy — of the Christian is unbounded for eternal life in the midst of God has been granted to him, unworthy though he be.

The second purpose is to reveal to the war-weary, disconsolate, frustrated world what the joy of being a member of the Christian Fellowship really is. The Missionary Imperative Today is not particularly that Our Lord commands us to carry the Gospel to all nations. This commandment has been with us 1900 years and will be with us forever. The Missionary Imperative Today is that the world is in a black mood. Secular society is in a chaos of its own creation and humanity wanders aimlessly seeking rest and peace and cannot find it. Because of the darkness of this day it is imperative that the Gospel be lived and taught. Without that Gospel civilization for us and our children will perish.

### Last Minute Bulletin

Alfred Stratton Lawrence, III, born to the Rev. and Mrs. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., in Watts Hospital, Durham, September 6th, 1945. The father is Chaplain in the Army, with the 227th General Hospital, Marseille, France.



## To Teachers and Officers of Church Schools

We are glad to be able to report that this summer at Vade Mecum during the Leadership Training Conference, the Teachers of Church Schools in this Diocese organized a Diocesan Guild of Church School Leaders. Our objectives are:

1. To help our boys and girls build Christian character.
2. To raise the standards of Church School teaching.
3. To exchange ideas and experiences for mutual helpfulness, and
4. To work in closer unity with the Diocesan Department of Christian Education.

Dues of 50c per member were agreed upon to give each member a two-year subscription to *Church Workers' File* (tested ideas in Christian Education sent out quarterly by the Fifth Province).

Officers elected to serve for this year are as follows:

President, Miss Frances Noble, 431 Summit St., Winston-Salem; Vice-President, Mrs. R. E. Taylor, 435 Woodvale Ave., Charlotte, and Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Homer Starr, Burlington. These officers met with the Rev. Henry Johnston, new chairman of the Department of Christian Education, who gave us suggestions about organizing and invited us to be represented on the Diocesan Department of Christian Education. It was decided that our new President should represent us.

We wish to invite all church school teachers and officers in the Diocese to become active members with us. To do this you are requested to send your application for membership and 50c dues to

Mrs. Homer P. Starr,  
Secretary-Treasurer,  
807 Beaumont Avenue,  
Burlington, N. C.

Note: Impossible to secure subscription to "Church Workers' File." Fuller information later. H. J.

### To Cremate Sermons

According to the recently probated will of Lewis Seymour Mudge, once moderator of the Presbyterian, USA, Assembly and long-time stated clerk, it is instructed that all his sermons and manuscripts be burned.

—*Presbyterian Outlook*, Richmond.

## Change in Chairman Of Diocesan Missionary Offering

The Rev. James R. Fortune (1024 Elizabeth Street, Durham), has been appointed Chairman of the Diocesan Missiary Offering in the place of the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., who is leaving the Diocese. The offering this year is for the Work Among the Deaf in our Diocese, about which Mr. Fortune is well qualified to give information.

## News of the Orphanage

A very attractive Alumni Letter, containing many pages, has recently gone forth from the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte. Elsewhere will be seen an account of the death of Major Myers on Okinawa. "He was the same boy who led the famous parade in England a few years ago."

The new central kitchen and dining room begun in 1944 have now been completed, the first meal having been served on June 4, 1945. The old kindergarten room is being used as a dining room having been equipped with new chairs and tables that will seat about ten persons each. The kitchen is an entirely new structure, having been built just back of the dining room and alongside of the gym. This new addition consists of a large butler's pantry, the main kitchen, a quick freeze room, two refrigerator rooms, and a large storage room. The kitchen is equipped with a dishwashing machine, three sinks, a large gas stove, work tables, and a potato peeler. Miss Ann Locke, the former dietician at the Y.W.C.A. is our dietician. The girls work in the dining room and kitchen. We have two cooks.

During the summer of 1942 several friends here in Charlotte contributed a tractor and plow to the Orphanage. This tractor has done a great deal to help bring the farm into full production. The rebuilding of the farm was begun in 1941 but with the addition of the tractor and plow, the boys could really get much more work done in less time.

That same summer, a group of business men got together and raised enough money to buy a herd of nine purebred Jersey cows from Morrocroft. Mr. Morrison contributed a young bull, and with the normal increase in the herd and the purchase of several cows, our herd now consists of fourteen cows, one bull, and six young heifers. The cows give us a sufficient supply of milk for our own use and even a surplus which is sold.

To replace the barn which burned down a good many years ago, a large barn was built and equipped with metal stanchions, a sterilizing machine, and equipment to care for the milk. Later another barn was built to house the cows during bad weather. All the work at the barn is done by the boys. Each boy has his own cow to milk and others are assigned the work of keeping the barn clean.

In May the herd was classified by the American Jersey Cattle Club and received a rating of 83.9 points. This rating is above the average and, of course, everyone here at the Orphanage is very proud of this.

## "The Wounded Do Not Cry!"

By EDGAR A. GUEST

"The wounded do not cry!"

No! We the wailers are!

Taxes are much too high!

Too scare a good cigar!

Too long at work to stay!

No rubber tires! No gas!

Too crowded trains today!

When will such hardships pass?

Hear now the shameless cry:

No Scotch for holidays!

Too many bonds to buy!

Too many funds to raise!

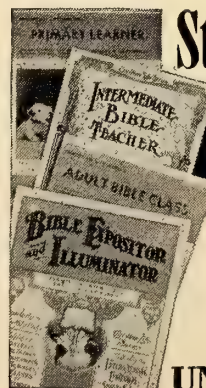
Who can again rehearse

Such woes with sob and sigh

Hearing this from a nurse:

"The wounded do not cry!"

—*The Sun Dial*.



## Strengthen Your Sunday School with CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department. Also Lesson Leaflets, and Sunday School Papers. Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

★ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS

Cleveland, Ohio



**Young People's Service League**

President—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
 V. Pres.—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
 V. Pres.—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
 Secretary—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
 Treasurer—JIM KING, Louisburg  
 Thank-Offering Secretary—LEWIS HODGKINS,  
 Southern Pines  
 Members-at-Large—

LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
 Advisor—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

## The Young People's Service League Convention

The Young People's Service League of the Diocese of North Carolina held the 22nd annual convention at Camp Vade Mecum on June 8, 9, 10. Miss Louise Ellerbe of Charlotte, President, presided. Representatives of Leagues of the Diocese attended. After the opening supper, Vespers were held with the Rev. Robert Turner of Walnut Cove officiating. During a business session, the members of the Executive Committee gave their reports. The officers for this year were: Louise Ellerbe, Margaret Leonard, Jim King, Marty Hinkle, Fanchon Flannagan, Jean Dermott, Crenshaw Thompson, Lewis Hodgkins and the Rev. Ray Holder. After dancing and singing around the campfire, Compline was led by Bishop Penick.

At the business session Saturday morning, delegates from the various leagues gave reports on their league activities during the past year. The leagues made pledges to the Bishop's Scholarship Fund which equaled a record-breaking goal of \$700.00, much to the delight of the Bishop. Since there was a surplus in the treasury, the delegates voted that \$50.00 be given toward the building of the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum, and \$25.00 toward the build-

ing of the Negro Camp and Conference ground. Officers elected for the coming year are: Crenshaw Thompson of Henderson, President; Marty Hinkle of Winston-Salem, First Vice-President; Fanchon Lewis of Durham, Second Vice-President; Eleanor Bates of Charlotte, Secretary; Jim King of Louisburg, Treasurer; Lewis Hodgkins of Southern Pines, Thank Offering Secretary; Louise Ellerbe of Charlotte, Efficiency Secretary; Sarah Carter of Winston-Salem, Member-at-Large, and the Rev. Robert Turner, Advisor.

After the recreational period Saturday afternoon, the retiring president acted as Toast-Mistress at the formal banquet. Toasts were presented to: the Convention, the Bishop, the Executive Committee, Miss Louise Ellerbe, the Staff and the Cooks. The Bishop presented the Efficiency Shield to St. Phillip's League, Durham. The Progress Banner was presented by Mrs. Thomas Smyth on behalf of the Woman's Auxiliary to the League from All Saints, Roanoke Rapids. The main speaker was the Rev. Ray Holder of Henderson. Saturday night ended with campfire and a Preparation Service.

Sunday morning at the Communion Service the new officers were installed by the Bishop. At the 10.30 worship service Bishop Penick delivered the convention sermon. After a swimming period, the convention closed with dinner. All the Leaguers are looking forward to a very successful year after such an inspiring convention.—Marty Hinkle.

### Gossip

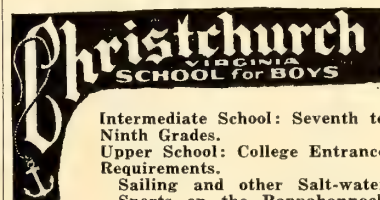
Someone has said that gossip is like gunpowder. It explodes with a force inversely proportional to the space in which it is confined. In a large city most of this is dissipated; in a small town it gathers power; in a village it will end in a terrible explosion.—Christ Church (Raleigh) Bulletin.



## Wake Forest Canterbury Club

The above picture shows some of the fifteen members of the last winter's Canterbury Club at Wake Forest College. During this past summer there were twenty members. The Rev. Harry S. Cobey, of St. Paul's, Louisburg, is Priest-in-Charge of Episcopal Students at Wake Forest. Among recent clergy in our Diocese, graduates of Wake Forest, are the Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr., formerly of Raleigh, now of Trinity Church, Roslyn, Long Island, and the Rev. Lansing Hicks, formerly of Raleigh and now of Grace Church, Weldon, after serving a number of months as the assistant at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

"The greatest of faults, I should say, is to be conscious of none."—Carlyle.



Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades.  
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.  
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to  
 The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,  
 Headmaster  
 Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

### NON-RESIDENT COURSES:

High School, College,  
 Professional degrees.  
 34th Year. Bulletin FREE.

CAPITAL CITY COLLEGE  
 Washington (5), D. C.

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in  
 Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited.  
 Grades 6-12. College Preparatory. Also Agriculture,  
 Industrial Arts, and Typing. Spiritual training  
 emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.  
 Write George F. Wiese, Supt.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., *President*

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
 10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All  
 academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
 20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*



## In The Service

### From Holy Trinity, Greensboro

Ch. (Col.) John C. W. Linsley was awarded the Bronze Star "for Meritorious Service from May 3, 1944 to May 16, 1945. As Staff Chaplain, he displayed exceptional intelligence, energy, and administrative ability in the execution of highly responsible duties; working long hours in tropical monsoon climate over a widely dispersed area he formulated effective religious plans and policies which were instrumental in keeping at a high level the standard of chaplain service within the Air Forces. His extremely meritorious service was of material aid to the operations and morale of the Air Force during the period under review. Chaplain Linsley was also awarded the Air Medal."—The Living Church.

\* \* \*

Lieut. William Branch Whitehurst, who is with the Army of Occupation in Germany, has been awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action against the enemy in Germany on February 25, 1945, according to information received from Headquarters, 28th Infantry Division. In addition to the Silver Star, he holds the Croix-de-Guerre, the Purple Heart and Cluster, and three Campaign Stars.

\* \* \*

Capt. Gaston Ward Callum has been awarded the Silver Star for meritorious achievement on a bombing trip from his base in Italy.

He also has been awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross, the Presidential Unit Citation and the Air Medal with Oak Leaf Clusters.

Capt. Callum is a native of Greensboro, and is a graduate of the University of North Carolina.

## Leadership Training Conference

Under the leadership of the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, St. Martin's, Charlotte, the Leadership Training Conference took place at Vade Mecum, July 25-28. Dr. D. A. McGregor, of "281" taught a course on "The Catechism"; the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Good Shepherd's, Cooleemee, on the 1940 Hymnal; Miss Aurelia Cave, Charlotte, Miss Ethel Reade, Durham, and Mrs. Baxter Moore, Fayetteville, gave instruction in the work of the Church School from Kindergarten through High School; Mrs. J. N. Roper, of Petersburg, Va., gave a course on the work of the altar; the Rev. James Fortune had charge of the recreation; and the Rev. Robert Cox, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, was the Chaplain, his talks being centered around Christian Education.

## William Baird Lost In Action

William Baird, son of Mrs. Jean Baird, of Opelake, Ala., and formerly of Davidson and Charlotte, was killed in action in Italy in the service of his country during the spring.

This young man, gentle by nature, devoted to the lovely things of life, and a loyal member of the Church, has been among many another to whom war was the last thing to suit his desire or to fit into his way of life. To his mother and to his brother, a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, this paper offers its sincere sympathy. May light perpetual shine upon his gallant soul.

## Surprise at Sea

Last Sunday evening on his radio program, Carl Goerch told this story of a dramatic rescue at sea. A destroyer escort in the Pacific under the command of Lieut. W. C. Harris, Jr., went out on a Friday afternoon in answer to a distress signal from a sub chaser which was low on fuel and in a storm. It was not until Sunday morning that the sub chaser was located and it was only with the greatest difficulty and danger that it was lashed to the destroyer escort in the midst of a raging storm. When the job was done Buck found that the executive officer of the ship he had rescued was one of his oldest friends, Ensign Julian Rand of Raleigh.

—Bulletin, Christ Church, Raleigh.

Note: Lieut. Harris is the son of Judge and Mrs. W. C. Harris, of Raleigh.

## Honors to Those in the Service

### From Christ Church, Raleigh

Col. Chas. T. Senay recently received the Meritorious Unit Plaque for "superior performance of duty in the accomplishment of exceptionally difficult tasks." He also wears the Distinguished Service Cross, Silver Star, Purple Heart and the Croix de Guerre, and was recently awarded the Bronze Star for his services in North Africa.

Lieut. Logan Howell writes that Lieut. W. C. Harris, Jr., has received the Admiral's commendation for his work in the rescue of the sub chaser, an account of which was given in a recent Bulletin.

Col. Lee A. Denson has received the Legion of Merit for "exceptionally meritorious conduct in the performance of outstanding service." The medal was presented to Col. Denson by Gen. Brehon B. Sommervell.

## Capt. Frank Ward Wins High Honor

Capt. Frank Trenwith Ward, Jr., USN, of Raleigh, has received the Legion of Merit "for distinguishing himself by exceptionally meritorious service in the performance of duty" as commanding officer of an escort carrier during the invasion of an island in the Southwest Pacific area.

The citation is signed by Vice Admiral D. E. Barbey, Commander of the Seventh Fleet.

Captain Ward is the son of Frank P. Ward of 502 North Blount street. He is a 1922 graduate of the United States Naval Academy.—News & Observer.

Note: Captain Ward was a member of the Church of the Good Shepherd of which his father has long been a devoted member.

## Major Tom Myers Killed On Okinawa

The Orphanage is saddened by the news of the death of Major Thomas Jerome Myers, one of our most outstanding graduates. Tom was winner of the Hiss Scholarship at Central High School in 1936, was a student of medicine at the University of North Carolina at the outbreak of the war and joined the Marine Corps as private. He was placed in charge of the first contingent of troops who landed in England in 1942. After his service in the European Theatre, he returned to this country and was married during his furlough. He was then sent to the Pacific Theatre of Operations. Tom was killed on Okinawa Island on May 15, 1945.

## Graham a West Point Graduate

John W. Graham, son of Mr. and Mrs. A. H. Graham of Hillsboro, was graduated from the United States Military Academy at West Point recently. By his high standing has won a commission in the Corps of Engineers.—Chapel Hill Weekly.

The immigration official was questioning the would-be subject. "Name?" he queried. "Sneeze," replied the Chinese.

The official looked hard at him. "Is that your Chinese name?"

"No, Melican name," said the Oriental blandly.

"Then, let's have your native name."

"Ah Choo."

—Sunshine Magazine



## Church Institute at Christ Church, Cleveland

On July 21-22 members of the Episcopal Churches in Rowan, Iredell and Davis Counties assembled at Christ Church, Cleveland, under the sponsorship of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education, with the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, of Cooleenec, as Director. The Rev. M. George Henry, Christ Church, Charlotte, gave excellent addresses on the Offices of Instruction; the Chaplain of St. Mary's talked on the Saints; Athanasius, Benedict and Francis, showing how they met the spiritual needs of their times; Mark Boesser, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on Lay Leaders, talked on the great possibilities of strategic work being done by Lay Readers; Mrs. Ed. Spruill, of The Messiah, Mayodan, experienced in Public School and Sunday School teaching, had charge of the children, ages 6 to 12; John Conyngton, St. Thomas', Reidsville, Lay Reader and County Farm Agent, conducted the youth group meetings and recreation periods. Mrs. W. S. Holmes who was to conduct meetings for the women in Auxiliary work, was unable to attend.

The lavish hospitality of the members of Christ Church, Cleveland, and the abundant "unrationed eats" will long be remembered by those attending.

## Negro Mother Prays

Dear God! the sons from my own loins  
stand across the sea  
to fight a fight whose ultimate  
ends in obscurity.

All strong and brave they sally forth  
to battle in this war;  
and yet, and yet I ask my heart,  
what are they fighting for?

Can it be for manhood-rights  
here in their native land;  
does it serve some other end  
I do not understand?

They tell me it is freedom's cause,  
demanding their heart's blood;  
that freedom is a baffling word  
often misunderstood.

Whose freedom is it, God, I ask,  
demanding blood of me?  
and I to look, at this long last,  
on real liberty?

—Georgia Douglas Johnson.



Bishop W. Bertrand Stevens, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Los Angeles, with his grandchildren. Left to right, front row, Bertrand Stevens Prince, Alice Bond McNair, Peter McIlvane Hall, Susan Heathcote McNair, Hilary Clark Shelbourne and Diana Bond Prince; second row: Victoria Lee Prince, Matthew Bishop Hall, Margaret McIlvane Prince; back row, Bishop Stevens and Gilbert Parker Prince, Jr. Photo by Noel Studio, Pasadena

## Mrs. Mary Shaver Christenbury

Mrs. Mary Shaver Christenbury, wife of the late Thomas Monroe Christenbury, died at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Howard Foy, in Mt. Airy on April 28, 1945, at the age of 77. Mrs. Christenbury, the daughter of Alvin William Shaver and Mary Barber Shaver, was born at Woodleaf, June 11, 1868. In 1893 she was married to Thomas Monroe Christenbury. They had five children, three boys and two girls. She was a wonderful wife and mother and a devoted member of the Episcopal Church. She was buried in Charlotte, the Rev. Ed. Jeffress, of Concord, officiating.

## Guest Preacher, the Rev. Mr. Chiang

The Rev. Newton Chiang, Professor of Religious Education, Nanking Theological Seminary, West China, was our guest preacher August 19th, at the 11:00 o'clock service. For the last two years Dr. Chiang has been touring this country lecturing and preaching in Churches and at young people's Camps and Conferences.—St. Luke's (Salisbury) Bulletin.

## At Christ Church, Charlotte

A chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew was established at Christ Church, Charlotte, in May, with B. A. Southerland as the first Director. On May 31st Bishop Penick confirmed two persons in the Chapel. Going on its summer schedule on June 10th this parish conducted its Church School and Morning Prayer simultaneously, beginning at 10:30, so that both could be dismissed before the warmest part of the day. "During the prayer service the children sat with their parents in the chapel, so that they could learn to follow the service with the Prayer Book. Any adult sitting next to a child, whether it was his child or not, was expected to help the child follow the service. During the singing of the sermon hymn the children would file out and go to their Sunday School classrooms to remain there until both services were dismissed at 11:30."

## 1946 Convention

Following a tradition of long standing, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew will hold its 1946 National Convention just prior to the General Convention of the National Church. The dates set by the Executive Committee are: Saturday, August 31, 1946, through Tuesday, September 3, 1946. Both meetings will be in Philadelphia.



## What Do You Know About the Philippines?

1. The Philippines were acquired by the U. S. in 1908? 1898? 1900?
2. They were formerly owned by: England? France? Spain?
3. Crops grown in the Philippines are: Irish potatoes? Tobacco? Cotton? Rice? Hemp?
4. As American life began to influence the Island the Church established: Churches? Schools? Hospitals?
5. When acquired was illiteracy nearer: 70%? 80%? or 90%?
6. Today it is nearer: 40%? 50%? or 60%?
7. The population is nearer: 1,000,000? 80,000,000? or 16,000,000?
8. Did events after Japanese occupation show that the Philippines were: Loyal? Disloyal? or Indifferent?
9. The work of the Episcopal Church is strongest in Manila? Zamboanga? or the Mountain Province, including Northern Luzon and Mindanao?
10. After the Japanese were driven out of Manila, which Church property still stood: The Cathedral of St. Mary and St. John? The Bishop's House or St. Luke's Hospital?

Check your correct answers. Allow ten points for each correct answer. If you care to make 100, read the leaflet, "Except the Lord Build the House" . . . in the Philippines—which came with your last (May) issue of THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

The interesting "quiz" above was contributed to our Bulletin by two members of our congregation for the purpose of stimulating our interest in the Philippines—that portion of our mission field to which our Church has directed our attention during May.—Bulletin, St. Stephen's, Oxford.

If you're like me and I'm like you,  
Then we're not one, we're really two.  
It's not a riddle I'm trying to hide,  
The man we are and the man inside  
If we are two and still are one  
The man inside is Satan's son.  
The man we are wants to do what's right,  
The man inside wants to rob and fight.  
The man we are is the one we claim,  
The man inside is the one we blame.

—Author Unknown.

## 70 Years Young

Elizabeth City.—The beaded bubbles of the Fountain of Youth wink in the Rev. C. A. Ashby's eyes despite his observance of his 70th birthday this summer, according to word received from St. Augustine, Fla., where the Rev. Mr. Ashby now resides.

"More than 50 of the good friends of the Rev. C. A. Ashby of 123 Washington St., gave him a party in honor of his birthday last night at the home of his son, Clarence Ashby, at Atlantic Beach," reported the St. Augustine *Record* of the anniversary celebration.

"I am 70 years young," chuckled the Rev. Mr. Ashby, whose greatest talents as a rector at such churches as St. Paul's Church in Edenton, Christ Church in Elizabeth City, and other churches in Florida, were not as an orator or scholar, though he was an effective preacher, but as a winner of friends."

The Rev. Mr. Ashby is a former rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh.

—*News and Observer*.

## The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., Ordained

Chapel Hill, July 7—The Chapel of the Cross was the scene Thursday morning of the ordination to the priesthood of Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., of Lenoir. Right Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, bishop of western North Carolina, officiated, and several priests from that diocese took part in the ordination service. Rev. Charles Leavell, of Morganton, preached the sermon, and the Epistle was read by Rev. R. G. Tatum, of Waynesville, the Gospel by Rev. Sidney Matthews, of Washington.

Rev. Robert Cox, of Greensboro, read the litany, and the candidate was presented to the bishop by his father, Rev. Boston M. Lackey of St. James Episcopal Church, Lenoir.

Note: The Rev. Boston M. Lackey was in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, from 1920-1928.

## It is a Pity it is So Small

The American Bible Society reports that this Diocese was fifth among those in the nation in giving to its work, the order being S. Va., with \$717.79; Va., with \$704.41; La., with \$243.07; Ohio, with \$242.90, and N. C., with \$144.97. These figures are as of 1944. In the nation the Episcopal Church gave two-tenths of a cent per member; and for the War Emergency Fund, for distributing Bibles among the men in service the Episcopal Church gave only two-tenths of one cent per member. The Diocese of Va. has placed the American Bible Society in its 1945 budget for \$1,000.00.

## National Bible Week

October 15-21 has been set aside as National Bible Week, according to Rear Admiral Reginald Belknap, a strong Churchman, President of the Laymen's National Committee. He sends out the following to the laymen of the country:

Civilization, like liberty, must be worked for. White crosses the world over mark the graves of those who have fought to preserve what men have striven and died for through centuries.

We cannot honor too highly the sacrifice made by our young men who gave their all to make a world at peace and goodwill among nations, a reality.

Of all guides to a better civilization, the oldest is still the best—the Bible. For ages it has stimulated, comforted and inspired all those who turned to it.

Resort to the Bible must become more general. National Bible Week helps make it so. More and more as people come to read the Bible as a habit, the tendency toward injustice, strife and violence will decline.

Until the Bible is accepted as the basic guide-book of conduct in all countries, we shall periodically witness the undermining of civilization.

We invite the support of all right thinking people in this movement—non-secular in nature, but all inclusive in character and meaning.

We also wish to express our sincere thanks to those who have helped make National Bible Week one of America's important annual events.

## Church to Provide Living Memorial

Raleigh, N. C.—(CNS)—Harris Chapel (Baptist) near here plans to send out a full-time missionary in years to come in memory of one of its young men who lost his life as a pilot in the war.

At a memorial service held at the church for Capt. Clifford Layton, friends brought money instead of flowers. More than \$200 was received. It is planned to raise the balance of the missionary's first year's salary by Christmas.

Capt. Layton was an active member of the church and himself greatly interested in missions.

## Helping the Hopeful

E. F. Craven and R. J. Mebane, Greensboro, N. C., representing the North Carolina Gideon Society, have contributed 1,000 Bibles to be distributed to our prison camps. They have set as their goal 3,000 Bibles for all the prison units in our system. Two hundred Bibles have been distributed at Woman's Prison and 250 at Central Prison.—Chaplain Lawrence Watts.



## Surgical Society Honors Its Head

Before closing their second annual meeting, the members of the John H. Hale Surgical Society of the Carolinas honored the retiring president, Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Charlotte, N. C., by presenting him with a silver cup "for meritorious service" and created a fellowship to be known as the "Blackman-Long" fellowship which will be awarded to a resident in surgery selected by a committee headed by Dr. Charles R. Drew, head, department of surgery, Howard University. Dr. L. W. Long, superintendent of Union Community Hospital and new head of the society, made the presentation.—The Journal and Guide, Norfolk.

Note: Dr. Blackman is chairman of the Negro District of the Layman's League and a prominent member of St. Michael's Church, Charlotte. The editor asked the above paper for a man of the cut showing the bestowal of the cup, without results. Editor.

## Bishop Harris Visits St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

The Right Reverend Bravid W. Harris visited St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, Sunday, July 8, to confirm a class. Those confirmed were Mrs. Gladys Anderson, Daniel Foster, Mrs. Ramona Payne and Russell Penn.

The recently consecrated Bishop of Liberia spoke to a capacity congregation about the task confronting him and of the responsibility of each of us for service to our fellow man. The generous offering was given to Bishop Harris to assist him in his work.

A reception honoring Bishop Harris was given at the home of Mrs. Willie Hooper immediately following the service.

Vacation Bible School was held at St. Stephen's for the first time in the history of the church from July 16-July 23. Approximately thirty children attended and participated in the well-rounded program of study, worship, handicraft and recreation. Among the persons teaching were Miss Harriet Cox, Mrs. Winifred Primo and the Rev. Q. E. Primo.

(Continued to column 3, this page)



Bishop Harris Stands at Bishop Penick's Right

## 36th Annual Conference For Church Workers

The 36th Annual Conference for Church Workers convened at Saint Augustine's College from June 11th through June 15th, in co-operation with the ODT's restrictions.

There were 40 delegates, consisting of 24 Clergy and 16 Lay Delegates. In the representation were 17 Dioceses including the Diocese of Arkansas, Atlanta, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, Ohio, South Carolina, South Florida, Southern Virginia, Southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, Upper South Carolina, Virginia, Washington, Western Missouri, Western North Carolina, and Canada.

Members of the Conference faculty included: Bishop Edwin A. Penick, Bishop Bravid W. Harris, recently consecrated for the Missionary District of Liberia; Father Serson, S.S.J.E., Society of St. John the Evangelist, Bracebridge, Ontario, Canada; the Rev. John M. Burgess, of Lockland, Ohio, a member of the Youth Commission of the National Church; and Miss Mary Margaret Brace, Educational Secretary of the Division of Youth of the National Church.

Many of the social and entertainment features of the Conference were eliminated. However, the Vesper Services were highlighted with deep inspirational devotions.

The officers of the Annual Conference are: Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Honorary Chairman; Rev. Edgar H. Gold, Chairman; Miss Lettye H. Wheaton, Treasurer; Rev. Stephen B. Mackey, Chairman of the Steering Committee; Rev. M. Bartlett Cochran, Chaplain; and Professor Arthur P. Chippey, Executive Secretary.

## Bishop Harris

(Continued from column 1, this page)

An exhibit of the children's handiwork was held at the church on July 23.

St. Stephen's has sustained a great loss by the departure of the following persons:

Mrs. Waltina Josie, now a member of the faculty at S. C. State College; Mrs. Edna Purdie James, instructor of clinical education at St. Philip Hospital, Richmond, Va.; Miss Murrell Allen, health educator, Chapel Hill; and Miss Rachel E. Diggs, the recipient of one of three fellowships to study in the field of Personnel Administration at Radcliffe College.

Each of the ladies made outstanding contributions to the life of the church and to the local community. We have no doubt but that they will continue to do well.

(Mrs.) Hannah Diggs Atkins,  
830 Stadium Drive,  
Winston-Salem, 6, N. C.

## Observes His 36th Anniversary

On June 22nd the Rev. Dr. Robert J. Johnson, priest in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, observed his 36th anniversary in the ministry. He was made Deacon in St. Augustine's Chapel by the Right Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, June 22, 1909 and took charge of the mission in Durham the following Monday. The 35th year of his ordination to the Priest-hood will be observed in September.



## News of the Church

(Continued from page 2)

the armed services have been prepared for Confirmation by their Chaplains, and no bishop has visited the area. Clearance for the visitation has been secured from both Admiral Nimitz' headquarters and General MacArthur's headquarters.

The Toronto Synod of the Church of England has decided that arrangements should be made to pay not less than \$1,700 annually to any returning military chaplains for whom civilian positions are not available. The Most Rev. Derwyn T. Owen, Archbishop of Toronto declared that returning chaplains, instead of being discriminated against, should be regarded as having additional qualities and aptitudes for ministerial service as a result of their war experience.

Neighborhood House at Orangeville, Mich., a missionary project of the Diocese of Western Michigan, has been chosen as a national training center for young women interested in entering missionary work in this country or abroad. The announcement was made by Bishop Lewis B. Whittemore, who stated that Miss Bernice K. Jansen, former missionary in Japan, will be in charge of the project.

The Rev. Robert F. Pfeiffer, of Christ Church, Tacoma, Wash., is the Episcopal member of the faculty of a school for chaplains which has been set up in France. The object of the school is to provide chaplains who will serve with the occupation forces with as much assistance as possible on problems they are expected to encounter. Subjects studied include Marriage and Courtship, Evidences for Religious Beliefs, Music Appreciation, Church Architecture. Also lectures are given on military law and medical problems.

"Billy" Pott, son of Prof. and Mrs. James H. Pott of Claremont, Calif., and grandson of the Rev. F. Hawkes Pott, former president of St. John's University, Shanghai, has been awarded the Air Medal posthumously. Lieut. Pott was killed last November while he was flying the hump between India and China.

The Chaplain assigned to the Augusta on which President Truman traveled to the Big Three Conference, was Episcopalian Kenneth D. Perkins, formerly of Hilo, Hawaii, who reports that "the whole Sunday services went off without a hitch. It was the thrill of a lifetime, and I felt very humble to be able to address such a congregation."

The Church Times of the diocese of Milwaukee, August issue, carries an "appeal to Sixty Parishes and Missions to give us some of their Publicity." In the appeal readers are referred to another column carrying an excellent answer to the question, "What's News in a Parish?" which is so good that all correspondents of diocesan papers would find it a valuable guide.

## No Provincial Synod But A Provincial Council

Because of ODT regulations there will be no Provincial Synod this fall. But the Provincial Council will meet October 10th at 10 A. M. in the Parish House of St. Luke's Church, Atlanta. This means that only chairmen of different departments and some other groups will be present.

## Africa is Topic For Church Schools

Africa will be the theme of the missionary study materials for the children of the Church in 1946, says the Division of Christian Education. There will be stories and suggestions for six sessions for both younger and older boys and girls of the Church School. The older children will study about the contrasts in Africa before and after Christianity arrived. The younger children will learn about a village in Liberia which was visited by the Bishop.

## Thank the Church School Teachers

Church school teachers in the Diocese of Louisiana are thanked each year by Bishop Jackson and receive a recognition card, signed by the Bishop, the chairman of the Department of Christian Education and by the rector of the parish.—Churchways.

## "Beware!"

The Pennsylvanian who fell asleep in a church pew during a sermon and fell out of said pew and broke an arm was told by a court that he couldn't sue for damages.

We suggest that he sue the preacher for administering an anesthetic without license to do so.—Capers Satterlee, Spartanburg, The Parish Paper.

## Contrast in Interest and Expense

We spend millions to build great universities, and this is right, but there are thousands that live near and they are not receiving formal training in religion, morals, and education, and that is wrong; and for that reason we have prisons.

We build beautiful churches, and that is right, but there are many in the community who still do not know very much about Christ, and that is wrong; and for that reason we have to have prisons.

We have places that we call homes, and this is right, but many who live in these places are not protected from evil thoughts, practices and habits, they are not taught obedience to authority, and they do not have a desire for the church and school, and this is wrong; and for that reason we have to have prisons.—Chaplain Lawrence Watts, N. C. State Prison.

## Sewanee Asks for Increased Support

A goal of \$40,000.00 each year for the Province of Sewanee to support its college is what Sewanee some day hopes to reach. In six years it has grown for \$6,165.00 to last year's amount of \$26,720.00.

## New YPSL Officers Elected

At the last meeting of our Young People's Service League the following officers were elected for the new year:

President—Edith Winslow.

Vice President—Anne Winslow.

Secretary—Anne Gupton.

Treasurer—Glenn Abbott Harden.

Efficiency Secretary — Murra Booker.

Telephone and U.T.O. Secretary—Bobby Lee Rogers.

—Bulletin, Christ Church, Raleigh.

## Chapel Hill Chaff

Rev. David Yates, the new Episcopal rector, has been making himself acquainted with his parishioners. When he made a call one day not long after his arrival in the village, the mistress of the house received him in the kitchen. The same thing happened at the next house. This was all right with Mr. Yates. Even if he is a bachelor he knows what the dearth of servants means and he finds a kitchen chair comfortable enough. But when he made his third call the day, at Mrs. Bason's, he got a welcome of another sort. A little while before, Mr. Bason had put in an emergency call for a plumber. It happens that the plumber's name is Yates. So, when the Rev. Mr. Yates gave his name to the girl who answered the doorbell, he was astonished to be ushered straight to the bathroom.

—Chapel Hill Weekly.

## Ordination Candidates

"There are three hundred and sixty-five Anglican candidates at present, and the number grows from week to week. Six per cent of them have reached matriculation standard, and they represent all ranks, the Army. Between ten and twenty candidates visit St. George's House weekly, and receive instruction in addition to the monthly notes which every candidate is given. Every week at the House there is one New Testament class, and two in New Testament Greek.

"An interesting point is that, in addition to candidates for the ministry itself, there are men who have offered themselves for lay-ministry."—Spiritual Issues of The W

More than one of us is like the deacon who closed the morning with the fervent petition: "Use me, O Lord, use me in the work—in a strictly advisory capacity."



## Made Negro Work Secretary

On June 1, the Rev. Tollie L. Caution, vicar of St. Luke's Church, New York, joined the National Staff of the Episcopal Church, as Secretary for Negro Work. He succeeds the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, recently consecrated Bishop of Liberia.

The Rev. Mr. Caution is a native of Baltimore and a graduate of Lincoln University and the Philadelphia Divinity School. Prior to his going to New York, he had been rector for some years of St. Augustine's, Philadelphia, a large parish where his work achieved notable success.

He is President of the Conference of Church Workers among Negroes of the First and Second Provinces and President of the General Alumni Association of Lincoln University.

—St. Andrew's Cross.

## From St. Augustine's College Record

St. Augustine's expanded music education program came of age this year. Two members of the graduating class received the North Carolina professional certificate as teachers of public school music.

Eighteen students of piano and voice were presented by Prof. Theodore C. Mayo and Mrs. Lillian O'Daniel in an evening musical on May 20. The program was given in the music studio, Cheshire Building.

Judge Hubert T. Delany, '19, of the Domestic Relations Court, New York City, was one of the three judges in the essay contest sponsored by the *Living Church* for students of church schools. Subject of the essay was, "Christianity and Race Relations." The other two judges were Canon Bernard Iddles Bell, a friend of St. Augustine's College, and Bishop Edwin A. Penick, president of the board of trustees.

## Sing Nights

Already some clergy have introduced Sing Nights, when during the week, or on Sunday night, many of the congregation would meet to learn some of "the two hundred hymns and innumerable tunes that did not appear in its predecessors."

What a change, if many smaller congregations could include the children, teaching them 243 in the 1940 Hymnal, and let poor old St. Andrew's hymn rest for awhile!

## Unique Celebration of Their Anniversary

The Ven. James King Satterwhite and the Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D., very cordially invite you to join them in the celebration of their thirty-fifth anniversary as priests in the Church of God, St. Philip's Church, Jacksonville, Florida, September 2nd, 1945.

11 a.m., celebration of the Holy Communion, the Ven. James K. Satterwhite, Celebrant.

Anniversary sermon, the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.

St. Mark's, Wilson, N. C., September 9th, 1945, celebration of the Holy Communion at 8:30, the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., Celebrant. Even Song at 7:30 p.m. Anniversary Sermon, the Ven. James K. Satterwhite.

Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., September 9th, 1945. Celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 a.m. The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., Celebrant. Anniversary sermon the Ven. James K. Satterwhite.

(Note: The Rev. Mr. Satterwhite formerly served in Winston-Salem, Greensboro, and Raleigh. Editor.)

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from page 2)

with the Baptist and Presbyterian churches, reporting an increase over last year's enrollment. . . . St. Luke's, Salisbury, has named its Woman's Auxiliary chapters by the following names: St. Anne, St. Mary, St. Hilda, St. Elizabeth, Mark Milne, and St. Catherine. On the faculty of its Daily Vacation Bible School this parish had a Bishop, the rector, the daughter-in-law of a former rector and six other women. . . . As a poet, Mrs. Penick proved herself most adept at the Woman's Auxiliary Conference. And she and her husband produced a skit that showed skill that must have had some accumulated experience behind it. . . . A certain parson in this State in speaking of the rather seedy look of his city, exclaimed, "Like a certain city in another State the folks are too poor to paint and too proud to white-wash" . . .

## Large Jewish Membership

About 100,000 Jews are members of Christian churches in the United States and Canada, according to a recent report to the annual meeting of the Home Mission Council of North America by the Committee on the Christian Approach to the Jews. Mrs. John Wilson Wood, secretary of the committee, said, that 145 ministers of Jewish background serve in Protestant churches, of which one is a bishop and seven are professors in Christian colleges and seminaries. In the Roman Catholic church, she added, there are 170 priests and four bishops of Jewish lineage.—*Charlotte Observer*.

"Ambition is a virtue until it fails to include the welfare of our fellowmen, then it becomes selfishness."

## Three Types of Men

There are in this country one-story men, two-story men, and three-story men, as recently characterized by a noted educator. The one-story men have no desire for achievement, and no curiosity for enlightenment. Their instincts are more or less animalistic. It is regrettable that the one-story man makes up the greater part of our population today.

There are the two-story men who have intellectual curiosity, who are forever dissatisfied with themselves, and endeavoring to attain higher goals. There are quite a few of the two-story men today, and they are the ones who are ahead in the world.

Then there are the three-story men with skylights who have deep spiritual feelings, and seek to learn the real values of life. They are truly great, and lift up those with whom they come in contact. We need more such men as these.—*Sunshine Magazine*.

## Worry Table

Some careful observer of life has constructed a "Worry Table." He has classified various types of worries, and through considerable research has determined which are most popular among the large number of professional worriers. Here is the list:

Worries about disasters which, as later events proved, never happened—40 per cent.

Worries about decisions in the past that cannot be recalled or remedied—30 per cent.

Worries about possible sickness that never came—12 per cent.

Worries about children and friends—10 per cent.

Worries that have a real foundation—8 per cent.

—*Sunshine Magazine*.



## What's News in a Parish?

Elections—of a new Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen at annual meeting, officers of important organizations.

Special Speakers—at a special service or meeting. Who the speaker is, etc.

Episcopal Visitations—generally good for an interview and photograph.

Anniversaries—of the parish, of rector, a society.

Formation of New Organization—with history and aims of group.

Gifts to Parish—as bequests and legacies and memorials.

Awards and Prizes—as Church School awards for attendance, etc., during Lent or school-year.

News About Preceding Rector—he has left behind him many friends in parish eager to follow his career, new responsibilities and honors, etc.

Plans for New Buildings, Alterations, Improvements, Repairs.

Parishioners Attending Conference or Important Meeting—as diocesan affairs.

Appointment of Rector or Parishioners to Diocesan Offices—field of wider service.

Special Services—Masonic service, etc.

Confirmation—print names of candidates.

Lenten Service—guest-preachers.

Ordinations.

Saints Days and Feast Days not observed by other churches.

Corporate Communion.

Sermon or Speech—if of interest to people beyond parish-borders.

Special Projects in Parish.

—The Church Times.

## Why I Am A Church Member

Because if nobody belonged to the church, there would be no church; and if the church left the town, I would want to leave on the next train.

Because if I share the blessings and privileges of the church, I want to be square enough to have a part in its work.

Because, as the greatest organized force for righteousness in the world, it offers to me a better chance for the real service of humanity the world over than any other institution.

Because, while I may not agree with all its ideas of theology, I do believe in its ideals of life.

Because, while it may be abstractly possible to live a Christian life outside the church, I know that about 99 out of every 100 Christians are members of the church. I'll take my chances with the 99 rather than the lone one.—Christ Church, Raleigh Bulletin.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
NEW CATALOG on Request



NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.  
Division of  
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.  
821-21 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## Announce Engagement

Mr. and Mrs. Solomon Henry Edwards announce the engagement of their daughter, Miss Elizabeth Liles Edwards, to the Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, son of Mr. Merritt Edward McNair and the late Elizabeth Bethea McNair, of Latta, S. C.

The wedding will take place in the fall.—The Tarboro Southerner.

Note: Miss Edwards will graduate at Chapel Hill in October. She was President of the Student Body at St. Mary's during her senior year, 1943-44.

## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

"Smile and the world smiles with you,  
Kick and you kick alone;  
For a cheerful grin will let you in,  
Where the kicker is not known."



## Precious Stones

A tribute in Winnsboro Blue Granite marks the height of memorial perfection for its durability and its beauty cannot be excelled.

The beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite,—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals,—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

### Trade Names of Precious Stones Cut From the Same Kind of Mineralogical Crystals As Are Found in Winnsboro Blue Granite

|                  |                |                   |                 |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Alaska Diamond   | Adventurine    | Bohemian Ruby     | Indian Agate    |
| Alpine Diamond   | Azure Quartz   | Ceylen Opal       | Jasper          |
| Amazon Diamond   | Baffa Diamond  | Eldoradoite       | Moonstone       |
| Amethyst         | Basanite       | Emerald           | Rainbow Quartz  |
| Amphibole        | Beryl          | Emeraldine        | Rose Quartz     |
| Ancona Ruby      | Bishop's Stone | Feldspar Sunstone | Sapphire Quartz |
| Aquamarine       | Bloodstone     | Gold Quartz       | Topaz           |
| Aquamarine Topaz | Blue Moonstone | Hellotrope        | Yogo Sapphire   |

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Like other high quality materials, there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet

"FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal

VOL. XXXV

RALEIGH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1945

No. 2

## Mrs. Clarkson on Peace Body

Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson of Charlotte was elected to the Federal Council of Churches Commission on a Just and Durable Peace at a recent meeting of the commission in New York City, the *Charlotte Observer* learned recently.

Mrs. Clarkson was the only woman among the five members elected at this time. Others were Dr. John Keith Benton, dean of the school of religion at Vanderbilt University; Dr. Herbert J. Burgstahler, president of Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, O.; Dr. Ernest Edwin Lyden of Rock Island, Ill.; and the late Rev. William Scarlett, Episcopal bishop of Missouri.

The commission, which has had as its objective for some time the adoption of the United Nations Charter, is now beginning its work toward the keeping of the peace. It is expected that the question of international control of the atomic bomb will be brought before the next meeting this fall in New York.

Under sponsorship of the commission, which is the continuing body, several conferences on peace have been conducted. Mrs. Clarkson was a delegate to the conference held in Delaware, Ohio, and Judge John J. Barker was delegate to the Cleveland conference last year at which implementation of the Dumbarton Oaks proposals was recommended. John Foster Dulles is chairman of the commission.

—*Charlotte Observer*, Sept. 2, 1945.

## The Rev. Dr. Clark To Retire

At a recent meeting of the vestry of St. Peter's, Charlotte, the Rev. Dr. Willis G. Clark tendered his resignation, asking the vestry to retire him as rector as of January 1st, 1946. This was but carrying out what Dr. Clark had said to his congregation about a year ago, namely that when the War was over he would take such a step "giving the vestry an opportunity to get some capable young Chaplain, if they so desired." The vestry has "worked out a generous retirement honorarium" for Dr. Clark until he reaches the age of 68, the regular retiring age

(Continued on Page 6)

## Dr. Wright Becomes The Fourth Bishop of East Carolina

It is doubtful, if such an array of dignitaries of the Church has ever assembled in this State as that which gathered at St. James' Church, Wilmington, on October 5th, when the Rev. Dr. Thomas H. Wright was elevated to the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God.

Presiding Bishop Tucker was the consecrator, assisted by Bishop Darst, resigned, of East Carolina, and Bishop Powell of Maryland. Bishop Jones of West Texas was the preacher, and Bishops Jackson, Louisiana, and Penick, of N. C., were the presenters. The Litany was led by Bishop Carruthers, S. C., the Epistle read by Bishop Stevens, Los Angeles, and the Gospel read by Bishop Hart, of Pennsylvania.

Bishop Juhan, of Florida, read the consents of the Bishops. Then the clergy and laymen who took part; attending presbyters, Dean Zabriskie of the Va. Theol. Seminary, and the Rev. Mr. Bryant, Chaplain U. S. Army; reader of the certificate of election, Rev. Mr. Gardner, Washington, N. C.; reader of the canonical testimonial, Junius D. Grimes, Washington, N. C.; reader of the certificate of Ordinations, Robert Strange, Wilmington, son of a former bishop of that diocese; reader of the consents of the Standing Committees, the Rev. Mr. Rountree, Kinston; Chaplain to the Presiding Bishop, Brig. Gen. Luther D. Miller, Chief of Chaplains U. S. Army; Deputy Registrar, the Rev. Mr. Miller, Wilmington; Master of Ceremonies, the Rev. Mortimer Glover, St. James, Wilmington; Choir Master and Organist, Wm. G. Robertson, and General Chairman, Robert Strange, Wilmington.

Bishop Wright is the fourth Bishop of East Carolina, those preceding him being Bishop Thomas C. Darst, retired, 1915-1945; Bishop Robt. Strange, 1905-1914; Bishop Alfred A. Watson, 1884-1905. He married Miss Hannah Knowlton, of Charlotte. They have two sons and one daughter.

## Jogs From the Bishop's Log

In this edition of my "Jogs" I shall try to compress the most important events of the months of July and August. This will require the omission of many personal and official allusions, much to my regret.

July 1: 11 a.m., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rector.

3: Delivered to Security National Bank, Treasurer, deed for approximately 80 acres in Wake County recently purchased by the diocese, to be developed into a Negro camp and conference center.

7: Delivered to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and consecration of the Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of East Carolina.

8: 11 a.m., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. After this service, Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a delightful lunch given to the members of St. Thomas' congregation by Mr. and Mrs. Roy P. Rosser.

11: 2 p.m.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

14: 4 p.m.: At a private residence in Raleigh, assisted by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, I officiated at a funeral.

15: 11 a.m., St. Paul's, Thomasville: I read Morning Prayer and preached. As heretofore, I was impressed by the earnest determination of this congregation to build a church.

17: 3:30 p.m., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by Chaplain J. R. Davidson. Later, in the same place, I confirmed one person from St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, who was presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. At 4 p.m., in the Parish House, I presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee, together with an Advisory Delegation from the Laymen's Association, to discuss final plans for the erection of the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum.

19: The Rev. Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D., retired priest of this diocese since August 1, 1939, died at Greensboro today.

20: I have today organized St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, and have appointed as Warden thereof Mr. A. D. Carscaddon.

22: 11 a.m., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro:



Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. I preached.

29: Calvary Chapel, Burlington: The Rev. Homer P. Starr read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

30th to Aug. 4th: I attended the Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary at Vade Mecum, and lectured daily on the Incarnation.

Aug. 5: 3 p.m., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune. 8 p.m., Epiphany, Leaksville: participated in the 101st Anniversary of the founding of this parish. I dedicated an Altar, Reredos, Altar hangings and two stained glass windows, given by Laura Galloway Johns Abbott, recently deceased, in memory of Dr. A. B. Johns, Lucinda Chalmers Galloway, Dr. A. B. Johns, Jr., and Lucinda Louise Galloway Johns. Several former rectors of Epiphany Parish were present and took part in this interesting service. An appropriate and effective sermon was preached by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.

6: 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. E. F. Stoughton and Charles A. Tucker about the building program of St. Mary's School.

12: 11 a.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. 8 p.m., St. Ambrose's Church: I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. Throughout this week I conducted daily prayers and intercessions in Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh.

15: "V-J Day": 7:30 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Prayers of thanksgiving were offered for the return of peace. 12 m., Christ Church, Raleigh: I conducted a special service of thanksgiving for the end of the war, and preached. A large congregation filled the church.

19: 11 a.m., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert W. Turner. I preached. That night I took part in the closing service of Camp Penick, Jr., at Vade Mecum.

20th to 25th: I attended the Annual Youth Conference at Vade Mecum, and gave a daily lecture on "Why the Church?"

26: 7 a.m., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John M. Allin of the Diocese of Arkansas. 11 a.m., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Edward M. Spruill. It was gratifying to observe many evidences of Mr. Spruill's influence as Deacon in Charge of this congregation. 3:15 p.m., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. This class was a surprise and delight to me. 4 p.m., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Cox. 5 p.m., Guilford County Hospital: Confirmed one patient presented by Mr. Herman. 8 p.m., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.

27: 12 m.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Later I

(Continued on Page 14)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

*Bishop William T. Manning* of New York has announced the postponement of an organized campaign to raise ten million dollars for the *Cathedral of St. John the Divine*, so that the Reconstruction and Advance Fund campaign may come first.

*Bishop Manning* emphasized that "this decision has been made not through any special request or suggestion, for none has been made, but solely because—eager as we are to go forward with the building of our great metropolitan cathedral, and deeply as we believe in its value to the whole Church as a mighty and far-reaching missionary influence as to which we receive many testimonies from the missionary fields,—we believe that the first place should now be given to the urgent needs and opportunities represented by the appeal of the *Reconstruction and Advance Fund*, and we are acting on this conviction. It is for this reason also that I am devoting our clergy conference in October to consideration of the call of the *Reconstruction and Advance Fund* to our diocese."

*Bishop Manning* added that the decision was not influenced by a very large gift which is to come to the Cathedral, because, he said, "This wholly unexpected news came to us two months after our decision to postpone our organized campaign was made and put on record."

"There must be a revolution in our notions of Christian giving," declared the *Rt. Rev. Noel Baring Hudson*, Bishop of Newcastle. Our giving will no longer be an act of patronage to a charity in need. It will be the glad response of men and women who have gained a new realization of their trust as Christians from God—agents of the Gospel in a world that has lost its way."

"If there be one lesson for us Christians to learn as the result of these last five years, it is that the *Gospel of God* changing the hearts of men and nations alone can establish a regime to the glory of God and the healing of the nations. . . . Finance is not a financial problem at all. It is a spiritual problem. If, and in so far as, we realize the wonder of the offer of Divine Love and the desperate needs of a wayward world, financial problems are at once solved. Our financial offerings are but the sacramental expression of our Christian convictions."

*Bishop Hudson* is well known in America. He spoke at the 1940 General Convention and visited many dioceses in connection with *Aid to British Missions*.

\* \* \*

*Charles W. Wendt*, a member of St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington, Del., and vice-

(Continued on Page 14)

## Just Rambling Along

Holy Trinity, Greensboro, continues to send to its men and women in the service "The Grapevine," knowing that even though the War has ended the boys and girls are still eager for any news concerning their parish and the community. This parish in its bulletin has a unique feature: "Rector, The Rev. Robert E. Cox; Rector-elect, The Rev. John C. W. Linsley (On leave of absence as Chaplain in the U. S. Army); Rector-Emeritus, The Rev. Robt. E. Roe." . . . When the N. C. Council of Churches met at Guilford College on Sept. 25th, "A report by Mrs. F. O. Clarkson for the Committee on Post War Planning was ordered printed so that the churches might have available the committee's suggestions regarding the Church and the returning service man." . . . As an indication of prosperity in his July 6th report the National Treasurer of the Church, Dr. Franklin reported, "The collections amount to 125 per cent of the amount as compared to 122 per cent last year. . . . Alabama and Honolulu have paid in full for the year and only four dioceses in the United States are below 100 per cent for the six months' period." . . . Gov. Thomas E. Dewey has accepted the Honorary Chairmanship of the Reconstruction and Advance Program of the Diocese of Albany. . . . President Kenneth C. M. Sills, of Bowdoin College, member of the National Council, is Special Gifts Chairman for the Diocese of Maine in the Reconstruction and Advance Program. . . . Down in Spartanburg at the Church of the Advent, where they have felt the need of a new organ for some time, Rector Capers Satterlee and the vestry have said in substance, "No, let's raise the Reconstruction and Advance Fund first organ next after that." . . . Did you hear of the father who hurried telephoned to the Doctor that his small son had swallowed a fountain pen? The doctor said that he would hurry there; but asked, "In the meantime what are you doing?" "Using pencil," replied the father! . . . We are impressed with the very person note found in each week's bulletin published, mimeographed, by Mr. T. B. Page, Parish Secretary of Holy Trinity, Greensboro. No reason why

(Continued on Page 15)



## THE BISHOP VISITS PITTSBORO



## "Royal"—ty and Others

When the Bishop made his visitation to St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, recently, the above picture was taken. Besides the Bishop there are the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, 1st, and the Crucifer, Royal G. Shannonhouse, 2nd; also the young man on the left and is Richard Snelling and the one on the right is W. L. London, 3rd.

Royal, 3rd, is now a student at the Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Va.; and his father, Royal, 2nd, is a Major doing service in the Pacific theater.

The Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse has been in charge of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, since Jan. 30th, 1924. Here he has been a much beloved citizen of the community, his varied interests and versatile talents causing him to enter into the lives of many persons in Pittsboro and far beyond.

But outside of Pittsboro history will give

to Mr. Shannonhouse major credit for establishing one mission and building two churches. Back many years ago, long before he came to this Diocese, the Church people of Sanford worshipped in a wooden church, "across the tracks." Not long after Mr. Shannonhouse took charge of this mission he placed on the chancel steps a heap of stones, visible reminders of the church he wanted that mission some day to build. Today a lovely church and plant for parish activities stand in the residential part of the town, the outcome of that "heap of stones." His missionary zeal being of the nature to "do something about it," Mr. Shannonhouse, knowing that there were church people in Asheboro, started a mission there, for years accepting the hospitality of a local funeral home, worshipping in their chapel. Persistently did he bring to the members of that mission the need of a church building. Far and wide he let it be known and sought funds. Today a lovely stone church in what is expected will some day be one of the most desirable residential districts of Asheboro stands as a second reminder to his people and his Diocese of what can be done when a leader inspires his people to work with him along constructive lines for the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Lea  
Progressing Satisfactorily

News comes that the Rev. William Lea, who was stricken during the summer while on a visit in Knoxville with his relatives, is getting along very satisfactorily, being now in Maryville, Tenn. with his wife's relatives.

The Rev. H. Nutt Parseley, Chaplain Davidson of the Greensboro Air Base, and the Chaplain of St. Mary's have been among those who have served Christ Church when the Rev. has. F. Wulf could not take the services, Mr. Wulf's regular charge being St. Saviour's.

Do You Want A  
Diocesan Journal?

Will you please put a notice in the next CAROLINA CHURCHMAN to the effect that if anyone wants a copy of the Journal they can get one by applying to the secretary. I have tried to send a copy to all those who were present at the last Convention, but lack of addresses has, in some cases, prevented delivery.

Alfred S. Lawrence, Chapel Hill.

The sweetest bird builds near the ground.  
The loveliest flower springs low;  
And we must stoop for happiness  
If its worth would know.

—Swain.

## Mullican-Hicks Wedding

At 5 P. M., on September 29th Miss Helen Katherine Mullican became the bride of the Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks, Bishop Penick and the Rev. James S. Cox performing the ceremony, in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, where Mr. Hicks has been the curate since his ordination seven months ago. The groomsmen were his two brothers; best man, the Rev. William S. Hicks, of Blacksburg, Va., and Henry T. Hicks, of Sanford; another groomsmen was John W. Drake, of Sewanee, Tenn., soon to be ordained in Wilson; the ushers were the Rev. Messrs. Robt. W. Turner of Walnut Cove and Thomas J. C. Smythe, of Reidsville. The bride was attended by her sister, Mrs. Alvin C. Russell, matron of honor, of Memphis, Tenn., and bridesmaids, a sister, Miss Nancy Mullican and Miss Adele Hicks, of Raleigh.

Mrs. Hicks is a graduate of Woman's College of the University of N. C., and of the N. Y. Hospital School of Dietetics, and for the past two and a half years has been on the dietary staff of Rex Hospital in Raleigh.

Mr. Hicks, a graduate of Wake Forest and of the Seminary at Sewanee, is a Phi Beta Kappa man. He has charge of Grace Church, Weldon, succeeding the Rev. Robt. Cox who resigned that work last spring to become the temporary rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

## THREE THINGS COME NOT BACK

Remember three things come not back:

The arrow sent upon its track—

It will not swerve, it will not stay

Its speed; it flies to wound, or slay

The spoken word so soon forgot

By thee; but it has perished not;

In other hearts 'tis living still

And doing work for good or ill.

And the lost opportunity

That cometh back no more to thee,

In vain thou weepest, in vain dost yearn,

Those three will nevermore return.

—From Arabic.

## EYE COMFORT



The above picture illustrates how

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

helps to relieve local irritation of the eyes caused by excessive use or exposure to dust, wind or sun glare. 25c and 50c at drug stores. Genuine in red carton.



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Rt. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

OCTOBER, 1945

No. 2

## Reconstruction Insurance Through Self-Control

A movement, known as "Voluntary Alcohol Control Plan," or VAC, begun in 1942 as a War measure, is now seeking to make its aims known all over the country as a "Reconstruction Insurance Through Self-Control." It has made its appeal to many citizens and organizations throughout the country, its purpose being "To mobilize conviction that individual voluntary curtailment in use of beverage alcohol is essential, insuring reconstruction and increasing national welfare."

It cites some staggering figures. In 1942, 20 per cent of the deaths due to automobile accidents "involved either a driver or a pedestrian who was reported to have been drinking."

The VAC seeks to make an appeal to those who are anti-Prohibitionists, yet have failed to see the dangers in alcohol, and have failed to realize the recent growth in alcoholic beverages and the many distressing and alarming results of its promiscuous use. They are seeking "To deglamorize beverage alcohol, just as it has been popularized for social purposes by advertisement, suggestion and example." In other words they declare that much drinking starts because people have felt it was the smart thing to do, no real desire starting them off on what later becomes a most damaging habit. So many people have served cocktails and other forms of drinks that it has now become the feeling that any social gathering would not be complete without strong

drink, thus cultivating habits among middle aged and younger people that will have even more devastating consequences than those already to be found.

Some statistics that alarm: 1944 showed an increase of 16.2 per cent over 1943 of alcohol consumed; while the government spent in its general running expenses (minus War expenses) in 1944 a little over 6 billion dollars the total spent for alcohol beverages was over 7½ billion dollars; "more money spent on alcoholic beverages than on the combined expenditures for churches, charities, Red Cross, Community Chest, Infantile Paralysis, Associated Charities, Government Relief, such as Social Security, and EDUCATION of all kinds."

Watch this paper for further information next time. Write to "Voluntary Alcohol Control," care of Mrs. T. A. Wadden, 2401 Calvert St., Apt. 111, Washington, 8, D. C., for further information and how to help along this movement in a personal way.

## Valuable Dividends in the Future

This united diocese has an additional means toward cementing all the stronger its esprit de corps, so noticeable to those who come in from other dioceses not so blessed.

The RECONSTRUCTION and ADVANCE FUND has within it many elements that will make a great contribution to our Diocese. But much will depend upon the way it is handled.

First, there naturally must be a thorough EDUCATION on the subject. This will not only show our people the devastations due to the WAR in some of our most important Mission fields; but the people will thereby learn better than ever before what work is going on in those fields, its former work in schools, hospitals, and colleges, its accomplishments and the names of the personnel in charge.

Second, when once people begin to KNOW, and to see NEEDS in terms of persons, far distances begin to fade, just as they do when our sons and daughters are on the other side of the world even as our own is there now, and we will begin to feel how vital our religion should be to those who will continue to live where our own are living temporarily.

Third, we will see the part which we may play in the future of those far away regions in terms of THANKSGIVING, for the safety of our dear ones, a furtherance of the work to be done there, after the victory that has been won against the Japanese that must be done along lines which our CHURCH has to offer. Or it might be a MEMORIAL which loved ones back here at home may dedicate toward the unfinished tasks which their dear one would have wanted to carry out in some way had he but lived in this life to perform it. All of this requires imagination far beyond that which so many show when their memorials are placed where they may gaze upon them, or others gaze upon them—frankly where due publicity through the years may be given.

When the whole Diocese becomes fully aroused, when there will be an exchange of ideas and means and measures for the carrying forward of this FUND, all the more will we be a united Diocesan Family, and valuable dividends will come from it all.

## Would Have Sermons In This Paper

An anonymous writer sends this word: "Like a bolt out of the blue it occurred to me recently that one way to make the Carolina Churchman more interesting might be to have a different clergyman from this diocese contribute a sermon each edition (about ten or twelve minutes reading time). I personally would like to read a sermon—by those rectors who preach in other parishes—many of whom I have often heard before."

Reply, "Ten or twelve minutes reading time" would cover from two to three whole pages, or even more. We wish that we had space for that much. But, we would be willing to try out the plan, when we have space, provided such sermons could be compressed within one page.

—Editor.

Our obligation is not to wait for the ultimate truth, nor to believe all we are told, but to avail ourselves of the best light we can and then go ahead and think. —"Advance," New York.

## THE WAY THAT PAYS

One step won't take you very far;  
You've got to keep on walking.  
One word won't tell folks who you are  
You've got to keep on talking.

One inch won't make you very tall;  
You've got to keep on growing.  
One little deed won't do it all;  
You've got to keep on going.

—Herrmann.

A committee is a group of people who keep minutes and waste hours.



## WHO NEEDS ADJUSTING?

A current cartoon showed a girl getting her fiancé, a returned service man, ready to meet her mother. "Don't be surprised if mother acts queerly," she said. "Mother has taken a course in psychology on how to treat returned veterans." The fad for treating all veterans as fugitives from a psychopathic ward has now about died down. There will be many, to be sure, who will return needing expert mental care. Many of them went away needing it. But, by and large, it is not the service man who needs to make adjustment. It is the folks back home.

Bishop Aldrich said, at a diocesan Men's Club dinner, that men learn unselfishness in the services and then find it difficult to come back to a selfish nation. "All for one and one for all," he said, "is the way they learn to live out there. When they come back here to a generation of grab it is hard for them." But who should adjust? Should they learn to look out for number one, or should we learn to live unselfishly? The answer is as obvious as it is unheeded.

The greatest single need of the returned service man is that he come back to an army, the Army of Christ. It should be disciplined. In it, all should live for one and one for all. It should be in battle against all that is bad. It should always be daring the most dangerous. It should be at the work of bringing freedom to dominated people, food to the hungry, healing to the sick and truth to the ignorant. The returned service man should see the church in action as an army of Christ battling for a free world. Give the veterans a chance to come back to a missionary church. That will do more to adjust them and us than all the committees you can dream up.

G. Paul Musselman, The Michigan Churchman.

## FORWARD IN SERVICE Two Ways of Planning

There are two ways of obtaining united action within the Church. One is rather obvious, and in the political world would be called totalitarianism. In this scheme of things, one man, presumably the head of the Church, would issue a series of orders and demand their acceptance and obedience.

This method of church policy would probably produce results, always assuming that the Church as a whole was willing to give such authority to its leader. However, one tragic result of such unity would be its lack of freedom of thought and action. It would obtain results in a hard and efficient manner, but the Christian Fellowship must have freedom so that individual members can, through their own actions give themselves in cooperative effort. The totalitarian method will not work in our Church, and we may thank God that it is so.

The other way to obtain corporate action is much more cumbersome and difficult to administer. It envisions a leader who will indicate a line of action and by testing his opinions in the fire of conference and debate, draw up a plan which may be adapted to local needs. This is the work of Forward in Service.

Each year a theme, or emphasis, is chosen around which is built a Plan of Action.

At conferences throughout the country, Bishops, with their leaders, consider this Plan and in turn recommend a Diocesan plan to their congregations. Each congregation at a Parish Planning Conference adapts these plans to their local situation. The result of this procedure is infinitely more satisfactory. Every leader has his opportunity to contribute to the Plan, and yet the whole Church is filled with a sense of unity and purpose.

The theme for this year, 1945-46, is "The Christian Fellowship: The Missionary Imperative Today." In worship, study and service, we can all do much, with God's help, to quicken the missionary zeal of our Church. Today is one of opportunity for missionary endeavor with the end of the war and the opening of new fields. At the time of the offering for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, we must provide the material means to extend this work.

Throughout the year in worship, both public and private, in study of missionary fields, in a deeper understanding of the purpose of Our Lord's life, and in efforts of personal evangelism, we all together can go Forward in Service.

He is only anxious about the future to whom the present is unprofitable.

For Really Fast  
Headache Relief  
**SNAP BACK**  
with **STANBACK**  
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE  
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.

## A Beautiful Tribute To A Beautiful Character

The Church of the Good Shepherd has been fortunate in the large number of its families whose members have been, from generation to generation, useful and active church workers. The Whitehead family became one of these in 1872 when they moved to Raleigh from Duplin County.

Mrs. Ella Whitehead Blacknall accomplished an extraordinary service for this Church. For many years she taught in the Sunday School and from 1907 to 1932 was President of Saint Mary's Guild, which did more for the building and furnishing of the present Church than any other body. Mrs. Blacknall was not only its President but one of its most moving and active spirits. This Guild raised money generally, and also bought the pews, lights, carpet, the column in memory of Dr. Pittenger, and the window in memory of Mrs. Frank T. Ward.

Ella Whitehead was born in Kenansville, February 14, 1868. She married George William Blacknall who predeceased her. She is survived by one daughter, Ella Taylor Blacknall. Her two sisters, Mrs. Molly Whitehead Latta and Mrs. Sackie Whitehead Barbee, and her only brother, John Jay Whitehead, were so valued members of this Parish.

Mrs. Blacknall died June 14, 1945. It is fitting and a proper recognition of her labors that the Vestry has already set aside, as a memorial to her, the Rose window in the East Transept, which in the very near future will be properly marked with a tablet.—J. B. C.

Each day is a thread woven into the tapestry of life, and we have the power to choose the colors.

## Ordination Service

Bishop Penick has designated Sunday morning, November 25th, as the tentative date for the Ordination of Mr. John W. Drake to the diaconate. So far as we know this will be the first Ordination service ever held in our Church and it shall be a great day for us. We can be justly proud of our Candidate who has made an excellent record at the Seminary.

We hear he has been appointed Assistant to the Rector of Saint Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, as his first assignment after ordination.

—St. Timothy's News, Wilson.

This bulletin later declared:

"We have just learned that a number of years ago a Rev. Fenner Satterwaite Stickney was Ordained Deacon and, probably, Priest in this Church. His father having been a lay-reader here for some years.

### A Suggestion to Buyers of

### Country Hams



Ask if the Hams  
have been protect-  
ed from Skippers  
by  
**CHAMBERS'  
ANTI-SKIPPER  
COMPOUND**

**N. J. BODDIE**  
The Ham Insurance Man  
Durham, N. C.

Box 483



## Christian Missions And World Order

The fifteenth annual observance of Men and Missions Sunday, November 11, 1945, will be highlighted by the theme *Christian Missions and World Order*.

Calling attention to the importance of this year's observance, John Foster Dulles, a United States representative at the San Francisco Conference, says:

*"To create the moral foundation for world order is, above all, a task of the churches; it is a task of missionaries. It is the task which Christ saw when he said to His Disciples, 'Go ye therefore, and teach all nations.' Unless that task is more adequately performed, world political charters, however fine they may read on paper, will be based upon shifting sands and not upon solid rock."*

Men and Missions Sunday provides one day in the church year when a forceful appeal is brought to the men of all of the churches in the United States and Canada, as well as to those in the armed services around the world.

Dr. William N. Wysham of New York is another leader who calls attention to the importance of this observance. He writes:

*"The Christian men of America face a superb opportunity in the world mission of tomorrow. It will be a gigantic task to rebuild Christian schools, colleges, hospitals and churches, and to undertake new projects of evangelism and service. Two great resources will be needed: thousands of new missionaries and millions of consecrated laymen who will support them. Young men and women, who have been in war service, have caught the vision of the world mission of tomorrow, many of them at first hand. They will provide the cream of postwar reinforcements; but laymen of the American churches alone can undergird the enterprise with adequate financial support. If they do, unquestionably the next decades can be the greatest in all missionary history."*

Growing interest in Men and Missions Sunday has been shown by the steady increase of the cities and towns that promote it. In 1932, 640 cities and towns had Resident Chairmen who sought to enlist all churches in the observance of the day. Contrasted with this, Resident Chairmen



The Rev. Crawford W. Brown (right), former rector of the Episcopal Church of the Redeemer, Elgin, Ill., has taken up his new work as chief of the chaplain service of the Veterans Administration. He is the first chaplain ever employed by the Veterans Administration. He is seeking 100 chaplains to serve in veterans' establishments throughout the nation. Chaplain Brown was a Captain in the Army. He served for eleven years as rector of the Redeemer in Elgin, and was president of the Rotary Club, president of the Elgin Ministerial Association, president of the Civic Music Association, and president of the Elgin Council of Christian Associations.

or cooperating committees rendered this service last year in 3,054 cities. It was the co-operation of forty-seven denominations which enabled the Laymen's Missionary Movement, sponsors of the occasion, to reach nearly eighty thousand churches in the United States and Canada.

The Executive Committee of the Laymen's Missionary Movement states in its Manual:

*"There is but one objective in the entire program for Men and Missions Sunday. It is this: That men everywhere may be enlisted in a more generous support of the missionary work of the churches with which they are identified."*

## "An Adventure in Applied Christianity"

This is the title of "The Sixth Annual Interdenominational Conference for All North Carolina Students" to be held at Duke University on Nov. 2-4, with "Worship, Addresses and Workshops," on the calendar.

## The Rev. Dr. Clark To Retire

(Continued from Page 1)

which qualifies one for a Pension. They will occupy the rectory until April 1st, 1946.

This parish has been reported "in the best financial condition of its 100 years history, and in vital statistics it measures up with any parish in the State of North Carolina." During his ministry at St. Peter's beginning in 1931, Dr. Clark has baptized 531 souls, and has presented 508 persons for confirmation, these latter taking place between Jan. 31st, 1931 and April 8th, 1945.

Husbands are awkward things to deal with: even keeping them in hot water will not make them tender.

—Mary Buckley,  
—From Readers' Digest.

## When EXHAUSTION leads to Headache

Don't let headache double the misery of exhaustion. At the first sign of pain take Capudine. It quickly brings relief, soothes nerves upset by the pain. It is liquid—already dissolved—all ready to act—all ready to bring comfort. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**CAPUDINE**



**RASHES** Superficial or Externally Caused

- RELIEVE the stinging itch—allay irritation, and thus quicken healing
- Begin to use soothing Resinol today.

**RESINOL**

Nothing Like **GRAYS OINTMENT** FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.



### Woman's Auxiliary

**President,** MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
**Treasurer,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Chr. Christian Edu.,** MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

## October Study for Preparation for Reconversion and Advance Fund

Latin America, contrary to popular belief, cannot truly be said to be Roman Catholic. Upon verbal admission of well-informed Romanists in Puerto Rico, less than twenty-five per cent of the people of this island are practicing Christians and this includes not only Roman Catholics but Pentecostals and various other forms of Protestantism. There is a Roman Church in every town, but two-thirds of the people live in rural districts where practically no work was done by the Roman Church. The same condition prevails in the country districts of all Central and South America.

On the other hand, for thirty years the Episcopal Church has made rural work its chief concern and many missions in the mountains have been established and served by resident priests. On the first Easter Day after the mission of the Transfiguration was built at Las Rubias, Puerto Rico, there were 130 baptisms. Now that one mission has become eight in that locality. The Police Department testifies to the great improvement in the lives of the people and we know that they are now receiving the spiritual food of our Lord. Other places have developed in a similar way.

The Episcopal Church in Puerto Rico makes no effort to proselytize Roman Catholics. Most people here as in other Latin American countries are baptized in infancy, but have had no further vital connection with the Church. Spiritualism had replaced Christianity in the lives of thousands of the people. We recognize that they have the race of baptism and try to build on that. The spark of Christianity is here but it is

in danger of being lost. The Episcopal Church is a means of saving it not only by our efforts but also by inciting the Roman Church to greater missionary endeavor.

Undoubtedly the Good Neighbor Policy was taken to Latin America by American missionaries long before the State Department conceived the idea. That policy must not be a condescending attitude on the part of the big neighbor, but it must be spiritualized by the lives of missionaries spent among the people and given in Christlike service.

The Body of Christ must be strengthened and reinforced so that it will be a strong and effective influence in the lives of God's people. Latin America needs this as much as does North America. This can best be accomplished by the development of leadership among the nationals of each country. The Church in Puerto Rico has followed this policy for years and today sixteen of the twenty priests are Spanish speaking. This leadership has been effective not only among the people to whom the Church ministers but it also has been recognized by government and other official agencies which have sought the assistance of our clergy.

The Episcopal Church in Latin America is truly a good neighbor, seeking to develop the best in their culture and to spiritualize it by our example and teaching.

## Miss Laura Clark Report Safe and Well

Miss Laura Clark, interned in occupied China by the Japanese since the beginning of the War, has been liberated and her family has received word from her that she is well. A letter dated Sept. 2 said that all the internees were still required to live at their camp, Ash Camp, near Shanghai, but that they had received food supplies and were free to go in and out and to receive visitors. George Laycock of Charlotte, who had been interned elsewhere, has visited the small American group in Ash Camp. Most of the personnel there are British.

Miss Clark writes that no one can know the joy and thanksgiving which she felt when the first American plane flew over camp on August 12, flying low enough for the star on it to be visible. Immediately she and a co-patriot tore up their blue curtain and their mattress cover, and using this material, with a gift of red cloth from British friends, they made a flag for their empty flagpole. The time of their return is uncertain, dependent upon transportation and other details.

Miss Clark returned to China in October, 1939, after a brief furlough spent at her home in Scotland Neck and elsewhere.



**Native Chinese Nurse at St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai.** This is one of the many Episcopal Church institutions in the Orient which will in all likelihood have to be rebuilt completely after the war. The Episcopal Church is raising a fund of \$5,000,000 for reconstruction of war-destroyed Church buildings, and for advance in fields where the war has created opportunities and revealed needs.

## GOOD STUFF ABOUT MRS. HUFF

Mrs. Huff is up the Miff-Tree  
 On a seat fixed good and firm,  
 And she'd like to tell the Rector  
 A few things and make him squirm.

Mrs. Huff was sick abed, sir,  
 Yes sir, sick abed a week  
 And the Rector didn't call, sir,  
 Never even took a peek.

Wasn't that enough, sir,  
 To provoke a Saint to Wrath?  
 And to make a Christian pilgrim  
 Wander from the Churchly path?

When I asked her if the Doctor  
 Called to see her, she said "sure,"  
 And she looked as if she thought I  
 Needed some good strong "mind-cure."  
 Then I asked her how the Doctor

Knew that "sickness" laid her low  
 And she said that she had called him  
 On the phone and told him so.

So the Doctor called to see her  
 But the Rector didn't go,  
 For the Doctor knew her illness  
 And the Rector didn't know.

Now the Doctor gets his bill paid  
 With a nicely written check;  
 But the Rector for not knowing  
 Simply gets it in the neck.

—The Church Times.

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and  
 Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New  
 Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS

And let us not forget that to be loyal to the God and Father of us all implies a belief in the real brotherhood of man.—  
 "Evening News," Portsmouth, England.



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION "HERE" and "THERE"

By REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman,  
Department of Christian Education

Would YOU like to keep informed through THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN of what is happening and what others are thinking in the field of Christian Education? The main purpose of this column will be to help you do this. But its future will depend largely upon YOUR response to it.

\* \* \*

Do you have trouble with your Church School curriculum and attendance? One Church School in our Diocese has increased its attendance about 100 per cent since trying a certain curriculum, and has teachers on the waiting list!

\* \* \*

Do you wonder how the size of the offerings in your Church School may be increased? At least two Church Schools in the Diocese (one small and one large) have found that their offerings have been steadily increasing since they began having an Every Member Canvass and using envelopes just as the adults do.

\* \* \*

Do you need training for your teachers? Where can they get it . . . What standards should we have for our Church School teachers? . . . Do you know that visual education is rapidly increasing in popularity? Do you know in what way our Church is prepared to help you in this field? . . . What books should we have in our Church School library? Maps? Charts? Other aids? . . . What are you trying to do in Christian Education? Do you know the eight objectives set forth by our General Church?

We can help each other with the many needs suggested to us by these questions and many other questions we could ask on and on into the night. . . .

If you are doing things effectively along some particular line, (or know some one else who is), tell us about it and let us help others in the Diocese by mentioning it in this column. If you have questions, send them in and let us see if we can find helpful answers to them through the medium of this column.

\* \* \*

CHURCH WORKERS' FILE (formerly "FLASHES in Religious Education") until recently was published quarterly by the Fifth Province to supply "tested ideas" from all over the Church to Church workers. This service has been discontinued after nine years of operation. We found this service very helpful, and hope that through this column we may bring to our readers some of the help that can come from sharing our experiences and our ideas with others.

\* \* \*

The LIFE OR DEATH of this column depends largely upon YOU. If you want this column to live and be helpful, let your feel-

## St. Mary's Is In Her 104th Year

"Old in age but not in spirits," St. Mary's School and Junior College began its 104th year officially when on September 20th Bishop Penick at the opening services in the Chapel addressed the School giving the girls a challenge for the future. A full enrollment, twenty States being represented, has a smaller college and a much larger High School department than last year. California, Texas, Oklahoma, Florida, Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, New York, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Ohio, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, some have one girl representing them, and many have quite a number; Florida sends ten, and Georgia, eight. Then close by, Tennessee furnishes three; Virginia, 28; South Carolina, 22, and District of Columbia, one. North Carolina has 186.

Six new members of the Faculty: Miss Fannie Harmon, A. B. & M. A., from University of Illinois, teaches Biology and Hygiene; Miss Katherine Morris, alumna of St. Mary's, and student at the Abbott School of Art in Washington, D. C., and the New York School of Applied Arts, in New York

City; she will teach Art after having served as State Director of the Federal Art Projects in North Carolina; Dr. Robert Brand, A.B., M.A., and Ph.D., Cornell University, and University of Strasbourg, France, also a radio commentator, will teach German, Spanish and History; J. W. Morgan, A.B. and M.A., Duke University, will teach Chemistry; Mrs. William Boles, who received a degree in Commerce at Woman's College, Greensboro, is head of the Business Dept.; Miss Anna Graham, St. Mary's alumna, after taking courses in Physical Education elsewhere, will be the assistant in the Physical Education Dept.

Sixty-four of the 68 graduates of last year's Senior Class are continuing their education in other schools and colleges; and three conditional Seniors of that class are at college continuing their education.

The school has a new movie projector which will be invaluable, visual education having reached the high peak it has during the War in our camps and service schools.

Many improvements have taken place during the summer, much painting, repairing and decorating, "face lifting," as the girls would call it. But the most noticeable addition as observed by former students and returning girls is the Viennese chandelier which has been hung in the front hall. This once hung in the old Dudley home in Wilmington, and was given to St. Mary's by Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprint, an alumna of St. Mary's, who lives in Wilmington, and a member of the Board of Trustees. It is a beautiful addition to the hall as one enters besides giving more ample light than the which came from the old chandelier.

## Laymen's League Supper In Salisbury

Bishop Leopold Kroll, retired Bishop of Liberia, now a citizen of Salisbury, his wife's (former Mary Wood McKenzie), old home, was the chief speaker at the Laymen's League Supper on Sept. 20th. The St. Elizabeth Chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary served the supper. St. Luke's feels itself honored to have both a rector and a bishop in their midst.

The rector, the Rev. Moultrie Moore, has written a stirring message to his congregation reminding them of what could take place in that parish, if each member each year would bring one person for confirmation.

"A wife may love a husband who never beats her, but she does not respect him." (Russian proverb.)

ings be known by writing to:

Rev. Henry Johnston,  
302 College Street,  
Oxford, N. C.

## "Bel Canto" Is The Choir Name

Approximately 100 boys attending the first Fall rehearsal of the community boys' choir this morning voted as their permanent name Bel Canto Boys' Choir of Winston-Salem.

Former choir members, members of the pre-choir group and a number of applicant to the pre-choir group attended the meeting at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, the new headquarters for the choir.

The name of Bel Canto is one of the great traditions in the field of singing. Translated from the Italian it means "beautiful song" or singing. The era of Bel Canto which flourished during the 18th Century in Italy, is known as the age when the art of singing reached greatest heights. The name has been used for centuries as descriptive of the finest attainment in vocal art.

The name was one presented to the choir for vote by the name committee of the group.

—W. S. Journal, Sept. 2, 1945.

Clifford Bain, the new Director of St. Paul's Choir, is in charge. Mrs. Carlyle Crawford is the accompanist, and Mrs. George Crone and Mrs. E. L. Harris are choir mothers.

It isn't the man who knows the most but the man who knows the best that wisest.



**Young People's Service League**  
 President—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
 V. Pres.—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
 V. Pres.—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
 Secretary—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
 Treasurer—JIM KING, Louisburg  
 Bank-Offering Secretary—LEWIS HODGKINS,  
 Southern Pines  
 Members-at-Large—  
 LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
 Advisor—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

## Ytrap Sdrawkcab

The YPSL of St. Stephen's, Oxford, welcomed back its members after a summer vacation in a very unusual and unique manner on September 9.

As the members approached the Community House, they were greeted with, "Goodbye, we are so glad you had a nice time; don't forget to come back next Sunday night."

Well, the poor members didn't know what to do until they saw a sign on the front door reading, "Otoclew .L.S.P.Y drawkcab ytrap." When put in natural order reads, "Welcome to Y. P. S. L. backward party."

To enter, Rev. Henry Johnston wouldn't let you come in as usual but you had to back out. After you got in, you saw all the chairs turned to the seats to the wall; all the tables were laid down with flowers sitting upside down in the vases; the piano was turned so the keys faced the wall with the stool behind it upside down. After everybody found out what it was all about, some of the boys went as far as turning their shirts inside out and one boy had his shoes on the wrong feet.

For the supper, we began by singing taps, which usually comes at the end of every meeting. The first course was ice cream, served by the guests. Second course, potato salad and sandwiches and the third course grapefruit juice. At the end of the meal, Rev. Johnston gave thanks.

After the meal, the group moved the chairs from the wall and sang familiar songs while playing of Miss Virginia Carroll. That was about the only thing at the party which went off in the right direction.

To top it all off, the electric power was cut due to an electrical storm and the whole party went off by candle light. The party was planned by the Rev. Mr. Johnston, President Lucy Fort, and former President Lucy Driver.

The September 16 meeting was strictly business under the leadership of Vice President Jack Niles in the absence of President Lucy Fort.

—Bill Minor.

**PATTERSON SCHOOL**  
 Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in the Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited. Grades 6-12. College Preparatory. Also Agriculture, Industrial Arts, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties. Write George F. Wiese, Supt.



The Rev. William K. Crittenden, September 1, joined the national Episcopal Church organization in New York as executive of the Division of Youth, working with all young people's organizations throughout the country. He has been Student Pastor and Assistant Professor of Religion at Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., and prior to that had a wide experience in youth work in the Diocese of Massachusetts.

## Major H. G. Connor, III, Returned

Back to his parish where he was very active has come Major H. G. Connor, III, of St. Timothy's, Wilson. His name appeared much in this paper in days gone by.

Recently the mothers of the older members of the YPSL gave a sumptuous feast to the YPSL.

The Nursery Hour has been resumed in this parish, in charge of the Junior Daughters of the King, Miss Margaret Rawlings, Pres. Mrs. Bert Groom will be in charge of the project.

A good archer is not known by his arrows but by his aim.

—Thomas Fuller.

## Southern Pines YPSL Entertains District Meeting

Arrangements to entertain the district meeting of the Young People's Service League October 6-7 at the Emmanuel Episcopal Church here were made Sunday evening at the first fall meeting of the league, which disbanded for the summer.

The meeting began with a hamburger feast on the church lawn at 7 p.m., when around a dozen members, their advisor, John Ruggles, and the rector of the church, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, consumed scores of hamburgers, bowls of tossed salad, relishes, cakes, cookies, and soft drinks.

Peggy Cameron presided over the business session that followed, and Wyndham Clark, program chairman, and George Hodgkins, who were delegates to the state YPSL meeting at Vade Mecum in August, reported on the convention.

Under new business the group decided to invite the district league to meet in Southern Pines in October, and planned a business meeting and banquet for Saturday and communion service and breakfast for Sunday. Discussion also took place about the Youth Sunday on October 21 when the local YPSL will conduct the church service.

Games were played during the social hour that ended the evening. Others present besides those mentioned above were: Janet Menzel, Jean Schaefer, Suzanne Kelly, Louise Milliken, Tommy Avery, David Cameron, and Howard Burns, Jr.

—The Pilot—Southern Pines.

No wind makes for him that hath no intended port to sail unto.—Montaigne.

## Christchurch

Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades.  
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.  
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to  
 The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,  
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President  
 AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
 10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
 20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager



## CHURCH LEADERS GIVEN CHALLENGE

Must Exercise Leadership, Graham Says; Hillman Heads Church Council

Guilford College, Sept. 25—(AP)—Churches of North Carolina were called upon today by Dr. Frank P. Graham, president of the University of North Carolina, to lead the people of the State in creating moral forces and spiritual dynamics for the control and direction of the vast scientific and technological progress exemplified in the present era of the atomic bomb.

Graham issued this challenge at the fellowship luncheon of the North Carolina Council of Churches, completing a decade of service as the uniting body representing co-operative Protestantism in the State, in its annual business session at Guilford College.

Dr. James E. Shepard, president of North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, speaking on one phase of the social revolution described by Dr. Graham, analyzed in his address on "America and the Race Problem," the principal issues and solutions proposed by different groups. "If I know myself and the minority group for which I speak," he declared, "the Negro wishes only to be an American citizen and to receive such benefits from such citizenship as the laws of the land and his personal excellence entitle him. . . . It will be vain to talk about any post-war world welfare unless we realize that the foundations of such a fortunate economy are laid deep in the moral attitude of men."

Completing a large number of business items on the two-day program, preliminary session of which was held at the First Presbyterian Church in Greensboro yesterday, Dr. John R. Cunningham of Davidson College, welcomed the new officers elected at the close of the day's activities: Dr. E. L. Hillmon, Rocky Mount, president; Dr. Sanley C. Harrell, Durham, first vice-president; Dr. Clyde A. Milner, Guilford College, second vice-president; Mrs. H. A. White, High Point, recording secretary; Everett B. Wither- spoon, Durham, treasurer; Dr. Ernest J. Arnold, executive secretary.

—News & Observer.

### USE IT

A woman who was showing a beautiful massive piece of family silver, apologized as she took it from the cupboard where it was kept. "It's dreadfully tarnished," she said. "I can't keep it bright unless I use it." That's just as true of our religion as it is of silver.

—Howard A. Kuhnle.

### MAYOR BY ROTATION

Arabs, Jews and Christians will serve in rotation as mayors of Jerusalem, under the new municipal plan recommended by the Palestine high commissioner. The first rumor that the Jews objected to this plan has been corrected. (Carolina Israelite.)

## Bair To Become Full-Time Director of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Choir

Aaron Cornwall, chairman of the music committee and junior warden of vestry of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, made public last night the appointment of Clifford Bair as full-time director of St. Paul's Church choir.

Negotiations initiated last July through Bair's resignation as head of the voice department of Salem College were completed at a recent meeting of the vestry.

This is the first time in the history of the parish that a full-time appointee will have direction of the choir program of St. Paul's Church.

Bair's duties involve the training and direction of the mixed choir, Parish Girl's Choir, the Parish Boy's Choir, and, in co-operation with the Bel Canto Boys' Choir advisory board, the musical director of that community project.

Prior to his appointment at St. Paul's, Bair served for nine years as head of the voice department at Salem College; two years as head of the voice department and other dramatics at Wayne State Teachers' College, Nebraska; member of the college school of music voice faculty in Chicago; and acting head of the music department at Battle Creek College, Michigan.

Recent appointments and election to offices of national prominence include national chairman of opera for the National Federation of Music Clubs; Southeastern regional governor for the National Association of Teachers of Singing; membership in the American Academy of Teachers of Singing, and president of the National Association for Opera, Inc.

Bair will continue to teach singing in his private studio on Hawthorne Road.

—Winston-Salem Journal, Sept. 26, 1945.

### WISE WORDS OF A WISE MAN

Said the late Arthur Brisbane—"We may sweep the world clean of militarism. We may scrub the earth white of autocracy. We may carpet it with democracy, and drape it with the flags of republicanism. We may hang on the walls the thrilling pictures of freedom—here the signing of America's independence, there the portrait of Joan of Arc, yonder the Magna Charta, and on this side the picture of Garibaldi. We may spend effort and energy to make the world Paradise itself, where the lion of capitalism can lie down with the proletariat lamb. BUT if we turn into that splendid room 'mankind' with the same old heart, 'deceitful' and 'desperately wicked,' we may expect to clean house again not many days hence. What we need is a peace conference with the Prince of Peace."

The laws of mental and spiritual harvests are as inviolable as those of the field and forest. "Bridgeport Post," Connecticut.

## John S. Holmes Resigns As Superintendent

The bulletin of Sept. 9th, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, has the following:

After many years of loyal and devoted service, Mr. John S. Holmes has found necessary to resign as Superintendent of the Sunday School. We record our deep appreciation for the years of consecrated service he has given to the children and young people of this parish and we are glad that he will continue as Secretary.

L. M. Sneed, "prominent layman of the parish, will succeed Mr. Holmes."

The YPSL still maintains a nursery, caring for the children of those who wish to attend the 11 o'clock service each Sunday.

Mrs. Elizabeth Gantt Willis, long a member of this parish, and a former Parish Secretary, has again assumed that position. Mrs. Al Marsh, former Parish Secretary, now in California where her husband is stationed.

### "IT NOW CAN BE TOLD"

One of the stories that "now can be told" from overseas concerns Bishop Berggrav, leader of the Norwegian church resistance to the Nazis. When the courageous churchman first appeared before Himmler, the Nazi leader decided to keep him in prison until he was a forgotten martyr rather than make a martyr of him by hanging him executed. In a short time, however, the bishop had established such good relations with his guards that instead of erecting the six-foot electrified wire fence around the camp, as they were told to, they allowed him to take recreation walking in the woods and chopping wood.

He was able to maintain clandestine communication with the leaders of the church and also with the "Home Front" resistance movement. He was even smuggled occasionally into town for conferences. So now he has emerged from captivity having chopped 14 cords of wood, written several books and done a good deal of reading. — (Presbyterian Tribune, Utica, N. Y.)

### HEARTENING NEWS

One hundred and twenty-two Protestant churches (one-third of them in the American area) and 52 Catholic churches have opened in Germany, according to a report from Major General Floyd L. Parks, commander of the American forces of occupation. Also, and this is indeed heartening, a Jewish Synagogue has opened its doors again in Berlin.

The mind of man knows no employment more worthy of its powers than the quest of righteousness in human affairs — goal of its labor that is superior to discovery of good in the guidance of life. Carved in stone of Capitol at Salem, Or.



## Laymen's League Goes Co-Ed

On Thursday night, Sept. 27, St. Philip's, Durham, had an interesting invocation. The Woman's Auxiliary, with Mrs. George Watts Carr, President, presiding, held its first general meeting of the Fall, with a fine representation of the men of the Laymen's League present as honor guests for the evening. Seats had been reserved (hopefully!) for 100 people; but 130 came; so some even had to stand up!

The new rector, the Rev. Clarence Haden, presented a splendid devotional message, followed by a fascinating talk on "Inside Japan" by the charming guest speaker, Mrs. Mary Ferrell, of Chapel Hill. Because she had been a missionary to Japan for two years, teaching in a college at Nagasaki, and returning to the United States shortly before Pearl Harbor, Mrs. Ferrell was well equipped to give many "now-it-can-told" news items and a true picture of conditions in Japan today. After the program an informal reception was held and delightful refreshments served, honoring the guest speaker, the gentlemen guests, and the newcomers to the parish.

## NDEMNS MIXED MARRIAGES

Springfield, Mass. — Resolutions concerning mixed marriages were passed at the convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Western Massachusetts. The resolutions recommended that clergy should "take pains to instruct both the young people of a school age and couples contemplating mixed marriages exactly what that involves, particularly where any special pledges are likely to be demanded.

## DEASED AT WIFE'S ELECTION

Honolulu, T. H.—Mrs. Kyung Soon Lyum was elected president of the Woman's Auxiliary at St. Luke's Korean Episcopal Church, Honolulu. In honor of the election, her husband, warden of the prison, gave \$1,000 to the building fund.

## YOUTH SUNDAY IS OCTOBER 21

New York, N. Y.—Young people, not members of the Episcopal Church, but of the Anglican Communion throughout the world, will observe Youth Sunday on October 21. There will be special Church services for young people. In many parishes young men will read parts of the Church service, and the annual United Church Offering will be received. This offering will be given to supply medical supplies to children in St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, Philippine Islands.



Episcopal Cathedral of St. Mary and St. John, Manila, after the Japanese departed. The beautiful building was completely wrecked by shell and mortar fire. It had been used by the Japanese for machine gun emplacements and ammunition storage. The Bishop's home on the right is also in ruins, as indeed, is almost all Church property in the Philippines.

## CHAPLAINS WERE RIGHT THERE

Brunei Bay, Borneo—Ministry of the Christian Church to men on battle fronts is handled with amazing dispatch, according to a dispatch telling of the surprise amphibious landings on northeast Borneo. Almost immediately after the landing, Chaplain John E. Bowers, formerly rector of Trinity Episcopal Church, Lawrence, Kansas, was conducting a service for American amphibious engineers in a recently enemy-occupied palm grove. Soon a Roman Catholic chaplain celebrated Mass in a shattered Japanese temple, and a Salvation Army mobile truck was playing hymns through an amplifying system, and serving coffee to troops moving up.

## VOICE IN CHOOSING PRIMATES

London, Eng.—In England the Prime Minister advises the King as to ecclesiastical appointments in the Church of England. Between the time Winston Churchill took office in 1940, and the time of his retirement, he was responsible for tendering advice as to the filling of twenty episcopal vacancies. The list includes two Archbishops of Canterbury and one Archbishop of York. It is believed that Mr. Churchill is the only Prime Minister who has been concerned with the selection of two successive Primates of All England.

## Memorial Window For All Who Served

In St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, they have had a model of the "proposed Memorial Window to be installed in honor of all the men and women of St. Paul's who have served in the armed forces of our country during the late terrible war." Open contributions will be accepted from all.

The Rev. Messrs. Cox, brothers, Winston-Salem and Greensboro, exchanged pulpits on Sept. 23rd.

## Church Institute At Thomasville

On October 28th-29th St. Paul's, Thomasville, will have a Church Institute in charge of the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, with the Rev. Messrs. M. G. Henry, Ray Holder, Moultrie Moore, and Dan Allen, and Mrs. W. S. Holmes, of Greensboro, taking part.

## Activities on the Calendar at St. Matthew's, Hillsboro

The autumn meeting of the Orange District of the Woman's Auxiliary will meet in Hillsboro on October 24th at 10 A. M., part of the program being an Institute conducted by President Peoples of Oxford and ex-President Holmes of Chapel Hill.

In November will take place the annual Parish Supper and the Tea and Christmas Bazaar.



## "LEST WE FORGET"

The sun was setting. A dull, hot haze seemed to tremble on the air. The sound of guns—of cannon, came plundering through the dense heat. Here, amid the desolation, were a few hastily constructed first aid tents. At the entrance of one tent, a nurse appeared. She pushed back the tent flaps from her as if trying to get more air—breathe more freely.

She stood quietly for a moment, staring out across the forlorn landscape—a look of desperate sadness, yet of hopefulness in her tired eyes.

She had just left the cot on which lay the body of a young soldier, whose life, only a moment before had ebbed away. Ordinarily, she "could take" the ordeal of agony and death with which she was in daily contact, but THIS case—"God in heaven," she breathed, "will this war NEVER end?"

She leaned forward for more air—"If only the people back home could SEE—if they only KNEW what was going on, there would NEVER be another war."

Her body trembled. She could not rid her thoughts of "that kid." She stood silently, gazing into space. "He was such a wonderful kid! Everybody loved him, and he loved everybody." Thoughts of his last hours swelled through her breast—those beautiful moments, never to be forgotten.

Why did this boy's death almost overcome every ounce of courage that she could muster? Was it his youth? His blond hair? His gentle ways?

She felt a hand laid on her shoulder. Turning slightly, she saw the surgeon standing near. "Come on, Jenny. Get yourself together. That kid sort of 'got us' that time. Took all the guts I had to keep a steady hand. But who could fail a guy like him? Come on."

She turned toward him—wiping the sweat from her brow. "God in heaven, John, another like him, and you will have to get another nurse—those eyes—that voice! What was it he was trying to tell us about the Kingdom of God? and how happy he was to have had the chance to fight for truth and honor and 'for things to be as God wants them—' Those whispers at the last—'No more hate—no more war—only LIFE—HIS—WAY—' and I,

kneeling by his side, swabbing the pulsing blood—breathing with him to the brink of Paradise—where he left me—staggering, weakened, yet strengthened, almost viciously strengthened and determined to carry on his valiant fight—that

## FOR EPISCOPAL MINISTERS, TOO!

The following are not original with us but upon them we put the stamp of personal approval and commend them to all Christian ministers whether young or old:

You can't put fire in your sermon unless there is fire in your heart..

Two things cannot be imitated: God's sunset and man's sincerity.

It is better to lose a good fight than to win a bad one.

Be more kindly to a shabby coat than to a silk hat.

Call in the homes of men if you would have men call in the house of God.

Ritual is inspiring if kept alive; extempore prayer is depressing if made up largely of outworn stock phrases.

People would rather listen to lively heresy than dull platitudes.

Always be content with what you have but never with what you are

—N. C. Christian Advocate.

## Charlotte Chapter Influential In Parish

On July 25th, just a little over two years ago, the Right Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, met with a group of people who had petitioned him for the formation of a Diocesan Mission in Myers Park, a suburb of Charlotte, North Carolina. These communicants, numbering a few more than a hundred, had secured two store buildings, one to be used as a Chapel and the other as a Church School space. The Mission was organized and named Christ Church.

### A Parish In Two Years

Two years later this Mission had become a Parish with almost four hundred communicants. Now they use three store buildings but hope soon to begin erecting a Parish House and Church on a fine four-acre lot which has been secured.

With such rapid expansion there was a vital need for men of the Church to assume their part in encouraging new members, in finding fields of activity for all the men who became interested in Christ Church, and in carrying on the work generally undertaken by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

### Brotherhood Chapter Organized

With the permission and encouragement of the rector, the Rev. M. George Henry, a group of men under the leadership of B. A. Southerland met together and discussed the advisability of forming a Chapter of the Brotherhood. Two preliminary meetings were held to acquaint prospective members with the work and to

fight that the kids sign with the signature of death, against, SIN—THE FLESH—AND THE DEVIL.

Mrs. T. C. Heyward.

decide whether they wanted to undertake it. They were enthusiastic from the first, and at a third meeting Chapter was organized and petition made for its registration. On May 2, 1945, it became Chapter No. 3250. It is a small chapter, but an active one, and its influence upon the spiritual life of the Parish has already been felt.

### Varied Activities

Projects, such as putting up signs in front of the store buildings, improving the design of the kneeling benches, and doing the necessary carpentry, have been finished. A plan for starting another mission in the city of Charlotte is under consideration. A Men's Bible Class has already resulted. The formation of a Boy Scout Troop is under way. One of the Chapter members, the one licensed Lay Reader at present in the Parish, held the services during the rector's vacation. A Lay Reader Course is contemplated for this fall so that all of the members of the Chapter will be licensed Lay Readers. The Chapter's Corporate Communion is held at the eight o'clock service the third Sunday of each month.

The following are the Chapter members at this writing: B. A. Southerland, director; Warren Linde, vice-director; the Rev. M. George Henry, rector; O. C. Harvey, secretary-treasurer; William Pitts, David P. George, A. H. McNeill, Jr., D. Stewart Queen.

—St. Andrew's Cross

The history of liberty is the history of limitation of governmental power, not increase of it. When we resist, therefore the concentration of power, we are resisting the processes of death, because concentration of power is what always cedes the destruction of human liberties. Woodrow Wilson.



## Extensive Program Outlined For St. Cyprian's, Oxford

St. Cyprian's, Oxford, has so outlined an extensive program for the future that each member has found himself or herself shouldering a very possible load.

When a chicken supper was given at the Parish Hall, August 31st, for the benefit of the Organ Fund that was increased by \$60.00. Then the rector, the Rev. O. D. Stanley, during his vacation obtained \$210.00 for this Fund, bringing the total so far raised to \$525.00.

The recently completed Parish Hall has become a community asset, the Women's Service Organization of Oxford having held a meeting there on September 21st, Dr. H. S. is, Principal of the Mary Potter Academy pastor of the Timothy Darling Presbyterian Church, Oxford, and the rector of our church being the speakers.

A special Confirmation Service, three canticles being presented, was held on Sept. 10. Bishop Penick preached to a representative and appreciative audience, his topic being "Who is My Neighbour?" The audience was thrilled by his rehearsal of this old story in a new and more meaningful by his vivid illustration of it to every-day life.

James Edward Hunt, of Oxford, a student at the Conservatory of Music in Chicago, impressively "The Lord's Prayer," by Robert.

"The harvest is great. The laborers are few. Our prayers are for many more come."—E. R. Chavis.

## Justice Delany Appointed Again

New York, Sept. 15.—Justice Hubert T. Delany, Negro jurist who is a native of Raleigh, N. C., has been appointed for a ten-year term on the Domestic Relations Court of New York City.

For more than three years, Justice Delany has served on the court under appointment to unexpired terms of other justices.

His appointment by Mayor LaGuardia for the 10-year term is the fourth time in his career he has been named by LaGuardia to high posts in the municipal government. Justice Delany, 44, is a former municipal tax commissioner and in 1929 he was a Republican nominee for Congress from New York's 21st District. He is a 1923 graduate of the College of the City of New York, and a 1926 graduate of the New York University Law School.

—News and Observer.

Justice Delany is the son of Mrs. B. Delany and the late Bishop Delany. His brother, Dr. L. T. Delany, is a resident of Raleigh.

## Plans For Holy Hope, Rocky Mount

The plans for the Parish building for Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, are ready and as soon as the money is raised work will be started. We are asking each member to pledge as much as possible. The money is to be paid in by the third Sunday in November. The plans call for a brick veneered building. We also have plans for brick veneering the present church building. — "The Visitor" — St. Mark's—Wilson.

## An Obituary

(This handed to the Editor by a St. Mary's student, was considered by him as worthy to be passed on to our readers.—Editor)

Mrs. Prayer Meeting died recently at the First Neglected Church on Worldly Avenue, Modern City, America. She was born years ago in the town of Great Revivals. She was a strong, healthy child, and fed largely on testimony and Scripture holiness, soon growing into worldwide prominence. She became one of the most famous members of the Church family.

For the past several years Sister Prayer Meeting has been in failing health, gradually wasting away, until rendered helpless by the stiffness of the knees, coldness of heart, inactivity, and weakness of purpose and willpower. Finally, she was only a shadow of her former happy self. Her last whispered words were inquiries concerning the strange absence of her loved ones, now far from her presence. Busy in the marts of trade and places of worldly amusement, the experts, including Doctor Works, Doc Reform, and Doctor Joiner, all disagreed as to the cause of her final illness. Administering large doses of organization, socials, drives and contests, proved of no avail.

A post mortem showed that a deficiency of spiritual food, coupled with lack of faith and heart-felt religion caused her downfall. Only a few were present at her death, sobbing over memories of her past beauty and power. Carefully selected pall-bearers were urged to tenderly bear her remains away, but they failed to appear. There were no flowers. Her favorite hymns, "Rock of Ages" and "Amazing Grace," were not sung. The body rests in the beautiful cemetery of bygone glories.

In honor of her going, the church doors will be closed on Wednesday nights, save on the third Wednesday of each month, when the Ladies Pink Lemonade Society serves refreshments to the members of the Men's Handball Class. —Exchange.



St. Stephen's, Navy Church in the South Pacific, takes no chances. Beside the door is the "Warning," that there will be absolutely no loitering, beer drinking or card playing inside the Church. Photo reached Episcopal Church headquarters through Lt. John C. Knight.

## Formal Opening of St. Augustine's College

When St. Augustine's College had the formal opening of its 78th annual session it was the largest enrollment the Chapel had ever experienced. Bishop Penick gave the principal address stressing "the joy of hard and exacting work well and faithfully done." He reminded them how "the world is on the threshold of a great change," cautioning them against any going backward." It is progress or ruin. My wish for you is that you may be creators of a great age that is most surely coming on."

Also making brief addresses were the following: the Rev. Messrs. Robt. J. Johnson, D.D., Wilson; James K. Satterwhite, Jacksonville, Fla.; James McD. Dick and Chas. F. Wulf, both of Raleigh. The first two were classmates of the class of 1906 at St. Augustine's. Pres. Gould read a message from Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Charlotte, Pres. of the General Alumni Association.

New members of the staff include: James E. Livas, Jr., B.S., Morehouse College, M.A., Columbia University, Social Science; Mrs. Lillian S. Dickerson, B.A., Virginia State College, M.A., Columbia, Health and Physical Education; William M. Perry, B.S., St. Augustine's, M.S., University of Michigan, Dean of Men and Mathematics, and Grace Lane, B.A., Shaw University, assistant to the Librarian.



## News of the Church

(Continued on Page 2)

president and treasurer of *All American Aviation, Inc.*, has volunteered to serve as chairman of the publicity and promotion department of the diocese of Delaware. Plans being worked out include thorough educational preparation for the Every Member Canvass, with newspapers, radio, motion pictures, addresses and special meetings.

\* \* \*

*Presiding Bishop Tucker* has cabled to Arthur Allen at Kunming, China: "Message to all bishops *Sheng Kung Hui*. American Church rejoices with you Victory Day. Grateful your steadfastness during war. Eager co-operate future advance."

In an effort to secure information about the *Church in Japan*, *Bishop Tucker* communicated with *Bishop Norman S. Binsted* in the Philippines, saying, "Have you means find us information Japanese Church? If possible send message from me to selected leader reading, 'Cordial greetings from American Church. Pray God's blessing upon Japanese Church.'"

\* \* \*

*The Reconstruction and Advance Fund* provides the opportunity of making a real thank offering, a "Living Memorial," *Presiding Bishop Tucker* declares in a statement sent to clergy and other leaders of the present campaign.

"With the end of the war there comes to every family a feeling of deep gratitude that God has given us the victory and that peace has come again to the world," said the *Presiding Bishop* in a statement sent to clergy and others concerned with the present campaign. "It is only natural that mothers and fathers everywhere whose sons have been spared should give thanks, and it is only natural that they should wish to express their feeling of thanksgiving in some tangible and lasting form.

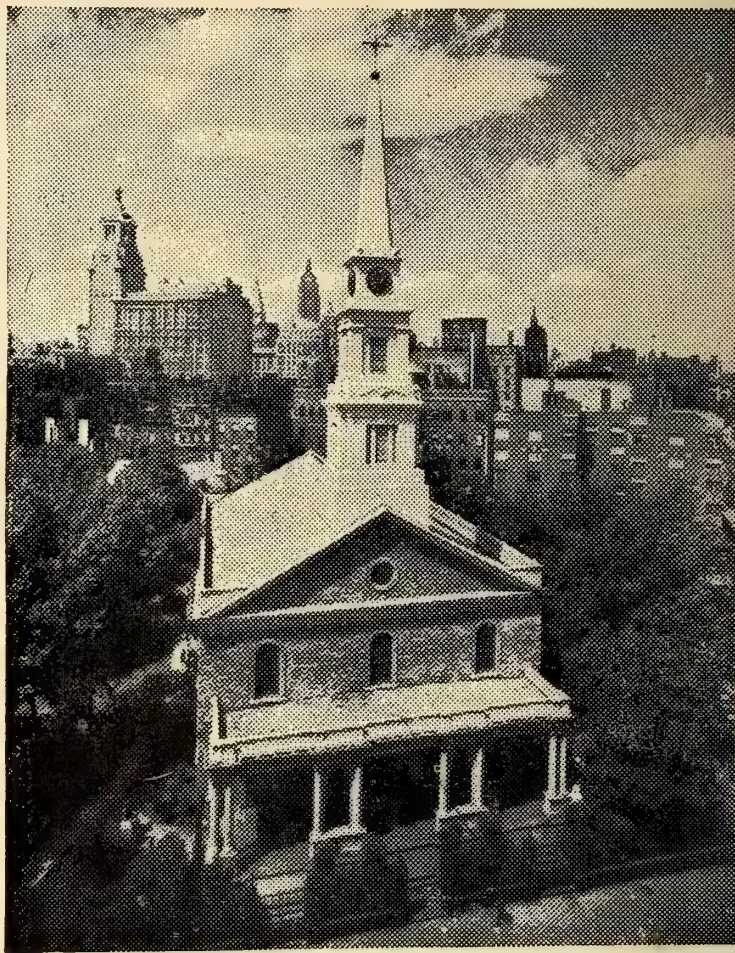
"In the *Reconstruction and Advance Fund* the Church offers to every man, woman and child an opportunity to make a contribution to a work which will continue as long as the world shall last—a *Living Memorial* which will help to build the foundations for a continuing peace among all peoples."

\* \* \*

An *Army Chaplain* complains bitterly to the *Army and Navy Commission* of the lack of interest in service personnel on the part of parishes back home. "I have never, so far as I can recall," he says, "received any acknowledgment from parish clergy of letters informing them that I had baptized or received into the Church, men of their parishes. I usually suggest that the rector write the man. I recall so many cases where this was not done." The Chaplain told also of the daughter of a Navy officer whom he had prepared for baptism, baptized and prepared for confirmation. He wrote the rector of the parish near her parents' home, suggesting that he call. "That was last March and she has not received even a letter."

\* \* \*

The *Army and Navy Commission* has received the expected word that further commissions for Chaplains will not be granted. This notice has come to the Commission from both the Army and the Navy.



Historic St. Mark's Church In-the-Bowerie, New York City, is observing its 150th anniversary. It is the oldest religious site in use as a place of worship on Manhattan Island. Peter Stuyvesant had his chapel here in 1660, and he is buried beneath the church. It became an Episcopal parish in 1849. The Rev. Richard E. McEvoy is rector.

### OVERTONES

I heard a bird at break of day  
Sing from the autumn trees

A song so mystical and calm,  
So full of certainties.

No man, I think, could listen long  
Except upon his knees.

Yet this was but a simple bird,  
Alone among dead trees.

—William Alexander Percy.

### They Rate A Bishop A Sunday

Christ Church, Raleigh, had Bishop Penick for Oct. 14th, and will have Bishop Darst for October 21st.

*Chaplain J. Burt Webster*, associate executive secretary of the Commission explained that only those applications now in the hands of the Adjutant General of the Army will be considered. "I presume," he concluded, "but do not know the fact, that the Navy procedure will be similar."

### SELECTED

"A good thing to remember,  
And a better thing to do,  
Is to work with the construction g  
And not with the wrecking crew."  
—Episcopal Church Times

### Jogs From Bishop's Log (Continued from Page 2)

admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders J. Paul Carter, Postulant, now a student at Virginia Seminary.

28: 2 p.m., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Planning Committee of St. Mark School.

31: I regret to record that the resignation of the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., comes effective today. He has served effectively since October 10, 1942, as Rector Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and P in Charge of St. Alban's, Littleton, and Shepherd, Ridgeway. 3 p.m., Church of Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two sons presented by the Rev. James M. Dic

The greatest guarantee we can have for the continuance of liberty lies in the practice of Christian religion.



## BOOK REVIEWS

ry P. VanDusen, *They Found the Church There* (New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1945.)

We so often read articles and editorials "What Must We Do for the Returning Veteran?" that we are liable to be misled in our thinking. There is another side to so-called "problem": namely, "What the Returning Veteran Do for Us?" can do a great deal.

ne of the important contributions he make, particularly to Christian thinking in our country, is to acquaint us with actual status and value of missions, specially in the Pacific and Orient. He seen them. He knows how vital they are. He is "sold" on missions. If he can't American Christianity on missions, he has rendered us a valuable service.

r. VanDusen's little book is a collection of testimonies of service men who had the Church at work in the Pacific and Orient. The men speak for themselves. What they say is clear and persuasive. The Church was there in the midst of war and devastation, building God's Kingdom and laying the foundation of peace. Baptist, Methodist, Anglican were together. The Holy Spirit bound them all together against the storm of

every Churchman should read this little book. It will help clarify our emphasis "The Missionary Imperative Today." who reads it cannot help but double subscription to The Reconstruction Advance Fund! Let us help rebuild "they found there."

—Ray Holder.

er Babson and Dudley Zuver, *Can These Bones Live?* (New York, Harper and Brothers, 1945.)

oger Babson is an analyst of almost everything that happens or is liable to happen! Dudley Zuver is a trained theologian now engaged in editorial work. They have pooled their resources and ideas to write this book. It is sharp and cuts to the quick. But it is good for us who look at the past and now "take our ease in

one respect it reminds the reader of Ward Iddings Bell's *The Church in Repute*. The authors subject every conceivable existing phase of Christian life to thought to the most violent criticisms. The fur is ruffled when any writer or speaker says that no existing institution in the world can properly be called The Church! Yet, whether we agree or disagree, we are forced to stop and ponder affirmation.

The authors maintain that real Christianity is simply good economics. They are favoring to show that ultimately there is a line of demarcation between the religious and the economic. The same need synthesis is found in the relation of Church and State. Perhaps they are right. Only it is true that the Church has had to withdraw from "the world." The question posed in this book is: "If the Church continues to withdraw from the world, how can the world be redeemed?" Ezekiel posed the question long ago.

Babson and Zuver have tried to answer. The solution is yet to be perfected.

—Ray Holder.

Leslie D. Weatherhead, *The Will of God* (Nashville, Abingdon - Cokesbury, 1945.)

"Comfort ye, comfort ye my people." So spoke the prophet to the people of Israel in the crisis of a day long passed.

The challenge to God's ministers to comfort His people still holds. This small book of only fifty-five pages is an attempt to fulfill that pastoral function. Dr. Weatherhead knows how to do it, both in war and in the aftermath. Like all pastors he felt the tensions of war. When his telephone rang he hesitantly answered. Now he feels the slackening of tensions and forsores the spiritual and moral laxity that will almost surely follow.

Both war and aftermath propound spiritual questions to the layman. "Why did it all have to happen, and what good can come from it all?" This is what the man in the pew is asking. This is the question burning in the minds of those who have paid so heavily for the victory now won. What is the answer?

Dr. Weatherhead's answer is found in *The Will of God*. The theologian will find gaps and flaws. But the layman will find avenues to spiritual help because the arguments are living illustrations of Christian Faith and not points drawn from dusty tomes. Those who venture to read this book will have their ideas of what the will of God is changed and clarified.

For those who seek comfort and encouragement, Dr. Weatherhead's newest work will prove to be a valuable evening's reading.

—Ray Holder.

## Change in Church School Offering Chairman

The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, rector of All Saints Church, Concord, is the new chairman of the *Birthday Thank Offering*. Please send all requests for materials and information about this offering to him.

Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIves Street, Greensboro, will continue as Chairman of the Christmas Box Work.

—Henry Johnston.

## Pre-Wedding Reception

Members of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, gave a Pre-Wedding reception in honor of the Rev. Lansing Hicks and his fiancée, Miss Helen Mullican, who were married at St. Paul's on Sept. 29th. The Hicks are to be at home in Weldon, where Mr. Hicks has taken charge of Grace Church.

No man can always do just as he chooses until he always chooses to do God's will; and that is heaven. There is no liberty in wrongdoing.—Joseph Cook.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page 2)

each person in that parish should not keep in constant touch with the personnel of membership, particularly of those in the service. It is bound to cultivate a family bond in such a parish. Bouquets to Mrs. Page! . . . The enrollment of Ravenscroft School, Raleigh, a part of Christ Church Parish, is 188. . . Rev. Rufus J. Womble, rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Richmond, visited his home town and parish when he preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Sept. 9th. . . Same thing as above to be said in regard to the Rev. Dr. Johnson's bulletin, "The Visitor," which deals with the interesting happenings of his two charges, St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. In his church in Rocky Mount he has established a Boys Club, ten boys being present. . . "The American people contributed \$16,589,874 to the 1945 March of Dimes." It "topped by more than 50 per cent the 1944 drive. North Carolina was ninth in the Nation with \$501,789.78. . . A man was telling us about the laziest man he ever knew. "During the day he would stop in the field and sit down. One day he threw down his hoe, laid down on his back, and said, 'Come and go breath just as you please. I ain't going to help you one bit.'" . . . The Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., states in a special bulletin, "Every effort will be made to add a returning chaplain to the Faculty, to help direct the studies of ex-service men, to lead retreats and quiet days, to assist in the finding of posts in civilian life, and to promote better understanding between service men and the School. No ex-chaplain of serious purpose should be deterred by financial reasons from studying at this School if he so desires." . . . Dr. Franklin, our National Treasurer, states, as of Sept. 12th, "Following the usual plan of allowing one month for collections the amount received by the National Council is 111.9 per cent of the amount due. Out of the 99 dioceses and districts 79 have paid the amount due and five have paid their full expectation for the year." . . . Officer: "Yeah, lady, I know, but you drove through the safety zone." Lady: "And why not? Haven't I a right to be as safe as anybody?"



## Reconstruction? One Battleship!

A 45,000-ton battleship costs \$108,000,000 to build. It is a powerful weapon of destruction, yet in a single engagement it may be destroyed.

Today almost every Christian body in this country is raising a fund for postwar reconstruction and advance. The total of all their goals is \$112,000,000, approximately the cost of only one battleship. Yet when we spend that money in bringing a Christian fellowship to others, we are making an investment that never has been and never will be destroyed.

In war we must spend billions for ships and planes and tanks to overcome our enemies. By helping to build a Christian fellowship throughout the world, we can go far toward assuring a lasting peace.

The Reconstruction and Advance Fund represents the role Episcopal Church members may play in making future wars unnecessary. We are sharing in a great Christian movement to build a strong foundation on which the framework of our treaties can stand.

## Religion In Everyday Life

By GEORGE E. SWEAZEY

Saint Louis

For the Missouri Council of Churches

In former times English coins were made of soft metals, copper and lead and gold, without alloy. By steady use the picture of the ruler would be pressed out of them. So by law the coins were regularly called in to be restamped with the image of the king.

There is the reason for regular church attendance. The hurry and worry of the world, the cares of the home, the preoccupation with things right before us will push from our minds the thought of God. We need to come at stated times to where in the quiet we can possess our souls in peace, to where we will hear again eternal truths, to where we can turn from what is fleeting to the things that never change. We need to be restamped with the Image of the King. Go to Sunday School and Church next Sunday.

NOTICE—For November issue, have all "Copy" to get to the Editor before Oct. 25.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
NEW CATALOG on Request



**NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.**  
Division of  
**NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.**  
821-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## Distinguished Historiographer

Dr. Archibald Rutledge was appointed Registrar of the Diocese by Bishop Gravatt at the Diocesan Convention, and was also asked to perform the duties of Historiographer. He has gladly accepted this appointment, to serve for a period of three years.—Piedmont Churchman, Diocese of Upper S. C.

## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

## THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

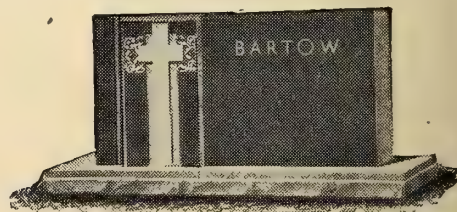
THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
**20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.**

## John, the beloved disciple...

in Revelations 21: 19-20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolite, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of



## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granites, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the

foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"  
**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

OL. XXXV

RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1945

No. 3

Vendell Willkie wrote in ONE WORLD, "There exists in the world today a gigantic reservoir of good will toward us, the American people. Many things have created this enormous reservoir. At the top of the list go the hospitals, schools, and colleges, which Americans—missionaries, teachers, and doctors—have founded in the far corners of the world."

## PROMOTION DEPARTMENT

What does the Promotion Department try to do?

It tries to inform every communicant of the Diocese as to the whole program of the Church, and to encourage participation in every phase of it.

What means does it use to inform every communicant of the Diocese?

It sends into every family in the whole Diocese (If the minister keeps a mailing list up to date) the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN in which you may find all of the Diocesan activity described, and much about the national Church.

Do you have to subscribe to the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN?

By your subscription to the Program of the Church through the Every Member Canvass, you are entitled to receive it with no further cost to you. You might consider the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN one of the great missionary ventures of the Diocese.

Are there any other means of informing the communicants of the Diocese of the activities of the Church?

There are available through the Department of Promotion certain movies showing the work of the church; it is a clearing house of informational material.

You have shown how the Department tries to "inform every communicant of the Diocese" as to the program of the Church. How does it encourage participation in that program?

There is one way it tries to encourage participation on the part of all communicants with which you are all familiar; the Every Member Canvass. The Canvass is an opportunity given to all members to support not only their local parish or mission, but to support the program both in the Diocese and throughout the world.

Are there any other ways in which you encourage participation in the program of the Church?

This year we have one especially big way in which all members of the Diocese are going to be encouraged to take their part in the world-wide program of the Church, and that is through the *Reconstruction and Advance Fund*. This Fund is one to rebuild our church property destroyed in China and the Philippines, to advance the work in Central America, and to further the work of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

How much does it cost to carry on the work of informing and encouraging every communicant?

It costs \$3,224.50 a year to send our ten issues of the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, or you might say 74,000 copies to every family in the Diocese. It cost four hundred dollars to further the participation of every communicant in the program of the Church, \$300.00 for the Every Member Canvass, and \$100.00 for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

Is this rather expensive? Thirty-six hundred dollars is pretty high. The Department feels that about 4.5% of the total Diocesan budget is too much to spend on advertising, teaching, and encouraging in participation.

## Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Sept. 1: The Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden today becomes officially resident in the Diocese of North Carolina. As Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, he succeeds the Rev. David W. Yates. Mr. Haden comes from the Diocese of Louisiana. He is heartily welcomed.

Sept. 2: 11 a.m.—St. Thomas', Sanford: I read Morning Prayer and preached.

Sept. 3: 5 p.m.—Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized an infant.

Sept. 5: Received from the Bishop of Upper South Carolina acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., dated September 1, 1945. We are sorry to lose him from this diocese after an effective ministry at Warrenton, Ridgeway, and Littleton.

Sept. 7: 2:30 p.m.—St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 2 persons from St. Mary's Parish, High Point, presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

Sept. 8: Issued Lay Reader's License to Godfrey Hand Browne for use in St. Thomas's Church, Sanford, under the direction of the Bishop.

Sept. 9: 11 a.m.—St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 3 persons presented by Mr. Joseph William O'Brien, Lay Reader in Charge. 12:15 p.m., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Robt. M. McNair. 3 p.m., St. Anne's, Edgecombe County: Preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. McNair.

Sept. 10: 3 p.m.—Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edward G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Sept. 12: 11:30 a.m.—Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John J. Greene. 4:00 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with



H. A. Randall concerning the Annuity Plan of St. Mary's School.

Sept. 15: 8:30 p.m.—Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Officiated at a wedding.

Sept. 16: 11 a.m.—St. Andrews, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. I preached and confirmed 1 person. 12:30 p.m., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens. 7:30 p.m., St. Michael's, Charlotte: The Rev. John W. Hermitage, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 6 persons. After service I conferred with Dr. Hermitage.

Sept. 17: 3 p.m.—Christ Church Charlotte: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish. After this meeting Mrs. Penick and I drove to Raleigh through a tropical hurricane—a thrilling ride.

Sept. 18: 3 p.m.—Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and Mr. Thomas Rice, Diocesan Chairmen of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

Sept. 19: 10 a.m.—Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. G. S. Williams, Senior Warden of Grace Church, Lexington. 10:30 a.m.: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews, Chancellor of the Diocese.

Sept. 20: 8:45 a.m.—St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: At the opening Chapel service of the 103rd year of St. Mary's School I made an address. 11:15 a.m., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: At the opening exercises of the 78th academic year I addressed the student body. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 5:45 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Paul Carter, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary. 8 p.m., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Pronounced the Invocation at the opening session of the 73rd Annual Convention of the N. C. Press Association.

Sept. 21: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William Robert Moody, Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington.

Sept. 22: The Rev. Robert Ewell Roe today retires from the active ministry. He has been serving as the beloved Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, since May 12, 1932. He and Mrs. Roe will make their home on a farm at Patrick Springs, Virginia.

Sept. 23: 11:05 a.m.—St. Stephen's, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. After service I enjoyed a bountiful luncheon in the parish house, where I met old friends, among them Capt. Ralph A. Bridges, Chaplain and former Rector, who has recently returned from service in the Pacific. 2 p.m., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Confirmed 1 person presented by Mr. Price. 2:30 p.m. in the rectory, I had a good long talk with Chaplain Bridges, which was most interesting and enjoyable. 7:30 p.m., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Mr. Price read Evening Prayer: I preached and confirmed

(Continued on page 14)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

Dr. Francis Wei, president of Central China College, and now lecturing in this country, addressing the National Council, urged that Christians shall not "forget the Japanese. You remember atrocities and wonder if the Japanese can be civilized human beings. But the darker the picture, the greater the challenge. Unless Japan can be civilized and Christianized, there is no hope for that nation. Let us remember our Japanese Christians as brethren, the Japanese Church as part of our Church. Here as in China there is a great job to do, and in spite of our weaknesses, we can do it, with God's help and in His time."

The National Council passed unanimously a message to the whole Church on the subject of the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund**. The statement pointed out that destruction of Church property in the **Philippines** has been almost one hundred per cent. In **China**, while complete devastation has been avoided, the damage is heavy and many buildings have been looted and equipment destroyed or stolen. It was noted also that an urgent appeal has come from the **European Churches**, that the need of our Negro schools is imperative, and that in many other areas of the Church's work opportunities for advance are day by day more evident.

"The National Council therefore urges the people of the Church largely to oversubscribe the original goal of five million dollars in order adequately to meet the necessary reconstruction needs and imperative advance projects which we are facing. By such action the Church will not only carry through the **Reconstruction and Advance** appeal to a successful conclusion, but also give strong evidence of our determination to meet our larger responsibilities by building for peace through a courageous extension of the world **Mission of the Church**."

Word from a Chaplain in Tokyo indicates that St. Luke's International Medical Center escaped damage, and a news dispatch said that it is now the United States Army's 42nd General Hospital, the

(Continued on page 14)

## Just Rambling Along

One young man in the service wrote back home, "according to the Navy's way of counting points I will not get out of the Navy before 1950 rolls around." Many another man in the service will appreciate the state of mind which utters such words! Could anything be more demoralizing than what many of those still held in service have to undergo? Of course we presume it has to be; but it will try the character of many a man ever far more than actual combat. We suggested to one young fellow who had 58 points and needed 60, "Why not adopt a baby?" "It is too late for that to count now," he replied. . . . Chaplain Stewart Matthews, recently returned from France, preached at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, on Oct. 7th. . . . Mrs. James Webb, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, recently celebrated her 95th birthday. Heartiest congratulations! . . . Mrs. Henry M. London, same parish recently entertained at home when there was an ingathering of the United Thankoffering, the Rev. Mr. D. pinch-hitting for the Rev. James S. Cox on the topic, "The Reconstruction and Advance Fund." On Oct. 23rd the Youth Choir was organized with Mrs. Elizabeth Gantt Williams as Director, Mrs. Archibald F. Henderson as organist, and Mrs. Carlos Williams as Choirmother. . . . A comely picture of the new organized chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Christ Church, Charlotte, appeared in a recent issue of the St. Andrew Cross. The following are seated around the table seemingly intent upon some interesting topic: David P. George, the Rev. George Henry, Warren Linde, O. C. Harvey, and B. A. Southerland. . . . In case you wonder why this paper does not reach you on its date to be mailed, the Editor bids to say that each time such takes place the Printer will say, "We are very sorry, due to conditions in our printing department we have been unable to get you a paper any earlier." . . . Be sure to read the quota for your parish or mission computed, the fairest way, it seems, and the many different schemes tried during past years. . . . The four clergy conferences held under the auspices of the Executive Council, especially the Finance and Promotion Departments, have been quite satisfactory, according to all accounts. Meetings were held in Winston-Salem, Charlotte, Rocky Mount, and Raleigh. William R. Chr. of Finance, Rev. M. George Henry, Chr. of Promotion, and the Rev. James Cox, Chr. of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, are all to be highly commended for their labor and the excellence of their talk. The same is to be said for them in their meetings with the many districts of the Woman's Auxiliary—with others who

(Continued on page 14)



## Rev. Mr. Latta Again Is Wadesboro Pastor

**Episcopal Minister Returns to Charge as Rector Calvary Parish After Serving Five Years as Captain in Chaplain Service of Army.**

Rev. William M. Latta made his official return to Wadesboro as rector of Calvary Episcopal church parish on Sunday. He received his discharge on Friday from the Army service, in which he was serving as a chaplain with the rank of captain.

Rev. Mr. Latta served as pastor of the Episcopal parish here for about two years prior to September 1940, when he was called to active Army service as a chaplain because he had previously been enrolled as a chaplain in the National Guard. During the five years since he answered the call to the colors, he has served at various important ports of embarkation overseas in the European theatre of war. For several months, he was returned to the States for an important assignment in the Army School for Chaplains at Harvard University. He was commissioned as a captain in the Army, and with that rank was given the task of organizing the religious life of soldiers in a number of assignment centers such as the Bermudas islands and other harbor locations abroad.

His most recent assignment was supervision of religious activities for members of the armed services at Charleston, S. C., port of debarkation.

Needless to say, the return of Rev. Mr. Latta to Wadesboro is welcomed by the entire community, as his lovable and sincere personality long ago endeared him to the people at large. Mrs. Latta and their young son and daughter, William M., Jr., and Elizabeth, likewise are cordially greeted by countless devoted friends as they again add their part to the religious and social life of Wadesboro.

The churches of Wadesboro joined in a largely attended union service of welcome for Rev. Mr. Latta and family at the First Baptist church Sunday evening, at which he preached. —Wadesboro Intelligence.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

- Q. What is net amount to be raised by assessment for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1946?
- A. \$15,144.16.
- Q. For what purpose is this fund used?
- A. For maintenance of the Bishop's office and expenses, convention expense, and miscellaneous committee expenses.
- Q. What is the amount to be raised for the Church's Program Fund?
- A. \$69,408.60.
- Q. For what is this fund used?
- A. About one-fourth for the National Church's Program, less than 1% for the Provincial Church's Program, and the balance for the Diocesan Church's Program.
- Q. What are the main items of expense in the Diocesan Church's Program?
- A. Diocesan Missions and Church expenses, (salaries mainly), \$28,400.00. Department of Youth (work in colleges, camps, etc.), \$10,158.00. Christian Education, (Church School promotion in the Diocese), \$7,437.00. Christian Social Relations, (Thompson Orphanage; for Negro Orphans), \$6,775.00. Department of Promotion, (N. C. CHURCHMAN, and Canvass Expenses), \$3,624.00.
- Q. Is there other income in addition to amount raised from quotas?
- A. Yes, \$7,300.00 from endowments and \$1,700.00 from the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Q. How are assessments arrived at for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund?
- A. By a certain percentage (7.75% for 1946) of the "Salaries and Operational Expense" for each church.
- Q. Upon what are the quotas for the Church's Program Fund based?
- A. Upon a very fair-time tested formula, see page 6, columns 1 and 2.

## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION

**Efird's**  
DEPARTMENT STORES  
CAROLINA MERCHANTS

Appreciate a share of your patronage.  
Make our store nearest you your store.

## BUY DIRECT

For over fifty years McNEEL has served many discriminating families in all parts of America.

The same careful attention is given the most inexpensive work as the most costly.

By buying direct from a plant located in the heart of granite and marble quarrying sections, intermediate profits are eliminated.

A guarantee with each order.

**McNeel**

*America's Largest Builders of Memorials*

MARIETTA, GEORGIA



WITHOUT OBLIGATION SEND BOOKLET

Name \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ MARKERS \$50.00      ☐ LARGE MONUMENTS \$500 and up  
☐ MONUMENTS up to \$500      ☐ MAUSOLEUMS \$2000 and up

Write for Free Booklet



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of  
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the  
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

NOVEMBER, 1945

NUMBER 3

## There Is a Parallel

Recently Samuel B. Pettengill commenting on the current strike situation in the Petroleum Industries stated, among other things, the following:

Do you want another John L. Lewis to have control of all the men who work in the petroleum industry of the country as the first Lewis has in the coal industry?

This is the goal of the strike leaders in the oil refineries. Under the guise of a dispute over wages the real struggle is one for power. The power will be called industry-wide bargaining. If it is secured, that concentrated power will be used to take the whole nation by the throat whenever it is decided to shake more dollars loose.

That happened twice in time of war in the coal industry and may happen again in that industry. Twice John Lewis, with his hand on the lever of industry-wide bargaining compelled even the government of his country to knuckle to his will.

Industry-wide bargaining puts the economic jugular vein of 138,000,000 people in the grasp of one man or a small group of men. For when refineries close, oil in the pipelines ceases to flow, the producing wells close, and the nation must gasp like a stranded fish on the beach for its vital supplies of gasoline and fuel oil.

Is it any wonder that Secretary of Labor Schwollenbach, at the petroleum conference in Washington last Saturday, said that the meeting was the most important conference being held anywhere in the world?

Anyone who fails to see parallels between the situation developing here, and the way a small group of men became the masters of Russia a quarter century ago is blind to history.

We have always tried to uphold the "under dog," regardless of race, color, etc., when such were on the side of right and justice, but we are convinced that LABOR has resorted to many of the same unscrupulous, overbearing measures that were long years ago so condemned by Labor's friends as exercised by CAPITAL. When LABOR went to school to CAPITAL taking on kindred ideas and methods, it was a poor time for the rest of the people in the land who are suffering from the results of some, what seems to us, inordinate demands. We take no sides with any group, political or economic. We want organizations to act as we think that individuals should. We everlastingly believe in democracy,—(note the little d). And during these days LABOR is as much at fault

often as CAPITAL has been in the past for what seems to be the trend toward a type of TOTALITARIANISM which every Christian should fight now in peace times just as much as in WAR times.

## If They Could Forgive

Two of the Doolittle flyers, Capt. Robert L. Hite and Master Sgt. Jacob De Shazer, in their recent reports have inspired the world with their marvelous spirit of forgiveness. Through many long months their lives had been sweetened unto forgiveness, and their souls had been seasoned unto service, because their hearts had been melted in the critical experiences of torture and suffering as they lay in their filthy prisons, exposed to devastating diseases, their minds at the same time exposed to the disintegrating forces of malice and hatred that are born of a feeling of injustice, and as they were no doubt mindful of the comforts and pleasures of those back home for whom they fought and suffered. Physically they wasted away in their hunger and weariness.

Because they possessed an inner strength of the Spirit they wrote these immortal words:

We decided that we had no hatred for our guards, vicious as they were. They were ignorant and mean, but perhaps—we thought—there was some good in them. The only way to develop that goodness would be by understanding and education—not by brutally mistreating them as they were doing us.

The basic decision at which we arrived was that love, not hate, is the road to peace among men. That is why we decided that religion is so important in the lives of men because it teaches love.

Sergeant DeShazer then gives us the inspiring account of his call to be a missionary.

That is why I decided to become a Japanese missionary when I am released from the Army. I believe firmly that I received a call from God.

I know I was sick and weak, and maybe a little out of my head, but one day in my cell I felt the call as clearly as though a voice were speaking to me. I don't mean I heard a voice. It was more like a flash of truth. I even tried to think about something else but I couldn't. I memorized what came to my mind and later wrote it down. It was:

"Know that all mankind is doomed to be perfect; that we must love one another and that we are all God's children; know that no one comes to the Father except through the Son."

How marvelous it is that men can ascend to such divine heights! Truly, if these men who endured so much came through it all with such a transforming vision of service to one's fellowman, then how strong the lessons should be to those of us who enjoy the comforts of home fire to the end that we, too, may catch a vision of the meaning of life and of the brotherhood of man.

—The Uplift, Jackson Training School.

## Religious Leaders Stress Need for Funeral Reforms

Raleigh, N. C. (CNS)—Echoes are being heard with week across the State on the matter of proposed funeral reforms that have recently been reported in two widely distributed denominational publications. Editorially, both the *Biblical Recorder*, a Baptist publication, and the *Christian Sun*, an organ of the Congregational Christians, have commented and reported on funeral reforms in other places across the nation. A recent issue of the *Biblical Recorder* reports the action of the Minister's Association of Lakewood, Ohio, which recommended the encouragement of permanent memorials such as college scholarships or library endowments instead of "cessive floral displays."

The *Christian Sun*, in like manner, states editorially that people



beginning to think of other and more fitting tributes than floral displays. They cite where a widely known author died recently and the obituary notice inserted by his family contained the request that, instead of sending flowers in the usual manner, friends should contribute to the American Society for the Control of Cancer. *The Churchman*, which is widely read in North Carolina, further states that Catholic Christians have declined to permit the secularization of funerals. They have not allowed funerals to be held in such places as funeral parlors with their pagan settings based on the motifs of false worship. Protestant ministers, says the editor, have only begun to realize the weakening of the churches, which has resulted

from this exploitation of death by the funeral homes.—"News of The Churches."

How heartedly do we endorse this! And we "haven't it in" for any florists. It is merely facing a situation which has gotten such a hold upon people that some have had the good sense to say, "It is time to change to a more sensible way of expressing one's sympathy; a plan that is far more in keeping with what the departed would want, and a memorial far reaching in its scope and ultimate value."

## Appreciation of the Services of John S. Holmes

WHEREAS, Mr. John S. Holmes has found it necessary on account of his health to resign as superintendent of our Church School after many years of faithful and loyal service in that capacity,

BE IT RESOLVED, That the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd of Raleigh, for itself and in behalf of the entire congregation, convey to Mr. Holmes our sincere appreciation of his services, and the fine contribution he has made to the growth of the parish in leadership and guidance of its youth; and that we commend to all others his example of Christian citizenship both in and outside the church;

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the vestry; a copy be sent to Mr. Holmes and a copy furnished the "Carolina Churchman."

The foregoing resolution unanimously adopted by the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., at regular meeting, October 8, 1945.

## To Celebrate Its 100th Anniversary

St. Paul's, Louisburg, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, rector, is to celebrate its Centennial as a parish on Nov. 18th. The Rev. E. Lucien Magee, of Clarksdale, Miss., is to be the special preacher. He is one of the former rectors. More detailed account will appear in the Dec. issue.

## Church building specialists

Since 1922, building over 100 churches — all denominations, sizes, styles. Flexible financing. Free estimates on plans of \$10,000 or more.

**Southeastern Construction Co.**  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## Rev. Lewis Robert Anschutz Passes

The Rev. Lewis Robert Anschutz, rector of St. John's, Springfield, Mo., for the past 18 years, died on Sept. 8th. He was from 1921 to 1924 an assistant at St. Peter's, Charlotte, being under both Bishop Penick and the Rev. Floyd Rogers.

The Living Church has the following to say:

"Mr. Anschutz's ministry was characterized by an outstanding passion for pastoral office. This was true not only of his own congregation but toward all sorts and conditions of men. At the County Home, in the hospitals, in the jails he sought people tirelessly that he might do them good. At his funeral on September 11th, at which Bishop Spencer officiated, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Sears F. Riepma of Springfield and the Rev. Alfred L. du Domaine of Joplin, a crowd which overflowed the Church, the parish house, and out upon the lawn witnessed to a shepherd who was known to a whole city as having given his life for the sheep, for those of his own sheepfold and for those who were as those who had no shepherd.

The interment was in Springfield, Mo.

## YPSL of Mayodan Re-organized

During a Church Institute held at Mayodan, Sept. 15-16, Miss Ellen Smithwick, past president of the Diocesan YPSL, now a senior at W.C.U.N.C., gave such helpful and practical suggestions as to the running of a YPSL that the young people of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, re-organized their YPSL on September 23rd.

## Plans Are Progressing For Building New Church

The Rev. Robert E. Cox, rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, in writing to the men and women in the service says to them:

Plans for the building of new church are progressing, and we hope before long that conditions will be such as to permit the start of actual construction.

The women of the Parish are continuing their fine work through the agency of the Woman's Auxiliary. Last week the Parish Men's Club was organized with a large and enthusiastic attendance. The Altar Guild and the choir are carrying on their important and efficient work. The Junior Altar Guild and the Acolytes Guild are requiring and getting—the efforts of the younger members of the Parish. The Church School is growing under splendid leadership and an excellent staff. Before long we hope that a Teen Age Club may be organized. A few days ago the Junior Choir began rehearsals, and will take a real part in the services.

## The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien Ordained

In Calvary Church, Tarboro, Bishop Penick ordained to the diaconate Joseph William O'Brien on Wednesday morning, Oct. 31st, at 11 o'clock. Further account of this will appear in the December issue.

## EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by



JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton. DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

For Really Fast Headache Relief  
**Snap Back**  
with **STANBACK**  
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.

## A Suggestion to Buyers of Country Hams



Ask if the Hams have been protected from Skippers

by  
**CHAMBERS' ANTI-SKIPPER COMPOUND**

N. J. BODDIE  
The Ham Insurance Man  
Durham, N. C.

Box 483



## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1946 Assessments and Quotas

Assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1946 are based, as usual, upon current operating expenses, which means salaries and operational expense as reported in the 1945 Journal for 1944. We were able to reduce the percentage assessment for 1946, however, to 7.75 per cent as compared with 9 per cent assessment for 1945.

In figuring the quotas for the Church's Program Fund for 1946, the Finance Department found that applying the formula last used raised more money than called for by the budget, so the same formula was used for

each church, but all were then reduced by 6 per cent. The formula is the average of the following factors:

1. \$5.50 per communicant for parishes; \$2.75 for organized missions; and \$1.25 for unorganized missions.
2. Fifty per cent of the current operating expenses ("Salaries and Operations," as shown in the 1945 Journal) for the year 1944.
3. The average amounts pledged annually over the last three years to the Church's Program Fund.

After applying this formula, each individual quota was reduced by 6 per cent.

Our Church's Program Fund budget was increased for 1946 by unanimous action in the Convention and without a single protest for the *worthy causes of small and badly needed increases in the salaries of our clergy serving the missions in our Diocese; and for the salary and expenses of a Diocesan Director of Christian Education, a trained Sunday School worker to visit and help the Sunday Schools in the Diocese.*

No allowance was made in our quota allocations for non-acceptance or reductions in the quota of any church, which means that a reduction in any quota assigned may cripple the above-mentioned and other necessary work. We, therefore, earnestly ask that you accept the full quota assigned your church.

We have been receiving for several years from the majority of our churches an additional 5 per cent of the quotas to form a reserve fund for unsettled conditions ahead of us. As was the case last year, we are not actually apportioning the 5 per cent additional for next year, but it is Bishop Penick's earnest desire, which I gladly second, that as many churches as possible voluntarily assume the additional 5 per cent to strengthen our financial position for anticipated emergencies that we may face.

### DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

WM. H. RUFFIN, Chairman  
West Durham, N. C.

STEPHEN E. BURROUGHS  
Warrenton, N. C.

GEORGE L. IRVIN, JR.  
Winston-Salem, N. C.

## General Chapman Speaks At Erwin

The Men's Fellowship Club of St. Stephen's met on Oct. 16th in the Parish House for its regular monthly supper. A sumptuous meal was served by the woman's auxiliary of the parish to a group of some twenty-five men.

The guest speaker of the evening was General E. G. Chapman of Fort Bragg, who has just recently returned from Europe, and who spoke in a most interesting way about some of the problems facing our army in its occupational work there. General Chapman, who by the way is an Episcopalian, was introduced by General William C. Lee of this Parish.

## How the Money Comes and Where It Goes

The Thompson Orphanage would like for its sponsors to know the sources of our income and how it is spent. Our chief means of support are the Thanksgiving Offering, the Christian Social Relations Department of the Church's Program Fund, our own endowment fund, and the Duke Endowment. We rely on the Thanksgiving Offering more than any other one source for our support. These past two years have been the only ones in which our Thanksgiving Offering was sufficient to meet the needs of the Orphanage and prevent our borrowing money to finish the fiscal year.

From the Christian Social Relations Department of the Church's Program Fund we receive \$6,000.00 a year. Without this means of support it would be impossible to meet our budget. This is the amount upon which we depend for our food — being the exact amount in our budget allocated for food. During 1944 we spent in cash \$6,068.36 for food; we produced for ourselves \$6,226.61 worth of food. You can readily see by these figures that with the cooperation of the Christian Social Relations Department we were able to serve our children a balanced and wholesome diet.

From our own endowment we estimated that we would receive \$9,000.00. From the Duke endowment we estimated that we would receive \$1,800.00. From these two sources of revenue we never know the exact amount because the former is based on the economic earning power of our capital and the latter is based on the number of days of care given to orphan and half-orphan children. To operate our institution we need \$40,000.00 a year.

I am proud that for the past two years our financial support has been sufficient to meet the needs of our children. I trust that in the future our friends will continue this fine support so necessary to carry on this work which is a part of the Christian Social Relations Department of our Church.

M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent

No one can beautify his own lot  
sowing weeds in that of another.

**Do You Know**  
irritation of pimples, externally  
caused, can be quickly relieved  
and healing aided by daily use of  
**RESINOL SOAP AND OINTMENT**

### Nothing Like GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting  
to externally caused itching, rash,  
tetter, pimples, irritations, minor  
burns, cuts, sprains and bruises.  
Contains wholesome and soothing  
pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

### When EXHAUSTION leads to Headache

Don't let headache double the misery of exhaustion. At the first sign of pain take Capudine. It quickly brings relief, soothes nerves upset by the pain. It is liquid—already dissolved—all ready to act—all ready to bring comfort. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**CAPUDINE**





### Woman's Auxiliary

**President,** MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
**Treasurer,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Chr. Christian Edu.,** MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

### Mrs. Arthur Sherman At St. Martin's, Charlotte

On Oct. 23rd St. Martin's, Charlotte, Auxiliary had the great privilege of having Mrs. Arthur Sherman, Exec. Sec. of the National Auxiliary. She gave an inspirational and practical talk on the work of the Auxiliary, explaining the every-day problems connected with the work of the Church.

Following the meeting an informal reception was given in the rectory in honor of Mrs. Sherman and the new members of the Auxiliary, delicious refreshments being served the rectory being beautifully decorated with autumn flowers.

### Feed the Teachers—Adult Forum

The Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church was host to the teachers of the High and Grammar schools in Walnut Cove. We all had a grand time and a delicious meal of Spaghetti, homemade buns, salad and hot coffee. Don't forget the teachers in our town — they do more work than you'd ever dream they could and are very poorly paid in many towns.

Deciding that many sermons are heard but not heeded the congregation in Christ Church is now having an Open Adult Forum on Sunday nights which has interested many outsiders as well as communicants of the church. If the local Rector is dubious as to what and how his congregation think this is one sure way of finding out! We in Walnut Cove hope to find a deepened faith leading to more adventurous Christianity in everyday personal and community life.

Have you had a **Parish Supper for Returned Veterans** in your community? The Auxiliary here is planning one in November, as well as a Parish Supper in connection with the Every-Member Canvass.

The former Rector of this Parish, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., is now in France at the 227th General Hospital and will doubtless remain with the last of our occu-

### VADE MECUM WANT ADS—DO YOU HAVE ONE OF THESE?

1. A 16 MM Motion Picture Projector? or \$500.00?
2. A 16 MM Motion Picture Camera? or \$150.00?
3. A good used piano for the gymnasium? or a new one?
4. Some good used fire hose?
5. Some lawn furniture to use on the hill?
6. Some battleship linoleum for the kitchen floor?
7. A good Bugler for next summer who likes to get up early? (Apologies to Rusty!)

pying forces—poor Stratt. Alma Lee says he is "a factor for international good will," since he is an American Chaplain serving an English Church in France in addition to his regular duties! Little Stratt will just have to wait patiently.—R. T.

### New Windows At The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

Four new windows in the clerestory of the transepts at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, have recently been installed.

The two immediately over the Baptistry in the West transept are presented by Mrs. A. W. Tucker. Under the Joseph Window is the inscription: In Memory of Joseph Blount Cheshire, 1850-1932, Fifth Bishop of North Carolina, 1893-1932. Under the Mary Window is the inscription: In Memory of Annie Huske Cheshire, 1847-1897, Wife of Joseph Blount Cheshire.

The two windows immediately over the organ in the East Transept are presented by the estate of Mrs. Nannie Baker Skinner Hill. Under the St. Matthias Window is the inscription: Joshua Bryan Hill, 1841-1913. Under the St. John the Baptist Window is the inscription: Nannie Baker Skinner, Wife of Joshua Bryan Hill, 1877-1934.

These four windows add greatly to the beauty of our Church and will be dedicated at an appropriate service in the near future.

### District Meeting at Monroe

When the Mecklenburg District of the Woman's Auxiliary met at St. Paul's, Monroe, on Oct. 27th, all left with renewed enthusiasm for the Church's work after hearing inspirational addresses by Mrs. Peoples, Mrs. W. H., and Mrs. Urban Holmes, and the Rev. M. George Henry. The offering was sent to the Merchant Seaman's Fund for Christmas boxes

### What Are We Seeking To Do For Youth?

First and foremost, we seek so to develop the lives of our young people that they will become informed, convinced, and practicing Christians. In general, this is the God-given task of the whole Church; in particular, it is the basic motivation for all we attempt for the youth of our Church. This is a long-term assignment, beginning with childhood, carrying on through adolescence, and emerging in mature Christian adulthood. An adequate parish youth program is a planned means by which such Christian living is made possible.

A second objective is to help young people find the best possible ways of using their energies, enthusiasm, and initiative in order to take an active part in the life and work of the Church immediately. In a very real sense young people are the present as well as the future of the Church. Today counts as well as tomorrow.

No one needs to be reminded of the ceaseless tragedy of the chaotic world in which we live. No one would deny the urgent need for Christian leaders and Christian followers; few doubt that it is Christian youth of today who, as leaders, must take the responsibility for building a new world order. But we all need to remind ourselves again and again that it is the youth of our own parishes—Mary, John, Betty and Tom, whom we have known for years and see nearly every day—who potentially, are the hope of the parish, the Church and the world. They count! And if we overlook or neglect their latent potentialities, we are failing them, ourselves, and our Master.

—Selected from UMCY—St. Luke's, Salisbury, Bulletin.

Stern Parent: "Young man, can you support a family?"

Suitor (meekly): "I only wanted Sarah."



## Strengthen Your Sunday School with CHRISTIAN LIFE SERIES of Sunday School Literature

Christ-centered Quarterlies for every Department. Also Lesson Leaflets and Sunday School Papers. Complete material for Teachers and Pupils that is Scriptural, Spiritual, Practical and Pre-Millennial.

★ Write Today for Free Samples

UNION GOSPEL PRESS Cleveland, Ohio

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## The Rev. Dr. Appleton Grannis Temporarily In Charge of Christ Church, Raleigh

Owing to the uncertainty of the exact time when the Rev. William S. Lea will be able to take up his regular work at Christ Church, Raleigh, the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D., of Lowell, Mass., has become locum tenens beginning Nov. 1st. Dr. Grannis has served parishes in New York, Massachusetts and other States, more recently having occupied a position similar to the one at Christ Church in Martinsville, Va., where the Rev. Chas. Fishburn has been on leave as a Chaplain in the Navy.

The Rev. Mr. Lea continues to improve and is eager to return to his parish.

## The Rev. Mr. Johnston Reports For the Department of Christian Education

At the Oct. 16th meeting of the Executive Council the Rev. Henry Johnston, of Oxford, reported for the Dept. of Christian Education; at the leadership training conference for teachers at Vade Mecum 29 delegates were present from 19 churches; at the conference a Guild of Church School Teachers was organized; the Lenten Offering for 1945 exceeded the \$7,000.00 goal that had been set for it; only 28 of 91 church schools in the diocese contribute to the Birthday Thank Offering; three rural church institutes were held during the past summer; a moving picture film library has been begun at Vade Mecum; the Rev. Robert W. Turner will order books or church school materials at a saving to the purchaser.

Mr. Johnston asked for instructions from the Council as to proceeding to secure a diocesan director of Christian Education, for which funds are provided in the tentative 1946 budget. On motion of Mr. Battle it was resolved that the Department of Christian Education be authorized to engage a diocesan director of Christian Education on terms to become effective at the beginning of the fiscal year of the diocese, Feb. 1, 1946.

Mr. Johnston nominated, and the Council confirmed, the following associate members of the Department of Christian Education: the Rev. Messrs. James R. Fortune, Robert W. Turner, C. R. Haden, Jr., E. B. Jeffress, Jr., and Ray Holder; Mrs. T. P. Thomas and Mrs. J. E. Adams; Misses Mary R. Burgess and Frances Noble.

## THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

By REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, *Chairman*

Q. What is the Department of Christian Education?

A. A Department of the Diocese whose purpose it is to stimulate and promote more effective education in the Christian way of life within our Diocese and to coordinate our work with that of the Province of Sewanee and the General Church.

Q. Why do we have a Department of Christian Education?

A. Because of the great importance of Christian Education in the work of the Church. We are told that the Bible mentions Jesus as "preacher" only five times but as "teacher" forty-five times. If we are to function as "His Body", we should use His methods.

Q. Where does this Department get its authority?

A. It is a creature of the Executive Council. The Bishop, who is Chairman of the Executive Council, appointed the Chairman of the Department and two other members from the membership of the Executive Council.

Q. Who are these three members?

A. Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, and Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.

Q. How do others become members of the Department?

A. These three members associate with themselves others who are needed to do the work of the Department and submit their names to the Executive Council for approval.

Q. Who are the present members of the Department and what is the special function of each?

A. *Chairman:* Rev. Henry Johnston, Oxford.

*Woman's Auxiliary:* Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford.

Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Greensboro.

*Laymen's Work:* Mr. Hugh B. Campbell, 1626 Queens Road, Charlotte.

*Youth Work:* Rev. David Yates, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

*College Work:* Miss Margaret Fletcher, St. Mary's House, 930 Walker Avenue Greensboro (Secretary of the Department).

*Negro Work:* Rev. J. H. Thompson, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.

*Vade Mecum:* Rev. Robert Turner, Jr., Walnut Cove.

*Curriculum Committee:* \*Mrs. J. E. Adams, Chairman, Rev. David Yates, Chapel Hill, and Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Durham.

*Church School Offering Chairmen:*

*Lenten Offering:* Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Roanoke Rapids.

*Diocesan Missionary Offering:* Rev. James R. Fortune, 1024 Elizabeth St., Durham.

*Birthday Thank Offering:* Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Concord.

*Christmas Box Work:* Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver St., Greensboro.

*Little Helpers Department:* Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 W. Nash St., Wilson.

*Guild of Church School Leaders:* Miss Frances Noble, 431 Summit St., Winston-Salem.

*Rural Church Institutes:* Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Cooleemee.

*Church School by Mail:* Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Miss Margaret Fletcher, and Rev. James R. Fortune.

*Forward in Service:* Rev. Ray Holder, Henderson.

*Books and Periodicals:* Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chapel Hill.

\*Indicates acceptances not yet received.

Q. What is a Rural Church Institute?

A. One was described in a church bulletin as "a combination Home Coming; Big Meeting; Revival; Vade Mecum Camp; and Sunday School Picnic all rolled into one." It is designed especially to enrich the Church life of our small rural churches. A few of them are held each year (usually during the summer or early fall) in strategic centers in various parts of the Diocese and under able leadership. The neighboring churches participate.

(Continued on page 15)

FEEL PEPPY—RELIEVE THAT  
**BACKACHE**  
DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE  
RUB ON **EN-AR-CO**  
INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK  
OF HELPING SOOTHE THAT BACKACHE  
CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED



**Young People's Service League**  
**President**—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
**V. Pres.**—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
**V. Pres.**—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
**Secretary**—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
**Treasurer**—JIM KING, Louisburg  
**Bank-Offering Secretary**—LEWIS HODGKINS, Southern Pines  
**Members-at-Large**—  
 LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
**Advisor**—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

## Of Course the Girls Took Part

From the Rev. Jodi Levi Martin, Christ Church, Cleveland, come these timely words of reproof to the Editor, when the Oct. issue stated, "Many of the young men will read reports of the service on Youth Sunday."—"What's the matter with the young women?" rightly asks Mr. Martin. Then he goes on to show that there are as many girls as boys taking part in this service, there were five girls at the service, both talks being made to the girls. Splendid for Christ Church, Cleveland. (We wish we could record the names of these along with many others that have come to the service, but space forbids.)

St. Mary's had two girls to take part in the service except the priestly ministrants, and two others to make addresses entirely of their own composition, as in the case of many others undoubtedly.

St. Matthew's, Rowan Co., likewise has a Youth Service.

## Y.P.S.L. At Spray

At the League at St. Luke's, Spray, a prayer list, which includes former members who have gone to Christian service, or are preparing for it, and in the worship each day we remember them in prayer. As we are planning to serve our members after choir practice one night a month, to help in raising the League's Scholarship Fund. After singing, the Choir members are glad to have a cool or a warm drink, as the case may be, and a sandwich. Other leagues might like to try this.  
 Grace Gordon, Sec.

## PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited. Grades 6-12. College Preparatory. Also Agriculture, Manual Arts, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.  
 Write George F. Wiese, Supt.

## St. Stephens, Oxford, Entertains the District YPSL

The fall District Meeting of the YPSL was held in the Community House of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, Saturday, September 29th, with about 35 young people and 5 counselors present for the occasion. Miss Fanchon Lewis, of Durham, a Diocesan Vice President, presided over the afternoon business session when reports were heard from the Henderson, Oxford, and Louisburg Leagues. A fine supper was served by the Woman's Auxiliary at which time the Rev. David Yates, of Chapel Hill spoke interestingly on "The Missionary Imperative." Vade Mecum and other songs, as well as a Scavenger Hunt, provided amusement for the group.—St. Stephen's Bulletin, Oxford.

## The Rev. Mr. Yates Reported For the Youth Department

Mr. Yates, Chairman, reported for the Youth Department. At the Youth Conference in August, 82 young people and counselors were present from 34 parishes and missions. Work has been started on the additions and improvements to St. Mary's Student Center in Greensboro. The salary of our worker there is too low and should be increased. The following were nominated as associate members of the Department and confirmed by the Council: the Rev.

## KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE

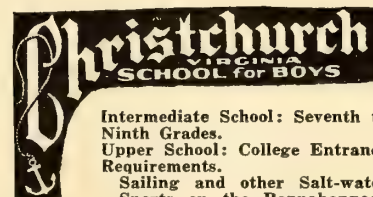
1901 Charlotte, N. C. 1946  
 Carolina's Pioneer School of Business — located in Charlotte, "Queen City of the South." Eight courses, from six to fifteen months, including Secretarial, Higher Accounting, Business Administration and Office Training. Free placement service. Winter Term Opens January 2, 1946.

M. O. KIRKPATRICK, President

## Dept. of Youth Meets

The Department of Youth met in the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross in Chapel Hill, Friday at 11:00 a.m. The Rev. David Yates, presiding. Reports were made from four fields: the YPSL, The General Group, the College work and the Negro work. All made interesting reports. In order to give the young people more voice in the Department it was decided to select three representatives from each group to meet with the Department. All meetings will be held in Chapel Hill. The three members from the Negro work will be named as soon as possible. The committee for the Negro Youth Group consists of the following people: The Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, D.D., Chairman; The Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Mrs. Bertha Butler and Miss Nina W. Anthony. The committee will meet in Nov. and discuss plans for the camps. The Department voted to give \$400 to the equipment committee for the new camp for Negroes. The committee will have over \$700 for equipment if the Council approves the gift recently recommended.

Messrs. Ray Holder, Robert W. Turner, and R. Emmet Griffin, Jr.; Miss Ella Ruth Thompson, Garland Green, Charles Farrar, and Crenshaw Thompson.



Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades.  
 Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.  
 Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,  
 Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
 10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
 20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager





The Gordons all dressed up to visit Santa Claus at the North Pole.

## Arctic Missionary

By CAPT. ROBERT A. UHL CAC

Point Hope, Alaska—At this most northwesterly point of the Alaska mainland, bordering on the Arctic Ocean, lies the Eskimo village of Tigara. Here, too, situated on ground that several Arctic experts claim was the site of the oldest civilization on the North American Continent, is Saint Thomas Mission.

Residing at the Mission since July, 1943, to act as the spiritual leader for some 600 Eskimos who inhabit the region in and around Tigara, is the Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., formerly of Spray, N. C. With him are his wife, the former Shirley Lewis of Seattle, Wash., and Paneen, their small year-old daughter, born in August, 1944, whose name means "little daughter" in Eskimo.

The duties of a missionary are extremely difficult and hazardous in comparison with those hardships and privations that the few other white men suffer merely in maintaining life in this desolate and uncivilized region of the far North.

On the boat that visits Point Hope each August are the medical supplies, the precious perishable foods and canned goods, and the merchandise for the native store in the village—all of which must last until the boat returns again the next year. Since there is no dock at Point Hope, these supplies must be loaded into smaller boats, native craft and barges, and taken to the shore where they are carried by sled or by hand

over the soft tundra. Even the women and children help in taking what they can carry. The perishable food is cached away to keep wolves and polar bears from getting it and to keep it from spoiling when the temperature in June and July sometimes climbs as high as 50 degrees above zero.

The battle of the average white man in the Arctic is against the utter monotony of that bleak region. For nine months of the year storms and blizzards can isolate you, cut you off from the people in your own village, let alone the rest of the world. There are no conveniences on hand here. No radios or telephones or movie houses to help pass the long Arctic night. Water and fuel must be carried by hand. Sometimes there is no mail for three months at a time.

But this missionary in the few moments he is free from his pressing duties at Point Hope finds diversion in puttering around his hothouse, attempting to raise lettuce and radishes, or setting and printing on his small multigraph a quarterly newsletter that is sent to many people the world over. If the conditions are favorable, he goes out to hunt seal on the ice so that his nine Husky pups will have enough to eat this winter. Accumulated since 1912 when the Mission was built are hundreds of books that help to pass many a cold and dismal evening in the Arctic. But the greatest pleasure of all is watching "Penny," his lovable little daughter, playing on the floor, and being with his very charming and attractive wife.

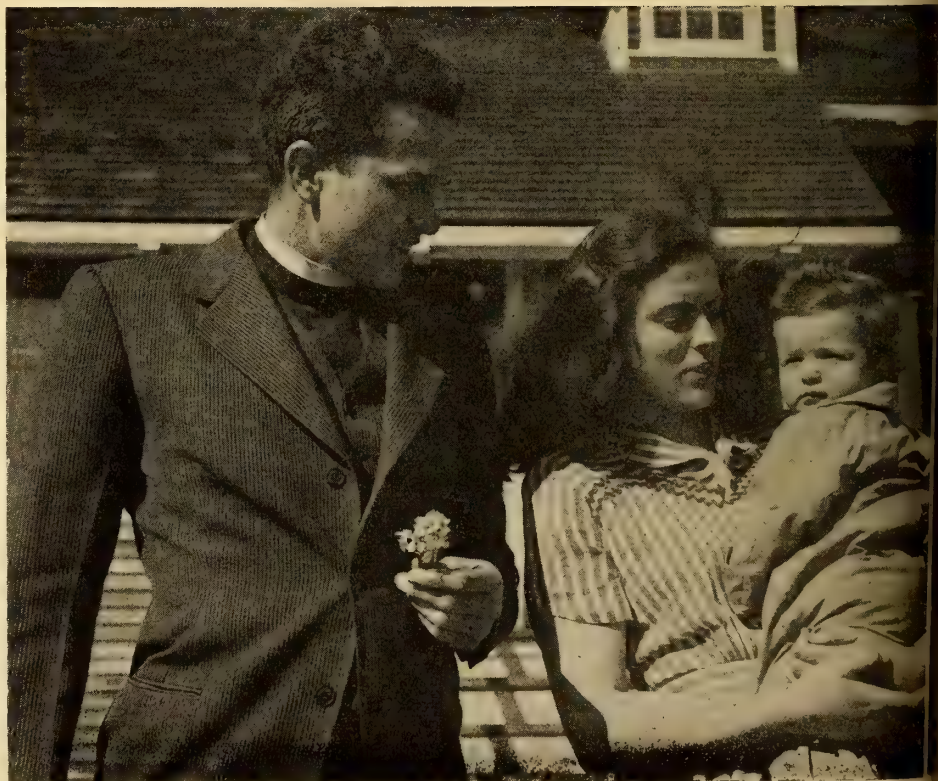
One of Mr. Gordon's most important functions at Point Hope, one which requires much of his time, is that of being the doctor

for those in Tigara who are sick. The resistance of the average Arctic Eskimo is very low and he is subject to many ailments—and the more serious as well—infection that the average, healthy white man would be able to resist. When there is a case of sickness in the village, you will find this man of God caring for and comforting the patient with such simple but potent instruments as a thermometer, a water sulfa tablets, and a prayer book.

Last winter his most severe case of sickness was a young Eskimo boy stricken with pneumonia. Point Hope was isolated. Neither the district physician at Point Barrow nor the district nurse at Kotzebue could get there in time. After his initial doses of sulfa, the only medicine available, the boy appeared to be recovering. Then he suddenly had a relapse and death seemed imminent. Mr. Gordon stayed by his side day and night until the youth was out of danger, won on his way to recovery. This experience taught him that the native people did not know the necessity of continuing the dose of sulfa after the boy began to feel better and it was this that caused his relapse almost his death.

Above and below Point Hope along the Arctic coast of Alaska from Kotzebue to Wainwright lie numberless Eskimo villages and camps that comprise the extensive parish of this Arctic missionary. To this saintly footer no obstacle is too great to overcome in bringing spiritual assistance and succor to the native people.

In the few summer months when it is daylight around the clock, weather per-



The Gordons seem to be able to enjoy some spring-time weather. Note the flower in Mr. Gordon's hand. All eyes are on "Paneen." Photo: Thanks to Walter R. Smith, Anchorage, Alaska.





Left: Wouldn't you like to hear this choir sing! Note the cross on each end of the church. Photo—Thanks to Walter T. Smith, Anchorage, Alaska.



Right: The Rev. Mr. Gordon, in St. Thomas Church, Point Hope, Alaska. Standing at his left is an Eskimo interpreter. Photo—Thanks to Walter T. Smith, Anchorage, Alaska.

itting and "bush" planes being available, r. Gordon visits as many of his people he can before the long, dark winter oses in and all flying in that region ases. For the remainder of the year he pends upon his dog team and sled to rry him on his circuit in the months constant storm and blizzard.

In February, 1945, when he was making trip by sled with an Eskimo helper to int Lay, a native settlement 200 miles orth of Point Hope, the temperature was below and a strong wind from the orth was blowing in their faces. For two ys of the six that it took to reach int Lay and its eighty-five inhabitants e wind and temperature remained un-anged. On the third day the wind opped, but the temperature skidded down 50 below. "Somehow," he reports, "it med warmer."

In two months he has been known to vel 800 miles over the Arctic tableland ice and snow. As is often the case, upon achng some of the smaller villages and mp, he finds that the people have moved some more advantageous spot for shel- and for the hunting and fishing by ich the Eskimo lives. The prospect of added journey would dishearten men less courage and conviction but not so

this man of God in fulfilling his mission of bringing Christianity to the Eskimos.

He provides for his Eskimo parishion-ers the Communion Service, prayer meet-ings, baptisms, marriages, and funeral services. In the larger villages there is usually the government school building in which these services can be held. In the smaller settlements sometimes a native house built of tundra brick and whale bone, a tent, or even the open tundra itself serves as a place of worship.

During the time that Mr. Gordon is making his many trips to the Eskimo vil-lages of his extensive Arctic parish, Mrs. Gordon and Penny remain at the Mission residence. The house, a simple two-story green frame structure with white shutters, railings, and eaves, is a landmark that can be seen for miles. And after a long and perilous journey, when its slanting roofs first appear above the horizon, it brings promise of a joyful reunion, a warm home-cooked meal, temporary respite from the rigors of the Arctic, and a feeling of thankfulness to this Arctic missionary that he is home once again and with his loved ones.

No one knows how much you have to know; in order to know how little you know.

## Approved Literature For Those Who Want to Help The Returning Service Men

From 281 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y., "The Book Store": "When they come home."

From the Federal Council of Churches, 297 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. (10 cents each): "Attitude and Problems"; "The Church and the Returning Service Personnel"; "Counseling to Men the Needs"; "Welcoming the Wounded."

From U. S. Printing Office, Washington, D. C.: "Servicemen's Rights and Benefits."

From 1 Joy St., Boston, Mass., 5 cents: "Returning Servicemen." Also, "The G. I. Bill of Rights"; "The Major Provisions of National Service Life Insurance."



"Pancen" seems to be offering up a pray-er of thanksgiving that her daddy has re-turned from a journey in his boat. What a "Bunch of Joy" for her daddy to find on the shore!

## THE MORE THE BULLETIN—THE MORE HE GAVE

A check for \$500 for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund was received in Portland, Oregon, with a note saying: "This is more than I intended to give toward this fund. I increased my gift after reading ONE bulletin. Please don't send me any more bulletins, because I really cannot afford to give again."



## YOUTH DEPARTMENT

### 1. What is the Youth Department?

The department of the Diocesan Executive Council that seeks to promote the Church's work among its members between the ages of fourteen and twenty-five throughout the Diocese.

### 2. Why is there a special department for work with this group?

Because this group has special needs and offers special opportunities, since from it will come better leaders and members of the Church of tomorrow, if they are trained and kept loyal to the Church through this critical period of their lives.

### 3. What are the four divisions of the Department's work?

College work, Negro youth, Young People's Service League, and general youth.

### 4. Who are the chairmen of these respective committees to whom anyone wanting help should write?

College work: Miss Margaret Fletcher, 930 Walker Ave., Greensboro.

Negro youth: Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., 1111 Washington St., Wilson.

Y. P. S. L.: Rev. Robert W. Turner, Walnut Cove, diocesan advisor.

General youth: Rev. Ray Holder, Henderson.

### 5. What is the United Movement of the Church's Youth?

The U. M. C. Y. is not an organization and is not intended to replace any existing organization, such as the Y. P. S. L. for example. It is a concerted effort to reach all of the youth, whether through an organization or without it, and to secure their active participation in the worship, work, study, and fellowship of the Church.

### 6. What are the four projects that every parish or mission is asked to have its young people take part in during the year 1945-1946?

(1) Youth Sunday and Annual Youth Offering, October 21, 1945.

(2) Feast of Lights Service, night of Epiphany, Jan. 6, 1946.

(3) Annual Corporate Communion of Church's Youth, May 19, 1946.

(4) Rule of Life.

### 7. What organizations are most widely used to promote youth work in local churches?

Young People's Service League, Servers' Guild, Junior Altar Guild, Junior Choir, Girls' Friendly Society, Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Junior Daughters of the King, Order of Sir Galahad.

### 8. What are the best program helps for a Y. P. S. L.?

(1) Sewanee Y. P. S. L. Handbook, when it is printed again;

(2) "Plan," containing suggestions for every Sunday (five cents at Book Store, 281 Fourth Ave., New York);

(3) Program material published by U. M. C. Y. in previous years, (same address); and

(4) Program material of Girls' Friendly Society, 281-4th Ave.

### 9. What is best way to secure aids to youth work as they come out?

Send one dollar with name and address to Division of Youth, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y., with the request that you be placed on the Youth Leaders' Mailing List. Then you will be sent copies of everything our Church publishes about youth during the year.

## St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County

This is now an organized mission with J. L. Lucas, Warden; Donnie Manning, Clerk, and Enos Register, Treasurer.

A representative delegation waited on the Bishop of the Diocese on October 14th and obtained permission to work on the restoration of the mission building which is in so bad a condition as to make the restoration imperative. All we need now is the money. Beyond some patching up three years ago,

the building has withstood the weather since 1913. It is proposed to restore it in memory of its founder, the late Mr. Samuel Simpson Nash.

### EPITAPH

(On a Tombstone in Horsell Churchyard, Surrey England.)

The trumpet sounds,

Peter calls: "Come"

The pearly gates open

And in walks Mum.

—The Baltimore Sun.

## Institute at Mayodan

The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, was the director of Church Institute at the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Sept. 15th, and 16th, 1945. This institute was sponsored by the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Martin's, Knollhurst, and St. Philip's, Germanton.

Among the staff were the Rev. Mr. Robinson, who instructed the Woman's Auxiliary. He also had charge of the preparation service for Holy Communion and gave an analysis of the Communion Service of Sunday morning. The Rev. Homer P. Starr, Burlington, taught a course on the Prayer Book Offices. The Rev. Robert M. Bird, Statesville, instructed on the human and the Divine character of Jesus. Mr. Mark Boesse, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on Lay Readers, talked on the great possibility of strategic work being done by Lay Readers. Miss Evelyn Smithwick, senior at W.C.U.N.C., and past president of the Diocesan Y.P.S.L., had charge of the young people. Miss Rosali Wilson, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had charge of the children, ages 6 to 12.

Despite the inclement weather, the Institute was well attended. The Woman's Auxiliary of the host church served supper Saturday night in the Parish House to approximately 35 people. Although Sunday, the 16th, was a day of rain in torrents from early morning until late in the afternoon the enthusiasm of the Church people was not dampened. There were approximately 50 people present for the picnic lunch at 1 o'clock, which was served in the Parish House by the women of Walnut Cove at Mayodan.

## Grace Church, Lawrence

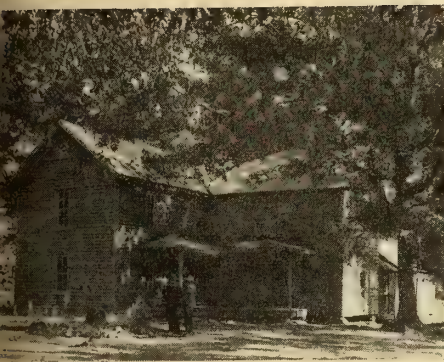
Bishop Penick made his visitation on Sunday, October 14th, and confirmed nine persons and preached an inspiring sermon on the subject "Who is my neighbor." Following the service the congregation spent an enjoyable social hour of fellowship on the church grounds and the ladies of St. Mary's, Speed, and Grace Church served a delicious supper.

We are now using the new Hymnal of the Church, graciously donated by The Bishop White Prayer Book Society.

Grace Church is now an organized mission and the Bishop has appointed J. H. Edwards, Warden; William Dupree, Clerk, and Richard Bradley, Treasurer.

No one is free anywhere until every child of God regardless of race, creed, nationality or color has an opportunity share in the abundant life which implies enough material things of life to live on the level of human decency.—Anna Rockel.





Here will be the main building for the camp. "Six fairly sized rooms outside, looking East. Two more rooms in rear. . . . Interior in excellent shape."

## Still Working Toward a Parish House

Benjamin Harris has submitted plans for the Parish Building at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, which call for an auditorium, two rest rooms, a kitchen, a vestry room for the choir, and a furnace room. The estimated cost of building is \$2,200. The total cost of building and installing heating plant for both building, wiring and plumbing will be in the neighborhood of \$3,500. A drive planned by the finance committee, Dr. J. W. Black, chairman, has been inaugurated and pledges are being solicited to be made in five payments. Joe E. Wood is chairman of the program committee. Plans also in the making for decorating the interior of the church. The church is launching a campaign to raise funds for this project.

## Eight Negro Orphans

The Negro congregations each Thanksgiving contribute toward the expenses of eight Negro orphans, four in Wilson, two in Tarboro and two in Greensboro. The Rev. Othello Stanley of Durham and Oxford, has them in charge.

## Thirteenth Negro Anglican Bishop

The new bishop of Liberia, Bravid W. Harris, a graduate of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va., is the thirteenth Negro Anglican bishop to serve in Africa. S. A. Crowther, Bishop of the Niger, 1864, was the first; Samuel D. Ferguson, Bishop of Liberia, 1885, was the second and there have been ten assistant bishops in West Coast dioceses.

## Organization For Camp For Negro Youth All Set to Go

The camp for the Negro Youth in the Diocese will be in operation next summer. The camp committee was organized last Thursday in Bishop Penick's office. Dr. Edson E. Blackman is the chairman. Mr. John White of Raleigh is the secretary; the Security National Bank of Raleigh is the Treasurer. The following committees were selected: committee on grounds, The Rev. O. D. Stanley, chairman; committee on management, Mr. Roberts, chairman; finance committee, Dr. J. W. Black, chairman; equipment and curriculum committee, The Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, chairman.

—The Visitor, St. Mark's, Wilson.

## Some of the "Needs of the Negro Churches"

In his report to the Executive Council the Rev. Othello D. Stanley in his partially completed evaluation of the Negro churches in the Diocese stated that the needs of the Negro churches were: More attractive plants, regular services, good business methods, constant contact with the diocese, a living wage for ministers, and parish house and rectory. The Bishop asked Mr. Stanley to make his report to the Department of Missions, to be reported on at the next meeting of the Council.

The credit that is got by a lie only lasts until the truth is out.—Epictetus.



Left to Right: Rev. John W. Hertridge, D.D., Dr. J. W. Black, Owen White, Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, D.D., Bishop Penick, Rev. Othello Stanley, Arthur P. Chippey.



Meandering stream looking downstream to bridge at lower level of Camp, showing a very LIVE STREAM.

## The Church's Plans For the Province of Sewanee

Sixteen members of the Council of the Fourth Province met October 10 in the parish house of St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Ga., to transact necessary business, in lieu of the Synod which would normally have been held. The Bishop of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. Charles Clingman, presided.

An expansion of provincial work is planned in several departments of the Council, notably in the departments of Missions and Church Extension, and of College Work.

A committee on Town and Country work within the former department is headed by the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Franklin, N. C., and it plans to conduct a summer short course for leaders in the field, to be followed by a rural workers conference, next summer.

The college work group, of which the Rev. E. Hamilton West, rector of St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga., is chairman, expects to hold conferences for women, on the ministry for college students, and a life-work conference for Negroes, as well as several others regularly held.

The Church's responsibility for Negro work was discussed several times during the one-day meeting, from various aspects, but definite plans beyond those in use at present await further study.

The Rev. Robert Fletcher, Birmingham, Ala., provincial missionary to deaf-mutes, made, as usual, an appealing report. He spoke of the increasing number of handicapped persons who are being let out of work and who come to him for help. His request for cassocks and surplices for lay readers in the several places he serves was met at once by the Bishops present in whose dioceses his work lies; and when he expressed his desire for a set of Eucharistic vestments, Bishop Wing of South Florida promised to provide it.

The problem of reaching Churchmen in military and veterans hospitals was discussed. (Continued on page 15)



## News of the Church

(Continued from page 2)

first American Army general hospital in Japan.

In accordance with action of General Convention in 1940, the Army and Navy Commission is to be "constituted as an agency affiliated with the National Council with the Presiding Bishop as its titular head." The Commission has suggested to National Council that this arrangement be made as of December 31, and that an Executive Secretary be chosen to carry on such work as is necessary in time of peace. The Commission suggested also that the executive should be a Chaplain with a good record in a combat area.

Succeeding Bishop Coadjutor-elect John E. Hines as a member of the National Council is the Rev. Robert R. Brown, rector of St. Paul's Church, Waco, Texas.

The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief received and allocated from January 1 to August 31, 1945, the sum of \$52,462.46. Twenty-one accredited relief agencies received grants from the Fund.

Bishops in the Caribbean area will meet together in Jamaica next February. The British bishops of that area will attend, also representatives of the SPG, and Bishops Frank W. Creighton of Michigan, A. Hugo Blankenship of Cuba, and Charles A. Voegeli of Haiti will represent the Episcopal Church.

As soon as conditions in the Orient are such that its work could be effective, a delegation of the National Council will visit the Philippines, China, and if possible Japan, for the purposes of first-hand study, conference and report. It is hoped that the visit may be possible in the spring of 1946, so that full details could be presented at General Convention.

The next meeting of the National Youth Commission is scheduled for February 15-19, at a place not yet chosen. Plans are under way for a Youth Convention to be held at Philadelphia on a week-end during General Convention. Attendance would be limited to two young people and one adult adviser from each diocese and district, making the total convention about 250 people.

## Jogs From the Bishop's Log

(Continued from page 2)

- 5 persons. 8:30 p.m.: Conference with Hendry Thompson Rodman, Postulant, who has resumed his studies for the ministry after being discharged from the Army.
- Sept. 24: 1:30 p.m.—First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro: Throughout the afternoon and evening I attended several committee meetings of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Sept. 25: 10:30 a.m.—Greensboro: Attended the morning session of the Annual Meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches, and submitted my report as

## DIOCESAN CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Department of Christian Social Relations works closely with the same department of the Woman's Auxiliary. During the past year the two departments have jointly sponsored two projects—The United Clothing Collection, and presently, The Christmas Boxes for European Sufferers.

The amount in the Diocesan budget for this department only represents a part of the money actually needed and used in the various projects of the Department. For instance, the sum of \$6,000.00 for the Thompson Orphanage is sufficient only to supply about one-sixth of the amount necessary to operate the Orphanage. Mr. Whisnant, our able and enthusiastic superintendent, has made a separate report on this major project of our Department.

Since we have no Negro orphanage, the small sum of \$375.00 is used to help our Negro orphans and is administered by Rev. O. D. Stanley. May this small beginning be the inspiration for a Negro orphanage some day.

The sum of \$300.00 in the budget for a social service worker has not been used because we have not and could not get one for such an amount.

It is hoped that together with the Auxiliary such a person could be secured who would act as Executive Secretary of the Social Service Departments of both the Diocese and the Woman's Auxiliary. We could then really coordinate the work, promote the projects sponsored by National and Diocesan Councils and keep in touch with the Thompson Orphanage, the Good Samaritan Hospital, St. Agnes Hospital and other institutions. This is one of the principal aims of our Department.

May I take this opportunity to express my appreciation for the splendid assistance and cooperation received from the members of the Department and the Woman's Auxiliary.

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, *Diocesan Chairman,*  
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS.

Chairman of the Board of Finance. The Diocese of North Carolina was well represented in both clerical and lay orders. 1 p.m., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 1 person presented by Chaplain J. R. Davidson. 1:30 p.m., in the same church, assisted by Chaplain Davidson, I baptized 3 infants.

Sept. 26: 8 p.m.—St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

Sept. 27: 2 p.m.—Ravenscroft: Presided at the organization meeting of the diocesan Committee on Development of the Negro Camp and Conference Center. Following a discussion of policies and plans, and the appointment of several committees, we drove to the site, located in Barton Creek Township, about thirteen miles from Raleigh. We inspected the buildings, which can probably be renovated at a reasonable cost and used in the season of 1946.

Sept. 29: 5 p.m.—St. Paul's, Winston: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, I officiated at a wedding.

Sept. 30: 10 a.m.—Epiphany, Leaksville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. I preached and confirmed 2 persons. 8 p.m., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: The Rev. John J. Green read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

The vital point about religion after all, is not what you think about it but what you do about it.—Sir Wilfred Grenfell.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from page 2)

part with them. . . . The Executive Council approved at its last meeting the appointment of a regent of the National Cathedral in this Diocese. We have not yet heard the regent is. . . . Down in Pikeville, Diocese of East Carolina, Col. Bain, layman in charge, in his St. George's bulletin, stated "Wednesday evening we will have an fashioned Prayer Meeting. Come and join us! We welcome anyone who would like to take a part. 'Old-time' hymns and individual prayers and meditation." Such warming processes might not be amiss for our churches! . . . The Rev. Ray Holder, I. M. M., Innocents, Henderson, has an evening devotion with organ music by Mrs. Isaac Hughes, at 5:30 on Sunday afternoons broadcasting over WHNC, about 900 kilocycles. . . . The Raleigh Clericus invited as guest on Oct. 23rd at Christ Church Parish House the Raleigh ministers, both colored and white. Dr. Frank S. Hickman of Duke Divinity School gave an administrative address on the subject, "Preaching in the Post-War World." He dealt with the CRI of the Nations, the Laboring World, and the Racial World. . . . Miss Rosalie Wilson, Paul's, Winston-Salem, spoke on "The Bible as Literature," at the Rally Day, at Mecklenburg, Sept. 30th.

◆  
Trouble is a great sieve through which we sift our acquaintances; those who are too big to pass through are friends. Exchange.



## Dr. Clark's Resignation

In an editorial the *Charlotte Observer* pays a glowing tribute to Dr. Willis Clark upon his resignation as rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte. Among other things very complimentary are the following:

"He has come to be almost institutional in his Christian leadership in Charlotte, having free and cordial access to homes and families lying outside of his clerical jurisdictions, and heavily relied upon to lend his leadership and influence as well as his active efforts in numerous public causes relating to the benefit and progress of all classes of our people.

Dr. Clark is the kind of those men of God who can preach by their presence as well as by the power of their speech.

For him to be around when the comforts of the Christian evangel are needed is for him to exert a beneficent and helpful halo that brings sunshine and brightness and hope and good cheer to dungeoned lives.

Deeply devoted to his own church, he is even more deeply attached to the Great Commission to preach and to teach all men in whatsoever way might be offered as the best, under any given set of circumstances, to lift the feet of his fellowmen to the upper road and the better way. . . .

The Christian hosts of Charlotte have had his many-sided services a leader of versatile resources, but, above all, they have had spiritual inspiration which sent its influences far and wide for an effective ministry to people in need of the good gospel which controlled his own life and activity. . . .

Continuing as rector emeritus of St. Peter's, he will remain closely identified with the program of the Episcopal communion in Charlotte and find abundant fields in which to expend his Christian interests and energies in the future.

A people who revere him and appreciate him and arise to call him blessed for his good and unselfish services to them through the years of his active and official labors will rejoice that they will continue to have access to his benign presence and to be uplifted in their spirit by his going about and doing good."

## The Church's Plans

(Continued from page 13)

passed, and the Department of Christian Social Relations, of which Bishop Dandridge, Adjutor of Tennessee, is chairman, was directed to appeal to the proper authorities to means to get information about communicants, that local clergy may minister to them.

The Department of Christian Education reported that there is need for a single, special Church publishing house, and pointed out that such an establishment would be economically sound. The chairman, Bishop Jackson of Louisiana, was directed to refer the matter to the National Council—Rev. R. Madson, Correspondent.

(Note: Bishop Penick was present, representing our Diocese—Editor.)

## Department of Christian Education

(Continued from page 8)

Q. What is the Guild of Church School Leaders?

A. It is an association of Church School teachers and leaders organized and the Vade Mecum Leadership Training Conference, 1945, for the purpose of closer fellowship, mutual helpfulness in exchanging ideas and experiences, for raising the standards of Church School teaching and for working in closer co-operation with the Diocesan Department of Christian Education.

Q. How many members does it have and how can interested persons become members?

A. Eighteen persons officially became members at the time of organization. Any interested Church School teacher or officer in the Diocese may become a member by sending in application for membership and 50 cents dues to Mrs. Homer P. Starr, Secretary-Treasurer, 807 Beaumont Ave., Burlington.

Q. What is the Birthday Thank Offering and when should it be taken?

A. It is a national thank offering of our Church Schools which goes this year (September 1, 1945-September 1, 1946) to the building of a Hostel for High School Children from the interior of Alaska who want to go to school in Fairbanks, site of the only high school in that region. Various times and ways of taking it are worked out by the individual Church School. It should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese so that he gets it *before* September 1, 1946. No quota credit is given for this offering.

Q. What is the Diocesan Missionary Offering and when should it be taken?

A. It is a Church School offering which should be taken during the Advent or Epiphany season and which goes for the work of the Deaf in our Diocese. The parish gets credit on its quota for this offering and it should be in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer *before* February 1, 1946.

Q. What are some of the new developments which concern the Department at this time?

A. The creation of a Diocesan Library (including Film Library) at Vade Mecum, increasing interest in Visual Education, raising standards of Church School teaching, the development and equipping of the new Negro Camp site near Raleigh recently purchased by the Diocese, introducing parishes and missions to new material designed to help parents in the Christian nurture of their children who are too young to attend Church School, a new page in the N. C. CHURCHMAN for the purpose of keeping the Diocese informed as to what is being thought and done in the field of Christian Education both in this Diocese and elsewhere, and securing a Diocesan Director of Christian Education (provision for which is made in the proposed budget for 1946).

Q. How can I receive help from the Department of Christian Education?

A. By reading the Department's special page in the N. C. CHURCHMAN and by sending any request for help you may need to the person listed above as being especially concerned with the nature of your request—or by writing to the Chairman of the Department.

## LASTING SERMONS

There is a suggestive story told of a woman, after the sermon, thanked the minister for his discourse, "I found it so helpful."

The minister replied: "I hope it will

not prove so helpful as the last sermon you heard me preach."

"Why, what do you mean?" asked the woman.

"Well," said the minister, "that sermon lasted you three months!"—Diocese of Fond du Lac.



## 10 Moves Forward

Some suggestions which Bishop Sturtevant of the Diocese of Fond du Lac made to his people in summoning them to go forward:

1. Move Forward your seat at worship. Don't be a back-seat Christian.

2. Move Forward your time of arrival for service to permit a few minutes of quiet prayer and meditation, of self-examination and intention, before the service begins.

3. Move Forward your singing and responding from the inner recesses of your throat and soul to the open space of God's world, sharing audibly and joyously in the praises of heaven.

4. Move Forward your thinking from the dim caves of tradition to the open court of vision, overcoming inertia to come to grips with your need of personal religion.

5. Move Forward after worship to greet your fellow Christians warmly. The "coldness of the Episcopal Church" need not exist if you will put a fire under it!

6. Move Forward your giving to the plane of regularity in the use of your envelopes weekly.

7. Move Forward the spirit of religion in your home by giving prayer an earlier place in the day, and not just the tired end. Try a few prayers in addition to grace at supper table with the family, using the back pages of Forward—day by day.

8. Move Forward the daily meditation or reading from the Forward Movement booklet to a fresher, brighter place in the day's program. A page a day, two minutes; an enduring, dividend-paying investment.

9. Move Forward your Christian love and forbearance to replace family argument and bickering, and move your household forward in the realm of conscious solidarity as an essential unit in God's Family.

10. Move Forward your charity to include all humanity, combating selfish aloofness with real concern for your neighbor—wherever he is.

### Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
NEW CATALOG on Request



**NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.**  
Division of  
**NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.**  
821-23 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## "WHERE SHOULD WE SEND OUR MONEY?"

At the last Diocesan Convention it was decided to answer this question in this paper.

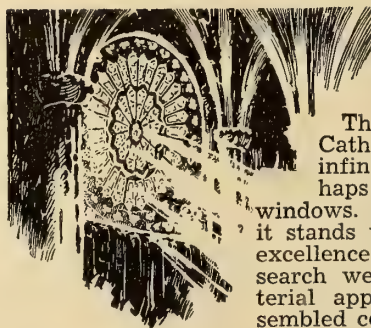
Send EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, all offerings and gifts for the THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, all special offerings, and all CHURCH SCHOOL OFFERINGS, to the "Diocesan Treasurer, The Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., Attention E. B. Dixon, Assistant Cashier. The bank will then distribute the funds to their proper sources.

Note: Make out all money orders and checks payable to "Diocese of North Carolina, Protestant Episcopal Church," designating in the lower left hand corner of the check the church from which it comes. Send PENSION FUND remittances directly to the Church Pension Fund, 20 Exchange Place, New York, 5, N. Y.

**WM. H. RUFFIN, Chairman,**  
Department of Finance.

## MUST IT BE—"TO HELL WITH THE WHOLE LOT"?

Recently released from the Navy, William L. Richards, now Associate Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, addressed the Laymen's Movement for a Better World—interdenominational organization, mostly business men, on the subject of returning service personnel. He warned that the Churches must develop more worthwhile program than it has had in the past if it is to enlist the returning service man. Said he, "If the same women are squabbling, the same men not attending the Church services, the same hypocrites in the pews, the reaction of some returning men will be, 'To hell with the whole lot.'"



### A Masterpiece of Beauty and Color

The beautiful rose window of the Cathedral of Notre Dame, a work of infinite beauty and splendor, is perhaps the masterpiece of all art glass windows. Built in the Thirteenth Century, it stands today unsurpassed in beauty and excellence of workmanship. If a world-wide search were made for a monumental material approaching the beauty of the assembled colors of the famous Rose Window, such material would be found in

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It is found, also, that the beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is com-



posed of the most durable minerals known.

Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

L. XXXV

RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER, 1945

No. 4

## May His Peace Be In the Hearts of All This Christmas!

### HE RETIRES



### The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens to Retire

Fifty-three years of active service in the ministry of this Church and served in this Diocese! Such is the record of the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, who after 29 years in that parish resigns from the active ministry on December 31st. In Cleveland, N. C., July 9th, 1866, the son of Joseph F. and Elizabeth Barber Owens, he studied theology for the ministry under the Rev. Dr. Murdock, of St. Luke's, Salisbury, being ordained deacon in 1892 by Bishop Lyman, and priest in 1896 by Bishop Cheshire. For a short time he was in charge of St. Paul's, Salisbury, before going to St. Stephen's, Concord. There he found a church in the process of being built. During his rectorship the church was completed and the number in the congregation doubled. Here his hobby of wood carving skill as a wood carver are to be seen in the altar, credence table and screen greatly prized by the congregation. After being there for

(Continued on page 15)

### A Merry Christmas!

(Note: This "Guest Editorial" was requested by the Editor, a devoted Church woman having expressed her ideas to him as to a fitting observance of giving for this Christmas.—Editor.)

All of us want a happy Christmas, but many of us lose the keen edge of joy in weariness—shoppers' fatigue. Up to the last minute we are buying, wrapping and delivering Christmas gifts. This year, more than previous ones, haven't we all come to feel that "things" are a burden? Most of us, in this country, are able to buy the things we need. But in other countries the people suffer for the barest necessities of life. Our Church, through the Reconstruction and Advance Program, is trying to supply some of this need. Many other agencies are doing likewise. How free we should be this Christmas, if instead of buying "things" for our friends we would send a Christmas card with such a message as this: "This year, instead of a Christmas gift to you, I am sending the money to the relief of those in dire need. Together we share in spreading the love of Him Who said, 'Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, My brethren, ye have done it unto Me'."

After all it is HIS birthday!

(Note: Send your check, or give cash, placing same in the alms basin, designating, "For Reconstruction and Advance Fund.")

### Saint Mary's President Resigns as of June, 1946

#### College's Trustees Praise President's Work in 14 Years of Service

The resignation of Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank as president of Saint Mary's School and Junior College, effective June 30, 1946, was announced at the annual meeting here yesterday of the board of trustees of the institution.

Accompanying the resolution of acceptance were many expressions of both regret that Mrs. Cruikshank is terminating her connection with the school and of appreciation for her successful term as president during the past 14 years.

It was pointed out that under Mrs. Cruikshank's leadership, the "exceptionally high academic standards of Saint Mary's School and Junior College have been maintained, that the student enrollment has been at maximum capacity for the past nine years, and that an extensive program of repairs and modernization of the buildings and equipment have been carried out."

(Continued on page 15)

### Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Oct. 1: St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem. This afternoon, I attended the first of four regional clergy conferences to discuss, (1) The Church's Program for 1946, (2) The Reconstruction and Advance Fund, (3) The United Movement of the Church's Youth, (4) Forward in Service objectives for 1946, and (5) The Vade Mecum Chapel. At 6:30 p.m., in the same place the first of four regional suppers for vestrymen was held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion. I made an address.

Oct. 2: 2 p.m. St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte. Attended a regional clergy conference and at 6:30 p.m. addressed a district supper meeting of vestrymen.

Oct. 3: 2 p.m. and 6:30 p.m., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. I followed the same program as on the two preceding days.

Oct. 4: En route to Bishop Wright's consecration, I drove to Southport, N. C., with Mrs. Penick, where we were guests of old Charlotte



friends, Mr. and Mrs. Edward McEachern.

Oct. 5: 10 a.m., St. James Church, Wilmington, N. C. Served as one of the Presenting Bishops at the consecration of the Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., as Bishop of East Carolina. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.

Oct. 6: Received from the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, Letter Dismissory for the Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., Presbyter, which I have accepted as of September 1, 1945. Mr. Haden is now the rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Procter Remington, D.D., as Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Oct. 7: 11 a.m., in the Chapel, Asheville School for Boys, I preached.

Oct. 7: Effective today, the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, who has been serving as a Chaplain in the U. S. Army since the fall of 1940, became rector of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro. We welcome him back to the diocese.

Oct. 8: 6:15 p.m., Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. I addressed the Men's Club of this Church, a fine body of men.

Oct. 9, 3 p.m., St. Luke's Parish House, Atlanta, Ga. Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Department of Missions.

Oct. 10: 10 a.m., St. Luke's Church, Atlanta. Following a celebration of the Holy Communion, I attended an all day session of the Provincial Executive Council, and submitted my report as Chairman of the Department of Missions.

Oct. 12: 6:30 p.m., Good Shepherd Parish House, Rocky Mount. Addressed the fourth and last of a series of regional vestry meetings held under the auspices of the competent Department of Promotion, The Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman.

Oct. 14: 9 a.m., Duke University Chapel, Durham. Confirmed 7 students presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley, and made an address. 11 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh. In the absence of the rector, the Rev. Wm. S. Lea, who is sick, I read Morning Prayer and preached. 3:45 p.m., Grace Church, Lawrence. Confirmed 6 persons from Grace Church and 3 from St. Matthews Mission, Edgecombe County, presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, and preached. After an enjoyable supper on the Church grounds, I conferred with a delegation of laymen from St. Matthew's congregation concerning extensive repairs to their Church building.

Oct. 15: 12 m., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 1:45 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Confirmed one person from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, who was presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore. Conference this after-

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

Bishop A. A. Gilman, just returned to his See city, Hankow, China, has reported to the National Council that "there is complete freedom from confusion," and that prospects are hopeful. Word has been received also that the property of the Church in Anking is in fair condition.

Presiding Bishop Tucker opened President Truman's conference on Labor and Industry, with an invocation. It is believed that the Presiding Bishop was invited because of his long-standing leadership in this field. For the past seven years he has called the annual Bishop's Conference at the College of Preachers, for discussion by leaders of labor, management and capital, of their mutual interests and problems.

Bishop William M. M. Thomas of Southern Brazil has arrived in the United States on furlough. He will spend some time in Charlottesville, Va., then go to New York. It is his first visit to this country since the Kansas City General Convention in 1940. Mrs. Thomas accompanies the Bishop.

Bishops William P. Roberts of Shanghai, Lloyd R. Craighill of Anking, and Robert F. Wilner, are on their way back to their respective fields. They have recovered from the effects of Japanese interment and are eager to resume their work. The Rev. Ezra S. Diman accompanied Bishop Wilner. He will work in Sagada if conditions make it possible. The Rev. Claude L. Pickens, Jr., returned to China also, and upon arrival will for a time assist with the financial business of the China Mission.

Mrs. George C. Bartter, who through the exercise of much ingenuity saved the United Thank Offering of the Church of the Resurrection, Baguio, from Japanese searchers in an internment camp, has heard from a friend that the Woman's Auxiliary has been revived there. Mrs. Inez Masferre wrote to Mrs. Bartter saying that she has the Auxiliary "going again" and as a temporary measure she has resorted to match boxes instead of the usual Blue Boxes.

Material for use by extremely small Church schools and in isolated homes has been painfully lacking, according to the National Council's Division of Christian Education. To meet a need and a demand, the Division has just issued a series of suggested lessons and methods called *THROUGH THE CHURCH YEAR*. It is intended for Church schools with twenty pupils or less, and in homes. The only additional material required is a Bible, Prayer Book and Hymnal. The material is described as "extremely simple and practical."

The Rev. Robert R. Brown of St. Paul's Church, Waco, Texas, has accepted his election. (Continued on page 14)

noon with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey about publicity for the Negro Camp and Conference Center, and with Miss Mary Price, secretary of the Southern Conference on Human Relations.

## Just Rambling Along

That was a most attractive fol- gotten out by The Thompson Or- anage to let all the members in Diocese know how things and fo at the Orphanage looked. Excuse for being personal, but, if any member of our Diocese would not th his or her shoulders back a little t ther after gazing at Mr. and M Whisnant's kindly, benevolent, mental faces, then we do not kn where their sense of real appre- tion has gone! How thankful all us can be that those children placed under such remarkable fos parents! We hope that the amount asked for at Thanksgiv came forth—and then some. Seems to us that the 25-week ple for the Reconstruction and Adva Fund is a very practical proced for many who feel like they can give all at once as much as t could give during 25 weeks. The Church School of St. Luke's, S bury, has been having an offering all ing Trinity Season for the FUND, goal being \$150.00. . . . When those missionaries assembled at the Old S House, New York, recently "to a changed conditions in China, new prob that will be faced, and methods to be- ployed when they return," things happened, Bishops Roberts, Shang and Craighill, Anking, being on their to China in a few weeks. It was said t "the largest group of China missions assembled since a meeting held in, C in 1927." . . . It will be interest- know how well that congregation at vary Church, Philadelphia, gets along bi-racial congregation under the re- ship of a Negro priest, the Rev. Tho S. Logan. . . . No further commissions Chaplains in the Army or Navy will granted, only those applications now hand to be considered. . . . This a shing one! "I know a man who has married for 40 years and has spent e evening at home." "That's what I call love." "The Dr. calls it paralysis." says the "East Side Atomics." . . . hear that churches that have rece bids on their anticipated post-war pro find that there is an increase from 5 75 per cent above anticipated fig "Material and labor shortages, plus p up demand, have created a marke which the average church is ill-prep to meet." Christ Church, Charlotte, note! . . . More than 4,000 names been received by the General Commi of Army and Navy Chaplains in Wash ton of young men who want to enter ministry, "and of the first 2,000 anal seven denominations appeal to the potential young ministers in the a forces," according to the Council Service of the N. C. Council of Church (Continued on page 14)





## John W. Drake Ordained Deacon

On November 25th at St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, at the 11 o'clock service John W. Drake, Jr., was ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick. The Rev. Alfonso Constantine Adams, rector of Otey Memorial Parish and Special Lecturer in Pastoral Theology at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., was the preacher. The Presenter was the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., rector of St. Timothy's, the Lintanist was the Rev. Robt. Lansing Hicks, of Weldon, and the Epistoler, the Rev. Robt. Godard Donaldson, Ass't. to the Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans, La. The Rev. Mr. Drake was born in

(Continued on page 15)

## Joseph William O'Brien Ordained Deacon

Calvary Church, Tarboro, was the scene of the Ordination of Joseph William O'Brien to the Diaconate on October 31st at 11 a.m. Assisting Bishop Penick were the Rev. Robert M. McNair, rector, who presented the candidate, the Rev. David W. Yates who preached the sermon, the Rev. M. George Henry who read the Litany, and the Rev. James R. Fortune who read the Epistle. Among the clergy present were the Rev. Messrs. Robt. W. Turner, Thos. J. C. Smythe, L. N. Spencer, Gray Temple, Emmet Gribbin and Clarence R. Haden, Jr. Working heretofore as a lay assistant the Rev. Mr. O'Brien becomes assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and deacon-in-charge of St. Anne's and St. Ignatius, Edgecombe Co., and St. Andrew's, Tarboro. On January 1st he will succeed the Rev. Robt. W. Turner as deacon-in-charge of Walnut Cove, Germantown, and Mt. Airy.

## Becomes Permanent Rector

The Rev. Robert Eugene Cox, who has been temporary rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, became Rector on a permanent basis on November 10th. He was formerly in charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson. Thus two brothers are brought close together as near neighbours—the Rev. James S. Cox being Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

## Two Positions Combined

On November 27th at a special meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee in Greensboro, the Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smythe was elected Business Manager to succeed the Rev. Robt. W. Turner, resigned, due to accepting the rectorship of Emmanuel, Warrenton. So the Rev. Mr. Smythe is now both Director and Business Manager of Vade Mecum.


## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION

**Efird's**  
DEPARTMENT STORES  
CAROLINA MERCHANTS

Appreciate a share of your patronage.  
Take our store nearest you your store.



*Exquisite Memorials*

♦ **McNeel** ♦

*Americas Largest Builders of Memorials*

MARIETTA, GEORGIA

*Fifty Years of Dependable Service*

WITHOUT OBLIGATION SEND BOOKLET

Name \_\_\_\_\_

☐ MARKERS \$50.00      ☐ LARGE MONUMENTS \$500 and up  
☐ MONUMENTS Up to \$500      ☐ MAUSOLEUMS \$2000 and up

*Write for Free Booklet*



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

DECEMBER, 1945

NUMBER 4

## Mr. Owens Deserves Retirement

Just as Marshall and King waited for the war to end before retiring from active service, so also the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens held on to active duty until the chaplains would be returning and there would be no extra strain upon his Diocese. A "Warrior of The Lord," tried and true, has been this stalwart Churchman upon whom this Diocese has ever relied for conscientious work, wise counsel, sane judgment and able accomplishment in the many fields of activity of the Church, in his community and in the Diocese and the National Church.

One might disagree with Mr. Owens in debate, but his even temper and clarity of expression of views would ever receive respect, due consideration and honor from his opponent. When he finished with any topic for consideration never any stings were left. His has ever been a far seeing eye; for scanning the pages of history he refused to allow any enthusiasm of the present to cause him to lose his balance upon matters which he felt must be viewed in terms of years rather than months or seasons. Mr. Owens has ever been a dependable man, not only to have things done according to promise, but dependable as to being one to whom one might go in trouble or perplexity, feeling that his counsel would keep one in the even way, well bolstered and poised.

When Mr. Owens would be asked to comment upon a proposed Canon his remarks were of the oracular trend, so versed has he been in the Canons that are, and those that have been eliminated because they were unwise. His gift of saying much in a few words will ever be a memorial to him as in years to come clergy and laymen will read the Canons which have come forth from his able pen.

"The best teaching preacher I have ever heard," said one of his long time parishioners a few years ago. Mrs. Owens has ever been the beloved and faithful "presider" over the rectory, making it a place of haven and hospitality to all who enter. These two devoted servants of their Master deserve a real rest. And may their days continue to be many, many happy ones together, enjoying

parish life without having the responsibility of directing it!

## A Great Task Producing Great Gains

Every priest will find profit in thinking long and deeply on the gains to be secured through active participation by himself and his parishioners in the Reconstruction and Advance Fund program.... He can then work for the fullest participation of the greatest number. A few of the religious opportunities in the present campaign are:

1. Church people can gain much needed information about their Church's missionary work at home and overseas, and this knowledge will remain with them.

2. The need for more laborers, clergy and lay, will be suggested directly and indirectly, making a personal appeal to adventurous youth, men and women.

3. The fund solicits from all, thank offerings, and memorial gifts for a broad, a necessary and an unselfish purpose—religious reconstruction and advance for the spiritual well-being of our less-privileged brothers in the country and in other lands.

4. There are always gains in taking part in a nationwide movement of our own Church, particularly where similar endeavors are being made at the same time by other Christian bodies.

5. Other gains come through fellowship in local groups engaged in learning about the Church's work, calling on others, witnessing to their faith and Christian loyalty.

6. To meet the deeper needs of people in the postwar world, the Church through its members MUST advance in spiritual experience, knowledge and service.

7. To undertake work for God and His Church which surpasses previous efforts, with spiritual aims and financial objectives which seem beyond the range of practical attainment, will compel many to turn anew to God. —*Reconstruction and Advance News.*

## Carelessness in Worship

We are extremely fortunate in having the Prayer Book as a guide in public worship. Yet we should remember that there is no magic in the words of the Prayer Book or in its direction for worship. The Prayer Book must be used intelligently, and for its purpose, a guide to worship, must be kept in mind. In the main we recognize this, but in certain cases clergy and people seem to have forgotten it entirely. In the Communion Service there is a rubric on pages 83 which reads, "Then shall be said the Gloria in Excelsis, all standing." Surely that is a clear statement that means that the congregation is standing at the beginning of the Gloria in Excelsis as well as in the middle and the end. Yet many of the clergy begin the Gloria immediately after the Thanksgiving prayer, leaving no time for the congregation to alter their position from kneeling to standing. In other places, many of the congregation wait for the Priest to begin the Gloria before standing from their knees. It is not only a rubrical direction which should be observed, but it is most fitting that the great hymn of praise should be begun by all speaking together, and that the glorious words of praise be not lost in the rustle and movement of rising to the standing position.

The same carelessness is often found in other parts of the Prayer Book. There are several places where the Priest says to the congregation, "The Lord be with you," and the congregation replies, "And with thy Spirit," and the Priest says, "Let us pray." Surely the congregation would remain standing until after the words, "Let us Pray," are said. Too often the congregation begins to kneel at the very beginning of the response, and the words are lost in the rustle of the movement.

These are little things, but worship can mean so much more when the little things are cared for. Alfred S. Lawrence.



## How Freshmen at St. Mary's Think About God

Recently the Chaplain of St. Mary's required all members of the Freshman class (3d year high school), to write on the topic,—"Why I Believe in God," telling them that they must receive no help from any one. The object was to begin them thinking for themselves along lines of religion. Below are two papers, entirely different, yet showing how their minds are working. He promised not to reveal their names.

### WHY I BELIEVE IN GOD

To say, "I believe in God," is a "great" statement. To try to give reasons is a larger undertaking. So I'll make my explanation as simple as possible. In the beginning there was God and with Him came life. One phase of nature has interested me a lot. In our study of atoms I have found something that is like my belief in God. Chemists needed some standard weight to measure atoms. This seemed impossible since atoms are too small to be weighed on any scales. One chemist forgot that weighing atoms was impossible. He had a method for weighing atoms that was simple and yet accurate. His idea was to give a common atom a certain weight and then to measure all other atoms in comparison with it. This was successful. Many chemists have something to guide them in their work although they know nothing of the actual weight of an atom. This is where my belief in God comes in. The first big difference is that God existed before man found God; how man has always looked for and found God. I have a need for a standard to guide me, something to help me judge what is good and what is not, something to show me the right way to live, something to make me sure of myself. If anything is measured by God's standard, the difference between right and wrong is more clearly understood.

I believe that there is a God for

our souls just as there is an atomic weight for chemists. We need the high standard of God. We need the hope that is kept alive by our believing in something certain. Nothing but God's power could keep love growing and faces turned toward the sky. I believe there is a God because I need to. There must be a God because we need Him.

### WHY I BELIEVE IN GOD

I believe in God because I am a Christian. I am a Christian because I believe in God. Further than that, however, I don't have any idea why I believe in Him except that I know something or some one was responsible for everything known and unknown. Scientists know that the earth is the result of an explosion of the sun and of chemical changes; but what is the sun a result of. No one has been able to explain its presence. The scientists know why a tree grows and why it has leaves and why the sap runs in it; but do they know why there is such a thing as a tree? Wasn't some one responsible for all the things which we accept as "everyday"? Didn't some one have to start everything and doesn't some one have to care for and guide things in their natural procedures?

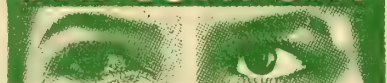
I was brought up in a Christian home, and I was taught to say my prayers and go to Sunday School, and to say grace, and to do all the other things which children are taught early in life. When I studied science instead of leading me to believe that everything is the result of some natural scientific cause I became more convinced that some one was causing the trees to change their color, and the sun to shine and the food to grow.

It is an indescribable belief like most things which you know are fundamental. Webster in his speech at Plymouth in 1820 said that "whatever makes men good Christians makes men good citizens. If Webster could come no closer to defining faith in God, how can I? If any one knows what that "whatever" is he is a far better man than Webster!

### THE REV. MR. SPRUILL ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD

The Rev. Edward Muse Spruill, minister-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, St. Martin's, Knollhurst, and Emmanuel, Stoneville, was advanced to the Priesthood on December 15th.

### EYE COMFORT



The above picture illustrates how

### JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

helps to relieve local irritation of the eyes caused by excessive use or exposure to dust, wind or sun glare. 25c and 50c at drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

### The Rev. Dr. Appleton Grannis



Temporarily in Charge of Christ Church,  
Raleigh

### McNair-Edwards Wedding

**MARRIED:** In Tarboro at Calvary Church by Bishop Penick on November 10th Miss Elizabeth Liles Edwards and the Rev. Robert Malcom McNair. Miss Edwards is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Sol H. Edwards of Tarboro, a graduate of St. Mary's where she was President of the Student Body, and of the University of North Carolina where she received her A.B. degree in October of this year. Mr. McNair is the son of Merritt Edward McNair and the late Elizabeth Bethea of Latta, S. C. He received an A.B. degree from Wake Forest and a S. T. B. from Harvard Divinity School. He is now rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.



For Really Fast  
Headache Relief  
**Snap Back**  
with **STANBACK**  
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE  
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST

### NON-RESIDENT COURSES:

High School, College,  
Professional degrees.

34th Year. Bulletin FREE.

CAPITAL CITY COLLEGE  
Washington (5), D. C.

### Church building specialists

Since 1922, building over  
100 churches — all de-  
nominations, sizes, styles.  
Flexible financing. Free  
estimates on plans of  
\$10,000 or more.

**Southeastern**  
Construction Co.  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.



## Fall Activities at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, N. C.

With the coming of Fall the Parish of the Church of the Good Shepherd has taken on its accustomed stir!

First came Promotion Day for the Sunday School early in October, a day in which a few necessary new teachers were installed, and in which those teachers continuing their services started out on another year.

On October 12th a combined District Clergy and Laymen's meeting was held in Rocky Mount with the Woman's Auxiliary serving luncheon at noon to eleven visiting ministers, and supper the same day to a group of seventy-two laymen and ministers and Bishop Penick. The Bishop sat in the center of the long main table and enlivened things for everybody within earshot with a wealth of jokes and funny stories, but later, in a more serious vein, gave one of his usual splendid talks.

On October 15th the Woman's Auxiliary had as guest speaker for its Fall General Meeting Dr. Eugene Pfaff of the N.C.C.W., whose subject was "The Road to Peace." This meeting was held in the Parish House, and at night, in order that the business members, as well as the men of the Church, might attend. Invitations having been extended to other denominations, the audience was a representative cross-section of the town, and interesting indeed was the half-hour of spiritual discussion which followed Dr. Pfaff's thought-providing talk.

The Young Peoples' Service League, which has just been organized, had four Sunday night supper meetings during October, planned and carried out by the Rector and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. Temple.

### TOBACCO AND DRINK HABIT CURED

I have a most wonderful herb remedy that completely stops all craving for smoking, chewing, using snuff and drinking which I want everybody to have. Just write me and I will gladly tell you all about this most marvelous yet perfectly harmless remedy and how you can get the Recipe to make it and easily cure yourself or your friends of the filthy, injurious and expensive tobacco and drinking habit. Write today without delay. Your Invalid Christian friend, Loomis O. Hinton, Spencer, Indiana.

Dry Eczema  
Simple Piles  
Chafing  
Small Burns  
Foot Itiation

**Relieve**  
itching, burning distress with soothing, gently medicated  
**RESINOL**

with the help of the Junior Business Circle. Informal discussions on current world problems filled a part of these very pleasant evenings. The YPSL is to continue its weekly meetings along these lines through the winter.

The first of a series of men's suppers was held in the Parish House under the direction of Mr. Gordon Smith, Sr., head of the Men's Club, and Mr. F. S. Wilkinson, Chairman of the Supper Committee, on November 6th. This was given the attractive title of a "Smoker," and took place at the supper hour on the night of the regular monthly Vestry meeting. Only coffee and sandwiches were served but these in abundance, and an interested group of thirty laymen were there. Mr. Mark Boesser of Winston-Salem was the stimulating guest speaker. After his address all but the Vestry left, declaring the evening such a success that a "Smoker" is on our schedule to precede the Vestry meeting for each of the winter months!

Although the women of the Church of the Good Shepherd have had their hands full (as has everyone else), they have found time this fall to answer two calls for help for overseas civilians. With Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Jr., Chairman of Christian Social Relations, in charge of the first, seventy-two Christmas boxes were packed and sent, from this Auxiliary out of a total of one hundred and eleven from the whole district. However, we are told that since these figures were given out the time limit on shipment has been extended, and that other branches are increasing their number of boxes daily. Instant response came from this Parish also to the Emergency Hospital Linen Drive on which we collaborated with other local churches, associate members of the Federal Council of Churches. Mrs. I. D. Thorp and Mrs. Robert D. Gorham, in charge of the packing, did a wonderful job in getting these badly needed articles on the way in a few hours after the close of the Drive. As members of the Council of Churches, we also helped to plan a service for World Community Day, and assumed responsibility for our proportionate share of the program.

(Continued on page 10)



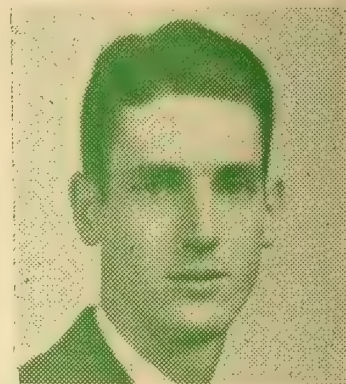
**For HEADACHE**

Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**LIQUID CAPUDINE**

### Nothing Like GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.



## The Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks Advanced to the Priesthood

The Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks Raleigh was ordained to the priesthood of the Episcopal Church Grace Church at Weldon on November 21st.

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick D.D., bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, was in charge of the service of ordination. The Rev. James McDowell Dick, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, presented the Rev. Mr. Hicks. The Rev. Edwin Berkeley, rector of All Saints Church in Rocky Mount, delivered the sermon.

Visiting ministers from Raleigh, Rocky Mount, Wilson and Tarboro took part in the service. Following the service, a luncheon was held at the home of the Rev. Mr. Hicks, the parishioners and the clergy. Hostesses were members of the Women's auxiliaries of Episcopal churches in Weldon, Hatteras, and Jackson.

The Rev. Mr. Hicks is a graduate of Wake Forest College and of the Theological School of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn. He is the son of Mrs. Mildred S. Hicks of Raleigh and the late William Hicks. The Rev. Mr. Hicks was ordained deacon in Christ Church, Raleigh, in February of this year, and until going to Weldon he served as assistant rector of Saint Paul's Church in Winston-Salem.

—News and Observer

### AUNT HET SAYS

"Most of the members won't lift a finger to do church work; but if anybody tries to do it, they accuse him of trying to run the church."—Robert Quinlan, the "Baltimore Sun."



## Woman's Auxiliary

President, MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
 Pres., MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
 Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
 Treasurer, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
 Christian Edu., MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

## The Educational Department

With Program Material and the Churchman's Auxiliary Calendar, both definitely set up in the new "Handbook of Information," there can be no uncertainty as to the emphasis to be placed on the Watchword for this year, the third of the Triennium; the "Missionary Imperative." The Synode for the Triennium has been "ROUGH WORLD EVANGELISM AND WORLD FELLOWSHIP IN CHRIST"; and emphasis has been on citizenship, until, now, we come inescapably to the Mission of the Church. The District Meetings of the fall were well attended and at each, the Church's Program was presented. The speakers all stressed the fact that the Mission of the Church is to show the Christ and to make Him known. "We, of the Auxiliary, are determined to know as much as possible about how our branch of the Catholic Church is going about this; we are studying the Report of the National Council entitled "Christian Fellowship in Action" and Our Expanding Church," by Dr. James H. Addison. We have had distributed the leaflets on the various missions which are to be aided through the RECONSTRUCTION AND ADVANCE FUND, and we have tried to follow every lead of that Commission. Our women are using the Missionary Calendar for Missions, which keeps us alert about the missionaries and their work.

For special season for Missionary Study has been, for a long time, the Season of Lent: reserving Lent for intensive personal spiritual development. During

Lent 1946, we are to study The Christian Doctrine of The Incarnation. This will lead us into the material which is being sent out for the preparation for the Triennial Meeting next September.

An excellent reading list has been prepared for use in connection with the study on Africa; the Text Book is "The Cross Over Africa" by Newell Booth; and there is The Africa Packet for our assistance, to be had for \$1.00, from the Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 4th Ave., New York, N. Y. We will, no doubt, find this subject engrossing.

Our own Church's work has been entirely in Liberia and we, of this diocese are particularly concerned with that mission, since we have had persons from our diocese on that staff; now, we have given a Bishop to that Diocese and we have, living among us, the former Bishop of Liberia, and his wife, Bp. and Mrs. Leopold Kroll. (Mrs. Kroll is the former Mary Wood McKenzie, whom we know and admire.)

Reading List on Africa. Published by FORTH.

AFRICA JOURNEY by Eslanda Robeson. The author is the wife of the actor, Paul Robeson.

AGAINST THESE THREE by Stuart Cloete. This tells the story of the lives of Paul Kruger, Cecil Rhodes and of Libenguela, the last king of the Matabele. It is ably done.

BEHIND GOD'S BACK by Negley Farson, "a mine of information on colonial policies and attitudes in Africa."

SOUTH OF THE CONGO by Selwyn James, the story of the Union of South Africa, in which the problems of race, poverty and subjection are not glossed over.

OUT OF AFRICA by Isak Dinesen, the story of a Danish family on an African farm. "A classic."

A DAUGHTER OF AFRICA by Ruth Isabel Seabury is the story of Mina Soga, African Christian leader, social worker and delegate to the Madras Conference.

"PLENTY HOW DO" FROM AFRICA contains letters of and stories of Brother Edward of the Order of the Holy Cross Liberian Mission.

AGGREY OF AFRICA is the biography of a brilliant African.

SONS OF AFRICA contains biographical sketches of outstanding Africans.

CHRISTIAN ACTION IN AFRICA is the report of Church Conference on Africa, held in Westerville, Ohio, in June, 1942.

## MARRIAGE

Bonds of matrimony: Worthless unless the interest is kept up.

—J. G. Pollard.

True freedom is not a gift which one may give to another or any nation may confer upon its citizens. Freedom in individual, community and world life is attained like freedom at the piano keyboard. It involves the discipline necessary to reading the master score and to skillful interpretation of that score.—R. W. Albright.

## Miss Blacknell Writes To Her Friends

In a letter which got to the Editor after the paper had gone to the printer, Miss Bessie Blacknell writes as follows:

May I take advantage of the Churchman to send another message to my friends in the Diocese?

When I wrote last, I had expected to be in North Carolina before November, but due to unfavorable developments caused by the injury to my neck last December it will be necessary for me to spend the winter in Seattle so that I may have the best of medical attention.

I am having physical therapy treatments under a bone specialist, and now at the end of two months I am beginning to realize improvement. My recovery is taking much longer than had been anticipated, but I am hoping to be well again some day.

I am fortunate to be able to share an apartment with a friend here.

With every good wish to you and my many friends, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Bessie B. Blacknell.

Address: Apt. 301-2318 California Ave., Seattle, 6, Wash.

## December: Christian Social Relations

Special consideration of the needs of the world, and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief

Study program of the Legislative Council, see page 73

\*Education for Reconstruction and Advance—Summary

The Christian Fellowship in Action. An interpretation of the meaning of Christian Fellowship in the mission field

Our Expanding Church. A basic study of the missionary work of the church

Send in pledge to Woman's Auxiliary budget to diocesan treasurer

Worship God every Sunday in His Church

## January: The Supply Department

Jan. 6, The Feast of the Epiphany, Corporate Communion. Offering for Annie Cheshire Tucker Scholarship Fund

Pay pledge for Supply Work

\*Epiphany Study—The Cross Over Africa or These Moving Times

Pray individually and corporately for the success of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION "HERE" AND "THERE" DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, *Chairman*  
OXFORD, N. C.

### STAFF CHANGES

**LITTLE HELPERS DEPARTMENT:** MRS. PEMBROKE NASH, of TARBORO, is the new Chairman — replacing Mrs. T. P. Thomas, of Wilson.

**LENTEN OFFERING:** THE REV. CHARLES F. WULF, 618 Tucker St., Raleigh, is the new Chairman — replacing the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, of Roanoke Rapids.

**CHAIRMAN OF CHURCH OFFERINGS:** THE REV. CARL F. HERMAN, 207 Tate St., Greensboro, is the new Chairman — replacing the Rev. Henry Johnston, of Oxford.

**VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES:** THE REV. THOMAS J. C. SMYTH, Drawer 149, Reidsville, N. C.

**VADE MECUM BOOK STORE:** THE REV. ROBERT W. TURNER, JR., Manager, Episcopal Rectory, Warrenton, N. C.

### VADE MECUM BOOK STORE OPEN ALL YEAR DISCOUNT TO CHURCHMEN!

It's here at last! Who hasn't complained about paying high prices for books and letting the wholesaler make all the profit? Now Churchmen can purchase books and Church School materials at reductions from 10% to 30%.

Prices are set as follows: for all orders you will be charged the wholesale price plus 10% of the retail price of the book plus postage. Who gets the 10% profit? Why, the Department of Christian Education (Diocese of N. C.), of course! And what will it be used for? To build up a Diocesan library which, for the present, is housed at Vade Mecum. Eventually, we hope this will become a lending library under the direction of our Diocesan Director of Christian Education and so available the year round.

Order from VADE MECUM BOOK STORE — help yourself — help the Department of Christian Education — work Bob Turner to death!

ADDRESS: Rev. Robert Turner, Manager, VADE MECUM BOOK STORE, WARRENTON, N. C.

### Provincial Leadership

By REV. CLARENCE R. HADEN, JR.

The Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education, Province of Sewanee, is made up of the 15 Chairmen of Diocesan Departments of Christian Education and all profes-

sional workers in Christian Education in the Province. This Association functions under the authority of the Provincial Department of Christian Education of which the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, is Chairman. The officers of the Association are the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C., Chairman; the Rev. J. Wilson Hunter, St. Andrew's Church, Louisville, Ky., Vice-Chairman; Miss Estelle Warren, St. James Church, Alexandria, La., Secretary; the Rev. Van F. Garrett, St. James Church, Greenville, Miss., and Mrs. Baxter Moore, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., on Executive Council.

The Association meets twice each year, usually at All Saints Church, Atlanta, Ga., because of its central location and hospitality, and discusses under competent leadership various phases of Christian Education. Such subjects as Religion in the Home, presented by the Rev. Dr. D. A. McGregor, Youth Work by various leaders at National Council, the Biblical Conception of God, Man, Sin and Salvation by Dean Fleming James, the organization of a diocesan department of Christian Education have been considered in the past. The suggested curriculum for Church Schools in the Province of Sewanee was formulated by the members of this Association after several months of study.

The purpose of this Association is to assist those who are directly responsible for the work of Christian Education in each of the 15 dioceses in the Fourth Province. The officers of the National Council who are interested in Christian Education have been high in their praise of the work being done in this field in the Province of Sewanee. The Association deals with concrete problems and seeks to suggest specific solutions.

Adult Education, exclusive of that done in the Woman's Auxiliary, is to be studied at the next meeting of the Association February 6 and 7. Mr. S. J. Patterson, Jr., a professional lay-worker of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., will lead the conference. We hope to be able to present some helpful suggestions on this subject after the meeting.

### Diocesan Missionary Offering

This offering should be taken during the ADVENT or EPIPHANY seasons — and should be in the hands of the Security National Bank, Treasurer, Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C., before February 1st. Specially printed envelopes for taking this offering may be secured by writing a card (specifying number needed) to the Chairman of this offering: Rev. James R. Fortune, 1024 Elizabeth St., Durham. This offering goes for the *WORK AMONG THE DEAF IN OUR DIOCESE*, and Mr. Fortune will be glad to talk about this work to your Church School upon request.

## BOOK REVIEWS

By "THE LITERARY CHURCHMOUSE"

This month we will review a book which will help teachers and counsellors understand high school boys and girls with their problems and enthusiasms. Next month will examine one which will be most helpful to those who teach the grammar grades, and the month following one which will fit the needs of parents and teachers of kindergarten and primary age children.

**INTRODUCTION TO YOUTH** by Erdm. Harris, MacMillan, 1940, \$1.75) is an excellent guide for parents, teachers, and leaders who deal with young people of high school age. Dr. Harris teaches in a prep. school and has had wide experience as a minister and teacher and world wide experience as a leader of young people. His analysis of young people are and what they think sometimes almost embarrassingly accurate. The reader is often startled by the sudden realization that when he was younger he was just like the book describes. Many adults "understand" young people in about the same degree as they "understand" an automobile. They can drive a car, but when anything goes wrong, or when they need some special attention they do not know what to do. When they work with young people they do a fine job as long as special attention or deep understanding is required, but if it is, they are completely at a loss. This book is a fine preparation for the time when young people need more from the teacher than a pat on the back or a few facts about the Church. It will help the teacher be ready for the great opportunities for influence which are open to those who understand the intimate and fundamental things about young people but which are closed to those who are equipped only with good intentions.

"We, like Solomon, should ask from Lord neither riches, power nor long life but for an understanding heart that we may deal wisely with the vast problems of our generation today."

### Christmas Box Work

Christmas Box assignments are again ready for the missions within our own Diocese—including five rural missions among white people and 14 among Negroes. We are asked to provide 100 gifts for the Vade Mecum Mission — our only mountain mission. Fewer Church Schools have been asked to participate in the program this year because several churches are providing their own Christmas boxes — including St. Timothy's, Durham, St. Cyprian's, Oxford, St. James, Pittsboro, St. Mark's, Wilson, and five Episcopal County Missions of Calvary, Parkersburg, Tarboro. If your Church School has accepted an assignment, when you have sent your gifts please notify our Chairman, Mrs. W. Holmes, 315 McIver St., Greensboro. "Through this providing of gifts should come an increased interest in our Diocesan missions," says Mrs. Holmes, "and it would be well for each Church School that is given an assignment, to correspond with or visit the mission where their gifts are sent."



**Young People's Service League**

**President**—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
**1st V. Pres.**—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
**2nd V. Pres.**—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
**Secretary**—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
**Treasurer**—JIM KING, Louisburg  
**Thank-Offering Secretary**—LEWIS HODGKINS, Southern Pines  
**Members-at-Large**—  
 LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
**Advisor**—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

**Youth Sunday at Calvary Chapel, Burlington**

With a 70 per cent attendance at the Corporate Communion, followed by a breakfast, the girls of the YPSL of Calvary Chapel, Burlington, celebrated YOUTH Sunday. The breakfast was prepared by Hilda Temple, Shirley Trollinger and Jo Glenn. The evening Candlelight service was conducted by Earl Bolick, James Trollinger, Lea Bolick and A. B. Glenn. The music was led by the Junior and Senior Youth Choir. The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smythe, St. Thomas', Reidsville, was the visiting preacher. Just before the closing of the service, the Rev. Homer Starr, minister in charge of Calvary Church, called up a representative of each of the eight youth organizations of the Chapel. These took their places on either side of the Crucifer in the Chancel as Mr. Starr gave a brief summary of the purpose and activities of the organizations. The offering was for St. Luke's, Manila Hospital.

The supper honoring Mr. and Mrs. Smythe was prepared by the League, 15 members of the Holy Comforter Church League being guests.

—Betty Jo Glenn.

**Joint Meeting, Delightful Supper**

On Nov. 11th the Christ Church YPSL of Raleigh had the Church of the Good Shepherd group as its guests.

The Sunday previous 35 members of the Church of the Good Shepherd group enjoyed a delightful supper prepared by the Bloomsbury Group at which time Capt. Beverly Johnson, Air Corps, gave a most interesting talk.

**PATTERSON SCHOOL**  
Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited. Grades 6-12. College Preparatory. Also Agriculture, Industrial Arts, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties. Write George F. Wiene, Supt.

**Youth Sunday at St. Philip's, Durham**

Forty young people took part in the Youth Sunday service at St. Philip's, Durham, the day beginning with a Corporate Communion followed by a breakfast. They planned and carried out the 11 o'clock service from start to finish, furnishing the choir, organist, ushers, crucifer, flag bearer, and even the sermon! O'Kelley Whitaker, home for the week-end from the Navy, played the organ this time, having been the "preacher" at last year's service. He has been accepted as a postulant for the ministry in this Diocese. Two young men took as their theme, "Youth Building Today for a Christian World," giving facts concerning the accomplishments of Youth during the past few years, in the parish, community, Diocese, nation and the world. The choir sang as its anthem, "We Would Be Building," a hymn written for an American Youth Conference, but which is widely known around the world, having been sung in three languages at the World Christian Youth Conference at Amsterdam, in 1939, when 1,500 delegates were present. The offering of \$92.50 was sent to St. Luke's Hospital, Manila.

The climax of the service came when all members of the League went to the Chancel steps as the Officers and Counsellors went forward to the altar rail there under the rector's leadership to accept their responsibilities at the Installation Service. They then turned to the members of

(Continued on page 12)

**New Rector of Emmanuel, Warrenton**

The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, formerly of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, became the Rector of Emmanuel, Warrenton, on December 9th, succeeding the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., who has gone to Rock Hill, S. C. He will also have charge of Good Shepherd's, Ridgeway. Inasmuch as Mr. Turner is now a distance from Vade Mecum where he has been Business Manager he has resigned that position. Before going to Walnut Cove Mr. Turner was minister-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, All Saints, Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg.

**KING'S BUSINESS COLLEGE**

1901 Charlotte, N. C. 1946  
 Carolina's Pioneer School of Business — located in Charlotte, "Queen City of the South." Eight courses, from six to fifteen months, including Secretarial, Higher Accounting, Business Administration and Office Training. Free placement service. Winter Term Opens January 2, 1946.

M. O. KIRKPATRICK, President

Talent without energy is like a steam engine without steam, and if you care not about it you will soon become incapable of labour, though filled with the wisdom of the ages.—Sir Ronald Ross.

**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE**  
Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
 10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
 20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts  
 FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager



## Bishop Penick Speaks At Laymen's Meeting

Laymen of Diocese of North Carolina  
Form Association at Greensboro

Bishop Edwin A. Penick of Raleigh spoke on "A Broader Field of Service" at a meeting of about 100 laymen of the North Carolina Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church Sunday afternoon, October 28th, at Holy Trinity Episcopal Church in Greensboro.

Another main speaker was Ted Gannaway of Columbia, S. C., who talked on "Harnessing Our Layman Power."

The laymen, representing various men's organizations in the churches, met for the purpose of organizing on a Diocesan-wide basis, the new body to be called the Episcopal Laymen's Association. Hugh B. Campbell of Charlotte was named diocesan keyman to head the new organization.

Cleveland Thayer, Asheboro, was given a rising vote of thanks for his two years' of service as diocesan chairman of laymen's activities.

Talks on various phases of a program for laymen were made by the following speakers: Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Reidsville, business manager of Vade Mecum; and Rev. James S. Coxe, Winston-Salem.

—News and Observer.

## Fall Activities, Rocky Mount

(Continued from page 6)

On November 29th comes our annual Parish Supper and Parish Meeting, with the reports of various organizations and the election of four Vestrymen.

Rounding our season of increased activity comes the Woman's Auxiliary Christmas meeting on December 17th, at which the ten new general officers, ten circle leaders and ten chairmen of Christian Education will be consecrated, in order that they may take over their duties January 1st. The first part of this service is held in the Church, with Christmas music furnished by the eight-through-eleven year old members of our Junior Choir. A brief summary of what the Auxiliary accomplished during the past two years will be read by Miss Mary Arrington, Historiographer, preliminary to being filed in the church safe under "History of the Parish." At the conclusion of this part of the service, the congregation follows the still singing little choir into the Parish House for the festive part of the afternoon. Here we are united in the Christmas spirit as we drink our tea and gather

## The Rev. Dan Allen Holds a Mission at Roanoke Rapids

As part of the "simultaneous religious campaign" held in Roanoke Rapids the first week in October All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, had as its guest preacher the Rev. Daniel Allen of Grace Church, Lexington. It was really going back home for Mr. Allen. His topics were: "The Universal Call to Christ"; "Man's Weakness"; "The Church the Channel of Service"; "The Sacraments, God's Means of Help"; and "The World Is The Field."

## St. Martin's Man Greets St. Martin's Man in South- ampton, England

When Judge John J. Parker landed at Southampton, England, he was greeted by Mr. J. Gilmer Harris, a field worker with the American Red Cross. The world is small when on the other side of the ocean a member of St. Martin's meets another. This is truly an example of the Church's teaching of the Communion of Saints." — St. Martin's Record (Charlotte).

around a tree which bears gifts for the well-loved members of our Church Family—the Rector, the organist, the choir director, and the sexton. The retiring officers having completed a two years term now turn their respective jobs over to their successors. Those going out of office are: Mrs. Thomas J. Pearsall, President; Mrs. William Melvin, Vice President; Mrs. Albert Cornith, Treasurer; Mrs. Frank S. Spruill, Jr., Social Service Secretary; Mrs. Hassell H. Weeks, Secretary; Mrs. W. G. Parsons, Educational Secretary; Mrs. I. B. Bailey, United Thank Offering Custodian; Mrs. Z. T. Cox, Thompson Orphanage Secretary; Mrs. Austin F. Comer, Church Periodical Secretary; Mrs. W. E. Spruill, Altar Guild Chairman; Mrs. H. L. Battle, Recruiting Secretary; and Miss Vivian Braswell, Missionary Correspondent.

As goodbyes are said, each Auxiliary member receives a list of her circle-mates for the following year, and although the breaking up of last year's groups is always tinged with regret, looking forward to a new year of service with others, who will be found equally as likeable, gives zest to the happy outlook of continuing to go forward—at the Church of the Good Shepherd!

"He that goes a great way for a wife is either cheated or means to cheat." (Norwegian proverb.)

## Men's Club at Holy Comforter, Burlington, Elects Officers

Dr. E. I. Nott was host at the regular monthly meeting of the Men's Club of the Church of the Holy Comforter on November 15th. The meeting was held at the Parish House with a large and interested group in attendance. In the absence of the President, Mr. A. D. Moore, the meeting was presided over by Mr. Charles M. Shaffer.

Dr. Nott had arranged an excellent program which was effectively carried out. An interesting feature was music by members of the male section of the choir. This included in addition to group singing solos by Mr. Fred Merrill, Dr. Nott, and Mr. L. H. Dunnivant of Greensboro. Miss Vallie Johnson was accompanist. Mr. E. Z. Jones, manager of radio station WBBB, evoked much merriment by an humorous dialogue.

The men's club in this church is a very active group. Among other things that they are doing is the provision of ushers for church services and serving some of the suppers for the young people on Sunday nights. They have made generous contributions to the Chapel of Thanks Fund and have developed an enthusiastic interest in church attendance.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: Mr. Walter M. Brown, President; Mr. W. T. "Buck" Cheatham, Vice President; Mrs. John R. Ireland, Secretary; and Mrs. George T. Williamston, Treasurer.

In addition to Mr. Dunnivant and Mr. Jones, who were on the program, Mr. Michaux Crocker of Holy Trinity Parish in Greensboro and Mr. W. E. Thompson, who is the new assistant manager of the local Sears Roebuck store, were also visitors.

It was a real joy to welcome two returned service men: Mr. Roper Shamhart and Mr. Paul Blalock.

"International cooperation means taking our full share of responsibility. As in all partnership, it also means the sharing of risk. There will be moments when the responsibility seems too heavy, the risk too great. Those are the moments when we must consider whether the burdens and the dangers are not far greater when we travel alone."

"In buying a horse and taking a wife shut your eyes and throw yourself on the mercy of God." (Italian proverb.)



## St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem

St. Paul's Church in its seventy years of history has grown from a congregation of "three families; thirteen communicants" under its first minister, the Rev. William S. Bynum, to its present status of over 1,000 baptized members, to make it the second largest Episcopal Church in the State in point of numbers. Her annual income and expenditure runs around \$30,000.00 all of which is raised through voluntary gifts of her members. Approximately half of this income is used for the support of the parish; the remainder is used to support the work of our Church in the Diocese, Province; and at large.

Her churchmanship is conservative, carefully balancing Churchly and evangelical traditions. She believes that the answer to all of life's problems can be found in Jesus Christ and is therefore chiefly concerned with the basic principles of Christianity and spreading the good news of the Gospel.—St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Bulletin.

## Henderson Ministerial Association Organized to Aid Returning Veterans

Henderson, N. C.—(CNS)—The Henderson Ministerial Association has launched a plan of welcoming home returning veterans of Vance County in a very practical sort of way. The Association has organized a group of prominent citizens who have pledged to give of their time and services in an effort to serve all returning veterans, including those of both races. Plans have been made to advise the men and women in the following fields: agriculture, business, education, finance, law, medicine, and religion.

Press Service, N. C. Council of Churches.

**FEEL PEPPY—RELIEVE THAT BACKACHE**  
DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE  
RUB ON **EN-AR-CO**  
INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK  
OF HELPING SOOTHE THAT BACKACHE  
**CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED**

**SHIP TO  
FRANK E. BROWN**

Dealer in  
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW  
And FURS  
Roanoke, Va.

## Students of Three States Meet in Annual Session

Durham, N. C.—(CNS)—The sixth annual state-wide Student Conference, held in Durham this week, attracted a record attendance of students from the colleges of North and South Carolina and Virginia. Meeting on the campuses of Duke University and the North Carolina College, the students faced many of the problems before young people throughout the world today. Under the leadership of such leaders as Dr. William G. Carleton of the University of Florida; Dr. David Jones, President of Bennett College, Greensboro; Mr. Samuel R. Levering, former professor at Cornell University; and Dr. H. Shelton Smith of Duke University, Durham, the students were challenged to apply Christianity in all realms of their living. This annual Conference, which was launched six years ago with the North Carolina Council of Churches, was sponsored this year by this agency and The American Friends Service Committee.

Press Service—N. C. Council of Churches.

## Parish House Committee Formed at Roanoke Rapids

After one preliminary meeting All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, has organized a committee for securing funds for a Parish House, the permanent committee having been formed on All Saints Day, composed of representatives from various organizations: Russell Buxton, the Sunday School; Mrs. F. G. Jarman, St. Mary's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary; Mrs. M. S. Benton, the Katherine Webster Branch of the W.A.; Mrs. Russell Buxton, YPSL; W. H. Proctor, and Gordon Berkstresser, representing the congregation as a whole; T. W. Mullen, the Vestry. Howerton Gowen, of the Vestry is Chairman. Already different organizations have raised sums of considerable size, thus giving encouragement for the future.

# A Gift that Gives

## Spiritual Inspiration Each Day of the Year

What better gift at Christmas than a subscription to the *Quiet Hour*. Through its daily meditations, this devotional quarterly becomes a guide and inspiration for Christian living. It gives encouragement, cheer and spiritual assurance to all who read it and helps them face the problems of life with courage and faith. The *Quiet Hour* is a gift that truly conveys the Christmas Spirit.

Each meditation offered in the *Quiet Hour* is based on a scripture verse and contains a Bible reference reading, a prayer and a thought to carry through each day. This handy, pocket-sized quarterly is especially welcomed by friends who are ill or bereaved, shut-ins, servicemen far from home, and those in Christian service everywhere.



ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR  
DEVOTIONAL QUARTERLIES  
IN AMERICA. ONLY 25¢ per year

### ★SEND YOUR GIFT LIST NOW!

Send us a list of those to whom you wish to give the *Quiet Hour*. We will mail each one a beautiful Christmas Gift Card bearing your name to reach them by Christmas. Each year's subscription of four big quarterly issues costs only 25¢.

Send Money Order or Check with Order to

**DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING COMPANY**  
970-QH NORTH GROVE AVENUE • • ELGIN, ILLINOIS





## St. Paul's, Louisburg, Observes Its Centennial

It was a great home-coming for St. Paul's, Louisburg, when it held its Centennial Service on November 18th. The Rev. E. Lucien Malone, a former rector, now of Clarksdale, Miss., preached a strong sermon from Psalms 16, verses 6-7. He used much of St. Paul's illustration of the Church being likened to the physical body with its many members each dependent upon the other. Taking part in the morning service, preceded by the Holy Communion, were the Rector, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, and the Chaplain of St. Mary's. Bishop Penick came for the afternoon session which took place after an abundant barbecue luncheon was served in the Armory. The following took part in the afternoon session:

Episcopal Church, The Rev. Harry S. Cobey.

Methodist Church, The Rev. J. M. Culbreth.

Baptist Church, The Rev. A. Paul Bagby.

Louisburg College, Walter A. Paten, President.

Mayor of Louisburg, W. C. Webb. Solo, Miss Sarah Foster.

Organization of the Church, Wm. H. Ruffin, Jr., Durham.

Church Families, Hill Yarborough. Memorials of the Church, Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

Benediction, The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick.

Very appropriately at this histor-

ical occasion there was a Confirmation service just preceding the afternoon meeting, five candidates, two adults and three young persons being presented, two of them descendants of the founders of St. Paul's. Letters were read from past rectors and friends regretting to be absent. Rev. N. C. Hughes, D.D., of Hendersonville, wrote at length of his memories while serving in that parish, the happiest being that a son of two of the members had been named for him: Collin Hughes McKinne, now 1st Lt. in the Signal Corps in France. Most gracious were the remarks of the clergy of other churches. The Bishop made an eloquent address, telling the "Christian view of history is a grand and calm sweep of all the ages in which we see God working. His purpose out rather than a narrow and therefore exaggerated attention upon any one period or event." Following the Benediction the processional was, "Fling out the Banner."

## Youth Sunday At Durham

(Continued from page 9)

the League and pledged their loyalty to them. The League members, after accepting their charge from the rector, faced the congregation and pledged their loyalty to the Church as the Living Body of Christ.

From the comments that keep coming in, it is apparent that many were really touched by the beauty and sincerity of the service, and the young people who participated will carry the memory of it with them for years to come.—M. B.

## Mayor Appoints Berkeley Chairman

When Roanoke Rapids observed China Friendship Day, October 10th, the 34th anniversary of the Republic of China, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, appointed Chairman for Roanoke by the mayor of that city, had the following to say, according to the Roanoke Rapids Herald:

"If we do all we can to help China," Mr. Berkeley pointed out, fidelity to these recent allies of ours will certainly pay huge dividends toward the welfare of us all. Peace and prosperity in Asia with China as the hub will go far to insure the same blessings for Americans," he asserted. "Because of our sympathy and help in the past, it is plain fact that the hundreds of millions of Chinese are more kindly disposed toward us than toward any other people on earth."

"As China comes to its great era of modernity and progress as a world power and a vast market—as inevitably will happen—the bread cast upon the water of international good-will today will return in abundance."

Mr. Berkeley reported that since 1941 Americans have given 36 million dollars through United China Relief to care for China's orphans, to provide medical aid for soldiers and civilians, to operate schools and colleges, and provide shelter, food and clothes for the displaced and dispossessed people of China.

## The Pastor's Legal Adviser

By BRAND AND INGRAM

Norton F. Brand, the father of Prof. Robert F. Brand of St. Mary's School and Junior College, is co-author of *The Pastor's Legal Adviser* (Abington-Cokesbury, Nashville, Tennessee, 1942). Norton Brand has written the only book of its type ever written. Before undertaking this work, he found that there were two volumes which had been written on church law, but both of these were written strictly from the lawyer's point of view. *The Pastor's Legal Adviser* is written entirely from the minister's point of view and is intended to help him in solving the many more common legal questions with which he is often confronted. The work is not intended, of course, to take the place of expert legal advice where such advice is needed.

Part One discusses the basic rights of religious groups. Part Two is on church organization. Part Three concerns church properties. Especially interesting in this connection is the section on tax exemption of church property. Part Four takes up special pastoral activities in connection with the marriage laws, obtaining of copyrights and the drawing up of wills.

—Robert F. Brand.



## Annual Bazaar at St. Cyprian's, Oxford

The annual Bazaar, toward which the entire membership worked so zealously, was successfully terminated in the Parish Hall of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, on the evenings of Nov. 15th and 16th. Quite a number of people attended, finding among the various booths handiwork and crafts of many kinds, along with a plentiful supply of delicacies in the food booths. Games of many kinds were available, together with fortune telling, supplying entertainment for young and old.

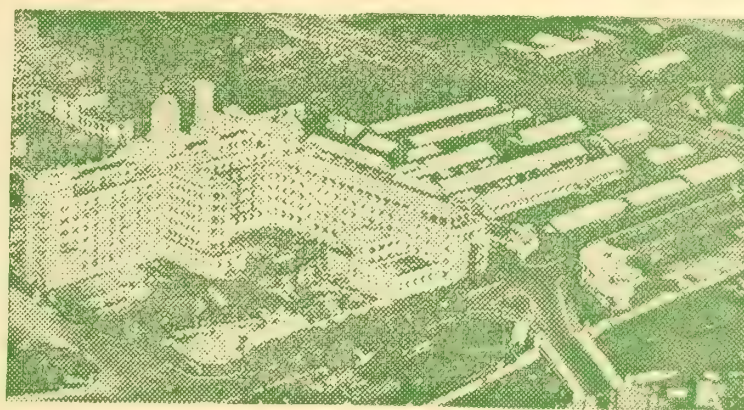
Our receipts of \$175.00, added to the encouragement by increased attendance, have caused us to begin already plans for a bigger and better bazaar for next year, covering a week's entertainment.—E.R.C.

## St. Mark's, Wilson, Observes Its 60th Birthday

With a program that was short and impressive St. Mark's, Wilson, observed its 60th birthday with a real party on Nov. 16th. The Rev. Roger Bunn, formerly in charge of St. Mark's, now of Kinston, made "an eloquent and inspiring address"; also speaking were the rector, the Rev. R. Johnson, and Messrs. John H. Clark and Levi Jones. Mrs. Annie William read the history of the church, and Mrs. Flora C. Bethel presided at the organ, old familiar hymns being sung. Herman Marshall, recently discharged from the Army, was master of ceremonies. At the close of the exercises Mrs. Johnson, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, took charge of the financial end of the program having each chairman to come forward with the sum gathered by her committee, the goal having been \$500.00 for interior improvements to the church. On the following Sunday night \$521.07 were placed on the altar by the rector. Since then the amount has increased.

## District Meeting at St. Augustine's College

The Negro District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary met at St. Augustine's College on Nov. 10th. New offi-



**St. Luke's International Medical Center in Tokyo.** The Episcopal Church which built it after the 1923 earthquake has just learned that the buildings are intact except for slight damage to the chapel. Under Japanese control it was operated as a civilian hospital. Now a Maryland medical unit is operating the 1000 bed hospital as the 42nd General Hospital, the first general hospital in Japan under United States Army management.

cers elected were: Pres., Mrs. Annie Black, Holy Hope, Rocky Mount; Sec., Mrs. Joe Wood of the same parish and city. Whereas, this meeting has taken place at St. Augustine's for the past two years next year it will be in Winston-Salem. \$35.00 was pledged for the Diocesan Camp for Negro youth. The Rev. Emmet Gribbin presented the Diocesan financial program, and the Rev. Dr. Robt. J. Johnson, Chairman of the Youth Dept. for Negroes, spoke on the Youth Movement, and urged the group to help finance the camp work. Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Diocesan President of the Auxiliary, made an address, as did Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte, Interracial Secretary. The U.T.O. for the district now amounts to \$172.00.

## St. Augustine's Has Two Colonels

Cato L. Baskerville, H.S., 24, recently received a field promotion to lieutenant-colonel. Lieutenant-Colonel Baskerville was a member of the old 369th New York Regiment of the National Guard, and entered the war-time service with the rank of major. He has served for many months with the 93rd Division in the Pacific theater, and when last heard of was stationed in the Netherlands East Indies.

Chaplain Oscar Holder, '27, also in the Pacific theater, is the other lieutenant-colonel. St. Augustine's is proud of its record, which shows that about one in seven of its service men is a commissioned officer.

Chaplain Lloyd M. Alexander, '33, has been promoted to captain. He was stationed with Army Air Force units at

Sheppard Field, Texas, when heard from in September.

Milton Moran Weston, '28, well-known civic and labor leader of New York City, is preparing a lecture tour. Mr. Weston is a graduate of Columbia University and of the Union Theological Seminary, and has done graduate work at Columbia, the University of Pennsylvania and the New School for Social Research. He is a newspaper columnist, field secretary of the Negro Labor Victory Committee, and has had wide experience as a social work executive. He was active in organizing and leading patriotic movements during the war.

## Southern Conference For Human Welfare Organizes in State

Greensboro, N. C.—(CNS)—A call was issued in late October by leading North Carolina "liberals" for the organization of a North Carolina Committee of the Southern Conference for Human Welfare. The organizational meeting of the Committee was held November 3 at the Carolina Hotel in Raleigh. Miss Mary Price of Greensboro, a secretary of the Southern Conference, issued the call over the signatures of 57 leading North Carolina educators, clergymen and businessmen, representing both races. Dr. Lee C. Sheppard, of Raleigh, was chairman of the convening group, and Senator Lawrence H. Wallace, of Smithfield, was vice chairman. In stressing the need for such an organization in North Carolina, the call stated that, although we have made much progress as a result of our natural resources, native strength and ability, and a democratic heritage, North Carolina rates among the lowest in the nation in many respects. In our schools we are 40th in the nation, our income averaged only a little more than \$700.00 a year even during the war-time peak, and our tax rates were among the highest.



## News of the Church

(Continued from page 2)

tion to membership on the National Council. He replaces *Dr. John E. Hines*, recently consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

*The Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, Bishop of Minnesota*, is the next speaker on the Episcopal Church of the Air. The broadcast will originate at Minneapolis-St. Paul, and will be heard November 18, at 10:00 A.M. Eastern Standard Time.

At Wilmington, N. C., there is a shipyard area in which the work shows no signs of decreasing or of closing down. The diocese of East Carolina has built a church at Carolina Beach which serves the people of the whole area. Inasmuch as it appears that the United States will continue to maintain a large Navy, these shipyard areas will probably employ thousands of people for many years to come. Through the budget of the Committee on Work in War Industry Areas, the National Council is providing the salaries of three women workers in this district.

The next meeting of the National Council will be held December 4, 5 and 6. Shortage of hotel accommodations have created discomforts to Council members attending meetings. Leonard Lyons discovered and printed in his column a story to the effect that a prominent bishop was obliged to use a ladies' lounge as a bedroom during the last Council meeting.

*The Rt. Rev. J. I. Blair Larned, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island*, now in Europe representing the Presiding Bishop in visits to the *American Churches in Europe*, said in Rome recently that he believes there is urgent need for an American bishop to be permanently assigned to Europe. He expects to bring the matter before General Convention in 1946.

*Bishop Norman S. Binsted*, former bishop of the *Tohoku in Japan*, and now bishop of the Philippine Islands, is flying from Manila to Japan to make a survey of the state of the Church in Japan. He goes at the request of the Presiding Bishop.

*The Very Rev. Hewlett Johnson, Dean of Canterbury*, flew from England on a short visit to the United States, to appear at a Madison Square Garden (New York City) rally on November 14, sponsored by the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship. Dean Johnson has made several trips to Russia. During his visit in New York he saw Presiding Bishop Tucker, and spoke to a meeting of New York clergy at Calvary House.

*Miss Helen Turnbull, Director of Windham House, New York*, is to teach a course in Religious Education at the General Theological Seminary during the next semester.

The *New York City Mission Society*, now conducting a campaign for maintenance and expansion, operates nine institutions and departments with an annual budget of \$266,000. It serves over 38,000 different individuals each year—heirs of every kind of difficulty known to human personality.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from page 2)

our own Church being among this number. . . . As we understand it, each parish or mission is asked to contribute toward the Reconstruction and Advanced Fund an amount identical to that asked for the Church's Program this coming year, which means of course that many persons who have much will have to help out in cases where there are those with a small income who can not duplicate for the R. and A. Fund what they have pledged for the Church's Program. . . . The Rev. Francis A. Cox, D.D., formerly of this Diocese and for many years a missionary in China, being imprisoned there by the Japanese, has recently been appointed Priest-in-charge of the Fox Chapel Church by Bishop Pardue of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, due to the "unanimous request" of the Committee of Fox Chapel Church." It is a "lovely residential suburb" of Pittsburgh. . . . Sponsored by the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, there was a Fellowship Dinner given at this church on November 26th, President Carlyle Campbell of Meredith College being the speaker. . . . St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had a supper meeting of its Men's Club on November 5th, inviting the men recently out of the service as their guests. Relating of experiences was the order of the evening. . . . In Lexington, N. C. "approximately 1,716 students will have been taught a course in the Bible" by the end of the school year, including those in both the Negro and white high schools, according to the Church News Service of the N. C. Council of Churches. . . . The Rev. E. J. Arnold, executive secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches, reports "the total Protestant membership of 59 denominational bodies at present time total 1,749,165 people. This represents approximately 49 per cent of the total population of North Carolina, which is more than three and one half million." . . . St. Timothy's, Wilson, for the next few months is stressing congregational singing, asking the congregation to sing every verse, even unto the end of the processional. Good! . . . On November 18th Bishop Darst baptized Catherine Beckwith, the daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Bishop having confirmed and ordained Mr. Beckwith in Lumberton not many years ago. . . . Recently St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, had at its service the Episcopal students of Oak Ridge Military Institute. The cadets have organized a Church Club, and plan to worship at St. Paul's each first Sunday of the month.

## Kenan Professorships

Of the seven professors at Chapel Hill recently awarded Kenan Professorships two are members of the Church of the Holy Cross, Dr. T. F. Hickerson, Engineering Dept., and Dr. U. T. Holmes, Modern Languages Department.

## Both Parishioners of the Rev. Mr. Lackey

The Editor having heard that the present, and the immediate past Superintendents of the Church School at West Point, were members of parishes served by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, formerly of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, and now of St. James Lenoir, and St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, he asked Mr. Lackey to send him the particulars which are as follows:

Lt. John Y. Bohn, son of General and Mrs. John J. Bohn of Lenoir, and member of St. James Parish was graduated at West Point this last June. Soon after entering West Point, Cadet Bohn became interested in church work, and during his second year was made superintendent of the Sunday School under the supervision of the Academy's chaplain, the Rev. John B. Walthour, who is an Episcopalian.

When Lt. Bohn graduated in June, he was succeeded to the office of superintendency of the Church School by Cadet Robert McCoy. Robert is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Blunt McCoy of North Wilkesboro, and a confirmed member of St. Paul's Parish, Wilkesboro. The two parishes are duly grateful for the religious accomplishments of these young men and for the splendid recognition of their achievements by those in authority of religious work at West Point.

(Note: Cadet McCoy comes from the St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County McCoy's.—Editor.)

## "Bulb Snatching" Stopped Quickly by Alert Worker

Waynesville, Nov. 25.—A resourceful electrician has stopped the theft of electric light bulbs from the cross overlooking Lake Junaluska Methodist assembly grounds.

After 32 bulbs were stolen one night from the cross, the electrician rigged a device to stop the thefts. Several nights after the device was fitted on the cross a night watchman reported that a man drove up in a car and climbed the cement foundation. As soon as he attempted to remove one of the bulbs, he was knocked to the ground.

There have been no more thefts.

—Greensboro Daily News.

Judge—"Your age, madam?"

Woman witness—"Thirty years."

Judge (incredulously) — "Frankly, I think you will have difficulty proving that."

Woman witness (angrily)—"Well, you can't prove otherwise. The church where my birth was recorded burned down 1895."



**The Rev. Mr. Owens Retires**

(Continued from page 1)

six years he went to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, where he served for 13 years, also having charge of St. John's, Battleboro. While in Rocky Mount the congregation so increased that the church building was doubled, renovated and beautified, and a new rectory was built. While here he began a mission at Spring Hope, designing the church and raising money to erect it. During his devoted ministry at his present church, where his pastoral life and diocesan duties have taken much of his time, he has found time to devote to a second hobby, namely the gathering together of North Carolina gems, polishing them and classifying them, the result being that he is easily an authority in this field in the State. Mr. Owens has been an examining Chaplain for 36 years, a delegate to the General Convention, member of the Diocesan Executive Council, the Standing Committee, Board of the Thompson Orphanage, and Chairman of the Committee on Canons for years. For 11 years he was Prelate of the Grand Lodge, Knights of Pythias, and served also as Grand Emir of the D.O.K.K. Mrs. Owens was the former Laura A. Bingham, of Salisbury. They have three sons and one daughter.

## Young People's Service League Has Carnival

On Saturday, October 27th, the Y.P.S.L. of St. Martin's had a carnival to raise funds towards their share of the Bishop's Scholarship Fund. The Y.P.S.L. is actively engaged in carrying out the four ideals of Worship, Study, Service and Fellowship in the five fields of endeavor, Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation and World.—St. Martin's, Charlotte, Bulletin.

**CHANGED HIS MIND**

Lt. Robert A. Belden, U.S.M.C., after visiting the Church's work to Honolulu, wrote to his home parish, St. Luke's, Racine, Wis., saying: "Many people at some time or other, including myself, have belittled the need for much of the missionary work, but after seeing what has been done here I was terribly impressed by the marvelous missionary work accomplished. "There was blueprint proof of the good that had wrought."—Reconstruction and Advance "News."

**St. Mary's President**

(Continued from page 1)

**Committee Appointed**

The following committee, representing the five owning dioceses of North Carolina and South Carolina, was appointed to obtain a successor to Mrs. Cruikshank and to report to the board of trustees in the early spring; the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., bishop of the Episcopal diocese of North Carolina, chairman; the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., bishop of the Episcopal diocese of Eastern Carolina; the Rev. James McDowell Dick, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh; the Rev. Maurice Clarke, D.D., Camden, S. C.; Joseph B. Cheshire, Raleigh; B. Allston Moore, Charleston, S. C.; and Mrs. A. B. Stoney, Morganton.

**Bishop Penick Reelected**

Bishop Penick was reelected president of the board of trustees to serve until June 30, 1946. The following officers of the school were reelected for the ensuing term: Mrs. Cruikshank, president; the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, chaplain; Dr. Hubert Haywood, physician; and E. F. Stoughton, secretary-treasurer and business manager.

Members of the executive committee for the current year will be Bishop Penick, chairman; Graham H. Andrews, Raleigh; Stephen E. Burroughs, Warrenton; Joseph B. Cheshire, Raleigh; Mrs. C. C. Dawson, Cramerton; the Rev. James McDowell Dick, Raleigh; the Rev. E. F. Moseley, Kinston; and R. H. Ruffin, Durham.

Bishop Wright was welcomed to membership on the board to fill the vacancy caused by the retirement of Bishop Thomas C. Darst of Wilmington.

The trustees accepted "with deep regret" the resignation of Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb of Hillsboro as a member of the executive committee.

Other members of the board taking part in the meeting were the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., of Columbia, S. C., bishop of the Episcopal diocese of upper South Carolina; Richard H. Lewis, Oxford; the Rev. James F. Ferneyhough, Fayetteville; the Rev. G. Mark Jenkins, Fletcher; the Rev. M. Lackey, Lenoir; J. E. Powe, Cheraw, S. C., the Rev. John A. Pinckney, Clemson, S. C.

**St. Paul's Memorial Window**

Contributions for the Memorial Window continue to come into the Church Office. So far some \$1,600.00 has been received from sixty of our Church families. We wish to emphasize again that it is our hope that every family in the parish will take part in this memorial to our men and women who served our country in the past war. Below the memorial window there will be erected a large bronze tablet with the names of all our parishioners in the armed services embossed thereon as a perpetual memory of a great sacrifice in a great cause. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Bulletin.

**Mr. Drake Ordained**

(Continued from page 3)

Spartanburg, S. C., April 5th, 1923, the son of Mr. and Mrs. John W. Drake. He was baptized by the Rev. J. Haller Gibboney, at Epiphany Church, Richmond, Va. While a member of the Junior Choir and Boy Scouts in Rocky Mount he was confirmed by Bishop Penick, in 1935. A graduate of the Charles L. Coon High School in Wilson, in 1940, he then went to Wake Forest where he received the B.S. degree, in 1943, being a member of the K. A. Fraternity, V. P. Euzelian Society, Band and Orchestra. From there he took his theological education at Sewanee, being President of his class and of the Student Government before getting his B.D. degree in October, 1945. While at Sewanee he was active in Scout work and took part in a Camp for Young People there.

He goes to St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Dec. 1st, to become the assistant to the Rev. James S. Cox.

St. Timothy's Church was so proud to present this, its first candidate, for many years, that it declared the day "Family Day," urging the parents to bring all the children to the service and partake of the bountiful luncheon the latter being under the charge of the Woman's Auxiliary. After the luncheon, there was a Confirmation Service at 2 o'clock, eight candidates being presented. The younger children were provided for by those who took care of them in the nursery room during the service.

**Members of Honor Society**

Four of the ten new members inducted into the National Honor Society at Needham Broughton High School last week are children of members of the parish of Christ Church. Eligibility in the organization is based on the qualities of scholarship, leadership, character and service. Those tapped for membership were: Francis Chase, Edith Winslow, Calvin Koonce and Jimmy Briggs.—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

**To Equip Kitchenette**

The Auxiliary Chapter of the Church Service League intends to equip the kitchenette adjoining the Emma Gribbin room. They invite every member of the parish to have a part in this project. Will you bring a glass, plate, fork, spoon, or cup and saucer to the Emma Gribbin room as soon as possible. A sample glass and plate will be in the kitchenette and we would like to have them matched if possible.—St. Paul's Winston-Salem, Bulletin.



## Episcopal Convention In Philadelphia

New York, N. Y. — The General Convention of the Episcopal Church, one of the largest religious gatherings held in this country, will open September 10, 1946, in Philadelphia, according to announcement by Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker. This Convention is held each three years, and the next one will be the fifty-fifth. Postwar plans for reconstruction and advance, and the election of a Presiding Bishop are important matters of Convention business.

## Chaplains Are Casualties

Washington, D. C. — Fifty-two Army chaplains were killed in battle or died of wounds during World War II, it was reported by Brig. Gen. Luther D. Miller, Chief of Army Chaplains. Nonbattle casualties, he said, also totaled 52. Decorations have been awarded to 602 chaplains. General Miller is a clergyman of the Episcopal Church, and has been an Army chaplain throughout his ministry.

## Gen. Patton Writes Anthem

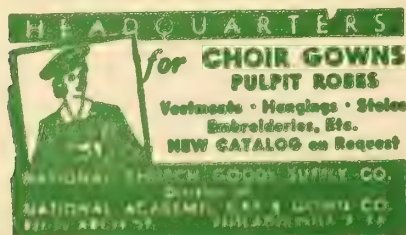
New York, N. Y. — General George S. Patton, Jr., Episcopal Church member, has written the words of a wartime patriotic anthem, "God of Battles, Give Us Victory, Lord." It has been set to music by Peter DeRose, and published by a New York music house.

## Dog Team, 25 Days; Plane; Eleven Hours

Point Hope, Alaska. — Times are changing in Alaska, according to a statement by the Rev. William J. Gordon, of St. Thomas Episcopal Mission. Recently Bishop John B. Bentley came to Point Hope and he and Mr. Gordon visited Point Lay, Kivalina, and other points, with services, forty-nine Confirmations and a number of Baptisms. The trip was made by plane in just eleven hours. Last winter Mr. Gordon covered the same route by dog sled in twenty-five days.

## Soldiers Will Enter Ministry

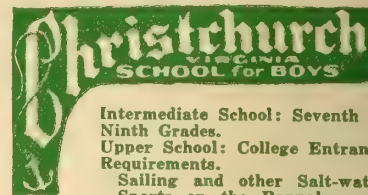
New York, N. Y. — Episcopal Church headquarters here revealed that 225 young men now in military service are considering entering the Episcopal ministry.



## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster



Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades.  
Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.  
Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to  
**The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,**  
Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

## THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH  
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
**20 Exchange Place**  
**New York, N. Y.**



## No Monument is More Durable

*than the stone from which it is cut.*

Though the design be most artistic and the workmanship reach perfection, the finished monument can never be more beautiful or last longer than the stone from which it is cut.

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

*"The Silk of the Trade"*

It meets all tests for strength, durability and beauty, and excels as a monumental stone.

It is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known.

It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems.

Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces.

There are many granites which have a surface resemblance to Winnsboro Blue Granite, but they do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Church

VOL. XXXV

RALEIGH, N. C., JANUARY, 1946

No. 5

## Our Leader Writes to All of Us, Clergy and Laity

Office of the Presiding Bishop,

To the Clergy:

I wish to commend to your special attention this statement regarding the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. This effort was begun in the firm conviction that it was our answer to God's call to the Church for co-operation in the achievement of His purpose for our times. Subsequent developments have strengthened this conviction and have also greatly enlarged the extent of the need. Particularly is this true of the need for aid to sister Churches in Europe and for relief of sufferers in war areas. We must go far beyond our original goal of five million dollars if the Church is to respond adequately to God's call. Success in doing this depends upon the wholehearted co-operation of all the clergy in carrying through our plans. I am sure that you will be eager to give the kind of co-operation that is suggested in this statement.

Yours faithfully,

H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER.

## Reconstruction and Advance Fund

*Success or Failure?* The answer to this question will be given in the next two months. Success will require the earnest and united effort of every Bishop, clergyman, and lay person in the Church.

If our Episcopal Church is to do its share in the reconstruction of a war-torn world we must not only raise the \$5,000,000 set as the minimum goal but we must largely over-subscribe the Fund. When the objective of the Fund was adopted a year ago, the end of the war was not in sight. Europe, the Philippines, and a large part of China were occupied by the enemy. Now we are learning the true extent of the damage wrought. From the Churches in Europe and Asia comes an appeal to the Churches in America for aid amounting to more than \$7,000,000. The share of our Church is figured at ten per cent or \$700,000. Of this \$200,000 can be obtained outside of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. The National Council has voted that ten per cent of the amount raised shall be given to the relief of these stricken fellow Christians. This is a new item. The Council estimates that \$8,800,000 is needed to meet the known needs.

## Brothers

"Ye shall not see my face except your brother be with you."—Gen. 43:5.

Are we not brothers, all?  
Joint heirs with Christ, our Lord?  
Can color, creed, or race affect  
Our right to love's accord?

Beware, O Man, beware,  
Lest hatred of some race,  
Should cast its shadow o'er thy lot,  
And veil from you His face.

MAUDE WADDELL.

### The National Council urges:

First, that every effort be made to obtain worthy large gifts from those in a position to make them. The sum we need will not be forthcoming unless many persons are moved to take this opportunity to make gifts from capital as the best investment a loyal Christian can make in this day. Between now and February 1 these special gifts should be obtained.

Secondly, that every parish and every mission conduct in February a complete Every Member Canvass. It will take the generous help of all to reach our goal. Every experience proves that a single offering is bound to result in failure. Therefore, an Every Member Canvass is essential with canvass teams, pledge cards, and weekly offering envelopes for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

Success in this effort will mean relief to suffering fellow Christians in war areas, and at least partial rehabilitation of their Church work. Success will mean the

(Continued on Page 14)

## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

Oct. 16: 10:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 1:45: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 4:30 p.m.: Following the adjournment of the Council, I conferred with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley and with Mrs. Henry M. Bourne, President-elect of the Woman's Auxiliary.

17: Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Joseph William O'Brien, Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, at 11 a.m. Wednesday, October 31st., 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Joseph W. O'Brien.

18: 6:30 p.m., Chapel of the Cross Parish House, Chapel Hill: Addressed a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of this parish. 7:45 p.m.: Conference with G. Stackley Hurst concerning the ministry. 8:15 p.m.: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., about college student work in this diocese.

20: Took order today for the ordination of John William Drake, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, subject to a satisfactory certificate from the Board of Examining Chaplains, the service to be held at St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, 11 a.m., Sunday, November 25th.

21: 8:00 a.m., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. This was the Corporate Communion of the youth of the parish. I had breakfast with the young people in the Parish House, and explained to them the Bishop's Scholarship Fund. 10:00 a.m.: Addressed the Church School of the parish. 11 a.m.: Mr. Moore read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 3 p.m., St. Philip's, Salisbury: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I conferred with the Woman's Auxiliary about improvements to the church building. 5 p.m.: Inspected the property of St. Paul's Mission. 8 p.m.,



St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

22: 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 5:30 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, and one Duke University student presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley.

23: 2:45 p.m.: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, Postulant, who hopes to be discharged from the Navy soon. 3:45 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.

24: 10:00 a.m., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, Rector. This was the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Orange District. Later I attended the morning session of this District meeting, and enjoyed an excellent program. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

25: 2:00 p.m., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

26: 1:30 p.m., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector. 2 p.m., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox. 2:30 p.m.: In the same place I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.

27: 10:30 a.m., Ambassador Theater, Raleigh: At a local observance of Navy Day, I said the Invocation. The speaker was Admiral David Bagley.

28: 11:00 a.m., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 2:30 p.m., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen's Association of this diocese and made an address.

29: 3:00 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Man, Chaplain, who has just been discharged from the Army. 5 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.

31: 11 a.m., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, and ordained to the Diaconate Joseph William O'Brien, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Robert M. McNair. The sermon was preached by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Litanist was the Rev. M. George Henry. The Epistler was the Rev. James R. Fortune. Mr. O'Brien becomes Deacon in Charge of St. Anne's, St. Ignatius' and St. Andrew's Missions, Edgecombe County. A delightful luncheon was served in the Parish House. 1:45 p.m.: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Robert W. Turner, Jr., Thomas J. C. Smyth and Robert M. McNair.

Nov. 1: The resignation of the Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem, becomes effective today. 10:30 a.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh:

(Continued on Page 15)

## News of the Church

**The Presiding Bishop** is a member of the National Committee for the **Victory Clothing Collection** which will be made in January. All parishes are urged to cooperate. Clothing so desperately needed by war victims overseas will get to them much sooner if contributors to the **Victory Clothing Collection** will heed three simple suggestions:

1. Tie shoes, boots, galoshes, over-shoes, mittens, gloves, securely together in pairs.

2. Fasten the parts of a suit — trousers, vest and coat—together firmly. Or the skirt and jacket. Or the blouse, bolero and skirt of a two-piece dress. Or the coat and dress of an ensemble.

3. Get your bundle to the Clothing Collection center (usually the parish church) **TODAY**.

**The National Council** has joined with the **Northern Baptists, Congregational - Christians, Society of Friends** and the **YMCA** in producing a series of six electrical transcriptions for radio, dramatizations planned to aid the post-war reconstruction programs of the various Churches. They are professionally made, vivid and interesting. They are supplied to local radio stations free. Church people are asked to tell their local radio stations about them and to urge their use. Name of stations agreeing to use the six fifteen-minute transcriptions should be telegraphed to the **Promotion Department** at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, and transcriptions will be sent promptly.

**Chester Bowles**, Administrator of the OPA, telegraphed the **National Council** recently, expressing appreciation for the splendid cooperation of **Episcopal Church** people in the food rationing program. He advised also that with the discontinuance of rationing, it is still possible to send substantial quantities of food abroad.

Representing the **Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America** in a study of the present needs of the Churches of Germany, three American Churchmen are now in Germany, with the approval of President Truman. They are **Bishop Henry K. Sherrill** of Massachusetts, chairman of the General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains and of the Episcopal Army

(Continued on Page 14)

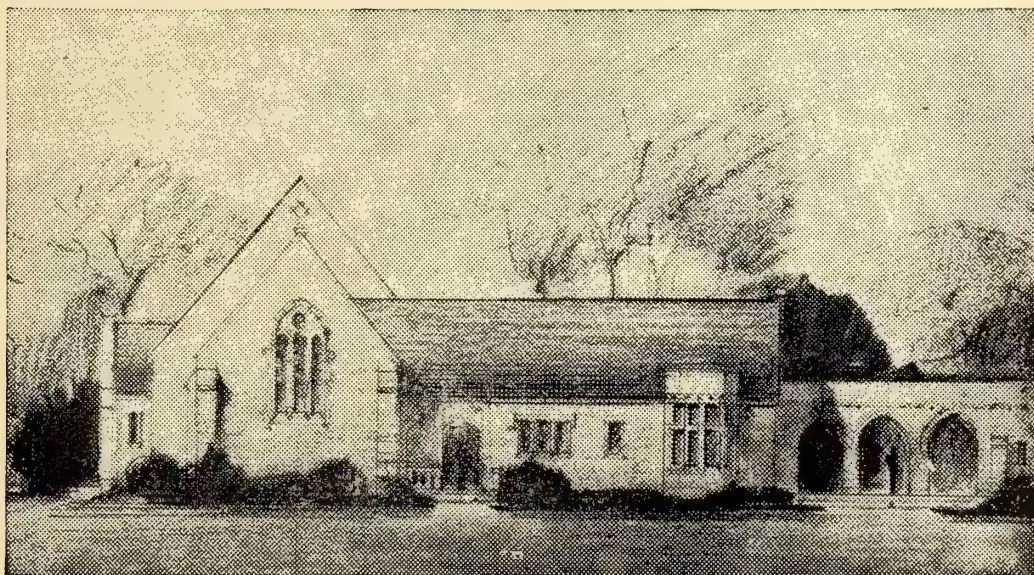
## Just Rambling Along

The other day the Chaplain of St. Mary's, after gazing over his mail, said aloud, "Oh, my! Not a word from Son!" A young girl standing close by said, "Where is Harding now?" The Chaplain replied, "Oh, the last time we heard from him he was stationed beside Lot's Wife." With a merry smile and very animated face she replied, "Really!" The Chaplain said, "You act as if you know what I am talking about. You haven't the slightest idea what I am talking about." Whereupon the attractive young girl said, "No, I do not; but don't you think when you do not understand what a person is saying that it is the most intelligent thing to do to say, 'Really?'" . . . Readers, try that out some of these days! . . . St. Timothy's, Wilson, has begun a Men's Bible Class with one dozen men, they aim to double the number in a short time. . . . A University Co-ed, whose name is Ann Christian, is often called "Christian" by her intimate friends. Not so long ago as she was crossing the campus a friend of hers was looking at her approaching at any angle, and waved, "Hi, there, Christian." She waved in a friendly manner. But ahead of her was a tall, semi-bald, blonde young clergyman who has charge of a certain Episcopal church there in the town. He did not know that any one was behind him, and when a person was gracious enough to hail him, "Hi, there, Christian," he took off his hat and made a profound appreciative bow, going on his way utterly oblivious that he was not the intended recipient of the salutation made! . . . The Church of the Good Shepherd, through Gayle Cox has announced that the next meeting of the laymen of that parish will be on Monday, June 3rd, at which time Bishop Wright of the Diocese of East Carolina will be the guest speaker. . . . At their meeting in New York, Dec. 10-11, the Association of Council Secretaries representing the Major National, State and City Councils of Churches, urged every church to seek additional strong relief support in order to avert mass starvation and death by cold in Europe during the next few months. . . . Did you know that the county line be

(Continued on Page 14)



**NEW PARISH HOUSE** Accompanying picture shows architectural conception of the parish house to be built for Christ Episcopal church as seen from the east elevation. Exclusive of the lot, already paid for, this first unit in an ambitious building program is expected to cost slightly in excess of \$100,000. Plans for proceeding with the project were approved by communicants of the church last night.



(Courtesy of Charlotte Observer)

## Christ Church, Charlotte, Soon to Begin Building A Parish House

Some time ago the Charlotte Observer carried a cut of the proposed Parish House for Christ Church of that city, and a story of a campaign to increase the already \$65,000.00 until \$100,000.00 was raised. Further details in the article are as follows:

The two-story parish house is expected to include the Sunday school facilities; a temporary chapel, which will serve as the church pending construction of the church unit; a large kitchen; the ladies' parlor; the choir room; the church office; the boiler room, and related facilities.

The capacious lot is characterized as ideal, from the standpoint of location and in other respects, and the parish house is expected to prove very attractive and serviceable, adequate for the needs of the rapidly growing parish until the church unit can be erected. A rectory is to be another unit.

### Growth Summarized

Rev. M. George Henry, rector of Christ Church, summarized the growth of the parish since its formation as a diocesan mission July 25, 1943, with a membership of 120 communicants. When it became a parish May 9, 1944, communicants numbered 260. "We now have 407," said Mr. Henry, "and there are 185 family units." In the Sunday

school 135 children are enrolled, and the Men's Bible Class has about 30 members.

Mr. Henry told of the consummate patience and care with which the building plans have been developed, and paid special tribute to the building committee, of which E. C. Griffith is chairman. The other members of the committee are John R. Purser, William H. Merrill, Dr. E. J. Wannamaker, Jr., Howard W. Barber, M. R. Marsh, Mrs. G. S. Horne, Mrs. William K. Harding, Mrs. John W. Labouisse, Mrs. Robert Woods, Mrs. Wellborn Colquitt, and James L. Hamilton.

## The Rev. Mr. O'Brien Has Taken Charge

As of Jan. 1st the Rev. Joseph William O'Brien became Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's, Germanton. Mr. O'Brien has been assistant to the rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, his work mainly in the associated missions of that parish.

## The Rev. Mr. Jeffress Now Takes Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle

The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., rector of All Saints', Concord, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, for the past two

## The Rev. Mr. Spruill Advanced to the Priesthood

Despite a heavy snowstorm there was a large congregation present at The Messiah, Mayodan, on Dec. 15th when the Rev. Edward Muse Spruill was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick. Mr. Spruill was presented by the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens (formerly the rector of Mr. Spruill's parish, the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount), while the Rev. M. George Henry preached the sermon. A classmate, the Rev. Austin F. Schilderwachter, of Oakland, Md., read the Litany. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, and the Gospel by the Rev. Gray Temple, rector of Mr. Spruill's home church.

Mr. Spruill will continue in his present field, becoming Priest-in-charge of The Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst.

years, has given up his work at St. Mark's, and will take charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Now instead of going to the northwest he will go to the southeast, as he leaves his parish in Concord for his mission station each Sunday.



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

JANUARY, 1946

NUMBER 5

## It Can Be Done

But not by you and your Church members alone. Take HIM into the whole matter, and you can do it. Remember, however, HE does not take any interest in half-way methods, in defeatist attitudes, or in any hesitancy as to asking folks to help in HIS CAUSE.

The true Churchmen, the Christians, who have for so long wondered why so-called Church members and those labeled as Christians, could think otherwise, are delighted that the world, our part of it, has at last waked up to the realization that it is ONE WORLD in which we live, and that our responsibility for its spiritual maintenance is just as important as for its material maintenance—in fact, far more. If we think that the future of our one neighbourhood, city, State and nation rests upon what sort of ethical, moral and religious customs shall dominate the lives of our own people, why should we not see that back of a resurrected Philippines, Japan, China and other regions is a philosophy of life that must dominate the lives of its peoples?

It took a terrible price to bring the ordinary citizen to see all this. Vicarious sacrifices, saddened hearts, blasted hopes and vacancies in many homes—these are the elements that have gone to make up the price paid for man's enlarged vision of the world in which he lives.

But what of the future? Have we as Christians the answer? If we did not think so, life would be a mockery for us, as we attend church and give our money for its support. How much do you believe in this? God so loved that HE gave His Son. Many a man and woman in service so loved that they gave their all. We have been given a WAY, through the Cross. We have been given a new chance for a better world, through sacrifices and sorrow. What are we to do with these gifts? What are we willing to GIVE?

Your contribution to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, this is a part of the answer as to your faith and your appreciation.

## Observed His 35th Anniversary

Without any fan-fare the Rev. William J. Gordon on December 2nd observed his 35th anniversary as Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's, Spray, and adjoining missions. Mr. Gordon went to Spray in 1910 after having served in his native diocese, East Carolina, for three years. He went to Spray expecting to remain only a year before going to China as a missionary. Those who know of the work done and the influence wielded by the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon in their community and in this Diocese have little doubt as to any mistake made by them to remain here instead of going to far away China. Their seven children have all taken a leading part in church activities, both while at home and after settling in other regions. The Rev. "Bill" Gordon, of Point Hope Alaska, after making a definite contribution to the work among the Young People in this Diocese, both at Vade Mecum and traveling around the Diocese, is looked upon as one upon whom our affections and interests are enthusiastically centered.

Mrs. Gordon after having served as President of the Auxiliary in the Diocese has been in much demand at summer conferences and many gatherings in her own Diocese and as far away as Louisiana, to make talks on the Auxiliary and especially upon personal religion. Prayer being one of her most effective subjects treated.

May the Gordons have many years of fruitful service in their several callings. This Diocese feels justifiably proud to claim them as their own.

## Why Not More Shifting?

Down at St. Timothy's, Wilson, up at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and perhaps at many other places, there have recently been the shifting of Circle Groups in the Woman's Auxiliary.

This is excellent. Such should take place at least every three years. It is a selfish viewpoint merely because groups have developed much congeniality that the talent found in some groups should be kept out of other groups where such is much needed. Now that the WAR is over the matter of distance does not count for what it once did. Also, it is ridiculous, yet quite true, that some groups "get sot in their ways." Then, what about Mrs. So-and-So who has so continued to dominate a Group that the younger ones or those who have fairly recently come into the parish never dare make a suggestion, or bestir themselves to make the radical changes needed.

The fact is, there is little to justify retaining the same old Groups, except in some extraordinary circumstances.

If you haven't had a shift recently, why not start a new one? We conservative Church people do need lots of stirring up, and often.

## "Welcome to My Car!"

Such should be the slogan for every person going to church on Sunday. It would take a very few moments extra of your time. And what a "good taste it would leave in the mouth" of the one picked up as he or she went into the church to worship the GOD who wants us to be thoughtful, considerate and kind, just as much as to go and worship HIM! And why stick to your own church folks? It is their GOD they are going to worship.



just as much as your own. Have a sticker made, or just take for granted that the person waiting is as anxious for a ride as you would be in his or her place.

## Far Reaching and Good Business

Bethesda Church, at Saratoga Springs, N. Y., in celebrating its 115th anniversary was able to report, that due to many members of the parish having subscribed to 15-year Endowment Insurance with the Church Life in 1930, approximately \$100,000.00 had been paid in by the

Church Life to go toward the permanent endowment of that church. "The Income from this Fund is reserved to help maintain the physical fabric of the separate Church properties."

We deplore any endowment in a parish which would pay for the regular local maintenance or for its missionary quotas. But when through the strain of storms, age, or unlooked for disaster sudden repairs have to be made, it is a very satisfying feeling for a Vestry to know that there are funds immediately available for such.

## Bishop of Philippines Making Survey of Church in Japan

### Expresses Optimism for Future

New York, N. Y.—Bishop Norman S. Binsted, D.D., head of the Episcopal Church's work in the Philippine Islands, has arrived by plane in Japan to make a survey of the religious situation there. Bishop Binsted was chosen for this task by Presiding Bishop Henry St. George Tucker because, before becoming Bishop of the Philippines, Bishop Binsted had been Bishop of the Tohoku, in Japan. He has a wide knowledge of the Japanese people, and speaks Japanese fluently. He is certain that Christian work can soon be resumed in Japan. "I am more and more optimistic regarding the future of the Christian movement in Japan since the surrender," the bishop said. "The two great obstacles which stood in the way of our work, state Shinto and the military clique, have been eliminated as a result of the war, and I am sure that after the people have recovered from the first shock of defeat, our Christian leaders there will have a great opportunity for the development of their work. The people will need the help, the comfort, and the inspiration which Christianity alone can give.

"In the Philippines, too," Bishop Binsted continued, "we are facing

unparalleled opportunities for the advancement of the Christian cause. We have good foundations on which to continue to build our work, for while the buildings have been destroyed, the Church itself has emerged from the experience of the war stronger than ever. Our Church has a unique contribution to make to the people of the Commonwealth.

"I shall have some far-reaching plans for the rehabilitation and reconstruction of the Church's work in the Philippines to put before the National Council of the Church when I return home. I am both optimistic and enthusiastic about the future."

## Many New Windows as Memorials

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, is to have in the near future some new windows; in memory of their family, one given by the Misses Emma I. and Bertha Stunkel; in memory of Mrs. Fred W. Habel, by members of her family; in memory of her father and mother, by Miss Hal Morson; as a gift of thanksgiving for the young men whom she has taught through the years in her Bible classes, by Miss Sarah Cheshire; and one "To the glory of God and in honor of the men and women of this parish who have served their country in the armed forces," to be presented by gifts from the congregation. The subject of the last window mentioned will be "The Crucifixion."

## RELIGIOUS STATISTICS

By SADIE GRIER GARTH

Folks who are statistically inclined will be interested in the religious classification of southern law-makers at Washington as compiled by Hon. Brooks Hays, congressman from Arkansas, and published in "The Biblical Recorder" (Raleigh). There are 156 "southern congressmen," including representatives and senators, in the fourteen states that Mr. Hays denominates "southern." These are the eleven Confederate states, plus Maryland, Kentucky and Oklahoma.

The check-up reveals a predominance of Methodists and Baptists, 45 of the former and 44 of the latter, followed by Presbyterians and Episcopalians, 20 each, Christians 12, Catholics 7, Lutherans 3, Church of Christ 2 and Universalists 1. Only two of the 156 have no religious preferences.

In the delegations, the report continues, Baptists lead in North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Arkansas and Texas. The Methodists lead in Virginia, Georgia, Florida, and Alabama. The Episcopal group has the advantage in Maryland and ties with the Catholics (4 each) in Louisiana. The Christian church leads in Oklahoma and ties with the Presbyterians in Kentucky. In only one state are Methodists and Baptists not represented — Maryland. The Episcopalians are unrepresented in five of the 14 states but the Presbyterians have at least one representative in all the states except Arkansas and Louisiana.

—Charlotte Observer.

## RULES FOR FREE MEN

How shall we do our best to be Deserving of our liberty?

I think I hear our dead implore:

"Hate less and love a little more!"

How shall we do our best to save

The Flag for which their lives they gave?

"Serve God," the dead reply. "Do good!

Give heart and mind to brotherhood!"

How shall the living worthy be

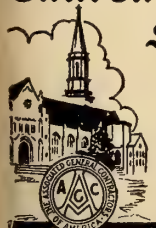
Of all who died for liberty?

"You learned the way," reply the dead,

"When first the Golden Rule you said."

—Edgar A. Guest.

## Church building specialists



Since 1922, building over 100 churches — all denominations, sizes, styles. Flexible financing. Free estimates on plans of \$10,000 or more.

**Southeastern**  
Construction Co.  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by



**JOHN R. DICKEY'S  
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton. DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

For Really Fast  
Headache Relief

**Snap Back**

with **STANBACK**

FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.



## Dr. Tucker Returns to China

Dr. A. W. Tucker, administrator at St. Agnes Hospital here for the past four years, is en route to Shanghai, China, to resume the position of administrator of St. Luke's Hospital, a job he held prior to being ordered back to this country in 1941 by the United States government.

The board of trustees of St. Agnes Hospital has named Charles Walker, a graduate of St. Augustine's College here, as acting superintendent. Walker came to St. Agnes Hospital six months ago as assistant to Dr. Tucker. He has served on the administrative staff of Lincoln Hospital in Durham and as administrator of the Community Hospital in Wilmington.

Dr. Tucker first became associated with the staff of St. Luke's Hospital in Shanghai in 1906, and served in various capacities there before returning to this country four years ago.

His wife, the former Annie Cheshire, daughter of the late Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire of Raleigh, plans to join him in Shanghai as soon as passage can be obtained. At the present, she is residing with Sarah Cheshire, 1616 Ambleside Drive.

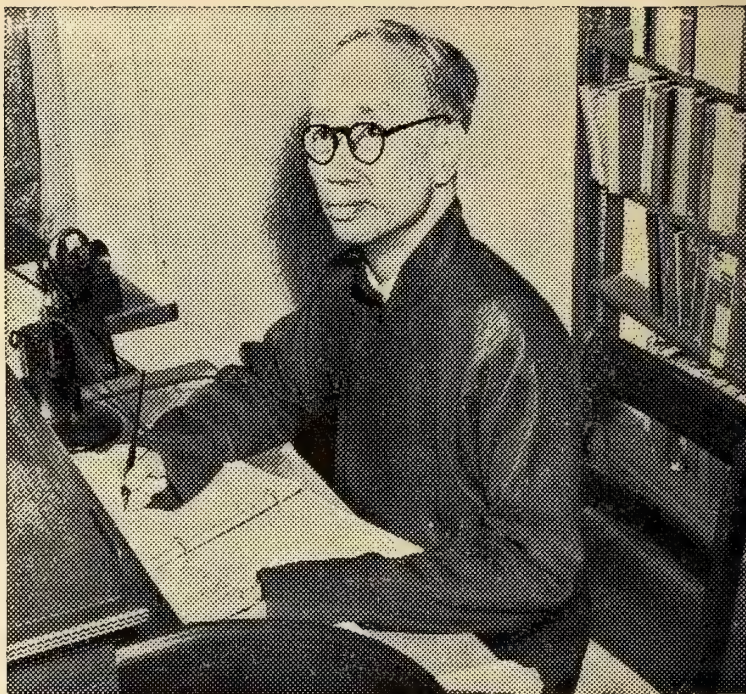
Dr. Tucker is the son of the late Rt. Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia. He is the brother of the Rt. Rev. Harry St. George Tucker of New York City, presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church; and of the Rt. Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, Jr., Bishop of Ohio.—News and Observer.

## Honors Mrs. Holmes

The Central Group of the Lucy Pittenger Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, recently voted unanimously to change the name of their group to the Emily Holmes Group in honor of Mrs. John S. Holmes "in recognition of her loyalty, devotion and faithful service through the years."

DEAR READER: I want to tell you about a most wonderful yet harmless herb remedy I have that stops all desire for smoking, chewing, using snuff and drinking. Cured thousands. Just write me and I will gladly tell you all about it and how you can get the Recipe to make this marvelous remedy and easily cure yourself of the filthy, injurious and expensive tobacco and drinking habit. Write today without delay. Your Christian friend, Loomis O. Hinton, Spencer, Ind.

Itching of  
**IVY POISON**  
Soothe fiery torment—alloy desire to scratch—and so aid healing with bland  
**RESINOL**



Dr. Francis C. M. Wei, President of Central China College, has arrived in the United States to lecture at Union Theological Seminary, New York, and other educational institutions here. Dr. Wei is one of China's most prominent educators, educated himself through the Episcopal Church's missions in that country. His College has been in exile in southwest Yunnan during the seven years of war, but it has managed to uphold its fine academic standards in spite of many and great difficulties.

## Of Interest to Us

Vache, the Rev. Jean Andre, formerly of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and recently on the staff of Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, Pa., has accepted a call to be priest-in-charge of Grace Church, Mount Washington, Pa.

Magee, the Rev. John G., for many years a missionary in China, and of recent years assistant at St. John's, Washington, during the absence of the Rev. Leslie Glenn as Chaplain in the Navy, has recently become Chaplain to the Episcopal students at Yale. Mr. Magee is a Yale man, having decided to study for the ministry

while doing Y.M.C.A. work at Yale. Mrs. Magee is well known and beloved as a speaker at Vade Mecum. Both have attended Kanuga. It was their son who wrote the famous poem, "touching the hand of God," while in the Canadian Air Force, later to lose his life in combat.

Bull, Miss Gertrude, Youth Worker for the Diocese of South Carolina, and well known to many at Kanuga, was married on Dec. 18th to Capt. LaVern Terrell. This will necessitate her giving up her work in the diocese as she will live in another state.

Opie, the Rev. Dr. Thomas F., for many years rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, is now at Great Barrington, Mass., a retired clergyman still affiliated with the Diocese of Washington.

## Neuralgia

Next time you have neuralgia or headache get quick relief with Capudine. Acts fast because it's liquid—no time lost waiting for its ingredients to dissolve. All druggists. Use Capudine only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c sizes.

**Liquid CAPUDINE**

Nothing Like **GRAYS OINTMENT** FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION



## Woman's Auxiliary

**President,** MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
**Treasurer,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Chr. Christian Edu.,** MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

## The Auxiliary in February

Feb. 2nd, Corporate Communion; offering for work among the blind, a project of the Province of Sewanee, to furnish literature for the blind.

Parish officers send reports to District officers.

Study the material prepared by the Forward in Service Commission; **HE SENT THEM TWO BY TWO**, being a pamphlet on Evangelism.

Also suggested for study is the pamphlet **EXTENDING THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE PRAYER BOOK**. The following is appropriate to this: In a certain parish in the south it is the custom to have all Baptisms at the eleven o'clock service Sunday morning. On one Sunday recently the rector baptized his own child at the service. After the baptism he went into the chancel and on behalf of his wife and himself thanked the congregation for what they had done in receiving this child into the fellowship of Christ's Church. It was a surprise to the people, but made very real to them that in the service of Holy Baptism the whole Church participates and not merely the clergymen.

The National Auxiliary is offering programs on "pertinent and vital subjects." The first to be made available will be on European Churches; their story throughout the war and their present need. Like the Reconstruction and Advance Fund series, the program will contain all necessary material for presentation; that is, information and suggestions for study and action. It will be ready for distribution early in January. Plan to use it some time before Lent.

## THE UNITED THANK OFFERING IS . . .

A missionary on ponyback fording streams in the Philippine jungle, explaining health and sanitation to a primitive group.

The dean of a school in North Carolina grounding young Negro women in essentials of Christian social work for their race.

A nurse with healing hands and tender heart in a dispensary, clinic, or hospital in war-ravaged China.

A teacher in Liberia, Puerto Rico, or Cuba, or wherever the Church is offering education to old and young.

A deaconess, driving over prairies in a second-hand car carrying the Church to the isolated and unchurched of our own land.

It is all these because some Church women have learned to put their thankfulness into action. The U. T. O. could be more people going forward in service if more women shared in the Offering. Have YOU a Blue Box?

## Miss Laura Clarke A Modern Heroine

Miss Laura Clarke of Scotland Neck, N. C., and a missionary to China for a number of years, is a true heroine of this past war. Miss Clarke and a Sister Constance were in charge of the mission school at Lion Hill, Wuhu, China, when the Japs first came. Gathering up all the young girls in the district, she placed them within the compound and stationed herself at the door. When the Japanese arrived they demanded that the girls be released to them but she steadfastly refused. Dr. Newton Chiang, who spoke recently in our diocese about her work, said her countenance was such as to require respect of the Japanese officers. She and Sister Constance are credited with saving over five thousand girls by their courage and resourcefulness.

She had several opportunities during the war to return as a repatriated citizen on the Gripsholm but gave up her seat to others. Just last week a telegram was received by her brother, Mr. Henry Clarke, that she had been released from a concentration camp in Shanghai but her immediate whereabouts was not given.

Miss Clarke has given so much to the work of the Church in China. Can we not give a little?—St. Timothy's, Wilson, News of Dec. 2, 1945.

## New Officers in the Woman's Auxiliary

During the fall district meetings the following new officers were elected:

### Edgecombe

U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. R. S. Moody, St. Luke's, Northampton Co.  
 Christian Soc. Rel.—Mrs. John Drake, St. Timothy's, Wilson.

### Forsyth-Rowan

Chairman—Mrs. John M. Blount, Kannapolis.  
 Supply Sec.—Miss Rachel Winecoff, 1632 S. Railroad St., Salisbury.  
 Secretary—Mrs. Sam Stroupe, Kannapolis.  
 Sec. Christian Ed.—Mrs. C. E. B. Robinson, Cooleemee.  
 Missionary Cor.—Miss Sallie Grimes, 616 W. Council St., Salisbury.

### Guilford

Christian Soc. Rel.—Mrs. E. M. Spruill, Mayodan.  
 Supply Sec.—Mrs. T. J. C. Smyth, Reidsville.  
 Missionary Cor.—Mrs. Wm. Stevenson, Leaksville.

### Mecklenburg

Christian Soc. Rel.—Mrs. G. S. Horne, 1042 Ardsley Rd., Charlotte.  
 Christian Ed.—Mrs. Odell Long, 3828 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte.

### Negro

Chairman—Mrs. Annie Black, 411 Atlantic Ave., Rocky Mount.  
 Vice-Chairman—Mrs. Estella Hill, Box 294, Louisburg.  
 Christian Ed.—Mrs. M. M. Latham, St. Augustine's, Raleigh.  
 Secretary—Miss Ruth Woods, 401 Midway St., Rocky Mount.  
 Supply Sec.—Mrs. Hannah Adkins, 830 Stadium Dr., Winston-Salem.  
 Missionary Cor.—Miss Betty Foster.

### Orange

Chairman—Mrs. J. T. Carter, 1301 Maryland Ave., Durham.  
 U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. Alex Riddle, Pittsboro.  
 Missionary Cor.—Mrs. Don Alexander, Ashboro.

### Richmond

Chairman—Mrs. Harvey Cox, Albemarle.  
 U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. W. E. Harrison, Jr., Rockingham.  
 Supply Sec.—Mrs. Robt. E. Little, Wadesboro.  
 Christian Soc. Rel.—Mrs. J. B. Swetts, Southern Pines.  
 Christian Ed.—Mrs. R. T. B. Little, Wadesboro.  
 C. P. C.—Mrs. W. B. Little, Wadesboro.

### Wake

Christian Education—Mrs. L. P. Watson, 2809 Bedford Ave., Raleigh.  
 Christian Soc. Rel.—Mrs. C. P. Eldridge, 1621 St. Mary's St., Raleigh.  
 U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. E. P. Jones, Smithfield.

The Rev. Vincent C. Franks, rector of St. Paul's, Richmond, received an unexpected answer recently, when he said to a little girl, "You were in my church Sunday." "No," said the little girl, "I was in my church."—The Virginia Churchman.

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

### "HERE" AND "THERE"

#### DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

### Attention: Church School Superintendents!

Every teacher and officer of the Church School should get a copy of "Churchways" each month. It is published by the National Council, costs only 10 cents a year, and contains much helpful material for all Church School workers. The Dec. 1945-Jan. 1946 issue has, among other things, many suggestions which will be helpful in planning your Lenten Program.

### ARE THESE YOUR QUESTIONS? Where Can I Get Suitable Services of Worship for My Church School?

Our National Department of Christian Education has recently published a helpful booklet entitled, "O, WORSHIP THE LORD"—"prepared for use in Church Schools, homes and organizations." It contains short services for the various Church seasons and for special occasions. A variety of appropriate hymns and lessons are suggested for various occasions. The price is 15 cents a copy for each booklet. "The services in this book are available separately, printed on durable cards suitable for congregational use at 1 cent each, or 25 cents for 50."—and may be secured from The Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, 10, N. Y.

### How Should I Use "A Lantern to Our Children"? Where Can I Get Materials? What Do They Cost?

These questions have recently come to the Department concerning materials which we have recommended for use with the parents of Pre-Church School children.

The Department—in order to "introduce" this material to the Diocese—sent a sample folder of materials to each parish and mission for use among the parents of children from the time of birth through their third year. It is hoped that each church will designate some person to administer the program. As indicated on the materials, there is a piece of material to be sent (or taken) to parents each month during the three years.

Each folder (1-3 years) costs 85 cents. There is a set of leaflets for use during the fourth year (for those who desire it) which costs 30 cents. There is a Leader's Guide (for 65 cents) which explains in detail how to administer the program for best results. And there is a Leader's Record Book (costing 35 cents) which should be very helpful. All these materials are published by Morehouse-Gorham Co., 14 East 41st St., New York, 17, N. Y. (When ordering in quantity, you may save money by ordering through the Vade Mecum Book Store, Warrenton, N. C.)

This Department is not able to supply materials to parishes. It simply sent you a sample folder so that you could examine the materials and order for yourself if interested. It will supply to missions (which cannot afford to buy them) additional folders upon request and as long as our very limited supply lasts.

The Little Helpers' Department will take no offerings except when there is a request from the Bishop that we do so for some specific purpose. The Chairman of this Department, Mrs. Pembroke Nash, has found it necessary to resign, and, until a new Chairman is secured, communications should be sent to the Rev. Henry Johnston, Oxford, N. C.

### How Can We Have a Church School With So Few Children?

We call your attention to the new suggested series of lessons THROUGH THE CHURCH YEAR, recently published by our National Department of Christian Education and brought to your attention in the North Carolina Churchman (December, 1945, p. 2, col. 2). This booklet costs 25 cents and is "a series of 35 instructions on the Christian Year, the Creed, Church Teachings, for use in small Church Schools or in homes—with suggestions for things to do on Sunday and during the week, using the Bible, Prayer Book and Hymnal." It may be secured through the Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

### What Books Should We Include in a Parish Library (especially for use of the Church School)?

Our National Department suggests that this list (costing about \$15.00) "would make a good start":

#### Prayer Book

"An Outline of the Prayer Book" by Frank E. Wilson (Morehouse-Gorham, New York, 35c).

"The Heart of the Prayer Book" by W. E. Cox (Dietz Press, Richmond, \$1.50).

#### Bible

"The Story of the Bible" by W. R. Bowie (Abingdon-Cokesbury, Nashville, \$1.95).

"An Outline of the New Testament" and

"An Outline of the Old Testament and Apocrypha" by F. E. Wilson (Morehouse-Gorham, New York, 35c each).

#### Life of Christ

"The Master" by W. R. Bowie (Scribners, New York, \$2.50).

"By an Unknown Disciple" (Harpers, New York, \$2.00).

#### Church History

"The Divine Commission" by F. E. Wilson (Morehouse, N. Y., \$1.40).

"An Outline History of the Episcopal Church" by F. E. Wilson (Morehouse, N. Y., 35c).

"The Church of Our Fathers" by Roland H. Bainton (Scribners, N. Y., \$2.50).

#### Symbolism

"My Own Work Book on Christian Symbolism" by Alice M. Brookman (Morehouse, N. Y., 85c).

"An Outline of Christian Symbolism" by F. E. Wilson (Morehouse, N. Y., 35c).

What books would you include if you were making such a list? Let the editor of this page know and he will try to help others through your suggestions.

#### Book Reviews

By "The Literary Churchmouse"  
**Cruden's Complete Concordance**  
(to the Old and New Testaments)  
(published by several companies and can be bought cheap in almost any bookstore). This old book was first published way back in 1737 but it has been revised several times since then. It has often surprised me that some people never heard of a Concordance, but it is one of the most useful tools a Bible student could have, and should be in every Church School teacher's library. In a Concordance one can look up any verse in the Bible and find where it occurs. For example, suppose I half remember that some-

(Continued on Page 15)



## Young People's Service League

**President**—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
**V. Pres.**—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
**Ad. V. Pres.**—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
**Secretary**—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
**Treasurer**—JIM KING, Louisburg  
**Bank-Offering Secretary**—LEWIS HODGKINS,  
 Southern Pines  
**Members-at-Large**—  
 LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
**Advisor**—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

## Mr. Yates Commends Year Book

The Rev. David W. Yates, Chairman of the Department of Youth in this Diocese, writes to all the Leaguers in the Diocese urging them to read carefully the year book recently written out by the St. Philip's, Durham, League, under the able supervision and leadership of Miss Mary Burgess, head counsellor of that league, as well as the Parish Work-

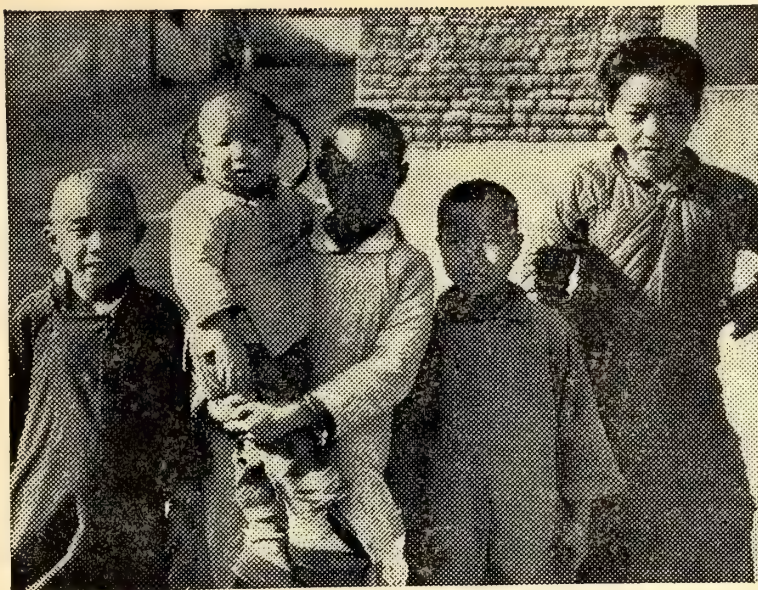
Mr. Yates says, "It is so well arranged and attractively illustrated, clear and full in its picture of a whole year's plans, and so crammed with ideas and suggestions that it would be profitable for other Leagues to consider adopting, that I asked for a copy for our League at Chapel Hill." When it occurred to him that all leagues would want a copy. So he arranged for all to get one.

NOTE—The Editor having carefully examined this year book, realizes what a wise suggestion and step Mr. Yates has taken.  
 —Editor.

## Engagement Announced

Mr. and Mrs. Robert Walter Smithwick, Sr., of Louisburg, announce the engagement of their daughter, Evelyn Johnson, to the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III, of Warren, son of Mrs. Robert W. Turner, and the late Mr. Turner, of Nashville, Tenn. The wedding will take place in June.

Miss Smithwick was once Diocesan President of the YPSL, and is now in her senior year at Woman's College at Greensboro. The Rev. Mr. Turner, so well known to many who have been at Vade Mecum, is now Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warren, after having served as priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Trinity Church, Mount Airy.



Through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, the Episcopal Church is aiding refugees and war sufferers of every variety, in China. Hundreds of thousands lack the barest essentials of life. The Episcopal gifts are made through accredited agencies for relief and are saving many lives.

## They Met with the Rector And His Wife

The officers and counselors of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, met with the rector and Mrs. Dick at their home on Dec. 3rd, the purpose being to summarize the work done in the past year and to plan activities from January to June.

Activities during the past months include a dance in the Parish House, an outdoor meeting one Sunday afternoon, a hayride, packing a Thanksgiving box for a needy family in the community, sending gifts to Sewanee, a Corporate Communion with breakfast later on each 3rd Sunday, and a variety of League meetings each Sunday afternoon. One of its projects is the Youth Choir directed by Mrs. Elizabeth Willis; another the Nursery with Nancy Fairley in charge.

The Treasurer reported that there

was a balance of \$61.90 on hand. Peggy Wilson, Anne McDonald and Walker Worth compose a committee to have charge of selling calendars.

The Youth Choir presented a Christmas Pageant on Dec. 16th; and on Dec. 23rd they sang Carols at the State Prison. The dance given by the League takes place on Jan. 19th.

Anne McDonald.

They had given their son a bicycle and were watching proudly as he rode around the block.

On the first trip he shouted: "Look, Mom, no hands!"

The second time around: "Look, Mom, no feet!"

And the third time: "Look, Mom, no teeth!"—The Open Road for Boys.

### PATTERSON SCHOOL

Legerwood, N. C.

Episcopal School for boys on 1,300-acre estate in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western N. C. Accredited. Grades 6-12. College Preparatory. Also Agriculture, Industrial Arts, and Typing. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan. Tuition, \$360 plus duties.

Write George F. Wiese, Supt.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., *President*

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
 10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
 20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*



## Mrs. Bennett H. Perry Succumbs to Illness

### Wife of North Carolina State Bar President Dies at Baltimore

Henderson, Dec. 19.—Mrs. Katherine Parker Perry, wife of Bennett H. Perry, Henderson attorney and president of the North Carolina State Bar, died Tuesday morning in Johns Hopkins Hospital at Baltimore, Md., following an illness of several months.

Funeral services will be conducted Thursday afternoon at 3 o'clock from the Holy Innocents Episcopal Church at Henderson by the Rev. Ray Holder, rector. Interment will be in Elmwood Cemetery.

Surviving are her husband; one son, Bennett Perry, Jr., student at Episcopal High School, Alexandria, Va.; two sisters, Mrs. Cheshire Webb of Hillsboro and Mrs. Frank P. Graham of Chapel Hill; and three brothers, Brent S. Drane of Washington, D. C., Dr. Robert Drane of Savannah, Ga., and the Rev. Fred Drane of Monroe.

Mrs. Perry was a daughter of the late Dr. Robert Brent Drane and Mrs. Maria Skinner Drane. Her father was for over 50 years rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church at Edenton. She was a graduate of St. Mary's School at Raleigh and was co-author of a recent history of the St. Mary's School. Mrs. Perry was head of the Young People's Service League of the Holy Innocents Episcopal Church, and was president of the Altar Guild and the Woman's Auxiliary of the church. She was home service chairman of the Vance County Red Cross at the time of her death, a member of the Henderson Garden Club, the Alma Club and the Colonial Dames.—News and Observer.

In behalf of the readers of this paper, we express to all members of the family our heartfelt sympathy. May her soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her.—Editor.

## The Rev. Hobart Barber Passes

During December, at his home in Augusta, Ga., the Rev. H. Hobart Barber passed away at the age of 83. Born in Mocksville, N. C., and living most of his early life in Hyde County, he was educated at Trinity School, Chocowinity, before entering college and the seminary. He held many charges in different parts of the country, one of these being at the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., from 1896 to 1900. His half brother, the Rev. Dr. M. A. Barber, was for many years rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Accustom yourself gradually to carry prayer unto all your daily occupations. Speak, act, work in peace, as if you were in prayer, as indeed you ought to be.—Fenelon.

## The Rev. Dr. Berkeley Passes

The Rev. Dr. Alfred Rives Berkeley, rector of St. John's Church, Roanoke, Va., since 1926, died on Dec. 26th. Dr. Berkeley was a graduate of the University of North Carolina, where he also received his M.A. degree. His first charge, after being ordained by Bishop Cheshire, was at Mayodan and adjoining missions. He later served churches in Philadelphia and New Orleans. His leadership begun in college days, continued all through his life, having been advanced to positions of honor and importance in all the dioceses in which he served.

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley, of All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids, is one of the four children born to Dr. and Mrs. Berkeley. The sympathy of this paper goes to the Rev. Edmund Berkeley and his family.

## IN MEMORIAM

Grace Church, Lawrence, N. C., mourns the loss of a Faithful Servant of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Nellie Batts was intensely faithful to the Church and her one object in life was to be a friend to all. The faith she lived by is beautifully expressed in her favorite hymn: "More love to thee oh Christ; More love to thee." We who worship in this church will miss her bodily presence, but she will be with us in spirit; for her going is but another link forged in the chain which binds earth to Heaven. May her soul rest in peace and may perpetual light shine upon her.

Nellie Dumpsie Batts was laid to rest in the family burying ground at Lawrence and the funeral service was held at Grace Church, conducted by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, November 29th, 1945.

## Charles Albert Petigru Moore, Jr., Passes

On November 22nd, the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Albert Petigru Moore died, the burial service being in charge of the Chaplain of St. Mary's. Mr. Moore is head of the English Department at St. Mary's. Mrs. Moore was the former Anne Rutledge, of Charleston. The sympathy of this paper goes to the parents.

## Two Men From St. Luke's Salisbury, Write Home

From their letters home two men in the service from St. Luke's, Salisbury write as follows: (they are Set Murdoch and William Powell).

... We have two very good Chaplains in our group, the Protestant and the Catholic. Just before we take off on each mission no matter what time of day or night, one there to give us his blessing and prayer. It certainly is a comfort. After that the watch the take-offs, and if anything goes wrong, they are the first ones to get to you. We have a nice Chapel here and have services at nine in the morning and six in the evenings on Sundays. . . . —Seth.

\* \* \*

... Lately we've made friends with Bishop Binsted. He was Bishop of Northern Japan for over twenty-six years, but is now Bishop of the Philippines. . . . Incidentally if anyone cares to write Bishop Binsted he can be addressed at St. Luke's, Manila, perhaps a quicker way would be to put a letter in an envelope addressed to him inside one addressed to me at the APO and I would take it to him. . . . The Chaplain of St. Luke's Hospital, the Rev. Taylor Burke, was in prison at Baguio, . . . this week he at Zamboango on Mindanao Island surveying the damage done the church and school. . . . The Bishop went to Mendoro to confirm some Australian soldiers and several Filipinos early last week, and this week end went to Baguio to determine what was necessary to re-establish the school and mission there. He knows Bishop Penick well and a few years before the war he toured the Eastern States and spoke in several churches every day; he visited a number of North Carolina churches. . . . —Bill

## Prison Camp Inmates Will Play Santa Claus

Reidsville, Dec. 14.—St. Paul's Sunday school class, composed of prisoners at the prison camp 509, Wentworth, will play Santa Claus' helpers at a little girls' cottage at Thompson (Episcopal) Orphanage, Charlotte, according to Miss Lillie H. Rockingham county Episcopal missionary who teaches the class.

Miss Hill stated that the class "started out to solicit the prisoners for money as a gift for one of the children (at the orphanage) and the fund grew to \$21.00 and now, because of their generosity, they are to furnish fruits and confections for the little girls' cottage."—Greensboro Daily News.

Besides the above, Miss Hill's mission had "five Christmas trees and sent boxes to many poor homes. Phil. 4:19."

Prayer is not so much the means whereby God's will is bent to man's desires; it is that whereby man's will is bent to God's desires.—Charles Brent.



## The Rev. Mr. Man Goes to Louisiana

The Rev. Robert Martin Man, who recently was discharged from the Army after serving very acceptably as a Chaplain since just after World War II began, has accepted a call to Christ Church, Covington, La., having taken charge Dec. 18th. Previous to going into the Army the Rev. Mr. Man was Priest-in-charge of The Messiah, Rockingham, All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg.

This paper expresses regret at losing from this Diocese Mr. Man, and wishes for him and his family a happy home and work in Louisiana.

## Army Chaplains Mustered Out of Service

Durham, N. C. (CNS)—According to Brig. Gen. Luther D. Miller, Army Chief of Chaplains, 752 U. S. Army Chaplains have received their honorable discharge in the last 10 months. There are now 7,584 chaplains on active duty.

Through October 31, chaplains had been awarded 1,213 decorations. Casualties recorded at that date numbered 76 killed in action, 67 non-battle fatalities, and 233 wounded in action.

### THE ATOMIC BOMB STOPPED

#### THE JAPS



#### Chambers' Anti-Skipper Compound

has stopped or prevented skippers and insects in cured meat for 50 years.

\$1.00 package protects 600 pounds. Ask your neighbor or dealer.

N. J. BODDIE

THE HAM INSURANCE MAN

Box 483 Durham, North Carolina

### FEEL PEPPY—RELIEVE THAT BACKACHE DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE RUB ON EN-AR-CO

INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK OF HELPING SOOTHE THAT BACKACHE CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED

SHIP TO  
**FRANK E. BROWN**

Dealer in  
HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW  
And FURS  
Roanoke, Va.

# Discover the Joy of Daily Devotion



with *The*  
**QUIET  
HOUR**

## Special INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Begin your Subscription to *The Quiet Hour* in April . . . and receive as a new subscriber the current Quarterly Issue **FREE**. Mail Coupon **BELOW**.

If you have ever felt the need of daily prayer and meditation—you will welcome *The Quiet Hour*. This guide to daily devotion provides a comforting escape from worry and care—inspires new faith and understanding—and brings you into closer communion with God.

Meditations in *The Quiet Hour* are rooted in everyday problems. Each one contains a brief, timely message prepared by an outstanding Christian leader, a simple prayer, a Bible reference reading, and a thought to carry through each day. The advice and encouragement offered help those who are burdened by adversity find strength and courage. Those who seek a clearer insight into life discover a great inner peace and happiness.

### DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

970—QA North, Grove Ave., Elgin, Ill.

Enclosed please find \$\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_ subscriptions to *The Quiet Hour* at Special Introductory Offer of 5 quarterly issues for 25c.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Our Special Introductory Offer entitles you to 5 quarterly issues for the price of four. 456 Daily Devotions for **ONLY 25c**. One for **EVERY** day for 15 months. Order your Subscription **TODAY**.

**MAIL COUPON**



## Impressions Gained at St. Luke's

(Lt. Col. L. M. Russell, a member of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, sent the clipping below to his rector, the Rev. James S. Cox. It is taken from the "Pacific Stars and Stripes." Col. Russell writes to Mr. Cox, "Have attended services in the chapel there a couple of Sundays, but the Jap Rector's English is so bad I think I've stumbled into a Roman service.")

By CPL. FRED RANF, Staff Writer

"Stateside" is the word most GI's use in describing the 42nd General Hospital now occupying the internationally famous St. Luke's Medical Center in Tokyo.

And, after taking a quick glance at the marble decked hallway's emaculate diet kitchen, the neat window draped ward rooms with their spring and mattress beds and pretty American nurses scurrying through the halls, they have hit the nail on the head.

Furnished with the latest medical equipment at the Army's command, this 1,000 bed hospital serves all the occupational forces in both Japan and Korea. Until recently, when the 54th General Hospital opened, the 42nd was the only general hospital for troops of either area.

Testifying to the outstanding service the 42nd is rendering the forces, Maj. Gen. Frink recently commended Col. Byron L. Steger, commanding officer of the hospital, in a letter saying "it is without a question the finest hospital of its kind in the Far East."

The building is a seven story, steam heated, concrete structure. The main floor consists mainly of personnel offices, kitchen, dining room and quarters for the 57 officers of the staff. Wards take up the greater part of the other floors with the top story occupied by the Red Cross, who recently installed a canteen and reading rooms for the patients. Leading off this floor is a large veranda which affords the patients an opportunity to get out in the fresh air when the weather permits. Located on the ground floor is a large 1,000 capacity theatre.

Stationed here besides the regular staff of 450 enlisted men, are 82 graduate nurses, three dietitians, two physiotherapists, and six Red Cross personnel plus the 434th Mobile Laundry attachment.

The most interesting part of the hospital is the chapel, which never fails to bring an expression of awe at its simplicity of beauty from GI's who see it for the first time. The geometrically designed stained glass windows, elaborately carved woodwork and soft lighting effects lend a note of elegance to this sanctuary of Christian teaching.

The 42nd, which has followed close on the heels of MacArthur's invading forces in their Island hopping campaign from Australia to Japan, arrived here from Manila aboard the AHS Marigold, the first American ship to enter Yokohama Harbor and took over St. Luke's soon after. Their first job, however, before setting up their hospital unit was caring for and treatment of



The 42nd General Hospital in Tokyo, formerly the Episcopal Church's St. Luke's International Medical Center, Tokyo, is now operated by the United States Army. Here Mrs. Douglas MacArthur receives an American Flag which once flew over a hospital in Manila. It was recaptured from the Japanese and was given by Mrs. MacArthur to the 42nd General Hospital. At some future date the hospital will become again the property of the Church.

17,521 sick and wounded Allied prisoners of war.

The new home of the 42nd has a special significance to the occupational troops, principally because it was through the American donations that St. Luke's was built. Following the great earthquake of 1923 sympathetic Americans dug up over one million dollars for its rebuilding. It was finally completed in 1929.

It's founder, the late Doctor Bolling Teusler, under the sponsorship of the Episcopal Church, saw it rise from a modest cottage with room for 10 or 12 patients and very little equipment to a modern medical clinic. Its doors were open to all, irrespective of nationality or creed. These words of guidance can still be found inscribed upon the cornerstone: "The Glory of God and the Service of Humanity."

Charity begins at home, but is scheduled to take a lot more trips abroad.

"Greater love hath no man for his children than he who deems a good name and a Christian character the finest legacy he can leave them."—Anonymous.

## Brotherhood Elects Officer

Recently the St. Andrew's Brotherhood of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, elected the following as officers for the coming year: Director, Sam. F. Taylor; Vice-Director, Lee Covington; Secretary, Woodrow Sears; Treasurer, Claude P. Tyson.

## If No One Needed Me

In this wide world, so sad I'd be  
If no one in it needed me.  
If no one needed my help at his task  
And none ever wished a favor to ask;  
If none were depressed and weary  
heart  
And needed a "Pal" to play the part—  
Yes, sad to me, this world would be,  
If no one in it needed me.

—Selected.



## Chaplain Lawrence Writes

227th General Hospital  
APO 772 c/o Postmaster  
New York, N. Y.

12 November 45

Dear Mr. Hughes:

In various letters addressed to North Carolina I have asked that somebody might remind you to send me a copy of the N. C. Churchman every now and then, but somehow or other I never seem to get one. In fact, I haven't seen a copy of the N. C. Churchman since I've been overseas—not once last March. Would you please send me copies of the editions for this Fall and let my name on the regular mailing list come now on? I'm not one of those fellows who expects to get home anytime in the immediate future.

As you perhaps already know, I am stationed here in Marseille and our hospital is destined to be the last ones to close up this part of France. We were a unit destined, last August, for shipment to the Pacific, but the Japanese surrender gave us a transfer to our present location. Our patients are men from the Staging Areas who are awaiting shipment home, and also men from the many Quartermaster, Ordnance, Port, and Headquarters units stationed here in Marseille. My work is mostly along personal lines—personal conferences, visiting patients in the wards, etc. Of course, we no longer have any battle casualties, but we have all kinds of accidents. Some are casualties of accidents on duty, some of vehicle wrecks, some of footings and stabbings in this wild port city. On a cold night a few days ago a much bruised young fellow was brought in with nothing on but an undershirt and one sock; he had been hit over the head in a back alley and all his warm GI clothes were stolen. We also have the usual run of medical patients, colds, flu, VD, fevers, one sort or another, and NP patients. The most respects this hospital is comparable to any large city hospital in the USA. We have a beautiful little Chapel, which a Roman Catholic chaplain and I share the services. Incidentally, I have a celebration of the Holy Communion regularly, and I find that, now that the war is over, Episcopalians attend services no better than they do at home. If the soldier has been a regular Churchman at home, he's regular here. If he's been more or less indifferent to the Church at home he's the same here. The war makes things different while the war is going on, but not after it's over—sad to say. I don't want to sound too discouraging however, for the attendance at services—all services, including the two General Protestant services which I also conduct mornings and evenings—has really been fairly good.

In addition to the hospital work I have that I call my Parish Church. About all I get there however is to hold services. The church is All Saints, Church of England, downtown Marseille. The congregation on Sunday consists of Royal Navy, Royal Air Force, British Army, English civilians who live here, and our own American Episcopal soldiers, Red Cross workers, etc.

## THE INDIANS HAVE CAUGHT THE VISION

A remittance for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund in South Dakota came from American Indians of Ascension Chapel of the Cheyenne River Mission. The pencilled note accompanying it said: "We help to rebuild the churches, hospitals and schools which war has destroyed, and to advance new work for our Master's sake."

There is a RAF Padre who comes one Sunday a month, and occasionally a RN Padre, but I'm on hand regularly every Sunday. Incidentally we have two Postulants for Holy Orders—both Lieutenants—who come regularly. One of them read the lesson a few Sundays ago. Both are anxious to get back to their respective Dioceses to enter Theological Seminaries.

A few weeks ago the Bishop of Gibraltar was here, and I assisted him at his visitation to All Saints, and the next day was assigned by DBS Hqrs. to accompany him and provide transportation for him on the remainder of his visitation in Southern France. I went with him to visit the English Churches between here and the Italian border, stopping in Cannes, Nice, Vence, Beaulieu, Monte Carlo, and Menton. Most of the Churches are in fairly good repair, but some of them have been damaged by bombing. This was the Bishop's first visitation since before the war. His Diocese includes all the English Chapels located in Spain, Portugal, Southern France, Switzerland, Italy, the Balkans, Southern Russia, Turkey, and the islands of the Mediterranean. He has two Cathedrals, one in Malta and the other at Gibraltar. It would have been fun to accompany him for the rest of his Diocesan tour, but, of course, that was out of the question.

Needless to say, I find the work here very interesting. I've also resigned myself to the fact that I will probably be here for quite a long time yet, and that my young son, Alfred, will probably be quite a large young man by the time I first see him. I wish that I could have been present for his Baptism yesterday, but I followed the service at the corresponding hour here. So I was there in spirit anyhow.

Best regards to you and Mrs. Hughes, and to all our good friends in the Diocese.

Yours sincerely,

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, JR.  
Chaplain.

(Note: U. S. Postal authorities some time ago stopped all second class mail, subscriptions to papers, unless a special request came from the subscribers.—Editor.)

## Does This Appeal to You?

Here is the story. A layman who in years past felt that his Church, our Church, was not "carrying out its orders," losing much of what should be its evangelistic inheritance, drifted away and affiliated with another Communion. But, like many another, the dignity, reverence and beauty of the Church's liturgy continued with him. Also he found

things lacking in his new affiliations. So he came back—and with a bang.

In the small town of Pikeville, through his leadership and

"By the goodness and generosity of many friends 'The Little Gray Church in the Pines,' which had been abandoned to decay for several years, was repaired and put in condition. The first Service was held on June 24, 1944.

"At this time there were only five members; and no Sunday School. Today there are some forty-four members in the Sunday School; and a nice little congregation. It has been a wonderful achievement, and has meant much for Christianity in that community.

"As we carried on we kept adding improvements; and we were getting the building in fine shape. Then, on Sunday, December 9th, it was partially destroyed by fire. Only by the Grace of God, and the heroic work of our many friends, was the building saved.

"Although we had sufficient insurance to cover the actual damages, it is now necessary that we secure additional funds in order to repair the church as it should be. Then, too, we are preparing to build additional Sunday school rooms so as to carry on in a more efficient manner.

"To do these things it takes money; and we thought perhaps you would like to have a part in this. If so, we wish to assure you that your donation will be greatly appreciated, and the money used to the very best advantage. You can mail your contribution to Edgar H. Bain, Treasurer, P. O. Box 2, Goldsboro, North Carolina."

Ye Editor has visited this church, preached there, seen it in full operation, and most heartily endorses this appeal. It is outside of this Diocese; but it is a part of the work of The Kingdom.—Editor.

## Youth Camp for the Methodists

News comes that the N. C. Conference of the Methodist Church is to raise \$20,000.00 for a Youth Camp for eastern North Carolina, 1,089 of their young people having taken part in camping activities last summer.

## Easter in the Future

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| 1946 | April 21 |
| 1947 | April 6  |
| 1948 | March 28 |
| 1949 | April 17 |
| 1950 | April 9  |



## News of the Church

(Continued from Page 2)

and Navy Commission; **Bishop G. Bromley Oxnham**, president of the Federal Council; **President Franklin C. Fry** of the United Lutheran Church of America. They hope upon their return, to suggest to Churches in America ways to help the German churches in their plans for reconstruction.

A deputation of **American Church** leaders, just returned from Japan, reports that the people of that country are "wide open" for the preaching of the **Christian Gospel**. The deputation included **Bishop James C. Baker**, chairman of the **International Missionary Council**; **Dr. Walter Van Kirk** of the **Federal Council of Churches**; **Dr. Douglas Horton** of the **World Council of Churches** and **Dr. Luman J. Shafer** of the **Foreign Missions Conference of North America**. They believe that there were few defections among the 400,000 Christians, and they want American Churches to send a group of missionaries to Japan immediately, to take advantage of the opportunity "to demonstrate Christianity's superiority over **Buddhism** and **Shintoism**" now that the military influence which upheld these cults is being liquidated.

Use of "simple and non-technical" language was urged by the **Archbishop of York**, the **Rt. Rev. Cyril Forster Garbett**, in a plea for new methods of evangelism.

"Much of our theological vocabulary is Arabic to the man in the street," declared the Archbishop. "The unchanging Gospel must be preached in modern terms so that the man of science and the artisan can equally know what we mean."

The **National Council** voted that 10 per cent of the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund** shall be devoted to relieving desperate need of Christian people in Europe and Asia. "In view of the desperate world situation," said the Council's statement, "we call upon the people of the Church to put forth their maximum efforts on behalf of the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund** in the hope that the total of gifts may be, not the minimum of five million dollars, but not less than **\$8,800,000**. As Christians we dare not neglect this responsibility and are confident that God will give us wisdom and strength as we meet this opportunity to bring hope and life to His children in their dire need."

"Expanding the Fellowship" is the theme of the **National Council's Program for 1946-1947**. This theme will be expressed through a specially prepared program of worship and study. The Council will be prepared to present a fully coordinated program to the whole Church, beginning in the Spring of 1946.

The **Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg**, is now providing training for four Negro girls. This is the first time girls have been admitted to this school. They are taking some of the regular courses and others provided especially to

## Duke University Divinity School Will Hold Its First Convocation

The Divinity School of Duke University has announced plans for a Convocation to be held at the University on February 11, 12, and 13, at which a number of distinguished lecturers will be heard on subjects pertinent to the tasks of the church during years of post-war reconstruction. The program will be under the supervision of **Dr. Harvie Branscomb**, dean of the Divinity School.

Ministers of all denominations, and all interested laymen, are cordially invited to attend the meeting.

The central feature of the program will be a series of three addresses to be delivered by the Reverend Doctor **Henry Sloane Coffin**, President-Emeritus of Union Theological Seminary in New York. Other speakers include **Dr. Hazen G. Werner**, recent pastor of Grace Methodist Church, Dayton, O., now a member of the faculty of Drew University; **Bishop G. Bromley Oxnham**, President of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America; Professor **Reinhold Niebuhr** of Union Theological Seminary of New York; the Honorable **John Foster Dulles**, statesman and churchman; and **Henry Luce**, Editor of *Life*, *Time* and *Fortune*. On February 11 and 12, the Reverend **Harold Phillips**, Pastor of the First Baptist Church of Cleveland, Ohio, will preach to the Convocation.

fit them for service as professional Church workers.

The **Rev. Douglas Horton** of the **Federal Council of Churches** told the **National Council** at its recent meeting that about forty Anglican churches have been destroyed in Japan, and that there is great need for buildings for Church purposes. **Dr. Horton** has just returned from a trip through Japan, studying the religious situation. He reported that the Theological Seminary has been reopened with **Bishop Todomu Sugai** of **South Tokyo** in charge, and that there is need for foreign teachers in the Seminary.

The next meeting of the **National Youth Commission** will be held in February, 1946, at **Orleton Farms, Ohio**. The **National Commission on College Work** will meet at **Seabury-Western Theological Seminary** on January 3.

**Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., Treasurer of the National Council**, addressing the Church Club of Delaware pointed out the vast vista of opportunity confronting the Church today. "Today," he said, "we have a wonderful opportunity to build the foundations of universal peace by helping to promote all over the world the freedom which we have inherited from God."

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page 2)

tween Forsyth and Stokes counties runs right through the Church property of St. Philip's, Germanton? . . . On Dec. 11th the Rev. William S. and Mrs. Lea visited Christ Church parish, Raleigh, en route from Washington, D. C., back to Maryville, Tenn. where the Leas are staying during these months of recuperation for Mr. Lea. Mr. Lea is able to drive his car and is doing some newspaper work to occupy his time. . . . Vestrymen recently elected: at Holy Trinity, Greensboro; Senior Warden, Paul Schenck; Junior Warden, R. E. Morrisett; Secretary, Bernard Wright; Treasurer, Philip Hammond; at St. Timothy's, Wilson; H. G. Connor II, J. D. Palmer, and S. W. Smith. . . . It seems that the joint committee of the Presbyterian Church in the United States (Southern) and the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. (Northern) have drafted a revised plan for reunion to be presented to the general assembly of both churches in May. . . . The Rev. James McDowell Dick of Raleigh, was operated upon for appendicitis on December 30th, the attack coming rather suddenly. . . . Why is it that so few of the churches send to the N. C. CHURCHMAN the bulletins? This paper, so the Editor says, cannot easily manufacture news. He could do it, but prefers bona fide "copy," and same to arrive in Raleigh by the 28th of each month!

## Reconstruction and Advance Fund

(Continued from Page 1)

rebuilding of churches, schools, and hospitals in our own mission fields in China and the Philippines. It will mean better buildings and equipment for our Negro schools in the South and the realization of long deferred needs in Latin America. Success will mean the support for another year of our children in the armed forces, less than a third of whom have yet been demobilized.

As a thanksgiving to God for the return of peace and the safety of so many of our sons and daughters, as a living memorial to those who have laid down their lives, as a pledge to them that their sacrifice has not been in vain, let us dedicate ourselves to the glorious accomplishment of this task: that the Gospel of Christ, in which alone true peace and true freedom is to be found, may be preached throughout the world and practiced by all peoples and all nations.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

281 Fourth Avenue,  
New York 10, N. Y.



## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. Conferences at Ravenscroft during the afternoon with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and Major (Chaplain) James R. Davidson.

3: 11:30 a.m., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Addressed the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary. Conferences during the afternoon with Mrs. E. G. Peoples and the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.

4: 11:00 a.m., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 2:30 p.m., St. Andrew's, Trollinwood. The Rev. Homer Starr read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person from Calvary Chapel, Burlington. 7:30 p.m., St. Joseph's, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Josiah T. Carter and Clarence R. Haden. I preached and confirmed three persons.

5: Upon the request of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Cassady, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma, I have today transferred the Rev. John Armstrong Wright, Presbyter, to that diocese.

6: 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Josiah T. Carter.

7: Took order for the Ordination of the Rev. Edward Muse Spruill, Deacon, to the priesthood, the service to be held in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, at 11 a.m., Saturday, December 15, 1945. 10:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

8: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Charles Farrar, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, for use in St. Anna's Mission, Littleton, under the direction of the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 2:30 p.m., St. Paul's Methodist Church, Goldsboro: I appeared before the Commission on World Service and Finance of the Annual Conference of the Methodist Church and submitted a request from the N. C. Council of Churches for an appropriation towards the current budget of the Council.

9: Received from the Rt. Rev. Thomas Cassady, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma, acceptance of my letter Dimissory given in favor of the Rev. John Armstrong Wright, Presbyter. Bishop Cassady's acceptance is dated November 7, 1945.

10: The Rev. Robert Eugene Cox today becomes Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, upon a permanent basis. 5:30 p.m., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Officiated at the marriage of the Rector, the Rev. Albert Malcolm McNair, and Elizabeth Jones Edwards.

11: 11:00 a.m., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. I preached and confirmed nine persons. Post No. 34 of the American Legion attended in a study. 2:15 p.m., in private, Scotland Neck: Confirmed one person. 3:30 p.m., St. Clement's, Ringwood: Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. 7:30 p.m., Advent, Enfield: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached and confirmed two persons.

## South of the "Valley of Humiliation"

Of interest to Kanugans will be the following items:

The Rev. Edward M. Dart, for many years rector at Summerville, has gone to be rector at Reistertown, Md. He will likewise be Chaplain at Hannah Moore Academy, giving courses in Religion.

The Rev. and Mrs. Thos. Tisdale have a daughter, recently born, Natalie Sumter. The Tisdales live in Orangeburg.

On September 25 the Rev. Albert Rhett Stuart, present Chaplain in the service, yet still rector of St. Michael's, Charleston, was married to Miss Isabella Alston, of Union, S. C., but for the past five years Secretary at St. Michael's. "Izzy" Alston attended Kanuga regularly for some ten years or more.

The Rev. M. E. Travers, of St. Philip's, Charleston, attended the consecration service of Dr. Wright at Wilmington,—as did also Bishops Thomas and Carruthers, all of Charleston.

Mrs. John R. Bill, the former Louise Starr of Charleston, was at the consecration service. She and the Rev. Mr. Bill, will soon leave Greenville, N. C., to take up work in New York State, after a residence of a few years at Greenville.

"Peace does not mean the end of all our striving,

Joy does not mean the drying of our tears. Peace is the power that comes to souls arriving

Up to the light where God Himself appears." —G. A. Studdert-Kennedy.

12: 1:00 p.m., Durham: Met with the Advisory Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2:30 p.m.: In the Rector's office of St. Philip's Parish, I conferred with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden.

13: 4:00 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

14: Conferences at Ravenscroft today with Mr. E. F. Stoughton and Mr. John Martin of Mount Airy.

15: 9 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D. 11 a.m.: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. It was voted to change the official name of this institution from "Trustees of St. Mary's School" to "St. Mary's School and Junior College, Inc." Mrs. Cruikshank submitted her resignation as President, to become effective June 30, 1946. Later in the afternoon, I conferred with (1) Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., (2) Rev. Mark Jenkins, (3) Mrs. C. C. Dawson, Trustee from Western North Carolina.

16: Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of John William Drake, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C., on Sunday, November 25, 1945, at 11 a.m. Today I signed a certificate addressed to the Secretary of State, having reference to the change in the official name of St. Mary's School and Junior College.

## Book Reviews

(Continued from Page 8)

where in the Bible somebody uses the phrase "the skin of my teeth." I look up the word "teeth" in the Concordance and find that in Job 19:20 poor old Job bemoans his troubles and says, "I am escaped by the skin of my teeth." Perhaps that is a silly example, but with a Concordance one can find out where every incident, story or parable can be found and where every character is mentioned. One can find every time any given word is used in the whole Bible, and if one knows a single word out of any verse anywhere in the Bible, the Concordance can locate the verse. You can buy Concordances for a variety of prices, but some editions are for only a dollar. Why not buy one for yourself and give one to your Parish Library as a present?

## Church School Materials

Our National Department of Christian Education has recently published a digest of a questionnaire concerning Church School materials which brings to light many interesting facts. In the judgment of 131 "experts" (clergy, professional workers, teachers, etc.), selected by Chairmen of Diocesan Departments all over the Church—and from an analysis of their statements by the National Department—certain descriptive phrases are used to summarize their findings as follows:

THE LEAST SATISFACTORY SERIES: Episcopal Church (Jacobs) Series.

THE MOST APPRECIATED SERIES: The Cloister Series.

THE BEST-KNOWN SERIES: Christian Nurture Series.

THE CATECHETICAL SERIES: Pastoral Series.

THE SERIES MOST HIGHLY PRAISED: Christian Education Units.

THE SERIES CAUSING MOST DISCUSSION: The St. James Series.

Comments "pro" and "con" were given concerning each series, and those who are interested should write for a copy of this "DIGEST OF QUESTIONNAIRE." Address: Department of Christian Education, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, 10, N. Y.



## Special Speakers in the Diocese

Our two visiting preachers who will talk about the Reconstruction and Advance Fund have been given the following schedule:

Dr. Churchill Gibson:

Jan. 20. Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 11 a.m.

Jan. 20. St. Stephen's, Oxford, p.m.

Jan. 21. All Saints', Roanoke Rapids.

Jan. 22. Trinity, Scotland Neck.

Jan. 23. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

Jan. 24. Holy Comforter, Burlington.

Jan. 27. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher:

Jan. 20. Christ Church, Charlotte.

Jan. 21-22. Diocesan Convention in Columbia.

Jan. 23. St. Mary's, High Point.

Jan. 24. St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Jan. 25. Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.

Jan. 27. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

Jan. 28. Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

Dr. Gibson is the rector of St. James' Church, Richmond, a speaker who is in constant demand. Mr. Melcher is rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, and for a number of years Director of the Adult Conference at Kanuga.

## We Have Overpaid

Mr. E. B. Dixon, who is the one who transacts business for the Treasurer of the Diocese, namely, the Security National Bank of Raleigh, received the following from the Assistant Treasurer of the National Council, J. E. Whitney, of 281 Fourth Ave., New York; date, Dec. 19, 1945:

"Accept our thanks for your remittance of \$1,666.65. According to our records, this check not only pays your Expectation of \$20,000.00 in full but overpays it \$756.87. This action is very typical of the Diocese of North Carolina, and we are deeply grateful for their splendid support."

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments · Hangings · Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
NEW CATALOG on Request



**NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.**  
Division of  
**NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.**  
871-71 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## "Nothing Is Being Undertaken Or Asked That Cannot Be Done"

So said Bishop Robert B. Gooden, Suffragan of Los Angeles, continuing: "If each person shares, and if we all pray believing, there is no doubt that this sum will be oversubscribed. Ask your rector about it. Ask your Women's Auxiliary and parish officers. The law of Christ demands that we fulfill this plan. This is our obligation. We dare not avoid it for any reason whatsoever."—Reconstruction and Advance News.

## Moslems Claimed Hitler

New York, N. Y.—According to Episcopal Church missionaries in Liberia, some of the German propaganda in that country took on fearful and wonderful proportions. Mohammedans have been taught that Hitler is

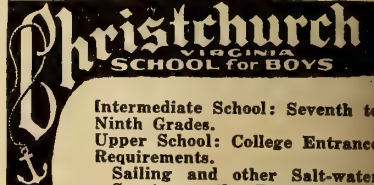
the only white man who has ever made the pilgrimage to Mecca. He measured five feet across the shoulders and was very tall. If he had won the war he as a good Moslem would free Africans from Christianity. Some of the Mandingoes prayed daily for German victory.

## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster



Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades.  
Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.  
Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to

**The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,**  
Headmaster

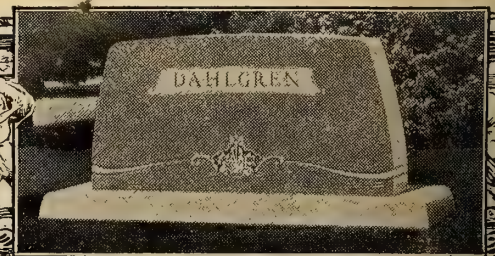
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.



"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

### What Mean Ye By These Stones?

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

**SPECIFY**

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for **FREE** descriptive literature.

**Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

OL. XXXV

FEBRUARY, 1946

NUMBER 6

## Roger Gant Donates \$40,000 to St. Mary's

This Is Largest Single Gift to Centennial Fund Yet

The Saint Mary's Centennial Fund has received a gift of \$40,000 from Roger Gant, a member of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, Bishop Edwin A. Penick, chairman of the board of trustees of Saint Mary's School, announced a few days ago.

Two years ago Mr. Gant gave \$2,000 to the Centennial Fund in the names of his two daughters, Erwin and Catherine, who attended Saint Mary's School.

Mr. Gant, who expressed a hope that the \$42,000 he had given could be used in the erection of a building,

will be further consulted by school authorities as to his wishes, it was learned.

This gift of \$40,000 is considerably larger than any other single gift so far contributed to the St. Mary's Centennial Fund.

In commenting on Mr. Gant's gift, Bishop Penick said, "I earnestly believe that such a magnificent contribution as this will quicken the interest and generosity of other benefactors of Saint Mary's School within the owning Carolina dioceses."—The Belles of St. Mary's.

## Bishop Penick Has Been in Minnesota

Because the Bishop was in Minnesota when this paper went to the printer, there were no "Jogs from The Bishop's Log."

Here is the itinerary of the Bishop's ten days of active participation in the Diocese of Minnesota's campaign for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund during January: 20th, St. Paul's, Minneapolis; also St. Paul's, Winona; 21st, Christ Church, Red Wing; 22nd, Cathedral, Fairbault; 23rd, Calvary, Rochester; 24th, St. John's, Mankato; 25th, Good Shepherd's, Windon; 26th, rest period at the Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis; 27th, St. John's, St. Paul; also The Cathedral, Minneapolis; 28th, St. James, Marshall (Dinner meeting); 29th, Trinity, Litchfield.

Bishop Keeler is the bishop of this diocese and the Suffragan is Bishop Kemerer.

## THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL



L. to R., front row: K. P. Battle, Stephen E. Burroughs, Bishop Penick, Rev. Ray Holder; 2nd row: Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple, Othello D. Stanley, R. Emmet Gribbin, Henry Johnston; 3rd row: Rev. M. George Henry, E. B. Dixon, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Mrs. Henry Bourne, George Irvin; back row: Rev. David W. Yates, Mrs. John W. Huddle. (Picture by the Rev. Fred B. Drane, also a member.) Absent from this picture: William H. Ruffin, D. Edward Hudgins, F. O. Clarkson, Rev. F. B. Drane. Mr. Dixon represented the Security National Bank of Raleigh, Treasurer of the Diocese.

## Gleanings From the Executive Council Meeting

When the Executive Council met at the Bishop's residence, Ravenscroft, on Jan. 10th, many things of interest took place. Mr. Henry estimated "an expectancy of \$68,061.40 toward the sum of \$69,408.60 to be raised from quotas. The expectancy from the quotas is about \$6,000.00 greater than that of last year. . . . The name of Little Helpers for the pre-church-school department has been changed to the Guild of the Christ Child. . . . No Diocesan Director of Religious Education as yet. . . . The Rev. Messrs. Carl Herman and Charles Wulf, and Miss Ethel Reade were elected associate members of the Dept. of Religious Education. . . . The Thompson Orphanage has inherited a valuable farm in Edgecombe County. . . . Miss Margaret Fletcher's salary has been increased by \$350.00 per year. (Excellent!) . . . The N. C. Churchman was granted an increase of \$300.00 per year, due to the extra



charge made by the printer. . . . This Diocese expects to pay the National Council \$20,500 for 1946. . . . The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was thanked "for his work as Secretary of the Diocese, and especially for publishing so excellent a journal. . . . The Council expressed "to Bishop and Mrs. Penick their deep appreciation and wondering admiration for the delectable luncheon served them."

## Happenings at St. Mary's, High Point

The Festival of the Lights was held at St. Mary's, High Point, Sunday night before Christmas with the St. Dunstan Choristers and the men singing the entire service. The church was filled with a reverent congregation, many others not able to gain admittance, and it made an impressive sight as they marched out with lighted candles, bearers of "The Light of the world."

Christmas Eve in spite of the inclement weather found a full choir and a well filled church. "Sleep, Holy Babe" was sung as an offertory, and the poinsettias on the altar, in memory of Albert G. Douglas, added much to the beauty of the service.

Dr. P. E. Lindley, Dean of Students of High Point College, recently lectured to the Laymen's League on "The Part the Church School has in the Parish." Officers of the League are: J. H. Froelich, Pres.; William Burris, Vice Pres.; and Cloyd Austin, Sec.

The recently organized Parish Council, with a representative from every organization, is now functioning regularly. Plans have been made for a monthly night meeting for those who are unable to attend Auxiliary and Guild meetings. This Council has sponsored the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, with the Rev. Mr. Melcher, of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., as the speaker for Jan. 23rd.

## News From Statesville

Mr. and Mrs. Allen Langston, and their two children, have moved to Statesville from Houston, Texas. Mr. Langston will practice law. They were former residents of Raleigh.

Mr. Clifton L. Corpening, treasurer of Trinity, Statesville, is making satisfactory recovery from an attack of illness which he sustained in October while he and Mrs. Corpening were visiting in Battle Creek, Mich. Mr. Corpening was able to return to his apartment in the Vance Hotel before Christmas. For the present, Mr. Ben L. Watts is acting as treasurer.

## News of the Church

Heads of diocesan Departments of **Christian Social Relations** want a **Suffragan Bishop** designated to supervise the work of **Army and Navy Chaplains** and the new **Chaplains' corps** being set up under the **Veteran's Administration**. The group met in Washington for conference on problems, and voted to ask **National Council** to bring the matter of a **Chaplains' Bishop** before the **General Convention** next September.

At the close of each triennium there comes a time when remittances for the **United Thank Offering** are to be taken to the city in which the **Triennial Meeting** is held, instead of being sent to New York. The **Woman's Auxiliary** announces that the date decided upon is August 30, 1946. Prior to that date, **United Thank Offering** remittances are to go to **281 Fourth Ave., New York**, as usual. After that date, money collected in the dioceses is to be taken to Philadelphia for presentation there.

The **Religious Film Association**, of which the **National Council** is a member, along with most of the other non-Roman bodies, is asking that parishes and individuals register with them any visual equipment which they own, or of which they have the use. Registrations asked include stereoptician projectors, film strip projectors, silent and sound picture projectors, and screens.

The Association is developing plans for increased service in visual materials on religious subjects, and information about equipment available for Church showings will help them in studying their field of distribution. Ask **Visual Service**, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y., for registration blanks.

A Chaplain with the American forces in Japan wrote to the **National Council** saying:

"The three months here have done more to convince me of the great value of foreign missions than anything else in my life. The contrast in the character and personality of the **Christian** people here and the **non-Christian**, is certainly evident. Despite all faults of the Church at home, you begin to have an appreciation of the tremendous contribution it has made in our society and civilization when you can see first hand the results of its lack here."

The **National Council** has secured rights for **Episcopal Church** distribution on the 16mm edition of a remarkable motion picture—**Marie Louise**, produced in Switzerland and telling a simple and immensely convincing story of the effects of war on children in Europe. The film is being shown in theaters at \$1.10. Reviewers have listed it well up among the very fine

(Continued on Page 14)

## Just Rambling Along

A generous offer comes from the Rev. Dr. William E. Cox, author and retired priest, of Southern Pines, saying that he has a full set of "The Pulpit Commentary," 52 volumes 7 x 10 inches. He "will be glad to give them to any individual or institution interested enough to come or send for them." Of course, we take it that the donee "will be glad to defray all expenses in packing and shipping" otherwise Dr. Cox would have to spend out "a bit of cash." . . . When the Rev. Edward Muse Spruill was ordained Deacon at the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, on Dec. 15th, the women of the Auxiliary of that church entertained at a beautifully appointed luncheon in the Home Economics Dept. of the Mayodan High School for all visiting clergy, out of town guests and the congregation. . .

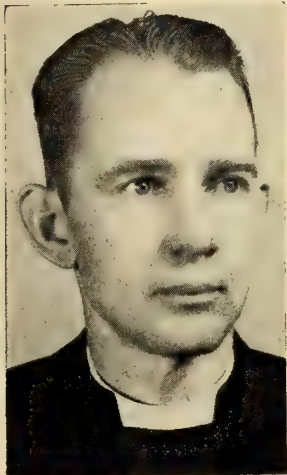
Christ Church, Charlotte, is urging its young mothers to take full advantage of the nursery that takes care of children while the mothers worship in the church. It does not want to discontinue this valuable feature of service to the parish. . . . Ella Winter, speaking not long ago told of her 11-year-old son once coming home and telling her the story of what to her was a rather advanced sort of picture for a small boy to be seeing, upon further questioning, she asked, "Pete, did you understand what that meant? 'O, some of it; but not all of it. O, I never understand half that is in a picture. Isn't that why we are allowed to go in for half fare?'" . . .

Chaplain W. H. R. Jackson, of the State Prison, was the speaker at the Men's Club dinner, St. Stephen's, Oxford, on Jan. 30th and a "challenging talk" was given to the annual parish meeting by Chaplain Boice (a Christian minister from Phoenix, Ariz.), 4th Infantry Division, Camp Butner, who landed in France on D-Day. He made a stirring appeal for restoring Christian work throughout the war-devastated parts of the world. This church's Reconstruction and Advance Fund is growing in a very satisfactory manner. . . . At Chapel Hill the Laymen's League of the Chapel of the Cross on Jan. 31st had Mrs. Robert Ferrell, formerly a missionary to Japan, to speak on "The Church in Japan." Mrs. A. C. Burnham of this same parish recently gave a ciborium in memory of her husband. S. T. Emory, Chairman of the Every Member Canvass, recently reported that this parish had pledged \$500.00 more than its goal to be reached. . . . Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Chairman of the N. C. Council's Committee on Bible in the Public Schools reports that "approximately 150 schools now make provision for some type of week-day Biblical instruction and that approximately 20,000 children are reached weekly." It goes on to say: "The movement for teaching the Bible in the public schools has seen

(Continued on Page 14)



## In Charge of The Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst



The Rev. EDWARD MUSE SPRUILL

## To the Woman's Auxiliary and Clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina

We, the undersigned Chairmen of the Christian Social Relations Department of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Diocesan Council, urge immediate action, if you have not already taken action, on the "Victory Clothing Collection," now a nation-wide project under the sponsorship of Mr. Henry Kaiser, who happens to be an Episcopalian. We hope that all of the Clergy and Auxiliaries will unite heartily in this drive for old clothing for the war sufferers of Europe and other continents.

This is the very fruit of our Christian religion. This is one of the most practical things we could possibly do and we are only asked to give out of our abundance to those who are dying of starvation and lack of warm clothing. Our Master emphasized that Christianity was a way of life and not merely a religious philosophy. It is the "doers" and not the "hearers" that he commends. Let us not rest until we have done our full part in this work, which is also one of the foundation stones for the future peace of the world.

Sincerely,

MRS. F. S. SPRUILL, JR.,

Rocky Mount, N. C., Chairman, Woman's Auxiliary, Dept. of Christian Social Relations.

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON,

Charlotte, N. C., Chairman, Department of Christian Social Relations of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Infinite toil would not enable you to sweep away a mist; but by ascending a little you may often look over it altogether. So it is worth our moral improvement: we wrestle fiercely with a vicious habit which could have no hold upon us if we ascended into a higher moral atmosphere.—Helps.

## St. James', Kannapolis, Carrying On

Even though they have had no regular Priest-in-charge since the Rev. Mr. Stutzer left, the mission at St. James', Kannapolis, has been carrying on, due to the leadership and devotion of some of its members. Back in November they had one week of special services, with the Rev. Mr. Cole, of St. Martin's, the Rev. Dr. Clark, of St. Peter's, and the Rev. Mr. Henry, of Christ Church—all of Charlotte—and the Rev. Mr. Drane, of St. Paul's, Monroe, and the Bishop as the preachers. This kept them in touch with the churches near at hand, and greatly inspired them to keep going until a leader would be sent to them. On Thanksgiving night they had the Rev. Mr. Henry, and an offering was taken for the Thompson Orphanage.

Regular services are held each Sunday morning at 11, with a Holy Communion service each fourth Sunday. The Sunday School is kept going, and shows an increase. At the same time there has been no decrease in the number of the communicants, W. B. McKenzie and Samuel B. Stroup, Jr., being the layreaders. The congregation still worships in a converted residence; but has great hopes of beginning a church when the funds can be procured. James C. Walker, East Ave., Kannapolis, is the Treasurer. He would welcome any donations toward the new church fund.

Not only does this Mission take part in the Diocesan projects, but it expects to do its part in the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. It is proud to have an active Auxiliary and two of its members are officers, Mrs. John Myers Blount, Chr., and Mrs. Samuel B. Stroup, Jr., Secretary, of the Rowan-Forsythe District. The Auxiliary has contributed much toward the Building Fund through bazaars and rummage sales.

On Christmas morning, at 8:30, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, of Concord, had the Holy Communion for the congregation.

## Mrs. Long Killed in an Accident

On January 15th, Mrs. T. M. N. Long, the widow of the late Dr. Long, of Roanoke Rapids, was killed instantly by a fast driven car as she was returning home from visiting a neighbor. Mrs. Long was the former Minnie Burgwyn, the twin sister of Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn, of Woodland. Mrs. Long was a graduate of St. Mary's School, and a few years ago was President of the Alumni Association. She was devoted to the Church. To her children and other relatives, this paper extends its sympathy. May her soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her.

## New Parish House for St. Martin's, Charlotte

After being delayed by the War the members of St. Martin's, Charlotte, have launched plans for their long planned Parish House, to be located beside the church. It is reported that \$51,000 has been raised.

This parish at a recent congregational meeting found that it had 544 communicants and 749 baptized members, 105 members having been enrolled through Baptism, Confirmation and transfer during 1945.

The Rev. Mr. Cole now calls upon his congregation to establish a parochial school "as another step in its forward-moving plans." The Woman's Auxiliary, now with 125 members, gained 25 new members during 1945. The Men's Club with 61 members will continue having charge of the ushering as well as the sponsoring of the Wednesday night meetings during Lent. A visitor's register is kept by the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, showing 123 visitors who were reached by the members of the Brotherhood. The YPSL with its 30 "active youthful persons most of whom have passed the Advancement Plan of the Diocesan YPSL has had a fine year." The Woman's Guild has now combined with the Auxiliary centralizing the program of past years into one woman's group.

The Treasurer, C. E. Frick, 17 years in his office, showed that 30 per cent of the money raised through the budget went to missionary benevolences. The rector gave an extensive report of the Church School with its 267 members, an increase of 25 per cent during the year. Miss Aurelia Cave became the full time Director of Religious Education on Jan. 1st, 1946.

## Dr. Alexander Guerry at St. Martin's, Charlotte

On Theological Education Sunday at St. Martin's, Charlotte, Dr. Alexander Guerry, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee, addressed the congregation.

Dr. Guerry, a son of the late Bishop Guerry, born in Lincolnton, was Headmaster of Baylor School, Tenn., for 15 years, President of the University of Chattanooga for 9 years before becoming the active head of the Univ. of the South in 1938. He holds two honorary degrees, D.C.L. and L.L.D. The Men's Club of St. Martin's had a supper the night before inviting all Sewanee alumni to be present.

"If you want peace in the house, do what your wife wants." (African proverb.)



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Rt. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH-  
MAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of  
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the  
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOLUME XXXV FEBRUARY, 1946 NUMBER 6

## A Princely Gift

The gift of forty thousand dollars to St. Mary's School from Roger Gant of Burlington was a great boost to the spirits of all who have St. Mary's so near to their hearts. Let us hope that this will lead others to give liberally of their means to the St. Mary's Building Fund, that the very necessary building program may be carried forward as was planned when the Campaign was put on year before last. The Fund has now reached its \$200,000.00 mark. The School should have no less than \$150,000.00 to \$200,000.00 more to put St. Mary's on a par in its material set-up along with many schools and colleges under other Communion.

Surely there will be others who will feel that being allowed by the Government to give 15% toward charitable causes St. Mary's will come in for more gifts of a sizable nature. The whole Diocese, yea, all of the St. Mary's family throughout the country, will be grateful to Mr. Gant for his princely gift.

## What the Church Has to Offer Men

The New York Advertising Club offered a prize for the best brief statement of "What the Church has to offer men." The Rev. Dr. Walter Russell Bowie won the prize with the following:

"Without ideals, life is mean—

"Without inspiring power, it will fail.

"The Church can give to men ideals, purpose, power.

"In the lives of prophets and heroes and in the life of Jesus Christ, the Church holds up the ideals by which character and achievement must be measured.

"In the call to help build the Kingdom of God on earth, the Church presents the purpose which can give new meaning to everything men do.

"In common faith and in cooperation of purpose, the Church releases through human lives the power of God." (The Arkansas Churchman.)

## Keep Lent

When another Communion, far different from us in many respects, urges its members to "Keep Lent," it is about time that we who profess to keep it, should wake up and ask ourselves, "Is it possible that we have something which because of its long observance has grown to be of little significance to us, and now come along other Communion and find it fits right into the life of man as a real need?"

Here is what "The Christian Sun," Congregational-Christian Churches national organ, has to say about "Keeping Lent":

Why keep Lent? Not because we MUST, but because we MAY. Formal ecclesiasticism has no place in a church of the free tradition. But Lent has a place because its sanction is deeper than that of a church calendar; the need of lives hard driven by war years and much occupied with the eternal; to take account of the soul! Lent calls us to periods of quietness that we may offset the devastating wear-and-tear of ordinary days and, through mediation and worship, rediscover the sources of spiritual power and thus replenish the wasted springs of action.

KEEP LENT, not by giving up something you plan to start again after Easter, but by beginning something you plan to continue. A number of suggestions come immediately: why not start daily prayers for your church, its membership and its minister? Is there something that irritates you? Then pray that you may have the grace to bear it or the consecration and courage to correct it. A negative Lent is not sufficient in these times.

The word Lent, we are told, comes from the Anglo-Saxon word "Lencten" or Spring. The Spring is the pruning season of the year. It is at this season that horticulturalists prune their trees, because fruit cannot come on dead limbs. The Lenten Season is the season for moral and spiritual pruning—the eliminating in our attitudes, speech and action of those things which kill the best within us and hinder the good fruit of Christian Life. Pruning may be considered a negative measure, but it is the first step toward the positive and productive season which follows. Then the fruit of the spirit—love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, temperance—may grow freely and in abundance.

Therefore, Keep Lent!

## A Faithful Servant and Friend

In the death of Bradford Brooks Locke the Church has lost a valuable servant, and the clergy a true friend. Mr. Locke was Secretary of the Church Pension Fund from 1924 to 1934, and a Trustee and its Executive Vice-President from 1933 to January 5, 1946, the day of his death. Besides these, he was also an Executive of the affiliated organizations of the FUND.

When any one wrote to him in regard to matters that seem unjust, or misunderstandable—as to the policies of the Fund—always came back a sympathetic and kindly reply, seeking to prove that The Church Pension Fund always had the interest of the clergy at heart, and wanted to be fair under all conditions. He was a sterling gentleman who handled finances with a heart that was always human.

## This Is Something New!

A letter in "The Living Church" at the beginning of this month by the Rev. Norman B. Godfrey of Massena, N. Y., touches upon a matter which has been discussed from time to time among the clergy. Mr. Godfrey believes that we need more bishops—not more dioceses, but more men to confirm people. He suggests that there be a bishop for every 25 congregations, or that the rector of each parish which contributes no less than \$3500 per



year on the red side be made a bishop, remaining a rector.

Just ten years ago the Rev. DuBose Murphy, then of El Paso, Texas, now of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, proposed in a letter printed in "The Churchman," that there be an added type of bishop in the Church, one solely for confirmations. He would have had fewer administrative bishops, at the same time. His idea was to have a bishop for every ten parishes, the prerequisites for appointment being ten years in the ministry and at least five in the diocese, such bishops to continue to serve as rectors, and to be excluded from the House of Bishops.

Your editor has also given considerable thought to this matter of bishops, and finds that there is little material on the duties and office of a bishop in print. He, too, would propose to have more bishops and fewer dioceses. But he would have the additional bishops suffragans with limited jurisdiction (as in England) that missionary opportunities be developed under Episcopal oversight, as well as providing more opportunity for confirmation. Such bishops would be rectors, not members of the House of Bishops of General Convention but of a House of Bishops in Provincial Synods.—"Parsons." ("Parsons" is the name of the news sheet sent out to the clergy in the Province of Sewanee.—

## What Is Sin?

Sin is action, or lack of action, contrary to God's will. It is failure to reach the goal set for us as children of God. It is "missing the mark."

The unforgivable sin is that of branding as evil a thing we know is good. The action of the Nazis and Fascists in treating

human beings, children of God, as lower than animals, using them as guinea pigs, torturing them, and killing them ruthlessly, comes in this category.

And we wonder if God does not hold as accomplices, or "silent partners," religious bodies or hierarchies which maintained friendly relations with such governments, and the business leaders who overlooked unchristian actions and sought to continue business relationships on the ground "the customer is always right."

But it is not right for us to seek a scapegoat in other nations and people, and ignore our own sins.

Every one of us is a sinner. Every one falls short of the ideal God has given us. We are selfish, proud, thoughtless of others, procrastinating in doing all the good we could.

However, God through the Church reminds us constantly of the fact He forgives those who turn to Him in penitence. An old ecclesiastical term for this is "conversion." Plain, everyday, phraseology is "a desire to be a finer Christian."

Some of the greatest self-inflicted torture has been caused by misinterpretation of sin. Many persons have gone through life confident they are sinners of the worst sort, when in reality what they regarded as sin is not sin.

There is where the Church can be of great service. You may call it "consultation with your Rector," or "confession," or "getting it off your chest." But whatever the name, and whatever the situation, if you are in doubt, or worried, or want to be sure you are making a new and right start, go to your Rector for advice and help. That is his job. That is one of the greatest parts of the Church's work. (The Episcopal Church Times.)

## Hints for the Clergy

In the last two or three decades, it has become almost a custom to give out the Psalms by page as well as by number. This may be wise for special congregations, but surely it is not necessary for people who have grown up with the Prayer Book. I can see no valid reason for announcing the pages where the Psalms are to be found. The Psalter is printed with the number of the Psalms in the upper right corner of the page as well as at the head of each Psalm. With the knowledge that the Psalms are printed in order from one to 150, it would seem that any Kindergartener could find the place without special announcement. Our lay people are not ignorant, and many of them dislike being put into the infant class. This giving of directions in a Sunday morning service breaks into the worship that ought to be there. There is a place for such directions, but it should be either in the Church Bulletin or by special instruction at some other time. Perhaps what is needed most is a better sense of proportion. This applies to other parts of the service than the psalter, such as the introduction to the Les-

sons. If this is done well, it is very helpful, but if done poorly, it is distressing.

Beware of inappropriateness. After a choir enters singing a jubilant hymn, it is rather startling to hear the clergyman say, "The Lord is in His Holy Temple, let all the earth keep silence before Him." Surely the minister can find a more appropriate sentence.

The Lessons. It is quite proper for a layman to read the lessons. He need not be vested, but just come up from his place in the congregation to read. This is a common practice in the English Church, and it is a great pity that we have dropped it largely in this country. It should be noted also that often a layman can read better than the clergyman. Another suggestion is pertinent. The statement, "Here endeth the first (or second) lesson is not a part of the lesson. A distinct pause and a change of pitch is really desirable.

—Alfred L. Lawrence.

Two Chinese coolies were arguing heatedly in the midst of a crowd. An onlooker who witnessed the wordy altercation was told the coolies were fighting. When he expressed surprise that no blows were struck, his Chinese friend informed him: "The man who strikes first admits that his ideas have given out."—"They Tell a Story": Edited by Martha Lupton, Maxwell Droke.)

## The Litany

The word Litany means any kind of prayer. A Litany is prayer in dialogue. It is one of the earliest forms of service, and it goes back in origin to heathen practice where in certain parts of Europe people held a procession in spring to ask God to protect their crops. Christian Litanies originated in Constantinople among Arians toward the end of the fourth century. In 398 the Arians, who believed false teachings about the nature of Christ, were deprived of their churches in Constantinople. They gathered in the square and marched to churches outside the city singing hymns and saying prayers. These processions became so popular that Orthodox Christians also instituted similar processions. The Litany was really the first Layman's service, a service in which the Layman had a chance to say something. In 1543, while England was in great peril, the King asked that Litany be said in all the churches. These Litanies were the first services to be translated into the English tongue. As the use of the Litany in the English Churches dates back to a time of National peril, it seems appropriate that its use should be revived today.

—St. Luke's, Salisbury, Bulletin.

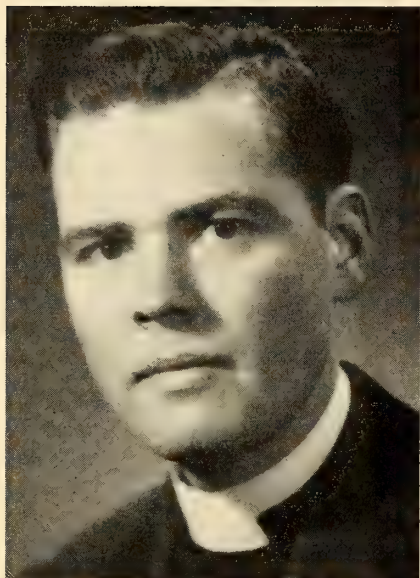
**PIERCE'S**  
**KOLRON**  
RELIEVES DISCOMFORTS OF  
**COLDS**  
TAKE AS DIRECTED  
LIKEABLE *only* **35¢**  
LIQUID LAXATIVE

**EYE COMFORT**  
  
The above picture illustrates how  
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S**  
**OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**  
helps to relieve local irritation of the eyes  
caused by excessive use or exposure to  
dust, wind or sun glare. 25c and 50c at  
drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

**TOMBSTONES**  
**DIRECT TO YOU \$9.95 UP**  
Genuine Beautiful Rockdale  
Monuments, Markers. Satisfac-  
tion or MONEY BACK. EASY TERMS  
Freight paid. Write for our  
FREE Catalog and compare prices.  
Rockdale Monument Co., Dept. 745, Joliet, Ill.

For Really Fast  
Headache Relief  
**Snap Back** *10¢ to 25¢*  
with **STANBACK**  
FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE  
YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST





### Robert Carlton Baird Ordained Deacon

St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, one of the prize country churches in the Diocese, having sent forth devoted Churchmen into different states, much less to various parts of N. C., has been the scene of many delightful gatherings. But on Feb. 3rd it had its first service of Ordination, when Robert Carlton Baird was ordained to the Diaconate. The occasion served as a home-coming for many of the former members, and visitors from Charlotte were in abundance.

With the present priest-in-charge, the Rev. M. George Henry, to preach the sermon, with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, a former priest-in-charge, to present him, and with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., a former priest-in-charge, to read the Litany, it was indeed an occasion where sentiment was appropriately carried out. The Bishop made fitting remarks during the service welcoming the new clergyman into the ranks of the "Diocesan Family," and asking the prayers of the congregation for the young man's future ministry.

The Rev. Mr. Henry took his text from the Collect for the Ordination Service, stressing that part which has to do with "That Thy Church may be edified." He in no sense minimized the importance of religious education, of wise administration, and of preaching that would move people to the higher life. But these, he said, were secondary to the "Life of Self-Giving." The preacher went into

much of the evidences of God's self-giving in all of His creative processes. But far beyond all this was God's self-giving as has been expressed in the life of our Lord. "The Glory of God" must ever be the theme for the preacher who would draw men and women to God; the glory as shown in His life of LOVE, in His conquest over death, and in His assurance that all men, through Him, would inherit the power over both sin and death. "Human beings are weak, but Christ is always with us."

Robert Carlton Baird was born in Opelika, Ala., April 16th, 1922. He attended school in Charlotte, graduating from the Charlotte High School in 1939, and received his A. B. from Davidson College in 1943. It was during his Davidson days that he taught Sunday School and acted as a Lay-Reader at St. Mark's. He graduated from Alexandria Seminary in 1946, a few days before his Ordination. His family lives in Alabama. His mother was present at his Ordination. His only brother, William, gave his life for his country in the European theatre, a young man full of great promise and of character unimpeachable.

The Rev. Mr. Baird will become minister-in-charge of St. Thomas's Church, Sanford, a congregation that has been without a resident minister since the Rev. Mr. Gilliam went to work in New York City.

To a host of people—all the congregation—the women of the Woman's Auxiliary gave a most bountiful and palatable dinner in the parish house, the whole occasion being as the Bishop expressed it, a "real love feast."

### When EXHAUSTION leads to Headache

Don't let headache double the misery of exhaustion. At the first sign of pain take Capudine. It quickly brings relief, soothes nerves upset by the pain. It is liquid—already dissolved—all ready to act—all ready to bring comfort. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**CAPUDINE**



### Nothing Like GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

## The Chairman of the Dept of Promotion Gives a Res- ume of Pledges for 1946

- 85 Parishes and Missions accepted their quota in full.
- 11 Missions did not report (all but one of them have no resident minister).
- 2 Parishes did not report.
- 16 Parishes and missions accepted part of assigned quota. (Four for the same as last year; one less than last year; and 12 more than last year. Two of the 12 tripled their acceptance over last year.)
- 2 Missions accepted more than the assigned quota:
  - St. Mary's by the Highway, Rockingham County.
  - St. Athanasius, Burlington (Deacon congregation).

Estimating that the eleven missions and the two parishes would do as well during 1946 as they did in 1945, the Department was able to present figures that enabled the Executive Council to set up the budget for 1946 as it was proposed at the Diocesan Convention last May. The Department of Promotion wishes through the North Carolina Churchman, to thank each Rector, each chairman of the Every Member Campaign in his church, and every communicant of the Diocese for his wholehearted support of the Church's Program throughout the Diocese and World.—M. George Henry.

A Chinese Bishop gave each of his American workers \$1,000,000. This sounds like a lot of money, but those workers had to pay \$10,000 to \$20,000 for a short riksh ride, \$60,000 for a pound of apples, \$300,000 to \$1,000,000 for a pair of shoes.

### To New Mothers

Give your baby quick relief  
from the fiery itching of  
Diaper Rash • Chafing • Dry Eczema  
with mild, soothing, time-tested

**RESINOL**

## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION



### Woman's Auxiliary

**President,** MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
**Treasurer,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Chr. Christian Edu.,** MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

### Educational Department of the Woman's Auxiliary

There has been prepared a Reading List, *Looking Towards Triennial*, which in preparation for the meeting to be held in Philadelphia, September 10-20, 1946. The program will be built around four emphases: the Christian Faith, the Christian Home, the Christian World, the World Mission of the Church. The key-note is given in these words: "Be strong in the Lord and in the power of His might." Eph. 6:10.

A copy of this reading list has been mailed to each branch president, in Mrs. Peoples' February letter. We propose to establish a Lending Library composed of the books on this list, which may be borrowed upon request, from Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver St., Greensboro, and upon the payment of postage both ways. These books will be available during Lent and until the time of the Vade Mecum Auxiliary Conference when they will be placed there for use during the Conference.

The material for our study during Lent is the packet *The Doctrine of the Incarnation*. If you have not already done so, order this from The Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 4th Ave., New York. 15 cents a copy. Plan with your rector to study this.

The January issue of *Forth* contains a splendid map for use in connection with the study of *Uprooted Americans*; also several timely pictures, under the caption *One Nation*. There is a news item on page 26 of the same issue, that is of especial interest to the women of this diocese. It concerns Grace Chen, to whose college expenses they have contributed.

The December issue has fact-finding reports from the Orient, which we should know.

"He who loves his wife should watch her." (Moroccan proverb.)

### Mrs. John A. Price Passes

The congregation of Trinity, Statesville, suffered a heavy loss on January 21 by the sudden death of Mrs. John A. Price. The wife of the Warden, Mrs. Price was a tireless and ready worker deeming no task for the Church too large nor too menial. Confirmed at St. Peter's, Charlotte, she and Mr. Price have resided in Statesville for the past sixteen years. The burial service was read in Trinity Church on January 22, and interment followed in Oakwood cemetery.

### We Are Proud of Them

Recently a member of the staff of this paper was approached by a Woman's Auxiliary member from the Diocese of East Carolina, who said, "What do you do to your women over there? We have had three of your women to become Educational Secretaries of our Auxiliary in our diocese." We are glad to know this. We wish we knew who they are, a safe bet for one of them would be Mrs. Baxter Moore, formerly of St. Martin's, Charlotte, now of St. John's, Fayetteville. The secular press of Jan. 24th carried news that at a recent meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. Baxter Moore was re-elected President, and Mrs. Edward McEachern ("Billie" to so many of her friends), formerly of St. Peter's, Charlotte, now of Southport, was elected Chairman of Promotion.

### Episcopal Women Hold Institute

#### Women of Wake District Auxiliaries Meet at Christ Church

The Christ Church branch of the Woman's Auxiliary held a training institute for all Episcopal women of Wake district early in January at Christ Church, Raleigh. The session was opened with the service of Holy Communion conducted by the Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, D. D., and the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D. D.

After the service, Bishop Penick gave an address on the Epiphany story. He then introduced Mrs. E. G. Peoples of Oxford, president of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Diocese of North Carolina,

(Continued on Page 14)



(United China Relief Photo)

The Episcopal Church is urging its members to continue and increase their aid to China's Fifty Million Refugees. The two little ones shown may have never in their lives known a settled home. Shelter and care are provided for young refugees, new means of livelihood for the adults.

### Hearts Unfolding

This little kernel  
Carries a miracle.

See hearts of wheat unfold  
Into great tons of gold.

Into divine rich food,  
For all the living good.

—Rusticus.

—Town and Country Church.

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

### "HERE" AND "THERE"

#### DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

### Lent

"Lent is an opportunity to come close to the heart of reality! We err if we ask that our children may never know the meaning of sacrifice. It will be harder for them if they do not learn to face the reality of suffering when they are young, for face it inevitably they must in this world! Sacrifice for duty has a cold, hard sound; sacrifice for love carries a note of triumph and even happiness, for love ever redeems and gives life to all that it touches. No lasting good ever comes without sacrifice!"

—Guild of the Christ Child.

### Children's Week-Day Lenten Services—Suggestions

"The theme: Six topics that are connected, have a follow-through. Many courses planned for Vacation School are very suitable. Titles used have been: 'Christian Heroes' (six selected saints), 'Great Lives,' 'Christ the King,' 'The Christian Armor,' 'The Five-fold Prayer,' or any of the Adventuring with Christ children's missions. Some parishes use the current Lenten material exclusively on the week-day, with regular lessons on Sundays.

"Attendance devices: Tags, stamps, photographs, 'giant signatures,' cards punched, etc., have been used. Boy vs. girl contests are easily conducted. Best to have the attendance in the hands of a few mothers, not otherwise connected with the school."

—Church Workers' File, Lent, 1944.

## An Experiment in Adult Christian Education

By REV. RAY HOLDER

For two years the Rector and interested persons in the parish of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, have been engaging in an experiment in adult Christian Education. One evening each week the group meets for serious study and discussion in what is called "Seminar in Christianity." Three Sessions of eight weeks each have been held during the two years.

The purpose of the Seminar is to dig deeper into the wealth of Christian teaching than is ordinarily the case with Church School classes and Adult Bible classes. Two years, for example, have been spent in studying the Canon and History of the Old Testament. The findings of Biblical scholarships are not omitted. Intelligent parishioners seem eager to learn about these "new" findings which ultimately give one a deeper understanding of God's Word.

Three Sessions have been planned for 1946. Session I from Feb. 28th to April 11th; Session II from May 2nd to June 13th; Session III from Sept. 26th to Nov. 14th. The subject matter will be drawn from an intensive study of the New Testament, and divided into (1) The Gospels, (2) The Acts, and (3) The Epistles. Naturally, the life of our Lord and the beginnings of the Church will constitute the larger part of the study.

One can readily see that such an experiment is one of long-range planning. In succeeding years the plan is to move into a study of the History of the Church, Christian Theology, Christian Ethics, Christian Social Teaching, etc., one year being given to each subject.

Attendance at these seminars is very good [75 or 80 average attendance at the first one with over 100 enrolled; the second one held during a period of bad weather and much sickness—average attendance about 50, with an enrollment of about 80 or 90], and the interest shown in learning more about our Faith is certainly encouraging. Participation is good. Those of us who have taken advantage of this educational opportunity have benefitted from it; we would like to recommend it to other Rectors and parishes for a trial.

### Book Review

By THE LITERARY CHURCH MOUSE

*Creative Teaching* by John Wallace Suter, Jr. (pub. by MacMillan, \$1.25).

Everyone likes to get interesting letters especially if one does not have to answer them). This book consists of 74 letters to a Church School teacher, and all teachers will find them extremely interesting and profitable. The main emphasis of the book is "Your aim is not to teach things but to teach children," and Dr. Suter gives many wise suggestions to help every teacher do just that. He emphasizes the joys and dif-

ficulties of leading children in all phases of Christian life and worship. The teacher's aim is not to teach facts but to help the children be more Christian. Do you know what it means to be religious at the age of eight? Do you know what the difference should be between an eight-year-old Christian and an eight-year-old non-Christian? Dr. Suter makes it clear that the teacher must know more than Bible stories for he must also know his pupils, himself, and how to relate Christianity and Christ to his own life as well as to the actual life of children in the third grade at school. This is not easy. Every teacher needs much help for so great a responsibility, and this book gives about as much help as a book can give. God can and does provide a great deal more, but the teacher should not expect God to do all the work.

### Guild of the Christ Child

By action of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education the name of our Pre-Church School Department has been changed from "The Little Helpers Department" to "The Guild of the Christ Child." This is in line with the recommendation of our Provincial Department.

In our last month's page we described one set of materials ("A Lantern to Our Children") recommended for use in this pre-Church School work. There is another set recommended for use either separately or together with "A Lantern to Our Children." It is THE GUILD OF THE CHRIST CHILD as compiled by the Diocese of New York, and consists of ten mailing pieces to be sent to the parents of children at intervals—beginning at birth and up to the time of the child's fourth birthday. It costs 35 cents per set and may be secured from The Diocese of New York, Synod House, Amsterdam Avenue and 110th Street, New York, N. Y., or The Vade Mecum Book Store, Warrenton, N. C.

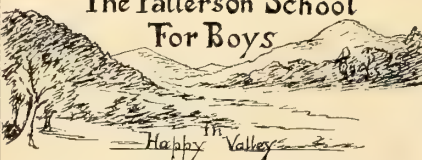
The Diocesan Department expects to send samples of both sets of these materials to all parishes and missions within the near future, as we believe that the spiritual life of our Diocese will be greatly strengthened by the use of these materials in the home.

### Rural Life Objectives

*Rural Life Objectives of the Church of the Brethren* by I. W. Moomaw is published by the General Mission Board, Elgin, Illinois, at 10c a copy. The Church of the Brethren is linked with a deep rural heritage.

Among the objectives are stronger rural churches; Christian home life; a high degree of land and home ownership by the people; trained leadership; more vocational opportunities for youth in rural areas; wholesome recreation; proper health and educational facilities; stewardship of the soil and other resources; vision of rural life at its best.

—Town and Country Church.



**The Patterson School  
For Boys**

*Happy Valley*

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |



**Young People's Service League**

**President**—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
**1st V. Pres.**—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
**2nd V. Pres.**—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
**Secretary**—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
**Treasurer**—JIM KING, Louisburg  
**Thank-Offering Secretary**—LEWIS HODGKINS, Southern Pines  
**Members-at-Large**—  
LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
**Advisor**—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

**Woman's Vocational Conference**

On Feb. 22nd-24th at St. Mary's House, Woman's College, Greensboro, there will be held a vocational conference, college girls and seniors in high school being specially invited.

Miss Margaret Fletcher, College Worker for our Diocese there, says: "We are having a splendid faculty including such outstanding leaders in the church as the Rev. F. Craighill Brown of Southern Pines, N. C., formerly a missionary in China, who will be our Chaplain; Miss Helen Turnbull, Director of Windham House, the graduate woman's training center; Mrs. F. O. Clarkson, outstanding laywoman of this Diocese; Miss Emma Lou Benignus, Assistant Professor of Religion at Randolph-Macon Woman's College and formerly College Worker at St. Francis' House, Madison, Wisconsin. There will be a number of other equally fine people from many fields of the Church's service."

**Conferences**

**Young People's Service League Convention**

Three days, Friday, Saturday and Sunday, June 7, 8, 9—Cost \$5.00.  
Mr. Crenshaw Thompson, Pres. YPSL, leader.

**Diocesan Youth Conference**

August 19-24. Six days. Cost \$15.00.  
Presidents and Counselors of Youth organizations of the Diocese over 12 years of age.  
Rev. Moultrie Moore, Leader.

**Leadership Training Conference**

August 12-17. Five days. Cost \$15.00.  
Rev. Henry Johnston, Leader. (Chairman Dept. of Christian Education, Oxford.)

**Laymen's Conference**

June 15-16, Overnight. Cost \$3.50.  
The middle week-end of the boys camp, which is sponsored by the Laymen.  
Mr. Hugh Campbell, Keyman and Diocesan Chairman.

**Woman's Auxiliary Conference**

August 5-10. Six days. Cost \$15.00.  
Mrs. Henry Bourne, Leader and President, Tarboro.

**Clergy Conference**

August 26-30. Four days. Fee \$2.00.  
Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Director.

**BOYS' CAMPS**

**Camp Cheshire Senior**

Boys 14-18  
June 9-23. Two weeks. Cost \$30.00.  
Rev. James Fortune, Leader, Durham.

**Camp Cheshire Junior**

June 23-July 7. Boys 11-13. Cost \$30.00.  
Rev. Josiah T. Carter, Leader, Durham.

**GIRLS' CAMPS**

**Camp Penick Senior**

July 7-21. Girls 14-18. Cost \$30.00.  
Miss Anne Carter, Leader, Henderson and Walnut Cove.

**Camp Penick Junior**

July 21-August 4. Girls 11-13. Cost \$30.00.  
Miss Eleanor Hutchison, Leader, Winston-Salem.

**Facts About The Bible**

The Bible contains 3,566,480 letters; 773,693 words; 31,103 numerals; 1,189 chapters; 66 books.

The longest chapter is 119 Psalm.

The shortest chapter is 117 Psalm.

The medium verse is the 8th verse of chapter 118 of the Psalm.

The longest name is in the 8th chapter of Isaiah.

The word "and" is written in the Bible 46,277 times.

The word "God" is written in the Bible 1,855 times.

The longest verse in the Bible is the 9th verse of the 8th chapter of Esther.

The shortest verse is the 35th in chapter 11 of John.

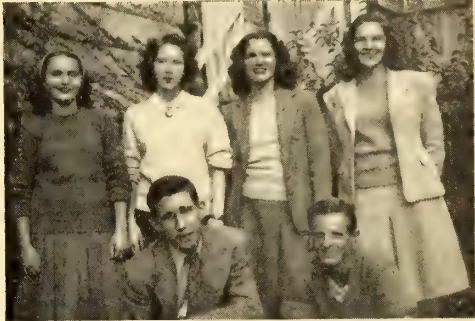
The first verse of the 7th chapter of Ezra contains all the letters of the English alphabet.

The most beautiful chapter for reading is the 26th chapter of the Acts.

The word "God" is never mentioned in the book of Esther.

The Holy Book in general contains wisdom, holiness and love.—Selected.

**Officers, YPSL, The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh**



L. to R., front row: Chas. Caldwell; Tommy Barnett (Pres.); back row: Anne McDonald, Peggy Wilson, Josephine Woodward, Nancy Fairley.

**Y. P. S. L. at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh**

The Young People's Service League of the Church of the Good Shepherd entertained at a dance in the parish house on February 2nd. Admission for the dance was fifteen cents. It lasted from 8:00 o'clock until 11:00 o'clock p.m. This was the second dance of the year for the League.

A corporate communion for the Y.P.S.L. was held on Sunday, February 3, at 11:00 o'clock a.m.

Nancy Fairley, chairman of the nursery, a League project, has posted a list of girls to be in charge of the nursery each Sunday for the remainder of the year.

The League is continuing a most successful year with Tommy Barnette as president.—Reporter, Anne McDonald.

**Watch Your Step!**

"You are writing each day a gospel for men, Make sure that the writing is true, For the only gospel most men read Is the gospel according to you."

—Author Unknown.

**SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE  
Raleigh, North Carolina**

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President  
AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager



## Raleigh Man, on Board 21 Years, Has Aided Scholarship, Loan Funds

Greenville.—When the Board of Trustees of East Carolina Teachers College assembles for a meeting in Greenville on Thursday, January 31, A. B. Andrews, attorney of Raleigh, will take his place as one of the oldest members of the body in point of service. For 21 years a trustee of the college, Andrews has shown himself a friend to the institution and a board member interested in maintaining the school as a first-class college for teachers and in aiding individual students to secure an education.

Andrews recently received from various graduates and students of East Carolina Teachers College an attractively bound collection of letters written in appreciation of the help and encouragement offered by him through the Helen Sharples Andrews Scholarships. The presentation was made in behalf of the writers by Dr. Howard J. McGinnis, acting president of the college.

### *Fund Established*

Some years ago Andrews established at the college a fund, the interest from which amounts each year to about \$100. This sum is awarded to an outstanding student and is known as the Helen Sharples Andrews Scholarship in memory of Andrews' wife. Since 1924 the scholarship has been given annually. In 1940-41 four young women shared it; in other years one student benefited by the award.

Twenty-three students of the college have received the Helen Sharples Andrews Scholarships since 1924.

The letters to Andrews express appreciation of his generosity to students of the college. Each writer informally gives an account of experiences at East Carolina Teachers College and tells of achievements since graduation.

### *Loan Fund Gifts*

In addition to the Helen Sharples Andrews Scholarships, Andrews has from time to time given money to establish a loan fund at the college. The total now amounts to about \$7,000. Recently \$500 was added to the fund by Andrews.—*News and Observer*.

## New York Bible and Prayer Book Society

In the long history of the Society there has always been a demand for Bibles and Prayer Books. The demand is well illustrated in the figures compiled for the past eight years. During that time the Society has distributed 24,375 Bibles, 110,316 Prayer Books, 8,795 Testaments and 255 Altar Services for a total of 143,741 volumes, an impressive total which it will endeavor to match in the years to come. Through the generosity of its friends, it cannot fail.

## A Good Samaritan Chaplain, Not Rector

It seems that a mother small of stature, yet large of "indomitable determination," went to a coal firm in Chapel Hill asking that some coal be sent immediately for herself and family. The merchant told her that he would send her the coal provided the snow "be cleared away enough for the truck to get into the yard," it being the time of the heavy snow a few weeks past. In fact he asked her the direct question, "Had it been cleared away?" The Chapel Hill Weekly has the rest of the incident:

"She told Mr. Blocksidge no, she was sorry she hadn't been able to get the snow cleared away. As they both stood silent, wondering what could be done about it, a dark-haired young man who had just entered the store now entered the conversation. It was Rev. Emmet Gribbin, student chaplain of the Episcopal Church.

"That's nothing to worry about," he said. "We can get the snow out of the way, so that the truck can get in."

A few minutes later Mr. Gribbin, a shovel on his shoulder, was walking down East Franklin Street trailed by two students who likewise carried shovels. They proceeded to Hooper Lane and cleared a passage from the lane to the Coleman house. The truck came with the coal, and so Mrs. Coleman and the three children are still keeping warm."

## Chaplains Still Busily at Work

Boston, Mass.—"The war is not over for hundreds of thousands of men all over the world, nor will it be over for a large number in the foreseeable future with many called into the service every month," declared Bishop Henry K. Sherrill, chairman of the Episcopal Church's Army and Navy Commission, in appealing for continued support by Church people of the Commission's program.

General Brehon Somervell, Commanding General, Army Service Forces, said that "living and working with the troops, the chaplains furnished one of the greatest morale factors in the war."

Of the 78 Army chaplains who gave their lives while serving their men in battle, six were Episcopalians. Two others died on active duty. Ten were wounded in action. One died while a prisoner of the Japanese. Fifty-four of the 557 Episcopal chaplains received 64 decorations.

## Have You A Chapter of The Brotherhood of St. Andrew?

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is an organization within the Church for boys, youth and men of various ages. It binds them together in large or small groups known as Chapters. Its program of action is based on worship, study and service and provides definite and practical guidance for its members in keeping their promises made at Baptism and Confirmation.

Through daily prayer and personal service the Brotherhood of St. Andrew facilitates the work of the Church and trains chapter members to live the Christian way of life more effectively as well as to help others to do the same.

The program of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew enlists, mobilizes and trains the boys, youth and men of the Church to share more actively in the life and work of the Parish or Mission. It provides them with an opportunity to use their own initiative and to inject their own personalities into the field of organized Christian work. The program is individual as well as Church centered but the emphasis is always the life and needs of the home Parish or Mission and the area to which it ministers. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew unites the Clergy with their boys, youth and men in a National organization for worship, work, service and fellowship in the Church.

(Note: Write to the Rev. Clarence W. Brickman, 105 W. Monument St. Baltimore, 1, Md., for further information.)

## Four Laymen Conduct the Service

At St. Timothy's, Wilson, in the absence of the rector, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., four laymen conducted the service on January 20th. W. A. Bridgers and E. G. Joyner read the service. Then G. R. Sherwood, recently returned from Europe, told of the destruction manifested there. Then came W. E. Barnes who spoke on the opportunity that the congregation has in taking part in the Reconstruction and Advancement Fund.



### Junior Choir, St. Saviour's, Raleigh



The Rev. Chas. F. Wulf, next to back row.  
Fritz Wulf is the Crucifier.

On a board in front of a little Protestant church in Dublin is printed the following: "If absence makes the heart grow fonder, then this church must have many friends."—Irish News.

### THE ATOMIC BOMB STOPPED THE JAPS



### Chambers' Anti-Skipper Compound

has stopped or prevented  
skippers and insects in cured meat for  
50 years.

\$1.00 package protects  
600 pounds. Ask your  
neighbor or dealer.

N. J. BODDIE

THE HAM INSURANCE MAN

Box 483 Durham, North Carolina

### FEEL PEPPY—RELIEVE THAT BACKACHE

DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE  
RUB ON **EN-AR-CO**

INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK  
OF HELPING SOOTHE THAT BACKACHE  
CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED

SHIP TO  
**FRANK E. BROWN**

Dealer in

HIDES, WOOL, TALLOW

Roanoke, Va.

And FURS

# INNER PEACE

awaits you in

The QUIET HOUR

## Special INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Begin your Subscription to *The Quiet Hour* in  
April . . . and receive as a new subscriber the cur-  
rent Quarterly Issue **FREE**. Mail Coupon **BELOW**.

Those who seek the abiding comfort and happiness of inner peace will truly appreciate *The Quiet Hour*. This stimulating devotional guide encourages meditation—inspires greater faith, strength and understanding—and lights the way to truer Christian living.

Each devotion in *The Quiet Hour* contains a meditation, a prayer, a Bible reading and a thought to carry through each day—all carefully related and developed to fulfill your spiritual needs. Mail your order today and enjoy the inner peace that awaits you in *The Quiet Hour*.

Our Special Introductory Offer entitles you to 5 quarterly issues for the price of four. 45¢ Daily Devotions for **ONLY 25c**. One for **EVERY** day for 15 months. Order your Subscription **TODAY**.

**MAIL COUPON**

### DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

970-QB North Grove Ave., Elgin, Ill.

Enclosed please find \$\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_  
subscriptions to *The Quiet Hour* at Special In-  
troduitory Offer of 5 quarterly issues for 25c.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## News From the Rev. William S. Lea

The Rev. Mr. Lea who has been recuperating after his attack of polio last summer gives news to his parishioners which will be appreciated by his friends in the Diocese. He writes a weekly letter to his parish, the same being published in the parish paper. From the Jan. 27th issue of that bulletin is the following:

"Since the second week after I came home from the hospital, we have all been staying in Maryville with Mrs. Lea's mother and father. We go to Knoxville about twice a week. My parents live there. As many of you know, this is a very beautiful part of the world. The Smokies are a matter of only a 30 minutes drive away. The TVA has transformed this whole valley into a garden-land, with lakes and super-highways and an almost evergreen countryside.

The availability of electric power has brought many very large industries to East Tennessee. The atom bomb works at Oak Ridge, just a few miles away, is probably one of the greatest industrial plants in the world. Only a mile from our house is the Aluminum Company's Alcoa plant, which employs 9,000 people. I went through one of the aluminum plants last week with the Personnel Director. We saw the whole process, from the white sandy ore, to the big electric pots, to the open hearth furnaces where it is refined and melted into ingots, through the rolling mill, and on to the finished sheets of shiny metal to be used for bombers or roofing or pots and pans. I am pulling for the roofing and the pots and pans. (The steel strike, by the way, will idle this whole plant. The workers definitely do not want to strike, but they are part of the CIO Steel Workers Union and must "follow the leader." We expect some hard days ahead.)

We have all been well this winter—with the exception of an unusually heavy siege of colds. My voice has improved to such an extent that I help with the services at the little Episcopal Church here in Maryville. It is not quite as large as Saint Saviour's, and very easy to speak in. It is altogether a splendid place in which to "try my wings."

During the week I have been working on my father-in-law's daily newspaper. A month or so ago I was assigned to interview the atomic energy committee of the U. S. Senate, and at that time met Senator Vandenburg and the other members, and also had an interview with Gen. Groves, head of the whole Manhattan District, or atomic bomb project. It has been tremendously interesting—it certainly has made me stretch my feeble brain, to say the least.

I am now writing editorials, a news survey column and editing the sports page. I write features now and then, interviews, and some re-writing. Last Friday the managing editor was away at an Associated Press meeting, so I took over his desk. This meant that I handled all the telegraphic news, wrote the headlines for page one, and supervised the make-up. It was fun. All of this has given me

a kind of experience I should otherwise never have had. I know what it is to be a layman. Maybe Shakespeare was right, in part at least, when he wrote that "Sweet are the uses of adversity."

## Vade Mecum Applications to Be Ready By February 15th

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, announces that, barring unforeseen difficulties, application blanks will be in the hands of the Clergy of our Church by the fifteenth of February.

It is the desire of all that we have as many of our own Church people as possible attend the Camps and Conferences at Vade Mecum. The people of our Diocese must realize, however, that applications are accepted in the order in which they are received. So, it is essential that Episcopalians register as soon as they receive the application blanks from their Rector. The dates for the Camps and Conferences are given in this issue of THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN and we urge you to plan your time at Camp now. The Director plans to tour the Diocese during the last two weeks in February and hopes to see all of the prospective campers at their District Rally. Ask your Rector when your Rally will be held.

## The Chinese Church

The Chinese Church's thirteen dioceses had 79,000 members in 1937 when the war began; an increase of 172 per cent since 1915. In those twenty-two years, the number of clergy increased from 108 to 280. Offerings given by the Chinese Church people were \$54,000 in 1915; \$171,000 in 1936. As the

Church reassembles after nearly a decade of devastating war, surely nothing will give its leaders more courage and cheer than the knowledge that their fellow Churchmen in North America and Great Britain are ready and waiting to help them go ahead.

## Gifts to St. Stephen's, Oxford

Our Vestry has accepted for St. Stephen's Church from the estate of the late Mary R. Delacroix a valuable picture, "The Madonna of the Chair," which is in the Rectory and a \$1,000.00 check which is to be invested and the income to be used for the general expenses of the Church.

A handsome, one-shelf mahogany bookcase with glass doors has been given to the Church for the use of the Altar Guild by Mrs. Cam Easton. It is in the Sacristy and in it are being assembled Altar Guild manuals and other books and pamphlets helpful in the work of the Altar Guild.

## The Bishop Payne Divinity School

At Bishop Payne Divinity School three-fourths of the Negro Clergy have been trained. With a badly worn-out and inadequate plant, the Seminary stands in need of radical improvements. Its Alumni are at work in more than fifty Dioceses and missionary districts. The Bishop of Liberia, the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, is one of its graduates. The extreme scarcity of Negro Clergy, in comparison with the need for them, emphasizes the importance of this Seminary; even to provide for the existing 350 congregations with their 61,000 communicants, there are fewer than 200 clergy.—The Visitor, St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount.

The American Bible Society recently made a survey and found that Bible reading in the public schools is required in eleven states, prohibited in four states and permitted but not required in the remaining states.

## The Episcopal Church

There is much that we can be proud of in our Church. Since we have so rich a heritage, we are inclined to be self-satisfied and seek no improvement. In the early days of this country we had nearly 40% of the Church population; now we have about 2%. We are listed as

7th in size, 8th in total giving,

13th in giving to missions (places that do not have self-support at home and abroad)—Alaska, Brazil, Cuba, Haiti, China, Philippines, Porto Rico, Panama, Liberia, India, Mexico, etc.

Some of the great leaders belonging to our Church at the time of independence: Washington, Jefferson, Rutledge, Morris, Pinckney.

Some of the great leaders belonging to our Church at outbreak of World War II: Roosevelt, Wallace, Byrnes, Churchill, Halifax, Eden, Sayre, Marshall, MacArthur, Willkie, Dewey, Patton, Patch, Hull.

Her heritage is rich in direct connection with Apostolic Christianity, with beauty of architecture, power of liturgy and strong with the faith of the Bible.

—"This is Our Church," Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. C.



## St. Cyprian's, Oxford, Has a Successful Year

The year 1945 was one of the best, not the best, in the history of St. Cyprian's, Oxford. Among the improvements made were the extension of the chancel to afford room for choir stalls, installation of wash room facilities, purchase of alms basins, church flag, Altar hangings, etc.

Nine people were confirmed and 11 baptized. The Sunday school was stimulated and church attendance increased. For 1946, envelopes for the church school were ordered and now the offering in that department has been doubled.

As a result of all our activities and drives, including our annual bazaar, we were able to pay all of our expenses in full, and have a cash balance of \$1,040.00 for the Organ and Building Funds. We also contributed \$100.00 toward the Susie Cheatham Hospital Drive. We are sure our friends who have helped us, would like to know that we appreciate their help and that we are progressing.

## Thanksgiving Offerings From Negro Churches for Aiding Negro Orphans

St. Augustine's, Raleigh, \$16.24; St. Titus', Durham, \$10.00; St. Cyprian's, Oxford, \$6.00; St. Mark's, Wilson, \$6.00; St. Philip's, Salisbury, \$5.60; All Saints', Warrenton, \$5.00; St. James', Pittsboro, \$4.00; St. Luke's, Tarboro, \$4.00; St. Anna's, Littleton, \$2.00; St. George's, Norlina, \$2.00; Holy Trinity, Monrovia, \$2.00; Holy Cross, Statesville, \$2.00; Total \$64.84.

Some of the churches which made contributions to this fund in years past failed to do so; in 1945 therefore, our objective of \$100.00 or more, was not reached. Some of the earlier missions which were absent in prior years contributed in 1945, but some of the newer churches were really missed.

Two children in Greensboro, two in Tarboro, and four in Wilson are helped by the offering which supplements \$375.00 appropriated by the Diocese, each year.

## Celebrates Its 78th Anniversary

On Jan. 12th with Pres. Goold presiding, St. Augustine's College celebrated its 78th anniversary at a banquet, followed next day by a special chapel service, and that evening by presentation of historical skits by



Miss Marian Anderson, distinguished singer, visits children of an Episcopal Church kindergarten in Raleigh, N. C. Miss Anderson sang for the youngsters, told them stories and examined carefully the Church-sponsored work being done with them.

the Girls' Service League and the Clionic Society; also a comedy drama, "Professor, How Could You?" by the Dramatic Club, under the direction of Mrs. Julia Delany.

At the banquet some high lights of recent history of the college were given by Dean Halliburton who mentioned 13 staff members whose continuous service ranged from 12 to 40 years, Mrs. Latham, Dean of Women, and Prof. Reginald L. Lynch, assistant Academic Dean, topping the list with 40 to 36 years respectively. Other speakers included Dr. E. E. Blackman, of Charlotte, Pres. of the Alumni; John H. Brown, Pres. of the Raleigh Association, and Mrs. Wilma Levisiter Lassiter, '36, now of Rocky Mount. The student speakers were Charles P. Farrar, Pres., Senior Class, and Helen Payne, Pres. of the Junior Class.

Jackson Wheeler, Raleigh, Neal Stitt, Goldsboro, and Yvonne Brown, Miami, Fla., were vocal soloists of the occasion, and Miss Brown also led a group which rendered a song composed by Prof. and Mrs. Theodore C. Mayo for the 75th anniversary, with words by Mrs. Julia Delany, of the English faculty. The male quintet contributed another musical selection.

Rev. Francis G. Johnson, rector of St. Philip's Church, and a member of the class of 1939, was guest preacher at the anniversary service Ruby Wynn, of Passaic, N. J. was offertory soloist.

St. Augustine's was chartered July 19, 1867 as a "normal school and collegiate institute. It opened its doors to receive students on January 13, 1868. The first bachelor's degrees were granted in 1931, and it was rated Class A by the Southern Association of Colleges in 1942."

## The Interior of the Church Finished

At a recent service at St. Mark's, Wilson, the Rev. Dr. Johnson said in substance what is here taken from their parish bulletin, "The Visitor":

"The interior work at the church has been finished. The new baseboard, walls and cased windows give the church a distinguished look. We have been looking forward with a great deal of longing for this day. To many it seemed a far way off with the chance of getting the money to carry out a program of this kind seemingly impossible but today it is here and we are all very happy. The painting is next in order. When this has been done we will have a beautiful church.

A committee with Mrs. Annie Gilliam as chairman is working on plans to raise money for a memorial Altar. Members who have lost loved ones are participating in this program. All of the things to be used on the Altar will be memorials. Another important project will be announced soon."

## Trained Leaders Needed

Probably more than anything else, the Church's work among Negroes needs trained Negro leaders, especially clergy. Foremost among the means for training them is the Bishop Payne Divinity School at Petersburg, Va. Begun in 1878, it has graduated more than two-thirds of the Negro clergy. Long overdue for expansion, its inadequate buildings and lack of equipment have scarcely been able to serve even the diminished wartime enrollment. The demands upon it, already increasing, will be greater in the near future.



## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued From Page 2)

pictures of the year. The film is 16mm with sound. Rentals at \$15. a showing may be arranged through the **Department of Promotion**, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y. The film runs about an hour and twenty minutes, and should be followed by a very brief address telling how the **Episcopal Church** is helping such refugees through the **Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief**.

The **Church in Japan** is showing signs of vigorous life, in spite of the many hardships through which it has passed. The **Synod of the Diocese of North Kwanto** was held recently, and a message of greeting was sent to the Church in America through the Presiding Bishop. The message: "The **Synod of the Diocese of North Kwanto**, met at St. Michael's Church, Cyama, sends affectionate greetings to the Mother Church in America, greatly appreciating her interest in and sympathy with, prayers for, and generous help to the diocese in the past, and desires to have the same in building up and strengthening the work of the Church for the **Glory of God and the Joy of the Prince of Peace**."

**St. John's Church, Eleele, Hawaiian Islands**, has dedicated a window in memory of the **American-Japanese** who served in the war just ended. It depicts St. George, with the face of an Oriental, slaying the dragon. The face of one of the **Japanese-American** members of St. John's was used as a model for the face of St. George. The inscription on the window reads: "Have we not all one Father? Hath not one God created us?"

The **Rt. Rev. and Rt. Hon. Geoffrey Francis Fisher, D. D., Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of All England**, and **Metropolitan**, will visit the United States and address the **General Convention** in Philadelphia next September. The **Archbishop** comes by invitation of the **Presiding Bishop**.

The **Rev. Gerald Francis Burrell** has accepted a call to become rector of **Christ Church, Williamsport, Pa.**, on March 1. Mr. Burrell has been associated with **Forward in Service** since 1943, and upon **Dr. C. Avery Mason's** election to the episcopate, Mr. Burrell succeeded him as director of **Forward in Service**.

The **Church of the Good Shepherd, Greenwood Lake, N. Y.**, has a total communicant strength of eighty-seven. It has just completed its congregational solicitation for the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund**, and reports \$200. The **Rev. H. B. Malcolm** is rector.

**St. Andrew's Church, Norfolk, Va.**, the **Rev. E. R. Jones, D. D.**, rector, like hundreds of other parishes throughout the Church, is much interested in the **Material Aid Program**. Large shipments of clothing have been made, and in addition

## Hughes-Mearns

Mr. and Mrs. William Mearns announce the marriage of their daughter, Gwenith Elsie, to Isaac Wayne Hughes, Jr., Lieutenant, United States Army, Friday, the 28th of September, 1945, at Woollahra, Sydney, Australia.

Lt. Hughes is the son of Mrs. I. W. Hughes, and the late Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of Henderson. Lt. and Mrs. Hughes are still in Australia.

## B. S. A. Convention

Due to a change in the plans of the General Convention of the Church, the revised dates of the Forty-Ninth National Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew are from Friday, September 6, 1946 to Monday, September 9, 1946. Headquarters remain the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

## Seeks Revival of Family Prayer

Birmingham, Ala.—Bishop Charles C. J. Carpenter, head of the Episcopal Diocese of Alabama, advocates development of the old custom of family prayer. "The family is the primal unit," Bishop Carpenter said. "Here the foundations must be laid. Here fathers and mothers must shape the life of this most important unit upon the teachings of our Lord." He recommends that family prayer be led by the father, immediately after breakfast, and before children start for school, and suggests the reading of a short Bible passage, and use of the short form of family prayer found in the Episcopal Book of Common Prayer. "It takes about six or seven minutes," the Bishop said, "and if you will try it, you will find these the most valuable few minutes of the day."

I am not bound to win, but I am bound to be true, I am not bound to succeed, but I am bound to live up to the light I have.—Lincoln.

contributions have been received for the purchase of garden seeds and tools. These are being sent to Joseph Shelley, Director of "Seeds of Goodwill Project" at Shanksville, Pa. This is a part of the **Material Aid Program** under the **United Church Service Center** and the seeds and tools most necessary for Europe will be bought and sent in the name of **St. Andrew's Church**.

**St. James Church, New York**, the **Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D. D.**, rector, will publish a book listing the names of all who contributed to the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund**. The book will be distributed and copies placed in the archives of the Church, "so that the generations coming after us will know that we gave of our means for the promotion of **World Peace**."

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued From Page 2)

phenomenal growth in the last six years. Under the Council's general plan, fully qualified teachers are employed by responsible local groups, representative of the many Protestant denominations. Salaries are paid by these groups rather than by the state. All courses are recommended as electives and credit is offered just as in the case of other subjects." . . . The Rural Workers' Fellowship has recently elected Bishop Elwood L. Haines, of Iowa, as its Honorary President. The "reasons for existence" for this Fellowship are as follows: "1. To promote the interest of the whole Church in the ministry to small towns and open country areas. 2. To increase fellowship among those interested in such a ministry. 3. To aid the National Council in its service to the rural field and to the workers in the field." . . . In our Insurance Bulletin we find the following: "A friend of Bennett Cerf—so says Cerf—knows a professor of Greek, noted for his laconic speech. The professor tore his suit and took it to tailor named Acidopolous, from Athens. Mr. Acidopolous examined the suit, 'Euripedes?' he asked. The professor nodded. 'Eurimenides,' he said." . . . The Rev. James McDowell Dick, after an operation for appendicitis, is now back in harness again at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. During his illness, Major James R. Davidson, Chief of Chaplains, ORD, Greensboro, N. C., had charge of the services on one of the Sundays.

## Episcopal Women Hold Institute

(Continued From Page 7)

who presided over the meeting. She introduced Mrs. Urban T. Holmes of Chapel Hill, who spoke on missions and Christian education. She outlined in detail the duties of each officer in the Auxiliary and followed her practical instruction with an outline of mission study for the year with a bibliography of text books.

Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Jr., of Rocky Mount, chairman of Christian Social Relations for the Diocese, outlined the work of her department.

Mrs. T. P. Thomas of Wilson, Diocesan supply chairman, told how appropriation for this work were expended and of the material relief for the St. Mary's School for Indian Girls in South Dakota and other missions of the Diocese.

The meeting was closed with an expression of appreciation from Mrs. W. R. Watson, president of the Christ Church branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the speaker.

Luncheon was served in the parish house under the direction of Mrs. William Grimes. There were 125 members present.

Among the out-of-town guests were Mrs. Henry Bourne of Tarboro, president elect; Mrs. J. H. Cheatham, Mrs. Dick Holt, Mrs. James Hill, Mrs. Leon Steven Smithfield; Mrs. Robert Arrington of Rocky Mount, Mrs. O. B. Power of Greensboro, and Mrs. Walter Stearns of Schenectady, N. Y.—News and Observer.

"Beat your wife on the wedding day and your married life will be happy (Japanese proverb.)"



## Japanese Destroyed and Looted Churches, Schools and Hospitals

**George Laycock, Interned by Japanese for Two Years and Seven Months, Reports Conditions to Episcopal Church Headquarters**

### Says China Looks to West for Help

New York, N. Y.—Interned two years and seven months—longer than any other American nonpolitical prisoner in Shanghai, China, George Laycock, treasurer of the Episcopal Church's mission in China, is home for a rest.

At Church headquarters in New York he told of his return to Shanghai from the Pootung Internment Camp. It was a sad Shanghai. Although unlike other major cities in Europe and Asia, it had suffered no heavy bombing, war had taken its toll. People were hungry and ill-clad, food was scarce and prices exorbitant. Two fried eggs and a bite of ham cost 120,000, and a pair of shoes was cheap at a million dollars. Radiators had been stripped from every building to bolster the frantic drive of the Japanese for more and more metal. Coal was \$100 a ton, United States currency. The winter ahead looked bleak.

"Hospitals, never large enough to care for the sick and dying, were for the most part vacant. Japanese army authorities had stripped them of equipment and supplies and even where beds had been left, drugs and instruments were unobtainable. Nurses were hard to employ as many had fled to their homes in the interior. St. Luke's, the Episcopal hospital at Hongkew, had been occupied by the Japanese army, the Korean Army Headquarters and Japanese yeast company. It was useless as a hospital until extensive remodeling and reequipping could take place.

"St. John's University, another important Episcopal Church institution, was overcrowded with eager students, but textbooks, paper and laboratory equipment were almost unobtainable. Professors, many of them with American degrees, received as little as the Chinese dollar equivalent of twenty-five cents as their salary for a month.

"News from up river began to trickle to Shanghai. St. James' Episcopal Hospital, Anking, had been stripped of everything, including much of the woodwork. The Japanese general in the area had sold the church bell and then cut down the belfry and sold it, too. From all parts of occupied China come tales of wanton destruction of property and looting of everything of value.

"Chinese students," Mr. Laycock said, "wildered at the political chaos that is

gripping their country since the end of the war, are turning their heads toward the Western nations with a question in their eyes. They realize that China's crying need is education and more education, that democracy cannot be reared on the backs of millions of ignorant and illiterate people. Hospitals, yes,—there have never been nearly enough doctors and hospitals, but doctors and nurses cannot be trained unless schools are there to train them. And China today stands at the most important crossroads in her history. Will she get the help she needs from America, or will she be forced to turn elsewhere for it? If the people of America could only realize the importance that this decision might have on their own destiny, on the future of the whole world, they would listen with more understanding to the plea of the Chinese people for help in this crucial hour."

Officials at Episcopal Church headquarters explained that their Church is raising a sum for reconstruction and advance, which is expected to reach \$8,800,000, and that a considerable part of this will be expended for relief and rehabilitation in the Orient. (Mr. Laycock's home is in Charlotte.—Editor.)

## Brief But Meaningful

"When he landed in 1845, there were no Christians here, and when he left in 1872, there were no heathen." Inscription on the memorial tablet to John Geddie, missionary from the Presbyterian Synod of Nova Scotia, erected on the island of Aneityum in the South Seas.—Charlotte Observer.

## Chaplain Named to Prison Post

**Jackson, Veteran of Service With 120th Infantry, Gets State Job**

The Rev. William H. R. Jackson, 43, who has been on terminal leave at Roxboro from the Army in which he served for five years as a chaplain, was appointed director of religious training for state prisons yesterday by Chairman A. H. (Sandy) Graham of the highway and public works commission.

Chaplain Jackson assumed his new duties the first week in January, succeeding the Rev. L. A. Watts, who resigned some time ago and who is now pastor of a Methodist church at Nashville.

During the war, the Rev. Mr. Jackson was regimental chaplain for the 120th Infantry, the North Carolina National Guard unit and was assistant division chaplain of the 30th Division in Europe. He joined the 120th Infantry in September, 1940, and attained the rank of major.

He was born in New York City and received his training at City College of New York, DuBose Memorial Training School, the University of Toronto and the University of the South. At the time he entered the armed forces, he was rector of St. James Episcopal Church in Ayden and before had been rector of St. Barnabas at Snow Hill, St. John's at Winterville, Holy Cross at Aurora and St. John's at Bonnerton.

His background also includes religious work in the prisons of New York.

The prison pays an annual salary of \$3,600.—News and Observer.

## 500 Years Later

It is reported from England that an inscription on an old tombstone at Churchchampsie bears the date of A. D. 1444, and is still clearly legible. The legend is a prophecy made five hundred years ago and has been completely fulfilled with World War II. It reads:

When pictures seem alive with movements free,  
When ships, like fishes, swim beneath the sea,  
When men, outstripping birds, shall soar the sky,  
Then half the world deep-drenched in blood shall be.

—Sunshine Magazine.

## Mr. Joseph's Drastic Decision

It is bad news that Mr. Thomas Henry Joseph has given up going to the movies. To deprive himself of so much that is usually pleasant and occasionally profitable will seem to most people a mistake. Yet when we read his five reasons we must admit that that good man has been under great provocation, and we can hardly wonder at his drastic decision. Here in his own words is why Mr. Joseph no longer attends the movies:

1. "I was made to go too often when I was young."
2. "Nobody ever speaks to me when I go."
3. "When I have gone I have always been asked for money."
4. "The manager never calls at my home."
5. "The people who go don't live up to the fine things they see in the pictures."

—Selected. (The Pacific Churchman.)



## Recipe for a Happy New Year

Take twelve fine, full-grown Months. See that these are thoroughly free from all old memories of Littleness, Rancor, Hate and Jealousy. Cleanse them completely from every clinging Spite. Pick off all specks of Pettiness and Littleness—in short, see that these Months are freed from all the past. Have them as fresh and clean as when they came from the great Storehouse of Time.

Cut these Months into thirty or thirty-one equal parts. This batch will keep for just one year.

Do not attempt to make up the whole batch at one time, but prepare one day at a time, as follows:

Into each day put twelve parts of FAITH, eleven of Patience, ten of Courage, nine of Work (some people omit this ingredient and so spoil the flavor of the rest), eight of Hope, seven of Fidelity, six of Sobriety, five of Kindness, four of Rest (leaving this out is like leaving the oil out of the salad—don't do it), three of Prayer, two of Meditation, and one well-selected Resolution.

Improve the recipe still further by adding a teaspoonful of Good Humor, a dash of Fun, a pinch of Folly.

Pour the whole into a vessel constructed of Love and Devotion.

Cook thoroughly in a fervent heat, garnish with a few Smiles, a sprig of Joy.

Then serve with Quietness, Unselfishness and Cheerfulness, and a happy New Year is assured.—Author Unknown. (Christ Church, Raleigh Bulletin.)

## Recently Elected Vestrymen

**Christ Church, Charlotte:** James L. Hamilton, Rufus B. Jones, William H. Pitts, Jr., and Fred R. Young.

**St. Saviour's, Raleigh:** Frank J. Miller, E. L. Perry, and W. S. Dupree.

**St. Martin's, Charlotte:** Howard Biggers, T. A. Childs, David Lockwood and Walter P. Mitchell.

**St. Timothy's, Wilson:** E. G. Joyner and J. D. Palmer. J. C. Eagles, Senior Warden.

**Christ Church, Raleigh:** William Grimes, Armsted Maupin, Jr., Col. Alfred Purrington, and Dr. Aldert Root. Mr. Grimes, Senior Warden.

**St. Luke's, Salisbury:** Maynard Newman, Nelson Woodson, James T. Ketner, and Charles Collier.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments · Hangings · Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
**NEW CATALOG on Request**



**NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.**  
Division of  
**NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.**  
PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
**20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.**

## Virginia Episcopal School

Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

**Christchurch**  
SCHOOL for BOYS

Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades.  
Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.  
Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to

**The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,**  
Headmaster

Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

## John, the beloved disciple . .

in Revelations 21: 19-20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolite, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of



## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granites, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the

foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXV

MARCH, 1946

NUMBER 7

## Returns Good So Far, But Much More Expected

The Rev. James S. Cox, Diocesan Chairman of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, would like to have notices from all churches of the amount raised in each church. He reports as follows, speaking to the diocese through this paper;

It is impossible to tell where we are doing in our campaign unless we have these reports. So far I have heard from only twenty-seven churches in the diocese. Incidentally, it may please you to know that these twenty-seven churches report \$44,000.00 raised to date; but the main point is that one hundred churches have made no report. Several statements have been made publicly to the effect that all clergy should notify me of the result of the campaign. In addition, two different letters to all the clergy of the diocese conveyed this same information. Still there are one hundred churches which have not sent in reports.

For your further information concerning the R. and A. Fund Campaign in our diocese, there are four large churches which are just beginning their campaign plan to have it between now and Easter. From assurances received from these churches I understand that we can

expect approximately \$13,000.00 from them, which makes the whole amount of money in sight for the R. and A. Fund about \$57,000.00.

I have been amazed with the wonderful response to the R. and A. Fund in some of the parishes. I am thinking of two churches in particular with quotas amounting to about \$1,000.00, who have raised \$2,500.00. Another parish which has a quota of about \$2,500.00 has raised \$5,000.00. While another with a quota of over \$5,000.00 has raised \$10,000.00. I attribute the success of their parish campaigns not only to the leadership of the ministers of the various parishes, but also to the deep feeling of the people that the R. and A. Fund is the most significant answer our Church can make to the chaos and indecision of our postwar world. I have selected only a few churches to illustrate the interest which the R. and A. Fund campaign has aroused in our diocese, but I could add a great many more. If the churches which have not reported do as well as those from whom I have already heard, we shall go over our diocesan quota. Be that as it may, I know that our Bishop is deeply gratified by the wonderful response from so many of his people.

## Bishop Kroll Passes in Salisbury

The Rt. Rev. Leopold Kroll, S. T. D., died in Salisbury, N. C., on March 14, after six weeks of illness in the hospital. He and Mrs. Kroll, the former Mary Wood McKenzie, had retired in 1945 and had come to make their home in Mrs. Kroll's home town. The Bishop had spent nine years as Bishop of Liberia, having been consecrated in 1936. The exactions of the strenuous life of a missionary Bishop, together with a climate that is liable to weaken for a time the strongest of persons, made it so that the Bishop had not been able to do much outside speaking since he returned to the States. He had recently improved to a degree and then began to get worse.

He leaves Mrs. Kroll, who was a missionary in Liberia for many years before the Bishop went there. There are three sons by his first wife, who are Florence Perrine; the Rev. Leo-

(Continued on Page 14)

## St. Philip's, Durham, Over-the-Top for a New Parish House; Also for the R. and A. Fund

At a meeting on February 25th, the members of St. Philip's, Durham, found, to their joy, that whereas their objective in the campaign had been \$50,000.00 for a new Parish House, of which \$4,000.00 was to be applied towards the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, \$53,000.00 was reported. Of this sum the R. and A. Fund will receive \$4,600.00. Under the leadership of William H. Ruffin, six teams, each with its captain and eight members, did a superb job. A general committee of fifteen men directed the campaign. With approximately \$20,000.00 raised during the rectorship of the Rev. David W. Yates, the parish is now in a position to proceed with the erection of a fine parish house, plans for which have been drawn by George Watts Carr of Durham.

## Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Nov. 18: 11:00 A. M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Ray Holder. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I conferred with a committee from the Vestry regarding the re-arrangement of the churches in this field. 2:30 P. M., St. Paul's, Louisburg: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobéy, Rector. I then heard a series of interesting addresses given in connection with the Centennial observance of this parish, founded November 22, 1945. I made a few concluding remarks and pronounced the Benediction.

19: 1 P. M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Addressed the Raleigh Rotary Club. 2:45, Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Man, recently discharged as Chaplain in the U. S. Army.

21: 11 A. M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. The Litany was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Epistle by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, and the Gospel by the Rev. Gray Temple. Mr. Hicks becomes Rector of the three parishes he had been serving as Deacon: Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

22: 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D. D., locum tenens, who also preached. 3 P. M.: the funeral of Charles Albert Pettigru Moore II, the infant son of Charles A. P. and Ann Rutledge Moore, was held at Ravenscroft this afternoon. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes officiated.

23: 7:30 P. M., St. James', Kannapolis: Evening prayer was read by Mr. Samuel B. Stroup, Jr., Lay Reader. I preached. After service I met first with the Mission Committee, and then with the entire congregation. We discussed the possibility of securing a resident minister by June 1, 1946, and plans for building a new church.



This is a congregation of earnest people.

25: 11 A. M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate John William Drake, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by his Rector, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. C. Adamz, Rector of Otey Memorial Church, Sewanee, Tennessee. The Litanist was the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, the Epistoler the Rev. Robert G. Donaldson of New Orleans. Mr. Drake becomes Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 2 P. M.: In the same church I confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. 5:30 P. M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D.

27: 12:30 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee.

28: 1 P. M., Raleigh: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Men's Club of the United Church of this city. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George Weise of the Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C., about the rural church work in this Province.

29: 3 P. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Officiated at a funeral, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D. D., Rector. Owing to an attack of what Dr. Hubert Haywood called a "respiratory infection," I was obliged to cancel my engagements for the next two weeks, much to my regret.

Dec. 3: The Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., today became Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway.

11: I met with the Diocesan Department of Missions at Ravenscroft.

12: Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Edwin Michael Holt and Isaac Hall Huske for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. 2 P. M.: In the Music Studio of St. Mary's School I presided at a meeting of the Planning Committee for the development and improvement of St. Mary's School.

15: 11 A. M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Edward Muse Spruill, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens. The sermon was preached by the Rev. M. George Henry. The Litanist was the Rev. Austin F. Schildwachter, the Epistoler the Rev. William J. Gordan, and the Gospeler the Rev. Gray Temple. Mr. Spruill will become Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with Tom Turney Edwards, U. S. Navy, about entering the Cambridge Theological School in February, 1946. On account of a snow and ice storm, Miss Lillie H. Hill, diocesan missionary in Rockingham County, telephoned and canceled my evening engagement at St. Andrew's, Galloway Farm.

Those who never philosophized until they met with disappointments, have mostly become disappointed philosophers.

## News of the Church

**Presiding Bishop H. St. George Tucker and the Archbishop of Canterbury** have been in correspondence about plans to have Churches in this country welcome the British wives of service men who are now arriving.

The Archbishop has asked British clergy to notify the Presiding Bishop's office of any of their parishioners who are coming, and Bishop Tucker will attempt to relay such information to the clergy of parishes near their new homes. A letter of welcome and advice meets the young women aboard ships at ports of entry.

The **United Youth Offering** received last October amounted to \$11,880 to the end of January, 1946.

"How to Teach With Films" is the subject of a new twenty-minute sound motion picture to be ready for distribution September 15. The **Department of Promotion of the National Council** has signed a contract for its production, and the script is being prepared by the **Division of Christian Education**. The picture will explain how to use religious motion pictures in Church school class work. It is undenominational, and is on 16mm film.

The **1944 Lenten Offering of the Children of the Church** was \$395,682. The 1945 reports which are now coming in show increases in many dioceses. The total for 1945 should be well over \$400,000 in the opinion of the National Council's Division of Christian Education.

In Massachusetts an anonymous giver contributed \$20,000 to the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund**. **Chairman Alexander Whiteside** comments that this came from capital assets, and the donor expressed the hope that others will be willing to give substantially from capital. As the **Fund** is to be used so largely for rebuilding and restoring the ravages of war, it seems like a capital proposition and not 'just another charity.'

The **Church Messenger**, diocesan paper of Central New York, begins its 119th year of continuous publication. It was founded in 1827, and the intention was to circulate it throughout the upstate western counties of New York. The first number announced its purpose as "the promotion of religious truth and practical holiness of life."

The **Messenger** has a circulation of 5,000, all paid.

The Rev. **Arnold Meredith Lewis** of **Westhampton Beach, Long Island**, and until February 18, an Army Chaplain with

(Continued on Page 14)

## Just Rambling Along

At the College Chaplains Conference held at Sewanee, February 19-21 Bishop Dandridge told of one returned chaplain, now rector of a large parish in Kentucky, who told his parishioners, or the vestry, before accepting, "I must know my people. I shall expect to have at least three men for breakfast, as often as I can conveniently have them, until I have had all the men who can possibly come. I shall expect to be invited into all the homes where it is possible for me to be invited." That was in the summer. We asked the Chaplain who was there present, as he now supplements his parish work with college work, "How many have you thus far had in your home, or the have had you in their home?" "Five hundred," he replied. Rectors, parishioners—think this over! That man has learned 500 people in seven months better than he would have known them in seven years, if there had not been this personal touch in his and their homes. . . .

The Rev. Ray Holder was the leader of the Religious Emphasis Week at Sale College, February 18-22. He was also this same at State College in January. . . . Dave Yates was telling this one route to Sewanee. When some one asked an aged Negro woman to what she attributed her longevity, she replied, "When I works I work hard; when I sets loose; and when I worries I goes to sleep." What a lesson for all of us to learn! . . . When Bishop Thomas Wright of East Carolina, visited Chapel Hill to preach on February 17th, on the night before there was a "Bishop's Banquet" in the Parish House for the Episcopal students from East Carolina in honor of Bishop Wright. . . . Godfrey Chesham was recently elected as a member of the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to fill the unexpired term of Dr. A. W. Tucker who has returned to China to take up his work at St. Luke Hospital, Shanghai. . . . W. Henry Hobbs is the new Senior Warden of St. Luke Salisbury. . . . The Methodist Church in the N. C. Conference, under the leadership of Bishop Peele, is completing plans for the erection of 100 homes for retired Methodist clergymen, to be known as the Methodist Retirement Homes of Durham. They will take care of some 400 clergymen since "at least 100 ministers will require separate dwelling units." . . . A movement is on foot in N. C. to secure funds with which to rebuild parts of Hiroshima and Nagasaki, "especially hospitals and other such institutions," being stated that "A living monument to the area destroyed by our bombs would

(Continued on Page 14)



# The Presiding Bishop to Our Bishop

A cable has come from one of our Chaplains in England in regard to the "orientation of Church of England GI brides into the American Episcopal Church."

I understand there were some sixty thousand marriages between our service men and English young women. Of these, about thirty-five thousand are to be sent to America during February and early March.

This cablegram indicates that quite a large proportion of them may be members of the Church of England. We are sending to our Chaplains in England a message of greeting and welcome from the Episcopal Church in this country which we hope they will be able to distribute to the wives before their departure.

I hope you will bring this situation to the attention of your clergy, asking their cooperation in making those of the wives who are Church of England women feel at home in our own Church.

Of course, one difficulty is that many of the American soldiers to whom they are married are not Episcopalians. I hope, however, that our clergy will be on the lookout during the next month for the arrival of any of these English wives and will give them every opportunity to join in the fellowship of our Church.

I am writing to England asking the clergy to give us any information they can in regard to the destination of members of their parishes. If we get this information we will be glad to hand it over to the rector in the community to which the young woman is going.

Faithfully yours,  
H. ST. GEORGE TUCKER  
Presiding Bishop.

## At Holy Trinity, Greensboro

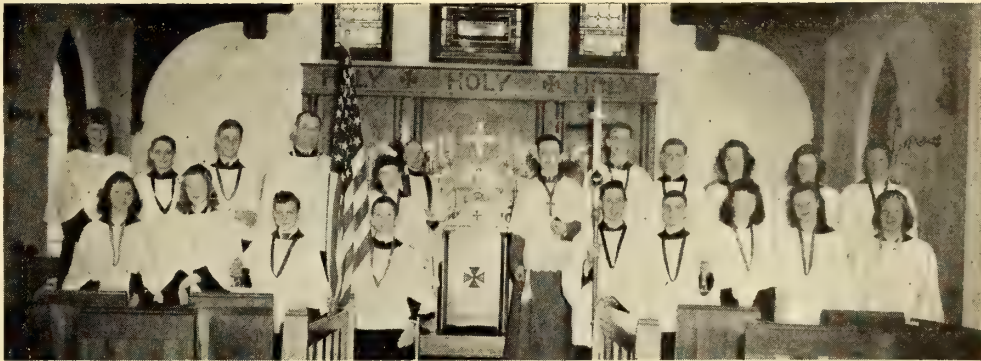
This parish was host to the Young People of Greensboro and neighboring towns when the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smythe showed pictures of Vade Mecum on February 28th.

The Altar Guild now has \$4,100. in the Altar Fund for the new church that is to be built.

A new Lectern Bible has been presented by one of the parishioners.

At a recent meeting of the Junior Choir the following officers were elected to serve for the second half of the year. President: Jerry Smith, Vice-President: Margot Hammond; Librarian: Milton Gee; Assistant Librarian: Claire Cannon. Francis A. Brooks, III, was unanimously elected to honorary membership in the Junior choir.

# ST. JOSEPH'S CHOIR, DURHAM



Members of the St. Joseph's Episcopal Choir as they appeared in a special musical program under the direction of D. H. Benfield, choirmaster. Bottom row, left to right: Joyce Weathers, Betsy Johnson, Earl Mangum, Jack Phillips, Russell Rogers, Carl Mangum, Jimmie Weathers, Valrie Wallace and Louise Carter. Top row, left to right: Madeline Johnson, Tommy Warren, David Bevington, E. S. Phillips, Mrs. N. Y. Yancy, pianist; the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, rector; D. H. Benfield, director; Phillip Browning, James Lee, Louise Wallace, Pauline Ligon and Mrs. Paul Ligon.

## Mr. Wulf Urges All to Do Their Best

The goal set for LENT 1946 for the LENTEN Self-Denial Offering for the Church Schools of our Diocese is \$6,500.00. Last year it was \$5,784.76.

Mr. Wulf urges all rectors and Superintendents to see each Sunday that all have boxes and that each pupil be reminded to enlarge his amount of offering as each week goes by.

"Meeting St. Philip's Present and Future Needs by Action Now!"

Such is the caption of an illustrated, attractive and convincing booklet gotten out by St. Philip's, Durham, preparatory to their campaign for funds for their Parish House and the Reconstruction and Advanced Fund. There is no wonder that they went "over the top," and can now proceed with the building operations as soon as material can be secured.

## Haden Re-Elected

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector of St. Philips Church, Durham, was re-elected as Chairman of the Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education in the Province of Sewanee, so that he can continue the leadership he has given in connection with the new Provincial Curriculum. Teachers using this curriculum will soon be asked to give their suggestions as to how they think it can be improved.

## Rectors and Treasurers, Hearken!

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary of the Diocese, is much perturbed that so many Parish and Mission Treasurers and clergy have failed to send in their annual reports on time. He has to send Diocesan reports to the General Convention, aside from getting records early for the Diocesan Convention. Mr. Lawrence says that he sent the Editor of this paper an announcement concerning this for last issue. The Editor knows of no other notice except the one received on February 11th. But Mr. Lawrence's chief concern is, "Get those reports in at once—NOW."

## Church Service League Re-organized

There are now twelve chapters of the reorganized Church Service League at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. They are organized on the basis of work interest. While some of the chapters are having to accustom themselves to new procedures they are working very well, and much improvement in the work in the parish is apparent—according to the Rector's Annual Report for 1945.

There are three choirs, the Adult Choir, mainly for Sunday morning service; the Girls' Choir, which assists the Adult Choir and sings for special occasions; and the Boys' Choir for Evensong Service. Mr. Clifford Blair is the Choirmaster.



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

MARCH, 1946

No. 7

## Hoover Challenges Youth Leaders of Nation

The Press Service of the N. C. Council of Churches states that Director Edgar Hoover of the FBI has called the churches of our State and the nation to assume responsibility of leading our Youth away from "fertile fields of future crime." He says, "At the present time we find age 17 predominating in the frequency of arrests for both sexes combined and this is followed by the ages 18, 19, 21, and 22. Youths too young to vote accounted for 21.4 per cent of the arrests last year." He also expressed the belief that, unless a concerted effort is made now "through the media of the church and the home, these same juvenile delinquents may be hardened criminals tomorrow. This challenge is one which we cannot afford to disregard."

It seems to us that here is a very real challenge to all of our churches where there are Scout troops. Likewise a challenge to the men and women of our churches who could organize Scout troops among both boys and girls, regardless of their church affiliation. A challenge also to our own members to take the leadership in their several communities to see that there are such organizations formed as will be able to minister to the YOUTH that is unshepherded in their communities. Parish houses could be employed to help out the situation, as recreational programs are sadly needed in most every community, to lure the Youth away from those "plague spots" which help to encourage just what Mr. Hoover mentions above as to juvenile delinquency.

An excellent LENTEN project, begun in LENT and carried through the years!

## Evangelism of a Most Worthy Sort

When the Rev. Dr. Johnson of Wilson and Rocky Mount puts a challenge before his people of Wilson to bring 25 persons to their church for Confirmation during 1946, he has returned to First Century methods of Evangelism. It is this method likewise which the late

bishop of Dornakal in India employed, only more so. Before he confirmed any candidate, we have been told, he made that candidate bring him another. Thus it was that he had more conversions than any other diocese in India. And we remember being told by the Moderator of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., he still continuing his mission work in India, that no missionary in India was comparable to Bishop Azariah of Dornakal. He made every one feel a personal responsibility for increasing the number of converts, each one a personal representative of his Master to bring men to Christ.

Dr. Johnson says that one person has promised to bring five persons to the class. Let's find others who will be inspired by this same spirit. Their slogan is "25 Souls for the Church this year."

## What About the Clergy?

In an editorial in The Chapel Hill Weekly Louis Graves feels that the State is making a mistake in paying off so much of its debt now, rather than paying a part of it and, with the reserve, enlarging the salaries of teachers, he having especially in mind the teaching force at Chapel Hill.

He points out two big changes that have affected salaries, as well as incomes of any kind, during the past few years, namely Income Taxes and the high cost of living.

Do parishioners, generally speaking, begin to realize what a struggle it is for rectors, those in the lower brackets of salaries, those occupying smaller stations in the Church's service, to make a go of it these days, economical and thrifty as their wives try to be? The two extras above mentioned are hitting them, the first one proportionately, the second just the same as those who get high salaries, that is to say, those who get from \$3,000.00 to \$4,000.00. Yet most of these men have had the same education, married just as lovely wives, and hence have as cultured tastes; have children, and want for those children the same advantages of education as the children of rectors in the high bracket salaries.

Can something be done about it? Of course it can. It only needs for the women to get behind the men, and for all to realize how unfair it is for a family to be made to scrimp, to struggle, and to keep worried all the time—when a few hundred dollars more per year would make a far more efficient rector, a much happier rector's wife, and a family not embittered because "father and mother have had such a struggle, we have it in for the Church."

If these words appeal to you, then get to work and do something about it in your church—NOW.

## Oldest Peace Treaty

The oldest international peace treaty is believed to have been made in 1272 B. C., between the Rameses II, King of Egypt, and Khetasar, King of the Hittites, who lived in Asia Minor and Syria. According to Dr. Duncan, head of the department of Egyptology in the American University, Washington, D. C., the treaty, which was called "The Good Treaty of Peace and Brotherhood," is "a most remarkable document considering the time when it was written." The treaty was engraved on silver plates so that the contracting parties might have enduring copies. It contained eighteen paragraphs dealing with such topics as the renunciation of all conquests, reaffirmation of former treaties and extradition of political refugees.—International Religious News Service.



# "A Priest Should Dress Like a Priest"

(Sent in by a subscriber—Editor)

We are among those who believe that a priest should dress like a priest, with a clerical collar in public and a cassock in church or parish house. The ministry is more than a profession; it is a unique vocation, signed and sealed with the public approval of Christ and His Church. The priest is a man literally "set apart" to his ministry, and even the casual passer-by is entitled to know at a glance that he is (to use a phrase that has become so hackneyed as to lose its true significance) a man of God. Every priest of wide experience can give examples of people who have opened conversation with him, perhaps on a train or in a public place, because they recognized him as a clergyman, and to whom he has been able to exercise a genuine ministry in some hidden need on that account. Often Our Lord, who works with outward signs as well as inward graces, uses just such material factors to being His help to the needs of one of His suffering people. "The Good Shepherd knows His Sheep, and is known of them."

# We Wish We Could Report Concerning It

From here and there come mere bits of news that an important meeting of some sort was recently held in Atlanta to which went a number of delegates from this Diocese. We hear that Miss Mary Burgess went to a meeting in Atlanta. If some one had seen fit to acquaint this paper of this meeting, you readers would have heard something definite about it!—Editor.

# A Son to the Gribbins

BORN—Robert Emmet Gribbin, 3rd, February 5th; son of the Rev. Robert Emmet, Jr., and Mrs. Elsa (Lawrence) Gribbin; residence, Chapel Hill, N. C. Congratulations!!

# Try This Out in Your Parish

The YPSL of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, gave this test recently, and, according to their rector, the Rev. Mr. Berkeley, the results of the test were very satisfactory. They certainly are modern, and applicable to our times.

1. What is meant by the statement: "It is only in knowing Jesus Christ that we will realize how far we have fallen from His ideal of Brotherhood"?
2. What does the word "prejudice" mean? Were we born with prejudices? How did we get them? How can Christianity and Christ's teaching about Christian Brotherhood help us to overcome prejudices?
3. Why is it important in this period of World Reconstruction that we examine our attitude toward Brotherhood in the light of Christ's teaching?
4. What can we do in this community to help spread the Brotherhood of Man? What can our Service League do?
5. What did Christ mean when He said: "And other sheep I have which are not of this fold: them also I must bring and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold and One Shepherd"?

# IN MEMORIAM

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, are grieved deeply over the departure from our District of our former United Thank Offering Custodian and Co-Worker, Mrs. T. W. M. Long, of All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., who was killed by an automobile in January. When this Branch was organized as an active Branch, Mrs. Long was interested in us and paid us several visits and instructed us in the work, which was appreciated and very helpful.

We will remember and cherish the memory of her as one who loved to work for her Master in all diligence and giving to all who knew her an example of the highest type of Christian Womanhood.

Members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Northampton County, N. C.

Mrs. R. S. Moody, Henrico, N. C. February 7, 1946.

# Parochial Schools Needed!

The end of World War I brought to the attention of the Christian churches that the young men of that war were religiously ignorant. The Christian education program which had been carried on through the Sunday School had failed. Curricula were revised. Emphasis was taken from content of Christian teaching and placed on guidance in Christian experience. Devious methods were tried to improve the Sunday School so that it would produce men and women who were not religiously ignorant. Then came World War II and out of it has come evidence that again the Sunday School has failed. Men who have been with our young men and women as chaplains have reported time and again that the young men and women with whom they dealt did not have an understanding of Christianity and the Christian way of life. The reports came so often that our own House of Bishops meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in February, 1945, came out with a resolution to the effect that our Christian education had miserably failed and something must be done about it. Chaplains of other denominations have reported the same conditions. The young men and women of the Protestant churches are religious illiterates. This is not an indictment of them. It is an indictment of the churches and the Christian education program presented through the school which meets on Sundays.

Let us look honestly and fearlessly at the church school. It meets for one hour a week or an average of 40 hours a year. Because of this they are poor educational institutions. Pupils attend the church school when they feel like it, and so often do not feel like it because it is not doing the job of educating. Teachers are difficult to secure for they are ignorant of religion and ignorant of teaching methods. Parents are non-cooperative and indifferent in their attitude to what the church school is attempting to do. The ministers are often untrained in religious education and so do not know what is to be done nor how to do it. The pupils and teachers have little equipment in rooms that are noisy, crowded, ugly and ill ventilated. Where does the fault lie? It can be said that it is the minister's fault; he can say it is the parents' fault; they can say it is the teachers' fault; and they can say it is the children's fault. So we go in a complete circle of faults but have come up with no constructive answer. After all, the ministers, the parents and the teachers are the products in the main of the church school after the last war, so whose fault

(Continued on Page 15)

PIERCE'S

KOLRON

RELIEVES DISCOMFORTS OF

COLDS

TAKE AS DIRECTED

LIKEABLE

LIQUID LAXATIVE

only 35¢

EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by

JOHN R. DICKEY'S

OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25¢ & 50¢ at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton.

DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

For Really Fast Headache Relief

Snap Back

with STANBACK

FOLLOW PACKAGE DIRECTIONS. SEE YOUR DOCTOR IF HEADACHES PERSIST.



## Personals

The Rev. James S. Cox, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, has made many addresses on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund throughout the Diocese.

The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smythe, Director of Diocesan Camps and Conferences at Vade Mecum, has been busy showing pictures of Vade Mecum all over the Diocese preparatory to a busy and full Camp and Conference Program this summer.

The Rev. James R. Fortune, of Ephphatha Church, Durham, spoke to the laymen at the second Men's Club Supper at Holy Innocents', Henderson, on February 27th.

The Rev. Ray Holder led the Lenten Retreat at St. Mary's House, W. C. U. N. C., March 4th and 5th, at Greensboro.

The Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, Church Chaplain at Duke University, had charge of the service and preached at St. Timothy's, Wilson, on February 17th.

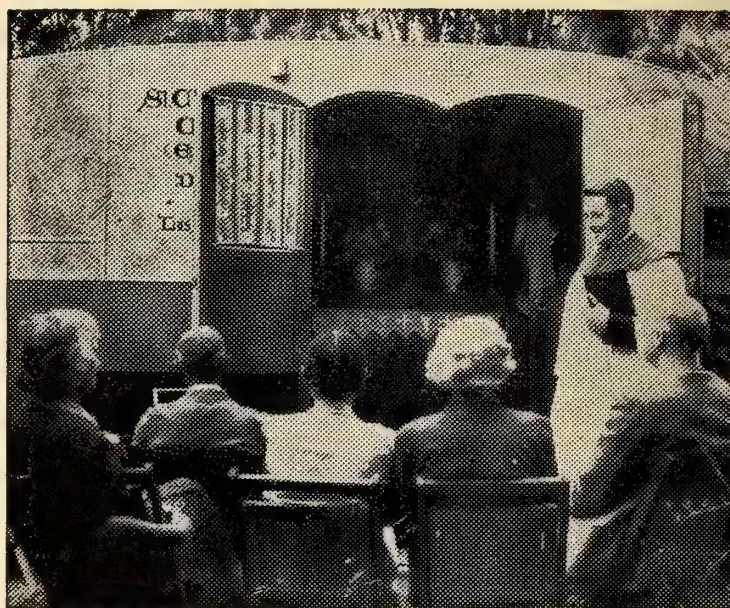
Bishop Thomas Wright, of East Carolina, presided at the Duke Divinity School Convocation on February 12th, when the speaker was the Methodist Bishop Oxnam, President of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America. Bishop Wright addressed the Canterbury Club of Duke University on February 10th.

Rev. Messrs. C. A. Cole, Carl Herman, I. Harding Hughes and David W. Yates, and Miss Margaret Fletcher went in Mr. Yates' car to Sewanee on February 18th to attend the College Workers' Conference, February 19-21st.

Bishop Thomas C. Darst, presumably retired bishop of East Carolina, preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on February 10th; and he preached at St. Saviour's at the joint service on Ash Wednesday; also he preached at St. Mary's School and Junior College on March 10th. (Incidentally, it is heard that he has scarcely missed preaching a Sunday since his "retirement"!)

The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., preached at the Ash Wednesday service at St. Mary's School and Junior College.

The Rev. William S. Lea, rector on leave at Christ Church, Raleigh, visited Raleigh on January 30th. "He



Episcopal Church services in the diocese of Los Angeles are held at St. Christopher's Chapel, a mobile trailer which takes the church to isolated people in all parts of the diocese. It was given to the diocese by the Daughters of the King, and it travels an average of 20,000 miles a year.

stated that his voice had not returned to normal," according to that parish's bulletin. He was to visit a specialist in New York during February.

Bishop Penick is giving lectures on the Incarnation during LENT to the women of Christ Church, Raleigh, each Thursday except Maundy Thursday, all other women being invited to attend.

Chaplain Charles R. Stinnette, who has had service in the South Pacific, nine months of which were spent on Okinawa, took part in services at Christ Church, Raleigh, on February 10th and 17th, and preached on the 24th in the same church in the absence of the Rev. Dr. Grannis, who was absent in Florida.

## Recreation Leadership Training

Sponsored by the N. C. Recreation Commission and other affiliated groups Institutes are being held from February 18th to May 4th in Rocky Mount, Greensboro, Charlotte, Asheville, Chapel Hill and Durham. The one in Chapel Hill for Public Recreation Officials will be from April 18-20th, and the State Recreation Conference will be at the N. C. College for Negroes, in Durham, May 3-4th. For information, write R. M. Grumman, P. O. Box 1050, Chapel Hill, N. C.

**For HEADACHE**

Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**LIQUID CAPUDINE**

**Nothing Like GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN**

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

**"WALL FLOWER" COMPLEXIONS**

often improved by regular care with these twin helps

**RESINOL OINTMENT AND SOAP**

**Helps Children Avoid Colds**

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION



### Woman's Auxiliary

**President,** MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
**Treasurer,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Chr. Christian Edu.,** MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

### The Educational Department of the Woman's Auxiliary

It is to be hoped that all our women have participated in the celebration of THE WORLD DAY OF PRAYER on the first Friday in Lent. The subject for consideration on that day was THE THINGS THAT MAKE FOR OUR PEACE; and the service of worship was prepared by Miss Mable Shaw, the author of GOD'S CANDLEDLIGHTS, one of the most delightful of the books chosen for supplementary reading on Africa.

Lent gives an opportunity for refreshment in our lives, especially through reading; and we have challenging suggestions for the selection of our books given in Church papers. The book chosen by our Presiding Bishop is the one also chosen by the Archbishop of Canterbury, or his people. "It may be safely said, however, that if THE TRINITY AND CHRISTIAN DEVOTION had not been suggested for Lenten reading by anybody, if it had not been the choice of any prelate, its publication would still be a matter of importance. It is important not alone to the reading public of the Anglican Communion, but to Christian thought and to the history of theology." Let not anyone be frightened into shying away from "deep book" by this comment. What we all need is expressed in one of the tracts in the booklet DOCTRINE OF THE INCARNATION: Jesus Christ In Our Lives. And certainly, in the latter part of Dr. Lowry's book, "Christian Devotion," will be found very practical and sound helps toward this end. I strongly recommend the purchasing by each branch of at least one copy of THE TRINITY AND CHRISTIAN DEVOTION, by CHARLES W. LOWRY (Harper's) \$1.50.

The books purchased for the Diocesan Auxiliary are in the hands of the Educational Secretary and may be borrowed for two weeks, upon the payment of postage both ways. Each branch president has list.

A quotation from Dr. Lowry's book, Worship . . . is recreation in the supreme form," should well be our watchword for Lent.

**CHINESE PROVERB:** "It is better to light a candle than to curse the darkness."

### United Thank Offerings

Because the closing date for sending the United Thank Offering to Headquarters in New York, preparatory to General Convention, is August 30th, Mrs. Peter W. Hairston, of Mocksville, N. C., Diocesan Custodian of the U. T. O., has written to all parish and mission custodians that there will be two ingatherings between now and the above date. She asks that the next one will be on the Feast of The Annunciation, Mar. 25th, as usual, and the "Fall" offering on the Feast of the Transfiguration, August 6th. Of course, each offering will come at a corporate Communion service.

She reminds the Women of the Auxiliary that the Fall offering was \$7,142.55, bringing the total to \$25,919.78. She hopes that the next two offerings will bring the total to \$40,000.00.

Mrs. Hairston concludes her message to the women, "War is everybody's fault and peace is everybody's business." She declares, "Unless we really are 'spiritually demobilized,' we will get about that business and show the world what Christianity means."

### Providing for the Needy in Europe

The Christian Social Relations Committee of St. Philip's Auxiliary in Durham has been very busy since the first of January directing the collection, mending and packing of clothes and household linens which are sent to the United Church Service Center in New Windsor, Md., to be shipped to the churches of Europe for distribution.

Thirty-five cartons totaling 740 pounds of used garments have been packed during January and February. This includes 1,111 articles which are in excellent condition, clean, mended when necessary, many garments being almost new.

We will continue as long as there is anything to be sent; for we know the need is urgent and feel this method of distribution through the churches is the best plan offered.

—Mrs. Hugo Walker, Chr.

### District Meeting for the Colored Women

When the District meeting of the colored women of the Woman's Auxiliary took place at St. Augustine's College in November several forward looking suggestions were made by the retiring chairman. This led to the formation of an Executive Board, and the beginning of a Treasury.

When this new Executive Board met on January 19th, with Mrs. Annie Black, the new chairman, presiding, there was a round table discussion as to the work to be done in the district and elsewhere, the result being a feeling that there would be an awakening of all the district and branch officers to the part they should play in the future of the Auxiliary under their charge.

Among the decisions made were: first, to devote more time to fervent prayer and spiritual growth, particularly in the meetings; to encourage study classes and prayer groups in all the branches so as to understand God's work in the world; second, to keep in touch with all the branches in the district and to keep all of them active; third, to encourage cooperation among all the branches to build a strong District Treasury; fourth, to impress upon all district and branch officers the great importance of replying promptly to all necessary correspondence; to make reports on time; and to live up to one's spiritual and temporal obligations; fifth, to hold during Conference Week at St. Augustine's an Executive Board meeting inviting branch presidents, with a lay delegate, to further consider plans to promote the work in the District.

Great roads the Romans built that men might meet,  
 And walls to keep strong men apart—  
 secure.  
 Now centuries have gone, and in defeat  
 The walls are fallen, but the roads endure.

—Ethelyn M. Hartwich.

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

### "HERE" AND "THERE"

#### DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

### Adult Education

Many in our Diocese have felt the need for more and better Adult Christian Education for a long time. Except for the good educational program of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Episcopal Church is pitifully weak in its adult educational program. We hardly consider the Adult Bible Classes as part of our Church School, and yet the adults form by far the largest group in our churches. (Only 50 out of 88 Church Schools report Bible Classes in our 1945 Diocesan Journal.) Our new Provincial Curriculum does not even make provision for adult classes, and when The Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education in the Province of Sewanee wanted leadership in this field at their February meeting in Atlanta the leader came from outside our Church.

Is it any wonder that we find it difficult to find teachers for our adult classes, counselors for our young people, teachers for our church schools and other leaders in both church and community activities? Isn't it at least partly because we have put too little emphasis on the Christian Education of our adults?

### Presbyterian Layman Inspires Provincial Leaders

A highlight in the Christian Education activities of our Province was the series of talks on "Adult Christian Education" given at a recent meeting of Provincial leaders in Atlanta by Mr. S. J. Patterson, Jr., Director of Men's work of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., and Chairman of the International Council's Committee on Religious Education of Adults.

Mr. Patterson pointed out three fallacies upon which much of our Christian Education is built, namely: (1) "The Church of the future marches on the feet of little children," (2) "The young people of today will build

a new world" and (3) "You can't do anything with adults; their golden age of memory is past." "Young people will never build a new world," he said, "they just grow into adults. Christian Education is a process which should continue from the cradle to the grave, and it should be concerned with all three important age groups—young children, youth and adults." Mr. Patterson strongly recommended a small group (three or five members—"the minister & Co.") for planning the adult program of a church so that all adults can be brought into the program in one way or another—in keeping with their family and vocational circumstances. He defined the two-fold purpose of an adult class: (1) "to develop the Christian life of persons so that the way is open for the Spirit of God to come in for the further building of His Kingdom, and (2) to develop adults so that they have something to share and a willingness to share it." He suggested that instead of asking an adult class, How many members do you have? that we ask such questions as: How many leaders of boys have you produced? How many ministers and missionaries have you sent out? How many converts to Christ have you made? He stressed the importance of work among the young adults (young married couples and returned service men especially) and of making our programs such as will meet real needs in their lives today—with an emphasis upon their participation.

### Adult Education Bibliography

(Recommended by Dr. Patterson for those who want to read the minimum material for a good background.)

Zeigler, Earl F., "Toward Understanding Adults." Westminster Press, 1931. 75c.

Zeigler, Earl F., "The Way of Adult Education." Westminster, 1938. \$1.25.

Westphal, "The Church's Opportunity in Adult Education."

Sherrill and Purcell, "Adult Education in the Church."

Gleason, "Church Group Activity with Young Married Folk."

Charters, Jessie A., "Young Adults and the Church." Abingdon, 1936.

\$1.00.

Rippey, Leo, "Young Adult Work in the Church."

The United Christian Education Bulletins (10 or 15 of them—15c each). International Council.

"The Christian Home Magazine." Methodist Publishing House, Nashville, Tenn.

"International Journal of Religious Education," 203 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago.

### One Perfect Lesson

In his page "Talks with Teachers," (LIVING CHURCH, January 20, 1946, p. 4), Dean Victor Hoag suggests the following as some of the ingredients for ONE PERFECT LESSON:

1. You would have it on your mind all through the week; you would have spent real time on your books, made a complete working outline. You would have gone to bed on time Saturday night, bringing your best physical force to your Lord's Day duty.

2. You would have been first in the class-room, controlling the tone, greeting each with a smile as he entered. (On that perfect day there would have been no absences, no tardies, and no secretary bursting in, mid-lesson.)

3. You would have called the class to order just ahead of the rising pressure of physical energy, with a real pause for silence, gathered them into one body with the class prayer, said together very reverently.

4. Your planned opening words would have caught interest that day and you began to get the expected reactions to your leading questions. They not only listened, but responded. They rose to the bait when you said "How would it be if . . ." And they proposed ways of developing the project, leading to committee assign-

(Continued on Page 10)

#### VISUAL AIDS

For Religious Teaching

#### THE EASTER STORY

In Beautiful Color Slides—For Sale or Rent

#### JOURNEY INTO FAITH

A Special Sound Film for Easter

#### NATIONAL FILM SERVICE

Raleigh, N. C.

New and Used Projectors for Sale or Rent



## Young People's Service League

**President**—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
**1st V. Pres.**—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
**2nd V. Pres.**—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
**Secretary**—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
**Treasurer**—JIM KING, Louisburg  
**Thank-Offering Secretary**—LEWIS HODGKINS,  
 Southern Pines  
**Members-at-Large**—  
 LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
**Advisor**—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

## Among the YPSL

A Valentine Dance at Holy Innocents, Henderson, February 23rd.

On February 10th, Dean Halliburton, of St. Augustine's College, addressed the League of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

At St. Timothy's, Wilson, the League had a Valentine Dance on February 16th.

On February 9th, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M. the League of Christ Church, Raleigh, had a Penny Fair to raise money for the Bishop's Scholarship. On that evening there was a "Valentine Ball" in the parish house for the boys and girls of high school age.

At St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, there was a recital by Mrs. Helen Cornwall, on February 25th, sponsored by the League, the proceeds donated to the Bishop's Scholarship Fund.

## League Doings at St. Philip's, Durham

The YPSL of St. Philip's, Durham, has been very busy carrying out the plans and goals it set for itself back in September. A few of these completed actions include: a check for \$50 sent to Bishop Penick for his Scholarship Fund; \$25 earned for the Parish House Building Fund; two large boxes of good woolen clothing sent to the American Friends' Service Committee for Overseas Relief; 15 members who have completed the Advancement Plan, thereby becoming entitled to wear the YPSL pin; and most \$20 saved so far for their "Pete" bank for the American Mission

to Lepers. (This goal is \$40 which will support a leper grown person for a whole year.) A fine Acolytes' Guild has been organized with the rector, Mr. Haden, as adviser. Eight boys were recently installed as members of the Order of St. Vincent. The girls are looking forward to a similar installation service for the Junior Daughters of the King, after they have specifically completed their probation requirements for membership in the Junior Altar Guild. Mrs. George Lyon is their adviser.

Among their more recent activities, St. Philip's League joined in a city-wide observance of Inter-church Youth Week, sponsored by the Durham Council of Church Youth. This League has "adopted" a family in Europe and is quite excited over sending a box of food to them each month. The fun will begin when the intended correspondence between the family and the League gets going. The League served refreshments to their visitors at the Vade Mecum Rally on February 19th. Then, on February 22nd, they had a Cabaret dance to which were invited the members of the First Presbyterian League. On March 1st, they acted as hostesses and chaperones to the grown-ups of the parish at another Cabaret dance, the proceeds going to the R. & A. Fund. The Rev. David W. Yates, former rector, gave a pep talk on the summer Camps and Conferences. On Shrove Tuesday they had a pancake supper as a last social fling before the serious business of LENT began. The program during LENT will be a thorough study of "The Rule of Life."

## WINGATE JUNIOR COLLEGE

The School of Ideals and Thoroughness. Small enough to be intensive. Large enough to be fully recognized. Offers two years standard high school work and two years standard college work.

Special courses in Home Economics, Commercial Science, Piano and Voice. The Commercial Course may be taken in either one or two years. Graduates are in demand. Due to the emergency, we are now offering all four years of high school work. Refresher and courses on both the high school and college level are given to veterans. Work scholarships are available for those who are worthy and need assistance.

A two-year course is being offered for those who wish to be Church Secretaries and Pastors' Assistants. Expenses reasonable. For further information address,

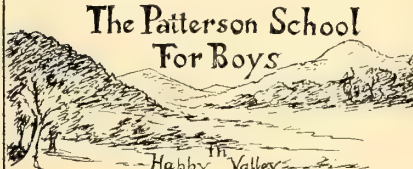
C. C. BURRIS, President  
 Wingate, N. C., Phone 62.



The Rev. Thomas van Braam Barrett, former rector of the Church of Our Saviour, Akron, Ohio, has just taken office as executive in charge of College Work at Episcopal Church national headquarters in New York City. He has had wide experience in dealing with the religious needs of students, including five years' service as chaplain of Kenyon College. His hobbies are playing the saxophone and painting in oils.

The optimist proclaims that we live in the best of all possible worlds, and the pessimist fears this is true.

The woman who drives from the back seat of the car is like the man who cooks from the dining room table.



**The Patterson School  
For Boys**

Happy Valley

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President  
 AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
 10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All  
 academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
 20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts  
 FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager

## SUMMER TERM BLUE RIDGE SCHOOL FOR BOYS

Hendersonville, N. C.

The six-weeks summer term of this fully accredited school offers opportunity for both make-up and advanced courses, elementary and secondary, under wholesome environments and ideal climatic conditions.

7th Season: June 27-Aug. 8. Total charges \$220.00

For information, address:  
 J. R. Sandifer, Headmaster



## Lenten Preachers in Greensboro

The following is a list of the preachers who will be heard at the **Joint Lenten Services** on Wednesdays during Lent in Greensboro:

### In Holy Trinity Church

March 6th—The Rev. Carl F. Herman, of St. Andrew's Church.

March 13th—The Rev. James S. Cox, of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

March 20th—The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

### In St. Andrew's Church

March 27th—The Rev. Robert E. Cox, of Holy Trinity Church.

April 3rd—The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

April 10th—The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chaplain for Episcopal Students, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

## Woman's Vocational Conference

Under the leadership of Miss Margaret Fletcher, Student Worker at St. Mary's House, Woman's College, Greensboro, there was held, on February 22-24, a Woman's Vocational Conference. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, was the Chaplain. Others taking part were:

Miss Virginia Carr, Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Washington, D. C.

Mrs. Harry B. Taylor, Berea College Hospital, Berea, Kentucky, formerly in China.

Deaconess Mary S. Hutton, St. George's Mission, Stanley, Virginia.

Miss Emma Lou Benignus, Assistant Professor of Religion, Randolph-Macon Woman's College, Lynchburg, Virginia.

Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Miss Helen Turnbull, Director of Windham House, New York City.

Topics treated were: "The Christian Vocation"; "Christian Education—The Parish Job"; "Christian Missions—Overseas Work"; "College Work"; "Christian Missions—The Rural Field"; "Christian Education in the Secular Schools"; "The Christian Vocation—Volunteer Service"; and "Training for Service."

There were about forty-five in attendance coming from parishes and colleges in the Province of Sewanee.

## Rev. Hubert W. Brickman National Chaplain Brotherhood of St. Andrew Guest of Chapters in Charlotte

Rev. Herbert W. Brickman, National Chaplain, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, was guest speaker at a joint meeting of St. Peter's, Christ Church and St. Martin's Chapters at St. Martin's church, Friday evening, February 8th.

In outlining the work and aims of the Brotherhood generally, the results in the Church were shown to be of great value in many parishes throughout the country and in the Army and Navy.

Through the work of the Brotherhood, interest has been kept alive and strengthened in the Armed Services by promotion of Army and Navy chapters and by personal work of members themselves. Thus, along with our chaplains, the Church, through the work of Army and Navy chapters has followed the flag to our far flung battle fronts.

Perhaps no other branch of the Christian Church has an evangelistic organization of national scope such as The Brotherhood of St. Andrew. The very incident as a basis on which it was founded, lends itself to all Churchmen everywhere interested in the spiritual welfare of their fellow men, both in and outside the Church. Its activities are closely tied in with the duties and activities of the parish rector. Many men have come to the priesthood through membership and work in the Brotherhood.

The Charlotte chapters have taken, in addition to their regular program work, the forming of at least one chapter each in this area during the coming year.

Soon, it is hoped, other parishes throughout the Diocese of North Carolina will catch the spirit of the Brotherhood and what it stands for, thus bringing the diocese into stronger relationship with other dioceses throughout the Nation, who have worked so effectively in "bringing men, especially young men, to Christ, through His Church."

If you do not have a Chapter in your parish, you are missing a great opportunity for a more effective spreading of His Kingdom among men through organized work of laymen.

(For information, rectors and laymen may write to G. J. Mitchell, P. O. Box 664, Charlotte, N. C.—Editor.)

## One Perfect Lesson

(Continued From Page 8)

ments, and the happy, full cry of the chase. (What a delight to recall each detail later in the day!)

5. Then, when you called them back to a swift review, they performed willingly, for you had your matter well in hand and did not drag it out.

6. There were actually reports from last week, and these did not take up more than their share of time.

7. Your new lesson for the day was launched just before interest was jaded, and you presented new factual matter clearly, with a swift summarizing drill at the end.

8. They wrote this in their notebooks without delay, broke no pencils did no scribbling. (They were interested! How easily it all went. How could there ever be a poor period?)

9. The class box had everything needed, and no pupil had to be sent foraging for anything.

10. You used the closing moment for a jolly new drill in the form of a game, and the bell caught you going strong, with happy activity, although no inappropriate noise.

How many teachers have ever had such an experience? Isn't it worth striving for?

## Vestry for 1946; R. & A. Fund Sizable

The vestry of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, has the following officers for 1946: Senior Warden, R. E. Lasater; Junior Warden, A. W. Cornwall; Secretary, Fred S. Hill; Treasurer, George L. Irvin, Jr.

As of February 17th this church had raised \$9,335.75 toward the R. & A. Fund.

## FEET HURT?



TRY DR. BARRON'S NEW FOOT CUSHION. Do you suffer from metatarsal callouses, corns, weak arch foot pains? Try DR. BARRON'S NEW FOOT CUSHIONS. LIKE WALKING ON A PILLOW! Soft, SPONGY, AIR-VENTILATED. Fits all shoes. Cushions your ARCHES and FEET from HEEL to TOES. Dr. Barron says: "Wonderful for tired, aching feet! Helps make walking a pleasure." Send only \$1.98 for A PAIR, or C.O.D. plus postage. STATE SHOE SIZE AND IF MAN OR WOMAN. 30-DAY TRIAL GUARANTEE. Money back if no blessed relief. ORTHO CO., 111 W. 83rd St., Dept. 134C, N. Y. C. 24.

FEEL PEPPY—RELIEVE THAT  
**BACKACHE**  
DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE  
RUB ON **EN-AR-CO**  
INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK  
OF HELPING SOOTHE THAT BACKACHE  
CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED



## St. Joseph's Church, Durham, Observes Choir Sunday

Choir Sunday was observed Septuagesima in St. Joseph's Church, West Main and Eighth Streets, by a 1 A. M. corporate choir communion with the rector, the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, as celebrant. The procession, consisting of Russell Leroy Rogers, Jr., crucifer; Jack Ewart Phillips, flag bearer, the choir; Dana Hunt Benfield, choirmaster; Carl and Earl Mangum, acolyte-torch bearers, and the rector, began by singing the hymn "Lift Up Your Head" with Mrs. Mary C. Yancey at the organ.

Following the Credo, the choir sang, "Breathe on Me Breath of God" while the rector, flanked by the acolytes and choirmaster, blessed the Merit Crosses to be presented to the choristers. The choir knelt at the altar as the choirmaster, clad in a red cassock and white lace cotta, read and presented certificates to each chorister, after which the rector placed the Merit Cross around the neck of each member.

Those receiving the Merit Crosses were as follows: David Martin Bevington, green; Philip Layton Browning, green; Louise Dryden Carter, yellow; Elizabeth Vne Johnston, yellow; Madeline Tilghman Johnston, yellow; James Edward Lee, blue; Elsie Pauline Ligon, blue; Ethel Bates Ligon, blue; Carl Mangum, blue; Earl Mangum, blue; Ewart Spurgeon Phillips, yellow; Jack Ewart Phillips, red; Russell Leroy Rogers, Jr., black; Rebecca Louise Wallace, blue; Pearl Valerie Wallace, green; Charles Thomas Warren, Jr., black; Jimmie Augusta Weathers, red; Elsie Joyce Weathers, red; Mary C. Yancey, red. Following the presentation an address entitled "The Place of Music in the Worship of God" was given by the rector. The anthem, "God Be in My Head," was sung and the service concluded with the choir making their communion in body. A very large congregation was present to witness this, the first observance of "Choir Sunday."

## Churchmen in State Department

Washington, D. C.—Dean G. Acheson, Undersecretary of State, is the son of the Rt. Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut. Two other Episcopalians were recently appointed to State Department posts: William B. Benton, former vice-president of the University of Chicago, now Assistant Secretary of State in charge of press and cultural relations, and James Clement Dunn, who assisted Secretary Bernes at the Potsdam Conference, and who is now Undersecretary of State.

# You'll Find New FAITH



For each day  
in The

## QUIET HOUR

The Devotional Guide  
that is Giving New  
Hope to Thousands

Today, the need for faith was never greater, annoying fears, doubts, distrusts, disillusionments, and religious bewilderment are daily taking their toll. In this hour of confusion, men and women are turning to the Power, above and beyond human influence, that never faileth.

In the peaceful solitude of their homes, offices and other secure places, more and more people are devoting leisure time to meditation—to revise values, and satisfy their spiritual yearnings. During these brief moments of relaxation, new joy, new hope and release are found in Scripture reading, in prayer, and *The QUIET HOUR*.

Like a rock in a weary land, *The QUIET HOUR* inspires faith and courage. Each quarterly issue contains 90 daily, soul-curing devotions—including a Bible verse, a meditation, a prayer, and a thought to carry through the day.

★ If you are hungry for the abiding comfort of inner peace, or simply seek the gratifying experience of daily reaffirming your belief, you will find new faith for each day in *The QUIET HOUR*. Start your daily meditations with the current issue and receive 365 Daily Devotions, one for every day during the next 12 months, for only 25c.

Mail The Coupon Now!

DAVID C. COOK PUBLISHING CO.

970-00 North Grove Ave., Elgin, Ill.

Enclosed please find \$\_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_  
subscriptions to *The QUIET HOUR* at  
25c each.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

I am ☐ a Layman, ☐ Pastor, ☐ S. S.  
Supt., ☐ S. S. Teacher.



## Resolutions of Respect in Memory of Mrs. John A. Price

Whereas, GOD in His infinite wisdom has called to her reward our friend and co-worker, Florence Price;

Be it resolved: That we members of Trinity Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Episcopal Church, Statesville, keenly feel her loss to the parish, and wish to commemorate her long years of faithful and loyal service.

Resolved, further; that this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Auxiliary; a copy be sent to the bereaved family; and a copy furnished the "Carolina Churchman."

The foregoing resolution was unanimously adopted by the Trinity Branch at the regular meeting, February 4, 1946.

## Choral Evensong at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

Since the first Sunday in Epiphany the service of choral evensong has been held in St. Paul's Church. The feature of the service is the singing of the Bel Canto Boys Choir. From all over the community boys come to sing under the direction of Clifford Bair, choirmaster of St. Paul's and director of Bel Canto's 75 voices. There are two divisions of this large group which sing on alternating Sundays, giving a smaller working group for greater efficiency.

This service is part of the music program at St. Paul's which is designed to give both young and old people a thorough musical training. The soloists are taken from the choir members for the anthems and any special music. In this manner many fine voices have been discovered and cultivated.

The ancient chanting of the service is used to enhance the beauty and dignity of the choir office and the late afternoon setting adds to the peace and repose. The officiant and preacher is the curate, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. There are many who think that evensong is one of our most beautiful services of the Church.

I sought to hear the voice of God,  
And climbed the topmost steeple.  
But God declared: "Go down again,  
I dwell among the people."

—Louis I. Newman.

The broad-minded see the truth in different religions, while the narrow-minded see only the differences.—Chinese Proverb.

Have thy tools ready; God will find thee work.—Charles Kingsley.

## 1945—Thanksgiving Offering

|                                                        |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Albemarle, Christ Church.....                          | \$ 20.00 |
| Ansonville, All Souls' .....                           | 15.00    |
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd .....                          | 61.74    |
| Bailey, St. Timothy's .....                            | 10.00    |
| Battleboro, St. John's.....                            | 112.00   |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter.....                        | 877.54   |
| Burlington, Deaf Bible Class....                       | 5.00     |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross .....                 | 241.20   |
| Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....                         | 135.45   |
| Charlotte, Christ Church.....                          | 469.88   |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....                         | 333.42   |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....                          | 40.00    |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's.....                           | 443.65   |
| Charlotte, St. Mary's.....                             | 41.41    |
| Charlotte, St. Peter's.....                            | 736.75   |
| Cleveland, Christ Church.....                          | 141.00   |
| Concord, All Saints'.....                              | 170.70   |
| Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....                          | 40.00    |
| Davie County, Ascension.....                           | 52.05    |
| Durham, Ephphatha.....                                 | 10.00    |
| Durham, St. Andrews'.....                              | 33.30    |
| Durham, St. Joseph's.....                              | 40.39    |
| Durham, St. Philips'.....                              | 442.65   |
| Edgecombe Co., St. Ignatius'.....                      | 15.00    |
| Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....                          | 5.00     |
| Enfield, Advent.....                                   | 80.00    |
| Erwin, St. Stephens'.....                              | 50.00    |
| Germanton, St. Philip's.....                           | 5.00     |
| Greensboro, Deaf Bible Class....                       | 5.00     |
| Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....                          | 563.71   |
| Greensboro, St. Andrews'.....                          | 132.43   |
| Halifax, St. Mark's.....                               | 71.50    |
| Hamlet, All Saints'.....                               | 10.00    |
| Henderson, Holy Innocents.....                         | 538.35   |
| High Point, St. Mary's.....                            | 78.83    |
| Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....                          | 148.55   |
| Iredell County, St. James'.....                        | 14.50    |
| Jackson, Our Saviour.....                              | 26.73    |
| Kannapolis, St. James'.....                            | 49.81    |
| Laurinburg, St. David's.....                           | 25.00    |
| Leaksville, Epiphany.....                              | 96.10    |
| Lexington, Grace.....                                  | 75.00    |
| Littleton, St. Alban's.....                            | 69.24    |
| Louisburg, St. Paul's.....                             | 41.17    |
| Madison, St. Martin's.....                             | 5.00     |
| Mayodan, Messiah.....                                  | 55.00    |
| Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....                   | 7.03     |
| Monroe, St. Paul's.....                                | 134.00   |
| Mount Airy, Trinity.....                               | 56.50    |
| Northampton County, St. Luke's .....                   | 7.00     |
| Oxford, St. Stephen's.....                             | 92.65    |
| Pinehurst, Village Chapel.....                         | 35.00    |
| Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew.....                        | 207.81   |
| Raleigh, Christ Church.....                            | 527.39   |
| Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....                            | 590.49   |
| Raleigh, St. Mary's.....                               | 79.03    |
| Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....                            | 55.26    |
| Reidsville, St. Thomas.....                            | 76.45    |
| Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....                           | 14.00    |
| Ringwood, St. Clements'.....                           | 20.00    |
| Roanoke Rapids, All Saints.....                        | 82.00    |
| Rockingham, Messiah.....                               | 56.00    |
| Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....                      | 15.00    |
| Rockingham County, St. Mary's-<br>by-the-Highway ..... | 22.16    |
| Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd.....                          | 598.18   |
| Roxboro, St. Mark's.....                               | 46.00    |
| Salisbury, St. Luke's.....                             | 369.27   |
| Salisbury, St. Paul's.....                             | 20.00    |
| Sanford, St. Thomas'.....                              | 53.46    |
| Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....                       | 312.70   |
| Selma, St. Gabriel's.....                              | 5.00     |

## College Workers Conference

Sewanee, Tenn., Feb. 21.—College workers of the Sewanee Province of the Episcopal Church today conclude a conference held on the mountain top campus of the University of the South, according to Rev. Joseph Ditchburn, Chairman.

Twenty representatives spent three days discussing problems connected with church work at their various college missions throughout the South. Both clerical and lay members attended the meetings. Included on the program were talks by Bishop E. P. Dandridge, Coadjutor of Tennessee, Vice Chancellor Alexander Guerry of the University, and Rev. Thomas Barrett from New York headquarters of the Church Society of College Work.

Interspersed with the work of the conference were visits to the historic spots and cliff-top views of the campus. Visiting the morning and afternoon meetings and taking part in the discussions were students of the graduate theological seminary which is a part of the University.

Attending the conference were Margaret Fletcher, Greensboro, N. C.; Margaret Marshall, Spartanburg, S. C.; Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., Rock Hill, S. C.; Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Charlotte, N. C.; Rev. Carl Herman, Greensboro, N. C.; Rev. Ives B. Noland, Natchitoches, La.; Rev. William C. Acosta, Louisville, Ky.; Rev. Ed Smith, Gainesville, Ga.; Rev. Sidney Heath, Knoxville, Tenn.; Rev. Morgan Ashley, Gainesville, Fla.; Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. David E. Watson, Nashville, Tenn.; J. W. Kennedy, Lexington, Ky.; Rev. W. B. Lee, Jr., Auburn, Ala.; Bishop Coadjutor E. P. Dandridge, Nashville, Tenn.; Mrs. Frances Luce, Tallahassee, Fla.; Hallie R. Townes, New Orleans, La.; Rev. Roddey Reid, Jacksonville, S. C.; Rev. David W. Yates, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. Joseph Ditchburn, Baton Rouge, La.

|                                 |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Smithfield, St. Paul's.....     | 33.             |
| Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....   | 206.            |
| Speed, St. Mary's.....          | 15.             |
| Spray, St. Luke's.....          | 100.            |
| Statesville, Trinity.....       | 408.            |
| Stovall, St. Peter's.....       | 15.             |
| Tarboro, Calvary.....           | 303.            |
| Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....    | 6.              |
| Thomasville, St. Paul's.....    | 23.             |
| Townesville, Holy Trinity.....  | 12.             |
| Wadesboro, Calvary.....         | 381.            |
| Walnut Cove, Christ Church..... | 20.             |
| Warrenton, Emmanuel.....        | 207.            |
| Weldon, Grace.....              | 78.             |
| Wilson, St. Timothy's.....      | 243.            |
| Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....  | 2,801.          |
| Woodleaf, St. George's.....     | 5.              |
| Special gifts.....              | 49.             |
| <b>TOTAL .....</b>              | <b>\$15,025</b> |



## Negro Population Now Thirteen Million

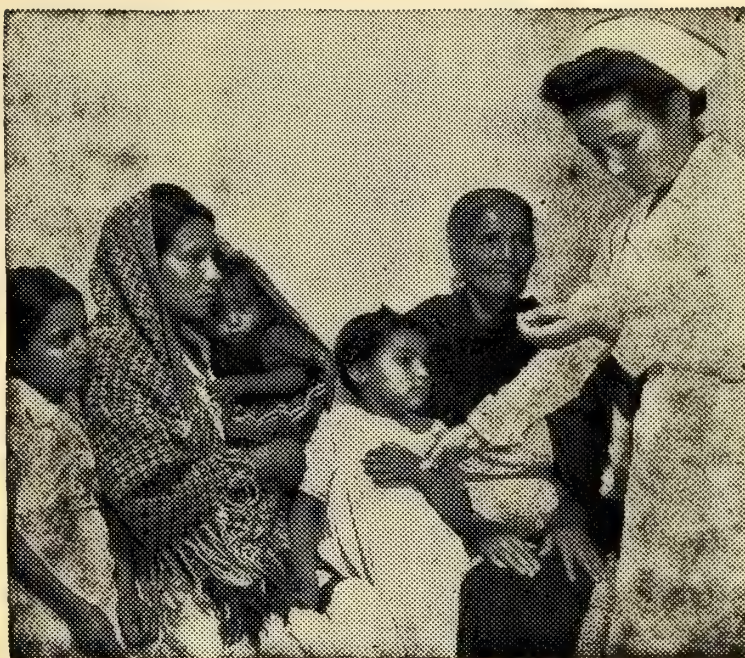
The Rev. Dr. Johnson, in presenting the call of the R. & A. Fund to two churches, says as follows in his bulletin:

"The Negro population is now thirteen million, one-tenth of the people in the United States. Fewer than half this number profess any religious affiliation of any kind. Hundreds of thousands are influenced or even guided by leaders with little or no education but with persuasive power to win adherents for any scheme that promises release from hardship and discipline. Contrast with this the wise and steady character training of the church's schools, and one can see the urgent importance of strengthening their role program." This article concludes an effort to bring before the members of this church the story of what the general church has done for Negroes over a period of years. A part of the money raised in this drive will be used to erect buildings to better the efficiency of these schools. We are asking all of our members to pledge to give for this worthy cause.

## St. Ambrose, Raleigh, Needs a New Church Building

With much progress already made by the members of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, are raising funds for the construction of a new church building to replace the 80-year-old structure now inadequate to accommodate those wishing to worship there. Built to meet the needs of 125 people—the present students of St. Augustine's College worshipped there—the present congregation of 400 finds the building inadequate as to size and comfort. Many members find themselves unable to get inside the church on Sunday mornings. A continuance of this will cause this church to lose the opportunity for building a strong parish in this community among the Negroes.

This parish has accepted its share of the Diocesan obligations, also its share in the R. & A. Fund. For this reason it feels justified in making this appeal. Funds have come through the Chaplain of St. Mary's School; also from the Rev. R. Emmet Gribble, Jr., whose Student Vestry at Chapel Hill contributed \$20.00. \$2000.00 in cash is on hand. We hope that there are many others who want to help, and many who can



More and more Mexican mothers are bringing their children to clinics for examinations and for advice on how to keep them well. Many such clinics are under Church auspices. One of the most famous is the House of Hope, at Nopala, Hidalgo, which is known far and wide as the "Hospital for the Poor."—It is an Episcopal Church institution.

## The Church Students in N. C. Colleges Will Meet

On April 6-7, the Church students in our N. C. Colleges will hold their annual meeting at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Charles Farrar, of St. Augustine's College, is the President, and Caroline Long, of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, is the Secretary of this organization; and Jessie Gregory is Treasurer and Publicity Chairman.

Conference Leaders will be the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, George Henry and James S. Cox; also Mrs. Frances O. Clarkson, of Charlotte, and Dean Halliburton of St. Augustine's College. Suggested themes for the Conference: "The Christian Hope in a Sick World," "Tomorrow Is Ours," "Wanted, Something to Live By."

help us. We wish we had space to list the names of all who have helped us thus far. Please make your checks payable to "St. Ambrose Church," mailing letters to the Rev. J. H. Thompson, 501 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh, N. C.

## Negro Youth Plans Made

According to The Visitor, official bulletin of Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, and St. Mark's, Wilson:

"Saturday, February 16th, the committee on Negro Youth met at St. Augustine's College. Luncheon was served the out-of-town delegates in the teacher's dining room. The meeting was held in the Chapel of the Tuttle Building. An interesting program was outlined for the year. The Diocese has been divided into five districts with five leaders. Their duties are to see that a young people's group is organized in each district. Quarterly meetings are to be held to stimulate interest in the Youth movement. The first meeting will be held at St. Ambrose Church, August 31st through September 1st. One sponsor and two young people will represent each parish and mission; other important items were discussed and suggested and will be published after they have been acted upon by the Department of Youth of the Diocese. The Rev. David Yates is chairman of the Department. Those present were Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., chairman; the Revs. O. D. Stanley and Joelzie Thompson, Mrs. Anna T. Johnson, Miss Doris Freeman, secretary, Miss Nina Anthony, director of Camp Pollard, and Miss Ruth Thompson, representative of Negro Youth. We are very grateful to the Rev. Edgar H. Gould and St. Augustine's College, the host of the Committee."



## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued From Page 2)

the rank of Major, will succeed the Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell as Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. Mr. Campbell will take up parish work May 1, and Mr. Lewis will join the Committee, March 15. Mr. Lewis has served as chaplain at a reception center, Camp Upton, N. Y., as Regimental Chaplain, 176th Infantry; Regimental Chaplain, 363rd Engineers (SS) Regiment; Transport Chaplain, USAT Boschfontein, and with the Persian Gulf Command. He has the American Defense Medal, American Campaign Medal, Asiatic Pacific Campaign Medal, the medal of the European Africa and Middle East Campaign, and the World War II Victory Medal. He was a Chaplain in the Army five years, and rector of St. Mark's Church, Westhampton Beach for four years. Before entering the ministry he had been director of Young People's Work, Miami Beach Community Church, and later Director of Community Activities, Sag Harbor, New York.

The Missionary District of Alaska has informed the National Council that it does not want any money from the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. War was on the threshold, but did not enter Alaska, and in gratitude the Church there wants to share in giving through the Fund to people and churches which suffered directly in the war. So they are giving money and muskrat skins to the Fund.

The Presiding Bishop announces that he has had a communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury stating that the next Lambeth Conference will be held in 1948; and that the Lambeth Consultative group will meet in July of this year.

Bishop Charles S. Reifsnider, former bishop of North Kwanto, Japan, and President of St. Paul's University, will go to Japan representing the Presiding Bishop of the National Council, to confer with and to advise Japanese Church leaders about the rehabilitation of the Nippon Sei Kokwai (The Holy Catholic Church in Japan). Bishop Reifsnider has recently been in charge of the Japanese-American Church people in this country.

A committee of the National Council will visit China, the Philippines and Japan next May, to survey Church conditions, confer with Church leaders and prepare a report on needs, priorities and opportunities. The committee will be: the Rev. Dr. James Thayer Addison, vice-president of the National Council and director of the Overseas Department, Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, executive secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, treasurer of the Council, and the Rev. Dr. Robert A. Magill, member of the Council, rector of St. John's Church, Lynchburg, Va., and a former missionary in China.

## Bishop Kroll Passes

(Continued From Page 1)

pold, Jr., O. H. C., of Balahun, Liberia, who was with his father at the time of his death; Edgar, of El Paso, Texas; Frederic, of Port au Prince, Haiti.

The funeral, conducted by the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Campbell, O. H. C., Bishop Kroll's predecessor as Bishop of Liberia, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr., was held at St. Luke's, Salisbury, on March 7th. The interment was in the local cemetery.

In behalf of the readers of this paper, we extend sympathy to Mrs. Kroll and other members of the family. May light perpetual shine upon him.

## At Emmanuel, Warrenton

Newly elected vestrymen at Emmanuel, Warrenton: V. Dawson Alston and Alfred A. Williams. A barbecue supper was served by members of the Auxiliary, the meeting presided over by the rector, the Rev. R. W. Turner. L. B. Beddoe, Secretary, was presented a gift for his faithful services rendered.

Mrs. James Payne Beckwith was elected leader for the Grace Alston Chapter of the Hannah Arrington branch of the Woman's Auxiliary at a recent meeting.

## Mainly Because of Food

The A. M. E. Zion Church Educational Institute of Salisbury closed its doors on February 2nd as an answer to a series of protested strikes begun in the college January 21st. "From unofficial reports, the main grievance seems to be the dining room management and the meals served," according to the N. C. Council of Churches Bulletin.

Things are never so bad as they seem; and all difficulties sneak away when you look them squarely in the eyes.—Elbert Hubbard.

The earlier we make up our minds to make a success of some certain undertaking, the sooner we will reach it.—Selected.

St. James parish, New York City, fixed as its goal for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, \$30,000. They have received so far something over \$86,000, and money is still coming in. The Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, rector, gave some of his time to speaking on behalf of the Fund in other dioceses.

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued From Page 2)

be a striking expression of the positive good will which we preach. Further, "So much of the Spirit of Christ would be manifested thereby to make our missionary task in the future more understandable and more effective," said Dr. Cunningham, President of Davidson College. . . . There has been an upsurge of interest in Youth activities in many of the communities of the State, says the News of the Churches, weekly publication of the N. C. Council of Churches, Dr. Heaton, of the Myrtle Park Baptist Church, stating, "Before Charlotte youth is truly united in Christ, the old ideas of prejudice must be bridged and dried up, and the power of Jesus Christ in your hearts must be the one power present." . . . General Albert Cox, former of Raleigh, now of Washington, D. C., was the "gallant leader" of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund in the Diocese of Washington, their goal being \$150,000. . . . The Nominating Committee appointed by President Peoples to select candidates for a Vice-President, Sec. of Christian Education, member of the Executive Council, and four delegates to the Triennial are as follows: Mrs. Landon Hill, Church, Raleigh, Chr.; and Mrs. C. Cheatham, Oxford, and Mrs. R. T. B. Little of Wadesboro. The Triennial will be held in Philadelphia, September 10-20. . . . Andrew's, Greensboro, recently had the pleasure of a visit from Mrs. J. A. Vache. The Vaches now live in Pittsburgh, where Mr. Vache has a suburban parish. . . . On February 12th, C. S. Biggs was elected Senior Warden of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, to fill the place made vacant by O. G. Sumner who felt that unavoidable circumstances made him resign.

## Men's Club of Holy Innocents', Henderson

At its January meeting the newly formed Men's Club elected the following as officers: President, R. Clements; Vice-President, C. O. S. Fert; Secretary-Treasurer, R. G. Davis. The Parish Guild served supper for the fifty men present. The Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain of the Central Prison in Raleigh, was the speaker.

## Brotherhood Officers Installed at The Church The Good Shepherd, Raleigh

In connection with a Holy Communion Service for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, at the Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the following officers were installed: Director, Sam F. Taylor; Vice-Director, J. Covington; Secretary, Woodrow Sears; Treasurer, Claude P. Tys-



## Parochial Schools Needed

(Continued From Page 5)

that? To blame someone else is not the answer and will not get the answer.

The Church School which meets on Sundays has its place in the Christian education of young men and women but that place has been so over emphasized until it is thought by many people that it is to do the whole job of educating. Probably that is where the crux of the problem is. One hour a week, forty hours a year, for an average of nine years will not produce an intelligent, educated Christian. It will not produce a good Christian. As a matter of fact, it will not produce a good anything. We do not teach the child the language he is to speak that way, we certainly do not teach him arithmetic that way, and, above all, we do not bring a child in touch with his parents one hour a week, forty hours a year, and after nine or ten years expect him to be a good child in his relationship to his parents. Why do we then expect the Church School to perform a miracle?

Not only is the time limited in the church school but less than half of the children of Protestant churches are even enrolled in the church schools. The last religious census reported that in 10 years Protestant Church School enrollment decreased three million. This decrease is continuing. Our own diocese shows a decrease and it is not all due to decrease birthrate.

The Protestant churches in the United States are not increasing in influence over the life and thinking of the American people. Rather, they are becoming a less and less important factor in shaping American thinking and policies. Unless something is soon done this will continue until godless paganism influences the thinking and policies of America completely. England has already faced the fact and admitted, in a 200-page report by a commission appointed by the late Archbishop Temple of Canterbury, that Britain today is a pagan country. On special occasions the people go to church in fashionable numbers. Their recognition of the Christian way of life is more often a sentimental and conventional one. Only some 10 per cent of their people are actively connected with the Christian church. When we face facts in this country, we see that America is no better. Yet in Britain, America and Russia which are to lead the world out of the swamp of despair into the firm footing of a peaceful world through the organization of the United Nations. The mechanics of that organization which is being set up today will be run by the men and women of tomorrow and when pagans begin tinkering with world order the whole thing explodes and war comes again.

There is no way for the Christian church to make solid, permanent gains except through the educating of children in the Christian way of life. The Sunday school education admittedly cannot do it. Bible in the public schools in this state and other states has been tried. Released

time from public schools has been tried in some states. Neither works well. Some states do not even allow the Bible to be read nor prayers to be said in public schools. A child studying the Bible in the public schools learns about religion and Christianity up to and through the first century of Christianity but he learns nothing of the Christian church, its experiences, its ways of life, its interpretations of life for the next 1900 years. It is as though the Christian Church existed for a hundred years and then died at the end of the Book of Revelation. It is not the job of the public schools to teach Christianity and it should not be forced to do it.

It is admitted that the basis of all education are the three R's. Up until 1850 the public schools did teach the original three R's—reading, 'riting and religion—but in 1850 religion was put out of the curriculum and 'rithmetic was substituted as one of the three R's. From that point on the Protestant churches relied on the Sunday Schools, revivals or preaching missions and sermons to do the job of educating the children in the Christian way of life. From that time on we can trace the gradual decline of the influence which the Protestant churches had in the life of the people in regard to a Christian way of life which includes morals and ethics.

The tide is flowing swiftly and something must be done to stem it. That something I believe is the creation and development of parochial schools on the part of churches. Other denominations are awake to the situation and are beginning. In the city where I live there are Kindergartens and religious schools conducted by the Presbyterian, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, and Lutheran churches. There is a need for parochial schools where the children can receive as good as or better secular education than the public schools can offer plus a Christian education which the public schools cannot give. Under the program of a parochial school we will go far in seeing to it that our children are not religious illiterates and the Protestant church can once again become a factor in the lives of men and women.

I would like to see created under our Division of Christian Education of the National Council a committee or commission which would be ready to help guide any parish or mission which wants to start a parochial school. I would like to see a committee or commission appointed in our own diocese to work independently or with the committee of the National Council's Division of Christian Education.

Above all, let us not stand idly by, bewailing our lack of vision, but let us pray, think and work to do something to overcome the religious ignorance of our young men and women of the Church.

—C. Al Cole,

St. Martin's, Charlotte.

## Rev. Wm. Edward Cox, D. D. (Oct. 23, 1870-Feb. 10, 1946)

Rev. Wm. Edward Cox, D. D., retired Episcopal clergyman, died at his home in Southern Pines, N. C., on February 10, 1946. He had been a resident of Southern Pines since 1932, when he was forced to retire as the result of a stroke of apoplexy which left him partially paralyzed. At the time of his retirement he was vicar of St. John's Church, Bisbee, Arizona. Funeral services were conducted from Emmanuel Church in Southern Pines on Tuesday, February 12th, by Rev. F. Craighill Brown, and Dr. T. A. Cheatham of Pinehurst, N. C.

Rev. Dr. Cox began his ministry as rector of St. Paul's Church in Greenville, N. C., and adjacent mission stations. Later he was rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and the Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, Va. He has been Rector Emeritus of the latter church since his retirement.

Educated at the University of North Carolina and the Theological Seminary at the University of the South, he began his ministry in 1902.

In addition to service in his parishes, Dr. Cox was active in diocesan affairs. While in Eastern North Carolina he organized and was the first editor of the "Carolina Churchman\*," and also served as editor of the "Mission Herald." He was deputy to the 1913 General Convention of the Church, and deputy-elect to the 1916 Convention.

Dr. Cox was the author of several books, written during his years of retirement, including "Memories of Some Courageous Southerners" and "Southern Sidelights." In 1944 he completed and published his last work, "The Heart of the Prayer Book," now in its second edition.

Dr. Cox was awarded an honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity by the University of the South in 1933. He was a member of the Perfect Ashlar Lodge #12, F. & A. M., Landmark Chapter #6, R. & A. M., and Commandery #4, of Bisbee, Ariz. Masonic rites were conducted at the grave.

Surviving Dr. Cox are his wife and one son, Edward, Jr., of Jacksonville, N. C.

\*(From information gathered by the Editor it seems that at one time the Mission Herald suspended operations and "since at the time there was no regular paper for this Diocese, the two dioceses, East and North Carolina combined and published a magazine which was called the "Carolina Churchman." The Editor would welcome further information in this regard. It was during the Episcopate of Bishop Strange of East Carolina, the late Mr. Cox being a member of that diocese. —Editor.)



## The Orphanage's New Farm

In a letter to all the Auxiliary members, Mrs. M. D. (Pearl) Whisnant, Supervising Matron at the Thompson Orphanage, writes:

All the children are bubbling over with enthusiasm about the new Orphanage farm, "Cedarbrook," which we bought last September. Cedarbrook is located eight miles from Charlotte and consists of one hundred sixty-nine acres. For many years the land has been idle, therefore there are many months of hard work ahead of us before we can expect gratifying results.

There is a young orchard of ninety trees, a nice tenant house, two barns, chicken houses, and a location which has been cleared for a five-acre lake. Our plans now are to stock the farm with hogs, chickens, and beef cattle, build a dam to make the lake which we will stock with fish, prepare a good place for swimming, and build summer lodges for the boys and girls to use during vacations. As well as being a source of pleasure for the children, Cedarbrook will provide another means of training and will be a fine source of financial support for the Orphanage during the years to come.

## "A Shiney New Dime"

At St. Luke's, Salisbury, on January 30th, members of the Young People's Service League presented over the radio a play entitled "A Shiney New Dime," written by Miss Betty Bradford Thomas. Taking part in the play with Miss Thomas were Misses Jane Thomas, Kathleen Thomas, Mary Shaw Clement, Lois Dunn and Mr. James Horton. The Service League gave this service for the benefit of the polio drive. The offering last Sunday for the "March of Dimes" amounted to \$14.22.

"Heaven knows we all have faults. And love ain't too blind to see 'em, but real love is generous enough to keep its mouth shut."—Robert Quillen in the Baltimore Sun.

The first and best victory is to conquer self. To be conquered by self is of all things the most shameful and vile.—Plato.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
**NEW CATALOG on Request**

**NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.**  
Division of  
**NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.**  
PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## To Be Featured in The WITNESS

As an incentive for people to learn what will be before the next General Convention THE WITNESS is publishing during LENT special articles dealing with matters that will be practically certain to be brought up in Philadelphia.

A special leader has been asked to write each article. The topics are: SOCIAL RECONSTRUCTION, by Bp. Scarlett; CLERGY PLACEMENT, by Bp. Powell; SOCIAL SECURITY FOR LAY EMPLOYEES, by Spencer Miller, Jr.; QUALIFICATIONS FOR A PRESIDING BISHOP, by Editors of THE WITNESS; THE RELATIONSHIP OF 281 TO THE WHOLE

CHURCH, by Rev. Harry Longley; AN OVER-ALL STRATEGY FOR THE CHURCH, by the Rev. Herbert Prince and Bp. Keeler; UNITY WITH PRESBYTERIANS, by Pres. VanDusen of Union Seminary and Warden Wedell, of the College of Preachers; PROPOSED REVISION OF THE PRAYER BOOK, by Dean Suter, of the National Cathedral; INTERNATIONALISM AND THE CHURCH, by Pres. Bari of St. John's College; THE MARRIAGE CANON, by Bp. Parsons and Mrs. Henry H. Hill, member of the Commission. The WITNESS can be addressed, 135 Liberty Street, New York 6, New York.

"Well, Ah's glad she's the last," said a Scotsman on the evening of his youngest daughter's wedding; "the confetti's getting a wee bit gritty."

—Lady Maud Warrender:  
My Medley (De La More Press.)

### Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

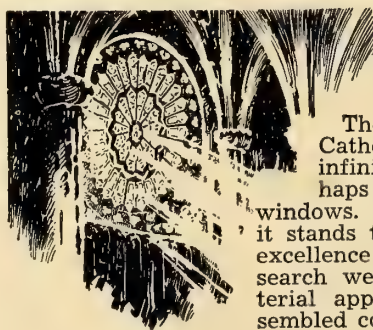
A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

**Christchurch**  
SCHOOL for BOYS

Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades.  
Upper School: College Entrance Requirements.  
Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to  
**The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,**  
Headmaster  
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.



## A Masterpiece of Beauty and Color

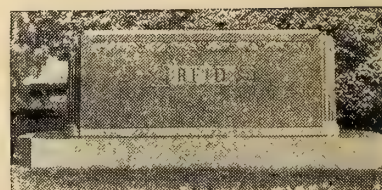
The beautiful rose window of the Cathedral of Notre Dame, a work of infinite beauty and splendor, is perhaps the masterpiece of all art glass windows. Built in the Thirteenth Century, it stands today unsurpassed in beauty and excellence of workmanship. If a world-wide search were made for a monumental material approaching the beauty of the assembled colors of the famous Rose Window, such material would be found in

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It is found, also, that the beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is com-



posed of the most durable minerals known.

Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXV

APRIL, 1946

NUMBER 8

## Headliners for the Woman's Auxiliary Convention, an Indian Priest and a Provincial President

Preceded by the meeting of the Executive Board on the evening of April 29, at St. Timothy's, Wilson, the full Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese will take place April 30th-May 1st, with the President, Mrs. E. G. Peoples, in charge.

The Theme of the meeting will be, "The Mission of the Church—A Power for Peace—In the Diocese—In the Nation—and in the World."

Miss Mary King of the diocese of Atlanta, president of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province of Sevanee, will be present for the whole meeting and will make an address. The speaker for the evening service on April 30th will be the Rev. Vine Deloria of Sisseton, S. Dak.

In writing to Mrs. Peoples Bishop William Blair Roberts, of South Dakota, says of the Rev. Mr. Deloria, "You will find him a splendid man or he is an Indian himself and our blest Indian priest. He is a fascinating speaker and is the son of the famous Tipi Sapa, the young Indian who gave up being chief of his tribe in order to become a priest in the church after his conversion." He also states of Mr. Deloria that he is "one of the finest personalities you have ever heard."

Further Details as to the Rev. Mr. Deloria

At present he is "Superintendent of the Sisseton Mission, one of eleven such missions the Episcopal Church has among the 22,000 Sioux Indians of South Dakota." He writes, "My Mission is small, having only four chapels, compared with places like the Corn Creek, Rosebud, and the Pine Ridge, which have from 20 to 30 chapels each. But I also have three white churches, so in all I have seven places to minister to. I have an assistant-priest and wish I had

## One Hundred and Thirtieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Raleigh, N. C., May 7th and  
8th, 1946

Tuesday, May 7—Pre-Convention Conference of Clergy and Lay Delegates.

3 p.m. to 5 p.m.—To discuss questions to be considered by the General Convention this fall.

Tuesday, May 7, 8 p.m.—Opening Session. Evening Prayer. Business according to the Rules of Order. Roll Call. Organization. Bishop's Address. Nominations.

Wednesday, May 8, 7:30 a.m.—Holy Communion. Business according to the Rules of Order. Report of the Standing Committee. Report of the Executive Council, etc.

12 noon—Prayers for Missions.

1:00 to 2:30 p.m.—Recess for lunch.

2:30 p.m.—Final Business Session. Closing Prayer and Benediction. Adjournment.

### IMPORTANT!

Due to shortage of living quarters in Raleigh, it is important that Rectors and Secretaries of Vestries should send in names of Delegates at once to the Rev. James McD. Dick, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C.

two more. In all we have about 700 souls scattered in the country mostly." He is likewise the Diocesan Advisor in Youth Work. During the past 15 years that he has been a missionary he has visited 20 dioceses, and in 1944 appeared before the National Council on Church Schools. Mrs. Deloria and her parents expect to be in Wilson at the time of the Convention, Mrs. Deloria coming down from New York with her parents with whom she will be making a visit.

## Jogs From the Diocesan Log

Dec. 16: 11 a.m., St. Luke's, Spray: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, Rector. That afternoon, between three and four o'clock I visited three homes and confirmed three persons who had been unable to attend the morning service on account of sickness and extremely cold weather.

18: Issued Lay Reader's License to John Sargent Martin for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Mr. Martin has subsequently enrolled in the Theological School at Sewanee. Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Martin Man, transferring him to the Diocese of Louisiana. Mr. Man had been serving as Chaplain in the U. S. Army. His pre-war ministry in this diocese was highly effective. We lose him with regret. 5:15 p.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and made a brief talk.

20: 3 p.m., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of a friend.

22: 5 p.m., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector, and made an address. 7:30 p.m., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rector, and preached. One of the candidates was from St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

23: 11 a.m., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was from St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. 7:30 p.m., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.

25: 10:30 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D., who preached.

26: Issued Lay Reader's License to Messrs. Olen J. Underwood, Oliver G. Sumner, and Robert T. Rhoney for use in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

28: Issued Lay Reader's License to Arthur C. Cundy for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

30: 11 a.m., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Rob-



ert M. McNair, Rector. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. After service I met with a committee from the Vestry. We discussed the needs and opportunities of missionary work in Edgecombe County. 3 p.m., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston, five of whom had just been discharged from service in the armed forces.

31: The resignation of the Rev. Robert Owens as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, becomes effective today. He retires under the age provisions of the Church Pension Fund. Also effective today is the resignation of the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., as Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. Dr. Clark becomes a non-parochial Priest of this Diocese. The Church, not only in Charlotte, but in the Diocese and even beyond, suffers a severe loss in the resignation of these two consecrated leaders. It will be difficult to replace them with men of equal talent.

#### 1946

Jan. 1: 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

2: Admitted as Postulant John Sargent Martin of Trinity Church, Mount Airy.

4: 10:30 a.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion in the absence of the Rector, who is sick. 5:30 p.m., St. Phillip's Church, Durham: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Rector. 7 p.m., St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham: I met with the Priest in Charge, the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, and the Mission Committee.

6: 11 a.m., All Saints' Church, Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Jeffress, and four persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Minister to the Deaf, who signed the service and sermon. I dedicated a silver Lavabo Bowl and two glass cruets. 3:30 p.m., Christ Church, Albemarle: Mr. Jeffress read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. After service, I conferred with members of the Mission Committee.

8: Conferences at Ravenscroft today with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Chaplain Clarence E. Hobgood and the Rev. William H. R. Jackson, a clergyman of our Church who has recently been appointed Chaplain of the State Prison.

9: 10 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D. This was the opening service of a Training Institute of the Woman's Auxiliary. At the morning session I made an address.

10: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment, I conferred individually with several Council members.

11: 12 m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker, Chairman of the Landscape and Grounds Committee of St. Mary's School.

13: 11 a.m., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston. I preached and confirmed eight persons. 4 p.m., St. Mark's Church, Rox-

## News of the Church

The Presiding Bishop has called attention to the opportunity now existing, for parishes to welcome brides of service men who are coming into their communities. Many of them are Church of England girls. The program recommended is: 1) Visit immediately any wife from overseas whose name is called to your attention; 2) Watch local newspapers for names of arriving brides; 3) Make periodic inquiries at the local Red Cross for the names and addresses of brides who have come to their attention; 4) Communicate with the girl's home rector, letting him know that she has found a new parish church.

About 2,700,000 emergency dwelling units are needed immediately for veterans. Church leaders are suggesting a nationwide "Share the housing" effort with the following program: 1) Organize a housing committee in every parish; 2) Make a thorough canvass of the entire membership to discover housing facilities; 3) Check up on veterans in need of housing, using Church Honor Rolls as a starting point; 4) Secure community cooperation in this effort among all religious and civic groups.

The Episcopal Church's delegation to the special biennial conference of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America consisted of three bishops, ten other clergy, two laymen and two women. The Conference was held in Columbus, Ohio, March 5, 6 and 7.

The Bishops were the Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, D. D., the Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, D. D., and the Rt. Rev. Henry Wise Hobson, D. D.

The priests were the Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D. D., the Very Rev. Paul Roberts, D. D., the Ven. Donald Wonders, D. D., the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D. D., the Rev. Louis W. Pitt, D. D., the Rev. Robert W. Fay, the Rev. A. Ronald Merrix, the Rev. Robert L. Bull, Jr., the Rev. Tollie Caution, and the Rev. Frederick B. Atkinson.

The laymen were Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse and Mr. Harper Sibley.

The women delegates were Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, and Mrs. Henry H. Pierce.

There will be many opportunities for college students to give a month or two of  
(Continued on Page 14)

boro: Mr. Johnston read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 p.m., St. Peter's Church, Stovall: Mr. Johnston read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

18: I left home for the Diocese of Minnesota where I spoke under the assignment of the Presiding Bishop and the invitation of Bishop Keeler in behalf of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. I returned to the Diocese of North Carolina on February first.

## Just Rambling Along

When Convention time comes along again, the last of this month and all during May there will probably be larger attendance than ever before, gas being no longer limited. Both Conventions in the Diocese should be of much interest, the Diocesan Convention at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, May 7th and 8th, and the Woman's Auxiliary Convention at St. Timothy's, Wilson, April 30-May 1st. This is the year that delegates are elected to the General Convention. Both of our Conventions will do this, as the Triennial of the Auxiliary meets at the same time in Philadelphia. . . . Nineteen persons from Oxford attended the Vade Mecum Rally at Holy Innocents, Henderson, on Feb. 20th. Real Vade Mecum spirit there! . . . When some one asked a much beloved old Negro man why he talked to himself so much, he replied, "Well, when I talks I always wants to be sure of a listener. Furthermore, I always wants to be sure that the man I am talking to understands just what I has to say."

. . . The Pfeiffer College Choir sang recently at the church service at St. Luke's, Salisbury, Miss Winifred Bateman, a member of that parish being the choir director and organist, this being the first time that this choir had ever sung at an Episcopal service. . . . At a recent Thursday night meeting at St. Mark's, Wilson, a "group of children filed into the church and filled a half section of the church." They were girls from the Training School in Rocky Mount, which "takes care of youngsters from broken homes, those that are misfits in our communities and whose lives have been warped by environment." The members of that church were delighted with the easy way that these children took to our hymns, all singing lustily. . . . Dr. Chas. H. Douglas is now teaching the Men's Bible Class at St. Luke's, Salisbury, his present subject being "The Miracles of Christ." . . . Headlines in a Sacramento, Calif., paper recently, "Ten Divorces for Every 11 Marriages." Then follows an urgent suggestion that people should study material gotten out by the Eugenics Society of Northern California! . . . The Cottage Teas during Lent connected with St. Mark's, Wilson, seem to be a very folksy, homey way of presenting the Church's Lenten teachings to people who might not otherwise get together. Sociability and religion—we need more of this mixture. Too much formality of church meetings many times, due to the restraining influences of the church buildings. Let's take more of our church meetings into the homes! . . . "Sixteen major Protestant denominations constitute the official membership of the N. C. Council of Churches to be con-  
(Continued on Page 14)



## The Rev. William S. Lea Has Resigned

On March 14th the Rev. William Lea resigned as rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, same to take effect May 1st. The Vestry accepted his resignation on the same day. Mr. Lea is that he should take special training in voice in New York; and then be in charge of St. Andrew's Church, Bryn Mawr, Tenn., at the same time working on the newspaper, owned by his father-in-law, in that town. His plans for the future are indefinite. However, should his voice again become normal he has under consideration work that will be along lines very congenial to him. He awaits the rector's report. Last August the Rev. Lea was stricken with polio, while visiting in Tennessee, and after a very serious illness was able to do work on a newspaper and get around as a person in fairly normal health, his voice being the point at which the illness did the most damage.

During the brief period he was in the Diocese the Rev. Mr. Lea made many staunch friends, in Raleigh especially. They will miss him, and wish him an early and complete restoration to health. He was rector of Christ Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, before coming to Raleigh Oct. 1944.

## The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges Goes to Wadesboro

Forty months ago the Rev. Ralph Bridges, rector of St. Stephen's, Raleigh, volunteered as a Chaplain in the Navy, serving in the following posts: nine months at the Naval Air Station in Pensacola, Fla.; five months at the Marine Air Corps Station at Cherry Point, being assigned to the Marine Aircraft Group 61; then to San Diego where he remained to spend 15 months in the Southwest Pacific; since returning to the States he has been assigned with the Coast Guard in Mobile, Ala. Thus he served with three units of the Navy: Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard. He returned a Lieutenant Commander. While overseas he baptized 9 men and brought six others into the respective churches. He prepared for confirmation a class of

## THE PRESIDING BISHOP'S EASTER MESSAGE

Easter this year comes at a time when it is clear that the proclamation of Christian ideals needs to be supplemented by a demonstration of the power to carry them into effect. It is not our ability to repeat Christian formulas but our capacity to live in accord with them that will win men to faith in the Risen Christ. This capacity is produced not by our own striving, but is the gift of God.

God's bestowal of power through the Risen Christ is not made once for all. It is a continuing reinforcement through which our own lives approach ever nearer to the Divine standard of perfection. As He calls us to new tasks He qualifies us for their performance. Surely on this Easter we must be conscious of the fact that God is summoning His Church to fulfill a responsibility immeasurably greater than any which He has assigned to us in the past. Not only is it world-wide in scope, but its fulfillment involves problems which have hitherto baffled us. Can we give to love and justice an impetus which will enable them to penetrate the barriers of race prejudice? Can nations measure up to Christian standards in their international activities? The very asking of these questions indicates our need of a greater outpouring of the power of the Risen Christ.

If world peace and world unity depend upon an adequate answer to just such questions, where shall we find it apart from Him? Shall we not then on this Easter seek those things which are above where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. At such a time as this we realize only too clearly that we are not already perfect, that our present lives are an insufficient witness to a power adequate to meet the world's needs, Easter assures us, however, that He who raised up Jesus will enable us to walk in newness of life. The problems that confront us may from our human level seem impossible of solution. Yet Easter reminds us that the Resurrection which we celebrate proves the truth of our Lord's pronouncement: "The impossible things of men are possible with God."

eight men to Bishop L. C. Riley of Australia, five of whom he had previously baptized, in addition to the above number.

On March 1st he became rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, having been officially released from the Navy on March 15th.

The congregation at the Church of the Messiah welcomes this the first resident rector that they have had for some time—since the Rev. Robert Turner left for Walnut Cove, later for Warrenton.

The Diocese welcomes Mr. Bridges back into its fold, as a resident priest.

## The Church of The Holy Innocents, Henderson

A Woman's Bible Class has been formed at Holy Innocents, Henderson.

A Lenten Retreat for the men of the parish was held at Camp Indianhead on March 3rd, each one bringing his own sandwiches.

A Lenten Teaching Mission has been held each afternoon, except Saturdays and Sundays, at 5:30, lasting only 20 minutes, for any in the parish desiring to attend.

Sidney Perry Cooper, Jr., recently was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross "for heroism during a mission in the late war."

## Reconstruction and Advanced Fund for the Diocese as of March 29th, 1946

When the Rev. James S. Cox was asked to send in his latest report for the Reconstruction and Advanced Fund he added the following by letter:

"You will notice that the total of funds actually in hand is \$65,327.39. If the churches which have not reported do as well as those from whom we have heard already, we shall certainly reach our quota. I am somewhat chagrined that some have been so dilatory in sending in their reports, after all the publicity we have given to the importance of doing so. If you have space in the North Carolina CHURCHMAN, I wish you would call it to the attention of the clergy and parish treasurers again that I would like to have a complete report of the result of their campaign.

In fairness to all concerned I should say that some of the churches with blanks after their names have actually made reports on their expectations, but we cannot count expectations in our report. We count only the money received.

From talking with some of the clergy I believe there is some misunderstanding also as to what is to be done with the money received in the parish campaigns. All funds received for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund Campaign should be sent directly to: "Reconstruction and Advance Fund, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York." In the case of pledges, the pledge cards may also be sent to 281, who will take the trouble to collect them."

(Continued on Page 10)



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCH-  
MAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of  
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the  
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

APRIL, 1946

No. 8

## Far Reaching in Its Influence

The Good Friday Offering may be considered by some as "just another offering which we are supposed to support." The Presiding Bishop has sent forth a plea that we give "emphasis upon its importance" especially this year. According to long tradition this offering has been devoted to the Jerusalem and the East Mission which is described as "the great symbol of Anglican cooperation in the world today." "The fund derived from this offering is administered by the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, and is used primarily for the evangelical work among six hundred thousand Jews and an equal number of Moslems in Palestine," writes our own Bishop Penick who hopes that this Diocese will respond even more generously than ever before to this call for help from Jerusalem.

We trust that all who attend this service will be sure to make a generous offering; and for those who feel that they are unable to attend we would suggest that you send your offering by some one attending the service—or else mail a check or cash to the rector. Another alternative would be to place an offering in an envelope at the next service designating it "Good Friday Offering."

## An Admirable Woman Passes

Some parishes and missions have leaders among their groups who by force of ability, interest, means, or family position, gain prominence and are expected to take upon themselves responsibilities commensurate with their talents. Some are admired. Unfortunately at times some are respected but not beloved, their passing causing certain relief in some quarters.

In the passing of Mrs. W. A. Nisbet, the former Miss Ella McCoy, of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, we find a "far different story." Mrs. Nisbet indeed had talents; but they came mostly from the development of what she had through the influence of religion in her daily life. The mere expression on her face, lighting up with love for her fellow beings whenever any one spoke to her, showed what a reservoir of kindness, unselfishness,

thoughtfulness and interest she had for any human being. And what she wore on her face she exercised her work for her Church and her community. So much did she endear herself to her family, her church and her community that she exerted a leadership that was founded upon the sheer force of her character, sweetness of manner and genuineness of personal charm. One young man said to us, "When she died some one stated that any one had ever heard her say anything unkind about any person no one remembers it."

She has left a priceless heritage to her family, her Church and her community. Such rare personalities do not often adorn our experience. May her soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her.

## We Would Suggest

Turn to page 15 of this issue and read there "Daily Affirmations for Lent," which should be termed merely "Daily Affirmations," as they are too important to be consigned merely to Lenten reading. They came out in "The Church Review," published by The Church Society for College Work.

It would do well to read aloud these affirmations to a meeting of an Auxiliary Circle, to Bible Classes, to a group of younger or older people who want to think deeply, pondering where RELIGION takes one. Read it right now, and see if we are correct in the importance we attach to it.

## Preach and Teach

William S. Hockman states "The Christian Church must preach. It must preach more eloquently and powerfully than ever before in its long and glorious history. The church must teach. It must teach more extensively and effectively than it has in the past. In this preaching and this teaching the church will need to have great skill in the use of every known method of communication. It must adopt and adapt, and develop, many new methods and techniques. In projected visual aids the church will find a flexible and powerful helper."

—N. C. Church Council Bulletin

## The Building Fund and the Church

In the retrospect of sixty-five years of service to the Church compiled on January 1, 1946, the American Church Building Fund Commission, created by the General Convention of 1871, demonstrates that its efforts have fulfilled the requirements of its purpose.

Its present relatively small Permanent Fund of \$868,403.75, which in infancy in 1881 could help with only small loans, and with small gifts from income in 1893, has provided in the period for construction, repairs, improvements, and refinancing construction indebtedness for well over 3,000 churches, rectories and parish houses around the world.

In a constant turnover of the Fund, 1,155 loans totaling \$917,851.05, and 1948 gifts from income in the sum of \$96,441.33 have gone into the Dioceses and Districts of the Church.

At the moment there are problems for the Parish of material and labor, and for the Commission the enlargement of resources to meet calls for help throughout the Church as they arrive in numbers multiplied by the necessary delays occasioned by the War.

The Commission rejoices that it has answered every call help when in conformity with existing rules, is grateful for opportunities presented, and looks forward to even larger service for the Church.

March 1, 1946.

Note: This Diocese from October 25th, 1880, to January 1st, 1946, has secured 17 Loans amounting to \$63,935.75; received 57 Gifts amounting to \$27,265.00; and derived Grants amounting to \$3,400.00, according to a statistical table sent out by the Fund.—Editor.



## Up in Smoke

JAMES COMLEY of the Church Insurance Corporation

During the years following World War I, construction costs remained fairly level. Late in 1930 they started to decline, until a low was reached in 1932. From then until now, various indexes show a steady increase—approximately 35 per cent since the 1939-40 period. This means that property valued in 1940 at \$50,000 is worth \$67,500 today. The policies contain the 80 per cent or 75 per cent average clauses (commonly called insurance clauses), and have not been adjusted to reflect today's values, it is inevitable that they be altered, because in the event of a loss they would be penalized by under-insurance.

The increased cost of building material is the only factor contributing to these high values. Skilled labor is at a premium. When contractors are obliged to employ unskilled hands, resulting in, not only inferior workmanship, but more time in completing construction.

Property owners should check their insurance against the reproduction value of their buildings. Many insurance policies issued some time ago are entirely out of line with today's values, and should be adjusted to show current costs. Every policy should be examined for coverage and ownership; whether the value of stained glass windows and all fixed contents are included in the rating figure. The contents item should include movable articles.

It is expedient to have split insurance policies divided among various local agents (companies), be sure that policies are current, i.e., worded the same. If this is not so, a loss might cause much confusion. In this connection the moral is to place your insurance with a friendly company, consider of your interest and organized for your benefit.

Review your insurance carefully lest when a loss occurs you discover that at least a portion of your claim has gone "up in smoke!"

I'm but a cog in life's vast wheel,  
That daily makes the same old trip,  
Yet what a joy it is to feel  
That but for me the world might slip.  
'Tis something after all to jog  
Along and be a first-class cog."

**PIERCE'S**  
**KOLRON**  
RELIEVES DISCOMFORTS OF  
**COLDS**  
TAKE AS DIRECTED  
LIKEABLE LIQUID LAXATIVE  
only 35¢

## Seventh Annual N. C. Convocation of Churches

On April 23rd-25th the N. C. Council of Churches will convene in Charlotte, according to an announcement of Dr. H. Shelton Smith, of Duke University, Convocation Chairman. There will be speakers of national and international note on the program. "Included in the special interest groups to be conducted each afternoon will be sessions dealing with Church music, Weekday Religious Education, Narcotics Education, Youth Activities, Religious Use of the Press and Radio, and other interest of concern to all Church leaders."

Preceding the opening of the Convocation there will be a special conference on Visual Religious Education under Miss Sampley of Winston-Salem.

## Religious Census at St. Mary's School and Junior College

During the spring term St. Mary's has 228 boarders, 52 day pupils and 11 special day pupils (mostly Music pupils), a total of 291 pupils. In taking a religious census the following shows their church affiliation, three being undesignated: Roman Catholic, 2 (day pupils); Reformed, 1; Jewish, 1; Congregationalist, 1; Lutheran, 2; Disciples of Christ, 3; Greek Orthodox, 3; Moravian, 3; Christians, 4; Baptist, 28; Presbyterian, 38; Methodist, 63; Episcopal Church, 143. Thus it will be seen that a little less than 50 per cent are members of the Episcopal Church.

FEEL PEPPY—RELIEVE THAT  
**BACKACHE**  
DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE  
RUB ON **EN-AR-CO**  
INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK OF HELPING SOOTHE THAT BACKACHE  
CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED

**EYE COMFORT**  
  
The cleansing and soothing action of  
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S**  
**OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**  
brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes. 25c & 50c at drug stores.  
**DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

## St. Philip's Ends Soldier Parties

St. Philip's Parish, in Durham, held its last Soldier Party Saturday, March 2nd. These socials were started by Rev. David W. Yates and have continued under Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.

For the past three years, the Parish House has been the scene of these Soldier Parties. Since Durham has been a camp town, the Parish has done an outstanding job in entertaining soldiers from Camp Butner and the surrounding camps. There have been as many as two hundred attending on Saturday nights.

Local girls, college students and student nurses were dancing partners and played games with the men.

Auxiliary ladies served as hostesses and welcomed each soldier at the door. The funds for these parties came from the Army and Navy Commission.

We believe that the Soldier Parties at St. Philip's helped make the soldiers' stay at Camp Butner more pleasant and let them know that we civilians were trying to do a little in appreciation for what they had done for us.—Mrs. Alex M. Worth, Chairman of Soldier Service.

**5 REASONS WHY**  
increasing millions  
Snap Back With  
**STANBACK**  
HEADACHE POWDERS  
Each Powder Contains 25 Grains Acetanilid  
2 Grains Phenyltolyl Bromide, Aspirin and Caffeine  
Recommended for Relief of Headache, Neuralgia,  
SIMPLE HEADACHE AND NEURALGIA,  
HEAD COLIC, MUSCULAR ACHES  
AND PAINS  
FOR DIRECTIONS SEE OTHER SIDE  
10¢ STANBACK COMPANY, LTD. 10¢

- 1 Designed to speedily relieve simple headache and painful discomforts of neuralgia.
- 2 Measured doses — in powder form for quick assimilation.
- 3 Proof of merit. Same type formula over one-third century.
- 4 Standard U. S. P. ingredients. Laboratory tested, controlled.
- 5 In price range of everyone. 10c and 25c sizes.

Caution: Use only as directed  
Buy—Try—  
**STANBACK**



## Personals

**Bishop Penick**, during the second week in March, was the week-day Lenten preacher at St. Michael's, Charleston. On the Wednesday night of that week a union service was held at St. Philip's.

**The Rev. Clarence W. Brickman**, National Chaplain of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, was incorrectly recorded in the March issue of this paper. Not "Hubert" as was stated there. Apologies!

**The Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, D. D.**, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, S. C., preached at his boyhood home church, St. Stephen's, Oxford, March 28th.

**The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth**, of Reidsville, preached at St. Stephen's, Oxford, March 14th.

**The Rev. Clarence R. Haden**, of St. Philip's, Durham, preached at the Union Service at St. Saviour's, Raleigh, on March 27th, and at St. Stephen's, Oxford, on April 4th.

**The Rev. Robert W. Turner**, of Emmanuel, Warrenton, preached at St. Stephen's, Oxford, on March 21st.

**Chaplain Andrew D. Milstead, U. S. N. R.**, was recently pictured in The Palm Branch, his diocesan paper, Diocese of Southern Florida, aboard the U. S. S. "Helena" in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, with his assistant, Howard S. Hane, a Postulant from the Diocese of Chicago.

**The Rev. James F. Ferneyhough**, of St. John's, Fayetteville, preached at St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, on March 20th, and at St. Saviour's, at the Union Service that night.

**The Rev. Louis A. Haskell**, of St. Paul's, Suffolk, Va., preached at St. Mary's Chapel, St. Mary's School, on April 3rd, in the afternoon, and at St. Saviour's, that night. Mr. Haskell was once Vicar of St. Saviour's.

**The Rev. John Bonner**, of Trinity, Lumberton, Diocese of East Carolina, preached at St. Timothy's, Wilson, on March 27th.

**The Rev. Edward B. Guerry**, now Chaplain of the War Dept. Personnel Center, Camp Fannin, Texas, has accepted a call to become rector of St. John's Church, John's Island, and St. James' Church, James Island, just out of Charleston, S. C., effective upon his release from the armed services. Mr. Guerry was rector of St. Luke's,

Salisbury, prior to volunteering for services in the armed forces.

**Brigadier General Albert L. Cox**, formerly of Raleigh, now of Washington, D. C., was the Chairman of the Reconstruction and Advanced Fund in that diocese. "The Diocese of Washington," official paper for that diocese, carried a picture of Dean Suter, of the Cathedral, handing a check to Gen. Cox for \$10,890.58, a gift from the Cathedral charitable funds, as well as from the students of the Mt. St. Albans and National Cathedral Schools.

## Robinson to Head Inter-Faith Program

Raleigh, N. C.—Dr. Frank P. Graham of the University of North Carolina, State Chairman of the National Conference of Christians and Jews, has announced the appointment of Allyn Robinson, formerly minister of the United Church in Raleigh, as North Carolina Director of this organization, with headquarters in the YWCA Building in Raleigh. State headquarters have formerly been in Greensboro.

The National Conference of Christians and Jews, founded in 1928 by such notable leaders as Charles Evans Hughes, Newton D. Baker and S. Parkes Cadman, has carried on a vigorous nationwide program seeking to forward the cause of justice, amity, understanding and cooperation among Protestants, Catholics and Jews. The Conference, which has offices in more than fifty cities, is headed by Dr. Everett R. Clinchy. National Co-chairmen are Arthur H. Compton, Carlton J. H. Hayes and Roger Williams Straus. National Headquarters in New York City.

A vigorous state program is expected under the leadership of Allyn Robinson, who is widely known throughout the state as a leader in many progressive causes. He was the founder and director of the Raleigh Institute of Religion, which has received nationwide acclaim as a most successful project in adult education. Mr. Robinson has been in considerable demand as a public speaker and in his new position will be able to respond to more of the demands for his services along this line. For several years the new director has been the editor and commentator on a well-known radio program, "The Churches Make News," sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches. Mr. Robinson will now be heard in a new program, "Religion in Review," which will be inter-faith in nature and will be sponsored by the National Conference. "Religion in Review" will be heard each Saturday at 6:45 p.m. over WPTF.

## HEADACHE

Capudine contains 4 specially selected ingredients that work together to give quick relief from headache and neuralgia. Follow directions on label.

**Liquid CAPUDINE**



## Gives Land to His Church

Christ Church, Cleveland, located nearly one quarter of a mile from Highway 70 is to have a wide road or driveway, from the highway to the church, with trees planted on both sides, and otherwise beautified according to news that has come in this paper. The reason for this is told by W. Frank Thompson, Senior Warden and benefactor of this church, who has purchased and deeded to the church 4.78 acres of land. This is the first gift made by Mr. Thompson to this church. He donated a beautiful parish house in memory of his mother, and has been instrumental in securing much of the furniture for the church.

Christ Church dates back to 1810 when in April of that year in Raleigh it was admitted into union with the Diocese of North Carolina, Bishop Moore of Virginia presiding at the Convention. Bishop Ravenscroft in 1823 consecrated the building. Thompson has served as a vestryman in the church for more than 51 years.

## Secretary of State Byrnes Former Roman Catholic

New York, N. Y.—According to Life, Secretary of State James Byrnes was brought up in the Roman Catholic faith, in South Carolina, but became a member of the Episcopal Church when he was about two or four years old.



**Cry Babies**

suffering from fiery itching of simple rash or chafes easily comforted with medicated

**RESINOL**

**Nothing Like GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN**

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

DEAR READER: I want to tell you about a wonderful yet harmless herb remedy I have that all desire for smoking, chewing, using snuff or drinking. Cured thousands. Just write me and I will gladly tell you all about it and how you get the Recipe to make this marvelous remedy easily cure yourself of the filthy, injurious and addictive tobacco and drinking habit. Write today without delay. Your Christian friend, Loomis O. H. Spencer, Ind.



### Woman's Auxiliary

**President,** MRS. E. G. PEOPLES, Oxford, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. R. T. B. LITTLE,  
 Wadesboro, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
**Treasurer,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Chr. Christian Edu.,** MRS. W. S. HOLMES,  
 315 McIver St., Greensboro, N. C.

### Are You a Church Periodical Club Secretary?

Have you ever wanted reading matter, and wanted it badly? The Church Periodical Club exists for the sole purpose of helping to satisfy that universal need. Right along with the Reconstruction and Advanced Fund goes the work of the C. P. C. It is providing books in our Mission field, for some libraries that have been a total loss. To St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, 1,100 books and magazines have been sent, and are in use.

What have you secretaries of the C. P. C. done in your parishes and missions? Have you procured books and magazines and sent them in? Have you sent in a report this year? Let your Diocesan Secretary of the C. P. C. know what you have done. Let us have a fine report for the Triennial.—Lillie H. Hill, Diocesan Director of C. P. C.

Personal: Many thanks to my many friends who sent me lovely "Get Well Cards" while I was in the hospital. I am especially thankful for the words so often added, "I am praying for you." The result is, I am fast recovering. St. James 5:13. Here's hoping I will meet you in Wilson at the Annual Meeting.—L. H. H.

### Miss Laura Clark Coming Home

The family of Miss Laura Clark have had a letter from her written early in February, saying she had instructions to be in Shanghai by February 15, to sail for home on furlough. The actual sailing date was uncertain, but presumably she will reach this country late in March.

Miss Clark was interned first in Wuhu, China, then in Shanghai, for the duration of the war, and for the past four months has been back in Wuhu helping to reopen and to reorganize the work of the mission station here.

### Minnie Burgwyn Long

The friends and loved ones of Mrs. T. W. M. Long have been shocked and grieved by her sudden and tragic death on January 15, at her home in Roanoke Rapids. Returning with her daughter, Mrs. Frank Hunter, from a visit in the neighborhood, about 10:30 at night, she was struck by a passing automobile and died instantly.

Minnie Burgwyn Long was born in Jackson, N. C., on January 22, 1886, the daughter of George Pollock and Emma Ridley Burgwyn. Her mother died when she was a child, and at the age of thirteen she entered Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., where she was graduated five years later in the class of 1904. She had a deep and abiding affection for her Alma Mater which was expressed in many Alumnae activities and culminated in her serving as president of the Alumnae Association 1940-1943.

In December, 1910, she was married to Dr. Thomas Williams Mason Long, of Garysburg, then living in Roanoke Rapids, who died several years ago. Mrs. Long leaves three daughters, Mrs. Henry Charles Zouak, Mrs. Frank Hunter and Mrs. John Edward Tyler, two sons, T. W. M. Long, Jr., and Nicholas Long, several grand children and a twin brother, Judge W. H. S. Burgwyn, of Woodland.

Mrs. Long was not one who sought publicity nor honors, but she served ably and faithfully in many places of civic and religious life. She has the valued gift of faithful and loyal friendship and qualities of wit and humor which carried her and others through difficult experiences. The parish of All Saints Church has suffered an irreparable loss for to it she gave unfailing, self-sacrificing service, and the congregation will long miss her deep convictions, her good judgment and her inspiring devotion to the extension of the Kingdom of God. Funeral services were held in this Church on January 17 with burial in the Garysburg family cemetery. "Father in Thy gracious keeping, Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

—A. C. G.

### Memorial Windows to Her Parents

Two clerestory memorial windows in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, were dedicated on March 17th. The inscription under the "Joseph" window is: "In Memory of Joseph Blount Cheshire, 1850-1932. Fifth Bishop of North Carolina, 1893-1932."

The inscription under the "Mary" window is: "In Memory of Annie Huske Cheshire, 1847-1897, wife of Joseph Blount Cheshire."

The two windows are the gifts of Mrs. Annie Cheshire Tucker.

### Mrs. W. A. Nisbet Passes

Funeral services for Mrs. W. A. Nisbet, who died at her home in Long Creek Township, Mecklenburg County, on Monday evening, March 11th, after a short illness, were held the following day at St. Mark's in the County by the Rev. M. George Henry, rector of St. Mark's, and of Christ Church, Charlotte. Burial was in the Church cemetery.

Before marriage Mrs. Nisbet was Miss Ella Letticia McCoy, daughter of the late Albert McCoy and Mary Gluyas McCoy of the Long Creek section. She is survived by her husband and a son, Dr. Thomas G. Nisbet, of Charlotte, who recently returned from service overseas, and two daughters, Mrs. C. D. Wheeler, of Salisbury, and Mrs. C. J. Turpie, Jr., of Charlotte; also six brothers and three sisters.

Mrs. Nisbet, a life-long member of St. Mark's, was always active in the work of the Church, and at the time of her death was president of the Woman's Auxiliary—F. W.

### Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C.

The annual congregational meeting was held on Tuesday, March 5th, with a good attendance, all reports showing progress in the various activities of the parish. Three minute reports were made by the following: Church School, Mrs. J. E. Adams, Supt.; Junior Altar Guild, Elizabeth Lyons; Altar Guild, Mrs. E. E. Hazlett; Choir, George H. Lawrence; Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Roy Homewood; Laymen's League, U. T. Holmes; Parish Council, Mrs. Collier Cobb, Jr.; Every Member Canvass, Sam T. Emory; Reconstruction and Advance Fund, H. C. Crockford; Wardens, Vestry and Treasurer, Wm. M. Dey, Associate and student rector, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.; Rector, the Rev. David W. Yates.

Episcopal Church Book Store, Lycett, Inc.  
 317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies.

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

### "HERE" AND "THERE"

#### DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

## New Department Personnel

*Guild of the Christ Child* (formerly Little Helpers' Department):

Miss Aurelia Cave, Director of Christian Education, St. Martin's Church, 1510 East Seventh Street, Charlotte 4, N. C., is the new Chairman. (This is the pre-Church School Department).

### Daily Vacation Bible Schools:

The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector, Grace Church, Lexington, is the new Chairman.

### Visual Education:

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Box 149, Reidsville, is Acting Chairman.

### Christmas Box Work:

Mrs. L. H. Justis, Box 306, Littleton, is the new Chairman, replacing Mrs. W. S. Holmes, of Greensboro.

## Visual Education

Visual Education is coming to the forefront as a method in Christian Education, and our Diocesan Department now has one of its members, the Rev. Thomas Smyth, acting as Chairman in this rapidly developing field. Mr. Smyth has already arranged for having an interesting display of visual education materials, as well as demonstrations in the use of such equipment, as a part of the program of our Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum, August 12-17, 1946.

Visual Education is to be the subject of the next meeting of the Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education of the Province of Sewanee when it meets in Atlanta next October. In the March issue of the *Church Council Bulletin*, published by the North Carolina Council of Churches, it is evident that Visual Demonstrations in Christian Education will be featured at the Convocation to be held at the First Methodist Church, Charlotte, April 23-25.

Let the editor of this page know of interesting and helpful experiences you may have in visual education in your parish or mission so that he may pass them on to others.

Se sure, Teachers, to go either to Vade Mecum or Kanuga.

## "Episcopalians: The Dead End Kids"

By REV. C. E. B. ROBINSON

Why can't we sing the good old favorite hymns in church?

You mean that you are so old you can not learn any more? Well, grandpa, we all get that way, and it's pretty tough, I suppose. Yet it need not be too bad. We do sing some of the old favorites. Of Stephen Foster's 160 songs we still sing three. Of the favorite hymns of his day we still sing thirty. We do a lot better by the old hymns in Church than you do by the old songs in the parlor. The young folk can't sing "Swanee River" all the time: they want to learn the new numbers. Give them their turn. You'll enjoy hearing them. Then when your old favorite comes along, join in with all the crackled cackle you've got. Old age isn't so bad, grandpa. It's just that it sets in so early, before you've learned anything. The average Episcopalian thinks that by the age of twelve he had loved the Lord with all his mind, and he could not possibly take in another thing. If only grown folk would try to learn at Church. There's plenty there for them.

You are supposed to sing unto the Lord at each of the Prayer Book Services, and at each of the Church Seasons and greater holy days. One hymn appropriate to each would make 36. You could learn them by attending Church twice every Sunday and greater holy days. Can you love God with all your mind on less mental effort than that? You would learn better, know more, and have more fun, if you bought a hymnal and tried it on your piano. You are supposed to know the Bible. If you read Daily Morning and Evening Prayer for three years, you would have a pretty good idea of it. That would take you 15 minutes every night and morning. Can you fill all your mind with God on anything less? You are supposed to write a credible essay on each answer in the Offices of Instruction. Hey! Grandpa, what are you doing? You're not paying me a bit o' mind!

I'm listening to this gal singing on the radio.

What's she singing?

Something about a fellow peddlin' bananas. Doggit, she's purty good.

## Book Review by the Literary Churchmouse

*The Child's Approach to Religion* by The Rev. H. W. Fox (Harpers, \$1.00).

It has been said that when a child is born a parent is born. It is certainly true that parents have an awesome responsibility for the care and nurture of the young souls whom God has committed to their charge. This book is for parents rather than for church school teachers, but it is reviewed on

this page because the cause of Christian Education is either won or lost in the home. Adults will always have a difficult time in deciding just what to teach children concerning the Christian Gospel at the various stages in their development. Since the Cross is at the center of Christian devotion and theology surely the parent cannot omit instruction concerning the Crucifixion without giving the growing child a mistaken idea of Christianity. There once was a six-year-old child who in Sunday School was told about the Crucifixion of Jesus. She wept. Surprised at such an emotional display the teacher asked why she was crying so, and the child replied, "They have nailed the Baby Jesus to the Cross." A Christianity centered only around the pretty stories is misleading and is as inadequate for a child of four as it would have been for St. Paul. If you are a parent a book such as this one will help you fulfill your promise to "take heed" that your child shall know of all things "which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health."

## Vacation Church Schools

The March issue of *Churchways* (published monthly by The National Council of the Episcopal Church, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y., 10 cents per year) reminds us that now is the time to prepare for Vacation Church Schools and it mentions several helpful materials (see *Churchways*, March, p. 3) for such programs, including:

"Vacation Church Schools," a new guide by Catherine A. Sanders (National Council, 10 cents).

Miscellaneous materials which may be ordered from the International Council Office, 203 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.:

"An Invitation Card" (2 cents each)—to be mailed to the children.

"A Poster" (25 cents)—which shows activities to be enjoyed.

"How to Plan and Conduct a Vacation Church School"—a guide (25 cents).

"Why and How to Use Visual Method in Vacation Religious Education"—a mimeographed bulletin (25 cents).

We expect to have an excellent teacher for conducting a course for church school teachers on this subject at our Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum, August 12th-17th.

Have you sent in names of convention delegates to the Rev. A. S. Laurence at Chapel Hill?



## Young People's Service League

**President**—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
**1st V. Pres.**—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
**2nd V. Pres.**—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
**Secretary**—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
**Treasurer**—JIM KING, Louisburg  
**Thank-Offering Secretary**—LEWIS HODGKINS,  
 Southern Pines  
**Members-at-Large**—  
 LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
**Advisor**—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

## Department of Youth Meets

The Department of Youth met Friday, March 8th, at 4:00 p.m. at the Chapel of the Cross, in Chapel Hill, N. C. The Rev. David Yates, chairman. There were seven members present. The Rev. Robert J. Johnson and Miss Ruth Thompson represented the Negro Youth of the Diocese. The program for youth work was presented by the Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, D.D., chairman of the Negro Youth of the Diocese. The Department accepted the program that was adopted by the committee on Negro Youth. It calls for District meetings; two camps, one for boys and one for girls; a conference for young people to be held at St. Amrose Church, August 31 through September 1st, and a leadership training course for councils and leaders. A course of this kind would be of great help for our work among the young people. We are anxious to have a young peoples' organization at every mission.—The Visitor, St. Mark's, Wilson.

Have you signed up for Vade Mecum?

### VISUAL AIDS

For Religious Teaching

### THE EASTER STORY

In Beautiful Color Slides—For Sale or Rent

### JOURNEY INTO FAITH

A Special Sound Film for Easter

### NATIONAL FILM SERVICE

Raleigh, N. C.

New and Used Projectors for Sale or Rent

### SUMMER TERM BLUE RIDGE SCHOOL FOR BOYS

Hendersonville, N. C.

The six-weeks summer term of this fully accredited school offers opportunity for both make-up and advanced courses, elementary and secondary, under wholesome environments and ideal climatic conditions.

1946 Season: June 27-Aug. 8. Total charges \$220.00

For information, address:  
 J. R. Sandifer, Headmaster

## Tragic Accident

On March 3rd Elizabeth Peyton Voorhees, of St. Mary's, High Point, Reid W. Abbott, of the same city, and John B. Floyd of Walnut Cove, were killed in an automobile accident. "J. B.," as Floyd was called, was well known to many who have attended Vade Mecum Conferences. He was buried from Christ Church, Walnut Cove, the service being in charge of The Rev. Messrs. Joseph O'Brien, Robert Turner and Thos. J. C. Smyth.

The sympathy of this paper goes to all their families.

## Motion Picture Shows How to Use Motion Pictures in Church School Teaching

New York, N. Y.—How to use motion pictures in teaching Church school lessons is to be taught by a motion picture soon to be produced by the national headquarters of the Episcopal Church here. It will show a typical Church school class, the teacher's preparation, the showing of a teaching film, the class discussion, summary and question and answer period. The picture is non-denominational, 16 mm. with sound, and aims to show how visual methods can be applied to religious teaching effectively.

## WINGATE JUNIOR COLLEGE

The School of Ideals and Thoroughness. Small enough to be intensive. Large enough to be fully recognized. Offers two years standard high school work and two years standard college work.

Special courses in Home Economics, Commercial Science, Piano and Voice. The Commercial Course may be taken in either one or two years. Graduates are in demand. Due to the emergency, we are now offering all four years of high school work. Refresher and courses on both the high school and college level are given to veterans. Work scholarships are available for those who are worthy and need assistance.

A two-year course is being offered for those who wish to be Church Secretaries and Pastors' Assistants. Expenses reasonable. For further information address,

C. C. BURRIS, President  
 Wingate, N. C., Phone 62.

## Y. P. S. L. District Convention


The District Convention of the Young People's Service League was held in the Episcopal Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, Sunday afternoon, March 24th. Ninety-two members attended from the following towns: Spray, Chapel Hill, High Point, Winston-Salem, Mayodan, and Burlington.

After registration, a business session was held in which reports were read from the various Leagues; program material was discussed; and a round table discussion of the problems arising in the Leagues.

At the banquet that night Jim King, Diocesan Treasurer of the Y.P.S.L. and a student at U. N. C., was master of ceremonies. The Rev. Emmet Gribbin, student pastor at the Chapel of the Cross in Chapel Hill, was the guest speaker. Mr. Gribbin's topic was, "How to Read the Bible." He emphasized the reading of the Bible with study and with intelligence. Also to read the poetry of the Bible as poetry and to appreciate it as such. Betty Brown gave a toast to Jim King, Chester Baker a toast to Mr. Gribbin, and Jim King a toast to the cooks. Camp songs were sung by the group with volunteer solo verses.

The dining room was decorated in blue and silver, the colors of the Leagues in the Province of Sewanee. The Y.P.S.L. shields were placed on the walls. On the tables blue and silver strips of crepe paper were placed lengthwise.

The delicious supper was served by the members of St. Margaret's Guild.—D. L. L.



**The Patterson School  
For Boys**

*Happy Valley*

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., *President*

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina  
 10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

*Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music*

20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*



**Reconstruction and Advance Fund**

(Continued From Page 3)

|                                                     |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Albemarle, Christ Church .....                      | \$       |
| Ansonville, All Soul's reporting<br>with Wadesboro. |          |
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd .....                       | 250.00   |
| Battleboro, St. John's .....                        |          |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter .....                    | 1,600.00 |
| Burlington, St. Athanasius .....                    |          |
| Burlington Mills, Calvary .....                     |          |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross .....              | 3,386.00 |
| Charlotte, Chapel of Hope .....                     |          |
| Charlotte, Christ Church .....                      | 1,400.00 |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....                     | 1,551.61 |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....                       |          |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's .....                       | 238.39   |
| Charlotte, St. Peter's .....                        | 5,000.00 |
| Cleveland, Christ Church .....                      | 480.00   |
| Concord, All Saints .....                           |          |
| Cooleemee, Good Shepherd .....                      | 414.00   |
| Davie County, The Ascension .....                   | 310.00   |
| Durham, Epiphatha .....                             |          |
| Durham, St. Andrew's .....                          | 49.00    |
| Durham, St. Joseph's .....                          | 40.00    |
| Durham, St. Phillip's .....                         | 4,600.00 |
| Edgecombe County, St. Anne's .....                  |          |
| Edgecombe County, St. Wilfred's .....               |          |
| Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's .....               | 36.00    |
| Elkin, Galloway Memorial .....                      |          |
| Enfield, Advent .....                               | 200.00   |
| Erwin, St. Stephen's .....                          | 106.45   |
| Germantown, St. Philip's Mt. Airy                   |          |
| Greensboro, Deal Congregation .....                 |          |
| Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....                      | 5,108.00 |
| Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....                      | 900.00   |
| Greensboro, St. Mary's Chapel .....                 |          |
| Halifax, St. Mark's .....                           |          |
| Hamlet, All Saints' .....                           |          |
| Henderson, Holy Innocents' .....                    | 2,030.50 |
| Henderson, St. John's .....                         |          |
| High Point, St. Mary's .....                        | 511.45   |
| Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....                      | 350.00   |
| Iredell County, St. James' .....                    | 30.00    |
| Jackson, The Saviour's .....                        |          |
| Kannapolis, St. James' .....                        |          |
| Kittrell, St. James' .....                          |          |
| Laurinburg, St. David's .....                       |          |
| Lawrence, Grace .....                               | 32.50    |
| Leaksville, Epiphany .....                          |          |
| Lexington, Grace .....                              | 500.00   |
| Littleton, St. Alban .....                          |          |
| Louisburg, St. Paul's .....                         |          |
| Mayodan, Messiah .....                              |          |
| Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....                |          |
| Milton, Christ .....                                |          |
| Monroe, St. Paul's .....                            | 374.79   |
| Mt. Airy, Trinity .....                             | 50.00    |
| Northampton Co., St. Luke's .....                   |          |
| Old Sparta, St. Ignatius' .....                     |          |
| Oxford, St. Stephen's .....                         | 1,755.95 |
| Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....                  | 200.00   |
| Pinehurst, Village Chapel .....                     |          |
| Raleigh, Christ .....                               | 5,000.00 |
| Raleigh, Good Shepherd .....                        | 2,000.00 |
| Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel .....                    | 1,056.00 |
| Raleigh, St. Saviour's .....                        | 308.25   |
| Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....                       |          |
| Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....                       |          |
| Ringwood, St. Clement's .....                       |          |
| Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' .....                   | 588.25   |
| Rockingham, Messiah .....                           |          |
| Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's .....                  |          |
| Rockingham Co., Knollhurst .....                    |          |

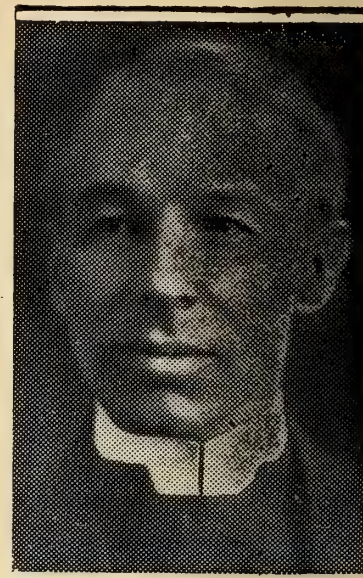
|                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Rockingham Co., St. Mary's .....  |             |
| Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd .....  | 4,015.00    |
| Rowan County, St. Matthew's ..... |             |
| Roxboro, St. Mark's .....         |             |
| Salisbury, St. Peter's .....      | 25.00       |
| Salisbury, St. Luke's .....       | 3,351.00    |
| Salisbury, St. Paul's .....       | 100.00      |
| Sanford, St. Thomas' .....        |             |
| Scotland Neck, Trinity .....      | 640.00      |
| Selma, St. Gabriel's .....        |             |
| Smithfield, St. Paul's .....      |             |
| Southern Pines, Emmanuel .....    | 2,300.00    |
| Speed, St. Mary's .....           | 79.25       |
| Spray, St. Luke's .....           | 200.00      |
| Statesville, Trinity .....        | 303.00      |
| Stoneville, Emmanuel .....        |             |
| Stovall, St. Peter's .....        | 35.00       |
| Tarboro, St. Andrew's .....       |             |
| Tarboro, Calvary .....            |             |
| Tarboro, Calvary Chapel .....     |             |
| Thomasville, St. Paul's .....     |             |
| Townsville, Holy Trinity .....    |             |
| Trollinwood, St. Andrew's .....   |             |
| Union County, St. Timothy's ..... |             |
| Wadesboro, Calvary .....          | 655.00      |
| Wake Forest, St. Luke's .....     |             |
| Walnut Cove, Christ .....         |             |
| Warrenton, Emmanuel .....         | 680.00      |
| Weldon, Grace .....               |             |
| Wilson, St. Timothy's .....       | 2,000.00    |
| Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....   | 9,920.00    |
| Woodleaf, St. George's .....      |             |
| Total White Churches .....        | \$64,760.39 |

**COLORED CHURCHES**

|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Charlotte, St. Michael's .....     | \$ 68.00    |
| Durham, St. Titus .....            |             |
| Greensboro, Redeemer .....         |             |
| Henderson, Resurrection .....      |             |
| Littleton, St. Anna's .....        |             |
| Louisburg, St. Matthias' .....     |             |
| Monroe, Holy Trinity .....         |             |
| Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....        | 50.00       |
| Pittsboro, St. James' .....        | 24.00       |
| Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....         | 100.00      |
| Raleigh, St. Augustine's .....     | 300.00      |
| Rocky Mount, Holy Hope .....       |             |
| Salisbury, St. Philip's .....      | 25.00       |
| Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .....    |             |
| Statesville, Holy Cross .....      |             |
| Tarboro, St. Luke's .....          |             |
| Warren County, St. Luke's .....    |             |
| Warrenton, All Saints' .....       |             |
| Wilson, St. Mark's .....           |             |
| Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's ..... |             |
| Total Colored Churches .....       | \$ 567.00   |
| Total White Churches .....         | 64,760.39   |
| GRAND TOTAL .....                  | \$65,327.39 |

**YPSL District Convention**

Representatives from Rocky Mount, Wilson, Durham, Raleigh, Chapel Hill, Louisburg, Oxford and Warrenton met for a business session and evening meal at the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, on March 17th. The Rev. Clarence Haden, of St. Philip's, Durham, was the guest speaker.



The Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, for the past sixteen years bishop of the Episcopal Church's Diocese of Western New York, as chairman of the Church's Commission on Holy Matrimony urges liberalization of Episcopal canons governing marriage.

## Episcopal Commission Will Recommend New Canon on Matrimony

### Seek to Liberalize Present Law

Buffalo, N. Y.—The Episcopal General Convention which will meet in Philadelphia September 10-20, will have before it a proposal to liberalize its canon law governing marriage and remarriage after divorce. The Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, Bishop of Western New York, is chairman of the Commission on Holy Matrimony, and he has announced that an effort will be made to secure a "more realistic approach" to the subject. "In many cases it is a greater sin against God and society for couples to stay together than to separate," Bishop Davis declared.

The Bishop said further, "Remarriage of the Episcopal Church of persons whose previous marriages have been dissolved should be decided according to the individual merits of the case.

"A blanket law in the field of human relations is directly contrary to the mind of Christ. I have seen many cases where it seemed that our Lord, Himself, would permit a remarriage, where society, the Church and the people involved would have benefited, and have had to refuse to marry the people because our Church canon recognizes only nine or ten grounds for annulment and one for divorce.

"The Commission feels, and I feel strongly, that the power of judgment in cases of remarriage should be vested in the bishop and a theological court.

"In many cases it is a greater sin again





The Rev. Cyril C. Rouillard, American Indian clergyman of the Episcopal Church, in charge of four Indian chapels on the Rosebud Reservation in South Dakota, worked with a circus before he studied for the ministry. He was a harness man, then cared for animals, and finally was a lion trainer. Picture shows him with a lion pet, and the inset is the Rev. Mr. Rouillard in clerical vestments.

God and society for couples to stay together than to separate, yet the Church is unable to remarry them because the grounds for their separation are not among those approved by Church law.

"A God-made marriage is and should be indissoluble," Bishop Davis concluded. "That is Christ's teaching. Such a marriage cannot be terminated. But most marital failures were never true marriages in the Christian sense. The couples were not free and competent to make a Christian marriage or there were physical or mental impediments that became apparent later."

### Joint Services in Greensboro

Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's, Greensboro, have been holding joint services during Lent. At Holy Trinity—March 6th, the Rev. Carl F. Herman; March 13th, the Rev. James S. Cox, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; Mar. 20th, the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, St. Thomas', Reidsville. At St. Andrew's—March 27th, the Rev. Robt. E. Cox, Holy Trinity, Greensboro; April 3rd, the Rev. Moultrie Moore, Jr., St. Luke's, Salisbury; April 10th, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chapel Hill.

### Children of Church Work for Missions

New York, N. Y.—With the coming of Lent, children all through the Episcopal Church start putting money in little receptacles known popularly as "Lenten Offering Boxes." Last year these boxes yielded a total of \$395,682. This year the Offering is expected by Church officials here to exceed \$400,000. This substantial gift goes to aid the missionary work of the Episcopal Church in this country and overseas. It is one of the largest special offerings received in that Church, and is raised largely by self-denial, and by special work. There are 394,000 boys and girls in Episcopal Church schools, so that their Lenten Offering is more than \$1 per capita.



#### THE JUNIOR UNIT OF THE

### U. S. RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

at Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge, N. C., is under the direction and supervision of the War Department. The military school is productive of the best type of scholarship and the formation of good mental habits.

Three years of high school work. Two years of college. Also, two-year commercial course, 95th year. Fully accredited. Small classes; individual attention to each student. Write for View Book and Catalog.

OAK RIDGE MILITARY INSTITUTE

Oak Ridge, N. C.

### F A S S I F E R N

College preparatory, high school and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Fully accredited. For catalog write

JOHN L. SEVIER, President  
Box Z Hendersonville, N. C.

### S T R A T F O R D

Accredited Junior College and High School  
Formerly Randolph-Macon Institute

Guidance program. Stimulating atmosphere and associations. Liberal Arts, Secretarial, Pre-Nursing, Journalism, Pre-Social Service, Music, Art, Speech Arts, Physical Education. All sports. Beautiful campus. Visitors welcome. For catalog and view book, address

JOHN C. SIMPSON, President  
Box R-P, Danville, Virginia

### Mitchell College

A Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited. One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance \$187 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school.

MISS FRANCES STRIBLING, President  
Statesville, N. C.

### AVERETT

Completely accredited Junior College, Superior in rating; Christian in emphasis; Reasonable in price; Outstanding in its program. Transfer and Terminal Courses. All sports. Eighty-seventh session.

For catalogue, address

CURTIS BISHOP, Box J, Danville, Virginia

### LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

#### LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

A liberal arts college of Christian young culture and life for young men and women.

A program of pre-professional courses and fine arts.

A well developed program of guidance for all students.

A setting of natural beauty in the foot-hills of the Blue Ridge Mountains.

Opportunities for ministerial students. Approved under the G. I. Bill.

For information write

R. B. Montgomery, Ph.D., Pres.

### MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 800. Reasonable rates (\$375 for 9 months). Ninety-first session opens September 3, 1946. For illustrated catalog, address HOYT BLACKWELL, President, Mars Hill, N. C.



## Mrs. Ljung Parish Secretary at Burlington

Mrs. Roger Ljung is now serving as Parish Secretary at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Mrs. Ljung is the daughter of Mrs. Lola Reid Lea of Greensboro. Her grandfather was Dr. Frank Lewis Reid, president of Greensboro College. Dr. Reid was the last in line of three direct generations of Methodist ministers, all of whom were in conference at the same period—his father, Dr. Numa Fletcher Reid, and his grandfather, Dr. James Wesley Reid.

After her graduation from Goucher College, Baltimore, Md., Mrs. Ljung taught in the public schools at Greensboro. She has also taught in the Burlington Schools, and was employed by the May Memorial Library in the capacity of County Librarian before accepting the position with the Church of the Holy Comforter.

Both Mrs. Ljung and her husband have been faithful workers in this Parish since they moved to Burlington several years ago from Greensboro.

In addition to her secretarial duties, she is Director of Religious Education and of the Y.P.S.L. work.

## Medical and Surgical Supplies to Greece

The Men's Bible Class of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, has recently sent a box of medical and surgical supplies, valued at \$42.00, to Dr. Arestoteles Lafas of Marathia, Evritanias, Greece. Dr. Arestoteles is a nephew of S. J. Papageorge of the Bible class, whose teacher is W. W. Taylor.

Belford Wagner, son of the late Rev. B. N. DeFoe Wagner of this church, has been made director of the choir. His wife is the former Bennie Mae Tharrington, of Warrenton.

## Bynums Honored in Upper South Carolina

The Rev. and Mrs. J. N. Bynum, formerly of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, have recently been honored by their new diocese, Upper South Carolina. Mr. Bynum has been elected to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, while Mrs. Bynum was elected to the Executive Board of the Christian Social Relations Committee.



Chaplain T. W. B. Magnan of United States Army ministers to sick and wounded Chinese in Burma. The blackboard helps him to explain the Holy Communion service. Before entering the service Chaplain Magnan was on the staff of the New York Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society. ●

## Board of Regents Meet at Sewanee

Sewanee, Tenn.—The Board of Regents, senior administrative body of the University of the South, concluded its spring meeting on Feb. 22, according to Mr. Vernon Tupper of Nashville, Tenn., chairman.

Meeting with Dr. Alexander Guerry, Vice Chancellor of the University, the Board convened in Walsh Hall on the central quadrangle of the mountain-top campus. Members of the Board present at the meeting were: Bishop R. Bland Mitchell of Arkansas, Bishop Thomas N. Carruthers of South Carolina, Bishop Frank A. Juhan of Florida, Chancellor of the University, Rev. Girault M. Jones, New Orleans, La., Dr. Warren Kearny, New Orleans, La., Mr. J. A. Setze, Augusta, Ga., Mr. Frank M. Gillespie, San Antonio, Tex., Mr. J. Albert Woods, New York, N. Y., Dr. Guerry, and Mr. Tupper.

The Board of Regents elected Col. George M. Reynolds as Director of Admissions and Administrative Assistant to the Vice Chancellor. Arthur Ben Chitty was made Director of Public Relations.

Re-opening of the eight national fraternities on the campus during March was approved by the students and the faculty was commended.

Eight honorary degrees were approved and a Commencement speaker chosen, whose names will be announced later.

Have you sent in names of your delegates to the Rev. James McD. Dick?

## The Rev. Mr. Hobgood Now at Cambridge

The Rev. Clarence Hobgood, a Baptist minister, recently confirmed by Bishop Penick, is "very happily situated at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., where he is taking a few courses which will better fit him for the ministry of the Episcopal Church," according to the bulletin of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, the church with which Mr. Hobgood has affiliated himself, his home being at Oxford.

## Supper in Honor of Service Men and Women

On March 2nd at St. Luke's, Salisbury, a supper was given in honor of the men and women in the service. It was sponsored by the Laymen's League and served by the Woman's Auxiliary. Of the 75 men and women in the service from this parish 54 have returned. Bishop Penick was "the honor guest and he delivered a timely and appropriate address in which he stressed the place the service men and women would take in the future life of the Church." He stated that "this was the first affair of this kind that he had attended."



## BEHOLD THE CONTRAST!



St. Titus', Durham



The Resurrection, Henderson

### Opportunities for Real Diocesan Help in Negro Work

#### St. Titus' Church, Durham

#### Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, N. C.

I have been in this diocese for more than twelve years, having come as a Deacon. For this length of time I have followed with interest the somewhat indifference of the diocese to Negro work, when compared with that of other dioceses. During the past five weeks I have talked with three Negro Archdeacons and one mission priest in the dioceses of East Carolina, South Carolina, Florida and South Florida.

In the Diocese of East Carolina the standard minimum salary for priests is \$1,800.00. In South Florida it is \$2,400.00 for married priests, but in our diocese there is no real standard. One of our Negro priests gets less than \$1,000.00 a year and most of them \$1,500.00 or less.

In South Carolina, near Charleston, there is a little rural church on which the Diocese, National Council and local church spent \$4,000.00 recently, for renovations and improvements. Our diocese relinquished all help from the National Council on the basis it wanted to assume its own responsibilities; but it hasn't. Many of our Negro churches need repairs and improvements which would be done or would have been done if the diocese would give a hand, but it can not do this unless it makes allowances for such work in the budget.

In all of the dioceses named above, Negro work seems to be doing better with more help from the diocese, equipment more in evidence, and the diocese more alert to the opportunities of these works.

St. Titus', Durham, has had a mortgage debt of several thousands hanging over it for 17 years. When the more recent incumbent assumed charge in 1933, the total debts were around \$7,500.00, but now this debt is down to \$4,100.00, with a possible liquidation (with the help of the diocese and the determination of the local congregation) this year. A mortgage on a mission is unusual but the diocese can vindicate itself by helping to liquidate it. Every year \$641.64 is paid to the mortgage company, which sum could increase a minister's stipend, enable the church to assume more of its diocesan obligations and enable it to enlarge its plant with other needs as rectory and parish house. There are 80 members in St. Titus'.

The Resurrection, Henderson, is badly in need of a new church edifice as well as a parish hall. In the present building are held church services and parochial school classes in the same auditorium. The school goes as far as the fifth grade, I understand, with one teacher. It is obvious that a new building is urgently needed and that provisions for classes in a separate building are desirable to make the services more worshipful and the school more adequate in its facilities. The public schools are not up to the national standard and certainly our equipment for our parochial schools should be almost up to the standard, if the church is to be free from condoning substandard—local standard as gauge—schools. The church of the Resurrection has 80 members. The Diocese owes the town of Henderson more than it has given it in the past.

These bits of information are given with the hope we will not allow opportunities to continue to slip through our grasp and that we will be more conscious of our missionary obligations at home, as well as abroad.

The Rev. O. D. Stanley.—

## St. Augustine's Graduates and Former Students in the Service

The St. Augustine's *Record* reports that 196 graduates and former students have seen service in the armed forces, 29 of these having received commissions.

Visiting preachers at the college during the past few months have included the Rev. Edgar C. Young of the Bishop Payne Divinity School; the Rev. Richard B. Martin, of Grace Church, Norfolk; the Rev. Aston Hamilton, D.D., of St. Philip's, Richmond; and the Rev. Francis G. Johnson, of St. Philip's, Little Rock, Ark. The General Theological Seminary, in New York, conferred the Doctor of Divinity degree upon the Rev. Mr. Young last year:

### Enrollment Grows at St. Augustine's

The total enrollment of full-time students for the year 1945-1946 is 278. With the 59 students from St. Agnes Training School for Nurses who were enrolled during the year as special students of St. Augustine's, the grand total is 337. The enrollment of regular students for the current year exceeds that of the previous year by a little more than 24 per cent.

A trend toward the stabilization of the male enrollment may be expected by next year, with the return of more veterans. The veterans already account for about one third of the men in St. Augustine's.

Twenty states are represented in the enrollment this year, as well as the territories of the Virgin Islands and the Canal Zone, and the Bahamas and Antigua in the British West Indies. The states represented among the full-time students extend from Massachusetts to Texas, and two of the nurses bring New Mexico and Arizona into our family of states.

Probably the clearest indication of the enrollment trend is indicated by the size of the freshman class—130 this year as compared to 107 last year; yet last year's entering class was one of the largest in the history of the college.—St. Augustine's *Record*.

### Bishop Dun Directs Survey

Washington, D. C.—The Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Washington, has been named chairman of a city-wide survey of family and child welfare investigating the need for private assistance for families and children. The survey is being directed by professionals, but is made by volunteer workers.

Be generous on Good  
Friday



## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued from Page 2)

service during next summer in missions and settlements in cities, or in rural communities. Board and lodging are provided, usually, sometimes a small honorarium, and in some cases travel costs are provided. The types of work include teaching children, visiting families, leading recreation programs, parish work, social work, work camps. Information may be had from Miss Ellen B. Gammack, Personnel Secretary, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

India is one of the topics recommended for study in 1946-1947. Another missionary theme to receive special emphasis will be **The Christian and Race**.

May 19, 1946, will mark the first annual observance of a nation-wide **Corporate Communion** of all young people of the Church. Plans are already under way in many parishes to secure the participation of **ALL** the young people. Parish bulletins, individual letters and the telephone will be used to assure that all are informed. Many parishes have a breakfast following the service. The **National Youth Commission** has recommended that young people who had signed the **Rule of Life** make their annual reports on keeping the **Rule** to their rectors prior to this **Communion Service**. A service of preparation on the evening before the **Corporate Communion** will be held in many parishes.

## Fred N. Mitchell Writes From Okinawa

July 15th, 1945.

"Yesterday a 'buddy' and I took a walk down to our new area, and on the way we stopped at the Fifth Marine Division Cemetery to see if we could locate the grave of Major Tommy Myers. We did. He is buried between a private first class and a private. I don't remember Tom very well, as he was older than me, but if I recall correctly, he was a young man of fine qualities. I believe he must have been a good officer and good ones are hard to find in my experience. He had not had an easy life and when he had gotten in position to do something for himself war came along and took him away from us as it has so many fine young men. Even in war he did well for himself, because rising from a private to a major in the Marine Corps is not an easy matter; but here he lies forever in the grave of a young soldier. If possible I will get a picture of his grave and send to you because I know you thought a lot of him.

One cannot realize the beauty, sadness and horror of a war cemetery by seeing a newspaper picture of one. You see boys come in there looking for the graves of their buddies. There is no laughter or mirth. They enter with solemnity and saddened hearts. Their faces have sorrow written upon them as they search. Some of the graves have wreaths on them—crude ones, true, but with meaning, for they were made by the hands of a buddy who was spared from the sword of battle. It is here that you see there is no difference in officers and enlisted men.

## GRAVE OF TOM MYERS ON OKINAWA



Behind this Chapel, Fred took refuge during the typhoon.

They are all there in the uniform of the U. S. army. A colonel lies between two Pfc's, a lieutenant between two privates. There their ashes will intermingle. Death is the leveler of all men, it alters all things, and in the company of God all men are equal. Just to see the cemetery with the white crosses row on row with an occasional Star of David is a touching sight and reminds one of the poem, 'In Flanders Field.'

And on October 13th Fred wrote:

"While I was coming back from the D/F shack I came through the cemetery and fixed Tom Myers' cross. It had been knocked down during the great storm on Okinawa. It looks very nice now.

(Note: Cpl. Mitchell is the son of Mr. and Mrs. G. J. Mitchell of St. Martin's, Charlotte. He was prominent in the Y.P.S.L. in his parish, and was also a camper at both Vade Mecum and Kanuga. He has been overseas for over a year having taken active part in the terrible Okinawa campaign. It was behind the small chapel seen in the accompanying picture that he took refuge from the great storm, perhaps the means of saving his life.—Editor.)

## Arkansas Bishop Scores Racial Discrimination

Little Rock, Ark.—Bishop R. Bland Mitchell of the Episcopal Diocese of Arkansas wants a Church constitutional amendment to remove "what discriminations still remain against some of our clergy and laity on grounds of color.

"We have white congregations, but we all belong to the same Church," the Bishop declared. "In all Christian brotherliness, let us face it and make our basic law completely conform to it."

The diocese is celebrating its 75th Anniversary, and the Bishop spoke at a diocesan convention observing the occasion.

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page 2)

vened on April 23-25 in Charlotte." . . . Phillips Brooks once said: "The more we watch the lives of men, the more we see that one of the reasons why men are not occupied with great thoughts and interests is the way in which their lives are overfilled with little things. The real Lent is the putting forth of a man's hand to quiet his own passions and to push them aside, that the higher voices may speak to him and the higher touches fall upon him. It is the making of an emptiness about the soul, that the higher fullness may fill it." . . . Did you hear of the linotypy who in setting up the story of a sermon by a notably long-winded preacher struck the "N" instead of the "R" in "Reverend," making it read the "Neverend Preacher"? . . . Sibel Goerch in *The State* tells of a paraphrased prayer found in use in a little Negro school in Texas, and repeated every morning by the pupils:

Now I get me up to work,  
I pray the Lord I may not shirk.  
If I should die before the night,  
I pray the Lord my work's all right.

## Annual Meeting of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

A long, interesting and arresting report was that which the Rev. James S. Cox, rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, gave to his congregation at their annual meeting recently. Among the matters mentioned were: the fine work being done by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the new assistant; the "comprehensive program of voice training embracing adults, boys, and girls, under the leadership of Clifford Bair, choirmaster"; three choirs formed; the Bel Canto Civic Boys' Choir in which 134 boys are enrolled, which uses the Church's facilities and under Mr. Bair; the re-organized Church Service League, with its "twelve chapters organized on the basis of work interest in which the women of the parish are grouped." There are 40 women in the Women's Bible Class, but an active membership of twenty, while the Men's Bible Class has the same number ten of whom have "just about a perfect record of attendance." The Church Service presents a record of enviable work done during the year.

It is just like an organ, there are white keys and black keys; and both are needed to produce great harmonies and wonderful music. So it is with the races of mankind; all are needed, and God has a place for every man, no matter what color his skin may be.—James Aggrey.



## Have You Signed Up for Kanuga?

The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chapel Hill, will direct the Junior Conference for boys and girls 12-14 years of age, which will meet June 28 at Kanuga Lake, conference center of the Episcopal Church near Hendersonville, N. C. The daily schedule of the conference will include classes in the mornings, group athletics in the afternoons, twilight services at the lake side, and recreational programs at night.

The Rev. William S. Lea, Raleigh, and Rev. David W. Yates, Chapel Hill, will be members of the Adult-College Conference July 13-27 under the direction of the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., bishop of Louisiana. The Clergy School will meet July 7 under the leadership of the Rev. B. Hall Chambers, Columbia, S. C.

The faculty of the Young People's Conference, June 29-July 12, will have the following members from the diocese of North Carolina: the Rev. Craighill Brown, South Pines; the Rev. James S. Cox, Winston-Salem; the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Charlotte; Rev. I. Harding Hughes, St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh; the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Salisbury; and Rev. Henry N. Parsley, Durham. The Young People's Conference will be directed by the Rev. John A. Pinckney, Clemson.

The camp season will include the Midget Camp for girls, directed by Mrs. Burchill R. Moore, Charleston, S. C., June 15-28, and Cub Camp for boys, directed by Burchill Moore, Charleston, S. C., June 29-July 12. Boys and girls 10 and 11 years of age attend the camps. The daily schedule is made up of morning and evening devotions, Bible study, music, and crafts. Recreational activities are swimming, boating, hiking, games, stunts, campfires, and horseback riding. All recreation is supervised. The camps are held at the Kanuga camp site a quarter of a mile from the lake and the main buildings.

The Provincial Youth Convention will be at Kanuga Lake, July 27-August 3. It will be under the direction of the Rev. M. J. Jones, New Orleans, and will be attended by the leaders of the youth of the diocese of Sewanee.

At the close of the conference period, Kanuga will be operated as a resort with supervised entertainment for the guests. Daily activities include swimming, boating, fishing, horseback riding, tennis, and handball. Evening programs are varied with lectures, motion pictures, and music. The last for the guest season are July 28-August 31. In connection with the guest season, the Kanuga Camp for boys is operated by Burchill R. Moore, July 27-August 24.

The Kanuga property is situated on a lake 15 miles from Hendersonville in the North

## DAILY AFFIRMATIONS FOR LENT

It has often been pointed out that only he gets daily benefit from his religion who, as the Psalmist sang, "remembers God's loving-kindness in the morning"; and accordingly the following list of daily affirmations, to be made in the morning, are offered as a suggestion to those who each day desire to fulfill their Christian obligations to God and man:

### 1. THE HUMAN RACE IS ONE, A UNITY.

*Humanity is one in social interdependence.* Everyone I meet today has something to give me; and I have something to give him.

*Humanity is one in economic interdependence.* I need the farmer, the brick-layer, the insurance salesman, the teacher, the printer, the shipping clerk, the governor—and they all need me.

*Humanity is one in a common suffering.* While I may not always see it, everyone is lonely, and everyone carries a cross. What hurts one will in time hurt all.

*Humanity is one in a common achievement.* The whole race is in debt to Moses, Pasteur, Noguchi, Edison, and other benefactors, for what helps one in time helps all.

2. THERE IS A MYSTERY AT THE HEART OF BIRTH, LIFE, DEATH, CREATION, HUMAN HISTORY, AND THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE, AND THOUGH I CANNOT EXPLAIN THE MYSTERY I BELIEVE THAT ALL ARE THE WORKINGS OF A WISE, BENEVOLENT, SPIRITUAL POWER I CALL GOD.

3. GOD IS HELPING ME DAILY TO LEAD A HEALTHY, HAPPY, SATISFYING LIFE.

*By supplying my body with the power to heal itself.* My cut finger is made well by the healing power of nature (God), and before I ever visit a doctor my body is at work in a thousand ways to heal itself.

*By supplying me with the capacity to relieve the pressure of my mental troubles.* Conversations with a friend, a constant tendency to hope, even dreams during the night are all means to help me achieve a mental balance.

*By giving me a divine discontent* with all in myself that falls short of my God-given capacities.

*By giving me the love and devotion* of those who put my well-being ahead of their own.

*By filling the world with beauty,* and giving me the eyes to see it.

*By giving to the world people* who by their example and teaching point the way to my deepest fulfillment.

4. IN THE LIFE AND TEACHINGS OF JESUS I AM GIVEN THE CLEAREST INSIGHT INTO GOD, INTO THE HUMAN RACE, AND INTO MYSELF.

*By His injunction* that "We should be perfect as our Father in heaven is perfect," I am taught to seek to grow daily "in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and man."

*By His insistence* on the fact of human brotherhood and on the duty of loving service to those in need, I learn to remain aware of the burdens of humanity.

*By His teaching* of God's triumphant justice, I retain the conviction that right makes might, and that anything which violates the moral law is bound to fail.

*By His assurance* of God's love, I retain my hope for mankind, despite the evils and chaos which now beset it; I begin each day with the knowledge that God can help me to make the most of it; and I look toward death with the confidence that it is only an incident in a larger life.—The Church Review.

Carolina mountains. The property includes a hotel, four annexes, 39 cottages, and a large pavilion. The Chapel of the Transfiguration, where most of the worship services are held, is a memorial to the late Rt. Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, D.D., bishop of Upper South Carolina, and first president of the Kanuga Conferences.

## An Oratorio to Take Up the Service Hour

On March 24th, the Morning Service at St. Peter's, Charlotte, "began with the Litany, followed by the Choir rendering the 'Crucifixion,' a Meditation on the Passion of the Holy Redeemer, an Oratorio by Sir John Stainer. The choir spent two months in study of this great work, with William Wall Whiddit as organist and choir director."

Simplicity is an exact medium between too little and too much.—Sir Joshua Reynolds.

## New Elections of Vestrymen

*Church of the Good Shepherd*, Raleigh: Graham H. Andrews, Senior Warden; Joseph B. Cheshire, Junior Warden and Treasurer; C. B. Taylor, Secretary; Sam F. Taylor, Financial Secretary; George Cherry, R. M. Cornick, G. Lynn Nisbet, J. Elvey Thomas, Godfrey Cheshire, Fred Reebals, Linton Smith, and L. M. Sneed.

*St. Stephen's*, Oxford: R. H. Lewis, Senior Warden; C. H. Brewer, Junior Warden; E. B. Abbitt, Secretary; M. K. Pinnix, Treasurer; T. M. Evans, "Key" Layman; T. M. Evins, and George Patrick Tarry.

Remember the Good Friday offering—greatly needed in Palestine.



## In Regard to Parochial Reports

There are still a number of Parochial Reports not received. The Clergy seem to forget that these reports are not a whim of the Diocesan Secretary, but are a very necessary record that is asked for by General Convention. We can not have an accurate record of the Diocese unless every Church cooperates by filling in this blank.

It might also be noted that the instructions are attached to the report for the information of the clergy. It should not be too difficult to read over those instructions and follow them. Too many times a report is so carelessly put together that it is no real record of the state of the church.

If you have not already done so, please send your report immediately to the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Secretary of the Diocese.—A. S. L.

## Chapel Hill News

John T. Manning was elected to the vestry for one year to fill in the unexpired term of his father, the late Dr. Isaac T. Manning.

Vestrymen elected for three years each: Collier Cobb, Jr., Capt. E. E. Hazlett, Lyman Cotten, Thomas J. Wilson, IV, son of the late Thomas J. Wilson, for many years on the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross.

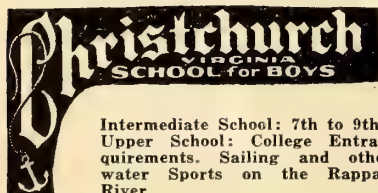
The other members of the vestry are: Wm. M. Dey, Roy M. Homewood, U. T. Holmes, Frank C. Blocksidge, Dr. Critz George, Dr. William Morgan, and George H. Lawrence.

## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster



Intermediate School: 7th to 9th Grades.  
Upper School: College Entrance Requirements. Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to  
The Rev. S. JANNEY HUTTON, Headmaster  
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**for CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
**NEW CATALOG on Request**

**NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.**  
Division of  
**NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAR & GOWN CO.**  
PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

On Wednesday evenings during Lent, there have been addresses by the Rev. David Yates, rector, on the Doctrine of the Incarnation, with discussions afterwards.

Mrs. R. E. Gribbin, Asheville, wife of the Bishop and mother of the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, student rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, spent some time in Chapel Hill with the Gribbin family, at the time of the birth of young Robert Emmet, the third. The family all going well and the baby Christened, Mrs. Gribbin returned to her home in Asheville, but had hardly arrived there when Mrs. Emmet Gribbin was taken to the hospital with an emergency

appendicitis operation and so back came "Mother Gribbin" to help out again. At this time this goes to press all was smooth running in the household of the Chapel Hill Gribbins again.

Train your mouth to smile when the day is dark; your tongue to speak for the advancement of humanity; your nose not to sniff at those beneath you; your ears to hear nothing but good of others; your eyes to see the needs of your fellow men; your hands to supply those needs, and your feet to walk always on the upward path.—Gerald Gray.

## THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

### AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

### ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

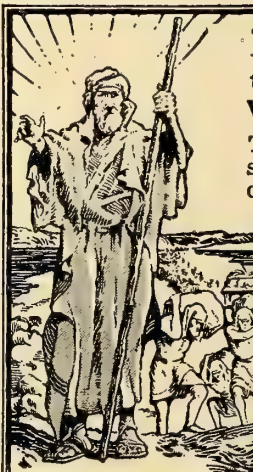
### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
**20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.**



"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

### What Mean Ye By These Stones?

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

### SPECIFY

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

### "The Silk of the Trade"

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE descriptive literature.

**Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXV

MAY, 1946

NUMBER 9

## Gleanings From The April 24th Meeting of The Executive Council

At the end of the fiscal year as of Jan. 31st, 1946, there were cash balances, in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, \$4,284.37, and the Church's Program Fund, \$4,848.45. The Treasurer was "authorized to transfer any accumulated overpayments as to past and future years on Episcopal Maintenance Fund assessments of churches to the reserved fund; that due publicity through (this paper) be given" as to this transfer "to surplus, and that the various churches in the Diocese be advised that if they affirmatively request credit for such overpayments in connection with future payments they be granted such credit." "\$62.84, the amount of the Thanksgiving Offerings from Negro churches" was "allocated for aid to Negro orphans under the supervision of the Rev. O. D. Stanley."

The Contingent Fund, to be recommended to the Convention in the Church's Program Fund, was "increased from \$400.00 to \$800.00 to take care of an anticipated increase in the Church Pension Fund Premiums from 7½ per cent to 10 per cent."

The Bishop was requested "to secure from undesignated trust funds \$2,000.00 for use for Negro building projects during 1947 in the Diocese."

The Rev. Othello D. Stanley was thanked for his survey of the Negro work in the Diocese."

Since this Diocese has been given a quota of \$25,000.00 instead of the \$21,000.00 in the proposed budget Mr. Francis Clarkson moved that the Executive Council recommend to the Diocesan Convention that "every church be asked to accept a challenge of five per cent of its Church's Program Fund quota for the National Church's program as a means of meeting the undudgeted increase of \$4,000.00 in this Diocese's quota for the National Church's Program, asked by the National Council."

The Rev. Mr. Henry as Chairman of the Department of Promotion reported that \$2,000.00 had been raised to date in the Diocese for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. They thanked Mr. Henry, the

(Continued on Page 11)

## Epiphany, Leaksville Consecrated

Bishop Edwin A. Penick officiated at the service of Consecration of Epiphany Church, Leaksville. This was a very impressive service to all who attended. Epiphany Church was destroyed by fire in December of 1943. Because of the great difficulty, during the war years, of obtaining labor and materials it has been a most difficult task to re-build this 101 year old church.

However, now the church is debt free and will again go forward in her task of spreading the gospel of Jesus Christ.

Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth is at present rector of this parish.

## 125 Years Ago

The following might be of interest to some of the readers of THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, which I am quoting from the Rev. R. Bruce Owens' Historical Sketch of Christ Church, Rowan County.

"The Convention of the Diocese met in Raleigh, April 28, 1821. Bishop Moore, of Virginia, was present and presided. The sessions were held in the Supreme Court room. There were present six clergymen and delegates from five Parishes.

The congregation of Christ Church, Rowan County, was formally admitted into union with the Convention, and their delegate, Almand Hall, was admitted to a seat."—W. F. Thompson.

## Pre-Convention Conference

At the Pre-Convention Conference for the clergy "and as many lay delegates as may care to attend," the discussions were led by two of the clergy; The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., of St. Timothy's, Wilson, whose subject was "Marriage and Divorce"; and the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, whose subject was "Approaches to Unity." The meeting took place between 3 and 5 p.m. on May 7th, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C.

## Jogs From Bishop's Log

Feb. 1: Returned to the diocese following a speaking tour in the Diocese of Minnesota in behalf of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

2: 11 a.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed four persons from St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, and conducted a brief service of thanksgiving for a family whose sons had returned in safety from the war.

3: 11 a.m., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Charlton Baird, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. The sermon was preached by the Rev. M. George Henry, who also read the Epistle. The Litany was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. Mr. Baird was assigned to St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, effective immediately. After service I enjoyed the good fellowship of a congregational dinner in the parish house.

4: 1:30 p.m., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. 2:15 p.m., Ravenscroft: met with a delegation from St. Paul's Mission, Smithfield. 3:15 p.m., Ravenscroft: met with a delegation from Calvary Mission, Burlington. 8:30 p.m., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: talked with the Vestry of the parish about the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

6: 10:30 a.m., Charlotte: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage.

7: Admitted George Stackley Hurst, communicant of All Saints', Hamlet, as a Postulant. 12:15 p.m.: Discussed with Mr. Willis G. Briggs, attorney at law, the disposition of certain property that had been willed to the diocese. 2:15 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

8: 9:15 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick about the ministry.

9: Admitted Clarence Edward Hobgood of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, as Postulant.

10: 11 a.m., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons. 3 p.m., All Souls', Ansonville: Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer. I preached.

11: Church Missions House, New York:



Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes. During the day I conferred with Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council, and Dr. George Wieland, Secretary of the Department of Domestic Missions.

12: Returned this morning to the diocese.

13: 10:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain (Capt.) Charles R. Stinnette. 11 a.m., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the special committee of the Board of Trustees appointed to recommend a suitable person for the presidency of this institution. 2:00 p.m., Ravenscroft: Met with a committee on annuities for the personnel of St. Mary's School staff and faculty.

14: Issued Lay Reader's License to Messrs. George Mitchell, Hubert H. Townes and Christopher Gray for use in St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh. 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Betsy London Cordon and Mrs. Betty Montgomery about St. Mary's School.

17: Out of the Diocese. 11:15 a.m., Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.: At the Centennial Celebration of the founding of Grace Church Parish I preached. Returned to the diocese this evening.

18: 11:30 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.

19: 11:30 a.m., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Conferred with Levering Bartine Sherman about the ministry. 12 m.: In the same place I met with the Vade Mecum Committee to discuss a 25-year plan of development.

20: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Edward Brailsford Guerry, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina. We wish Mr. Guerry much happiness and success in his new field of labor.

21: 5 p.m., Durham: Conferred with the Rev. Homer P. Starr. 6:30 p.m.: in the Parish House of St. Philip's Church, Durham, I addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League.

22: 10:30 a.m., Christ Church, Raleigh: celebrated the Holy Communion. 5 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Baptized an infant. 8 p.m., Raleigh: delivered the Baccalaureate Address to the graduating class of St. Agnes' Hospital Training School for Nurses.

23: 6:30 p.m., St. Paul's Parish House, Monroe: Enjoyed a dinner meeting with the Vestry of this parish and made an informal talk.

24: 10:30 a.m., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Made a short talk to the Church School. 11 a.m., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3:30 p.m., Trinity Church, Monroe: Preached and confirmed two candidates presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.

26: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews, Chancellor. 12 m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Senior Warden of Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte.

27: 2 p.m.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

## News of The Church

The three territorial **Passenger Associations**, West, Southwest and South, have agreed to sell round trip tickets from the **West, Southwest or South to Philadelphia** on clergy certificates applicable in the territory of a clergyman's residence, without the necessity of purchasing an **Eastern Clergy Book**. This is a new convenience for bishops and clerical deputies to the **General Convention**. Western, Southwestern or Southern Clergy Book will be good for purchase of ticket at clergy rates from home to Philadelphia and return. Selling dates are September 3 to 13 inclusive with final return limit thirty days in addition to date of sale.

**Marie Louise**, the exceptionally fine motion picture which is being distributed in the **Episcopal Church** through the **National Council**, has been awarded an "Oscar" by the Motion Picture Academy of Arts and Sciences. The citation was for "**The best original screen play**." Bookings for the picture are heavy all over the country, and it is acclaimed wherever shown.

**Fort Valley College Center, Fort Valley, Ga.**, held its third annual Life and Work Conference, April 6 and 7, with a good attendance and a stimulating program. Twenty-nine state controlled and private colleges were represented. The conference was sponsored jointly by the **College Commission of the Fourth Province**, the **National Council's Division of College Work**, the **National Woman's Auxiliary**, the **Church Society for College Work**, and the **Fort Valley College Center**, with **Fort Valley State College** cooperating. The College Center is operated by the Church, with the Rev. J. Henry Brown, D. D., in charge.

At **St. George's Church, New York City**, the usual elaborate floral decorations were missing at Easter. The Rev. Dr. Elmore M. McKee, rector, asked that money usually spent for altar flowers as memorials at Easter, be given to the **Presiding Bishop's Committee on World Relief**, to aid starving peoples in Europe, Asia and Africa.

Members of the parish brought in from the country wild flowers, greenery, apple and quince blossoms, to replace the usual masses of lilies and potted plants.

Clergy conferences for presentation and discussion of the **National Council's** parish helps, were suggested by the **Presiding**

(Continued on Page 14)

6 p.m.: Mrs. Penick and I had the pleasure of entertaining the members of the senior class of St. Mary's School at Ravenscroft.

## Just Rambling Along

One curious statement, to us at least, accompanied the notice in *The Iowa Churchman*, telling of the survey of our work in Alaska to be made by Bishop and Mrs. Haines (Bishop Haines being our one time Diocesan Secretary), and that was: "The exacting conditions of travel require that the survey team consist of a married couple." Now it is plain to any happily married man that he is better taken care of when his wife is along. BUT, it never occurred to this married man that he would dare take along his wife on a survey of Alaska, particularly that part shepherded by our own Bill Gordon, whose wife, intrepid though she may be, would hardly go out with him on one of his "exacting" visitations to his mission stations!!! . . . A woman, Mrs. J. W. Marks, was elected Senior Warden of St. Matthias' Church, Toccoa, wherever that is. A man was elected Junior Warden. . . . The Silent Evangelism through Church calendars gotten out by John Taylor, printer of Salem, O., and a very devout Churchman, is seeking to help Church people propagate our Church's cultural values through a calendar that gives all the important data pertaining to the Church's year. It is a very neat calendar, and all who care to write to him now may get prices and make plans to give these lovely calendars instead of something more expensive and less appreciated next Christmas. . . . Not bad at all—this, "Most any one might get a pearl out of an oyster, but it takes a pretty girl to get a diamond out of an old crab." . . . Francis Lang Joyner is the Crucifer-Elect at St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, succeeding James Thomas Krakas. This represents the highest award that this church can bestow on a member of the Church School. . . . Catharine Thomas, also of St. Timothy's, Wilson, has recently been appointed Efficiency Secretary of the Diocesan YPSL, this being the second diocesan office held by a member of the League of that parish in recent years. . . . The latest report states that for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund St. Stephen's, Oxford, has raised \$1,905.71, and St. Peter's, Stovall, \$65.00. To gain its goal St. Stephen's has only \$94.29 to raise. . . . "Down in Concord," says *The Presbyterian* of Philadelphia, "We have an important institution in Barber-Scotia College, where Negro young women are prepared for Christian life and service. Recently an interesting event took place on its campus when Dr. Yi Ying Ma, a cultured Chinese woman, became a member of the faculty. According to 'Monday Morning' she is a specialist in educational psychology. A graduate of Lingnan University in Canton, China, she holds degrees from Smith College, Biblical Seminary of New York and the University of California. She, a Chinese

(Continued on Page 14)



## Rev. C. E. B. Robinson Submits Resignation

"Rev. C. E. B. Robinson has announced that his resignation had been submitted to the bishop, and had been accepted to take effect June 15. Mr. Robinson has served for 15 years as priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; Saint George's Church, Woodleaf, and Ascension Church, Fork. For the past 11 years he has also served on two departments of the Executive Council of the diocese—the department of Christian Social Relations, and the department of Christian Education. Mrs. Robinson has served, both locally and throughout the diocese, as a leader in church work with women and with young people.

Mr. Robinson will have charge of Saint Andrew's parish, Grand Ridge, Ill., which is about 80 miles west of Chicago. A special feature of his work will be that seminary graduates will practice their profession for a year under Mr. Robinson's direction before they assume charge of congregations."

—Cooleemee Paper.

## Gift From Men's Bible Class

The Men's Bible Class has purchased from Dr. Ernest Derendinger a reproduction of The Last Supper by Leonardo da Vinci. We feel that this is a great asset to the Parish, and we extend our sincere thanks to the Bible Class. We hope that after the service the members of the congregation will visit the Parish House to see this beautiful painting which now hangs in the Parish Room. The original was begun by Leonardo in 1492 and was completed in 1496. It was fifteen by twenty-eight feet and was painted onto a refectory wall of the monastery church San Maria delle Grazie in Milan. Artists consider it one of the world's greatest paintings. The reproduction that now beautifies our Parish Room is one of the finest obtainable. We may consider ourselves most fortunate to possess this treasure of art.

The 16mm Bell and Howell Projector which was ordered for the Parish nearly a year and a half ago has finally arrived. This will be a great asset to our visual educational program. Before very long we hope to see some of the splendid religious films that are now available.

The first film shown was entitled "A Journey into Faith," based on the story of the two men from Emmaus.—St. Luke's Salisbury, Bulletin.

## Easter Dramas at Chapel Hill

For the second time to be produced in America the music for the medieval Eastern dramas, prepared from ancient manuscripts by Dom Anselm Hughes, O.S.B., a priest of the Church of England, and a world authority on early music, was given at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on Easter. These "plays were first given in the time of Charlemagne, and the ones presented at Chapel Hill date from varying periods between 923 and 1400. The first occasion of presenting these plays was in 1941 when they were given in the Chapel of the Cross and in the National Cathedral in Washington," according to the folder giving a program of the plays. The plays are named for the places where the manuscripts were preserved. The performance was in the original Latin, the audience being given a translation in order the better to follow the plays. Of course originally these plays were a part of the regular church service and "were offered in praise of Him Who rose from the dead for our salvation." Prominent among those taking part were the rector, the Rev. David W. Yates; the College Chaplain, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.; and Dr. Urban T. Holmes of the faculty who organized and directed the choir and the castes for the plays. Dom Anselm Hughes sent the transcriptions of the music from the manuscripts, assisted in the final arrangements the last day and was expositor at the time of the presentation. On Low Sunday the plays were produced at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, the Rev. James S. Cox being the rector.

The representatives of the Victor Company came to Chapel Hill to record the plays as a valued addition to their historical issues.

## Clergy of Other Communions Take Part In Good Friday Service

For the 18th year, St. Thomas' Church was host at a union service on Good Friday. Six ministers of other denominations assisted Rev. Thomas Smyth, the rector, in the meditations at this service.

## TO DIRECT THE LAYMEN'S WORK



The Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis, just released from the Army where he served five years as Chaplain in this country, the Persian Gulf Command and on Army Transport Service. He has joined the official organization of the Episcopal Church as Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. Before the war he was rector of St. Mark's Church, Westhampton, N. Y.

## Dr. Guerry to Lead The Southern University Conference

At its annual meeting on April 12 in Memphis the 46 colleges comprising the group chose the head of the University of the South, Dr. Alexander Guerry, as their head. Dr. Paty of the University of Alabama is the vice president.

Sewanee will this year hold a summer school for college men and women. Opening on June 24th and running for ten weeks a wide variety of courses at college will be offered. The addition of the co-educational feature is notable at Sewanee since the University is traditionally a men's school. A special dormitory has been provided for women and suitable accommodations have been set aside for married couples. The cost of the summer session, including dormitory, tuition, and food will be slightly over \$3.00 per day, \$230.00 for the ten weeks. Get in touch with the Registrar, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., for further information.

"The world stands out on either side,  
No wider than the heart is wide;  
Above the world is stretched the sky—  
No higher than the soul is high."



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

MAY, 1946

No. 9

## "25 Years Onward!"

In an effort to establish in the Diocese of Kentucky a Conference Center considerable space is taken in a recent issue of The Bishop's Letter, official organ of that diocese. The one Conference Center mentioned as an example is Vade Mecum, telling of its many camps and conferences. This is a fine tribute paid to our conference grounds.

Well, look at the center of this issue and see what ambitious plans are on foot as to the future Vade Mecum. We believe that each member of this Diocese will throw his or her shoulders back with pride as he or she goes into detail regarding this 25 year plan. But not for one moment do we believe that it will take any 25 years for the people of this Diocese to give sufficient funds to add to the generous funds which will be given by the Tise Foundation to carry out these plans. That which people love they will help. When there is evidence of successful operation there is a sure support for greater success. Hearty congratulations to those who have made these plans!

## Our Hearts Will Go With Them

The lure of the West has been irresistible to the Rev. and Mrs. C. E. B. Robinson of Cooleemee. Back home to the open spaces will go these faithful servants who have endeared themselves to this Diocese. In Tarboro and Edgecombe County, all around the region of Cooleemee, Fork and Woodleaf, and during the summers at Vade Mecum the Robinsons have gained friends a plenty. They are real folks who love their fellowmen, and show this by service that has been lovingly bestowed. In the Diocese when it comes to Rural Work done well the Robinsons are asked how to do it. Week-end conferences in rural districts have brought together our rural congregations to learn Churchly customs, ways and doctrines from leaders who have made the Church to be real and fascinating. The Rev. Mr. Robinson has been a leader in this. "Cooleemee" as he is affectionately known among

the clergy, and "Uncle Ceb" among the campers at Vade Mecum, will be greatly missed.

We thank them both for all that they have meant to our Diocese and wish them God-speed in their new work.

## Our Pension Fund's Increase in Premiums

In a special report adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund at a meeting held November 28th, 1946, we find the following:

The assessments payable to The Church Pension Fund in behalf of all the clergy have always been at the rate of 7½ per cent. It will be of interest, therefore, to note the rate of assessments required to support various other ministerial pension systems of a somewhat similar character:

|                             |     |                                 |    |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|----|
| Presbyterian, U. S. A. .... | 11% | *Evangelical and Reformed ..... | 8% |
| Presbyterian, U. S. ....    | 10  | Lutheran .....                  |    |
| Presbyterian, United .....  | 11  | United .....                    | 8  |
| Northern Baptist .....      | 10  | American .....                  | 8  |
| Methodist .....             | 11  | Norwegian .....                 | 10 |
| Disciples of Christ .....   | 10½ | Missouri .....                  | 8  |
| Evangelical .....           | 8   | **Congregational .....          | 6  |

\* Contemplating increase to 10 %.

\*\* Deposits at the rate of 11 % are now being urged.

It will be noted that all, with the exception of the Congregational Fund, require a higher assessment rate than The Church Pension Fund. The Congregational Fund is purely an accumulation proposition by which the total deposits standing to the credit of each clergyman are used to purchase an annuity when he reaches the retirement age. They are now urging that the deposits be increased to 11 per cent. The fact that other ministerial pension systems require contributions at a rate higher than 7½ per cent is significant. In few of the above pension systems, moreover, are the benefits on as comprehensive a basis as those of The Church Pension Fund.

There is nothing that we can do except to yield, we presume. It is right along with everything else that is soaring in price. Just another step along the peak leading to inflation, as we see it. Our people can afford it, if they can afford much of the other expenditures so visibly evidenced. However, we surely hope that it does not stand in the way of an increase of many a rector's salary, now in the region of \$2,400.00, which should be \$3,000.00 to \$3,600.00. These are the ones affected, not the \$5,000.00 ones, in whose parishes there is an excess that can easily afford any increase in their salaries.

## A Saboteur

He has been a member of the church for many years, and always a generous contributor. He is in his place in the house of worship regularly, and lives a life of unquestioned moral quality. He can always be relied upon to be at meetings of the board and in matters of doctrine and belief he is altogether orthodox. He will lead in public prayer when called upon to do so, and no man surpasses him in private helpfulness to the widow and the orphan. He puts his lodge, his committee duties ahead of his own personal business, and his missionary pledge ahead of his club dues.

BUT HE IS GUILTY OF SABOTAGE!

Among his business friends who are not churchmen, he complains about "the way the church is run"—and thus alienates them further. He criticizes the preacher and the Sunday-school teachers in the presence of his children—and thus incites them to rebellion against the Church. He stirs up strife and spreads discontent among the people if he cannot have his own way at the board meeting—thus sinning against the fellowship. He complains about "the apportionments," declaring that "the overhead is too high." He becomes the center of a little group of malcontents and "fights for a principle" until the life of the entire congregation is disrupted.

His generosity, his dependability and his moral character entitle him to a place of honor in the life of the Church.

His spirit of criticism, his disposition to peddle gossip, and his divisive attitudes, combine to make of him a dangerous saboteur. —St. John's Observer.



Bane and Blessing

Years ago I did a kindness for a tough old sinner who was in great trouble. A few days later he came to me by night and thanked me but he wanted to pay the debt he considered he owed me. I could not think of anything he could do for me and finally he asked, "Have you any enemies?" and I confessed that I had. At once he said, "Tell me the wust one and I'll cut his throat." I never forgot that signal of evidence of gratitude and affection. Poor old Bill never knew how wrong he was. Enemies, like the poor are

always with us, always there are those who are jealous and envious no matter how poor we be. No person of good sense broods or bothers over enemies. They are to be pitied, poor things poisoned with bile. The important people are those who love and pray for us, who carry our names, our lives and our poor deeds into the holy presence. Hate and curses, like chickens, come home to roost, but prayer rises like the incense and pleases our Father in Heaven.

—The Rev. Charles F. Magee in *The Clifton Forge Review*.

"125 Years of Faithful Witness"

On April 28th Christ Church, Cleveland, celebrated its "125 years of Faithful Witness," with a program in keeping with the yen that this parish has to observe its historical connections, and to let those outside realize with what justifiable pride they recall their past and look forward to their future.

The address was made by a former "Boy of the Parish," who has ever kept his interest alive in all that happens "back home," the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, rector-emeritus of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

As an anniversary present W. Frank Thompson, at all times a generous benefactor and an untiring worker and Senior Warden, formerly presented the tract of land that is directly between the church property and the main highway, to be improved as an entrance and beautified with trees and shrubs, thus adding dignity and charm to this splendid country church. This is but one of the many generous gifts made to this parish by Mr. Thompson. J. Claude Barber, a vestryman, accepted the land and the improvements thereon for the church. There was a basket lunch on the grounds. It needs no imagination on the part of any of the readers of this paper who have ever visited this hospitable congregation to know that from the jovial rector, the Rev. J. Levi Martin, down to the smallest child, there were present an atmosphere of whole hearted friendliness and a bounty of delectable food beyond words to express.

Get It Done

It isn't the job we intended to do,  
Or the labor we've just begun,  
That puts us right on the balance-sheet—  
It's the work we have really done.

Our credit is built upon things we do,  
Our debit on things we shirk;  
The man who totals the biggest plus  
Is the man who completes his work.

Good intentions do not pay bills;  
It's easy enough to plan;  
To wish is the play of an office-boy  
To do is the job of a man.

—Richard Lord.

13th Annual Carolina Institute of International Relations

The Southeastern Area Office of the Peace Section of the American Friends Service Committee announces with pleasure the Thirteenth Annual Carolina Institute of International Relations to be held June 17-21. This annual institute is sponsored by the Service Committee in cooperation with Woman's College and Bennett College. Sessions of the institute will again be held in the Alumnae Building on Woman's College campus.

An outstanding faculty has been engaged for the institute, according to Charles W. Phillips of Woman's College, Director of the institute. The list of distinguished members is headed by Senator Claude Pepper of Florida, prominent member of the Senate Foreign Affairs Committee, and by Dr. T. Z. Koo, the well-known Chinese Christian statesman who was advisor to the Chinese delegation at the San Francisco conference. Dr. Koo will return from an extended tour of South America in time for the opening of the institute.

The theme of the institute is to be "Building for World Order," and in addition to the lectures dealing with this topic, there are to be panels and discussion groups under the direction of experienced leadership.

The opening session is Monday evening, June 17, and the closing session on Friday evening, June 21. Registration begins at 4:00 p.m. Monday. Advance registrations and inquiries should go to B. Tartt Bell, Executive Secretary, Woman's College, Greensboro. Room and board will be arranged for Negro delegates on Bennett College campus and for white delegates on W. C. campus through Tartt Bell.

The Rev. Mr. Vache Goes to Virginia

The Rev. Jean A. Vache who was for a number of years rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and well known at both Vade Mecum and Kanuga, where he did valuable work, has recently been called to Nottoway Parish, Southampton County, Virginia, which is composed of Emmanuel Church, Franklin, Va., and St. Luke's Church, Courtland, Va., taking charge on June 1st. Mr. Vache left Greensboro to become first assistant at Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, Pa., remaining there until the election of the new rector, the Rev. Laurence Scalife. Then he has worked in the same diocese under Bishop Pardue since. His new address is Emmanuel Church, Franklin, Va., after June 1st. He wishes to be remembered to his friends in the Diocese, and assures them that he still keeps up with the news of this Diocese and will continue so to do.

**FEEL PEPPY—RELIEVE THAT BACKACHE**  
**DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE**  
**RUB ON EN-AR-CO**  
INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK OF HELPING SOOTHE THAT BACKACHE  
CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED

**EYE COMFORT**  
BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by  
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**  
It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton.  
**DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

**5 REASONS WHY**  
increasing millions  
Snap Back With  
**STANBACK HEADACHE POWDERS**  
Each Powder Contains 10 Grains Assorted  
7 Grains Phenacetin, 3 Grains Aspirin and 1 Grain Caffeine  
Recommended for Relief of Headache, Migraine, Neuralgia,  
Simple Headaches and Neuritis  
HEAD COLIC, MUSCULAR ACHES  
AND PAINS  
FOR BEST RESULTS SEE OTHER SIDE  
10¢ STANBACK COMPANY, LTD. 10¢

- 1 Designed to speedily relieve simple headache and painful discomforts of neuralgia
- 2 Measured doses — in powder form for quick assimilation.
- 3 Proof of merit. Same type formula over one-third century.
- 4 Standard U. S. P. ingredients. Laboratory tested, controlled.
- 5 In price range of everyone. 10c and 25c sizes.

Caution: Use only as directed.

Buy - Try -  
**STANBACK**



## PERSONALS

The Rev. Robert E. Cox, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, preached at the united service of the Raleigh Episcopal churches at St. Saviour's Church, on April 10th.

Miss Sarah Cheshire has resumed the teaching of the College Class for young men at the Church of the Good Shepherd, after an absence of some months.

The Rev. Appleton Grannis, D. D., of Christ Church, Raleigh, was the mid-week preacher at St. Mary's School on April 10th.

Mrs. W. S. Holmes, of Greensboro, spoke to the Women of the Auxiliary at Holy Innocents', Henderson, on April 1st.

The Rev. Othello D. Stanley, of Oxford, preached at St. Mark's, Wilson, on March 31st, in the afternoon.

The Rev. Edmund Berkeley, of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, on April 3rd, preached at St. Timothy's, Wilson, at the mid-week service.

Bishop Penick was the Holy Week Wednesday night preacher at St. Saviour's, the last of the united services' preachers during Lent.

The Rev. David W. Yates of Chapel Hill addressed a joint meeting of the YPSL's of the Church of the Good Shepherd and Christ Church at the former place, a supper being served, on April 7th.

At a recent meeting of the Council of Southern Mountain Workers in Knoxville, Tenn., the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, of Franklin, was elected a member of the Executive Committee for a term of three years.

The Rev. Colin Campbell, Canon of the Cathedral at Atlanta, and well known as a member of the Faculty of the YP Conference at Kanuga, took charge of Trinity Church, Columbus, Ga., on May 1st.

The Rev. David W. Yates, of Chapel Hill, was the leader at the "Diocesan All Youth Convention at St. Philip's, Charleston, on May 3rd. He presented the theme and conducted the discussion."

The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, of Reidsville and Vade Mecum, was appointed at the recent Educational gathering in Atlanta as Chairman of a Committee to study Negro Youth work, according to "Parsons."

The Rev. James McDowell Dick, of the Church of the Good Shepherd,

## Camp Leaders Announce Their Faculties

For Camp Penick Senior, Miss Anne Carter announces that the Rev. Messrs. Jack Beckwick of Wilson, Robert Cox of Greensboro, and Lewis Schenck of Burlington will do the teaching at her camp. Also an added attraction is Mrs. Donald Van Noppen of Morganton.

Eleanor Hutchison of Camp Penick Junior has Rev. Messrs. Hampton Price of Erwin, Lansing Hicks of Weldon, and Robert McNair of Tarboro as her men of wisdom.

From Rev. Josiah T. Carter, leader of Camp Cheshire Junior, comes word that the Rev. Messrs. Robert C. Masterton of Hillsboro, Harry S. Cobey of Louisburg, and Daniel W. Allen of Lexington will be the professors.

Camp Cheshire Senior is featuring Rev. George Henry of Charlotte and is planning a big surprise in the announcement of the other faculty members.

Mary Swallowed a little watch,

And now the watch is gone;

Today when Mary walks the streets,

Time—MARCHES ON!

—From Civitan Comments, Salisbury, N. C.

Raleigh, has recently been elected President of the Raleigh Rotary Club for the coming year.

## BUILD UP STRENGTH AND ENERGY

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

## YERKES PALATABLE PREPARATION

*For*  
**HEADACHE**



Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**LIQUID CAPUDINE**

## Western N. C. News

At Christ School, Arden, a memorial gymnasium is being planned.

Calvary Church, Fletcher, is planning a new Parish House.

A new Agricultural - Vocational Building is planned for Patterson School which is situated on a 1,300 acre estate given by the late Samuel L. Patterson, founder of the school. This School is under the superintendency of George F. Weise. Besides this there is a plan for a new Chapel, this already well underway.

The Highland Churchman likewise reports:

The University of North Carolina library reports that through the kindness of Bishop Robert E. Gribbin, the Episcopal Church has deposited in its library a selection of materials to be known as the "Diocese of Western North Carolina Collection." Among items of great interest there are several books which once belonged to Bishop Thomas Atkinson. As might have been expected, many treasures came to light as these books were examined, the library reports. One of the most notable so far is Volume 3 of Thomas Say's "American Entomology, or Description of the Insects of North America," Philadelphia, 1824.

**CHILLS and FEVER**  
due to MALARIA? TRY  
**666**

Made especially for Malarial Symptoms.  
**SAFE - QUICK - SURE**  
Caution. Use only as directed

To CLEANSE and SOOTHE **Chafed SKIN**  
Rely on these pleasant, efficient twin helps  
**RESINOL OINTMENT AND SOAP**

Nothing Like **GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN**  
★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

DEAR READER: I want to tell you about a wonderful yet harmless herb remedy I have that still all desire for smoking, chewing, using snuff or drinking. Cured thousands. Just write me and I will gladly tell you all about it and how you can get the Recipe to make this marvelous remedy and easily cure yourself of the filthy, injurious and expensive tobacco and drinking habit. Write today without delay. Your Christian friend, Loomis O. Hinto Spencer, Ind.



**Woman's Auxiliary**

*Pres.*, MRS. HENRY BOURNE, Tarboro, N. C.  
*Vice Pres.*, MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 Winston-Salem, N. C.  
*Secretary*, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
*Treas.*, MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
*Christian Education Sec.*, MRS. JOHN HUDDLE,  
 Chapel Hill, N. C.

**Miss Laura Clark Back Home**

After a long and tedious wait to get transportation back home Miss Laura Clark arrived in North Carolina on April 14th. In order to help take care of a missionary whose health was greatly impaired, Miss Clark did not return on the Gripsholm when so many arrived during the war.

She is the Bishop's Secretary at Lion Hill, Wuhu, in the Diocese of Anking, of which Bishop Craighill is the Diocesan.

Miss Clark makes her home with her brother-in-law and sister, Dr. and Mrs. Thurman Kitchen, of Wake Forest.

**Leadership Training Conference to Have Varied Program**

Plans are now under way to make this year's Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum—August 12-17—the finest conference of its kind in the province of Sewanee. There will be specialized training for teachers of all church school ages and for superintendents. An outstanding course in visual education will be another feature. But, and here is something really new, Lay-readers, and Key-men will have their own leaders and courses.

Registrations should be sent in immediately to the director of Vade Mecum, Rev. Thomas Smyth, Box 149, Reidsville, N. C.

We look with grave concern on totalitarian forms whether political, economic or ecclesiastical.—Council of Methodist Bishops.

**FOOTER'S**

**DYERS and CLEANERS SINCE 1870**

Solicit Your Inquiries Now . . .  
 Complete Service by Mail

1914 N. CHARLES ST.,  
 BALTIMORE 18, MD.

**Interesting Events at The Orphanage**

On March 17, 1946, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Chaplain of Thompson Orphanage, presented to Bishop Penick for confirmation the following children: Rhoda Willis, Faye Alford, Barbara Russell, Barbara Walker, Dalton Howard, and Charles Wetherington. The visitors at the confirmation service included many of the alumni of the Orphanage. After the service Bishop Penick dedicated two plaques which hang in the Administration Building. One contains the names of Orphanage boys and girls who served in the armed forces during the second world war and the other will contain names of boys and girls who are given the annual Alumni Association award as the outstanding boy or girl at the Orphanage during the year.

The Orphanage has been given four registered Hereford beef type calves which will be raised at Cedarbrook, the Orphanage farm, located eight miles from Charlotte. At present the egg production at Cedarbrook supplies the Orphanage dining room with all the eggs the children can eat. The egg production during March was 340.6 dozen. Recently five hundred baby chicks were purchased and will be raised by the boys for fryers.

The registered Jersey dairy herd at the Orphanage continues to make a very good record. A surplus of milk is put on the market every day. During March 1,023.1 gallons of milk were produced.

On April 1 Mrs. Beulah Wright of Reidsville, N. C., came to the Orphanage as matron of Baker Cottage for the older boys. Mrs. Wright was formerly employed at Elon College in the Christian Orphanage there. For the past two months Mrs. Whisnant has been busy buying spring clothes. The older girls did all their own shopping alone this year and everyone at the Orphanage is looking forward to the "Easter Parade" on the campus.

**Fight On!**

I never see a twisted tree—  
 All bent by gale and bruised by storm,  
 And yet, whose torn and twisted form,  
 Still sends its branches, full and free,  
 Toward heaven, as though in prayer to be,  
 Whose roots, deep down in Mother Earth  
 Still grasp the soil that gave them birth—  
 That something doesn't say to me—  
 "Here is a lesson you should learn;  
 When storms of life you, too, shall smite,  
 And faith and hope seem nearly gone,  
 And doubt your faltering steps would turn,  
 Stand firm for what you think is right,  
 And in God's name, fight on and on."  
 —Selected.

We can not eat the fruit while the tree is in blossom.—Benjamin Disraeli.

**Missionaries Affiliated with The Diocese of North Carolina****Born in the Diocese**

Deaconess Christabel Corbett, for over twenty years religious education worker in the vast rural areas of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Rev. Francis A. Cox, Diocese of Shanghai, China.

The Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., priest-in-charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Point Hope, Alaska.

Mary A. Ramsaur, general missionary worker among mill people at Trinity House, Columbia, South Carolina.

Mrs. Albert V. Singleton, Negro nurse and community worker at Pawley's Island, South Carolina.

Adelaide E. Smith, teacher at Appalachian School, Penland, N. C.

**Resident in Diocese When Appointed**  
 Laura P. Clark, Diocese of Anking, China.

The Rev. Francis A. Cox.

The Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr.

George W. Laycock, treasurer of the China Mission.

Inez Middleton, Negro teacher and religious worker at Christ Church Industrial School, Forrest City, Arkansas.

Mary A. Ramsaur.

Mrs. Alberta V. Singleton.

**Parochial Connection**

Laura P. Clark, Trinity, Scotland Neck.

The Rev. Francis A. Cox, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., St. Luke's, Spray.

George W. Laycock, St. Peter's, Charlotte.

**Mrs. Prim Passes**

On April 21st Mrs. A. R. Prim, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, died. She was a charter member of her church. The funeral service was in charge of the Rector-Emeritus, the Rev. R. Bruce Owens. The sympathy of this paper goes to the loved ones. May her soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her.

**EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE, LYCETT, Inc.**

317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

### "HERE" AND "THERE" DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

## Rocky Mount Lawyer Has Interesting Approach

Mr. Frank Spruill, prominent lawyer, teaches a class of senior boys and girls in the Church School of the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount. In studying the organization of our Church from a "layman's" rather than a "religious" viewpoint, they "have tried to learn that, in addition to being a house of worship, the Church is an enormous, well-ordered organization with many Legislative, Executive and Judicial functions." In their study they have likened the Church's operation to that of the United States Government—comparing the Presiding Bishop, the National Council and General Convention to the President, his Cabinet and Congress. They compared the two "Governments" down through their various geographical and "political" subdivisions to the Priest and his Vestry, which they likened to the Mayor and his Town Council. They also studied the powers and duties of these various departments.

In their study of General Convention, Mr. Kemp D. Battle (several times a Deputy) helpfully explained its workings and discussed some of the Canons enacted and others under consideration. In their study of the local "Government," Mr. Arthur Tyler, Senior Warden, helpfully described the duties and functions of his office. Furthermore, the class attended a Vestry meeting to observe first-hand the nature and disposition of the business coming before that body.

They undertook a detailed study of the marriage and divorce Canons of the Church and found them most confusing. At present they are in the midst of a study of the organization and functions of the Woman's Auxiliary, and several of the officers and past officers of the Auxiliary are being asked to discuss phases of its organization and work.

Mr. Spruill says of this course, it "has been dull in spots and interesting in spots, but I hope, on the whole, it has been worthwhile. Certainly, we have had an opportunity to learn some things we did not know but which we ought to know."

One more issue—June—between now and September. Send it at once any "copy."

## Our Strong Weakness

By REV. C. E. B. ROBINSON

Oh, Mr. Epi Scopalian! So glad to see you! You are looking so well. And your family? Splendid! I know you are having a fine time at St. Mebbe's Church with your new Rector. He is not doing so well? He ought to stick to the Gospel and quit meddling? You don't mean he has gone to preaching about capital and labor! I know how disappointed you are. And you were one of the committee that went to investigate him before he was called. I remember you reported what a whiz he was, had everybody working. Wasn't he able to duplicate that when he got to St. Mebbe's? He has? Fine! Sam Peevish! He hasn't been inside the Church in ten years, and he is a Sunday School teacher? You really have a whiz of a Rector? But what? What business has he telling you men, who have been in the business all your lives, how to run a cotton mill? Well, let's see. How many members at St. Mebbe's? Six hundred sixty-six. That means he has 666 people working their heads off at exactly no cents per hour. In fact, they are paying him \$3,000 per year for the privilege of working. Can you mill men get workers to run your looms without pay, to say nothing of their paying *you*? It is just possible that you could learn a trick or two from that Rector of yours. You mill men all admit that the management of labor is your big headache—in other words, the thing you are not doing too well. Why not admit you could learn something?

The trouble with adults is that they *will not learn*. They are either too old, too conceited, or too stupid. The women of the auxiliary are all young. This is proven by the fact that they have a stiff and up to date course of Christian Education Studies. Come on men! Get out of the wheel chair! Throw away the cane! *You* can still learn. And there is so much that you did not, and could not learn as children. What score do you make on these questions: (1) What proportion of General Convention is from management? Labor? Communism? (2) When did General Convention first put forth a directive to labor-management? (3) How often has it done so since? (4) Have the more recent directives been reversals or developments of the original? (5) What theological doctrine is the first on which Protestants and Catholics have united? Is adult education our strong weakness?

Has your parish contributed to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund?

## Book Review By The Literary Churchmouse

*The Divine Commission, a Sketch of Church History*—Frank E. Wilson. Pub. by Morehouse-Gorham in several cheap editions.

I didn't believe it could be done until I read this book, but Bishop Wilson has certainly done it! He has made the whole sweep of Church history fascinating reading. Practically any historian can select a particular period and write an interesting book about it, but to compress 1900 years of human living into a small book like this and make it so exciting takes a special genius. Bishop Wilson, with the wonderful clarity of expression which marked his style, shows clearly the general trends of history (and don't let the word "trends" scare you away). Best of all he tells so many interesting and illustrative stories that every teacher in all Church School classes will find the book a gold mine of helpful material. If you have never read a book depicting the "blood, sweat, and tears," the joys and triumphs of the nineteen centuries of the Church's life since the morning of the Resurrection, don't delay another day. You have been missing too much. Call up your rector and borrow this book at once. Buy it for your library. I, the Literary Churchmouse, hereby make a money-back guarantee. If you buy *The Divine Commission* and aren't delighted with it, notify me through the editor and I will send you the full purchase price. If you borrow it from your Rector, please, please, please don't forget to give it back to him.

## FLASH!

### At LEADERSHIP TRAINING CONFERENCE:

(Vade Mecum—Aug. 12-17)

1. **Rev. Clarence Haden**, Chairman of the Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education in the Province of Sewanee, will teach a course on "Practical Problems and Procedures in Christian Education."
2. **Mr. Steward Woodward**, until recently a recreation leader with the Office of Community War Services (also former Vestryman and Church School teacher) will be in charge of recreation.
3. **Miss Aurelia Cave**, Director of Christian Education, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Diocesan Chairman of the Guild of the Christ Child, will teach Kindergarten teachers.

### MORE NEWS IN NEXT ISSUE

BORN to the Rev. C. Alfred and Mrs. Catherine Cole on April 7th, 1946, **Catherine Powe Cole**. Home, St. Martin's Rectory, 1500 East 7th St., Charlotte, N. C. What a lovely Palm Sunday gift!



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

## Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences

### Vade Mecum, N. C.

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D.  
Bishop

Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
Director

### VADE MECUM COMMITTEE

Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.  
Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman  
Rev. Fred Drane  
Rev. James S. Cox  
Mrs. E. G. Peoples  
Mr. J. A. Mackie  
Mr. Paul Fulton

### THE PERMANENT STAFF FOR 1946

|                    |                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Director           | Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth                 |
| Business Manager   | Hall Patrick                            |
| Doctor             | Joe Mitchell                            |
| Life Guard         | Don Van Noppen                          |
| Purchasing Agent   | Bob Newell                              |
| Secretary          | Marge Epps                              |
| Bugler             | Beverly Barge                           |
| Canteen Manager    | Tom Aycock                              |
| Book Store Manager | Ed. Penick, Jr.                         |
| Hostess            | Julia Smyth                             |
| Dietitian          | To be announced                         |
| Head Cook          | Willie Russell (14th consecutive year!) |

### PURPOSE

Vade Mecum helps build Christian character through supervised worship, study and play.

In order to build a Christian society in the world we must start now to build the Christian character in the individual.



# Twenty-Five Year Development



- A Existing Administration Building
- Af Future Administration Building
- Bf Future Bishop's Cabin
- Cf Future Director's Cabin
- Df Future Dining Lodge
- Ef Future Cook's Cabin
- E Proposed Cook's Cabin

- F Proposed Infirmary
- G Proposed Clergy Cabin
- H Existing Recreation Lodge and Gymnasium  
with proposed outdoor fireplace and roofed porch
- I Existing swimming pool with proposed dressing  
rooms and showers across the proposed terrace  
under H.
- Proposed Craft Shop



# an—"Let Us Rise Up and Build"



Existing Outdoor Chapel

Proposed Chapel (all year use)

Proposed Staff Cabins (men)

Proposed Staff Cabin (women)

Proposed Academic Building

Proposed Lake-side Recreation Lodge and Dock

Proposed Campers' Cabins (all year use)

R Existing Campers' Cabins

S Proposed Garage or Car Shelter

T Proposed Campfire Circle and Outdoor Theatre

U Proposed Shelters

V Existing Postoffice and Caretaker's Residence

W Existing Tenant Houses

X Existing Farm Buildings



# Vade Mecum Is the Camp and Conference Ground of the Diocese of North Carolina Located in the Saura Mountains of Stokes County

The property was left in the Tise Fund under the direction of the Winston-Salem Foundation. Our Diocese began utilizing this beautiful property in 1932. Under the able leadership of Rev. Jean Vache' and then Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., Vade Mecum developed materially and spiritually. Today it is regarded as one of the outstanding Church Camps in the Province of Sewanee.

The time has come when we must plan and work to meet the future needs of our great Diocese at Vade Mecum. The sketch on the inside of this folder will give you some idea of our plans for the future.

Mr. Robert G. Campbell, Landscape Architect, has been retained by the Winston-Salem Foundation to direct this planning. Only with the continued interest and cooperation of our laity and clergy will we be able to bring these plans into reality. Vade Mecum — Come With Me — as we build a greater camp for a greater Diocese to the Glory of Almighty God.

## BOYS' CAMPS

### Camp Cheshire Senior

Boys 14 - 18  
June 9 - 23—Two Weeks—Cost \$30.00  
Rev. James Fortune, Leader

★

### Camp Cheshire Junior

Boys 11 - 13  
June 23 - July 7—Two Weeks—Cost \$30.00  
Rev. Josiah T. Carter, Leader

## GIRLS' CAMPS

### Camp Penick Senior

Girls 14 - 18  
July 7 - 21—Two Weeks—Cost \$30.00  
Miss Anne H. Carter, Leader

★

### Camp Penick Junior

Girls 11 - 13  
July 21 - August 4—Two Weeks—Cost \$30.00  
Miss Eleanor Hutchison, Leader

## CONFERENCES

### Young People's Service League Convention

Three days, Friday, Saturday and Sunday,  
June 7, 8, 9—Cost \$5.00  
Mr. Crenshaw Thompson, President

★

### Laymen's Conference

June 15 - 16—Overnight—Cost \$3.50  
The middle week-end of the boys camp which is  
sponsored by the Laymen  
Mr. Hugh Campbell, Keyman

★

### Woman's Auxiliary Conference

August 5 - 10—Six Days—Cost \$15.00  
Mrs. Henry Bourne, Leader

### Leadership Training Conference

August 12 - 17—Six Days—Cost \$15.00  
Rev. Henry Johnston, Leader

★

### Diocesan Youth Conference

August 19 - 24—Six Days—Cost \$15.00  
Presidents and Counselors of Youth Organizations of  
the Diocese Over 12 Years of Age  
Rev. Moultrie Moore, Leader

★

### Clergy Conference

August 26 - 30—Four Days—Fee \$3.00  
Rt. Rev. Edwin Penick, D.D., Director

## SCHEDULE FOR 1946

Y. P. S. L. Convention—June 7-9, Crenshaw Thompson, President. Camp Cheshire Senior, June 9-23, Rev. James Fortune, Missionary to the deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina, leader. There are still a few places open in this camp. Laymen's Conference—June 15-16, Mr. Hugh Campbell, Keyman of the Diocese of North Carolina, leader. All laymen should plan to attend this conference! Camp Cheshire Junior—June 23-July 7, Rev. Josiah T. Carter, St. Joseph's Church, Durham, leader. We have room for three more boys in this camp! Camp Penick Senior—July 7-21, Miss Ann Carter, teacher in Henderson High School, leader. This camp now has a long waiting list. Camp Penick Junior—July 21-August 4, Miss Eleanor Hutchison, teacher in Reynolds High School, Winston-Salem, leader. We are unable to accept any more registrations for this camp. Woman's Auxiliary Conference—August 5-10, Mrs. Henry Bourne, president. Four delegates will be accepted from each parish and two from each mission. So rush your registrations. Leadership Training Conference—August 12-17, Rev. Henry Johnston, chairman of the Department of Christian Education. Scholarships are available to leaders for this Conference. We predict that this will be one of the most beneficial conferences for all leaders in every parish and mission. Youth Conference—August 19-24, Rev. Moultrie Moore, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, leader. Two young people and one adult will be eligible from each parish and one young person and one adult will be eligible from each mission. Write Rev. Moultrie Moore for scholarships. Every parish and mission should be represented. The Clergy Conference, August 26-30, Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop.



## Young People's Service League

**President**—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
**1st V. Pres.**—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
**2nd V. Pres.**—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
**Secretary**—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
**Treasurer**—JIM KING, Louisburg  
**Thank-Offering Secretary**—LEWIS HODGKINS, Southern Pines  
**Members-at-Large**—  
 LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
 SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
**Advisor**—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

## News Concerning Youth

The National Youth Commission annual session at Orleton Farms, Ohio, in February announced several outstanding plans for the year 1946-1947. Perhaps the most significant of these is the decision to allot the United Youth Offering, to be received on Youth Sunday, October 20, to scholarship aid for Japanese young people preparing for Christian work. This offering will enable some native Japanese young people to train for the ministry or for lay positions in the Church. The number to be trained will depend upon the size of the offering.

Another important step was the decision to publish a booklet for personal use designed for all young people of the Church between the ages of 14 and 25 who belong to various youth organizations as well as for those who live in isolated areas. The booklet will be based on the Rule of Life and will be closely integrated with the year's program.

In addition to the booklet for personal use and the observance of Youth Sunday with the United Youth Offering, the following "majors" are listed in the year's program: a study of Christian Stewardship in November, the Feast of Lights during Epiphany, and a Nationwide Corporate Communion of young people in April.

Elected to serve as 1946-1947 officers of the Commission were Miss Betty Street of Oxford, Ohio, Chairman, and Miss Riscilla Hannah of Pasadena, California, Secretary.

The Commission made some of the preliminary arrangements for the National Youth Convention to be held in Philadelphia, September 14 and 15. This will coincide with the General Convention. Each Diocese and Missionary District has been asked to send one adult and two

young people as their delegates to the Youth Convention.

\* \* \*

The Volunteer Youth Workers of the Division of Youth are to have a busy summer participating in summer conferences and conventions. These leaders are well equipped to conduct courses for young people and their leaders. Although the time is short and schedules are already crowded it may not be too late to secure one of the Volunteer Youth Workers for your conference. Write to the Division of Youth, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, New York.

\* \* \*

The maroon and silver shield pin, the insignia of the United Movement of the Church's Youth, is again available. These pins may be secured from the Division of Youth, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y. for 25 cents each in any quantity. Orders are already coming in from those who plan to distribute these attractive pins at spring conventions and summer conferences.

My country owes me nothing. It gave me, as it gives every boy and girl, a chance. It gave me schooling, independence of action, opportunity for service and honor. In no other land could a boy from a country village, without inheritance or influential friends, look forward with unbounded hope.—Herbert Hoover.

## YPSL Officers for St. Stephen's, Oxford

St. Stephen's, Oxford—At our Easter meeting we elected new officers and counselors for the Y. P. S. L. in the coming year. Jack Niles was elected President; Charles Brewer, Vice-President; Arch Fort, Secretary; Kennon Taylor, Treasurer; and Donnie Dean, Efficiency Secretary. Mr. Tom Evans was elected Counselor.

## Supper Given Visitors, Hosts

The Rocky Mount Episcopal YPSL had a supper which was given by the Woman's Auxiliary on March 10th. We also attended the District meeting in Henderson. Likewise we were hosts to the United Christian Youth Meeting which is the organization of Leagues in Rocky Mount, meeting each fifth Sunday.—Ann Chipley.

## LOST! LOST! LOST!

**Lost**—A congregation of St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Salisbury, North Carolina. Any resemblance between this congregation and the one at the special Lenten services is purely coincidental. Will anyone knowing the whereabouts of this lost congregation please return the same to the Church either on Sunday morning or Wednesday evening.—St. Luke's, Salisbury, Bulletin.

## WINGATE JUNIOR COLLEGE

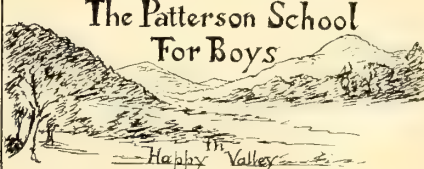
The School of Ideals and Thoroughness. Small enough to be intensive. Large enough to be fully recognized. Offers two years standard high school work and two years standard college work.

Special courses in Home Economics, Commercial Science, Piano and Voice. The Commercial Course may be taken in either one or two years. Graduates are in demand. Due to the emergency, we are now offering all four years of high school work. Refresher and courses on both the high school and college level are given to veterans. Work scholarships are available for those who are worthy and need assistance.

A two-year course is being offered for those who wish to be Church Secretaries and Pastors' Assistants. Expenses reasonable. For further information address,

C. C. BURRIS, President  
 Wingate, N. C., Phone 62.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**



Happy Valley

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |

## LOUISBURG COLLEGE

Louisburg, North Carolina

### A STANDARD COEDUCATIONAL JUNIOR COLLEGE TWO YEARS OF ACCREDITED COLLEGE WORK

Courses Offered: Liberal Arts; Pre-Engineering; Pre-Teachers Courses; Commercial Science and Accounting; Pre-Agriculture; Home Economics; Medical Secretarial; Pre-Dentistry; Pre-Medicine; Pre-Nursing; Secretarial for Religious and Social Workers.

#### EXPENSES REASONABLE

All Students Granted Privilege of Earning \$60.00 of Their Expenses

#### FOR DETAILS, WRITE

WALTER PATTEN, President, Louisburg College  
 Louisburg, North Carolina

### SUMMER TERM BLUE RIDGE SCHOOL FOR BOYS

Hendersonville, N. C.

The six-weeks summer term of this fully accredited school offers opportunity for both make-up and advanced courses, elementary and secondary, under wholesome environments and ideal climatic conditions.

17th Season: June 27-Aug. 8. Total charges \$220.00

For information, address:  
 J. R. Sandifer, Headmaster





THE LIFE OF ST. PAUL is depicted in stained glass in the new north transept windows at St. Paul's Episcopal Church. The window, which was designed and made by a company famed for its work throughout the world, was given by Mr. and Mrs. R. E. Lasater in memory of their parents.

## Lasaters Give Stained Glass Memorial Window At St. Paul's

The newly-installed north transept window at St. Paul's Episcopal Church combines all the best features of Old World and modern stained glass art and was made by a company famed throughout the world for such work.

The "St. Paul Window" as it will be called because of the subject matter which it depicts, was given as a memorial to W. G. Lasater and Virginia Stedman Lasater and Andrew Murray Lybrook and Mary Reynolds Lybrook, parents of the donors, Mr. and Mrs. R. E. Lasater.

The window was designed and installed by Messrs. Reynolds, Francis and Rohnstock

of Boston, Mass., the company which made the nave windows in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, St. Bartholomew's, and Riverside Churches in New York; in the National Cathedral at Washington, D. C.; the American Chapel at Belleau Wood in France, and the American Church in Paris. The work is similar to that at Aix-la-Chapelle in France, which is considered the finest in the world.

### Color Takes Precedence

Since stained glass is the art of color and of light, the color takes precedence over the picturization, but the color is arranged in rhythmical and ordered pattern to form figures and medallions. The significant events in Paul's life are symbolized in the sermon in glass with the following subjects depicted: Saul's conversion, Saul baptized, Paul curing a man at Lystra, his vision at Troas, his preaching in Athens, burning the books at Ephesus, Paul in prison, Paul's conversion of the jailer, his labors at tent making, and his appearance before King Agrippa. Pictured at the top of each lancet with St. Paul is St. Peter since the acknowl-

## The Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson Out of The Army

After three and one-half years as a Chaplain in the Army the Rev. Thomas S. Clarkson has been appointed by Bishop Powell as Chaplain of the Chapel of the Ascension, Wilson Point Road, in the vicinity of Baltimore.

Mr. Clarkson is the son of Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, and the late Justice Clarkson, of Little Switzerland and Charlotte. He is likewise a brother of Francis O. Clarkson of Charlotte.

## Will Debate Compulsory Retirement of Bishops

New York, N. Y.—Whether or not Bishops of the Episcopal Church must retire at the age of 72 will be decided by the General Convention of that Church which will meet September 10 to 20 in Philadelphia. A Constitutional amendment was adopted at the last General Convention in 1943, but there has been much difference of opinion as to its exact interpretation. The Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, appointed a committee of bishops to study the matter and prepare a report. He now announces that the committee finds it impossible to reach an agreement, and will present to the Convention a majority and a minority report leaving it for the House to determine the meaning and application of the existing Constitutional provision.

## One Quarter of a Million in Bishop Jackson's Diocese

The Church Review of the Church Society for College Work features in its September issue the successful campaign in the Diocese of Louisiana for funds for educational enterprises.

"How that overly-ambitious goal of \$250,000 was reached might be considered in the way of a miracle; actually it was accomplished by a blatant (for the Church) advertising campaign, successful simply because the plan of action was plotted, and executed perfectly."

—N. O. P. Bulletin.

The tire on the left front wheel of your car gets the least wear of all four tires only 14 per cent. Greatest wear is taken by the right rear tire, 38 per cent.

edged heads and founders of the Christian Church are seldom separated in works of art.

The same company also did an earlier window in the church and plans now for others to be installed later. Work on the north transept window required about one year for completion.

—Winston-Salem Journal.



## GLEANINGS; EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(Continued from Page 1)

Rev. Jas. S. Cox and Mr. Thomas B. Rice for their "splendid leadership."

The Council "authorized the expenditure from unexpended balances in the Church's Program Fund an amount sufficient to secure for the remainder of 1946 the services of a part-time Chaplain of Episcopal students at N. C. State College who would also serve as assistant to the rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, at the rate of \$1,000.00 per year plus pension premium to be paid by the Church's Program Fund and \$2,000.00 per year plus pension premium assessment to be paid by the Church of the Good Shepherd."

## Large Gift for St. Paul's, Smithfield

St. Paul's, Smithfield, has recently been left, through the will of the late Mrs. Mary Hastings Lawrence, of that church, what will amount to an annual income of around \$2,500.00. Mrs. Lawrence was a former student at St. Mary's, Raleigh. The Rev. R. Hampton Price, rector of St. Stephen's, Erwin, is Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's.

## Southern Rural Church Leadership School to Be Held At Valle Crucis

Plans to hold a Southern Rural Church Leadership School at Valle Crucis from June 22 through August 2 have been announced by the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan of Franklin, chairman of the department of missions and church extension of the diocese of Western North Carolina.

Mr. Morgan said the Province of Seawane, which is composed of dioceses in the southeastern states, also will hold its Annual Rural Clergy Conference at Valle Crucis from July 29 through August 9. Plans for the school were completed at the Episcopal session of the Southern Mountain Workers' conference at St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tenn., on March 7 and 8.

Mr. Morgan will be director of the school, which is sponsored by the Province, the diocese of Western North Carolina and the National Council of the Episcopal Church as well as the Episcopal Mountain Workers' conference.

The staff will include Professor Ralph Felton of Drew University, Miss Maude Cutler, director of religious education of the diocese of Southern Virginia, the Rev. D. L. Samuelson, associate secretary of the Division of domestic missions of the National Council, the Rev. Wilbur C. Leach of Valle Crucis and others to be selected.

The schedule of the school included a week of orientation, four weeks of actual work in the field under expert supervision and a week of evaluation.

## Capacity Congregation Hears "The Crucifixion"

On Good Friday night the "Dunn-Erwin Choral Club presented John Stainer's "The Crucifixion," to a capacity congregation at St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. The choir is under the direction of Pat Alderman of Dunn. E. M. (Babe) Bost of St. Stephen's rendered some of the solo parts. The congregation was one of the biggest in the history of the church.

## In One Portfolio

The National Council has decided to place all Parish Helps in one portfolio and issue the same to the clergy each spring. These will have to do with Worship, Christian Education, Every Member Canvass, Visual Aids, and Special Services and Offerings. Thus 75% of the mail from the National Council will be eliminated, it is estimated.

## James Street Is Episcopalian

New York, N. Y.—James Street, author of the best-selling novel, *The Gauntlet*, recently became a communicant of the Episcopal Church. He had been reared in the Roman Catholic Church and, with Mrs. Street and their daughter, Ann, became a communicant of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Jackson Heights, N. Y. Living at present at Chapel Hill, N. C., he is active in the Chapel of the Cross there.

It is expected that among the students there will be returned chaplains, theological students and women church workers.—The Highland Churchman.

## HIGH POINT COLLEGE

High Point, N. C.

Four-Year, A-grade, co-educational. Courses in the arts and sciences leading to Teaching; Business Administration; Music; Church Secretaryship and Director of Religious Education; Home-making; Pre-professional, as Medicine, Dentistry, Law, Theology, etc.

For further information, address:

N. M. Harrison, Vice-President



THE JUNIOR UNIT OF THE

## U. S. RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

at Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge, N. C., is under the direction and supervision of the War Department. The military school is productive of the best type of scholarship and the formation of good mental habits.

Three years of high school work. Two years of college. Also, two-year commercial course. 95th year. Fully accredited. Small classes; individual attention to each student. Write for View Book and Catalog.

OAK RIDGE MILITARY INSTITUTE

Oak Ridge, N. C.

## F A S S I F E R N

College preparatory, high school and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Fully accredited. For catalog write

JOHN L. SEVIER, President  
Box Z Hendersonville, N. C.

## S T R A T F O R D

Accredited Junior College and High School  
Formerly Randolph-Macon Institute

Guidance program. Stimulating atmosphere and associations. Liberal Arts, Secretarial, Pre-Nursing, Journalism, Pre-Social Service, Music, Art, Speech Arts, Physical Education. All sports. Beautiful campus. Visitors welcome. For catalog and view book, address:

JOHN C. SIMPSON, President  
Box R-P, Danville, Virginia

## Mitchell College

A Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited. One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance \$187 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school.

MISS FRANCES STRIBLING, President  
Statesville, N. C.

## AVERETT

Completely accredited Junior College, Superior in rating; Christian in emphasis; Reasonable in price; Outstanding in its program. Transfer and Terminal Courses. All sports. Eighty-seventh session.

For catalogue, address

CURTIS BISHOP, Box J, Danville, Virginia

## LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

A liberal arts college of Christian young culture and life for young men and women.

A program of pre-professional courses and fine arts.

A well developed program of guidance for all students.

A setting of natural beauty in the foot-hills of the Blue Ridge Mountains.

Opportunities for ministerial students. Approved under the G. I. Bill.

For information write

R. B. Montgomery, Ph.D., Pres.

## MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 800. Reasonable rates (\$375 for 9 months). Ninety-first session opens September 3, 1946. For illustrated catalog, address HOYT BLACKWELL, President, Mars Hill, N. C.



## Ninth Annual Conference

The Ninth Annual N. C. Episcopal College Students Conference met at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, April 6th and 7th, with Charles Farrar, St. Augustine's student, President of the Conference, in charge. The high lights of the Conference were the three addresses made by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, of Emmanuel, Southern Pines, taking as topics, "The Three R's." After each address there were Discussion Groups, each delegate going to that group which seemed to have the topic in which he or she was most interested. At the banquet the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, of St. Philip's, Durham, was the speaker, his topic being, "Faith: Something to Live By."

The Personal Religion Group was lead by The Rev. David W. Yates; Life on the Campus, by Dean C. D. Halliburton, of St. Augustine's; Industrial and Minority Groups, by the Rev. Allyn Robinson, Director of the N. C. Conference of Christians and Jews, Raleigh, N. C.; Post-war Reconstruction and Advance, the Rev. James McDowell Dick, of Raleigh.

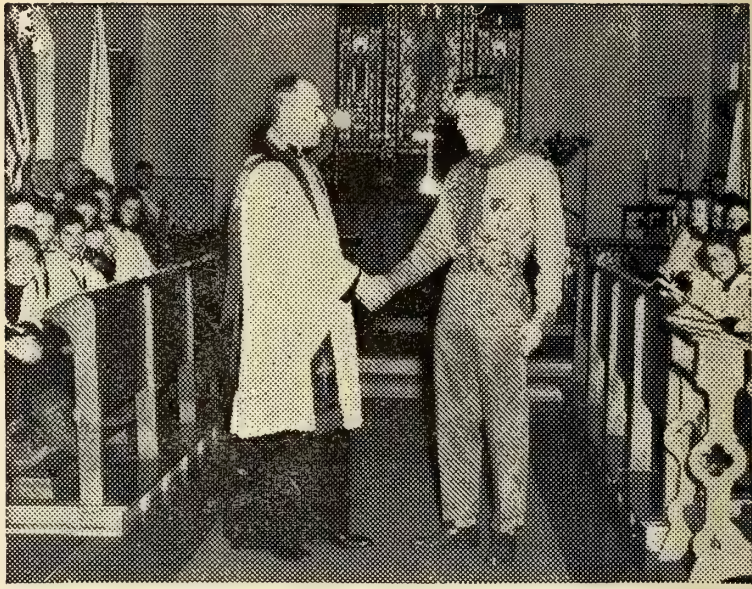
Much credit is due the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley and Mr. Arthur Chippey who engineered this Conference helping the officers to make it a success. Other clergy present were, the Rev. Messrs. Emmet Gribbin, Chapel Hill; Othello D. Stanley, Oxford; Edgar H. Goold, of St. Augustine's; and I. Harding Hughes, of St. Mary's, Raleigh.

The Three Rs treated by the Rev. Mr. Brown were, Reverence to the Material World; Reverence to Man; and Reverence to God.

Officers for the Conference: Pres., Charles Farrar, St. Augustine's College; vice pres., Murray F. Rose, Duke; sec., Caroline Long, University of North Carolina; treas., Jessie Gregory, Woman's College, Greensboro; publicity chairman, Jessie Gregory, address as above; and advisor, Miss Margaret Fletcher, Greensboro.

Newly elected officers for the 1946-47 Conference: pres., Fred I. E. Ferris, Duke University, Durham; vice pres., Walter Le Flore, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh; sec., Ann Willingham, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; treas., Lewis Hodgkins, Duke University, Durham; publicity chairman, Cadet Sgt. K. Clyde Eller, Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge; advisers; Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, Chaplain, Duke, Durham, and Miss Margaret Fletcher, Woman's College, Greensboro.

Only one more issue of this paper before September—the June issue.



Dean Charles A. Wilson of St. Peter's Episcopal pro-cathedral, Helena, Mont., gives the God and Country Award to Eagle Scout Don Berg. The award is given only to scouts who fulfill requirements of Bible reading, personal prayer, knowledge of the beliefs of his Church, personal service to the Church, evidence of Christian character and conduct.

## The Brotherhood Of St. Andrew

(This article, by Dr. H. M. Speechley, President, Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Canada, appeared in the *Canadian Churchman* on August 2, 1945.)

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is a very simple organization, nothing complicated, simply the banding together of earnest Christian men for the two great things in spiritual life, Prayer and Work, performed without fuss, without hypocrisy, but with zeal for the Lord's work amongst our own brethren—men and boys—just what St. Andrew did.

But, do I hear someone say, "It is easy for city parishes to run a Chapter, whereas in the country it is well-nigh impossible"? I challenge that statement by this fact that a Chapter can carry on anywhere, with the Rector of course, and another man, or two others by preference. Remember, "Where two or three are gathered together. . . ." This disposes of the absurd objection so often made—"But we have so many organizations already!" When it is understood that work, not Chapter meetings is the test of Brotherhood efficiency, the holding of Chapter meetings is not of so much importance.

The real Brotherhood work lies in Church School and Bible Class work, in the conducting of Junior or Mission services, in the capacity of lay-reading or taking services in hospitals, jails, penitentiaries, or other institutions. Certain men are very useful for visiting the sick in their homes or in hospitals. One chapter during several weeks in the absence of any clergyman, conducted the Sunday services with great devotion. Another at confirmation time reminded all their young communicants to support the new confirmees. For a whole winter the young people of a derelict parish were brought together weekly for devotions mainly through one Brotherhood man.

This same work which is being duplicated in many parishes throughout Canada and other parts of the world is the natural response to the pledge of Prayer and Service made by each member upon his installation and to the inspiration of the Brotherhood's patron saint, who, upon finding Christ himself, immediately brought to Him his own brother.

The need is great and the time was never more opportune for Evangelistic work of this kind.

Hope is the best possession. None are completely wretched but those who are without hope, and few are reduced so low as that.—Hazlitt.

## GREENSBORO COLLEGE

Chartered 1838

Distinctive Four-Year College for Young Women Offers A.B. and B.M. Degrees—Fully Accredited by Southern Association of Colleges and National Association of Schools of Music  
Enrollment limited to 450

For catalogue and entrance blanks write

THE REGISTRAR

GREENSBORO COLLEGE, Greensboro, N. C.



## Clergyman Appointed To Board of Higher Education By Mayor of New York

### First Negro Member of Board

New York, N. Y.—The Rev. John M. Coleman, rector of St. Philip's Episcopal Church, Brooklyn, has been appointed to the Board of Higher Education of New York City. He is the first Negro to be a member of the Board, which supervises the administration of the four city colleges—City College, Hunter College, Brooklyn College, and Queens College.

Mr. Coleman said the appointment came as a complete surprise to him, adding, "The appointment is a great step so far as Negroes are concerned and so far as our city is concerned. I hope I'll be able to make a real contribution to the cause of education."

Mr. Coleman was born in Blackstone, Va., is a graduate of St. Paul's Polytechnic Institute, Lawrenceville, Va., Lincoln University, near Chester, Pa., and the General Theological Seminary, New York. He began work at St. Philip's in 1933 with a congregation of 344. Today the congregation, all Negro, numbers 1,194 and there is a Church school with 450 children enrolled.

## Chicago To Have New Episcopal Church Center For Negro Community

Chicago, Ill.—The Episcopal Church's Diocese of Chicago, aided by the national church, is buying the Greek Orthodox Church of St. Constantine, for use as a church and recreational center for Negroes. The Greek congregation wanted to move to another location, and their church plant, in the heart of a thickly populated Negro district, will be operated by St. Edmund's, a large Episcopal parish of Negro people. The Church will conduct counseling service, child clinic, youth centers, day school and Church services and Church school. Bishop Wallace E. Monkling, head of the Chicago diocese, said that this will be "the greatest piece of work ever undertaken in the Negro field in Chicago by the Church."

## To Conduct a Survey

Bishop Elwood L. Haines and Mrs. Haines will leave Iowa on June 10th to conduct a survey of our work on Alaska, "at the request of the Committee of Reference of the National Council. The trip will be made by plane. The purpose of the survey is to get a picture of the work being done, to bring encouragement to the workers and to bring back to the National Council specific recommendations." It will take about two months to complete the investigations. During a part of the trip "Bishop Bentley of Alaska may be a member of the party."—Iowa Churchman.

## "Like Walking into a New Church"

*The Visitor*, of St. Mark's, Wilson, says in the Easter edition: "It was like walking into a new church Sunday when the doors of St. Mark's were opened. The interior is beautiful. The members are greatly pleased with the work. The members show their interest in their church by the way they attend and take part in the programs suggested from time to time."

"The palm leaves used on Palm Sunday were sent by Mr. Joe Dubignon of Brunswick, Ga., in memory of his former teacher at St. Augustine's, the late Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina."

## A Tribute to a St. Augustine's Graduate

The Newark Churchman, official publication of the Diocese of Newark, recently noted the 40th anniversary of Epiphany Church, Orange, of which the Rev. George M. Plaskett, D.D., graduate and trustee of St. Augustine's, is rector. The item reads, in part: "On that same date (exactly 40 years after the first service held in the church) the 40th anniversary was recently observed by a service of thanksgiving and rededication. The mission long since became a parish, and its rector, the Rev. George M. Plaskett, D.D., has served with the congregation for 36 of the 40 years. To his untiring efforts in his own parish, he has added a fine missionary endeavor to which may be traced the beginning of our work among Negroes in Paterson, Passaic, Hackensack and Jersey City." —St. Augustine's Record.

"Those who foster and promote hope in their hearts are forever fortified against despair. Blessed is that man who has formed the habit of looking on the bright side of things. Hope ever urges on and tells us that tomorrow will be better."—Selected.

## Ex-Army Chaplain Director of Laymen's Work

New York, N. Y.—The Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, announces the appointment of the Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis as Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, chairman of which is Harvey Firestone, Jr., of Akron, Ohio. Mr. Lewis will join the committee at Church headquarters, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, March 15. He will succeed the Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, who returns to parish life May 1, as rector of the Church of the Ascension, Pittsburgh, after five years with the Laymen's Committee.

Mr. Lewis has been a Chaplain in the United States Army since October, 1940. In the past five years he has served as Chaplain at the Reception Center, Camp Upton, N. Y.; Regimental Chaplain, 176th Infantry; Regimental Chaplain, 363rd Engineers (SS) Regiment; and Transport Chaplain, USAT Boschfontein. He served in the United States, the Persian Gulf Command and on Army Transport Service. His decorations include the American Defense Service Medal; American Campaign Medal; Asiatic Pacific Campaign Medal; European Africa Middle East Medal, and the World War Victory Medal. He is a member of the Chaplains Association and the Reserve Officers Association of the United States.

Before entering the service, Mr. Lewis had been rector of St. Mark's Church, Westhampton Beach, Long Island. Before entering the ministry he had been Director of Young People's Work, Miami Beach (Florida) Community Church, and later Director of Community Activities, Sag Harbor, N. Y.

Mr. Lewis attended Williston Academy, Easthampton, Mass., and he has two degrees from Springfield College, Springfield, Mass.

He took his theological degree at the Virginia Seminary, Alexandria, Va., and had additional study at the General Theological Seminary, and Union Theological Seminary, New York City. Mrs. Lewis is (Continued on Page 14)

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA  
Founded 1867

Accredited Class "A" by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Degrees of B.A. and B.S., premedical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's Certificates. New Departments added in Commerce, Religious Education, Music and Physical Education. Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence.

### Co-educational for Negro Youth

MODERATE TERMS

OPPORTUNITY FOR SELF-HELP

For further information, address the Registrar



## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued from Page 2)

**Bishop.** The plan was received with real enthusiasm, and to date 75 such conferences have been set up, with twelve more pending. Most of them will be held in May, with smaller numbers in June, July and August. Leaders are to be National Council Field Officers, other National Council officers, members of the Council, and other carefully selected clergy, all of whom will have taken a ten-day intensive training course at the Church Missions House in New York.

One of the most active treasurers for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund is **Richard Jessop** of Sherwood Parish, Cockeysville, Maryland. He has been separated from military service recently, and holds the Distinguished Flying Cross and the Presidential Citation, four battle stars and three oak leaf clusters. When asked to serve as treasurer, he said: "I sure will. I don't know what I'd rather do than feel that I am helping to rebuild some of that which we destroyed."

**Rogation Days** this year are May 26, 27, 28 and 29. There are indications of wider observance than ever before, interest being stimulated by the national campaign to raise more food, and this country's effort to feed the starving overseas. Urging clergy and laity to give special attention to Rogation observance, the **Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson**, Associate Secretary of the Division of Domestic Missions, said: "The petition 'give us this day our daily bread' being uttered by millions of Christians is selfishness and mockery unless it moves us to do all we can to provide daily bread for the millions of children, men and women throughout the world who this year are starving to death for want of that bread."

**National Council** has an order of service for Rogation, "Trustees of God's Bounty," and there is a service for Church school children, "Oh, Worship the Lord."

**Religious Book Week** was observed widely in all Churches. The dates are May 5-12. The day was established in memory of May 10, 1933, the day when books were burned by thousands in Germany. The observance is sponsored by the **National Council of Christians and Jews**. Their announcement states: "Because we in America value books of spiritual worth, we Protestants, Catholics and Jews are observing Religious Book Week."

## EX-ARMY CHAPLAIN TO DIRECT THE LAYMEN'S WORK

(Continued from Page 13)

the former Frances Swift, and they have a daughter of 13 and a son of eight.

The work of which Mr. Lewis will be in charge is the development of Church activity programs among men. Mr. Campbell's work was considered very successful, and it is believed at Church headquarters that, for a time, at least, Mr. Lewis will continue the work along the same general lines.

## Interesting Notes from Mrs. Sadie Grier Garth's Column In The Charlotte Observer

Field Marshal Sir Bernard L. Montgomery's acquaintance with the Bible is now a tradition . . . Recently his aged mother said: "I brought up my children to learn a verse from the Bible every morning before breakfast. It may be that his knowledge and love of the Bible starts from this fact. As is well known, the two books that he carries always with him are the Bible and "Pilgrim's Progress." England and America owe their greatness to the Bible. Let us pray that it may again take its rightful place in our hearts and homes . . . And the best way to do this is to begin in your own home, and for you and your children to learn a verse of the Bible by heart daily." (Women in the Church, Mary Fowler.)

### Ancient "Taboos" Dropped

The elevating of 32 new Cardinals by the Pope of Rome was the most thoroughly covered church story in history, with approximately 200 foreign correspondents and photographers covering the ceremonies, according to "Editor and Publisher." In deference to the world-wide interest in the event the Vatican repealed many ancient taboos. For instance, a copy of the Papal address was issued in advance of delivery; throughout the week reporters were given practically free run of the Vatican corridors. Much credit for this new attitude toward the press and publicity in general is said to be due to the United States Cardinals, and especially Cardinal Spellman, with their modern ideas of the way to treat newspapermen. No other Vatican story was ever reported so intensively.

### Death of Sheldon

The death of Dr. Charles M. Sheldon in Topeka, Kas., February 24, at the age of 89, marks the passing of the author of the world's real "best seller," a religious novel, "In His Steps." Next to the Bible it outsold every other book, more than 23 million copies in 40 years, following translations into 16 different languages. Dr. Sheldon also won fame when in 1900 he edited for one week the "Daily Capital," Topeka newspaper, the way he believed Jesus would have a newspaper run. During the time, circulation jumped from a normal 30,000 to 370,000. In this edition Dr. Sheldon allowed no "patent-medicine" advertisements and refused to publish illustrations of immodest "Hose and Garter" ads. From 1920 to 1925 he was editor-in-chief of "The Christian Herald."

### "Lost Week-End"

Charles Jackson is quoted as saying that he wrote "The Lost Week-End," voted the best moving picture of the year, because he had seen so many people drink themselves out of a job. In Shakespeare, he said, the drunkard is usually a clown. The first reaction of many moderns is to laugh at drunkenness. Jackson tried in his book to take the joke out of

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page 2)

trained by white folks, now teaches advanced psychology to students of still another race!" . . . Two candidates for Confirmation, at St. Timothy's, Wilson, were presented by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Beckwith, at the close of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention. The candidates were Mrs. R. C. Welch and Mrs. E. T. Malone. . . . Did you hear the answer given by the pupil who was asked: "What is a prime minister?" "A prime minister is a preacher at his best." . . . The telephone rang and the young mother answered. On the other end of the line was her mother. "Dear," said the voice, "I telephoned to find out if Dad and I could leave your children with you and Tom tonight. We are invited out for the evening." . . . In the National Diocesan Press sheet that comes to this writer we quote, "In Virginia . . . a priest has been appointed Executive Assistant to the Bishop; he will probably also become Diocesan Missioner. The title sounds better than 'Executive Secretary'." . . . At Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, there has been carried on this past year a "program of Weekday Religious Education which has reached children of the community, representatives of many denominations." It seems that it is similar to the well known parochial schools which the Roman Catholics have long had. It is announced that after a child has finished the First Grade at this school he will be able to enter the regular second grade at a public school. Something new for the Presbyterian Church!

## Twenty-Six Little Girls

This youthful group, twenty-six little girls, under the direction of Mrs. L. P. Dees, are now singing with the adult choir at Christ Church, Raleigh. They "may be used in the future at special times and for special services."

## Consider The Hammer

A good one doesn't lose its head and fly off the handle.

It finds the point and drives it home.

It looks on the other side and clinches the matter.

Occasionally it makes mistakes, but rectifies them.

It keeps pounding away until the job is done. It is the only knocker in the world that does constructive work.

—Selected.

alcoholism, since it is not being funny to those who suffer from its evils.

### Real Punishment

In an Ohio city the high school students competed in a prize essay contest on the subject: "What punishment should be meted out to Hitler?" The contest was won by a 16-year-old Negro girl whose thesis was "Give him a black skin and put him down in any American community."—(The Church Herald).



## Church Laws Governing Matrimony

New York, N. Y.—Church laws governing matrimony, and especially the remarriage of Church members after divorce will be up for revision when the General Convention of the Episcopal Church assembles in Philadelphia for its triennial session, running from September 10 to September 20.

Since the last General Convention, a Joint Commission of the Convention has been studying existing laws and drafting a new code or canon, which will be submitted to the General Convention for action.

The Rt. Rev. Cameron J. Davis, of Buffalo, Bishop of the diocese of Western New York, is chairman of the Commission, and he has announced that the report of the Commission is completed, and that it is unanimous. He expressed the hope that the two Houses of the Convention—the House of Bishops, and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, would accept the new canons proposed, and adopt them, so that they may become the law of the Church.

The new canons strike directly at what are considered weaknesses in the present canons, various causes for nullification of marriages, and the exception, which Bible textual experts consider of dubious validity, for the permission to remarry by the innocent party in a divorce for adultery.

The proposed new canon asserts that every case should be judged on its own merits, and that there is no general statement of law which can adjudicate fairly in every case of matrimonial dissolution and desire to contract a new marriage.

The Commission's report which will be made to the Convention asserts that it has concluded "that there is a widespread and growing feeling in the Church that for one reason or another the present canon does not express the mind of Christ and does not minister to the welfare of society, and that it should be changed." "The present canonical attitude of the Church towards divorce and remarriage is both ineffective and untrue to the underlying purpose of marriage. The underlying purpose of marriage is to build a united and enduring home in which children will be spiritually and physically equipped to meet life successfully and also to develop husband and wife spiritually by their ministrations each to the other and to their home."

The Report points out that juvenile delinquency, the problem child and even the psychopathic child are usually the product of disunited, loveless and broken homes, adding, "Furthermore, hasty war marriages are more and more ending in divorce." The Report states that the Church's legislation should aim "not only in keeping married people together, however disunited they be, but in making

provision for proper preparation for marriage, in ministration to the family unit and in the case of utter marital failures in helping to build new and better homes. This last entails a canon flexible enough to enable the Church to deal with individual cases of divorce and remarriage upon their merits which again means reposing discretion in the administrators of the law."

The Report makes distinction between what is termed "Christian marriage," and marriage which is not undertaken with Christian basic principles in mind. "The mystical bond is not created unless the partners are free and competent to give consent to its creation. Every marriage is not a God-made marriage, but it is the God-made marriage that is indissoluble according to our Lord's teaching. A marriage in which the partners barely know each other, or in which there is no intention to form a life long union, or in which either does not comprehend at all the spiritual significance of the marriage, or in which neither recognizes the meaning or necessity of God's grace, or in which there is a hidden and disastrous weakness of character not evident at the time, but manifest later on, a ceremony cannot make such a union a true marriage in the Church's conception. It is, we think, true, that in most marital failures the parties were never married as the Church conceives marriage."

The Commission in its proposed canon would lay the responsibility of discovering whether marriage is a true union, upon the Bishop and a Court or Commission. "Furthermore we recognize that the Church should not legislate save for her own members and we have therefore specified that only active members of the Church can apply for the Bishop's judgment in regard to marriage."

The proposed new canon law provides that before solemnizing any marriage, a priest of the Church must ascertain the right of the parties to contract marriage according to the laws of the State; and of the laws of the Church; at least one of the parties shall have been baptized; instruction shall have been given as to the nature of Holy Matrimony; and the intention to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the clergyman at least three days before the ceremony, except in special cases provided for. Witnesses must be present; and a permanent record must be kept in a parish register. Clergymen are not required to perform any marriage unless they desire to do so.

Members of the Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, and any person, a member of the Church in good standing, who desires to marry a non-member of the Church whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, may apply to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of his diocese, for a judgment as to his marital status in the eyes of the Church, or for permission to be married by a clergyman of the Church, provided one year shall have elapsed since the entry of the judgment of the civil court.

The Bishop or ecclesiastical authority, may refer the application to a court or

advisors constituted by the Canons of the diocese. Evidence is received and the court renders an advisory opinion upon the law and the facts, to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority. Then the Bishop is authorized to render judgment, and if his judgment is favorable to the application, the parties may be married by an Episcopal clergyman.

Provision is made for a national Commission on Holy Matrimony, which may be called upon for advice in cases where members of the diocesan court do not agree, and this Commission is to gather and codify records of practice, for the guidance of bishops and diocesan courts in future cases. The proposed canon provides that where marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties to lay the matter before a clergyman of the Church, who is directed to "labor that the parties may be reconciled."

Provision is made also for a signed statement by the parties to marriage, before the ceremony, declaring that "we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

The Commission urges that, if the proposed canon is adopted, literature shall be prepared for the instruction of persons who wish to be married, and for the guidance of clergy who will give instruction to such persons.

The Commission wishes that all Church people may be informed of the proposed canon before General Convention, so that deputies to the Convention may vote with some idea of the opinion of the people of the Church.

The Commission, with Bishop Davis as Chairman, is made up of Bishops Howard R. Brinker, Omaha; Charles Clingman, Louisville; Richard A. Kirchoffer, Indianapolis; William Scarlett, St. Louis; the Rev. Messrs. Stephen Bayne, Jr., New York; Beverley Boyd, New York; Albert A. Chambers, Auburn, N. Y.; Burton S. Easton, New York; George E. Norton, Rochester; Messrs. Jackson A. Dykman, Brooklyn; John Lord O'Brian, Buffalo; Frederick A. Pottle, Yale University; Ethan A. H. Shepley, St. Louis; Charles F. Wilson, Washington; Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, New York, and Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte. In addition, the Commission had as consultants, the Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Otis Rice of St. Luke's Hospital, New York, and the Rev. Howard C. Robbins of the General Theological Seminary, New York.

Hope is like the sun, which, as we journey toward it, casts the shadow of our burden behind us.—S. Smiles.



## 114% Of The Amount Due

Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treas. of our National Council, reports as of April 8th:

Our first report of collections from the dioceses and districts on their 1946 Expectations is a good one. Out of 99 jurisdictions 69 have paid 100% or more of the amount due to April 1st after allowing one month for collection and remittance. A large number of dioceses have adopted the sound practice of remitting each month one-twelfth of the amount of the Expectation. Where this is done there is no frantic rush at the end of the year to collect a large balance.

Fifteen dioceses and districts have as yet paid nothing but in spite of this the total received is 114% of the amount due.

He reports our Diocese as having paid up to April 1st \$4,100.00 of the \$20,500.00 quota assigned us.

## Three From One Parish

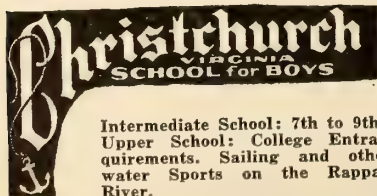
John G. Bragaw, newsman plenipotentiary and Church layman extraordinary of Washington, N. C., writes that of the 39 persons who recently received honorary degrees at the University's Sesqui-centennial three came from St. Peter's, Washington; Lindsay Warren, Comptroller of the Treasury, in Washington, D. C.; Harry McMullan, Attorney General, of Raleigh, N. C.; and Norman Cordon, basso of the Metropolitan Opera, New York City. He states, "Even though Harry McMullan was born in Edenton he has called Washington his home for so long, we can actually claim him." Worthy pride!

### Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster



Intermediate School: 7th to 9th Grades.  
Upper School: College Entrance Requirements. Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to  
The Rev. S. JANNEY HUTTON, Headmaster  
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

## "THEY DEPEND ON YOU"

They depend on you; the peoples of Europe and Asia. There used to be a Vienna, center of music and gaiety and old world nobility. There used to be a Manila, where East and West learned to pool unique resources for a common future. Today isolated house fronts stare at each other with hollow eyes across mounds of rubble; the men and women who once lived there controlling their own fate are now creatures dwarfed by the wasteland, forced to seek shelter in caves, to wander homeless. The checkerboard farmlands, the orchard rows are shell-pocked, veiled in a curtain of dust, and famine spreads unhindered. Mines, factories lie in ruins with no means of repair, winter coats fall to shreds from use, the scarcity of medical supplies invites epidemic; death has joined the ranks of the commonplace.

Under the penetrating physical need is a need for sound political, ethical, and religious principles which can fill the vacuum left by disaster. One section of the world remains in a position to offer aid in both realms, the United States and Canada. We have no alternative; we must help by offering all possible food, clothing, supplies and disinterested guidance until every nation of the world is again self-sufficient.

Christian Churches through the World Council of Churches and the Church Committee for Relief in Asia have joined together to succor these suffering people. Approved by the President's War Relief Control Board, supplementing the work of UNRRA and the Red Cross, the plan provides for a steady stream of supplies to sister Churches abroad.—Special Booklet.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

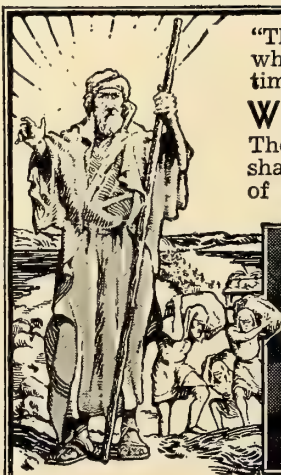
**MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., President**  
AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music  
20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

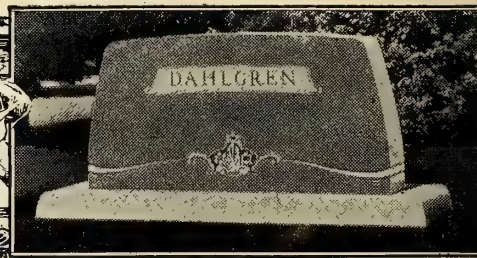
FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager



"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

### What Mean Ye By These Stones?

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

SPECIFY

### WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE descriptive literature.

**Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXV

RALEIGH, N. C., JUNE, 1946

No. 10

## 130th Annual Convention Well Attended

Just a little more than 24 hours were consumed by the Convention this year, and a part of that was an innovation—A Pre-Convention get-together in the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, for both clergy and laity, to discuss two of the topics sure to come up at the General Convention at Philadelphia in September. This proved such a success that it is quite probable that such a custom may be developed in the future as a requisite for a complete convention. The Rev. Jack Q. Beckwith, Jr., read an able paper on "The Marriage Canon" giving both the conservative and the liberal points of view. The discussion which followed showed a diversity of opinions.

But when the Rev. Robert C. Masterson had finished his splendid paper on "Union With the Presbyterian Church, North," the variety and the fervor of the arguments plainly showed that, if the General Convention is no more in harmony than was the group at this convention, perhaps as homogeneous a Church group as to be found in the Church anywhere, why, the chances of the "Union" is pretty slim! It was brought out there that among the Presbyterians, North, there is as much difference of opinion as is to be found in the P. E. Church of the United States of America! At any rate the delegates elected to the General Convention are well posted as to what some of the leadership in this Diocese feels concerning these two timely topics.

In his annual address the Bishop spoke feelingly of this the first time to meet in peace in five years, "and yet no real peace in this country or in the world." He welcomed back the Chaplains and other veterans. He advocated an advance in salaries to clergy in charge of both missions and churches, particularly those in the lower brackets. The committee appointed to study this part of the Bishop's address found it easy to get the Convention to pass a resolution advocating a minimum of \$1,800.00 and rectory for a single man and \$2,400.00 and rectory for a married man. This was to be given to the Executive Council to carry into effect as soon as it was financially possible to see its way clear to do so.

The convention voted to increase its missionary quota to \$24,000.00, making

(Continued on Page 10)

## DR. RICHARD G. STONE



## President Named for St. Mary's

Dr. Richard G. Stone of Atlanta, Ga., has accepted the presidency of Saint Mary's School and Junior College, which was unanimously tendered him by the school's board of trustees, it was announced yesterday by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Episcopal Bishop of North Carolina. Dr. Stone will succeed Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank who will retire in August after serving as school president for 14 years.

Dr. Stone was recommended to the board by a special committee of the trustees. The committee was composed of Bishop Penick, chairman; the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright of Wilmington, Episcopal Bishop of East Carolina; the Rev. James McDowell Dick of Raleigh; B. Alston Moore of Charleston, S. C.; Mrs. A. B. Stoney of Morganton; and Joseph B. Cheshire of Raleigh.

### Now in Army

Saint Mary's new president is currently a captain in the Army and is attached to the Security and Intelligence Division of the Fourth Service Command, with headquarters in Atlanta. Before entering the service, he was professor of History and Economics at Converse College, Spartanburg, S. C., for nine years. He is a

(Continued on Page 15)

## Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Mar. 1: It affords me pleasure to record that the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges today becomes Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. I have today admitted Theodore Hall Patrick III as Postulant.

2: 7 P. M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: attended a delightful dinner given in honor of the members of this parish who had served in the armed forces, and made an address.

3: 9 A. M., Good Shepherd, Coolee: Preached and confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson. 11 A. M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Robinson. 5:20 P. M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore. 6:15 P. M., Catawba College: At the Vesper Service I made an address.

4: 12 M., Wadesboro: Conference.

5: Received from the Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, D. D., Bishop of Honolulu, Notice of the Deposition of Robert L. Stevenson, Presbyter. Received from the Rt. Rev. James DeWolfe Perry, D. D., Bishop of Long Island, Notice of the Deposition of Hiram Gauber Wolff. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Met with a committee from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh. 6:35 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel: Addressed the student body on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

6: 10:30 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Litany and Penitential Office were read by the Rev. James M. Dick. I preached. 2:15 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Kirchgessner, Duke Divinity student, concerning the ministry. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harden and the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck.

7: As of this date I have admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders Clarence Edward Hobgood, Postulant. 3:30 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary, being the first in a series of talks on the Doctrine of the Incarnation.

8: 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. 5:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Aldert Root and Mr. A. L. Purrington.

10: 9 A. M., Duke University Chapel: Preached and confirmed 11 persons pre-



sented by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley.

11: Out of the diocese. 12 M., St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.: Preached.

12: Issued Lay Reader's License to E. P. T. Larson for use in Trinity Church, Statesville. 12 M., St. Michael's Church, Charleston: Preached.

13: St. Michael's Church, Charleston: Preached. 8 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Charleston: Preached.

14: 12 M., St. Michael's Church, Charleston: Preached.

15: Same. Returned to the diocese this evening.

16: The Rev. William S. Lea, whose resignation as Rector of Christ Church becomes effective May 1, 1946, called at Ravenscroft to say goodbye, as he and his wife were leaving for Maryville, Tenn.

17: 11 A. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D. D., Rector Emeritus. I preached. 12:15 P. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Dr. Clark. 3:30 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, made an address and dedicated an Honor Roll with three gold stars in memory of the boys and girls of the Orphanage who had served in World War II. 4:30 P. M., St. Peter's Parish House: Met with the Vestry of the parish. 7:30 P. M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 21 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.

19: 2:30 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. Following this service, I conferred with Mr. Bridges about his new field at Rockingham. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Misses Margaret Fletcher and Jessie Gregory of W. C. U. N. C.

20: 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and James M. Dick about the Episcopal student work at State College.

21: 3:30 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted a study class on the Incarnation. 4:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dana H. Benfield, Duke student, about the ministry.

22: 4 P. M.: Conference with Effie Richards, Shaw University student.

## Appointments by the Bishop

**EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:** The Rev. Messrs F. Craighill Brown, A. S. Lawrence, E. H. Goold, I. Harding Hughes, M. G. Henry, Clarence Haden, and Ray Holder; **FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY:** Rev. Messrs. R. Bruce Owens, A. S. Lawrence, W. Moultrie Moore, R. E. Gribbin, F. Ogburn Yates; **ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH:** The Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen and J. Howard Thompson; Messrs. James C. Simmons, I. D. Thorpe and W. A. Bridges.

## News of the Church

A soldier now stationed in Japan, a member of St. Andrew's parish, Astoria, N. Y., sent the National Council a check for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund with a letter saying, "Here in Japan one cannot fail to see the tremendous need for reconstruction and advance. The **Nippon Seikokwai**, gallant as it has been throughout the war, cannot subsist without help from the Mother Church in America. There are the needy to be clothed, housed and fed, churches and schools to be rebuilt, and the work of the Kingdom of God to be continued throughout a land thirsty for knowledge of the Redeemer.

The **Southern Rural Church Leadership School** is announced for June 17 to August 2, at Valle Crucis, N. C., with the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan as Director and the Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson as Consultant. A distinguished roll of experts will lecture and lead seminars, and actual field work will be done. This will be of a nature to meet the requirements of seminaries and training schools requiring field service in practical theology courses.

The school is for men and women students in training for Church work; newly-ordained clergy wanting directed rural Church experience, returned Chaplains, bishops, priests and women Church workers who want refresher courses in rural work. Students are paid nominal salaries, and railroad fares are paid. Mr. Morgan and Mr. Samuelson receive registrations.

Presiding Bishop Tucker has joined with other Church leaders in commending the movement launched by the **Cape Cod Standard-Times**, Hyannis, Mass., for a **Call to Prayer** for the meetings of the United Nations. Bishop Tucker said: "The **Call to Prayer** is highly commendable and I hope that individuals, churches and the press in general will join in this timely movement." The **Standard-Times** runs daily a box asking readers and their families to join in an invocation each morning of the UN's meetings, praying, "Father, Thy will be done through the United Nations."

Following the precedent of 25 years, the **Episcopal Conference on Rural Church Work** will be held at Madison, Wis., in conjunction with the **Town-Country Leadership Summer School of the University of Wisconsin**. The dates are July 9 to 18, and the school this year is planned to be a national training center for regional and diocesan rural leaders. The theme of the Episcopal sessions will be "**Episcopal Rural Work in Twenty-five Years—Looking Both Ways**." Episcopal headquarters will be at St. Francis House, with residence for the group at Lincoln Lodge, 636 Langdon St. Program and full information may be had from the Rev. Clifford L.

(Continued on Page 14)

## Just Rambling Along

The Western N. C. Diocese, assembling at Biltmore for its annual Convention on May 14th experienced its first "self-entertainment" feature of the program. However, All Souls' Church, in which the Convention took place, graciously "served lunch the first day in order to give the Chaplain of St. Mary's an opportunity to present his message concerning the part which that diocese is asked to assume, namely to raise by 1948 the sum of \$30,000.00 toward the St. Mary's Centennial Fund, similar amounts being asked from all of the five dioceses which own St. Mary's.

St. Luke's, Salisbury, has again had a Daily Vacation Bible School. . . . At the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 47 boys and girls received awards for perfect attendance at the Thursday afternoon Lenten services. The rector recently presented 15 for Confirmation. . . . The Federal Council Bulletin recently had a strong editorial urging the Protestant Churches to observe Pentecost, suggesting a three-point program for emphasis between Easter and Pentecost—Assimilation of New Members, Evangelism, and Church Attendance. . . . On May 23rd, at a 5 o'clock service, at Christ Church, Raleigh, Bishop Penick confirmed 12 persons, one adult and eleven young boys and girls. . . . It is stated that there are now "more than 27,000,000 persons belonging to the churches affiliated with the Federal Council of Churches. The purpose of the Council—"to manifest more fully the essential oneness of the churches of America in Jesus Christ as their Divine Lord and Saviour." "It is governed by 450 delegated representatives, all appointed directly by the constituent denominations," meeting biennially. There is an Exec. Com. of 85 members, meeting bi-monthly. . . . In The State John G. Bragaw has the following:

Myra Kelly, a public school teacher in New York City's East Side, was questioning her class of primary pupils about the occupations of their respective parents, and came to one tiny child, shabby and thin and shy.

"Rosie," she asked, "at what does your father work?"

"Mein poppa he don't never work, teacher," said Rosie.

"Doesn't he do anything at all?"

"Oh, yessum."

"Well, what does he do?"

"He strikes."

\* \* \*

. . . At a Silver Tea in St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury, on May 6th, Dr. Charles H. Douglas spoke on Leonardo da Vinci's **THE LAST SUPPER**. . . . The Greater Camp Patterson in Happy Valley, near Lenoir, on the site of Patterson School expects to have a large number to enjoy its advantages—good food, healthful climate, and a religious atmosphere.

(Continued on Page 14)



## The Rev. Mr. Starr Leaving the Diocese

The Rev. Homer W. Starr who has had charge of Calvary Church, Burlington, and St. Andrew's, Trollingwood, as a part of the parish of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, for the past few years, has resigned as of June 1st. He has not yet decided upon his new field, but will probably take some graduate work in the North. His wife who was formerly a nurse at Vade Mecum, will likewise be missed in this Diocese. The best of good wishes go with them in their new field.

## Rev. F. N. Cox to Edgecombe County

The Rev. F. Nugent Cox, who has been doing missionary work in the Diocese of East Carolina along the Inland Waterway both before and since his ordination, will come to this Diocese on July 1st as an assistant to the Rev. Robert McNair in churches in Tarboro and Edgecombe County. Mr. Cox is a University of North Carolina man who for many years was with Reynolds in Winston-Salem. While he entered the ministry last year he has for many years looked forward to that which he now finds himself doing, being very happy in his new vocation.

## Welcome to St. Paul's Smithfield

By action of the Convention St. Paul's, Smithfield, has become a parish. It was represented at the Convention by Messrs. Wm. Austin, Harold Bland, J. H. Cheatham and Fred. W. Hoyt. Back at home were Frank Skinner and Everett S. Stevens who with the above delegates form the vestry of this new parish. By inheritance this parish has received 2,160 shares of Phillips-Butorf Mfg. Co., of Memphis. There will be enough income from this stock to guarantee the necessary expenses to be raised in the parish. St. Paul's, Selma, has recently been sold, and the members at Selma go to Smithfield to services. The income from the sale of the Selma church will enable the members of St. Paul's, Smithfield, to do some necessary work on their church.

BORN. Robert Forrest Wulf, son of the late Charles F. and Mrs. Irma Wulf, on May 1st. Young Robert is now residing at St. Saviour's Vicarage, Raleigh, along with his parents and older brother and sister.

## NEXT YEAR'S LEADING OFFICERS AT ST. MARY'S



Margaret Norfleet, of Jackson, chairman of the Hall Council; Peggy Swindell, of Washington, president of the Student Body; Elizabeth Myatt, of Goldsboro, vice-president of the Student Body.

## Student Elections and Appointments at Saint Mary's School and Junior College

Miss Peggy Swindell of Washington, N. C., was elected president of the Student Government Association. She entered Saint Mary's in September, 1945, and has been very active in the school this year; having been student chairman of the Legislative Body, junior class representative to the Honor Council, editor of the **Handbook**, a member of the Circle (student honor organization), member of the Sigma Lambda Literary Society, the Y. W. C. A., and the publication staff of the **Belles** (student newspaper).

Miss Elizabeth Myatt of Goldsboro was elected vice-president of the Student Government Association. She entered Saint Mary's in the fall of 1945 too, and this year has been treasurer of the junior class, secretary of the Dramatic Club, a member of the choir, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Granddaughters' Club, and the Circle.

Miss Margaret Norfleet of Jackson has been elected chairman of the Hall Council, the organization in charge of all dormitory regulations. Miss Norfleet entered Saint Mary's in 1944, and was graduated from the high school department last June. She has been secretary of her class this year, is a representative on the Hall Council, a member of the publications staff, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Granddaughters' Club, and Political Science Club.

The following students have been elected to other important offices: Martha Conger of Edenton, editor of the **Bulletin**; Ann Jones of Summerville, S. C., editor of the **Belles**; Eugenia Rose of Henderson,

editor of the **Stage Coach**; Jean Roberts of Durham, president of the Senior Class; Harriott Barnwell of Columbia, S. C., senior honor council representative; Jane Bowler of Richmond, Va., senior honor council representative; Sarah Mell Smith of Birmingham, Alabama, president of the Y. W. C. A.; Cynthia McCaw of Bristol, Rhode Island, president of the Woman's Auxiliary; Lavan Baltzell of Jacksonville, Fla., chief marshal; Sande Childs of Columbia, S. C., Katherine Clark of Lynchburg, Va., Jane Bowler of Richmond, Va., Jean Strickland of Wilson, and Martha Best Yorke of Concord, marshals; Betsy Dempsey of Wilson, chief dance marshal; Ann Burney Johnson of Marion, S. C., Henrietta Thorp of Rocky Mount and Sylvia Green of Williamston, senior dance marshals; Helen Boyle of Charlotte, secretary of Hall Council; and Joan Hassler of Thomasville, chairman of assembly programs.

The Chaplain has appointed the following: **CRUCIFERS**: Marto Hinkle, Winston-Salem; Virginia Werlein, Baton Rouge, La.; **SERVERS**: Charlotte Buchannan, Columbia, S. C.; Jacqueline White, Greensboro; Dorothy Leak, Wadesboro. **ACOLYTES**: Sarah E. Covington, Bennettsville, S. C.; Nancy Ford, Washington, N. C.; Fannie Mae Hudson, Shelby, N. C.; Ruth J. Whalen, Wilson, N. C.

## PLANNING CHURCH BUILDINGS Costing \$30,000 and Upward

Largest collection of plans for Protestant churches assembled. 64 over-size pages, 144 cuts, floor plans, sketches and photos, exterior and interior views. \$2.00—25 per cent off for 6 or more.

For smaller buildings:

### REBUILDING THE TOWN AND COUNTRY CHURCH

16 pp. 8½ x 11..... 50c

### PLANNING THE SMALL CHURCH

44 pp. 8½ x 11..... \$1.00

Both well illustrated

### BUREAU OF ARCHITECTURE

297 Fourth Avenue  
NEW YORK 10, N. Y.



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

Rt. Rev. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. M. GEORGE HENRY, *Chairman*.....Charlotte  
MRS. EDWARD G. PEOPLES,.....Oxford  
ARTHUR L. TYLER.....Rocky Mount  
D. EDWARD HUDGINS.....Greensboro

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of  
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the  
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXV

JUNE, 1944

No. 10

## Why? O Why?

When the Chairman for the R. & A. Fund reported to the Convention he stated that a number of parishes and missions had not sent in any report.

In this paper you will see a report of the Church School Lenten Offering. Of the 122 parishes, missions and unorganized missions which appear in the 1945 Journal of the Diocese, 16 of the 44 parishes have failed, or had failed, up to May 27th, to send in a report. This means that more than one third of the parishes are not shown on this report. Easter was April 21st. Thus nearly five weeks had elapsed and no sign of any Lenten Offering, so far as the Chairman of the Lenten Offering was concerned.

DO PEOPLE ATTEND TO THEIR PRIVATE AFFAIRS IN THIS SAME MANNER?

## Persistence In Seeking More Funds

Feeling that many people in his Diocese had failed to understand the import of the Reconstruction and Advanced Fund, Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh sent forth a special letter to all confirmed members asking each one to give in envelopes over a considerable length of time that the Diocese's nearly \$60,000.00 deficit may be raised. Their fund goes 50% to the diocese and 50% to the National Church.

With the money that there is in this Diocese surely we can find the balance which we still should raise in order to come up to the quota assigned to us. Some \$20,000.00 more would make us look entirely different in shouldering our responsibility in the matter.

## Significant Move

When the District of Guilford asked that "each Auxiliary find one problem (of Juvenile Delinquency) in its home town, prison camps, jails or one in the Reformatory school," it was a constructive sort of project. We like the way that each one is asked to take just one case, in order that such may be specialized upon, and not beyond the ability of any one group to handle. This special Committee on Juvenile Delinquency

states, "We want them to study the problem and then use their own ingenuity as to how they can help make that boy or that girl a better Christian and help them to establish themselves as useful citizens of their respective communities." "At the fall meeting in Burlington each Auxiliary of the District will be asked to report on this work."

We read the other day that there are 5.6% less Negro delinquents than last year. Let's get to work on the white delinquents.

Having each Auxiliary group to report on any progress made is a healthy sort of stimulation for immediate work. They will have it in their power to "make history" in this big problem.

## Time to Take It More Seriously

The Biblical Recorder of the Baptist Church quotes in length the report published in The Presbyterian Outlook of April 22nd as to the grave danger of so many of that Communion's young people marrying into the Roman Catholic Church, saying that Church's "terms are harsh and unfair." It states that a Protestant must "surrender or compromise his personal convictions." What is even more serious, it involves the signing away of the spiritual birthright of unborn children by denying to them the possibility of any religious training in the home other than that prescribed by the Roman Catholic Church.

Not one word do we find in its lengthy treatise that seems to us either unfair or even questionable. It is high time that we entered more and more into this, teaching our young people the very dangerous situations involved. Of course there are cases where the Protestant remains enthusiastic for his own church life, and finds congeniality in the home for his Protestant friends; but the cases are few and far between where there does not take place a "laissez faire" attitude as to all religious observances on the part of the Protestant when the Roman Catholic parent and children attend their church. We have the kindest feeling toward most Roman Catholics; but this business of sitting still and making no effort to forestall tragedy that might occur by surrendering spiritual rights has no sympathy with us.

## A Challenge to the Episcopal Church

Every Diocese should make a special effort to help those missions which seem most promising and to stimulate those which do not. For the most part, an adequate plant of Church, parish house and rectory is a good investment, and should pay the expected dividends. The community served by these missions deserves no less than our best efforts. We can not serve communities well with half of the plant we should have.

We are realizing more and more that Negro clergymen, as well as others, need adequate stipends if they are to give their best and have some incentive to stay longer in the locality in which they are serving. Many of them still have inadequate salaries, and some seek employment where the stipend is commensurate with their standard of living.

In some dioceses, and especially in the South, the church seems to consider the Negro missions as appendages. These missions, at times do not feel that they are a vital part of the diocese—that their diocesan financial obligations are urgently needed, talents in the missions desired for use, and the idea of brotherhood radiating throughout all missions. In some diocesan conventions the Negro is told he is a vital part of the convention but some of the practice often belie this assertion. Some of the practices, inconsistent with expressions of brotherhood and fellowship, make many wonder if matters if Negro delegates go or stay home. Many feel that the church is being moulded too much by the world rather than the church giving real as well as vocal leadership to the world about them.

Many Negroes are chided about being appendages, and being handed consideration incompatible with Christian principles. For this reason thousands of Negroes prefer to ally themselves with churches fully controlled by members of their own race. Their sensibilities are thus spared the jolt of disillusionment.

With adequate plants, standardized stipends, a more sincere fellowship and brotherhood existing between the white and Negro contingents of the church (and other corrections) there will be incentives for more Negro candidates for the ministry and an increase of Negro membership, far exceeding our present condition. The picture is not so good now but prospects ought to be good.—Rev. O. I. Stanley, Durham, N. C.



## We Tar Heels Are Proud of Our State

**Her natural resources**—From the mountains with their extensive and productive forests, to the coast with its rich supply of water products, North Carolina is a state blessed by nature. We have fertile farm lands, mighty water power resources, the largest number of native minerals of any state. We manufacture a large percentage of the nation's tobacco products, textiles, furniture.

**Our democratic heritage**—The first English settlement in the new world was made on Roanoke Island. The Mecklenburg Declaration of May 20, 1775, was the first proclamation of independence. Because we demanded a clause guaranteeing religious freedom before ratifying the Constitution, we were next to the last of the 13 original colonies to enter the union. Our state university is the oldest in the country.

**Our human resources**—Our 3,500,000 people—almost a third of whom are Negroes—have generously supplied the nation with statesmen, educators, religious leaders—have contributed greatly toward winning the war.

### BUT WE MUST FACE FACTS SQUARELY

Today too many of our people live at subsistence levels, in poor health, without adequate educational and cultural opportunities.

**Income**—We are 43rd—7th from the bottom—in the nation in income payments to individuals. Service payments lowered the average in non-Southern states, but in North Carolina they raised our average.

Per capita, 1944:

\$1,082, national • \$689, North Carolina

**Health**—We rate 9th from the highest in number of infant deaths, 7th from the highest in number of mothers dying in childbirth.

Doctor-patient ratio:

1:700, National • 1:1300, North Carolina

Our poor health standards are reflected in the fact that we had the highest Selective Service rejection rate in the country.

**Education**—We are 6th from the bottom in adult education.

Adults with less than 5th grade schooling:

13%, national • 26%, North Carolina

**Suffrage**—Eligible electorate voting, 1944:

76%, states outside South • 40%, North Carolina

**Housing**—61% of North Carolina homes have no running water.

Homes without electricity:

21%, states outside South • 46%, North Carolina

—Committee for North Carolina.

## URGENT MESSAGE

Millions are starving in other lands. Out of our abundance we are asked to give that they may live. As we pray for the peace of the world we can help bring about a lasting peace by extending a helping hand across the seas now to our suffering brethren in the war torn and devastated countries.

This is the very essence of Christianity. "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these, ye have done it unto me."

All our churches and auxiliaries are asked to do these practical things at once:

1. Take active part in any community collection of goods and money.
2. Send money to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.
3. Send canned food and milk and clothing to the United Church Service Center, New Windsor, Maryland.

Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Jr., Chairman,

Woman's Auxiliary Department of Christian  
Social Relations, Rocky Mount, N. C.

F. O. Clarkson, Chairman,

Department of Christian Social Relations,  
Diocese of North Carolina, Charlotte, N. C.

## Last Call!!

With thanks to those presidents who have promptly sent in name and address their Church Periodical Club Sec. since appeal at our Annual Meeting in Wil- and asking that others be sent in once so that I may be able to send Headquarters a complete, up-to-date as yet many have failed to grant my quest.—Lillie H. Hill.

## EYE COMFORT



The cleansing and soothing action of  
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S  
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**  
brings quick relief to burning, smarting,  
over-worked eyes. 25c & 50c at drug stores.  
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

## Guilford District Makes Significant Move

With approximately 70 in attendance at the annual spring meeting, held recently at Saint Mary's Church, the Woman's auxiliary of the Guilford district went on record as pledging themselves to combat the evil of delinquency among youth by all means within their power.

The resolution, presented by Mrs. M. N. Shaw of Leaksville in her report of the executive board meeting of the diocese held March 21, read as follows: "Whereas; the increase of delinquency in these United States should cause all Christian people grave concern and, whereas, Almighty God, through His Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord, has promised to hear all those who truly call upon His name; Be it resolved that the Woman's Auxiliary of the Guilford district, assembled on this fifteenth day of May in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and forty-six, do pledge themselves, looking to God for guidance, to combat this evil by all means within their power."

As an aftermath of this resolution Mrs. Swart appointed as a committee for this project, Mrs. E. M. Spruill, of Mayodan, Mrs. Robert Cottam, of High Point, Mrs. M. N. Shaw, of Leaksville, and Mrs. Francis Brooks of Greensboro.—High Point Enterprise.

(Note: President, Mrs. H. C. Bourne, of Tarboro, was to be a special guest, but illness prevented her attendance.)



- 1 Designed to speedily relieve simple headache and painful discomforts of neuralgia.
- 2 Measured doses — in powder form for quick assimilation.
- 3 Proof of merit. Same type formula over one-third century.
- 4 Standard U. S. P. ingredients. Laboratory tested, controlled.
- 5 In price range of everyone. 10c and 25c sizes.

Caution: Use only as directed.

Buy - Try -  
**STANBACK**



## Personals

The Rev. Ray Holder addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's, Oxford, on May 20th.

The Rev. Professor Joseph F. Fletcher, formerly Chaplain of St. Mary's, now of the faculty of the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., is in charge of a course in Clinical Pastoral Training, with two others assisting, in that seminary during the coming summer.

The Rev. Thomas VanB. Barrett, Exec. Sec. for College Work, visited St. Mary's School and preached May 12th.

The Rev. Robt. Emmett Gribbin, of Chapel Hill, visited St. Luke's, Salisbury, on May 12th, while there addressing the Church School.

The Chaplain of St. Mary's was the noon day luncheon speaker at the Western N. C. annual Convention at Biltmore on May 14th.

Bishop Thomas H. Wright addressed a fellowship meeting at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on June 2nd, sponsored by the St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., of St. Luke's, Salisbury, preached at St. Peter's, Charlotte, on May 12th.

Hugh B. Campbell, Charlotte, is the new KEY MAN of the Diocese, succeeding Cleveland Thayer, recently resigned.

## Elected at the Diocesan Convention

**TREASURER:** Security National Bank, Raleigh; **STANDING COMMITTEE:** The Rev. Messrs. J. M. Dick, I. Harding Hughes, D. W. Yates and M. G. Henry; Messrs. Joseph G. Cheshire, Richard H. Lewis and Col. Gordon Smith; **EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:** The Rev. James M. Dick and the Rev. Ray Holder; Henry G. Connor, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, and Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas; **TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL:** Col. John W. Harrelson; **TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:** Messrs. Godfrey Cheshire and Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.; **MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE:** The Rev. James S. Cox, Messrs. Wm. H. Ruffin and Ralph Boulogny; **DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:** The Rev. Messrs. Craighill Brown; J. Q. Beckwith, Jr., David W. Yates and M. George Henry; Messrs. Wm. H. Ruffin, Kemp D. Battle, Francis O. Clarkson and Cleveland Thayer; **Alternates:** The Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole, James S. Cox, J. M. Dick and Ray Holder; Messrs. Graham H. Andrews and Richard H. Lewis, Judge John J. Parker and Dr. Urban T. Holmes.



Charles P. Taft (right), president of the Friends of the World Council of Churches, with Dr. William A. Visser 't Hooft, General Secretary of the Council, at Geneva, attending a meeting of the Provisional Committee. Mr. Taft is a prominent Episcopal layman of Cincinnati, son of the former President William Howard Taft. During the war he was director of Wartime Economic Affairs.

## Church Workers Needed Immediately

Often the question is asked how one may serve the Church otherwise than in the ministry. The following list of positions needing to be filled immediately has been issued by the Church Mission House:

### In This Country

Women college workers for the University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon; University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin; Winthrop College, Rock Hill, South Carolina.

### Overseas

Administrative nurse for St. Luke's Hospital, Ponce, Puerto Rico.

Physics and/or mathematics professor for Central China College, Wuchang, China.

Professor of English Literature and Composition for Central China College, Wuchang, China.—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

DEAR READER: I want to tell you about a most wonderful yet harmless herb remedy I have that stops all desire for smoking, chewing, using snuff and drinking. Cured thousands. Just write me and I will gladly tell you all about it and how you can get the Recipe to make this marvelous remedy and easily cure yourself of the filthy, injurious and expensive tobacco and drinking habit. Write today without delay. Your Christian friend, Loomis O. Hinton, Spencer, Ind.

*For*  
**HEADACHE**

**LIQUID CAPUDINE**

Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

## Advanced to the Priesthood

On June 7th in Christ Church, Walnut Cove, the Rev. Joseph William O'Brien was advanced to the Priesthood. He will continue in that field becoming now Priest-in-charge of that church and others close by.

## IN MEMORIAM

FRANK PHILEMON HAYWOOD  
1863-1939

"May light perpetual shine upon him."

**CHILLS & FEVER  
DUE TO MALARIA  
RELIEVED  
BY → 666**

Caution. Use only as directed



**Chin Skin**

nicked, itchy, burning  
from shaving—quickly  
soothed with medicated

**RESINOL**

**Nothing Like GRAYS OINTMENT FOR YOUR SKIN**

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.



### Woman's Auxiliary

Pres., MRS. HENRY BOURNE, Tarboro, N. C.  
 Vice Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Secretary, MRS. C. H. CHEATHAM,  
 R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
 Treas., MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
 Christian Education Sec., MRS. JOHN HUDDLE,  
 Chapel Hill, N. C.

### The Auxiliary's 64th Convention Grand Occasion

Wilson, April 30.—Mrs. Henry Bourne of Tarboro was inducted as president of the Episcopal Women's Auxiliary of the North Carolina Diocese at the organization's 64th annual meeting here today.

Elected previously to the president's post, Mrs. Bourne today headed a slate of officers that included Mrs. Irving Carlyle, Winston-Salem, vice-president, and Mrs. John Huddle, Chapel Hill, Christian education secretary.

Delegates named to attend the denomination's triennial convention at Philadelphia next September included: Mrs. F. O. Clarkson, Charlotte; Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., and Mrs. John Huddle, both of Chapel Hill; Mrs. Peter Hairston, Cooleemee; and the President, Mrs. Bourne.

Named as alternates were Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford; Mrs. Carlyle; Mrs. T. P. Thomas, Wilson; Mrs. T. J. Persall, Greensboro; and Mrs. Frank Spruill, Jr., Rocky Mount.

Mrs. Edwin Lucas of Greensboro was named to the Executive Council of the Diocese.

More than 100 delegates are attending the meeting at St. Timothy's Episcopal Church.—News & Observer.

The Rev. Vine Deloria of our Indian Mission in South Dakota was the "high light of the Convention," telling "about his work specifically and of the work among the Indians in general." He outlined the needs of St. Mary's School in Springfield, S. D., telling the women that the school did not have funds enough to carry on through the summer; whereupon the Convention voted him the necessary amount of \$500.00. The Auxiliary likewise gave Mr. Deloria \$159.00 for his work among Indian boys.

The Provincial President of the Auxiliary, Miss Mary King, in a forceful message stated that as in Dickens' times "this is an age of wisdom and an age of foolishness." She outlined five areas of action of the Province in order to make the Church accomplish PEACE—Legislation,

### Theme Prayer for Triennial Convention

*"Give us, O God, strength to build the city—That has stood too long a dream."*

(3rd stanza Hymn 494, latest edition of the Hymnal.)

Note. It is hoped that this will be used in the midst of the busiest day.  
 President of the Diocesan Auxiliary.

Reconstruction, Relief, Evangelism and Reconciliation.

The Rev. E. J. Arnold, Exec. Sec. of the N. C. Council of Churches, urged the cooperation of all the communions for the bringing about of PEACE. He paid tribute to the leadership of our Communion in the work of the Council.

Mrs. F. O. Clarkson, of Charlotte, told of the Federal Council of Churches formed in 1908 and "now composing 28 denominations from the 25 leading peoples of the world."

In his address the Bishop thanked the Auxiliary "for the gift of the women of the Diocese of the Bishop's Purse of \$1,000.00," telling them that it "would be spent chiefly in the education of young men in the ministry." Then he stressed the extreme importance of the R. & A. Fund, "the most important money-raising effort of my life time, with the welfare of millions at stake." His final words had to do with "Let not your heart be troubled," saying that the "task of the Church as a power for peace is a gigantic one, a staggering one. But so was the task of Christ set for His disciples in organizing the Christian Church and carrying the Gospel to the world. Christ gave the disciples strength for their task. So will He give Christians today strength."

Mrs. E. G. Peoples presided at the Convention, Mrs. C. H. Cheatham being the Secretary. Much praise was given to St. Timothy's Parish for its delightful hospitality.

### Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum

It is expected that there will be a large number at the August 5th-10th Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum in charge of Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Diocesan President. Bishop Penick will give a course on the "Doctrine of the Holy Spirit"; Mrs. John F. Heard of Atlanta will lecture on "Preparation for the Triennium"; Mrs. Allan Gray of Atlanta will have as her topic, "Mission Study—Strength to Build—An Aid to the Christian Fellowship." "Christian Pageantry" will be the subject of Dr. Urban T. Holmes. The Vesper Services will be in charge of the Conference Chaplain, the Rev. Clarence Haden, of St. Philip's, Durham. Mrs. Anne Fulton Carter, of Walnut Cove, will be in charge of Recreation. Miss Laura Clark, returned from China, will talk on Wednesday evening, and Dr. Helmet Kuhn, of Chapel Hill on Friday evening. For registration write to the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Vade Mecum, N. C.

Any Utopia worthy of a second thought starts in the heart of the individual, and works toward the individual nearest at hand.—"The Courier," Evansville, Ind.

### Are You a Secretary of Christian Education?

The following suggestions are for the particular attention of your Secretary of Christian Education:

In view of the fact that many branches are in the process of planning their Education Program for 1946-47, space must be allowed on your program for the National Triennial Convention Program material:

That is to say:

1. A report of the Triennial Convention as contained in church papers.
2. Mission Study in Epiphany on
  - (a) India
  - (b) The Christian and Race.
3. Study during Lent, under leadership of your rector, the subject, "The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit."

More detailed suggestions for your programs will be found in the year book.

Your plans should include a corporate communion, or corporate worship service, on the day of the National Convention when the U. T. O. is presented.—Diocesan President's Letter.

### A Problem of the Greatest Magnitude

*The Living Church* (May 5th) calls our attention to the fact that "It is estimated that one-quarter of the people of the world are in imminent danger of dying for lack of food." Various agencies "are working together to solve the hunger problem; but the problem is of such magnitude that it is quite possible that more people will die of starvation and diseases related to malnutrition this year than were killed by military action during the war."

In obedience to Our Lord's command, let's take this critical situation to heart, and make a generous and sacrificial contribution to this crying need.—St. Stephen's Bulletin, Oxford.

#### EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE, LYCETT, Inc.

317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS

#### FOOTER'S

DYERS AND CLEANERS SINCE 1870

Solicit Your Inquiries Now . . .  
 Complete Service by Mail

1914 N. CHARLES ST.,  
 BALTIMORE 18, MD.



## LEADERSHIP TRAINING

**CHURCH SCHOOL TEACHERS AND LEADERS:** Do you want to know what we are trying to do in our Church Schools? Do you want help in doing it? **COME TO VADE MECUM!**

**RECTORS:** Do you want your teachers to be better informed and more effective in their work? **SEND THEM TO VADE MECUM! BETTER STILL, COME YOURSELF AND BRING THEM WITH YOU.**

**ANY PERSON WITH RESPONSIBILITY IN CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:** There will be SOMETHING at this Conference which will help YOU. **COME TO VADE MECUM!**

**TO THOSE WHO WANT TO COME BUT NEED FINANCIAL HELP:** If you are a member of a MISSION CHURCH, get your Rector to apply for a scholarship for you to: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Director of Camps and Conferences, Vade Mecum, N. C. If you are a member of a Parish, consult your Rector.

**REMEMBER THE DATES: AUGUST 12th-17th.** The Conference opens with supper on Monday, August 12th. Staff members are requested to get to Vade Mecum as early on Monday as they can.

\* \* \*

### Laymen's Group

We hope that all interested laymen and Rectors will register for and come to this Conference. We have run across some difficulty in plans for the "parallel" Laymen's Group as previously planned. We can assure you of a helpful program. We will let you know by special letter to your Rector and "Key Man" of any definite plans which may be worked out for training Lay Readers or "Key Men."

\* \* \*

For any questions or suggestions about this Conference, please write to the Director: Rev. Henry Johnston, 302 College Street, Oxford, N. C.

### 1946 PROGRAM

#### Courses and Leaders

**FIRST PERIOD—THEME: "WHAT ARE WE TRYING TO DO?"**

"Objectives of Christian Education"—Rev. Charles F. Penniman, D. D., Director of Christian Education in the Diocese of Missouri and a National figure in Christian Education.

**SECOND PERIOD — THEME: "HOW SHOULD WE DO IT?"**

"Practical Problems and Procedures in Christian Education"—Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham, and Chairman of the Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education in the Province of Sewanee.

**THIRD PERIOD—THEME: "TEACHING"**

**KINDERGARTEN**—Miss AURELIA CAVE, Director of Christian Education, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

**PRIMARY**—MISS ROSALIE WILSON, former Director of Christian Education at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, and teacher at Kanuga and Vade Mecum.

**JUNIOR**—MISS ROBERTA ALDRICH, Director of Christian Education, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., and former teacher.

**JUNIOR HIGH (and older)**—MRS.

KATHERINE SMITH ADAMS, Chapel Hill, author of Church School Courses (Cloister) and Chairman of the Curriculum Committee, Diocesan Department of Christian Education.

**AFTERNOON PERIOD — THEME: "TEACHING"**

**DAILY VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS**—MISS ETHEL READE, teacher in the Durham Public Schools and former Vade Mecum teacher—assisted by MISS ROSALIE WILSON, of Winston-Salem.

\* \* \*

**VESPER SERVICES**—Conducted each evening by the REV. R. EMMET GRIBBIN, JR., Associate Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, whose theme will be "THE DEVOTIONAL LIFE OF THE TEACHER AND LEADER."

**RECREATION**—Under the direction of MR. STEWART M. WOODWARD, Regional Representative of the Recreation Division, Federal Security Agency Headquarters, Washington, D. C.; former Vestryman, Church School teacher and Conference member in 1945.

### SPECIAL FEATURES

**1. VISUAL EDUCATION.** The Army and Navy training programs during the War have emphasized the effectiveness of visual methods in education. The Christian Church must take advantage of the best methods available in its training program. Therefore, we are having experts from the NATIONAL FILM SERVICE exhibit all of the latest devices (slides, films, film strips, projectors, sound equipment, etc.) and to demonstrate the use of such equipment for public meetings and classroom use. The many available religious films and slides available will be discussed.

**2. GUILD OF THE CHRIST CHILD.** The Pre-Church School Program in our Diocese and Province now goes under the title of "The Guild of the Christ Child." It is designed especially to help young parents in the spiritual nurture of their very young children and should be one of the most important phases of our

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

### "HERE" AND "THERE"

#### DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

Christian Education. Leaders in the field in both our Diocese and Province will be on hand to tell us how we may develop this work most effectively.

**3. RECREATION.** Stewart Woodward is full of both ideas and fun and has had much experience in directing recreational programs. He hopes not only to help us have a good time at the Conference, but to give us some pointers as to how we may bring more joy and enthusiasm into Christian Education through "RE-CREATION." Music, games, group singing around the piano and underneath the stars at campfire will all be part of the program which helps us to enjoy the rich fellowship of Vade Mecum.

**4. THE GUILD OF CHURCH SCHOOL LEADERS.** This group which was organized last summer "to help raise teaching standards, to foster fellowship and the exchange of ideas for mutual benefit and to promote attendance at the Leadership Training Conference" will meet again to discuss several questions which will be presented to it. Mrs. Robert E. Taylor, of Charlotte, is acting as President since the resignation of Miss Frances Noble, of Winston-Salem.

## Practical Personal Evangelism

When Bishop Penick visited St. Matthew's, Rowan County, on May 12th, the "church was packed, with chairs in the aisle," the rector presenting ten, ages from 12 to 60, for Confirmation.

But there are plenty of places where that many are presented for Confirmation. However, there are few places where the story behind a class is more interesting than this one. But let the rector tell his own story:

"The Bishop was coming. I was ailing and couldn't get the class ready myself. I cogitated and came up with a brilliant idea, to wit: let the members of the congregation do it. So, without consulting them, I went through the list of those who should be confirmed and assigned them to individuals and said to them, 'Here is your candidate for Confirmation.' I assigned 12 that should be confirmed and ten of them were there and I presented them. And what is more, it was found that two of those to be confirmed had not been Baptised and one of them had three younger brothers who had been Baptised. So, at the Sunday School hour, preceding the Bishop's coming, I Baptised five persons—two adults and three children."

The rector, the Rev. Jodi Levi Martin, has this to say, "Sick or well, I intend to use this idea again."



**Young People's Service League**  
*President*—CRENSHAW THOMPSON, Henderson  
*1st V. Pres.*—MARTY HINKLE, Winston-Salem  
*2nd V. Pres.*—FANCHON LEWIS, Durham  
*Secretary*—ELEANOR BATES, Charlotte  
*Treasurer*—JIM KING, Louisburg  
*Thank-Offering Secretary*—LEWIS HODGKINS, Southern Pines  
*Members-at-Large*—  
LOUISE ELLERBE, Charlotte  
SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
*Advisor*—REV. ROBERT TURNER, Walnut Cove

**New Officers and Bridge Party**

The YPSL of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, recently elected officers for the coming year: Pres., Winkle Harris; Vice Pres., John Thorp; Sec., Robin Arrington; Treas., Luta Chipley.  
In order to raise money to send food to China we sponsored a bridge party in the Parish House and had splendid results.—Mary Tom Battle.

**Director Smyth Urges**

The girl's camps are filled and have many on their waiting lists. Camp Cheshire Junior, for young boys, has reached capacity registration. There are still a number of places open for Camp Cheshire Senior, for boys 14 through 19 years. In connection with this camp, let me say that Jim Fortune is still in desperate need of counselors. Won't you consider this a personal invitation to help out at this camp June 9-23?

**William the 3rd**

BORN: William Jones Gordon, III, son of the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., of Point Hope, Alaska, at the home of his maternal grandparents, Col. and Mrs. F. C. Lewis, in Longview, Wash.  
This young gentleman hopes to arrive in North Carolina in August, going directly to pray to introduce himself and his sister, Shirley Lewis ("Paneeh"), 21 months, and to course his mother, to his grandparents, the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon, and such other members of the Gordon family as can be assembled for this auspicious occasion. Accidentally his father will be along, also.

MARRIED. On June 15th at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, Harriet Poullain Valk, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Arthur de Talma Valk, to the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, newly ordained clergyman in this Diocese. Mr. Cox has two brothers in this Diocese, the Rev. Messrs. James S. Cox, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and Robert E. Cox, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

**SUMMER TERM BLUE RIDGE SCHOOL FOR BOYS**  
Hendersonville, N. C.  
The six-weeks summer term of this fully accredited school offers opportunity for both make-up and advanced courses, elementary and secondary, under wholesome environments and ideal climatic conditions.  
7th Season: June 27-Aug. 8. Total charges \$220.00  
For information, address:  
J. R. Sandifer, Headmaster

**Memorial to Isaac Hall Hanff**

In Trinity Episcopal Church in Scotland Neck, N. C., the lovely service flag contains thirty-four stars. All of these are blue except one. The gold star represents Isaac Hall Hanff,\* Lieutenant in the Army Air Corps, who lost his life in the South Pacific in September, 1944 while in the service of his country. At the Church Services on Eastern Sunday morning, 1946, a handsome sterling silver ciborium given in his memory by the Trinity Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary was dedicated by the Rector, the Rev. B. T. Brodie, and used for the first time. On the ciborium is the beautifully engraved inscription:

*In Memoriam*  
ISAAC HALL HANFF  
1917-1944  
(\* Note: He is the son of the late Rev. Samuel Hanff, and of Mrs. Blanche Smith Hanff, of Scotland Neck.—Editor.)—C. C.

**YPSL at Christ Church, Raleigh**

Newly elected officers for Christ Church, Raleigh: president, Anne Winslow; vice president, Anne Simpson; secretary, Bobbie Lee Rogers; treasurer, Virginia Gilliam.

**WINGATE JUNIOR COLLEGE**  
The School of Ideals and Thoroughness. Small enough to be intensive. Large enough to be fully recognized. Offers two years standard high school work and two years standard college work.  
Special courses in Home Economics, Commercial Science, Piano and Voice. The Commercial Course may be taken in either one or two years. Graduates are in demand. Due to the emergency, we are now offering all four years of high school work. Refresher and courses on both the high school and college level are given to veterans. Work scholarships are available for those who are worthy and need assistance.  
A two-year course is being offered for those who wish to be Church Secretaries and Pastors' Assistants. Expenses reasonable. For further information address,  
C. C. BURRIS, President  
Wingate, N. C., Phone 62.

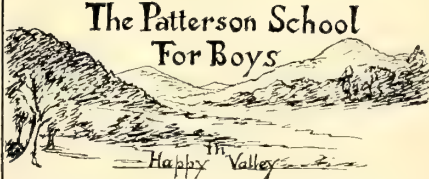
**Ravenscroft School**  
In 1937 Ravenscroft School, operated as a parish school by Christ Church, Raleigh, opened with an enrollment of 130 students, later to be increased to 135. It has been a very successful school ever since. In its attractive catalogue it gives a biographical sketch which will refresh the memories of many who would want a word again in regard to the first Bishop of North Carolina.

**"JOHN STARK RAVENSCROFT**  
John Stark Ravenscroft, the first Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, was born May 17, 1772, at "Ravenscroft," the family estate near what is now Petersburg, Virginia. As a child he was taken to Ireland by his family, where at eight years of age he lost his father. He spent the remainder of his boyhood in Ireland and there received his early education from his mother.

At seventeen he returned to America to equip himself to take care of his family's property in Virginia and entered William and Mary College. After a year or so at William and Mary, he returned to "Ravenscroft" and managed the plantation. In February, 1816, he was licensed Lay Reader by the Bishop of Virginia and in April of that year he was ordained Deacon. At Fredericksburg, Virginia, in May, 1817, he entered the priesthood.

The newly formed Diocese of North Carolina elected him its first Bishop on May 22, 1823, and for seven years he labored to lay the foundations on which the work of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina has been built. He died on March 5, 1830, at the house of his friend, Gavin Hogg, at Raleigh, and was buried under the chancel of Christ Church in this city."

**The Patterson School For Boys**



Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.  
George F. Wiese, Supt.  
COLLEGE Legerwood TYPING  
PREPARATORY N. C. FORESTRY  
INDUSTRIAL ARTS AGRICULTURE

**LOUISBURG COLLEGE**  
Louisburg, North Carolina

**A STANDARD COEDUCATIONAL JUNIOR COLLEGE**  
TWO YEARS OF ACCREDITED COLLEGE WORK

Courses Offered: Liberal Arts; Pre-Engineering; Pre-Teachers Courses; Commercial Science and Accounting; Pre-Agriculture; Home Economics; Medical Secretarial; Pre-Dentistry; Pre-Medicine; Pre-Nursing; Secretarial for Religious and Social Workers.

**EXPENSES REASONABLE**  
All Students Granted Privilege of Earning \$60.00 of Their Expenses

**FOR DETAILS, WRITE**  
WALTER PATTEN, *President, Louisburg College*  
Louisburg, North Carolina



## Church School Lenten Offering

(Received to May 27, 1946)

(Note: Absence of your Church's name signifies that no report has been made to the chairman.—Editor.)

|                                   |            |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Albemarle — Christ.....           | \$ 9.80    |
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....      | 50.00      |
| Battleboro, St. Johns.....        | 60.00      |
| Burlington, Calvary.....          | 3.24       |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter.....   | 109.59     |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of Cross....  | 107.85     |
| Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....    | 119.54     |
| #Charlotte, Christ Church.....    |            |
| Charlotte, St. Michaels.....      | 31.77      |
| Charlotte, St. Peters.....        | 259.26     |
| Cleveland, Christ.....            | 26.18      |
| Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....     | 50.65      |
| Davie County, Ascension.....      | 31.25      |
| Durham, St. Andrews.....          | 53.01      |
| *Durham, St. Philips.....         | 648.91     |
| Edgecombe County, St. Matthews    | 10.16      |
| Erwin, St. Stephens.....          | 105.38     |
| *Greensboro, Deaf Bible Class.... | 22.76      |
| Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....     | 400.00     |
| Greensboro, St. Andrews.....      | 144.29     |
| Halifax, St. Marks.....           | 7.00       |
| Hamlet, All Saints.....           | 43.89      |
| High Point, St. Mary's.....       | 80.00      |
| Hillsboro, St. Matthews.....      | 72.00      |
| Iredell County, St. James.....    | 14.67      |
| Lexington, Grace.....             | 75.00      |
| Littleton, St. Albans.....        | 105.62     |
| Louisburg, St. Paul's.....        | 50.00      |
| Monroe, St. Paul's.....           | 75.00      |
| Oxford, St. Stephens.....         | 124.21     |
| Pinehurst, Village Chap.....      | 125.00     |
| Raleigh, Christ.....              | 280.00     |
| Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....       | 250.00     |
| *Raleigh, St. Mary's.....         | 220.50     |
| Raleigh, St. Augustine.....       | 380.34     |
| Raleigh, Saint Saviour's.....     | 115.84     |
| Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....      | 3.52       |
| Ringwood, St. Clements.....       | 11.00      |
| Roanoke Rapids, All Saints.....   | 169.20     |
| Rowan County, St. Matthews.....   | 22.28      |
| Salisbury, St. Luke's.....        | 170.87     |
| Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....  | 236.00     |
| Smithfield, St. Paul's.....       | 30.67      |
| Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....     | 31.52      |
| Speed, St. Mary's.....            | 15.00      |
| Spray, St. Luke's.....            | 251.93     |
| Statesville, Trinity.....         | 48.70      |
| Thomasville, St. Paul's.....      | 29.00      |
| Wadesboro, Calvary.....           | 54.00      |
| Warren, St. Luke's.....           | 15.00      |
| Wilson, St. Timothy's.....        | 175.00     |
| Total.....                        | \$5,526.40 |
| *No Quota Credit.....             | 892.17     |

#Reported but not received by the Security Bank.  
For Quota Credit.....\$4,634.23

## Chimes as a Memorial

On May 26th at Holy Innocents', Henderson, Memorial Chimes were dedicated "to the glory of God and in memory of His servant, Tempie Boddie Perry Zollicoffer."

## Brotherhood of St. Andrew Holds Annual Meeting, Announces Convention Plans

To sustain interest of laymen that has been aroused throughout the Church generally, to revitalize the spiritual life of the laity, to provide training for leaders in the art of Christian service was the keynote of the annual meeting of the National Council of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew recently held at St. Martin's House, Bernardsville, N. J. That the entire Brotherhood of St. Andrew, no less its National Council, should rise up to the challenge and boldly explore new fields open to pioneering within the Church was one of the many forward looking conclusions reached at this meeting.

Recognizing the Church-wide interest in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew as indicated by the recent Convention of the organization in the West Indies, the forthcoming Golden Jubilee in England, the development of chapters in Latin America, the re-activation of Brotherhood work in the Philippines, and the re-organization of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Japan under the leadership of Paul Rusch, the National Council of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew realized the need for setting up of a confederation of the organization throughout the world in keeping with the Lambeth proposals for promoting unity of interest and efforts within the Anglican Communion. Interdenominational relations, inter-racial activities and a wider expression of Brotherhood among the laymen of our own Church provided the basis for further discussion at this meeting.

## New Officers Installed, St. Joseph's, Durham

At a special Corporate Communion in St. Joseph's, Durham, the new officers of the Woman's Auxiliary were installed on May 5th. The officers: Pres., Mr. W. G. Wegener; Vice Pres., Mrs. R. M. Britt; Sec., Mrs. Bruce B. Suitt; Treas., Mrs. S. D. Henley; Educ. Sec., Mrs. Harold C. Bird; Cheer Partner, Mrs. R. N. Wilson; U. T. O. Custodian, Mrs. E. M. Henley; Sec. Christian Social Relations, Mrs. J. A. Waller; Missionary Correspondent, Mrs. Vincent E. Coll. The rector, the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, had as his topic, "A Goodly Woman Who Fostered a Missionary Enterprise."

"Never praise your wife until you have been married seven years." (Ukrainian proverb.)

## 130th CONVENTION

(Continued from Page 1)

an increase of \$3,500.00, very little debate being necessary to carry this across. The Diocesan Budget was \$85,929.22, including the missionary quota and the Episcopal Maintenance Fund of \$18,312.76, and \$720.00 for the Provincial Program.

While the Reconstruction and Advance Fund has a quota of \$60,000.00 to start with, this was later raised to \$96,000.00, in keeping with the change from \$5,000,000.00 to \$8,800,000.00 for the entire Church. To date the Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Campaign, said that only \$77,030.79 had been reported. Mr. Cox paid high tribute to those who had done excellent work in this campaign, but deplored the fact that a number of churches had not yet reported the outcome of the campaign.

The host church showed great care to see that every one was well cared for. The most spectacular feature in all of its entertainment was to have motorcycle cops to escort the city buses to St. Mary's School when the Convention was invited there for luncheon the second day of the meeting.

Next year's Convention will be held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, its rector, the Rev. Gray Temple extending the invitation.

## New Rector for the Holy Comforter, Charlotte

The Rev. Iveson B. Noland, of Trinity Church, Natchitoches, La., has been called to the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to succeed the Rev. R. Bruce Owens who retired from the active ministry on Dec. 1st, 1945 after a long, active and consecrated rectorship in that parish. Mr. Noland is a Sewanee man, who after serving at his present charge for some time entered the service as a Chaplain. He is married and has a family. He has been much interested in college work having had considerable contact with the Louisiana State Normal School at Natchitoches where he has been Chaplain before and after his Army career. He will take charge of the Holy Comforter on October 1st.

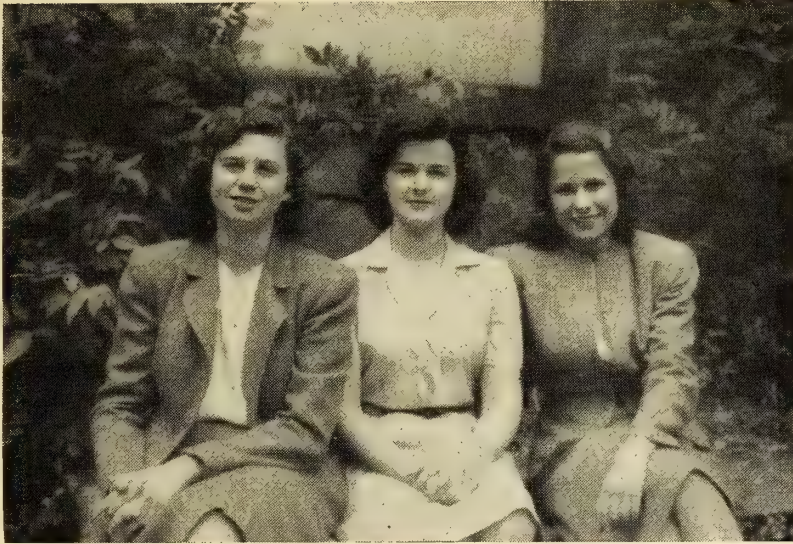
## A Good Thing Well Said

A subscriber to an Episcopal paper in sending his advance subscription money, writes to the editor—"I wish to pay for my paper in advance, for I never like to read an editor's paper as well as I do my own."

—North Carolina Standard,  
Raleigh, December 24, 1845.



## LITERARY HIGH LIGHTS AT ST. MARY'S



Martha Conger, of Edenton, editor of the "Bulletin"; Ann Jones, of Summerville, S. C., editor of the "Belles"; Gene Rose, of Henderson, editor of the "Stage Coach."

## St. Mary's Commencement

The Commencement at St. Mary's School and Junior College took place May 31-June 3rd. Under Miss Florence Davis the Dramatic Club presented "The Taming of the Shrew," an open air performance, on May 31. Saturday morning the sophomores had their Class Day Exercises; while in the afternoon at four the seniors had their Class Day. That evening was the Annual Concert of the Department of Music of which Russell Broughton is the head with Miss Geraldine Cate as voice instructor. There was a corporate Communion of the senior class on Sunday morning at eight. The Baccalaureate sermon was preached at 11 o'clock by Bishop Thomas H. Wright of East Carolina. On Sunday afternoon there was a Vesper Service with special prayers for the Alumni who had entered the other life. At the Commencement Day Exercises when about 50 graduated, the address was made by Francis Butler Simkins, Associate Professor of History, State Teachers College, Farmville, Va., his topic being "Woman Keeps the Past." It is Dr. Simkins' prediction that "In the light of social trends . . . the woman of the future will live in a world more like that of her mother than she suspects. In order not to run the risk of destroying hope I am trying to make the old world I would create an inviting place." He is the son of a St. Mary's girl, Sarah Lewis, who attended St. Mary's in the years after the Civil War. As has long been its custom the Bishop of the Diocese who is President

of the Board of Trustees, Bishop Penick, presented the diploma's in the Chapel.

Thus did Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank finish her fourteenth year as president of St. Mary's, coming to it when it was in a critical condition as to both finances and enrollment, and bringing it far along to a most successful state where its scholarship is attested by leading colleges, and its enrollment filled in the early spring of each year. She will be succeeded by Dr. Richard T. Stone, at present of Atlanta, formerly of Converse College. Mrs. Cruikshank will continue to reside in Raleigh.

## Still Without Rectors

Christ Church, Raleigh, and St. Peter's, Charlotte, two of the leading churches in the Diocese, are still without rectors. The Rev. William S. Lea is now at Maryville, Tenn., and the Rev. Dr. Clark is in Mississippi.

## HIGH POINT COLLEGE

High Point, N. C.

Four-Year, A-grade, co-educational. Courses in the arts and sciences leading to Teaching; Business Administration; Music; Church Secretaryship and Director of Religious Education; Home-making; Pre-professional, as Medicine, Dentistry, Law, Theology, etc.

For further information, address:

N. M. Harrison, Vice-President



THE JUNIOR UNIT OF THE

U. S. RESERVE OFFICERS  
TRAINING CORPS

at Oak Ridge Military Institute, Oak Ridge, N. C., is under the direction and supervision of the War Department. The military school is productive of the best type of scholarship and the formation of good mental habits.

Three years of high school work. Two years of college. Also, two-year commercial course. 95th year. Fully accredited. Small classes; individual attention to each student. Write for View Book and Catalog.

OAK RIDGE MILITARY INSTITUTE

Oak Ridge, N. C.

## F A S S I F E R N

College preparatory, high school and lower grades for younger girls. Emphasis on character building and development of personality. Individual attention to each student. Fully accredited. For catalog write

JOHN L. SEVIER, President  
Box Z Hendersonville, N. C.

## S T R A T F O R D

Accredited Junior College and High School  
Formerly Randolph-Macon Institute

Guidance program. Stimulating atmosphere and associations. Liberal Arts, Secretarial, Pre-Nursing, Journalism, Pre-Social Service, Music, Art, Speech Arts, Physical Education. All sports. Beautiful campus. Visitors welcome. For catalog and view book, address

JOHN C. SIMPSON, President  
Box R-P, Danville, Virginia

## Mitchell College

A Christian Junior College for Girls. Accredited. One and two-year Business Course. Tuition and maintenance \$187 a semester. Write for catalog. Also six weeks summer school.

MISS FRANCES STRIBLING, President  
Statesville, N. C.

## AVERETT

Completely accredited Junior College, Superior in rating; Christian in emphasis; Reasonable in price; Outstanding in its program. Transfer and Terminal Courses. All sports. Eighty-seventh session.

For catalogue, address

CURTIS BISHOP, Box J, Danville, Virginia

## LYNCHBURG COLLEGE

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

A liberal arts college of Christian young culture and life for young men and women.

A program of pre-professional courses and fine arts.

A well developed program of guidance for all students.

A setting of natural beauty in the foot-hills of the Blue Ridge Mountains.

Opportunities for ministerial students.

Approved under the G. I. Bill.

For information write

R. B. Montgomery, Ph.D., Pres.

## MARS HILL COLLEGE

A Christian Junior College, where the interest of the student is made the first consideration. Desirable location 19 miles north of Asheville, N. C. Positive religious training. Co-educational. Enrollment 800. Reasonable rates (\$375 for 9 months). Ninety-first session opens September 3, 1946. For illustrated catalog, address HOYT BLACKWELL, President, Mars Hill, N. C.



## Penn-Carolina Bible Conference Plans Complete

On June 23rd-July 7th the Penn-Carolina Bible Conference is to be held at St. Andrew's, Rockingham County.

Because of the outstanding Spirit-filled leaders from Mission fields at home and abroad this year's meeting should prove most helpful in every way. Since our last conference our beloved Chaplain, the Rev. P. W. Reed, has gone to his reward. The Rev. Edwin Gillman, a Church of England clergyman and Gen. Sec. of the Worldwide Evangelism Crusade, will act as Chaplain for our 1946 Conference.

On the faculty, besides those of former years, will be the Rev. and Mrs. Harry Ackland, missionaries from West Africa, returning this year to their beloved field, Mr. Ackland being a Church of England clergyman. David McCaig, of Philadelphia, is a lay evangelist of our own Church. His wife will be the Conference nurse. Also, our friend and benefactor, H. C. Dunlap, a candidate for Orders; and Miss Ada Belton, one of our own girls studying for the Mission field, both of St. Paul's House, New York City, with Daddy Hall. Likewise there will be Wm. H. Richie, Exec. Sec. of the American Scripture Gift Mission, Philadelphia. He will show a large set of Kodachrome pictures obtained during his various trips from Maine to Louisiana—an interesting and informative "Travelogue"; Miss Janet Robinson, of Charlotte; and the Rev. H. R. Jackson, State Prison, who will lead in the Evangelistic Rally July 5-6.

We are especially anxious to have young people who may be stimulated for missionary work. As our space is limited, please write at once for a folder.

The motto for this Conference is taken from St. John 17:19, "And for their sakes I sanctify myself that they also might be sanctified through the truth."

Lillie H. Hill, Missionary Director.

## New at the Convention

Their first visit to a Diocesan Convention made them friends. They live in Oxford. They are the Rev. and Mrs. Clarence E. Hobgood. Mr. Hobgood recently came over to us from another Communion. He has recently been "made a Lay Reader in St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford—with special permission of the Bishop to preach sermons of his own composition." He has spent a few months recently at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. He will soon be assigned to a new field.

## Urgent Needs for Camp Delany

The Church's new Camp Delany will begin to function about the second week in July of this year. The exact date will be announced later, according to members of the camp committee.

The camp site, which comprises about 80 acres of rolling land, is four miles south of Neuse Falls, thirteen miles northwest of Raleigh. It is easily reached by several roads from Durham and Raleigh, and has been regarded as an ideal location, not only because of its size and accessibility, but also because of its great natural beauty and the resources available on the premises. It is covered with a variety of beautiful trees, and affords excellent timber for cutting. Two spring-fed live streams flow across the site.

The site has been acquired by the Diocese, but many things are needed to get the camp ready for occupancy and efficient operation. Among these are a deep well to supply water. (Estimated cost, \$400.)

Money is needed to repair the farm buildings already standing on the property, to make them usable.

Another urgent need is equipment, including: twenty-five or thirty double-decker beds; kitchen range, heavy cooking utensils and complete equipment for the dining hall. Members of the committee have investigated and checked prices carefully. On the basis of their findings they set \$1,000 as a conservative estimate of the cost of this essential equipment.

The camp committee is soliciting the aid of interested persons and groups in getting the camp ready for occupancy. The Negro membership of the Laymen's League has contributed liberally, but it needs help. Checks should be mailed to A. T. White, Method, N. C., Treasurer of the Camp Committee.—Arthur P. Chippey.

## Mrs. J. S. Cox

When Mrs. J. S. Cox, of Christ Church, Raleigh, died May 3rd, not only was there a very large attendance at the funeral service, but special memorial services were later held at Christ Church, where she had been a devoted member and once president of the Auxiliary, and at the Woman's Club where she had shown marked leadership. She was devoted to flowers, being a member of the Garden Club which featured her passing by appropriate ceremonies.

## Books That Should Be "MUSTS" in Your Home

THAT'S OUR CHURCH, by Vernon McMaster, Frederick Fell, Inc., N. Y. \$1.00.

This charming book should be on the living room table of every loyal member of the Church, especially, if there are red blooded youngsters in the home. In a captivating way it tells about the Church, her government, her fields of activity, her clergy and bishops, her finances, her business administration in a manner which most any boy or girl will listen to attentively. We would recommend it to Church School teachers, who will learn therefrom how to present the above matters in an attractive way. It has in it elements which will enable a growing boy or girl to learn early many of the things which older men and women never seem to know.—I. H. H.

THE CHURCH'S WAY, by Vernon McMaster, Frederick Fell, Inc., N. Y. \$1.00.

Presiding Bishop Tucker gives the foreword in this book, saying among other things, "Dr. McMaster's book will help us to follow the Church's way with a feeling of being at home even where some of the customs as to minor details are different from those with which we are familiar." The author takes a family and has one to follow that family in how to conduct oneself in church, how to arrange for a church wedding, what is customary at Holy Communion, what one needs to know about Baptism, what is represented by Confirmation, etc. There are so many little things which a person wants to ask a rector, but hesitates so to do because one feels that the information sought ought to be known, and hence has a hesitation in asking.—I. H. H.

## Hat Parade

On April 26th the women of All Saints' Church, Concord, staged an ORIGINAL HAT PARADE, with many entries and a large crowd in attendance, the object being to create the hat that would make most appeal to all present. Those who took part came from other churches as well, a local department store having promised to display in its window the prize hats. The party was a huge success, three men being the judges, with prizes most acceptable being given—nylons and home made cakes.

"Trust your wife with your life, but never with your secrets." (Welsh proverb.)

## GREENSBORO COLLEGE

Chartered 1838

Distinctive Four-Year College for Young Women Offers A.B. and B.M. Degrees—Fully Accredited by Southern Association of Colleges and National Association of Schools of Music

Enrollment limited to 450

For catalogue and entrance blanks write

THE REGISTRAR

GREENSBORO COLLEGE, Greensboro, N. C.



## St. Augustine's 79th

St. Augustine's 79th Commencement was likewise the 30th anniversary of President Edgar H. Gould's Presidency. Of the 52 graduates, two were veterans. The Rev. Tollie R. Caution, Sec. of Negro work in the National Church, preached the Baccalaureate sermon on May 26th, and Bishop Thomas H. Wright, of East Carolina, gave the Commencement address. Bishop Wright told the graduates that while much that is read today is not so bad, but it is mere trash. "Our lives are shaped by the things we read, the things we do, and the things we believe. The lives of many persons today are like a child's doll, stuffed with sawdust." He gave five tests by which the graduates should test the things they propose to do: common sense, one's best self, publicity, foresight, and the reaction of the personality one most admires.

Bishop Wright was presented by Bishop Penick. The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., of Charlotte, a member of the board, and an alumnus (class of 1905), led the opening prayers. The Choral Club, directed by Mrs. Lillian G. O'Daniel, and accompanied by Prof. Theodore C. Mayo, rendered two musical numbers.

At the close of the exercises the Class of 1946 flag was lowered and presented to Charles P. Farrar, voted by his classmates the outstanding member in service to the class. Dr. Edson E. Blackman, of Charlotte, President of the General Alumni Association, made the presentation.

## "A Friend of Negro Graduates"

By SADIE GRIER GARTH

The "Church School Herald-Journal," Christian Education section of the A.M.E. Zion Publishing Company, Charlotte, in a recent issue carried a cover-page picture of William H. Barnhardt, local businessman and Christian layman, and an editorial tribute to Mr. Barnhardt as a "friend of Negro graduates."

"Mr. Barnhardt believes in reformation beginning with a man's heart," Dr. J. S. Nathaniel Tross, who wrote the editorial tribute, states. Dr. Tross then relates an interview with Mr. Barnhardt in the year 1942, following a partial religious survey that Dr. Tross had undertaken in Charlotte; with the textile manufacturer expressing a desire to have a part personally in improving the moral and religious lack that this survey had revealed.

The result was that Mr. Barnhardt undertook that year the presentation of a handsome copy of "The Bible" to every Negro graduate in North Carolina, a total of 1,046 copies. So satisfactory were results that Mr. (See Column 3, This Page)

## 37th Annual Conference for Church Workers

When the Conference for Church Workers took place at St. Augustine's College, June 10th-14th, it marked the 37th annual conference for this very important and stimulating privilege for all who were fortunate enough to be able to attend. Courses included—The Christian Life and World Problems; The Church, the Parent and the Teacher; Christian Interpretation in Our Work; Personal Religion; Youth Work; Women's Work, etc. Able instructors, including Dr. D. A. McGregor, of the National Council, the Rev. Robert Loosemore, S. S. J. E. (Canada); Mrs. Naomi R. Mackey; T. Curtis Mayo; the Rev. Tollie M. Caution, of the National Council; Dr. Walter J. Hughes, State Board of Health; Mrs. Jennie D. Taylor, N. C. College, Durham; Mrs. Mary Margaret Brace; the Rev. C. E. Harrison, New York City. The Rev. Stephen B. Mackey, of Charleston, was Chairman of the Steering Committee.

## Japanese Bishop Confirms Negro Soldier from Georgia

### Expects to Study for Ministry

Tokyo.—Private John H. Roberts of the 887th Port Company, Yokahama, Japan, an American Negro from Georgia, was confirmed recently by Japanese Bishop Todomu Sugai, in St. Peter's Church, Zushi. Private Roberts was presented by the Rev. G. Hayashi, rector of St. Peter's.

Mr. Roberts, a short time previously, had struck up a conversation with the Bishop while they were traveling on a suburban train near Tokyo. When he discovered that the Bishop was an Anglican, he asked if he could receive instruction for confirmation. He had been contemplating the step for some time but had not met any chaplain or bishop of the Church. He was instructed, and the confirmation followed. When separated from the Army he intends to study for Holy Orders.

## At St. Mark's, Wilson

This congregation recently enjoyed the privilege of hearing the Choral Club of St. Augustine's College, the solos by Miss Yvonne Brown and Neal Stitt being excellent. Mrs. Daniels has an exceptionally good choral group. A social was enjoyed after the program. St. Cecilia's Guild sponsored this entertainment held at the Darden High School auditorium.

A full Scout program is now operating in this church with three branches, the Sea Scouts numbering 30 boys. The St. Agnes Guild for girls is a fine organization. Sixty young people are attracted to this church due to the Youth Program.

Of the children's mite box offering of \$15.56 the largest amount was given by Robert Brodie, \$3.46.

## "A FRIEND OF NEGRO GRADUATES"

(Continued from Column 1)

Barnhardt continued the project up to the present with a grand total of 5,614 copies of the Scriptures being presented by him to the youth of the Negro schools of the state as they enter on their life's work.

Each gift Bible carried a personal message from the pen of Dr. Tross, challenging the recipient to read The Book, to profit by its teachings, and where possible to establish a "Barnhardt Mission" for Bible study in his community. According to the editorial in the Herald-Journal a number of these "Bible Clubs" among Negroes has resulted.—Charlotte Observer.

## Wheat for Bread, Not Whisky or Beer

President Truman issued a statement on the world food crisis on February 6, 1946, saying, among other things:

"The use of wheat in the direct production of alcohol and beer will be discontinued; the use of other grains for the production of beverage alcohol will be limited, beginning March 1, to five days' consumption a month; and the use of other grains for the production of beer will be limited to an aggregate quantity equal to that used for this purpose in 1940, which was 30 per cent less than the quantity used in 1945. This will save for food about 20 million bushels of grain by June 30, 1946."—N. Y. Times.

## ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA Founded 1867

Accredited Class "A" by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Degrees of B.A. and B.S., premedical work and Teacher Training for State High School Teacher's Certificates. New Departments added in Commerce, Religious Education, Music and Physical Education. Thorough training, healthy environment, Christian influence.

### Co-educational for Negro Youth

MODERATE TERMS

OPPORTUNITY FOR SELF-HELP

For further information, address the Registrar



## NEWS OF THE CHURCHES

(Continued from Page 2)

Samuelson, 291 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

The unified presentation of **Parish Helps** is being explained and discussed in clergy conferences in almost every diocese and missionary district, during May, June and July, with a few conferences scheduled for still later. The portfolio containing detailed information about all material obtainable from the National Council is being commended as a splendidly worthwhile production, and it should be in the hands of every rector in time for careful planning of autumn parish programs.

Best estimates that can be made now indicate that the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund** has around \$7,000,000 to date. That leaves \$1,800,000 still to be secured, and indicates the need for continuing intensive effort. Where needs are so tragically great, and human suffering so heart-breaking, every Christian must **WANT** to sacrifice that more may be given. It will take sacrifice, for many, but it is well to remember that Episcopal Church members spend each year for their daily newspapers, something like \$8,000,000, and in the same period they spend \$30,000,000 for perfumes and cosmetics.

The visit to the Orient of a **Commission of National Council** planned for May, has been postponed until the fall. Transportation difficulties were one reason, the other and more important reason being, **Dr. James Thayer Addison** said, "Accumulating evidence makes it clear that much more effective work can be done in the fall when the present inevitable confusion will have been further clarified and more time will have been given to conferences in the field and the crystallization of opinion. China will be represented at General Convention by **Bishop Gilman** of Hankow, and **Bishop Robin Chen**, Assistant Bishop of Anking."

**Chaplain (Major) Frank L. Titus** will become Assistant Secretary in the **Overseas Department of the National Council** in August. He is at present stationed on the Queen Mary, ministering to British wives coming to this country. He has been an Army Chaplain since 1940. He will succeed the **Rev. A. Ervine Swift** who will return to his work in China in the early fall.

National Council Committee on **Aid to Sister Churches** will give for relief and reconstruction of Church life in Europe and Asia this year, \$617,132. Sources are **National Council budget**, Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. Two quarterly payments have been made.

The **United Thank Offering** on April 15, amounted to \$1,124,143.77. This is \$5,000 more than the total offering presented at the last General Convention . . . and four months still to go.

The **National Youth Convention** will be

## St. Philip's, Durham, Auxiliary Busy and Prospering

The Sec. of Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Hugo Walker, gave a very interesting report at our last Auxiliary meeting. Approximately 1,000 lbs. of clothes, in 48 cartons, were sent to Europe this spring, as well as five boxes of food. Last fall a voluntary collection of \$128.32 was taken up, and with this money 39 Christmas kits were sent to Europe.

Mrs. Eva Mason, U.T.O. Custodian, reported having sent \$250.00 to the spring ingathering.

The YPSL had their annual banquet May 18th in the Parish House, with Bishop Penick as the guest of honor. Needless to say it was a very gala affair.

St. Margaret's Guild sponsored three money making projects this year—a pansy sale, an old-time bazaar and a rummage sale. The women of the church worked together on these projects which were a great success financially, and much credit for this goes to the chairman, Mrs. B. W. Roberts, and her committee.—Emily Hurst, Sec. W. A.

## New Executive Vice President

New York, N. Y.—The election of Robert Worthington as a Trustee and Executive Vice President of The Church Pension Fund has been announced by Bishop Cameron J. Davis, President, following the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees on April 24, 1946. Mr. Worthington has been the Secretary of the Fund and its affiliated organizations, the Church Life Insurance Corporation and The Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation, since 1934.

Bishop Davis announced that the total assets of The Church Pension Fund at the end of 1945 amounted to \$40,637,784, and that the Fund, which is administered on an actuarial reserve basis for the benefit of Episcopal clergy, their widows and minor orphans, is paying pensions at the rate of about \$1,300,000 a year to approximately 2,500 beneficiaries.

The investments of the Fund, according to the report of the Treasurer, Charles D. Dickey, of J. P. Morgan & Co., Inc., had a book value of \$37,593,435, with a market value of \$2,895,549 in excess of their book value. The net interest earned on mean admitted assets in 1945 was 2.95 per cent.

held in Philadelphia September 14 and 15. Its purpose: "To demonstrate youth's place in the life of the Church, and to reaffirm youth's loyalty, through united action, to the work of the Church."

There are still in service in the Army and Navy, 207 Episcopal Chaplains, and 334 have been separated from duty to date. Of these 252 have found employment, and 82 are still seeking employment.

## JUST RAMBLING ALONG

(Continued from Page 2)

Parents who have not arranged for summer camps for their boys should write to Supt. George F. Weise, Legerwood, N. C. . . . The St. Timothy's Bulletin, Wilson, quotes a letter sent by the Bishop to that parish—"The Convention was a huge success—everybody said so. I thought every phase and feature of the program went off with the smoothness that meant careful planning and wonderful execution."

A hillbilly built a house for his wife in which he fashioned windows but no doors.

"Where are the doors?" asked the nervous bride.

He drew himself up to full height. "Doors? Are you going somewhere?"—Ex.

\* \* \*

. . . The man who graduates today and stops learning tomorrow is uneducated the day after.

—Newton D. Baker.

. . . From a Kansas paper: "We wish to apologize for an error in the wedding story in last week's issue. Due to the typesetter's error we said 'the roses were punk.' What he intended to say was, 'the noses were pink.'"

. . . When Richard Player gave an Outdoor Fireplace to St. John's, Fayetteville, it seems to us that he did something that might well be copied by other churches. There should be on the grounds of many churches space to erect such fireplaces, thereby bringing the church grounds more intimately into the life of the people of the parish. Such fireplaces could easily be shielded by trees or shrubs. But going to the church for social gatherings, well, possibilities a plenty!! . . . Among the clergy who were missed at the Convention were the Rev. Messrs. Frd. B. Drane, Jodi Levi Martin, Robert E. Cox, William H. Wheeler, Morrison Bethea, H. Norwood Bowne, Benj. J. Brodie, and perhaps a few others whom we might have forgotten. Some of these men are retired, some were "under the weather," and the rest—well, there must have been a reasonable excuse for their absence.

## New Officers for Holy Innocents Auxiliary

Recently elected officers for the coming year in Holy Innocent's, Henderson, are as follows:

Mrs. L. D. Wall, Pres.; Mrs. W. R. McNair, V-Pres.; Miss Bessie Lee Alston, Secty.; Mrs. Henry Morris, Treas.; Mrs. Russell Parham, U. T. O. Custodian; Mrs. I. W. Hughes, Soc. Relations; Mrs. D. M. Cooper, Educational Sec'y.

Cultivate simplicity, or rather, I should say, banish elaborateness; for simplicity springs spontaneously from the heart and carries into daylight its own buds of genuine, sweet and clear flowers of expression.—Charles Lamb.



# Expresses Thanks Through Bishop Penick

While Mr. Pott, the Agent of The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, has already acknowledged the generous contribution in the amount of \$165.97 through the offering taken at the One Hundred and Thirtieth Annual Convention of your Diocese, I would also on behalf of the Board of Managers express their thanks and appreciation to you and those who shared in the offering of this generous support to our work.

The Managers of the Society are giving great thought and study to the arousing of more interest throughout the Church in the distribution especially of the Book of Common Prayer. To do so it will be necessary for us to have the support of the dioceses and their parishes. The way of raising contributions, instituted by you, is truly symbolic of how it can be done and interest in our work broadened.—Edwin S. Gorham, Jr., Sec.

## YPSL Officers, St. Timothy's, Wilson

On May 21st the YPSL of St. Timothy's elected the following officers for the coming year: Pres., Miss Jeannette Hinnant; Vice Pres., Miss Susan Joyner; Sec., Miss Mary Lou Barnes; Treas., Mr. Jack Beckwith; Efficiency Sec., Mr. James Zrakas; and Thank Offering Treas., Mr. Billy Barnes.

After the meeting a very delicious buffet dinner was served with Miss Florence Morrell, the retiring President, as hostess.

## Food, Clothing and Cash for Europe

A Daily Vacation Bible School begun on June 3rd for the children of Emmanuel Sunday School, Warrenton, cooperating with the local Methodist and Presbyterian Sunday schools, lasted for two weeks, teachers of each school taking part.

A large box of food and clothing, as well as some money, was sent overseas during the third week in May, the entire County taking part in the donations. Emmanuel church made a special donation in cash.—Mrs. E. H. Weston.

## 100% Attendance

When Charles A. Tucker, of Warrenton, Chairman of the Planning Committee of the grounds and placement of new buildings for St. Mary's School and Junior College, recently visited Littleton to tell the alumnae here of how the reconstructed St. Mary's campus will look. And, to his great satisfaction found a 100 per cent attendance of the St. Mary's alumnae at the meeting. Mr. Tucker's wife and daughter are both graduates of St. Mary's.



The Rev. Elmore M. McKee, rector of St. George's Episcopal Church, New York City, inspects the historic bell that stands outside the rectory. It was cast in England and presented to the church in 1818. It was removed to its present site after it had been reported cracked in 1905. It cost 250 pounds sterling. (Religious News Service Photo.)

## In Memoriam

With deep sorrow the members of St. Philip's Auxiliary learned of the passing of our beloved friend and co-worker, Martha Cowan Kuker, on May 12th, 1946, in Durham. She was born in Pittsboro, the daughter of R. H. and Ida Haughton Cowan, but had lived practically all her life in Durham. She was the wife of the late W. R. Kuker, of Florence, S. C. She was a loyal and devoted Church and civic worker, her high sense of duty, her unselfishness and her modest womanhood winning the love and affection of all who associated with her. Her life was permeated with a deep consciousness of religious values. Our Auxiliary, St. Philip's Parish, and the Diocese of North Carolina have lost a valued member, and her fine character and deeds of unselfish service have left a hallowed memory.

We, the members of St. Philip's Auxiliary, wish to express our deep sympathy and loving appreciation to her family.

Mrs. L. A. Tomlinson,  
Mrs. F. B. Webb,  
Mrs. C. B. Markham,  
Committee.

Doctor: Now, young man, what have you got to say for yourself?  
His Son (in for a licking): How about a little local anesthetic?—Copied.

## PRESIDENT NAMED FOR ST. MARY'S

(Continued from Page 1)

native of Maryland and a graduate of Western Maryland College.

Dr. Stone's professional training and teaching experience has been in the field of Economics, and he holds a Ph.D. degree in the subject from Johns Hopkins University. Dr. Stone, 41, will move to Raleigh with his wife and child about the first of August.

### Second President

The new president will be the second in Saint Mary's 104-year history. Prior to Mrs. Cruikshank's regime, clergymen served as heads of the school with the title of rector. Beginning in 1842, until Mrs. Cruikshank's election in 1932, the following served: The Rev. Aldert Smedes, the Rev. Bennett Smedes, the Rev. McNeely Dubose, the Rev. Theodore Bratton, the Rev. George Lay, and the Rev. Warren Way.

Then, in 1932, the board of trustees decided that the duties of the office should be divided. Consequently, it created the office of president, to be filled by an academic leader, and the office of chaplain to be filled by a clergyman.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes is now chaplain of Saint Mary's.—News & Observer.



## Archbishop of Canterbury

The President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew announced at its recent National Council meeting that the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, with the approval and cooperation of the Presiding Bishop, took the initiative in inviting the Archbishop of Canterbury to America to be its guest of honor and address the 49th National Convention of the Brotherhood in Philadelphia in September, 1946. The Archbishop of Canterbury will make his first public appearance in the United States at the Brotherhood of St. Andrew Convention and will be the principal speaker at the Mass Meeting on Sunday afternoon, September 8, 1946.—St. Andrew's Cross.

## Some Few Statistics

Supt. M. D. Whisnant reported at the Convention that the population of our Church home in Charlotte is the youngest ever. While the oldest is 19 and the youngest 4, the majority of them are between 11 and 13. Only two boys have been taken out of the High School to enter the Service. There have been many in the Service with three losing their lives. There have been no failures in school (Charlotte Public Schools) from the Orphanage for the last three years. There are now 16 milk cows and 10 calves. Each boy attending to a cow considers it his own and keeps a very strict daily record registering the same in the National Dairyman's Journal.

On the 169 acre farm eight miles from Charlotte, there is an orchard of 90 trees. There beef cattle will be raised. A sizable lake is to be constructed; and already picnics are held "out at our farm."

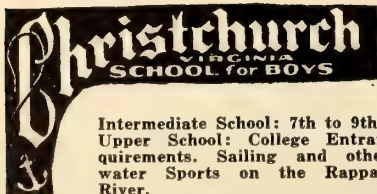
Lives of Ancestors remind us,  
We give photos to our kin,  
And departing leave behind us,  
Relatives who point and grin.  
—James A. Lanaker, Exchange.

### Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster



Intermediate School: 7th to 9th Grades.  
Upper School: College Entrance Requirements. Sailing and other Salt-water Sports on the Rappahannock River.

Apply to  
The Rev. S. JANNEY HUTTON, Headmaster  
Christchurch School Christchurch, Va.

## THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

### AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

#### THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

#### THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, A.M., *President*

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

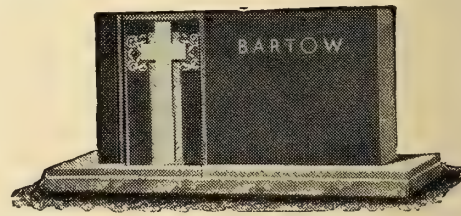
*Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music*

20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*

## John, the beloved disciple..

in Revelations 21: 19-20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolyte, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of



## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granites, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the

foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXVI

RALEIGH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1946

No. 1

## Warning

Church members, do not take too seriously what you read in the secular Press in regard to the happenings at the General Convention, particularly the debates. Newspapers, most of them, seem eager to catch hold of the least gesture that might smack of the sensational.

The election of a new Presiding Bishop naturally will revolve itself around Churchmanship. Let us hope that there will not be the slightest excuse for the Press to play up the exchange of demonstration of Churchmanship loyalty as will be shown.

The Marriage Canon, whereby there will be sought a liberalizing of the present Canon, will bring forth debates of a heated nature, as so many have such strong convictions pro and con.

Those who favor a union with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. will be opposed by just as strong an opposition.

Our point is, do not believe it as it will undoubtedly be flared forth in the press. Unfortunately the National Press gives us much publicity that is often of a deplorable nature. So, wait until you know the real facts before "believing what you see in the papers."

## The Alaska Gordons Back Home For A Visit

The members of the Episcopal Church in this Diocese and elsewhere were much pleased at the deserved publicity recently given to the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., and their two children, when different leading State papers carried an illustrated article of the Gordons and their life and work in Alaska.

Mr. Gordon, his wife, Shirley, daughter, Paneen, 2, and son, William, III, 3 months, have been visiting the parents and grandparents in Spray, Dr. and Mrs. Syd. Alexander, in Chapel Hill, and other relatives and friends in the State. It is stated that they expect to be back in Alaska for Christmas. This paper gives them a most cordial welcome back to the Diocese, in the name of all of its readers.

## Let The Rev. Mr. Lawrence Know

While he has "sent copies of the Constitution and Canons to all the clergy and many laymen in the Diocese," the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Sec., Chapel Hill, N. C., stands ready to mail a copy to any others "who will write for it."

## To Worship In A Quonset Hut

After many delays caused by scarcity of materials and labor, the quonset hut that will serve as the temporary meeting place of Christ Church, Charlotte, until building conditions are more nearly normal, has at last begun to rise above the ground and is expected to be ready for the first services by the end of this month.

Last year the parish raised a building fund of \$100,000, which, according to estimates of the architects, should have covered the cost of the parish house, the first unit in the permanent building program.

But, when bids were received from contractors, they were so far above all estimates that Christ Church faced the dilemma of curtailing its building plans to a point at which the parish house would not serve the purposes of the church, or of erecting some temporary building on the grounds already owned by the Parish.

The lease on the present quarters of the church in three storerooms on Providence Road expires September 1. Something had to be done.

It was remembered that the Army had a surplus of quonset huts, and the church had a vestryman, J. L. Hamilton, and another member, C. S. Reid, recently returned from the military service, who knew how to erect them.

A quonset hut large enough to meet the present needs of the parish was obtained. Then followed delays in shipment, delays in pouring the concrete foundation, delays in installing the plumbing, all of which had to

(Continued on Page 6, Col. 1)

## News From The Rev. "Strat" Lawrence

From Europe the Rev. "Strat" Lawrence writes of visiting the Rev. John Grainger, whose home is in Goldsboro, now in Berlin where Mr. Lawrence now is, and finding much Church news which he, Mr. Lawrence, has failed to receive.

It was not without some regrets that I left Marseille a couple of weeks ago, because I had really found a sort of Church home there in the little English Church—All Saints, in the Diocese of Gibraltar, at Marseille. Since last September I have held services there regularly every Sunday at 11 o'clock, in addition to my other services. However, due to the fact that the various Army units in the Marseille Garrison Area were closing up, and men were being transferred to Germany or to the U.S.A., I was also transferred to Berlin. Eventually I'm scheduled to take over all the Episcopal services that Grainger has been holding. He is supposed to return to his Parish in Goldsboro some time later on this summer.

Because of the change in the method of redeployment of Chaplains (no extra credit for overseas service, no credit for a family—just total length of service) I'm not eligible to come home until December, so I'd greatly appreciate anything you can do to keep me informed about doings in the Diocese.

(NOTE: Of course this paper will accede to Mr. Lawrence's request. Some time ago the Postal authorities forbade any second class mail going overseas unless a special request had come from the parties concerned. Editor.)

## Prayer For The General Convention

*Authorized by Bishop Penick for use in the Diocese of North Carolina*

Almighty God, who alone canst quicken thy servants to hear Thee and obey, we pray for all Bishops and Deputies to the General Convention and Delegates of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Church, that they may be cleansed by Thy Spirit from all unworthiness. Give them a world vision of the Mission of Thy Church; grant them patience and insight, faith and obedience to Thy holy will, that being themselves led of Thee, they may by Thy Spirit lead Thy people on from strength to strength in the work of Thy Kingdom; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, Our Lord. Amen.



## The Rev. William Penn Price Goes To The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee and Affiliated Missions

After four years' service with the Army, the Rev. William Penn Price returns to his Diocese and now has charge of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and its associated Missions, Ascension, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf, succeeding the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson who left in the late spring to take rural work in the Diocese of Chicago. He went in residence there August 15th.

It was Mr. Price who after serving at Good Shepherd's, Asheboro, and Christ Church, Albemarle, during 1939-42, was greatly responsible for finishing up the church at Asheboro and building the church at Albemarle. Then he started Church services at Thomasville, St. Paul's. From this work Mr. Price became the Army and Navy Commission Chaplain at Camp Sutton, Monroe, N. C., in 1943, later to receive a commission as Army Chaplain, going to Harvard for special preparation. He then was placed in the 11th Cavalry Group (Mechanized) in California, later to be in active combat in Germany until May, 1945, having been attached a part of this time to the 84th Infantry Division, and still later attached to the 130th Station Hospital in Germany. He returned to this country in May of this year.

Mr. and Mrs. Price have one daughter, Betsey Jeane, born June 2, 1945.

## Diocesan Department of Promotion

At the June 27th meeting of the Executive Council the Bishop appointed as members of the Department of Promotion, the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, chairman, and Matthew George Henry; and Mrs. Henry C. Bourne and Henry G. Connor. Then this committee selected as associate members: The Rev. Messrs. J. S. Cox, I. H. Hughes, Wm. M. Latta, and J. Howard Thompson. This is the Department which has charge of running this paper.

## News Of The Church

The Diocese of Pennsylvania has announced completion of its campaign on the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund**, with a total from special gifts and parish offerings of \$554,903.39, which is \$54,903.39 more than the original objective.

Pennsylvania was one of the first dioceses to get organized for the campaign, and to follow closely the **National Council's** suggestions as to organization and method.

Trinity Church, Columbus, Georgia sent \$1,000 designated for the work of the Rev. Walworth Tyng in China, the gift of one member of the parish.

The Rev. Dr. Randolph Ray, rector of the Church of the Transfiguration (The Little Church Around the Corner) New York City, sent \$20 to the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund** with the explanation that it is the gift of an elderly **Negro woman**. She is a maid at a Long Island hotel, and this contribution, and her contributions to the parish, represent ALL her tips. "We are greatly touched," said Dr. Ray, "when she comes in with her contributions, which she always delivers personally on her afternoon off."

Bishop Oliver J. Hart has authorized a special prayer for the General Convention, for use in Pennsylvania. It would be suitable for use throughout the Church, if authorized by the various bishops:

Almighty God, who alone can quicken thy servants to hear Thee and obey, we pray for all Bishops and Deputies to the General Convention and Delegates of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church, that they may be cleansed by thy Spirit from all unworthiness. Give them a world vision of the Mission of Thy Church; grant them patience and insight, faith and obedience to Thy holy will, that being themselves led of Thee, they may by Thy Spirit lead Thy people on from strength to strength in the work of Thy Kingdom; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. Amen.

Genara de Guzman, graduate of **St. Luke's Training School for Nurses, Manila**, has been elected president of the **Philippine Nurses Association**. This is the first time that a president has been chosen from any school other than that of the Philippines General Hospital.

Mrs. de Guzman, a **St. Luke's** graduate, has had public health courses at the University of California, through a Red Cross

(Continued on Page 14)

## Just Rambling Along

Some of the grey heads in this Diocese will remember that some fifty years ago there was a "Coxes' Army" that invaded Washington seeking in a very demanding way some legislation to be enacted at once. This Diocese has thus far, not an "Army," but at least a "Cox's Squad," the Rev. Messrs. James Stanley, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; Robert Eugene, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro; Thomas Lawson, soon of Grace, Weldon, Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, and St. Mark's, Halifax; and Foster Nugent, of the Edgecombe County Missions, residence in Tarboro. The three first mentioned are brothers. The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox, we doubt if related to the others, lived for many years in Winston-Salem before going to East Carolina as a Missionary along the Inland Waterway. . . . St. Luke's, Salisbury, reports "a very successful Daily Vacation Church School with almost a 100 per cent attendance of those enrolled." With an excellent faculty, many projects, special emphasis placed upon teaching the pupils many new hymns, color slides of the Life of Christ, and a full length sound picture at night, the "School closed with the Children's Eucharist followed by a picnic lunch on the grounds." . . .

It has been stated that should a merger come forth with our Church and the Presbyterians in the U.S.A. (Northern), it would affect 2,000,000 members in our Church, and 2,175,000 among the Presbyterians. . . . The Rev. "Bill" Gordon tells of running into a classmate of his "200 miles north of the Arctic Circle, one day in January in that spot which is the place on the North American continent most remote from Chapel Hill, an old friend and classmate, Pvt. J. Seymour Klein, of New York City." . . . Six ministerial students graduated at the Theological School at Sewanee on June 25th. "Normally about 10 per cent of the students at the University of the South are seminary students." . . .

Trinity Church, Statesville, is to build during the autumn a hut on the rectory property. "It will be for the general use of the congregation, the Auxiliaries, the young people and the church school." . . . Mrs. George W. Lay, formerly of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, writes to Alexander B. Andrews of her recent trip to visit her daughter, Mrs. Paul Green, in Santa Monica, Calif., how she left Washington at 9:30 p.m. and reached Los Angeles at 11:30 the next day; "and it was not the quickest flight." enjoyed the experience." Such youthful adventure is characteristic of Mrs. Lay, who

(Continued on Page 14)



## Happenings At The Executive Council, June 27th

The Council desires to put into effect as early as possible, which means when the cash is available, the recommendation of the last Convention that there be a minimum salary for the clergy of the Diocese, \$1,800.00 for unmarried and \$2,400.00 for married men. This is the business of the Department of Missions. Associate members elected were the Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen and Robert McNair, and Messrs. John H. Cutter and Isaac Huske.

The Department of Christian Education is still seeking to secure a Diocesan Director of Christian Education. Associate members elected to this Department are the Rev. Messrs. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Thomas J. C. Smyth, J. H. Thompson, Robert W. Turner, David W. Yates, Carl F. Herman, and Chas. F. Wulf; also Hugh Campbell, Miss Margaret Fletcher, and Mesdames L. H. Justis and Robert Taylor.

On the Department of Christian Social Relations were elected as associate members: George Leacock, Alexander Webb, and Mrs. J. Frank Spruill, Jr.

Two young people and one adult were selected to represent our Diocese at the National Youth Convention to be held on the first week end of the General Convention in Philadelphia. Associate members elected to the Department of Youth are, the Rev. Messrs. Robert W. Turner, Thomas J. C. Smyth, Robert J. Johnson, D.D., W. Moultrie Moore, and R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.; also Miss Mary R. Burgess, and Sarah Carter, and Fred Ferris.

It was reported by the Department of Promotion that the Reconstruction and Advanced Fund had reached the \$84,315.00 mark. As associated members of this Department there were elected the Rev. Messrs. James S. Cox, I. Harding Hughes, William Latta and J. H. Thompson.

The Department of Finance decided to request the churches of the Diocese to give a five per cent contribution to the Church's Program Reserve Fund in addition to their quotas in the fall Every Member Canvass. An increase of salary for the Diocesan Treasurer, as approved by the Convention in May, for fees

(Continued on Page 15)



**CONSECRATION OF CHRIST CHURCH**  
Albemarle, North Carolina  
June 29, 1946

Those in the picture are as follows:

First Row (l. to r.): Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Miss Jessie Ashby.

Second Row (l. to r.): William Wilhelm, Rev. William P. Price, Edward Gehring.

Back Row (l. to r.): James Turner, Marvin Perry, Spencer Percival, Warden.

(Not present when picture was made: Mrs. Shaver and Mrs. Loftin.)

Rev. William P. Price was priest in charge while building was under construction.

## The Consecration of Christ Church, Albemarle

It was happy occasion for the members of Christ Church, Albemarle, when on June 30th, they were able to consecrate their lovely little church, of which the Rev. E. B. Jeffress is Priest-in-Charge. Assisting Bishop Penick were the Priest-in-Charge and also the Rev. William P. Price who had charge of the Mission during the construction of the building, Mr. Price having recently been separated from the Army as a Chaplain. Spencer Percival is the Warden.



Christ Church, Albemarle

Many members of All Saints' Church, Concord, where Mr. Jeffress is rector, attended the service, the choir assisting the local choir. Later at Morrow Mountain a basket picnic was greatly enjoyed by both congregations.

## Mrs. Mary R. Craighill Passes

On June 24th after several years of declining health Mrs. Mary Reese Craighill, wife of the late Rev. Francis H. Craighill, 20 years rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, died. She was a daughter of the late Bishop Frederick F. Reese and Mrs. Ella Parr Reese, of Georgia. Surviving are her two sons, the Rev. Francis H., of Williamsburg, Va., and James B., of Rocky Mount; three daughters, Mrs. Conrad Kinyoun, of Savannah, Ga.; Miss Dorothy, of Rocky Mount; Mrs. Luther R. Mills, Jr., of Albany, Ga.; and one of the four sisters surviving is Mrs. Henry D. Phillips, wife of Bishop Phillips of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. Our sympathy goes out to all her family. May her soul rest in peace and light perpetual be with her.



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, *Chairman*.....Raleigh  
REV. M. GEORGE HENRY.....Charlotte  
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....Tarboro  
HENRY G. CONNOR, III.....Wilson

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXVI

SEPTEMBER, 1946

No. 1

## What About This, Members Of The Laymen's League?

Bishop Mason of Dallas, Texas, "commissioned 36 'Lay Evangelists' in one parish, St. John's, Brownwood. They will meet periodically with the rector, will have a regular monthly Corporate Communion, and will pray as a body for each one by name. It is planned to give each Evangelist the names of three persons who seem to have some interest in the Episcopal Church. In conference with the rector the best plan of work with each prospect will be decided upon, as to approach and Christian witness. During the next five months, then, each Evangelist will attempt to get on a thoroughly friendly basis with each of his prospects, to witness to them on behalf of the Faith whenever and in whatever way possible, to see that the Rector meets the prospect socially. 'Then the' prospects will be invited to church, accompanying them, if possible; and will see that the Rector is notified of any illness or bereavement in any prospect's family."

Seems to us that there are many possibilities in this type of work. It began last April 7th. We will look for results. In the mean time, here is a tangible sort of work to be done: Laymen's League, Vestry, or even Auxiliary members. From what we can learn there are scores of folks, considered very fine type of citizens, who either do not go to church at all, or else who are very irregular attendants.

## Unity Begins At Home

By BISHOP G. BROMLEY OXNAM

We are told that charity begins at home. Let me alter that truism to a more timely one—unity begins at home. Since the day we sought, fought for and gained our independence, unity has been the basis of our American strength. It was incorporated in our very name.

It is fitting, therefore, that there should now be convened in the United States a great assemblage of freemen working to solve, in international terms, the everyday problems of human relationships.

With this gathering of the United Nations, we see world unity beginning at home—our home.

No more appropriate site could be chosen. For this country of ours is a vast laboratory where many varied groups of people have experimented in the science of human relationships. In successfully cultivating that science, we have proved that people of different races and creeds can live and work together in peace. We have proved that a people devoted to freedom will invariably triumph over the forces of disunity.

We have had many such triumphs in the past. The Know-Nothing Party, the Black Legion, the Ku Klux Klan, the Christian Front—many such ugly movements, trading on racial and religious bigotry, have tried to make headway among us. But Americans have always risen to defeat them. Having reared a great democracy upon the Brotherhood of Man, we are quick to recognize the hallmark of tyranny—the base appeal to turn against our neighbor and trespass on his rights.

Respect for human rights is embodied in our Constitution, affirmed in our courts and nourished in our schools. Flowering in the boundless energy and talents of our people, weathering the storms of depression and war, our belief in the sanctity of the individual has proved the bulwark of security for all Americans.

The United Nations is now dedicated to that belief. For, on this closely knit globe, peace is transient and tottering unless we succeed in protecting the individual human rights of people everywhere. In asserting "the dignity and worth of the human person" and "the equal rights of men and women of nations large and small," the United Nations Charter stands solidly upon the basic precepts of religion, set forth by the prophets of Judaism and Christianity alike; tried, tested and defended by generations of Americans.

The full measure of our support goes to the men and women now gathered here to translate these ideals into action.

Yes, the foundations for one world are being laid in the United States. World unity is beginning here—at home. But it is in the homes and communities of each one of us that the impetus to solve the tough, everyday human problems of living together has its origin. It is there that liberty of conscience and recognition of the dignity of man find their first roots. It is there that the men and women of good will, delegates of the fifty-one United Nations, will find their inspiration.

## Record Observance Of Men and Missions Sunday

The cooperation of some 50,000 pastors is being enlisted by the Missionary boards of 49 non-Roman communions and some 30,000 other pastors in addition through Resident Chairmen in over 3,000 cities and towns, according to a statement by the Laymen's Missionary Movement. All former records are expected to be exceeded in this 16th annual observance of Men and Missions Sunday on November 17, 1946 in the United States and October 20 in Canada.

As in the past, Chaplains of the armed forces in both countries, and over a thousand theological students are also being enlisted to help in the promotion of this emphasis that the Christian mission is the task of laymen.

Dr. Arthur H. Compton and John Foster Dulles have participated in programs which have been transcribed for radio broadcasts in furtherance of this Men and Missions Sunday observance. A special broadcast for this year is being prepared.

November 15 marks the 40th anniversary of the founding of the Laymen's Missionary Movement and many communities are featuring dinners in celebration of the occasion on that or another date.

Throughout the country lay speakers chosen by their pastors are looked upon to carry further the work and accomplishments of world-wide missions. It is to secure the increased interest and cooperation of men, in addition to women, in the mission field that this organization carries its work of education and promotion.

A speaker's manual, containing inspiring messages from twelve eminent clergymen and also some prominent laymen including Lawson H. Cooke, Cleveland E. Dodge, Harvey Firestone, Jr., Eric Johnston and others, is available through any missionary board or directly from the office of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, 19 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 3, Illinois, or in Canada, 192 Fulton Avenue, Toronto 6, Ontario.



## Reconstruction and Advance

**The following figures reveal how the Diocese of North Carolina compares with other Dioceses in the Fourth Providence:**

| Diocese                      | Communicants | Amount |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Alabama .....                | 12,358       | 40,224 |
| Atlanta .....                | 9,794        | 38,000 |
| East Carolina .....          | 8,350        | 30,000 |
| Florida .....                | 8,435        | 35,000 |
| Georgia .....                | 7,253        | 35,428 |
| Kentucky .....               | 7,320        | 33,189 |
| Louisiana .....              | 15,195       | 50,000 |
| Mississippi .....            | 9,054        | 20,000 |
| North Carolina .....         | 14,202       | 84,315 |
| South Carolina .....         | 10,050       | 36,000 |
| South Florida .....          | 20,387       | 71,000 |
| Tennessee .....              | 17,156       | 75,000 |
| Upper South Carolina .....   | 6,861        | 15,000 |
| Western North Carolina ..... | 4,532        | 23,000 |

The Reconstruction and Advance Campaign still continues in this parish and it is fully expected that those who have made pledges will make every effort to meet them.—St. Luke's Bulletin, Salisbury.

**Final figures for the Diocese of North Carolina:**

|                             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Total colored churches..... | \$ 1,472.10 |
| Total white churches.....   | 85,317.11   |
| Grand total.....            | \$86,789.21 |

## New Mission Work Within The Diocese

World War II with all its tragic consequences, has one good thing to be laid at its door. It has opened our eyes to many things. Foremost among these is a growing knowledge in the mind of every thinking layman that all the peace treaties and organized agreements on earth cannot bring us peace until the heart of universal man is touched with something higher than himself. Although all churches have had this world-wide spiritual elevation as their ultimate goal, and have felt that a gratifying progress in that direction was being made, the last five catastrophic years have brushed away our illusions and brought us face to face with the fact that unless the pace of Christianizing the world is accelerated, there may be no world left to Christianize.

Recognizing this, and endorsing our church's missionary imperative program wholeheartedly, two Episcopal Churches in the Diocese of North Carolina have gone deeper and have set themselves a course of personal action—mission work at home. If we are to send men and women abroad to carry the joys of the Christian life to the millions who live and die without hope, and to those equally pitiable who have been so warped by evil doctrines that their finer instincts are almost dead—if men and women must be sent among these peoples to show by lives of service and example what the soul of man was intended to be—workers for this mammoth endeavor must come in greater numbers than ever before. Thus it behooves every parish of our National Episcopal Church to have a reawakening of its mission life—indeed to go out into the byways and hedges; to be not guilty of the title often

used to describe our church—that of “a sleeping giant.”

With these facts in mind, two closely affiliated churches, St. John's, Battleboro, and Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, last March looked for an opportunity, and did not have far to go.

### THE OPPORTUNITY:

Battleboro is an old town located in the heart of a good agricultural section. There are three churches: the Episcopal, the Methodist, and the Baptist. No one of them has a resident minister. Our church there has been served by the Rector of the Good Shepherd in Rocky Mount for the fifty years the mission has been in existence. It has had a celebration of the Holy Communion at 9:00 a.m. on the first Sunday in the month and afternoon services on the second and fourth Sundays. The Priest-in-Charge has never been able to work with the Sunday School because of his duties in Rocky Mount at the time St. John's Sunday School meets. At the same time, St. John's Church is strategically located for real mission work among rural people. There are many families in the surrounding area who have no church affiliations and who would become interested if some attention were paid to them. This attention can come only by a resident

## EYE COMFORT

**BURNING, SMART-  
ING, OVER-WORKED  
EYES,** are quickly  
soothed, cleansed and  
refreshed by



**JOHN R. DICKEY, S**  
**OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton. **DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

priest who can devote all his time to the work.

FIRST STEP:

The opportunity was presented to the Good Shepherd Vestry which enthusiastically endorsed the program and agreed to support it in every way possible. The St. John's Vestry discussed the matter at length and agreed to carry it through, if it could be worked out.

SECOND STEP:

A joint meeting of the two Vestries was held and the whole plan discussed carefully and thoroughly. As a result of this meeting certain things were decided upon:

a. St. John's would increase its stipend to the Rector to \$720.00 a year. (It now gives \$300.00 per year to the Rector of the Good Shepherd.)

b. Good Shepherd agreed to give \$1,500.00 a year.

c. The Bishop's approval of the scheme was to be sought and the Diocese asked to give \$1,000.00 a year for the support of the work.

d. St. John's was to arrange for the renting or building of a Rectory.

THIRD STEP:

a. The Bishop gave his blessing and hearty approval.

b. The Executive Council did the same and granted the \$1,000.00 request.

c. Good Shepherd ratified its \$1,500.00 and agreed to turn the same over to the Diocesan Treasurer, this financial arrangement to take care of the new man's salary and car allowance.

d. St. John's people set out to raise money for a new Rectory. (Over \$10,000.00 was raised quickly—\$4,000.00 as a direct gift from one interested family—the rest by gifts from every member in the church and some members of other churches, and by a thousand-plate barbe-

(Continued on Page 14)

(Continued on Page 14)

**5**  
**REASONS WHY**  
increasing millions  
*Snap Back With*



- 1** Designed to speedily relieve simple headache and painful discomforts of neuralgia.
- 2** Measured doses — in powder form for quick assimilation.
- 3** Proof of merit. Same type formula over one-third century.
- 4** Standard U. S. P. ingredients. Laboratory tested, controlled.
- 5** In price range of everyone. 10c and 25c sizes.

Caution: Use only as directed

Визу-Трау-

# STANBACK



## Personals

On June 23rd the Rev. Andrew J. Millstead preached and was the celebrant at his old church, Trinity, Statesville, where he served from 1931 to 1936. He is now canonically connected with the diocese of Florida.

Edgar A. Womble, 81, very active member of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, was declared "the oldest man in N. C. Masonic history to receive the degree of Master Mason," when such took place during the past summer.

The Rev. James S. Cox, of Winston-Salem, was one of the leaders at the Youth Conference, Diocese of Southern Virginia, held at Chatham Hall, Va., June 9-15.

The Rev. Jean A. Vache, formerly of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, has been living at Emmanuel Church rectory, Franklin, Va., since June 1st. His parish, Nottoway, also includes St. Luke's, Courtland, Va.

The Rev. Edgar C. Burnz, after an absence from Bluefield, Va., of 27 years, returned to take charge of St. Mary's Church there on July 1st. In the early 1920's he served as assistant at St. Peter's, Charlotte.

The Rev. Colin Campbell, formerly of the Cathedral in Atlanta, and well known as a teacher at Kanuga YP Conference, took charge of Trinity, Columbus, Ga. on May 1st.

The Rev. Edward B. Guerry, formerly of St. Luke's, Salisbury, now back in his native diocese of S. C., has been awarded the Army Commendation Ribbon "for meritorious service as Regimental Chaplain with the Infantry Replacement Training Center at Camp Fanin, Texas, Aug. 1943 to August 1946."

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, of St. Luke's, Salisbury, was Director of the Youth Conference for the Diocese at Vade Mecum in August.

## To Worship In a Quonset Hut

(Continued from Page 1)

be done by skilled labor which seemed always to be occupied with other jobs.

But at last all of these difficulties were overcome, and the men of the parish gathered at the spot every afternoon after business hours and worked until dark erecting the girders, putting on the siding, installing windows, and bringing the hut to completion.

R. H. Bouligny of the Church of the Holy Comforter, who was one of the advisors in the establishment of Christ Church mission three years ago, donated a boom truck, and Rev. M. George Henry, the rector, worked alongside the other men in overalls as the girders went up and the hut began taking shape.

When the hut is completed, it will be of ample size to provide a chapel, Sunday School rooms, an office for the rector, and a kitchen.

And so, after all, Christ Church hopes that it will not find its furniture and equipment on the sidewalk come September 1st.

## The Rev. Mr. Goold's Father Passes

The many friends of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold will regret to learn that his father, Charles B. Goold, died on July 9th. For 53 years he had taught Greek at Albany Academy, being the oldest alumnus of that splendid school. Surviving are his son, in Raleigh; a daughter, Mrs. Orestes Cleveland, of Albany, and another son, John C. Goold, of Belfast, Me. The sympathy of this paper goes to the Rev. Mr. Goold and all of his family.

## From "The Parish Visitor," Trinity, Statesville

On June 23 the New Green Sanctuary Hangings were used for the first time. They are given by the Trinity Auxiliary in loving memory of Florence Robinson Price. They are a fitting tribute to one who appreciated and loved "the beauty of holiness."

The new Parish Register has come and is ready for the first entry. Whose name will it be? The old register is the original one dating back to the consecration of the Church (then named The Chapel of The Cross) in 1879 by Bishop Atkinson. The recorded baptisms date from 1875. Bishop Penick remarked at his recent visitation that this register is one of the few in the diocese containing the signatures of Bishops Atkinson, Lyman, Cheshire, and Penick.

## STAMMER ?

New book, "Stammering, Its Cause and Correction," describes Bogue Method for correction of stammering, stuttering—successful 45 years. B. N. Bogue, Dept. 6500 • Circle Tower, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

GET THIS  
FREE  
BOOK!

DEAR READER: I want to tell you about a most wonderful yet harmless herb remedy I have that stops all desire for smoking, chewing, using snuff and drinking. Cured thousands. Just write me and I will gladly tell you all about it and how you can get the Recipe to make this marvelous remedy and easily cure yourself of the filthy, injurious and expensive tobacco and drinking habit. Write today without delay. Your Christian friend, Loomis O. Hinton, Spencer, Ind.

## HEADACHE

Capudine contains 4 specially selected ingredients that work together to give quick relief from headache and neuralgia. Follow directions on label.

Liquid CAPUDINE



## The Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox To Weldon and Adjoining Churches

While working for the Federal Works Agency in Washington the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox was a special student at night sessions at George Washington University, later going into the Army Air Corps. Then he went to the Virginia Theological Seminary, graduating in June of this year. On June 9th he was ordained in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, his brother, the Rev. James S. Cox, the rector of that church, preaching the sermon, and the next brother, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, presenting him. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany, and the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Epistle. On June 15th Mr. Cox married Miss Harriet Valk of Winston-Salem. On July 1st Mr. Cox went to Charlotte to be temporarily Deacon-in-charge of the Holy Comforter Church, to remain there until the new rector, the Rev. Iverson Noland, comes on October 1st, succeeding the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, who resigned and retired on January 1, 1946.

On October 1st Mr. Cox goes to Weldon to be Deacon-in-charge of Grace, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and Our Saviour, Jackson.

## Now Many Wear FALSE TEETH With More Comfort

FASTEETH, a pleasant alkaline (non-acid) powder, holds false teeth more firmly. To eat and talk in more comfort, just sprinkle a little FASTEETH on your plates. No gummy, gooey, pasty taste or feeling. Checks "plate odor" (denture breath). Get FASTEETH at any drug store.

**DON'T** go on  
**SUFFERING!**  
from the fiery itch of dry eczema. Quick  
lingering relief usually follows the use of  
soothing **RESINOL**

Nothing **GRAYS OINTMENT**  
Like **FOR YOUR SKIN**

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.



### Woman's Auxiliary

Pres., MRS. HENRY BOURNE, Tarboro, N. C.  
 Vice Pres., MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 Secretary, MISS DOLORES PITT, Tarboro, N. C.  
 Treas., MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
 Christian Education Sec., MRS. JOHN HUDDLE,  
 Chapel Hill, N. C.

### Auxiliary Items

In her September letter to the chapters of the Auxiliary in the Diocese Pres. Marion Alston Bourne emphasizes some important matters during the coming weeks.

Watch your newspaper for radio programs before and during General Convention. There will be a nationwide hook-up for the address by the Archbishop of Canterbury. The program of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention will be built around these four emphases (1) The Christian Faith, (2) The Christian Home, (3) The Christian World, (4) The World Mission of the Christian Church.

Your attention is called to the names in the Year Book of New Diocesan Chairmen appointed by the Diocesan President: Missionary Correspondent, Mrs. Victor Johnson, Pittsboro; Representative on N. C. Legislative Council, Mrs. Michael Schenck, Raleigh; Chairman of Youth Work, Mrs. E. F. Lucas, Greensboro.

Your Diocesan Executive Board (See Article IV, Section 2 of Constitution in Year Book) will meet October 2 in St. Joseph's parish house, Durham. Its most important business at this time will be to approve for the fiscal year 1947 an itemized budget of those funds which all branches send to the Diocesan Treasurer. You voted in the Annual Convention of 1946 that the total amount of this budget would be the same as it is this year—\$8,000, with \$4,000 to be spent outside, \$4,000 inside the Diocese. The finance committee, Mrs. R. H. Bouligny, Miss Emma Hall, Mrs. Peter Hairston, will present a suggested budget to the Executive Board for consideration. The budget adopted by the Board will be the one under which we operate January 1 to December 31, 1947. If you have suggestions to make concerning the budget please send them to Mrs. R. H. Bouligny, 1113 Berkley Ave., Charlotte.

After you voted in Convention in

### Inspirational And Educational Center

The Annual Conference of the Women's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled at Vade Mecum, August 5-10, 1946, wishes to make the following resolutions: *To our Diocesan President and Director:* we express our thanks for so planning our program that we have had intellectual stimulus, spiritual food, and fellowship.

*To the Faculty:* we wish to thank you who have given graciously of your talents to glorify God and to inspire in us new strength and zeal.

*To the Clergy of the Diocese:* we recommend that, with the cooperation of understanding groups of adults, and through sympathetic personal attention, you make a definite effort to integrate the returned servicemen into the life of the Church and to help them interpret their experience in the light of Christian principles.

*To the Director of Vade Mecum and the Vade Mecum Committee:* we desire to express our approval of the twenty-five year plan which we have had so clearly presented to us. We feel it is both essential and practical for a Conference Center and we earnestly hope that the Chapel and educational building will be completed within the next year.

*To the Staff:* we commend the grace and ease with which you have cared for our needs, the great improvement in the landscaping, and the way the spirit of Vade Mecum is carried out in all phases of your work, fellowship, and entertainment.

*To the Women of the Conference:* we desire that they set an example for others in promoting the development of Peace in a Christlike way and in building for the spread of His Kingdom.

*To the Women of the Diocese:* as we evaluate the inspiration and strength derived from this Conference, we strongly urge the attendance of all Diocesan and District Officers and more Auxiliary women at future conferences.

*To the Branches:* we recommend that each Auxiliary Branch include an item in its annual budget for the equipment and development of Vade Mecum.

*Be it further resolved* that these Resolutions be read at the Executive Board Meeting, and that they be published in the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

Respectfully submitted,

VIRGINIA R. CARTER, *Chairman*  
 VIVIAN S. McMILLAN  
 MARGARET W. BROOKER  
 POLLY McCALL  
 NELL H. ROUSSEAU

### Woman's Auxiliary Conference At Vade Mecum

From August 5-10 the Auxiliary met at Vade Mecum with a schedule that was filled with instruction and inspiration. Bishop Penick gave lectures on the "Doctrine of the Holy Spirit." Mrs. John Heard spoke on "Preparation for the Triennial." Mrs. Allan Gray dealt with "Mission Study in the Auxiliary, 1946-47." Dr. U. T. Holmes lectured on "Christian Pageantry." The Vesper services were in charge of the Rev. Clarence Haden, the Chaplain. At the Friday Holy Communion service the offering was given to Miss Laura Clark for her work in China. The evening pro-

grams were: Presentation of the 25 year plan for Vade Mecum; Church Music by the St. Paul's, Winston-Salem Choir, under Clifford Bair, director; an address by Miss Laura Clark; movies from 281 and a semi-liturgical play presented by Dr. Holmes; address by Dr. Helmut Kuhn. On Friday afternoon the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., and their baby visited the conference, Mr. Gordon making an address on his work in Alaska.

The conference was headed by Mrs. H. C. Bourne, Diocesan president.

### Delegates To The Triennial

Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Chapel Hill; Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Charlotte; Mrs. John W. Huddle, Chapel Hill; Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford; Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.

Wilson, 1946, to give \$500 to St. Mary's School, South Dakota, Mr. Deloria had to return this sum to us. It was given for the support of the school during the summer and the school was forced to close for repairs.

The Study packet on India is now available; price, \$1.00 from The Book Store, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

#### EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE, LYCETT, Inc.

317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## Christian Education "HERE" AND "THERE" DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

## Christian Education At General Convention

In February, 1945, the House of Bishops called the attention of the National Council "to the Church's current failure properly to instruct the people in her essential teachings" and requested the Council "to re-study its responsibilities in the light of this failure." Attention was directed specifically to three major tasks, namely: (1) the preparation of a corpus of instructional material or a Syllabus of Christian Education for boys and girls; (2) the production of curriculum materials for Church Schools by the National Division of Christian Education; and (3) the further development of week-day religious instruction.

Our Division of Christian Education has given this important and difficult subject its "most serious and studious consideration," and will make its report to the House of Bishops at the General Convention which begins on September 10th in Philadelphia. It is with great interest that leaders in Christian Education throughout our Church await the action of General Convention.

## The Purpose Of Christian Education

According to a Kanuga teacher, "The purpose of Christian Education is to develop a whole-hearted, intelligent participation in the life of the on-going Christian Community, which is the Church." Can you think of a better way to define it?

## Teachers' Reactions Needed!!!

If YOU have taught any course listed on the Suggested Curriculum of the Province of Sewanee during the past year, please send in your reactions (both good and bad—pro and con) in writing to your Rector. Rectors, if you have not already done so, please get these statements in to the Chairman of your Diocesan Department as soon as possible. We

want to help the Provincial Committee make whatever revision seems needful in the light of the experience of all who have used these courses.

## Vade Mecum Conference, 1946

Our Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum is growing "slowly but surely." Forty-six persons (35 members, 11 staff), as contrasted with 36 (29 members, 7 staff) last summer, took part in what proved to be a helpful and enjoyable conference August 12th-17th. Those present included 7 clergy, 10 laymen, 4 members of the Deaf congregations of the Diocese and our Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf, 3 postulants, a seminary student, a Boy Scout Executive, a new parish secretary, and a missionary to Alaska.

Eight laymen took the Lay Readers Training Course taught by Mr. Mark Boesser, Lay Reader from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. This is the first time this course has been offered through the cooperation of the Diocesan Laymen's Association, and it is hoped that it will grow into greater usefulness in years to come.

Another new feature of the Conference was the Vacation Bible School Course taught by Miss Ethel Reade, of Durham. Twenty-three persons attended and several members of the group have agreed to help with a Diocesan program of Vacation Bible Schools in some of the rural churches, under the supervision of the Rev. Daniel Allen, who is chairman of this work from the Diocesan Department.

Much interest was shown in the curriculum and book exhibits, as well as the exhibit of visual education equipment with demonstrations. (When our Vade Mecum electric current can be made stronger, our sound attachments will make noises more pleasing to the ear! Will refer this need to the 25-Year Plan). The Diocesan Department has purchased sample copies of curriculum materials in the Suggested Curriculum for the Province of Sewanee, the St. James and Cloister Series, a set of the National Council Units and other materials. These will be used for display purposes each summer at our Leadership Training Conference, and may be secured upon request and payment of postage by District Teacher Training Conferences which may be held throughout the Diocese.

"Are you the judge of reprobates?" the lady inquired.

"I am the judge of probate," was the answer.

"Well, that's what I want, I guess. You see, my husband died untested and left several little infidels, and I want to be their executioner!"

## Curriculum Notes From The Leadership Training Conference

By MRS. J. E. ADAMS,  
Chairman, Diocesan Department Curriculum Committee

The problem of the curriculum looms very large in our Diocese at the present time, judging from the interest shown in the subject at the Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum this summer. Discussion about the curriculum appeared again and again in the courses, questions concerning it were on everyone's tongue, and the curriculum exhibit was constantly crowded with people who were hopefully examining its wares. In fact, the curriculum is felt to be a tremendous problem throughout the entire Church, as is shown by the request of the House of Bishops that the National Department of Christian Education prepare a curriculum suitable for use throughout the Church. The whole Church seems to be crying out, "Give us something to teach." But very often the reaction to the curriculum material which is offered seems to be, "We asked for bread and you have given us a stone." We find our Church Schools constantly trying new courses and then casting them aside in disappointment to try something else, which turns out to be equally disappointing. Perhaps this is the case because we regard courses as an end in themselves, rather than a means to an end. The Rev. Clarence Haden had this fact in mind when he told the Conference, "Your job as Church School teachers is not to teach a course, but to teach children." Dr. Charles F. Penniman expressed it thus to his class in "The Objectives of Christian Education," "No one can tell you what your objectives are. They must be your own, and grow out of the needs and experiences of your class." Teaching materials which do not grow out of the needs and experience of the class will always be as cold and lifeless as a stone to that class, no matter how nourishing they may have seemed to the Commission which outlined them, the author who prepared them, and the Committee which recommended them. Curriculum materials are useful to us only when we regard them as tools and use them as such.



## Young People's Service League

Pres., SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
 1st Vice Pres., GRANT HURST, Durham  
 2nd Vice Pres., ROBERT SAXTON, Charlotte  
 Sec., SUSAN JOYNER, Wilson  
 Thank Off. Custodian, CHARLES DULS, Charlotte  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., MADELINE COMBS, Winston-Salem  
 Dist. Sec., EDITH WINSLOW, Raleigh  
 Advisors, REV. ROBERT TURNER, Warrenton;  
 MISS MARY BURGESS, Durham

## YPSL Annual Meeting At Vade Mecum

The 22nd annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of North Carolina met at Vade Mecum on June 7, 8 and 9.

With the able leadership of Bishop Penick and the Rev. Robert Turner the Y. P. S. L. was reorganized to suit the present needs of our leaguers and to meet the conditions under which we live. It was felt the leaguers were not as active as they should be. In order for the Y. P. S. L. to function better the diocese has been divided into four districts. Each district will have its own head, or secretary, who is the direct link between each league within his district and the diocese. This person is an "informer," both to the diocese as to what his district is doing and to his district as to what other districts are doing. In this way the individual leagues will be benefitted as well as the diocese. To have more district league meetings would promote a closer fellowship among the leaguers, a more concentrated study, a clearer and more meaningful idea of worship and a stronger desire to serve others.

Two adult advisors were elected this year, a clergyman and a layman, rather than one as in previous years.

As a whole, the new officers are young and inexperienced but very energetic and eager to learn. They are all in active leagues at home. (In former years they would oftentimes be college students who were out of touch with parochial problems at home.)

The officers elected to serve in 1946-1947 are as follows: Pres., Sarah Carter, Winston-Salem; 1st Vice-Pres., Grant Hurst, Durham; 2nd Vice-Pres., Robert Saxton, Charlotte; Sec., Susan Joyner, Wilson; Thank Off. Custodian, Charles Duls, Charlotte; Eff. Rep. Sec., Madeline Combs, W.-Salem; District Secy., Edith Winslow, Raleigh; Advisors, Rev. Robert Turner, Warrenton; Miss Mary Burgess, Durham.—St. Timothy's, Wilson, Bulletin. Note. Thanks also to Grant Hurst for a similar account.—Editor.)

## Transferred to Louisiana

The Rev. James Daniel Gilliam who for a few years had charge of St. Thomas', Sanford, and recently has been on the staff of the City Missions in New York City, was transferred on August 1st by Bishop Penick to the Diocese of Louisiana.

## Smithwick-Turner

*Married.* On June 26th, Miss Evelyn Smithwick, of Louisburg, N. C., to the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III, of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Mrs. Turner was formerly president of the YPSL in this Diocese. Bishop Penick performed the ceremony, being assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg.

## At The Kanuga YP Conference

While South Carolina usually exceeds North Carolina in attendance at Kanuga there is no scarcity of "material" there from the Diocese of North Carolina. There were 32 campers, mostly from Charlotte and Winston-Salem. Of the Staff there were Mrs. G. G. Slaughter, Charlotte; Elizabeth King, Rocky Mount; Dick Davenport, Bob Goodwin and Ned Lloyd, all of Winston-Salem; Lib Nash and William Weill, Charlotte; Charles Dowdy, Rocky Mount; Misses Loma and Essie Squires of Charlotte. On the faculty were the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, C. Al. Cole, Carl F. Herman, I. Harding Hughes and H. N. Parsley. The Rev. Moultrie Moore expected to be present, but was hindered at the last moment.

## Barker-Hardin

*Married.* At St. Luke's, Manila, P. I., on June 10, Eleanor Ibbotson Barker and Ernest Lauriston Hardin, Jr. The latter is from Salisbury where his parents are prominent in the Church and city. Ernest, Jr., is the grandson of the late Archdeacon Wm. H. Hardin.

## St. Peter's, Charlotte, YP News

As officers for the coming year the League has elected: Pres., Ruth Reames; Vice Pres., Jack Spong; Treas., Norma Robinson; Sec., Jackie Belliview; Efficiency Sec., Janet Gilbert; Thank-Offering Custodian, Philip Alexander; Parliamentarian, Robert Renn; Counselors, Mr. and Mrs. E. L. Jones, Mr. and Mrs. H. C. Worrall, Miss Carrie McIver Wilkes, Mrs. Jane Duncan, and Mrs. F. L. Reames.

Those attending the Vade Mecum Youth Conference were Jackie Belliview, Ruth Reames, Jack Spong, William Spong, and as Counselors, Mrs. F. L. Reames and Robert Renn.

On August 13 we had a watermelon feast on the church lawn, tickets being sold to the public beforehand and at the feast. It was a great success even though it looked as if rain would come at any moment. The proceeds went for the Bishop's Scholarship Fund.

The Young People are looking forward to October 1st when they will be ready to give a rousing welcome to the Rev. and Mrs. Robert L. Crandall, formerly of Atlanta, where Mr. Crandall was a Canon of the Cathedral there.—Norma Robinson.

## Two Adults Instead of One

When this paper published an account of the Confirmation Service at Christ Church, Raleigh, on May 23, it was stated "Bishop Penick confirmed 12 persons, one adult and eleven young boys and girls." One of our subscribers says that one of those confirmed "looked about the age of a high school student or college student." Apologies to Miss Olivia B. Grimes who saw this error.

**Adventure FOR BOYS AND GIRLS**

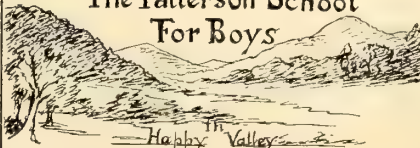
SUMMERVILLE, S. C.  
 An Accredited School

Grades 3-12. Small Classes. Individual Attention. Christian Atmosphere. 25-acre Campus in Pines and Flowers. Year-round Outdoor Sports. Riding. Indoor Pool. Moderate Rates. Optional Midwinter Period in Cuba as Part of World Citizenship Program. Illustrated Literature Upon Request.

HAROLD M. PATRICK, Director  
 Box 882-Q Summerville, S. C.



**The Patterson School For Boys**



Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |





### The Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall New Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte

On October 1st the Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall becomes rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte, a parish that has been vacant since January 1st when the Rev. Dr. Willis Gaylord Clark resigned and retired from the active ministry, now residing in Mississippi.

Mr. Crandall was born in Georgia and was graduated from Mercer University and later from the Virginia Theological Seminary. He was Canon of the Cathedral of St. Philip in Atlanta before entering the Navy as Chaplain in 1942, having been the first Chaplain of the U.S.S. *Wasp* which met such a tragic end in the far Pacific theatre. "He participated in the Marianas campaign, Saipan invasion, first battle of the Philippines Sea, Leyte Gulf, Iwo Jima, China Sea, and first carrier raids on Tokyo and Okinawa," according to the *Charlotte Observer*.

He later served as Chaplain of the Preflight School, University of Georgia, being discharged in December, 1945. He then went back to the Cathedral in Atlanta. "He wears five ribbons, nine battle stars, and has a citation from the Navy Department."

Mrs. Crandall was the former Erin O'Neal Clarke of Macon, Ga.



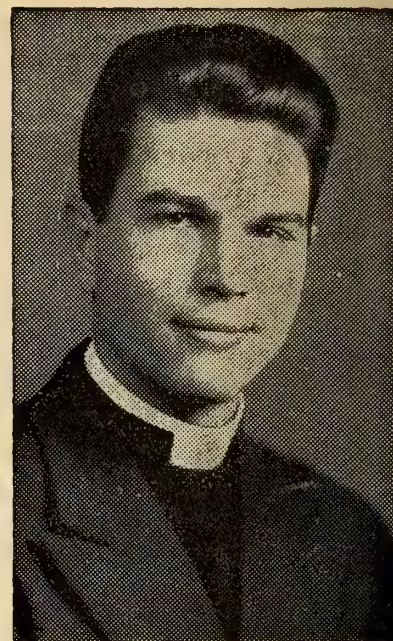
### The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin Goes To Kenyon

Long ago having made up his mind that college work was to be his chosen field of activity in the ministry, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., son of the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Robert Emmet Gribbin, of Asheville, went to Chapel Hill in July, 1941, and after his ordination to the priesthood in January, 1942, became associate rector of the Chapel of the Cross there, his work chiefly being Chaplain of Church students there. He has now resigned, effective September 15th, to become Chaplain of Kenyon College and Rector of Harcourt Parish at Kenyon, Ohio.

At the University, Mr. Gribbin has identified himself not only with the Episcopal students, but he has had the reputation of knowing more students there than any other person, having thrown himself in with so many college organizations and finding the time to appear on the campus at just the time when students were loafing around between classes. His Sunday night gatherings at the Parish House have brought together Episcopal students and their friends into discussions and social interminglings in a way that they will remember for many years. His home, where his wife, the former Elsie Lawrence, has been a most fitting help-meet, has furnished hospitality of the same brand as that for so many years dealt out in friendly generosity by Mrs. Gribbin's parents, the Rev. and Mrs. Alfred S. Lawrence.

At Kenyon, Mr. Gribbin will also teach courses in the Bible to some of the 500 students of that Episcopal

(Continued on Page 14)



### The Rev. Ray Holder, New Rector At Christ Church, Raleigh

On September 1st the Rev. Ray Holder took charge as rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, coming from Holy Innocents, Henderson, where he had been in residence since 1944. Previous to that he was for one year Minister-in-Charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro. He succeeds the Rev. William S. Lea who resigned the rectorship of Christ Church last May.

Mr. Holder comes as no stranger to Raleigh, for in 1941 while a student at the Duke School of Religion he served as a supply pastor at the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church. This led to his being made Assistant Dean of Students at State in 1942. A native of Mississippi, a graduate of its University with an A.B. in 1935 and a M.A. in 1936, he went for his seminary training at Duke Divinity School, receiving his B.D. in 1941.

During his stay in Henderson, Mr. Holder has been a member of the Rotary Club, a teacher of Bible in the High School, and in much demand as a speaker, particularly in colleges, his experiences with students being many and of a very acceptable type. He is a member of the Executive Council, and an alternate delegate to the General Convention.

Let a man's mode of expression be whatever it may be, within his own limitations, but let him speak from his heart and voice his own thoughts and not words put by others into his mouth.—The Freemasons' Chronicle, London.



Our Diocese Was Well Represented At Kanuga



Front row: left to right: Mrs. Robert Cornick, Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Grace Childs, St. Martin's, Charlotte; Mrs. Marian Young, Chapel Hill; Betty Jean Stover, Charlotte; Mrs. Henry Bourne, Tarboro; Mrs. Roy Homewood, Chapel Hill; Tiphannie Burgess, Durham; Mrs. John King, Durham; John J. Filicky, Christ Church, Raleigh.

Second row: 1 to r: Robert Croxson, St. Martin's, Charlotte; Ann Doar, Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Kenneth Robbins, Charlotte; Mrs. J. Lewis Oliver, Burlington; Mrs. William Slater, Durham; Mrs. Hobart Steele, Burlington; Mrs. Everett Croxson, St. Martin's, Charlotte; Ethel Reid, Durham; Mrs. E. C. Gregory, St. Luke's, Salisbury; Florence Brownell, Durham.

Third row: 1 to r: O'Kelly Whitaker, Durham; Frances Louise McKay, Lexington; Ned Vaughn-Lloyd, Winston-Salem; Rev. John Drake, Winston-Salem; Elizabeth Nash, St. Peter's, Charlotte; Rev. Henry Johnston, Oxford; Mrs. W. L. Mauney, St. Martin's, Charlotte; Mary Burgess, Durham; Mrs. W. S. Holmes, Holy Trinity, Greensboro; Mrs. R. J. M. Hobbs, Chapel Hill; Mrs. Hugo Walker, Durham.

Missing: Ann Nash, Charlotte; Bob Goodwin and Dick Davenport, Winston-Salem; Mrs. Kemp Battle, Raleigh; Aurelia Cave, St. Martin's, Charlotte; Laura Clark, Wake Forest; Mrs. Julie Davis, Durham; Peggy Lee Dixon, Charlotte; Mr. and Mrs. John W. Drake, Robert Drake, Wilson; The Rev. David Yates; Mrs. Henry Johnston; Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Hobgood, Oxford; Rev. Robert C. Wasterton, Hillsboro; Mrs. Irving Hall, Raleigh; Mrs. Claude Morris, Salisbury; Fred Mitchell, Charlotte; Mrs. John Richardson, Charlotte; Mrs. William B. Stover, Charlotte; Anne Jackson, St. Martin's, Charlotte.

The Diocese of N. C. at the Kanuga College, Adult and Clergy Conferences, July 13-27th

One is amazed to see such a large conference, or rather three conferences in one, run along as smoothly as Bishop Jackson has these conferences to run, often as many as 550 present.

There were 57 people in all from our Diocese, most of these in the adult conference. The Rev. David W. Yates not only was the Director of the College Conference but he likewise taught classes on Applied Christianity. Among the faculty in the adult conference were the Rev. Drs. McGregor, Edward McCready, Maurice Clarke, and the Rev. Messrs.

Mortimer Glover and Louis Melcher. Bishops Barnwell, Carruthers, Gribbin and Quin were also on the faculty. One of the outstanding speakers for the adults and clergy was Dr. McCready who spoke on Science and Religion. Among our clergy present were the Rev. Messrs. Henry Johnston, John Drake and Clarence Hobgood. Bishop Penick and the Rev. James M. Dick were visitors for a day, attending the Board of Managers of Kanuga. Many of our Young People were waiters in the dining room and served in other capacities.

God hath not promised skies always blue, flower-strewn pathways all our lives through. God hath not promised sun without rain, joy without sorrow, peace without pain. But God hath promised strength for the day, rest for the laborer, light on the way; grace for the trial, help from above, unfailing sympathy, undying love.—Annie Johnson Flint.



Welcome To Mr. Hobgood

State College Episcopal Student Chaplain in the person of the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood who took up his duties on August 1st. Mr. Hobgood is likewise assistant to the Rev. James M. Dick, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Born in Granville County, this State, the son of the late Will P. Hobgood and Julia H. Hobgood, he received his B.A. at Wake Forest College in 1936, becoming a Teaching Fellow there the following year in the Department of Philosophy and Psychology. In 1940 he obtained a B.D. degree from the Yale Divinity School. His first pastorate was at the Hertford Baptist Church, Hertford, N. C., from 1940-42. In 1942 he entered the Army Air Corps, serving with the 10th Air Force for over two years in the China-Burma-India Theater. He was separated from the service in December, 1945. He was awarded the Bronze Star Medal for "meritorious service during tour of duty in India." During the past spring Mr. Hobgood has been a special student at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. Mrs. Hobgood was the former Nell Breedlove, of Oxford. They hope that they have a regular place of abode, at least in sight, in Raleigh.

We defend religion too much. Vital religion, like good music, needs no defense but rendition. A wrangling controversy in support of religion is precisely as if the members of an orchestra should beat folks over the heads with their violins to prove that music is beautiful. But such procedure is no way to prove that music is beautiful. Play it!—Harry E. Fosdick.



## Miss Bessie B. Blacknall To Be Home In October

Miss Bessie Blacknall, veteran missionary from Alaska, reports that she is in good health again, and will return to her home at 315 Charles St., Henderson, N. C., on October 1st, after attending the General Convention in Philadelphia, as a delegate from Alaska. She has been recuperating in Ashland, Oregon, since her long hospitalization.

## The Rev. "Bill" Gordon Visits Sanford

The Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., formerly of Spray, now engaged in missionary work in Alaska, was the speaker on Friday evening, August 16, at St. Thomas Episcopal Church before an audience which included the two auxiliaries, St. Mary's and St. Agnes, of the church and members of other auxiliaries in the churches in Sanford.

The Rev. Robert C. Baird, rector of the church, presented Mr. Gordon who in his talk on this mission, the northernmost of the Episcopal Church, brought out the deeply religious spirit of the Eskimo people; of their service to one another which is such a contrast to our world of today.

Mr. Gordon got his own dog team and sled, so as to live closer to the life of the Eskimos. With these he makes his visits to his other three mission stations and hunts food along with his parishioners. He is not only their rector but often their doctor, as the nearest medico is 175 miles away.

Enroute to Alaska, Mr. Gordon met and married his wife who with their two children are with him on his leave of absence. He is the son of the Rev. W. J. Gordon, of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Mrs. Gordon, the former Anna Clark.—S. R. R.

## The Rev. F. N. Cox With Edgecombe Missions

Effective June 1, the Rev. Foster Nugent Cox, Presbyter, from the Diocese of East Carolina, became Priest in Charge of Calvary Mission, Tarboro; St. Ann's, St. Wilfrid's, St. Ignatius' and Old Sparta Missions, Edgecombe County; with residence in Tarboro.

## Lenten Mite Box Offering

87 Schools Give \$8,203.17

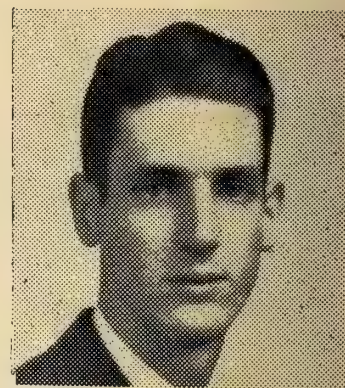
Way over the top is the report of the Lenten Mite Box Offering for 1946, a total of \$8,203.17 was reported by 87 Church Schools in the diocese. In addition 12 other congregations reported either no Church School or for some reason no offering taken, which makes a total of 99 congregations heard from. The co-operation of the Church School treasurers, the Parish treasurers, and the clergy has been noteworthy and the chairman of the Lenten Mite Box Offering wishes to express his sincere appreciation. To Mr. Dixon of the Security National Bank must also go a special word of "thanks" for his great helpfulness.

Of the above number of Schools seven requested no quota credit—amounting to \$1,517.84.

Amounts reported since the list published in the June CHURCHMAN are as follows:

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| *Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.... | \$ 107.85 |
| Charlotte, Christ .....               | 166.23    |
| Holy Comforter .....                  | 110.00    |
| St. Andrew's .....                    | 61.22     |
| *St. Martin's .....                   | 280.84    |
| St. Peter's (corrected amount) ..     | 262.58    |
| Durham, Ephphatha .....               | 10.00     |
| St. Joseph's .....                    | 68.16     |
| Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's.....        | 32.79     |
| Enfield, Advent .....                 | 25.99     |
| Greensboro, Redeemer .....            | 15.00     |
| Henderson, Holy Innocent's .....      | 150.95    |
| Jackson, Savior .....                 | 13.71     |
| Lawrence, Grace .....                 | 12.00     |
| Leaksville, Epiphany .....            | 79.53     |
| Mayodan, Messiah .....                | 100.00    |
| Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....      | 16.00     |
| Old Sparta, St. Ignatius.....         | 27.96     |
| Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....           | 10.00     |
| St. Stephen's (corrected amount) ..   | 100.89    |
| Pittsboro, St. Bartholemew's.....     | 19.43     |
| Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....             | 19.40     |
| Reidsville, St. Thomas .....          | 32.00     |
| Rockingham, Messiah .....             | 25.00     |
| Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's ..       | 19.33     |
| Knollhurst, St. Martin's .....        | 2.00      |
| St. Mary's-by-the-Highway .....       | 67.50     |
| *Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....      | 183.70    |
| Roxboro, St. Mark's .....             | 43.87     |
| Salisbury, St. Paul's .....           | 150.00    |
| Sanford, St. Thomas .....             | 40.28     |
| Stovall, St. Peter's .....            | 11.10     |
| Tarboro, Calvary .....                | 207.30    |
| Calvary Chapel .....                  | 32.09     |
| St. Andrew's .....                    | 64.95     |
| Walnut Cove, Christ .....             | 50.00     |
| *Warrenton, Emmanuel .....            | 53.28     |
| Weldon, Grace .....                   | 27.17     |
| Wilson, St. Mark's .....              | 16.66     |
| Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....       | 416.61    |

TOTAL (including amounts pre-



## The Rev. Mr. Hicks Takes Graduate Work

After being rector of Grace Church, Weldon, Church of our Saviour, Jackson, and St. Mark's, Halifax, for about nine months, the Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks has decided to go to Union Seminary, New York City, on September 15th to pursue graduate work, eventually hoping to teach in a seminary.

Mr. Hicks is a Phi Beta Kappa of Wake Forest College and a graduate of the Theological School at Sewanee. He served during his diaconate as an assistant at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

## The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie Resigns

After a rectorate of 13 years of Trinity, Scotland Neck, and Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood, the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie has resigned as of October 1st, 1946. Mr. Brodie is a native of Henderson, a graduate of the University of North Carolina and the General Theological Seminary. The field that he is leaving has been his first and only one. Mrs. Brodie is the former Julia Boyd Smith of Scotland Neck. "My future plans are as yet indefinite," says Mr. Brodie. This paper wishes him and his wife the best of happiness and success in their future field.

viously listed) .....\$8,203.17

\*No Quota Credit (inclusive previous list) ..... 1,517.84

For Quota Credit .....\$6,685.33



## To New Jersey Goes the Rev. Mr. Thompson

The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, for the past five years rector of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, resigned as of July 1st to become rector of St. Mark's, Plainfield, N. J. He is a native of Chattanooga. While in this Diocese he made many staunch friends who will regret his leaving and who will wish for him the best of happiness and success in his new field. He had just been appointed as an associate member of the Department of Promotion of this Diocese. No successor has as yet been elected to become rector of St. Ambrose.

## The Rev. Robert I. Johnson Passes

After many years of faithful service, mostly in East Carolina, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson died at the age of 68, in his home town, New Bern, during the first week in August. He was rector of St. Cyprian's Church of that city, and passed away in Good Shepherd's Hospital, New Bern, which he is credited with founding eight years ago. He likewise was Archdeacon of the Negro work in that diocese. Both Bishop Wright and Bishop Darst took part in the funeral services on August 8th.

## There Instead of Here

One of the first groups to meet and condemn the atrocious mass murder of Negroes in Georgia was the Atlanta Episcopal clergyman, stating, "no atrocity of this generation in our State is quite so loathsome and heinous."

The purpose of the National Youth Convention in Philadelphia Sept. 14-15, according to Bishop Carpenter of Alabama, chairman of the Division of Youth, is "to demonstrate youth's place in the life of the Church, and to re-affirm youth's loyalty, through united action, to the work of the Church."

Over a million dollars is expected to be given as a United Thank-offering at the triennial at Philadelphia by the women of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Seamen's Church Institute, home for merchant seamen in New York City, lodged 6,884 seamen during the past year. There was a total attendance at the different services under its Chaplains of 8,881. During the year it trained over 9,000 Merchant Marine officers.

Our Church will give \$617,132 to aid sister churches in Europe and Asia this year.

## James Hoke Receives An Award

James Hoke, Negro young man, who was born in Sanford, but who is now living in Hokensack, N. J., has been awarded the \$300 scholarship by the Trustees of the Mary McLeod Bethune Scholarship Fund. The presentation was made June 11th at an interracial service at the Hackensack's New Hope Baptist Church, by Mrs. Mary MacLeod Bethune. Also taking part in the service was the Rev. Warren Ward, of St. Cyprian's Church, of which Hoke was Supt. of the S. S. for a year. His sister is also a member of this church.

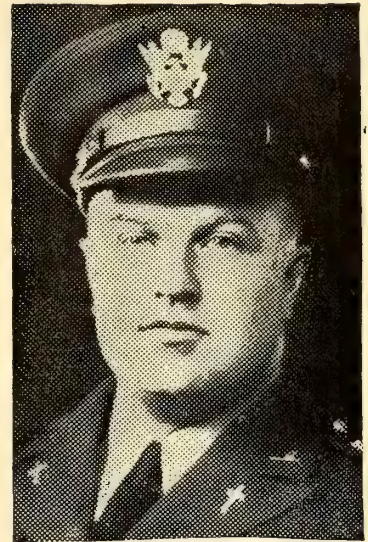
James Hoke aspires to be a teacher, and this award will help him on his way. He is the son of Mrs. Margaret Hoke and the late Ephraim W. Hoke, of Sanford, who was a graduate of St. Augustine's, in Raleigh. His mother is Librarian of the Negro branch of Lee County Library.

## Diocese of Easton Now In The Sewanee Family

The Diocese of Easton (Maryland) has now been received into the Sewanee family, making 22 dioceses who now own Sewanee. Bishop Otey of Tennessee, conceived the idea of Sewanee in the 1820's. The charter was granted in 1858, and the corner stone laid in 1860. In 1863 the buildings were burned to the ground by the Federal troops. In 1867 it reopened with nine students, even though it had lost all of its endowment. "For the rest of the century, in the words of Bishop Thomas Frank Gailor, "Sewanee held aloft the torch of higher learning in the South when state-supported schools were prostrate and when private benefactions had not yet reached the South. The University is now at the peak of its excellence, and will soon institute a campaign for five million dollars to secure its future among Church institutions."

Representing this Diocese on the Board at its meeting in August were Bishop Penick, the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, and Messrs. Godfrey Cheshire, of Raleigh, and Theodore C. Heyward, of Charlotte.

(Continued on Page 15)



Chaplain Frank L. Titus, soon to be separated from the U. S. Army, will join the Episcopal Church's national headquarters staff in New York as an assistant in the Overseas Department. At present he is on the Queen Mary, Chaplain to the British brides who are coming to this country.

## Big Sum Given To Episcopal High

With the Presiding Bishop as chairman the Episcopal High School of Alexandria has raised recently \$343,000.00 dollars from 930 subscribers, ranging from \$25,000.00 to \$1.00 in amounts given. The goal for the Three-Year Plan is \$1,360,000.00. Their slogan is "Three Years of Giving for a Century of Christian Education."

## Error In Record, as to Church School Lenten Offering

Harry Hull, treasurer, Calvary Church, Tarboro, wishes it to be known that there were errors in the amounts recorded in the June issue of this paper, relative to the Church School Lenten offerings in his Parish. Here is what they actually gave: Calvary Church, \$207.30; St. Andrew's Mission, \$64.95; St. Anne's Mission, \$32.79; Calvary Church, \$32.07.

## SKEPTIC TOO!

An egotist is not a man who thinks too much of himself; he is a man who thinks too little of other people!—Anon. Quoted in Live, Love and Learn, by Joseph Fort Newton. (Harper & Bros.)



## News of the Church

(Continued from Page 2)

scholarship. She has worked at the Henry Street Settlement in New York, served as chief of the nursing section of the Philippine Bureau of Health, attended international public health and child conventions in Washington, Montreal, Tokyo, and done observation work in health activities in the United States and Europe through the Rockefeller Foundation. At present she is studying law at Arellano College, Manila.

The forty boys of the **New York Cathedral Choir School** saved money from their small allowances all through last Lent, for the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund**. In remitting their \$49.48, Bishop William T. Manning said: "The boys have taken keen interest in making this gift. A committee of four of the choir boys, appointed by the whole school, brought the gift in cash personally to me."

In **St. Alban's Parish, Highland Park, Mich.**, war veterans have organized a **Young People's Fellowship**, for single persons and married couples eighteen to thirty-five years old. One of the group's first jobs was to soundproof a parish house room as a kindergarten, and to hold kindergarten classes there during the regular morning church hour. The Fellowship has secured and trained teachers for the lower grades in the Church school, provides a choir from its members for the early morning Communion service, and has taken charge of some of the Church suppers. The **Fellowship** has sixty members.

An exhibit showing human needs in Europe and Asia, in the large show window of the Church Missions House, attracted much attention. One man came in and gave \$10.00 to the **Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief**. He said, "I'm not an Episcopalian, but I am a Christian, I hope. So I would like to do something each month as long as I can, say \$10 monthly, and you people use it for relief anywhere in Europe where it is most needed. I think I'd like it to go for suffering and starving children."

Largest single gift to the **Reconstruction and Advance Fund** was \$200,000 given by the **Citizen's Aid Society of Minneapolis, Minn.** Announcement was made by **Mrs. George Chase Christian**, president of the society, a member of the Episcopal Church, through Bishop Stephen E. Keeler of Minnesota. The gift is designated for pastoral work of chaplains in the Army and Navy. Commenting on the gift, **Mrs. Christian** spoke of it as being in appreciation of the splendid work of chaplains during the war, and as a means of helping them continue their pastoral contacts with men of the Armed Forces now that peace has come.

The **Rev. Dr. Charles W. Sheerin**, president of the **National Council, Church Mission of Help**, announces that the organization has changed its name to **Episcopal Service for Youth**. Both names will be

## Rev. Mr. Gribbin

(Continued from Page 10)

College. When asked to comment upon his leaving, he says, "It will be quite a wrench to leave all my friends in North Carolina and Chapel Hill, but the opportunity of Kenyon is the sort of thing I always hoped would come along. When I came here this job was considered a sort of training job to break in young deacons. The salary was only \$1,000 a year. Now we have been able to make the point that this is a most important job, requiring a man of experience. The salary has grown to a very respectable one. I certainly hope the Bishop replaces me with a man of experience and not another greenhorn like I was. Six hundred and fifty college students are as much work as a parish of 1,200 Communicants and requires just as much of a man."

Mr. Gribbin came to Chapel Hill a single man. He leaves with a charming wife and two fine children, Alice and Robert Emmet, III.

The **Rev. David W. Yates** is rector of the Chapel of the Cross and will greatly miss his close friend and associate rector, Mr. Gribbin.

used until legal requirements for the change are completed.

The **National Episcopal Conference on Rural Church Work** is proposing a national strategy to win the seventy million unchurched in this country. General objectives include "enlistment of more clergy, with the figure of twenty thousand in view; establishment of a "missionary college" to train clergy and lay leaders in bringing strangers to the Household of God; education of all clergy in training helpers; broadening the emphasis from holding fast inherited treasures to conquest of territories yet unwon and regaining lost fields; appealing to the American people of all racial backgrounds by talking their language; and using all effective measures to carry the message."

The **Rev. Stanley M. Fullwood** has joined the staff of the **National Council** as a **Field Officer**. He will work principally in the **Sixth** and part of the **Seventh Provinces**, and will have his headquarters in Omaha. **Mr. Fullwood** is widely known in the Church, having been rector of Trinity, Muscatine, Iowa since 1937, Chairman of the **Diocesan Promotion Department** and editor of the **Iowa Churchman**, and active in many diocesan enterprises. He was born in England, a Kenyon graduate, and his theological degree is from the General Seminary. He has sixteen years of highly successful experience in Iowa parishes.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page 2)

usually makes her home in Chapel Hill. . . Mr. Andrews writes to the editor of *The Living Church*, "The list of 65 parish notices in the issue of July 21, 1946, and 67 in the issue of July 28, 1946, gives an interesting sidelight on the change that has come over our Church, by the omission of Evening Prayer service on Sunday night. . . . Only eight parishes list Evening Prayer night service." It was abolished at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in 1931, according to Mr. Andrews, when the late Theodore Partrick was rector, he stating that it was attended by only 30 to 35 people. . . . St. Andrew's, Greensboro, announced on August 15th that it had finished its R. and A. Fund Campaign, having raised \$1,500.

## New Mission Work

(Continued from Page 5)

cue supper, the preparation for which united members of all three churches in the community.)

### FOURTH STEP:

a. Plans are now under way toward finding a Rector.

b. The new Rectory will be built as soon as possible.

c. The whole community is enthusiastic (both Episcopalians and non-Episcopalians) and eagerly awaiting the new era. St. John's effectiveness in the community.

It has been only five months now since the idea was first born in the mind of the Rector of the two churches, Rev. Gra Temple, and he feels that the zealous cooperation everywhere has been one of the most heartening experiences of his life. Both Parishes are full of plans to help make the undertaking a success, and in addition to the many benefits that can be foreseen as a full-time worker goes into this field, there is already evident in both churches a marked spiritual benefit which has come with this mutual quickening, the beginning of a new venture for Christ!—Mrs. T. J. Pearsall.

## The Rev. Dr. Grannis To Lynchburg

The **Rev. Dr. Appleton Grannis**, for nearly a year acting as locum tenens at Christ Church, Raleigh, will go to St. John's Church, Lynchburg, Va. in the same capacity while the **Rev. Dr. R. A. Magill**, rector of the church, accompanies the special commission sent to the Church's work in the East, particularly in China where Dr. Magill was for many years a missionary. During his stay at Christ Church, Raleigh, Dr. Grannis endeared himself to the members and to the many friends he made while in that city. In January he hopes "to head for sunny Florida."





## Canterbury College

The Indianapolis *Star* of July 9th carries a leading picture and story of Canterbury College which was born on July 8th under the leadership of Bishop Reginald Mallett, formerly rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro. The Church in that Diocese has taken over what was formerly Central Normal College at Danville, Ind., ten lay and clerical members of that diocese composing the Board of Trustees. A youthful president, Dr. Edgar C. Cummings, will be installed early in the fall, and an enrollment of 300 is expected. One of the lay trustees is Lyman B. Whitaker, a University of North Carolina man, whose home was formerly in Winston-Salem, and now a leading business man and churchman in Indianapolis.

The founders claim that this is the only co-educational Episcopal college in the nation. The board of trustees will soon be doubled.

## Clergy At Vade Mecum

The annual gathering of the clergy at Vade Mecum took place August 26th-29th. Tuesday was "a day of thought and prayer," the meditations and papers being in charge of the Rev. Messrs. Ray Holder, F. Craig-hill Brown and John Q. Beckwith, Jr. On Wednesday the program was in charge of J. M. Dick, chairman of the Department of Promotion, it be-

ing a day of planning for the fall Every-Member Canvass. On Thursday further discussions took place, special emphasis being given to the issues coming up before the General Convention, the lay delegates and alternates having been invited to attend. At the evening programs Visual Education was treated by an expert from the National School Supply Co., and also a lecture by another expert, Dr. U. T. Holmes, of Chapel Hill, his topic being Church Pageantry.

Naturally included in the general program were recreation and good fellowship.

### AN OLD FRENCH CANADIAN EXPRESSION OF THANKS

"Be present at our table, Lord;  
Be here and everywhere adored;  
These creatures bless, and grant that we  
May feast in paradise with thee."

## Happenings At The Executive Council

(Continued from Page 3)

and expenses, to the amount of \$225.00, was ordered paid from the contingent fund of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

St. John's, Battleboro, wishing to have a resident minister, asked the Council to appropriate \$1,000.00 to supplement their own efforts. The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, will contribute \$1,500.00 per year for five years to make the proposed plan possible. It was decided to allocate to this \$1,000.00 in the 1947 Church's Program Fund budget in place of All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg.

An effort will be made to raise \$4,000.00 in the Diocese toward the cost of a rectory and parish house at St. Mark's, Wilson, the total cost to be \$8,000.00. This was asked of the Executive Council as a special permission; as was that of Dr. Edson E. Blackman to raise money for a station-wagon for Camp Delaney.

The Rev. M. Holder spoke of the need of the Church in this Diocese to be more active in the use of the radio. Mr. Holder was commended for the use that he had made of the radio in Henderson, and expressed confidence in his ability to extend the usefulness of this medium of evangelism.

Let our schools teach the nobility of labor and the beauty of human service, but the superstitions of ages past never.—Peter Cooper.

## Grand Work By The Granville District

The Woman's Auxiliary of Oxford, N. C., under the direction of Mrs. W. M. Hicks and Mrs. S. C. Hall, put on a drive for the collection of food, through the District of Granville, which included all denominations, both white and colored. They were splendidly supported by newspapers in that area, including some outstanding editorials.

The efforts of the Auxiliary should be an inspiration to the entire Diocese, if not the whole country. Although that district is comparatively small even when it is remembered that all denominations took part in the drive, the collection was one of the largest from-church donors since the opening of the Center.—Mollie Carter Spruill.

Graham R. Hodges, of the Promotion Department, United Church Service Center, New Windsor, Conn., wrote a most appreciative letter to Mrs. Hicks, enclosing the following, as information to others who would like to help in this noble work.

Exactly 7,656 cans of food have been received from churches of eight North Carolina cities in a recent shipment. This food, which was collected under the leadership of Mrs. W. M. Hicks, Oxford, of the North Carolina Council of Churches, will all be sent directly to starving people abroad as soon as transportation facilities permit. The towns contributing to this shipment are Oxford, Henderson, Stovall, Warrenton, Louisburg, Ridgeway, Littleton, and Franklinton. It is reported that the Vance Trucking Company of Henderson, N. C., made no hauling charges for the Maryland trip.

The United Church Service Center here is the largest collecting and shipping depot for the Federal Council of Churches. Through it nearly all the Protestant groups send food, clothing, bedding, soap, and other essentials to needy people abroad. Materials sent to this Center are usually sorted, packed, and shipped within 48 hours after being received.

The shipment from the eight North Carolina communities is one of the largest from church donors since the opening of the Center.

## Diocese Of Easton

(Continued from Page 13)

Spanning a small stream, in the Ravine Garden, is a stone bridge which on July 4th was dedicated as a memorial to Lt. Charles James Juhan, son of the Bishop of Florida. Lt. Juhan was killed in action in Normandy on July 4th, 1944.



## District Vestry Suppers

There will be four District Vestry Suppers during the fall, preceding the Every-Member Canvass, with one speaker giving the facts, and the Bishop being the inspirational speaker. The schedule is as follows: Oct. 7th, at 6:30 p.m., St. Luke's Salisbury; Oct. 8th, 6:30 p.m., St. Andrew's, Greensboro; Oct. 9th, 6:30 p.m., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; Oct. 10th, 7:00 p.m., St. Timothy's, Wilson.

## Mr. Hobgood's Ordination

Subject to the approval of the Standing Committee the date for the Ordination to the Diaconate of the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood will be Oct. 2nd at St. Stephen's, Oxford. The Chaplain of St. Mary's School has been asked to preach the sermon. Mr. Hobgood is now Chaplain of Students at State College, and assistant at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

## Memberships In Departments of the Executive Council

**Finance:** Messrs. George L. Irvin, Jr., chairman; Stephen E. Burroughs, Kemp D. Battle, and H. G. Connor, III.

**Missions:** Rev. Fred B. Drane, chairman; Rev. Othello D. Stanley, and Dr. Urban T. Holmes.

**Christian Education:** Rev. Henry Johnston, chairman; Rev. Ray Holder, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, and Mrs. John W. Huddle.

**Social Relations:** Francis O. Clark-

son, chairman; Rev. Othello D. Stanley, and Mrs. John W. Huddle.

**Promotion:** Rev. James M. Dick, chairman; Rev. M. George Henry, H. G. Connor, III, and Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.

**Youth:** Rev. David W. Yates, chairman; Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, and Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.

Mirth is like a flash of lightning that breaks through a gloom of clouds and glitters for a moment. Cheerfulness keeps up a daylight in the mind, filling it with a steady and perpetual serenity.—Samuel Johnson.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

*Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music*

20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
NEW CATALOG on Request  
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.  
Division of  
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.  
210-71 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address

George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.  
Headmaster

**Christchurch**  
SCHOOL for BOYS  
Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades. Upper School: College Entrance Requirements. This school is a member of the system of schools in the Diocese of Virginia.

Apply to

The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,  
Headmaster, Christchurch School,  
Christchurch, Va.



## A Masterpiece of Beauty and Color

The beautiful rose window of the Cathedral of Notre Dame, a work of infinite beauty and splendor, is perhaps the masterpiece of all art glass windows. Built in the Thirteenth Century, it stands today unsurpassed in beauty and excellence of workmanship. If a world-wide search were made for a monumental material approaching the beauty of the assembled colors of the famous Rose Window, such material would be found in

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It is found, also, that the beautiful colors of Winnsboro Blue Granite come from the various crystals it contains, which are identical in substance to many of the finest of precious stones and jewels of the order of the amethyst and moonstone. When the surface of this granite—which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals—is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

Winnsboro Blue Granite is most lasting because it is com-



posed of the most durable minerals known.

Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXVI

RALEIGH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1946

No. 2

## To The Clergy and Laity of The Diocese Of North Carolina

You remember the occasion when Jesus said: *I must be concerned about the things of my Father.* As His disciples today, what things of God must be our chief concern?

To rebuild broken walls throughout the world.  
To reconstruct shattered lives that need our help.  
To reiterate our convictions through service and stewardship.

To renew our faith in the invincibility of Christ.

Affectionately your friend,

EDWIN A. PENICK,

Bishop of North Carolina.

## A Resume

### THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND FOR 1947

(As accepted by the Convention in May, 1946)

|                                                                                                                                                        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. For the Church's National Program.....                                                                                                              | \$21,000.00 |
| 2. For Work in the Province.....                                                                                                                       | 720.00      |
| 3. For Work in our Diocese (Missions, Church Extension, Dept. of Youth, Christian Education, Christian Social Relations, and Dept. of Promotion) ..... | 59,964.22   |
| 4. Contingent Fund (Including \$745,000 for probable increased Pensions, Diocesan Missionary Clergy) .....                                             | 1,245.00    |

Total for Church's Program.....\$82,929.22

HOWEVER,

Since there may be counted upon,

|                                             |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Anticipated Income from Endowments ..... | \$6,800.00           |
| 2. Contribution, Woman's Auxiliary .....    | 1,700.00 \$ 8,500.00 |

This leaves a balance to be raised through

Quotas .....\$74,429.22

NOW,

If we deduct the Auxiliary Gift from the Church's National Program, it would leave \$19,300.00 to be raised for the National Church. And, if we deduct the Anticipated Funds from Endowments from the Work in our Diocese, it would leave \$53,164.22 to be raised for Work in our Diocese.

## THIS WOULD MEAN

That your *dollar* would be spent, outside your parish, approximately, as follows:

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. For the National Church ..... | 26 cts.   |
| 2. For the Province .....        | .9 cts.   |
| 3. For the Diocese .....         | 71.4 cts. |
| 4. For the Contingent Fund ..... | 1.7 cts.  |

\$1.00

Boiled down into per capita-average-giving, each communicant, (1946 Journal reports 14,498 at the end of 1945), would give for:

1. National Church's Program, \$1.33 per year; about 21½ cents per week.
2. The Province, about 5 cents per year.
3. Work in our Diocese, \$3.66 per year; about 7 cents per week.
4. Contingent Fund, about 8½ cents per year.

## AN OPEN LETTER

To: THE RECTORS AND VESTRIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—

By this time you have received from Mr. George L. Irvin, Chairman of The Diocesan Department of Finance, a statement of the amounts of the Diocesan assessment for The Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the quota for the Church's Program Fund for your congregation. This letter is to urge you to place in your local tentative budget the full amounts requested by your Department of Finance. It is the judgment of your Department of Promotion that no Vestry has a right to presuppose the ability or inability of a congregation to raise the full amount of the quota when they are given the opportunity to do so. No Vestry should report their inability to accept and raise the full amounts until after the Every-Member Canvass has been held.

Your Department of Promotion further suggests that if after your Canvass your budget has not been raised and you must make necessary adjustments, please do not reduce the quota item immediately, but study all items of your budget for possible reductions and only after most careful deliberation reduce the quota. It is the most important single item of any Church's budget. Every dollar asked for is desperately needed if the budget adopted at the last Diocesan Convention is to be raised. Bear in mind that delegates from your Church, with the other official delegates, met in convention and voted for this budget and now you are called upon to support their action.

At a meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council in January, I will be called upon to give an account of the stewardship of every congregation in this Diocese and to report on the amounts accepted. I feel sure you will want your congregation named among those that have accepted in full their assessment and quota for 1947.

With best wishes for a successful canvass.

REVEREND JAMES M. DICK, *Chairman,*  
Diocesan Department of Promotion.

## Jogs From The Bishop's Log

June 1: Effective today the Rev. Foster N. Cox becomes Assistant Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions.

2: 11 a.m., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr. I preached and confirmed three persons, one of whom was from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 3:30 p.m., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Mr. Turner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. 6:30 p.m., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed a former student of St. Mary's School, who was presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain.

3: 10:30 a.m., St. Mary's School Auditorium: Attended the 104th Annual Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College, and read a Minute of Apprecia-



tion in behalf of the Board of Trustees in acknowledgment of Mrs. Margaret Jones Cruikshank's fourteen years' of service as President. It was my privilege to present to her a testimonium from the School in recognition of her contribution to the life and development of St. Mary's School. I then introduced the newly-elected president, Dr. Richard G. Stone. 2:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Stone.

4: Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry G. Phillips, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, notice of the Deposition of Arthur Ellsworth Roch, Presbyter. 5:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. C. A. P. Moore of St. Mary's School faculty.

7: 11 a.m., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Reverend Joseph William O'Brien, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. The Rev. M. George Henry preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Epistler, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, and the Gospeler, the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth. Mr. O'Brien will serve as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Trinity, Mount Airy. 6:30 p.m., Vade Mecum: Addressed the opening session of the Annual Convention of the Y.P.S.L. of the diocese.

8: Vade Mecum: In attendance through the day upon the sessions of the Young People's Convention. I delivered my annual "Charge" and served as counselor of one of the six Work Shop discussion groups. At the banquet this evening, I made an address and presented the Progress Banner and the Efficiency Shield.

9: 7:30 a.m., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and installed the new officers of the Y.P.S.L. 11 a.m., St. Paul's Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Thomas Lawson Cox, candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by his brother, the Rev. Robert E. Cox. Another brother, the Rev. James S. Cox, preached the sermon. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany. The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., read the Epistle. Mr. Cox is assigned to the temporary care of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, effective July 1, 1946. 5 p.m., Christ Church, Cleveland: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Jodi L. Martin, rector.

11: 10 a.m., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. This was the opening service of a special clergy conference that had been called at the request of the Presiding Bishop. During the forenoon and afternoon sessions the Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, Executive Secretary of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, presented "Parish Helps." I Presided. Adjournment came at 3 p.m.

12: Received from the Rt. Rev. Carl M. Block, D.D., Bishop of California, Notice of the Deposition of Carel J. Hulsewe, Presbyter.

13: 7 p.m., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: At the Vesper Service of St. Augustine's Annual Conference for Church Workers, I preached. 8 p.m.: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College.

## Summary Of The General Convention

The Opening Service in Philadelphia's Municipal Auditorium was impressive, well-managed, and beautiful. Twelve thousand people attended. Massed choirs of Philadelphia parishes and missions led the congregational singing. The altar was highly artistic and actually achieved the creation of a cathedral atmosphere. The Archbishop of Canterbury and the Archbishop of the West Indies were the special guests of the Convention, appearing in the procession, and occupying places in the sanctuary.

Presiding Bishop Tucker's sermon was a plea for a genuine sense of stewardship on the part of people whose possessions may be great or small, but are, none the less, gifts of God. Lessons of the war must be based upon will to conform to law, and Christian people must be taught to exert influences at home and overseas that will bring all men to want to obey laws that will make for world peace. We must cultivate the "will to obey." The Presiding Bishop urged an intensified missionary effort. "As our representatives devise a system of international law, the Church will be arousing in the people of the world that will to obey without which law is ineffective and unenforceable."

The Reconstruction and Advance Fund was presented by representatives of the dioceses and districts. The total is \$7,057,919. This is less than the goal of \$8,800,000, but it must be remembered that the original goal was \$5,000,000 and knowledge of increased and increasing needs caused the adoption of the larger goal late in the campaign. The General Convention passed resolutions of appreciation of the sacrificial effort put forth by Church people who made possible the substantial fund raised.

Election of Mr. Justice Owen J. Roberts, as President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a keen parliamentarian, with humor, judgment, absolute fairness and complete understanding of all that went on, marked the first time that a layman had been so elected. The late Frederic C. Morehouse was once made president pro tem, serving during the illness of Dr. — later Bishop — Ernest M. Stires, but no layman previously has been placed in the chair by a regular election to the office. The Rev. Dr. C. Rankin Barnes was elected secretary of the House of Deputies, following the long incumbency of the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, secretary also of the National Council. The Rev. Charles H. Long, executive secretary of the diocese of Pennsylvania was elected assistant secretary. Dr. Clark had served twelve years as secretary of the House, and fifteen years as its assistant secretary.

An early session was marked by the introduction of fourteen bishops consecrated since last General Convention, and the resignations of ten bishops were accepted, all of them on account of age or ill health. The new bishops seem a promising company,

(Continued on Page 10)

14: Ravenscroft: In conference with divers persons from 11:30 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.

15: The Resignation of the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson becomes effective today, as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; Ascension Church, Davie County; and St. George's, Woodleaf, 5 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, I officiated at the wedding of the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox and Miss Harriet Poullain Valk.

## Just Rambling Along

At a later time this paper will publish an authoritative exposition relative to what the General Convention did concerning "Marriage and Divorce." . . . Those who heard over the radio the Archbishop of Canterbury when he spoke at the Mayflower Hotel in Washington will long remember it. Such a human sort of man in high office is delightful to find. His humorous touches plainly showed that he is still "down among the people." . . . But speaking of "high ups" in the Church. While most Bishops have interesting experiences and hear interesting yarns, all of them can not hold you spell-bound by relating the same. If you want to hear another corking good yarn-teller, besides three of our own N. C. Bishops who are tops—Bishops Darst, Penick and Gribbin—just happen to be fortunate enough to hear the Presiding Bishop-elect, Bishop Sherrill. Be sure the stitches have been removed and the wounds have been completely healed before you allow yourself to listen to our new, what-would-be Archbishop, if we called him by such an "un-American" title! . . . The Archbishop of Canterbury addressed a joint meeting of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Daughters of the King on September 8th. . . . Mr. Frank Wilkes and his daughter, Miss Keevie, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, visited Mr. Wilkes' son, Admiral Wilkes, at the Submarine Base at Groton, Conn., in August. . . . Dr. Christopher Thomas, of the Music Department of Catawba College, who has had extraordinary training in music, has become director of music at St. Luke's, Salisbury. . . . At Christ Church, Raleigh, Dr. David Stanley Alkins has become Organist and Choirmaster. . . . "To take care of the overcrowded conditions in the Church School a Quonset Hut has been purchased" for St. Timothy's, Wilson. It has been placed in the back yard of the rectory. . . . The members of St. John's, Washington, D. C., have dedicated a Triptych in memory of John Gillespie Magee, Jr., son of the Rev. and Mrs. John G. Magee, so well known to many in this Diocese. Lt. Magee's famous poem, "High Flight," is destined to become immortal. . . . The members of St. Luke's, Salisbury, are enjoying a "long awaited new carpet," made possible by the

(Continued on Page 14)



## Diocese of North Carolina, 1947 Assessments and Quotas

Assessments for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1947 are based, as usual, upon current operating expenses, which means salaries and operational expense as reported in the 1946 Journal for 1945. We were able to reduce the percentage assessment for 1947, however, to 7.25% as compared with the assessment of 7.75% for 1946.

In figuring the quotas for the Church's Program Fund for 1947, the Finance Department was able to reduce the per communicant rate from \$5.50 to \$5.00 for parishes, and from \$2.75 to \$2.50 for organized missions, and \$1.25 for unorganized missions. The formula used is the average of the following factors:

- (1) \$5.00 per communicant for parishes; \$2.50 for organized missions; and \$1.25 for unorganized missions.
- (2) Fifty per cent of the current operating expenses ("Salaries and Operations," as shown in the 1946 Journal) for the year 1945.
- (3) The average of amounts pledged annually over the last three years to the Church's Program Fund.

Our Church's Program for 1947 shows an increase over the preceding year of approximately 11½%. This budget was explained, discussed and approved by the Diocesan Convention meeting in Raleigh last May.

We have no item in our budget to take care of non-acceptances or reduction in the quota of any Church, which means that a reduction in any quota assigned will necessitate curtailing some of the program which has been approved. We therefore expect every Church to accept its full quota.

We have been receiving for several years from the majority of our Churches an additional 5% of the quotas to form a Reserve Fund for unsettled conditions ahead of us. Again this year we are adding this 5% and hope that you will be able to include this in your acceptance, in order to strengthen our financial position for anticipated emergencies.

### DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Geo. L. Irvin, Jr., Chairman, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Stephen E. Burroughs, Warrenton, N. C.; Kemp D. Battle, Rocky Mount, N. C.; Henry G. Connor, III, Wilson, N. C.

## For The Sake of Argument

The *Pacific Churchman* has unearthed a bit of convincing Fall Campaign argument entitled "A Little Argument with Myself" as follows:

1. IF I REFUSE TO GIVE ANYTHING to missions this year, I practically cast a ballot in favor of the recall of every missionary, both in the home and foreign fields.
2. IF I GIVE LESS THAN HERETOFORE, I favor a reduction of the missionary forces proportionate to my reduced contribution.
3. IF I GIVE THE SAME AS FORMERLY, I favor holding the ground already won, but I disregard any forward movement. My song is, "Hold the Fort!" forgetting that the Lord never intended that His army should take refuge in a fort. All of His soldiers are under marching orders always. They are commanded to "Go."
4. IF I ADVANCE MY OFFERING BEYOND FORMER YEARS, then I favor an advance movement in the conquest of new territory for Christ. Shall I not join this class?

RESOLVED: I DO BELIEVE IN GREATLY INCREASING THE PRESENT NUMBER OF OUR MISSIONARIES; THEREFORE I WILL INCREASE MY FORMER OFFERINGS TO MISSIONARY WORK.

## New Choir Organization

Upon the resignation of Clifford E. Bair as Choir Director of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, the vestry has elected Mrs. Helen S. Cornwell to succeed him. She assumed active duty on October 1st. During the interim the choir has been in charge of Mark Boesser.

Under the new plan of organization all the boys and girls of the parish from second grade of school up to high school were asked to meet the new Choir Director so as to form from those who can sing, a large choir.

A Bazaar is being planned by the Church Service League for November.

## Profound Apologies!

The Rev. Dr. Lewis N. Taylor, President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, and rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, writes,—"Just to keep history straight. Your last issue of the N. C. Churchman in listing the givings to the R&A Fund from several neighboring dioceses, gave us the credit for only \$15,000. Our quota was \$60,000, \$37,500 which we have already paid in full to the National Council and \$22,500 for our own Diocese. Therefore Upper South Carolina, —not \$15,000 but \$60,000."

Sept. 24th, 1946.

Note. The Editor received from some enthusiastic reader some figures which he put in the paper. Surely it must have been a typographical error which escaped proof-readers at the print shop and those in our office. Or else there was a mistake in the "copy" sent to us. In any event, our profound apologies. Editor.

## Mr. Hobgood Ordained

It was in the County in which he was born that Clarence E. Hobgood was ordained to the Diaconate at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, on Oct. 2nd at 11:00 A.M. The Rev. Henry Johnston, rector of St. Stephen's, under whom Mr. Hobgood was led into the ministry of our Church, presented the candidate to Bishop Penick. The Rev. Mr. Dick, under whom Mr. Hobgood will serve as assistant, was to have read the Litany, but was prevented by illness. It was read by the Rev. C. A. Cole. The Rev. Matthew George Henry read the Epistle, and as usual the candidate read the Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Junior College. The text was taken from Acts, 6:7, "And the word of God increased; and the number of disciples multiplied in Jerusalem greatly."

Church people in Raleigh and throughout the State will be greatly pleased to learn that at last there will be a student Chaplain at State. Miss Sarah Cheshire, who has done such splendid work among the students there, with her Bible Class of College Students at the Church of the Good Shepherd, and entertaining so many of the students in her home, will rejoice that at last her long time dream has become a reality.

The Hobgoods are living at Boylan Apts., Sec. C—Apt. 302, Raleigh, N. C.

## The Holders and the Stones Welcomed in Raleigh

On September 18th Christ Church, Raleigh, gave a reception in honor of the Rev. and Mrs. Ray Holder. Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone, of Saint Mary's, were also honored guests, being in the receiving line. Many of the clergy of other Communions were likewise present accompanied by their wives.

## New Officers Among The Men at St. Luke's, Salisbury

Laymen's League newly elected officers: Pres., James T. Ketner; Vice Pres., Walter H. Woodson, Jr.; Treas., Louis A. McLeod.

Men's Bible Class newly elected officers: Pres., Ernest L. Hardin; Vice Pres., Francis J. Murdoch; Sec.-Treas., Louis A. McLeod.

The League sent four boys to Vade Mecum this summer.



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, *Chairman*.....Raleigh  
REV. M. GEORGE HENRY.....Charlotte  
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....Tarboro  
HENRY G. CONNOR, III.....Wilson

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXVI OCTOBER, 1946 No. 2

## Our Bishop Honored

The House of Bishops elected our Bishop as Vice President of the House of Bishops, to serve for three years. Inasmuch as the Presiding Bishop, who is President of the House of Bishops, had to be absent from many sessions, or parts of them, Bishop Penick had ample opportunity to be "tried out" during this Convention. His many friends outside of his "flock" will join with his "flock" in the signal honor that has been bestowed upon him. And those who have known him in his own Convention here in this Diocese know that the House of Bishops will find in him a presiding officer of the first rank.

## Our New Presiding Bishop

From his school days at Hotchkiss, his college years at Yale and his three seminary years at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., Henry Knox Sherrill, for sixteen years the Bishop of Massachusetts, has had the regard, affection and high confidence of all with whom he has mingled. No one in the seminary looked upon him as a prodigy as to ability. They did look upon him as one who possessed a fine mind, with a faculty of being able to express in few words his thoughts that were penetrating. But it was the charm of his personality, the fineness of his feelings, the unworldliness of his interests, and the dependable strength of his character that made him be looked up to and greatly beloved by faculty and students.

From the moment that he became curate at Trinity Church, Boston, he was a marked young clergyman. After serving as a Chaplain at a Base Hospital in France, in World War I, he returned and became rector of the Church of Our Saviour, Brookline, resurrecting that old parish in a remarkable manner. When Trinity, Boston, had its rector to be elected the Bishop of Pittsburgh, it looked at once to the youthful yet very serious minded and able man who had recently been a curate there. Trinity Church again became the force in Boston that it had once enjoyed, almost radical changes taking place under the new rector. When a new Bishop was needed for that diocese the rector of Trinity Church, who had refused the

rectorship of one of New York's wealthiest churches, and declined the Bishopric of one of the metropolitan dioceses in the nation, was elected on the first ballot as bishop of his own diocese, Massachusetts. It was a foregone conclusion long before the convention that he was the only man for the position.

Then came his membership on the National Council, his chairmanship of the Army and Navy Commission, his chairmanship of the Commission that had charge of all Protestant Chaplains. He first went to Europe during the past War to care for the Chaplains of our own Church. Then he had to go a second time to have oversight of all Protestant Chaplains. Also, he visited Alaska and other places where Chaplains were in service.

In his parish and in his diocese, Bishop Sherrill has stressed the imperative value of Missions, as being a *sine qua non* of the work of the Kingdom.

In the House of Bishops he has for a number of years been the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

He has been on the Board of Trustees of Yale, other colleges and schools and institutions.

Could any man in the American Church be better fitted for the broad, varied, exacting and ability-demanding duties of a Presiding Bishop? All during the years it has been our privilege to renew at times our youthful acquaintance and close friendship. And each time we have been impressed with the fact that in him we continue to see the same sort of gentle spirit, rugged honesty and militant insistence as to truth and righteousness as of old days at seminary. He will be firm, but fair. He will be charitable toward those whose Churchmanship is quite different from his own. His supreme aim will ever be "Christ for a World that yearns for Him and needs Him." He will be lenient toward those who want more form and ritual, if they feel that they can come to Christ more truly that way. "I shall serve the whole Church," he said just after he was elected. The Church may well feel proud of the able consecrated successor to the great man, Bishop St. John Tucker, who will retire as Presiding Bishop on December 31st.

## Cobwebs and Postage Stamps

Someone tells the story of an artist who was once asked to paint a picture of a decaying Church. To the astonishment of many, instead of putting on the canvas an old, tottering ruin, the artist painted a stately edifice of modern grandeur.

Through the open portals could be seen the richly carved pulpit, the magnificent organ, and the beautiful stained glass windows. Within the grand entrance was an offering plate of elaborate design for the offerings of fashionable Church worshippers.

But—and here the artist's idea of a decaying Church was made known—right above the offering plate there hung a square box bearing the legend, "Foreign Missions," and right over the slot through which contributions ought to have gone, he had painted a huge cobweb!

Any individual who lives only to himself, thinks only of his own personal comfort, and concerns himself only with his own needs and desires is in serious trouble. We fear for his future and wonder about his happiness.

Groups who live only to themselves, think only of their own needs and desires, likewise soon face trouble.

The Church, when its members live only for themselves and consider their own needs (no matter how pressing they may be), begins to decay and defeat the purpose for which Christ established her.

It has been proved again and again that only the missionary-minded Church which is seeking new ways constantly to extend its influence, is the Church which is itself alive, creative and contributing to its destiny and incidentally to the spiritual health of its membership.

Christianity is a social religion and rests upon Christ's command and His example to share the good news of the Gospel with all men everywhere. There is no way in which this privilege and responsibility can be escaped. Yet it is only too often forgotten!

The proposed tentative budget of the National Church for 1947 is a little over \$3,200,000. If the Church meets this budget (which is \$652,000 more than the 1946 budget), the members of the Episcopal Church will average three cents a week in their giving to missions—a postage stamp per week!—"The Church Messenger," Central New York.



## New Rector at St. Peter's

(On July 27th, the Charlotte Observer carried the following Editorial, EDITOR.)

St. Peter's Episcopal Church of Charlotte is unusually fortunate in obtaining for its new rector such a vigorous and alert young churchman as Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall, canon of St. Philip's Cathedral in Atlanta.

It speaks well for the fine old parish of St. Peter's that Mr. Crandall chose to become its rector instead of remaining where he was with the chance of advancement to one of the eminent positions of this church in the South.

The dean of St. Philip's had announced his intention to retire, and it was generally understood that Mr. Crandall would succeed to the deanship, but, instead of waiting for that choice position, which would almost certainly have been his, he chose to become rector of St. Peter's.

This parish with its hundred years of history behind it, has shown a perennial vigor and elasticity that has made it the mother church of North Carolina bishops and of all the other Episcopal churches of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.

Time after time its membership has been depleted as St. Peter's

gave of its life blood to establish new churches. But, instead of being weakened, it has gained in spiritual power and influence with every sending forth of its own into the missionary field.

Mr. Crandall brings to St. Peter's a background that will enable him to carry on this great tradition. In addition to being a learned churchman and experienced in the administration of the great St. Philip's Cathedral, he has as a Navy chaplain come to grips with those vital forces which give men a new sense of values and make them conscious of the great mission of the church in this postwar world: that, since democracy is an outgrowth of Christianity, we must Christianize the world before we can democratize it.

One who has seen men die with such violence as they did at Iwo Jima, has seen death coming out of the sky in the China Sea, and watched an empire fade away within minutes in the Philippines Sea has developed a perspective that enables him to perceive how we "lay waste our powers" on trivialities while a disintegrating world cries out for the one unifying force that an awakened church could give it.

Mr. Crandall, from what we hear, is a man who has caught that vision, and under his leadership St. Peter's may begin its second and more eventful century with broader horizons than were spread before it in its first.

## "The New Missionary"

*Mademoiselle* is a magazine which seeks subscriptions from college girls, a magazine of fashion and manners designed to appeal to the wolf bait. A recent issue contained an article on (of all things!) "The New Missionary." It was a big boost for the missionary career! Which reminds me that I have seen, lately, interesting and appreciative articles on missionaries in *Vogue* and in *The New Yorker*, magazines that are more noted for popularity than for piety. Wake up! The foreign missionary work of The Church is popular these days. The *Mademoiselle* article tells of a girl named Helen, a China missionary home on furlough when Pearl Harbor blew up. Immediately she began contriving to get back to China. In time, she got as far as Calcutta. The only way to China was by plane over the Hump. Baggage was limited to 30 pounds. It looked as though she would have to choose between her clothes and the medicines she was carrying to the Mission. But being a smart chic, and no dumb bunny, she filled her bags with medicines, and wore all her clothes, layer on layer, filled her pockets with needles and thread, filled her stockings with soap and hung them around her neck. There was no limitation on the weight of passengers. You should have heard the airfield attendant whistle when she weighed in, and he was not wolfing!—"Hook, Line and Sinkers," Church Paper of the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson.

## St. Paul's, Winston-Salem YPSL

The new adult counselors for this year at St. Paul's for the YPSL are Mr. and Mrs. Robert C. Merritt, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Parker Morris, and Mr. and Mrs. Robert Newsome.

With such fine adult leadership and counsel the YPSL is anticipating the best year yet.

## YPSL at Burlington

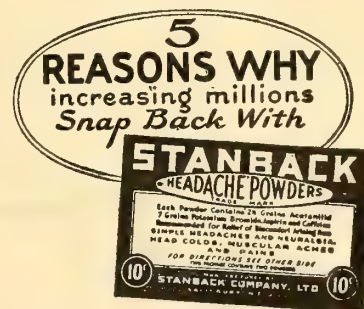
The first meeting of the 1946-47 YPSL of Holy Comforter, Burlington, was recently held, the following officers being elected: Pres., Martha May; first Vice Pres. and Ed. Chr., Chester Baker; 2nd Vice Pres. and Social Relations Ch., Shirley Baker; Sec., Jessamine Gant; Treas., Josephine Carrigan; U.T.O. Sec., Mary Rawls Parker; Effic. Sec., Paul Scott; Dist. Chr., Sue Steele; Counselors, Mrs. Dorothy Ljung, Mrs. Mary P. Buddy, Miss Emilie Neese, Mrs. Josephine Carrigan, and Miss Sara Leath.

Chairmen of Committees: News Reporter, Shirley Baker; Scrapbook, Jessamine Gant; Telephone, Paul Scott; Leper Fund, Josephine Carrigan; Nursery, Martha May; Service, Sue Steele; Social, Betty Brown; Program, Chester Baker; and Pianist, Sue Steele.

The second meeting was held to introduce new members and to explain to them the meaning of the YPSL. Pepsi-Colas and gingersnaps were served afterwards by Mrs. Roger Ljung. We have approximately ten new members, and a larger, greater program than ever before is prepared for the coming year.—Shirley Baker.

## Who Is To Blame?

Non Christian tribesmen in New Guinea betrayed to the Japanese, in 1942, the location of six missionaries, who were then captured and beheaded. When the Australians took over the betrayers were found and put to death. The Bishop of New Guinea recalls that these betrayers came from a tribe which some years ago asked for priests and teachers. The request was denied because we had not sent the Bishop the men and money with which to respond. Who is to blame for the death of the six missionaries and of their betrayers? This same tribe is again asking for priests and teachers. What will you do about it?—"Hook, Line and Sinkers," Church Paper of the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson.



- 1 Designed to speedily relieve simple headache and painful discomforts of neuralgia.
- 2 Measured doses — in powder form for quick assimilation.
- 3 Proof of merit. Same type formula over one-third century.
- 4 Standard U. S. P. ingredients. Laboratory tested, controlled.
- 5 In price range of everyone. 10c and 25c sizes.

Caution: Use only as directed.

Buy - Try -

**STANBACK**

## EYE COMFORT



The cleansing and soothing action of  
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S  
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**  
brings quick relief to burning, smarting,  
over-worked eyes. 25c & 50c at drug stores.  
DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.



## Tarboro Missions Make Improvements

Considerable improvements have been made in the interior appearance of Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Missions since the Rev. F. Nugent Cox took charge of these and other Missions of the Church on June 1st of this year. Having the appearance of mere assembly halls previously these important places of worship serving cotton mill communities have been changed into beautiful Episcopal Churches, and the significant thing is that the members of these Missions provided the improvements themselves without any outside assistance being requested or given.

First, the windows were decorated to simulate stained glass; next the platform was remodeled to provide a beautiful sanctuary, altar rail, and chancel, together with prayer desk, lectern, and pulpit. Kneeling cushions, harmonizing in color with the furnishings, have been installed at the altar rail, and new altar, lectern, and pulpit hangings in the various liturgical colors have been purchased, and are expected to arrive at an early date. From an atmosphere of irreverence, indifference, and defeatism these Churches now present interiors conducive to reverence, interest, and activity.

Already these material improvements are bearing fruit spiritually. Attendance is increasing, Church Schools are thriving, Woman's Auxiliaries are more active, and laymen and young people are becoming more impressed. Already there have been 12 Baptisms, and about 25 young people and adults are being prepared for Confirmation. In addition to these two Missions, Mr. Cox is presently serving St. Anne's, Edgecombe County, with possibly other Edgecombe County Missions to be served at a later date.—F. N. C.

## Of Interest to All Members Of The YPSL

The District League meetings have been scheduled as follows: Oct. 6th, Wilson; Oct. 13th, Chapel Hill; Oct. 20th, Greensboro; Oct. 27th, Charlotte.

During September 19-24 nearly 100 young people met for the Annual Youth Convention held at Vade Mecum. Classes and workshop groups were attended daily with each young person deriving a great deal of benefit. Plans for League Work in the coming year were made. The Conference was said to be one of the best yet!—Grant Hurst.

## Joint Meeting of Men of Holy Comforter and Calvary, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollingworth

Since the resignation of the Rev. Homer P. Starr, Assistant Rector at the Holy Comforter, who had charge of Calvary and St. Andrew's Chapels, the Men's Club has taken as its special project the promotion of the work at these chapels. Twelve men volunteered to conduct services at Calvary Chapel on Sunday mornings and at St. Andrew's Chapel on Sunday evenings. A fellowship supper for the men of the entire parish, including the chapels, was held at Calvary in July. The Men of the Church of the Holy Comforter were hosts. An enthusiastic and large number of men attended. In September the men of the parish were entertained at an oyster roast by the Men of Calvary Chapel at Mr. Glen's cabin on the Haw River road. These joint meetings are promoting a feeling of fellowship and a close bond of union between the Church of the Holy Comforter and its Missions. Lay Readers' Licenses have been issued by the Bishop to:

W. Clary Holt, R. F. Anderson, John R. Ireland, Dr. W. E. Fitch, Hobart T. Steele, Walter M. Brown, Jr., A. D. Moore, George A. Long, William C. Perdue, Sept. 18, 1946.

Christianity begins at home. We build our characters there, and what we become in after years is largely determined by our training and home environment.—Tillman Hobson.

All men are by nature equal, made, all, of the same earth by the same Creator, and however we deceive ourselves, as dear to God is the poor peasant as the mighty prince.—Plato.

## Personals

The Chaplain of St. Mary's has been asked to conduct Religious Emphasis Week at Brenau College, Gainesville, Ga., November 10-12.

The Ven. J. K. Satterwhite, Archdeacon of Negro work in the Diocese of Florida has been making visitations in this diocese during the month of September. He was formerly of this diocese, born in Granville County, a graduate of St. Augustine's, and once in charge of churches in Winston-Salem and Raleigh.

The Rev. William J. Gordon, of Spray, was in charge of the service and preached at St. Peter's, Charlotte, on Sept. 22nd.

The Rev. M. George Henry, of Christ Church, Charlotte, attended the College of Preachers in Washington following the strenuous days as a member of the House of Deputies in Philadelphia.

The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, conducted a Preaching Mission at St. Matthias Church, Asheville, September 23rd-29th.

The Rev. Theodore Gibson, of Cocoanut Grove, Fla., was the guest preacher at St. Mark's, Wilson, on August 25th. And the Rev. Thaddeus P. Martin, Jr., of Brunswick, Ga., was the guest preacher at Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, on August 25th in the morning and at St. Mark's, Wilson, that evening.

Thomas B. Rice, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, was recently elected as a vestryman of his church to succeed the late Porter Steadman who died in July.

The Rev. Dr. Appleton Grannis, locum tenens at Christ Church, Raleigh, during the winter and spring, visited Raleigh on Sept. 24-25th. He will go to Lynchburg to take charge of St. John's Church during the absence of the Rev. Dr. R. A. Magill, who accompanies members of the staff of the National Council to China and Japan, Dr. Magill having formerly been a missionary to China.

The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, Jr., has been very busy speaking in many places in the Diocese. He said recently that he had fifty more addresses to make before he and his family will return to Alaska in order to reach Point Hope before Christmas. His wife has accompanied him to many places in the Diocese.

**STAMMER?** GET THIS FREE BOOK!  
New book, "Stammering, Its Cause and Correction," describes Bogue Method for correction of stammering, stuttering—successful 45 years. B. N. Bogue, Dept. 6501, Circle Tower, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

**For HEADACHE**



Capudine relieves headache fast because it's liquid. Its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin easing the pain. It also soothes nerve tension due to the pain. Use only as directed. 10c, 30c, 60c.

**LIQUID CAPUDINE**

**RASHES** Externally Caused

Relieve fiery itching and allay further irritation with active, specially medicated

**RESINOL\***

Buy today from any druggist.

Nothing Like **GRAYS OINTMENT** FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.



### Woman's Auxiliary

**Pres.,** MRS. HENRY BOURNE, Tarboro, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 Winston-Salem, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MISS DOLORES PITT, Tarboro, N. C.  
**Treas.,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Christian Education Sec.,** MRS. JOHN HUDDLE,  
 Chapel Hill, N. C.

## President Bourne Reminds The Members

The objectives of the Woman's Auxiliary branches for 1946-47, found on page 65 of the new year book, should be read at your October meeting. You will see that the last Objective listed is "Encourage the acceptance by your congregation of the Church's Program quota." Your November meeting should be planned with this Objective in view as a part of the preparation of your members for the Every Member Canvass in your mission or parish. I suggest that you use the following plan as a part of your November meeting: Ask the (1) Treasurer, or (2) Senior Warden, or (3) other members of the Vestry to come to the meeting and talk to you on the subject of the Church's Program. Request that he answer for you these questions:

1. What is meant by the term, Church's Program?
2. What is meant by the term, Church's Program quota?
3. What is the amount of the Church's Program quota assigned to your congregation last year? This year?
4. What plans does the vestry have for your total parish or mission budget?
5. Do they plan to accept the Church's Program quota assigned to you?
6. What is the spiritual significance of our giving to this fund?

We must avoid any impression that the women of the Auxiliary wish to assume the responsibility of the Every Member Canvass, or dictate to the vestry. Our discussion of parish finances should be an evidence of our interest and desire to be informed. When we find that our congregation cannot accept its assigned quota then we should offer as a branch of the Auxiliary every possible help to see that it does. There is a terrible urgency upon us in this atomic age that we, the Church Mili-

## Dates in The Woman's Auxiliary Calendar

### DISTRICT MEETINGS

Oct. 17—Guilford District—Burlington—Holy Comforter, Rev. C. F. Herman  
 Oct. 18—Wake-Orange District—Durham—St. Philip's, Rev. W. M. Latta  
 Oct. 23—Granville District—Littleton—St. Alban's, Rev. I. H. Hughes  
 Oct. 24—Mecklenburg District—Concord—All Saints', Rev. M. G. Henry  
 Oct. 25—Forsyth-Rowan District—Cleveland—Christ, Rev. W. M. Moore  
 Nov. 2—Negro District—Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's, Rev. C. F. Herman  
 Nov. 5—Edgecombe District—Tarboro—Calvary, Rev. J. M. Dick  
 Nov. 8—Richmond District—Albemarle—Christ, Rev. W. M. Latta  
 U. T. O. for triennium from Diocese of North Carolina, \$39,170.38.  
 U. T. O. for triennium from all Dioceses and Missionary Districts, \$1,675,126.20.  
 U. T. O. Custodian for the Diocese, Mrs. Peter Hairston, Mocksville, N. C.

## Honors Mrs. Clarkson

At the Triennial Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in Philadelphia Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson of St. Peter's, Charlotte, was elected as a member of the National Board of that group. This signal honor, most worthily bestowed, proves to her friends all the more that Mrs. Clarkson is duly appraised away from home as well as at home.

## Unique Occurrence

When one family doubles up in celebrities it is worthy of note. But when two families in one Diocese do the same, it is worthy of public print. Mrs. Urban T. Holmes represented the Auxiliary at the Triennial; Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson did likewise. At the same time over in the House of Deputies of the General Convention sat Dr. Urban T. Holmes and Francis O. Clarkson. No fifty fifty in this. Rather a hundred hundred rating!

(If Editors of exchange Diocesan papers know of any other case similar to this, kindly let this Editor know. Ed.)

## Gives Away Fortune

Pittsburgh, Pa.—Charles A. Locke, lawyer, has given away \$300,000, because "all that money in the bank wasn't bringing me happiness."

"I'm just keeping enough for myself to prevent my ever becoming a burden to society," Mr. Locke said. A foundation will distribute the \$300,000, almost three-fourths of his fortune, to the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of Pittsburgh, the YMCA and the University of Pittsburgh.

tant, should show forth the Glory of God and "give gladly, dear Lord, as Thou hast given to us."

## Mrs. Linwood D. Latta Passes

The many friends of the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, of Wadesboro, will learn with regret that his mother, Mrs. Linwood D. Latta, passed away in Wilmington on Sept. 20th. Besides her one son she is survived by her husband. Our sympathy goes to the family. May her soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon her.

## Dedicate Church School Teachers

A Service of Dedication for Church School Teachers, to be used as part of Morning Prayer, is available free from the Division of Christian Education. This service may be used on the Sunday the Church School opens, or on any other Sunday, but the importance of it lies in its being an integral part of the worship of the parish. The responsibility for Christian Education is the responsibility of the entire parish. The parish needs to be reminded of this fact.—Churchways.

## Family Coats-of-Arms

*Hand Painted in Full Colors.*

Records of over 250,000 Family Arms. Complete Heraldic Library.

Twelve Years Experience.  
 Manuscript Explaining Arms and giving family data furnished with each painting.

**HENNESSEE STUDIO OF  
 HERALDIC ART**  
 Salisbury, N. C.

## EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE, LYCETT, Inc.

317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## Christian Education

### "HERE" AND "THERE"

#### DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

## Personnel Changes

**Rev. William P. Price**, Priest-in-Charge, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, is the new chairman of the Diocesan Missionary Offering.

**Rev. Robert J. Johnson**, D. D. 1111 Washington St., Wilson, is the new chairman for Negro work, replacing the Rev. J. H. Thompson, who has left the Diocese.

**Miss Brightsie Savage**, of Battleboro, is the newly-elected President of the Guild of Church School Leaders. (Other officers elected at Vade Mecum this summer are: Vice-President—Mrs. Woodrow McKay, of Lexington; and Secretary-Treasurer—Miss Constance Thigpen, Parish Secretary, Christ Church, 1520 Providence Road, Charlotte).

**Rev. C. Alfred Cole**, Rector, St. Martin's Church, 1510 E. Seventh St., Charlotte, is chairman of a new committee on parochial schools.

The Object of the Birthday Thank Offering (beginning September 1st) during the coming year is to equip the children's ward at St. James' Hospital, Anking, China. The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, of Concord, is Diocesan Chairman of this Offering. Requests for information or supplies should be sent to him.

## Would Minimum Standards For Teachers Be Helpful?

In order to BEGIN trying to improve the quality of Church School teaching in our Diocese, co-operative efforts of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education and the Guild of Church School Leaders have resulted in the suggestion that Church Schools set the following OBJECTIVES for their teachers during the year 1946-47:

1. Attend a Training Conference at Vade Mecum, Kanuga, etc.—or, a Training Course (5 hours or more) in your District, Parish or Mission, taught by your Rector or teachers approved by the Diocesan Department.

2. Read at least three books during the year—from a list approved by our National Department of Christian Education)—as follows:

- (a) One on teaching
- (b) One on the Christian Life
- (c) One on the Bible (or Book of the Bible). (List to be published soon).

3. Visit the home of every child in your class during the year—with the intention of better understanding your pupils.

4. Have a "satisfactory" record of attendance at Church School and Church Services (the former to be approved by the Superintendent of your Church School; the latter by your Rector (or minister)).

(It is recommended that when circumstances permit each teacher have a "counselor" (preferably a Public School teacher who has children the same age as yours) with whom to discuss his or her work—and that you visit his or her class in school at least twice during the year to observe methods, etc.) A certificate will be issued to any Church School teacher in the Diocese who attains these objectives and who makes application through his or her Rector (or minister) to the Chairman of your Diocesan Department before September 1, 1947.

## IMPORTANT CHANGE!

### Diocesan Missionary Offering; Rectors and Church School Superintendents, PLEASE READ!

At the request of the Department of Christian Education and by action of the Executive Council of the Diocese, the Diocesan Missionary Offering (sometimes called Advent-Epiphany Offering) has become a "Non-Quota Credit" offering. This action was taken, with the Clear Understanding that Any Church School May Secure Credit for this Offering Toward the Church's Program Quota of Its Parish By Requesting That Such Credit Be Given when its check is sent in to The Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh.

The effect of this new status of the Diocesan Missionary Offering is that the offerings from all Church Schools which do not specifically request credit will go toward "Advance Projects" in connection with Mr. Fortune's Work Among the Deaf in our Diocese. Heretofore, this offering has simply been applied toward specific items already in the Diocesan Budget.

There are several special needs in our Work Among the Deaf (including a Rector for our Missionary to the Deaf, etc.), and our offering this year will help to meet some of these needs. Since we know that an increase in our Diocesan Missionary Offering means that we will "Go Forward" in our Work Among the Deaf, let us all strive to increase the amount of our offering this year.

Last year (1945-1946) this offering was

taken during the Advent or Epiphany seasons by most of our Church Schools, and the "dead-line" for having it in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer was January 31, 1946. This Year the "Dead-Line" will be **December 31, 1946**—because the beginning of the fiscal year of the Diocese will be changed from February 1st to January 1st—by recent action of the Executive Council.

Your Diocesan Department recommends that this offering be taken during the Advent Season. It may be taken anytime this fall—or up to the last few days in December. It must be in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer by December 31st, 1946.

## St. Martin's Expands Her Work in The Field of Christian Education

By REV. C. ALFRED COLE

In January of 1946 the rector, C. Alfred Cole, in his address at the congregational meeting called upon the people to enlarge the work of the Church in Christian Education by the establishment of a day school. At the regular vestry meeting in March the vestry appointed a committee to make a study of the projected school. The committee consisted of Mr. Stanley Black, Jr., chairman, Messrs. Erwin Laxton, David Lockwood, and Ray Spooner. This committee after communication with and observation of other schools, recommended to the vestry that such a project be undertaken. The vestry received the report with enthusiasm and plans were finally developed. It was the feeling of the group that in beginning the school it would be wiser to begin with pre-school children, ages four and five, and then as time passed and interest and need was present additional grades could be added. The school was limited in size to twenty-five students for the first year. Committees and staff were obtained which are as follows: Miss Aurelia Cave, Director of Christian Education, will have oversight and guidance of the Christian educational program upon which the school is founded. Mrs. Louis Vreeland, a graduate of Virginia State Teachers' College, Farmville, Virginia, an experienced Kindergarten teacher, is the teacher of the school. Miss Rebecca Tucker, an alumna of St. Mary's, is the assistant teacher. Mr. Charles Blackburn, retired business manager of the city schools of Charlotte, is treasurer. Mrs. J. Boyce Choate who operated successfully a school of her own for some years in Charlotte, is chairman of the advisory committee, and Mr. Stanley Black, Jr., vice president and secretary of the American Trust Company, is chairman of the committee from the vestry.

The school operates Monday through Friday each week from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon, and opened its doors with twenty-two children registered on Tuesday, September 3rd. Though it is under the control of St. Martin's Parish its finances are kept separate

(Continued on Page 14)



**Young People's Service League**

Pres., SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem

1st Vice Pres., GRANT HURST, Durham

2nd Vice Pres., ROBERT SAXTON, Charlotte

Sec., SUSAN JOYNER, Wilson

Thank Off. Custodian, CHARLES DULS,  
CharlotteEff. Rep. Sec., MADELINE COMBS,  
Winston-Salem

Dist. Sec., EDITH WINSLOW, Raleigh

Advisors, REV. ROBERT TURNER, Warrington;

MISS MARY BURGESS, Durham

**YOUTH SUNDAY**

One Sunday each year the youth of your parish and mine ask us to pause and consider their share in the life of that parish. October 20 has been designated as Youth Sunday this year.

Youth Sunday has two definite purposes:

It gives us an opportunity to find out just who the young people of the parish are and what part they are playing in the parish life. We will find out what special organizations exist for young people and what other groups attribute much of their success to the participation of young people. We will find out how many young people make their contribution as individuals.

It gives young people a sense of their worth to the parish. To have the whole parish family recognize and acknowledge their efforts and be interested and cooperative in their planning is vital to the successful integration of the youth program and the parish program.

The youth of the Church have chosen the theme: "To know the Christ and to make Him known." They have a vision of the role they must play as they grow from youth to adulthood in the Church. Youth Sunday is important to young people and to the parish.

Young people today—the Church tomorrow.

—Education.

**Youth Sunday, October 20th**

*Churchways* offers the following to all who may be interested:

At Morning Prayer—

Processional: Father, We Come  
(509—Hymnal 1940)

Opening Sentences, Confession and  
Absolution, Lord's Prayer.

Psalm 48, 67, 72, 84 or 96 (led by  
a young person).

Lesson: See Prayer Book, pp. 219,  
120, 176, 189 or 216 (led by a  
young person).

Creed (led by a young person).

Litany: The Worldwide Fellowship  
of Youth (1 cent, National  
Council).

Talk on United Youth Offering  
project.

Offertory.

The Address.

Prayers and Benediction.

Recessional: O God of Youth (508  
—Hymnal 1940).

At the Holy Communion:

Hymns: 508, 509, 321, 326, 333.

Combine brief sermon with Recognition of Youth.

**First National Youth Convention**

The history-making first National Youth Convention took place in Philadelphia, Sept. 13-15, 1946, with Miss Betty Street presiding. When the roll was called at the opening session, 85 out of the 88 dioceses and missionary districts had Youth delegates on hand to represent them. Even Alaska, Porto Rico, Liberia and Hawaii had delegates. There to represent our own Diocese were Miss Sarah Carter, Gordon Hurst, the Rev. Bob Turner and Miss Mary Burgess.

The approximately 300 delegates enjoyed two days crammed full of inspiration and fellowship, and of thinking and planning together for cooperative action in days ahead. Of the many resolutions

presented and discussed, probably the most significant were: THAT a thorough study of ways of sending relief to war-torn Europe be made; That these ways be apportioned among the various dioceses, and be followed up by publishing periodic reports of the work being accomplished by the young people; THAT the Youth of the Nation take the initiative in instituting family prayers in their homes; THAT the U.S.S.R. and the Ecumenical Church both be put on the "must list" for study next year. A resolution of special interest to this Diocese, that the Young People's Thank Offering be made a national project, was referred to the National Youth Commission for further study.

Among the high lights long to be remembered will be the visits to the House of Deputies, the Woman's Auxiliary and the House of Bishops; the banquet and dance; the delightful songs and dances, in native costumes by the Hawaiian delegates; the presentation of leis of carnations flown from Hawaii especially for the occasion, (not forgetting the 5-lb. sack of sugar also brought from Hawaii as a special gift for the Presiding Bishop!); the Youth Mass Meeting with the Bishops, Deputies and Woman's Auxiliary delegates as specially invited guests; the stirring address at the Mass Meeting by Bishop Kennedy of Hawaii; Onward Christian Soldiers sung in Hawaiian by their 15 delegates,—and then in English by the hundreds of people present; the two Corporate Communion; followed by breakfasts, furnished by the host churches to the 300 delegates; the offerings from the services for Bishop Harris' work in Liberia; the sight-seeing tour of Philadelphia; the closing sessions; the Provincial meetings; old friendships renewed and new friendships formed; the sad farewells and the long trips home!

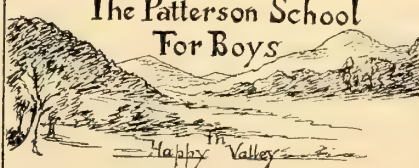
But even as Philadelphia faded far from sight, the horizon was brightened by the prospect of immediate united action by the Youth of our Nation, — for the

many parishes on October 20th the Young People will take over the Youth Sunday Services, and make their contributions to the United Youth Offering, which this year goes to the Young People of Japan for Christian Service in their native country. \$1,000 is the sum needed to train one such young person. Looking still further into the future, looms the World Conference for Christian Youth, to be held in Oslo, Norway, July 30-August 9, 1947. Of the 240 American delegates allowed, 5 will be Episcopalians. Our prayers begin now and continue,—that this Conference will be a tremendous force for strengthening Christian Brotherhood among the youth of the world. The theme chosen for Oslo is simply and beautifully stated,—"Jesus Christ is Lord."

Joyfully, then, the Youth Convention delegates returned to their homes throughout the country with renewed conviction of their individual responsibility to help realize the goal of the U.M.C.Y.,—"To know the Christ and to make Him known," with the challenging words of Bishop Kennedy still ringing in their ears,—"The extraordinary Christ demands extraordinary followers!"

Spending what should be prudently saved, or saving what should be prudently spent, are both wrong.—Owen D. Young.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**



Happy Valley

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |



## Summary of the General Convention

(Continued from Page 2)

fully up to the high standards long since set in the American Episcopate, but it is impossible not to experience a sense of sadness and loss at the retirement of such men as Bishops Manning of New York, Maxon of Tennessee, Perry of Rhode Island, Colmore of Puerto Rico, Davis of Western New York, Riefsnyder, formerly of North Kwanto, Japan, and the rest.

Bishop Edwin A. Penick of North Carolina is the new vice-chairman of the House of Bishops, and the alert and efficient Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence of Western Massachusetts, is chairman of the Important Committee on Dispatch of Business in the House of Bishops, while Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, holds the similar post in the House of Deputies.

The Archbishop of Canterbury has been so much in the public eye that review of his activities at the convention seems superfluous, but it may be said that here is a great gentleman of the Church, genial, wise, eager to advise and counsel with the American Church, anxious for closer relationships between the Church of England and our Church, hopeful that all Anglicans shall unite in influencing the thought and conscience of the world in the direction of a just and lasting peace.

The Convention learned with gratification and appreciation that there is no longer a national Church deficit. In 1933, giving decreased so rapidly that expenditures could not be deaced with similar rapidity, so that at the end of 1934 we had a deficit of \$852,739.73. From undesignated legacies and from various surpluses . . . and with the skilful management of Treasurer Lewis B. Franklin, the deficit has been paid in full, budgets have been balanced and undesignated legacies have become available for advance work in many missionary areas. Giving has increased, but not nearly enough, Dr. Franklin warned. The year 1945 showed an increase of 27 per cent over 1943, and expectations for 1945 show a further increase, but still we are giving but \$1.25 per communicant per year for the General Church Program, which offers no reason for complacency or self-satisfaction. In his report to the Convention, Dr. Franklin announced his retirement before next general Convention, saying that he had been persuaded to withhold it for a time, that he might be of assistance to the new Presiding Bishop. When Dr. Franklin retires the Church will have lost its greatest layman. Each year, by the genius of his financial aptitudes, he actually invested and reinvested funds so that the skilful and conservative transactions resulted in a profit to the Church running up to \$250,000 and more in a year. Further, he is known throughout the Church as one of its most persuasive, inspiring speakers; and his administrative work in Church Missions House has been of superlative quality through all the years. He sacrificed much when he abandoned a successful career in banking, and he has no regrets. He is happy to have been of service to his Church.

Dr. Franklin has given his life to the Church; her missionary advance is his foremost hope, and his devotion, wholehearted and earnest, provides the outstanding example of the 100 per cent business man, dedicated to Christ and the spread of His Gospel.

There are no more Lewis B. Franklins, but the whole Church should thank God for his life, his work and his example of complete consecration.

At a great mass meeting held September 12th, Bishop Bravid W. Harris, Bishop Norman B. Binsted and Dr. T. Z. Koo told of needs and opportunities in Africa, the Philippine Islands and China. Said Bishop Harris of Liberia, "Our witness on the mission field can rise to no greater heights than that at the home base. There is need for a new surrender to God's will and for the courage, nurtured and strengthened by the strength which God alone supplies, to follow where He leads."

The Convention continued our membership in the World Council of Churches, and approved membership in the New National Council of Christian Churches in the United States of America.

Four thousand women of the Church attending their Triennial meeting, made a great Corporate Communion of thanksgiving, and presented the United Thank Offering of \$1,631,576.21, the largest such offering in its 60-year history. The program of the Triennial was deeply spiritual in emphasis, with daily meditations, studies of the Christian faith, Home, Community and World problems, seeking truly to learn the mind of Christ and to prepare to be His emissaries to a needy world in a crucial time. Women figured in the House of Deputies, when for the first time a woman, Mrs. Randolph Dyer of the diocese of Missouri, was seated as a lay deputy.

The Convention approved a new canon on Holy Matrimony, which some bishops regard as a liberalization of Church law, while others say it is a "tightening." A canon that can be so described may leave something to be desired, but the new canon surely places more responsibility upon the bishops, and provides that individual cases shall be judged upon their merits. Also it definitely represents an honest attempt to interpret the mind of Christ applied to life as it is, rather than as it ideally should be.

Laymen are becoming more aware of their place in the Church. Mr. Harvey Firestone, Jr., chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work reported to the Convention that the various laymen's organizations in the Church are taking on new life. Already 2,812 parish keymen are promoting mens' activities in the dioceses and missionary districts. Conferences of laymen are held, programs of service are developed, the Advent Corporate Communion is now one of the great events of the year, evangelism is being studied and results put into effect; lay readers are being trained; informational and inspirational literature is being prepared, distributed and used, and the Men's Corporate Gift is making possible extension work in many dioceses and districts. The laymen of the Church are interesting themselves in teaching missions, re-

treats, schools of religion, study—indeed, in the whole field of Christian education. In his report Mr. Firestone concluded "If we are to achieve world brotherhood, which is the keystone to world peace, may God give the men of the Church the wisdom and the courage to face the opportunities and the responsibilities of the days that lie ahead."

Youth of the Church held their first annual convention September 14 and 15. Nearly 300 delegates and their adult advisors talked seriously of the problems of the world today; of youth's place and youth's work in the Church. They discussed and planned a program for youth and by youth, including participation in every phase of the Church's program. They pledged aid to the Church's program for rehabilitation and advance, dedicated themselves to study of interracial attitudes and relations, pledged support to the World Council of Churches, approved a plan for wheatless days to help feed the world's hungry, planned active cooperation in world relief, sent fraternal greetings to Christian youth in Japan, adopted a plan to promote family prayer in homes everywhere approved of Christian Unity, and devoted their Youth Offering to training native Christian youth leadership in Japan.

Pleading for inter-racial understanding, the magnetic and forceful Bishop of Honolulu, Harry S. Kennedy—who brought with him a group of charming young people from the Hawaiian Islands—said "We come to conventions and tinker with the machinery of the Church. We pass legislation, all of which is doubtless necessary, but until we change the hearts and minds of men, until we teach them by word and example that God has made of one blood all nations of men, we have failed.

"I know what it is to live with people of many races. My milkman is Japanese; my grocer Chinese-Hawaiian, my barber is Filipino, my dentist Caucasian. They are all examples of what Christian missions can do. Thousands of non-Christians are ready to embrace Christianity, but we desperately need workers who will go forth with the Gospel of brotherhood and peace. How much do you care . . . and what is in your heart?"

Bishops must retire at the age of 72, but retired bishops continue to have seat, vote and voice in the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop must retire at the age of 68.

The missionary district of Western Nebraska and the dioceses of Nebraska are now united into one new diocese of Nebraska. The Convention voted to transfer the Anglican Communion's work in the Republic (Continued on Page 12)

## Gas on Stomach

Relieved in 5 minutes or double your money back  
When excess stomach acid causes painful, suffocating gas, sour stomach and heartburn, doctors usually prescribe the fastest-acting medicines known for symptomatic relief—medicines like those in Bell-ans Tablets. No laxative, Bell-ans brings comfort in a jiffy or return bottle to us for double money back. 25c.

**CHILLS & FEVER  
DUE TO MALARIA  
RELIEVED  
BY → 666**

Caution. Use only as directed



## Ways of Giving

Listed by JOHN WESLEY

- I. THE CARELESS WAY—To give something to every cause that is presented without inquiring into its merits.
- II. THE IMPULSIVE WAY—To give from impulse, as much and as often as sensibility prompts.
- III. THE INDUSTRIOUS WAY—To make a special effort to earn money for Christian or benevolent objects.
- IV. THE SELF-DENYING WAY—To save the cost of luxuries, and apply them to purposes which in our judgment are worthy of support.
- V. THE SYSTEMATIC WAY—To lay aside each week, or whenever anything is received, as an offering to God, a definite portion, one-tenth, one-fifth, one-third, or one-half. Gifts would be largely increased if it were generally practiced.
- VI. THE EQUAL WAY—To give to God, and the needy, just as much as we spend on ourselves, balancing our personal expenditures by our gifts.
- VII. THE HEROIC WAY—To limit our expenses to a certain sum, and give away all the rest of our income.

## Reconstruction And Advance Fund

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Albemarle, Christ Church.....         | \$ 78.11  |
| Ansonville, All Soul's.....           | Wadesboro |
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....          | 250.00    |
| Battleboro, St. John's .....          | 160.00    |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter.....       | 2,000.00  |
| Burlington, Mills, Calvary .....      | 47.59     |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross..... | 3,454.26  |
| Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....        | 47.60     |
| Charlotte, Christ Church.....         | 1,600.00  |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....       | 1,551.61  |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....         | 200.00    |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's .....         | 5,869.09  |
| Charlotte, St. Peter's .....          | 6,885.00  |
| Cleveland, Christ Church.....         | 165.32    |
| Concord, All Saints' .....            | 600.00    |
| Coolemees, Good Shepherd .....        | 414.00    |
| Davie County, The Ascension .....     | 310.00    |
| Durham, St. Andrew's .....            | 54.68     |
| Durham, St. Joseph's .....            | 40.00     |
| Durham, St. Philip's .....            | 4,800.00  |
| Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's ..... | 36.00     |
| Enfield, Advent .....                 | 239.00    |
| Erwin, St. Stephen's .....            | 106.45    |
| Germantown, St. Philip's .....        | Mt. Airy  |
| Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....        | 5,108.20  |
| Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....        | 1,500.00  |
| Halifax, St. Mark's .....             | 302.00    |
| Henderson, Holy Innocents' .....      | 2,660.10  |
| High Point, St. Mary's .....          | 531.45    |
| Hillsboro, St. Matthew's .....        | 458.58    |
| Iredell County, St. James' .....      | 30.00     |
| Jackson, The Saviour's .....          | 197.00    |
| Lawrence, Grace .....                 | 32.50     |
| Leaksville, Epiphany .....            | 200.00    |
| Lexington, Grace .....                | 500.00    |
| Littleton, St. Alban .....            | 410.25    |
| Louisburg, St. Paul's .....           | 112.00    |
| Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's .....  | 178.00    |
| Monroe, St. Paul's .....              | 374.79    |
| Mt. Airy, Trinity .....               | 50.00     |
| Oxford, St. Stephen's .....           | 1,907.88  |
| Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....    | 200.00    |
| Pinehurst, Village Chapel .....       | 100.00    |
| Raleigh, Christ .....                 | 5,000.00  |
| Raleigh, Good Shepherd .....          | 3,964.34  |
| Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel .....      | 1,056.00  |
| Raleigh, St. Saviour's .....          | 370.25    |
| Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....         | 340.00    |
| Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....         | 25.00     |
| Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' .....     | 588.25    |
| Rockingham, Messiah .....             | 27.00     |

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....   | 4,015.00  |
| Rowan County, St. Matthew's ..... | 11.00     |
| Salisbury, St. Peter's .....      | 25.00     |
| Salisbury, St. Luke's .....       | 3,351.00  |
| Salisbury, St. Paul's .....       | 100.00    |
| Sanford, St. Thomas' .....        | 57.00     |
| Scotland Neck, Trinity .....      | 788.85    |
| Smithfield, St. Paul's .....      | 200.00    |
| Southern Pines, Emmanuel .....    | 2,300.00  |
| Speed, St. Mary's .....           | 79.25     |
| Spray, St. Luke's .....           | 200.00    |
| Statesville, Trinity .....        | 337.50    |
| Stovall, St. Peter's .....        | 65.00     |
| Tarboro, Calvary .....            | 2,500.00  |
| Wadesboro, Calvary .....          | 655.00    |
| Walnut Cove, Christ .....         | 40.00     |
| Warrenton, Emmanuel .....         | 2,841.00  |
| Weldon, Grace .....               | 466.21    |
| Wilson, St. Timothy's .....       | 2,000.00  |
| Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....   | 10,000.00 |
| Duke University Students .....    | 130.00    |
| Selma, St. Gabriel's .....        | 23.00     |

TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES.....\$85,317.11

### COLORED CHURCHES

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Charlotte, St. Michael's ..... | \$ 300.00 |
| Greensboro, Redeemer .....     | 8.00      |
| Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....    | 50.00     |
| Pittsboro, St. James .....     | 24.00     |
| Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....     | 100.00    |
| Raleigh, St. Augustine's ..... | 800.00    |
| Rocky Mount, Holy Hope .....   | 39.50     |
| Salisbury, St. Philip's .....  | 25.00     |
| Tarboro, St. Luke's .....      | 65.60     |
| Wilson, St. Mark's .....       | 60.00     |

TOTAL COLORED CHURCHES..\$ 1,472.10

TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES..... 85,317.11

GRAND TOTAL.....\$86,789.21

(NOTE: No receipts from churches omitted.)

## In Memoriam

The Vestry of Saint Paul's Church records with profound sorrow the passing of J. Porter Stedman who entered into eternal life on July 11, 1946. His services to the Parish and Diocese were extensive. He was elected a member of the Vestry on December 6, 1922, and served continuously as a member thereof until his death. He served as Chairman of the Ushering Committee from February, 1923, until 1937. He was active in the Every Member Canvass and served as chairman for several years. He was deeply interested in the work of Thompson Orphanage and served efficiently and faithfully on the Board of Managers of that institution and also as Chairman of the Thompson Orphanage Committee of this Parish. He served actively as a member of the Vade Mecum Committee of the Diocese and his interest in this diocesan institution was unceasing.

Among his many activities in this Parish and one in which he was intensely interested was the work of the Endowment Committee of which he was a member from its inception to its successful conclusion in 1944.

Modest in manner, retiring in disposition, generous in his support of every worthy cause, a devoted Churchman, J. Porter Stedman fulfilled the pledge to fight manfully under Christ's banner and to continue His faithful soldier and servant unto life's end.

*Be It Resolved*, by the Vestry of Saint Paul's Church that by the passing of J. Porter Stedman this Vestry and Congregation lost a wise and devoted member and a loyal friend whose loss we mourn, but for whose life and services we give thanks to God.

*Be It Further Resolved*, that a copy of this resolution be sent to his wife as a testimonial of our affection and admiration for our valued colleague and as an expression of our sympathy for her in her bereavement, and that a copy be published in the North Carolina Churchman.

Unanimously passed by the Vestry of Saint Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, September 22, 1946.

Signed by: R. E. Lasater, J. A. Mackie, Gordon Pannill, R. E. Guthrie, Thomas B. Rice, Willard B. Revelle, Frederick S. Hill, Reade H. Willis, W. A. Goodson, James S. Cox, George L. Irvin, Jr., Arthur deT. Valk, and Aaron W. Cornwall.

The cause of freedom is identified with the destinies of humanity, and in whatever part of the world it gains ground, by and by it will be a common gain to all who desire it.  
—Kossuth.

## How Much Should I Contribute To My Church?

1. What my *heart* dictates.
2. All that I can give without endangering the *needs* of my own family.
3. To the extent that it calls for some *sacrifice* on my part.
4. A sum that gives me a sense of happy participation in the work of my Church.
5. An evaluation of the work of my Church in my family—and for others—and the community.
6. Many people follow the ancient custom of "tithing" in determining their contribution. A "tithe" was a tenth of one's income. The principle involved here is that of "stewardship"—a recognition that God is the source of all things and that our relationship to our means is one of being stewards of what we possess.



## Summary of the General Convention

(Continued from Page 2)

fully up to the high standards long since set in the American Episcopate, but it is impossible not to experience a sense of sadness and loss at the retirement of such men as Bishops Manning of New York, Maxon of Tennessee, Perry of Rhode Island, Colmore of Puerto Rico, Davis of Western New York, Riefsnyder, formerly of North Kwanto, Japan, and the rest.

Bishop Edwin A. Penick of North Carolina is the new vice-chairman of the House of Bishops, and the alert and efficient Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence of Western Massachusetts, is chairman of the Important Committee on Dispatch of Business in the House of Bishops, while Anson T. McCook, of Connecticut, holds the similar post in the House of Deputies.

The Archbishop of Canterbury has been so much in the public eye that review of his activities at the convention seems superfluous, but it may be said that here is a great gentleman of the Church, genial, wise, eager to advise and counsel with the American Church, anxious for closer relationships between the Church of England and our Church, hopeful that all Anglicans shall unite in influencing the thought and conscience of the world in the direction of a just and lasting peace.

The Convention learned with gratification and appreciation that there is no longer a national Church deficit. In 1933, giving decreased so rapidly that expenditures could not be decessed with similar rapidity, so that at the end of 1934 we had a deficit of \$852,739.73. From undesignated legacies and from various surpluses . . . and with the skilful management of Treasurer Lewis B. Franklin, the deficit has been paid in full, budgets have been balanced and undesignated legacies have become available for advance work in many missionary areas. Giving has increased, but not nearly enough, Dr. Franklin warned. The year 1945 showed an increase of 27 per cent over 1943, and expectations for 1945 show a further increase, but still we are giving but \$1.25 per communicant per year for the General Church Program, which offers no reason for complacency or self-satisfaction. In his report to the Convention, Dr. Franklin announced his retirement before next general Convention, saying that he had been persuaded to withhold it for a time, that he might be of assistance to the new Presiding Bishop. When Dr. Franklin retires the Church will have lost its greatest layman. Each year, by the genius of his financial aptitudes, he actually invested and reinvested funds so that the skilful and conservative transactions resulted in a profit to the Church running up to \$250,000 and more in a year. Further, he is known throughout the Church as one of its most persuasive, inspiring speakers; and his administrative work in Church Missions House has been of superlative quality through all the years. He sacrificed much when he abandoned a successful career in banking, and he has no regrets. He is happy to have been of service to his Church.

Dr. Franklin has given his life to the Church; her missionary advance is his foremost hope, and his devotion, wholehearted and earnest, provides the outstanding example of the 100 per cent business man, dedicated to Christ and the spread of His Gospel.

There are no more Lewis B. Franklins, but the whole Church should thank God for his life, his work and his example of complete consecration.

At a great mass meeting held September 12th, Bishop Bravid W. Harris, Bishop Norman B. Binsted and Dr. T. Z. Koo told of needs and opportunities in Africa, the Philippine Islands and China. Said Bishop Harris of Liberia, "Our witness on the mission field can rise to no greater heights than that at the home base. There is need for a new surrender to God's will and for the courage, nurtured and strengthened by the strength which God alone supplies, to follow where He leads."

The Convention continued our membership in the World Council of Churches, and approved membership in the New National Council of Christian Churches in the United States of America.

Four thousand women of the Church attending their Triennial meeting, made a great Corporate Communion of thanksgiving, and presented the United Thank Offering of \$1,631,576.21, the largest such offering in its 60-year history. The program of the Triennial was deeply spiritual in emphasis, with daily meditations, studies of the Christian faith, Home, Community and World problems, seeking truly to learn the mind of Christ and to prepare to be His emissaries to a needy world in a crucial time. Women figured in the House of Deputies, when for the first time a woman, Mrs. Randolph Dyer of the diocese of Missouri, was seated as a lay deputy.

The Convention approved a new canon on Holy Matrimony, which some bishops regard as a liberalization of Church law, while others say it is a "tightening." A canon that can be so described may leave something to be desired, but the new canon surely places more responsibility upon the bishops, and provides that individual cases shall be judged upon their merits. Also it definitely represents an honest attempt to interpret the mind of Christ applied to life as it is, rather than as it ideally should be.

Laymen are becoming more aware of their place in the Church. Mr. Harvey Firestone, Jr., chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work reported to the Convention that the various laymen's organizations in the Church are taking on new life. Already 2,812 parish keymen are promoting mens' activities in the dioceses and missionary districts. Conferences of laymen are held, programs of service are developed, the Advent Corporate Communion is now one of the great events of the year, evangelism is being studied and results put into effect; lay readers are being trained; informational and inspirational literature is being prepared, distributed and used, and the Men's Corporate Gift is making possible extension work in many dioceses and districts. The laymen of the Church are interesting themselves in teaching missions, re-

treats, schools of religion, study—indeed, in the whole field of Christian education. In his report Mr. Firestone concluded "If we are to achieve world brotherhood, which is the keystone to world peace, may God give the men of the Church the wisdom and the courage to face the opportunities and the responsibilities of the days that lie ahead."

Youth of the Church held their first annual convention September 14 and 15. Nearly 300 delegates and their adult advisors talked seriously of the problems of the world today; of youth's place and youth's work in the Church. They discussed and planned a program for youth and by youth, including participation in every phase of the Church's program. They pledged aid to the Church's program for rehabilitation and advance, dedicated themselves to study of interracial attitudes and relations, pledged support to the World Council of Churches, approved a plan for wheatless days to help feed the world's hungry, planned active cooperation in world relief, sent fraternal greetings to Christian youth in Japan, adopted a plan to promote family prayer in homes everywhere approved of Christian Unity, and devoted their Youth Offering to training native Christian youth leadership in Japan.

Pleading for inter-racial understanding, the magnetic and forceful Bishop of Honolulu, Harry S. Kennedy—who brought with him a group of charming young people from the Hawaiian Islands—said "We come to conventions and tinker with the machinery of the Church. We pass legislation, all of which is doubtless necessary, but until we change the hearts and minds of men, until we teach them by word and example that God has made of one blood all nations of men, we have failed.

"I know what it is to live with people of many races. My milkman is Japanese; my grocer Chinese-Hawaiian, my barber is Filipino, my dentist Caucasian. They are all examples of what Christian missions can do. Thousands of non-Christians are ready to embrace Christianity, but we desperately need workers who will go forth with the Gospel of brotherhood and peace. How much do you care . . . and what is in your heart?"

Bishops must retire at the age of 72, but retired bishops continue to have seat, vote and voice in the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop must retire at the age of 68.

The missionary district of Western Nebraska and the dioceses of Nebraska are now united into one new diocese of Nebraska. The Convention voted to transfer the Anglican Communion's work in the Republic (Continued on Page 12)

## Gas on Stomach

Relieved in 5 minutes or double your money back  
When excess stomach acid causes painful, suffocating gas, sour stomach and heartburn, doctors usually prescribe the fastest-acting medicines known for symptomatic relief—medicines like those in Bell-ans Tablets. No laxative. Bell-ans brings comfort in a jiffy or return bottle to us for double money back. 25c.

**CHILLS & FEVER  
DUE TO MALARIA  
RELIEVED  
BY → 666**

Caution. Use only as directed



## Ways of Giving

Listed by JOHN WESLEY

- I. THE CARELESS WAY—To give something to every cause that is presented without inquiring into its merits.
- II. THE IMPULSIVE WAY—To give from impulse, as much and as often as sensibility prompts.
- III. THE INDUSTRIOUS WAY—To make a special effort to earn money for Christian or benevolent objects.
- IV. THE SELF-DENYING WAY—To save the cost of luxuries, and apply them to purposes which in our judgment are worthy of support.
- V. THE SYSTEMATIC WAY—To lay aside each week, or whenever anything is received, as an offering to God, a definite portion, one-tenth, one-fifth, one-third, or one-half. Gifts would be largely increased if it were generally practiced.
- VI. THE EQUAL WAY—To give to God, and the needy, just as much as we spend on ourselves, balancing our personal expenditures by our gifts.
- VII. THE HEROIC WAY—To limit our expenses to a certain sum, and give away all the rest of our income.

## Reconstruction And Advance Fund

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Albemarle, Christ Church.....         | \$ 78.11  |
| Ansonville, All Soul's.....           | Wadesboro |
| Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....          | 250.00    |
| Battleboro, St. John's.....           | 160.00    |
| Burlington, Holy Comforter.....       | 2,000.00  |
| Burlington, Mills, Calvary.....       | 47.59     |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross..... | 3,454.26  |
| Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....        | 47.60     |
| Charlotte, Christ Church.....         | 1,600.00  |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....        | 1,551.61  |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....          | 200.00    |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's.....          | 5,869.09  |
| Charlotte, St. Peter's.....           | 6,885.00  |
| Cleveland, Christ Church.....         | 165.32    |
| Concord, All Saints'.....             | 600.00    |
| Coolemees, Good Shepherd.....         | 414.00    |
| Davie County, The Ascension.....      | 310.00    |
| Durham, St. Andrew's.....             | 54.68     |
| Durham, St. Joseph's.....             | 40.00     |
| Durham, St. Philip's.....             | 4,800.00  |
| Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....  | 36.00     |
| Enfield, Advent.....                  | 239.00    |
| Erwin, St. Stephen's.....             | 106.45    |
| Germantown, St. Philip's.....         | Mt. Airy  |
| Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....         | 5,108.20  |
| Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....         | 1,500.00  |
| Halifax, St. Mark's.....              | 302.00    |
| Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....       | 2,660.10  |
| High Point, St. Mary's.....           | 531.45    |
| Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....         | 458.58    |
| Iredell County, St. James'.....       | 30.00     |
| Jackson, The Saviour's.....           | 197.00    |
| Lawrence, Grace.....                  | 32.50     |
| Leaksville, Epiphany.....             | 200.00    |
| Lexington, Grace.....                 | 500.00    |
| Littleton, St. Alban.....             | 410.25    |
| Louisburg, St. Paul's.....            | 112.00    |
| Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....   | 178.00    |
| Monroe, St. Paul's.....               | 374.79    |
| Mt. Airy, Trinity.....                | 50.00     |
| Oxford, St. Stephen's.....            | 1,907.88  |
| Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....     | 200.00    |
| Pinehurst, Village Chapel.....        | 100.00    |
| Raleigh, Christ.....                  | 5,000.00  |
| Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....           | 3,964.34  |
| Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....       | 1,056.00  |
| Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....           | 370.25    |
| Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....          | 340.00    |
| Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....          | 25.00     |
| Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....      | 588.25    |
| Rockingham, Messiah.....              | 27.00     |

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....  | 4,015.00  |
| Rowan County, St. Matthew's..... | 11.00     |
| Salisbury, St. Peter's.....      | 25.00     |
| Salisbury, St. Luke's.....       | 3,351.00  |
| Salisbury, St. Paul's.....       | 100.00    |
| Sanford, St. Thomas'.....        | 57.00     |
| Scotland Neck, Trinity.....      | 788.85    |
| Smithfield, St. Paul's.....      | 200.00    |
| Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....    | 2,300.00  |
| Speed, St. Mary's.....           | 79.25     |
| Spray, St. Luke's.....           | 200.00    |
| Statesville, Trinity.....        | 337.50    |
| Stovall, St. Peter's.....        | 65.00     |
| Tarboro, Calvary.....            | 2,500.00  |
| Wadesboro, Calvary.....          | 655.00    |
| Walnut Cove, Christ.....         | 40.00     |
| Warrenton, Emmanuel.....         | 2,841.00  |
| Weldon, Grace.....               | 466.21    |
| Wilson, St. Timothy's.....       | 2,000.00  |
| Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....   | 10,000.00 |
| Duke University Students.....    | 130.00    |
| Selma, St. Gabriel's.....        | 23.00     |

TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES.....\$85,317.11

### COLORED CHURCHES

|                               |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Charlotte, St. Michael's..... | \$ 300.00 |
| Greensboro, Redeemer.....     | 8.00      |
| Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....    | 50.00     |
| Pittsboro, St. James.....     | 24.00     |
| Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....     | 100.00    |
| Raleigh, St. Augustine's..... | 800.00    |
| Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....   | 39.50     |
| Salisbury, St. Philip's.....  | 25.00     |
| Tarboro, St. Luke's.....      | 65.60     |
| Wilson, St. Mark's.....       | 60.00     |

TOTAL COLORED CHURCHES.....\$ 1,472.10

TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES..... 85,317.11

GRAND TOTAL.....\$86,789.21

(NOTE: No receipts from churches omitted.)

## In Memoriam

The Vestry of Saint Paul's Church records with profound sorrow the passing of J. Porter Stedman who entered into eternal life on July 11, 1946. His services to the Parish and Diocese were extensive. He was elected a member of the Vestry on December 6, 1922, and served continuously as a member thereof until his death. He served as Chairman of the Ushering Committee from February, 1923, until 1937. He was active in the Every Member Canvass and served as chairman for several years. He was deeply interested in the work of Thompson Orphanage and served efficiently and faithfully on the Board of Managers of that institution and also as Chairman of the Thompson Orphanage Committee of this Parish. He served actively as a member of the Vade Mecum Committee of the Diocese and his interest in this diocesan institution was unceasing.

Among his many activities in this Parish and one in which he was intensely interested was the work of the Endowment Committee of which he was a member from its inception to its successful conclusion in 1944.

Modest in manner, retiring in disposition, generous in his support of every worthy cause, a devoted Churchman, J. Porter Stedman fulfilled the pledge to fight manfully under Christ's banner and to continue His faithful soldier and servant unto life's end.

*Be It Resolved*, by the Vestry of Saint Paul's Church that by the passing of J. Porter Stedman this Vestry and Congregation lost a wise and devoted member and a loyal friend whose loss we mourn, but for whose life and services we give thanks to God.

*Be It Further Resolved*, that a copy of this resolution be sent to his wife as a testimonial of our affection and admiration for our valued colleague and as an expression of our sympathy for her in her bereavement, and that a copy be published in the North Carolina Churchman.

Unanimously passed by the Vestry of Saint Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, September 22, 1946.

Signed by: R. E. Lasater, J. A. Mackie, Gordon Pannill, R. E. Guthrie, Thomas B. Rice, Willard B. Revelle, Frederick S. Hill, Reade H. Willis, W. A. Goodson, James S. Cox, George L. Irvin, Jr., Arthur deT. Valk, and Aaron W. Cornwall.

The cause of freedom is identified with the destinies of humanity, and in whatever part of the world it gains ground, by and by it will be a common gain to all who desire it. —Kossuth.

## How Much Should I Contribute To My Church?

1. What my *heart* dictates.
2. All that I can give without endangering the *needs* of my own family.
3. To the extent that it calls for some *sacrifice* on my part.
4. A sum that gives me a sense of happy participation in the work of my Church.
5. An evaluation of the work of my Church in my family—and for others—and the community.
6. Many people follow the ancient custom of "tithing" in determining their contribution. A "tithe" was a tenth of one's income. The principle involved here is that of "stewardship"—a recognition that God is the source of all things and that our relationship to our means is one of being stewards of what we possess.



## Summary of the General Convention

(Continued from Page 10)

lics of Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Panama from the British diocese of Honduras to the Episcopal Church's missionary district of the Panama Canal Zone.

The Convention expressed deep appreciation of the leadership given the Church by Robert D. Jordan, the Department of Promotion, and the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on their work in the Reconstruction and Advance Fund campaign.

Three missionary bishops were elected. The Rev. George Quartermann, of Amarillo, Tex., for North Texas; the Rev. Lane W. Barton, Orange, N. J., for Eastern Oregon; and the Rev. Stephen C. Clark of Pasadena, for Utah.

The Approaches to Unity with the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., are delayed until next General Convention. There were two reports, majority and minority, and both were received with expressions of appreciation. The Commission on Approaches to Unity is continued, and it will prepare a statement of faith and order in harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral. Study and conversations with the Presbyterian Church will be continued. Greetings and gratitude for "brotherly courtesies" were extended to the Presbyterian Church, with the request that its Department of Church Unity and Cooperation prepare a similar formulation. The Lambeth Conference of 1948 will be asked to set up a Standing Committee on the reunion of Christendom to consider all specific approaches to unity in which any Church of the Anglican Communion is concerned. Thus when the subject comes up again at the General Convention of 1949, it can be considered in the light of an opinion from Lambeth as to how the proposals for union with the Presbyterian Church will affect our status in the Anglican Communion.

New members of the National Council are Bishops R. Bland Mitchell, Arkansas; Arthur R. McKinstry, Delaware; the Rev. John S. Higgins, Minnesota; Messrs. C. M. Davis, East Carolina; Charles P. Taft, Southern Ohio; S. S. Schmidt, Harrisburg; and Dr. Clark J. Kuebler of Fond Du Lac. Women nominated by the Triennial of the Auxiliary for membership in the National Council, to be confirmed by the Council itself are Dr. Adelaide T. Case, professor at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.; Mrs. John E. Hill, present member of the Council, from Philadelphia; Miss Anne W. Patton, present member of the Council from Los Angeles, a sister of the late General Patton; and Mrs. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, N. Y., president of the United Council of Churchwomen.

The Convention adopted a budget for the General Church Program of \$3,386,887 for 1947, this being \$651,829 more than the 1946 budget. Deducting the interest from trust funds, the United Thank Offering and miscellaneous items of income, this means that \$2,735,097 must be given by the people of the Church. Bishop Henry Hobson of Southern Ohio told the Bishops that there is not a parish or mission in the entire Church that cannot double its 1946 giving, if clergy and

laity unite in a genuine effort. His declaration was greeted with applause by the House.

The convention placed the Church squarely behind the United Nations, urging larger powers for it. It urged that we find a ground of understanding with Russia based upon reasonable concessions. The National Council is ordered to raise a fund of not less than \$1,000,000 during each of the years 1947, 1948 and 1949, in the name of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, this to be disbursed for the relief and inter-church aid programs coordinated by Church World Service through the World Council of Churches and through the National Christian Councils in Eastern Asia. Said the statement presenting this plan:

"What is the need? It can be counted in the billions of dollars with which UNRRA buys the total surplus of one nation's food-stuffs to distribute to others; complete railroad stocks to furnish transportation, hospitals, factories and machinery to care for the ill and to get industry, commerce and agriculture into operation. In these terms it has meant as much as four hundred million dollars a year to one small country.

"But the need can be counted in smaller, more personal terms. A church home for orphans in France needs supplementary food and books to nourish the bodies and souls of the children. A hospital in China or the Philippines needs medical supplies, sheets, bandages; a theological school in Athens needs clothing, cassocks, books for the students. Parish churches want temporary shelters in which to worship and to congregate for fellowship and works of mercy. Clergy need supplementary salaries, bicycles on which to visit parishioners, vestments, altar vessels.

"Multiply these needs thousands of times; count them in China, Holland, India, Yugoslavia, the Philippines, Japan, Germany, France, Norway, Burma, Italy, and the needs can be seen. Not to be forgotten are the Displaced Persons who cannot return to their old homes. They are the responsibility of all the Christian people of America. These homeless people must be ministered to while in temporary camps, some brought to this country within the quota, and hopefully large numbers moved to havens in new countries. The Church must go with them."

"UNRRA and its necessary successor cares for relief and rehabilitation on a mass basis. The many general community or secular relief agencies specialize on particular needs or countries. None of these agencies can help the Christian Churches directly. That is the obligation and the opportunity of the Christian Churches alone. We must rehabilitate their life and work, and revive their ministry to the souls and bodies of their people and nations."

And finally, the Presiding Bishop after January 1 is the Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, bishop of Massachusetts. He had headed a great and successful diocese since 1930. He served through World War I as a chaplain, and in World War II he headed our Army and Navy Commission. More recently he was made head of the inter-denominational General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains. He has visited

Europe during and since the war, counselled with chaplains both there and in the Aleutians, administered the vast Army and Navy Commission program with wisdom, vision and complete success . . . so much so that it has been acclaimed widely in our own Church and outside of it. Bishop Sherrill has been a member of the National Council, vice chairman of the House of Bishops, Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and chairman of the important Committee on Dispatch of Business. He is 56 years old, so will serve as Presiding Bishop for twelve years.

The next General Convention will meet in San Francisco, probably September 26th to October 8th, 1949.

The Convention stressed the need for new activity in Christian Education, voted that the National Council's Division be made a Department of Christian Education, with an enlarged program, and a larger budget.

At its closing session the Convention passed resolutions of appreciation to the University of Pennsylvania, the City of Philadelphia, the Bishop and Church people of Pennsylvania, and the secular press, the Church press, the national Press Associations and the radio stations, for fine cooperation throughout the Convention.

At the closing session, Presiding Bishop-elect Henry K. Sherrill resigned as head of the Army and Navy Division, and Presiding Bishop Tucker appointed Bishop Oliver J. Hart, of Pennsylvania, the new chairman.

—John W. Irwin.

"War would ever be a fugitive,  
If only Christ among us might live."

—James Patrick McGovern.

No one is so insignificant as to be sure that his example does no harm.

The question of the correct plural of the word "Mongoose" was solved by a gentleman who wanted a pair of these interesting and affectionate creatures.

He wrote to a dealer: "Sir, please send me two mongeese."

He did not like the looks of this, tore up the paper and began again: "Sir, please send me two mongooses."

This version did not satisfy him any better than the first, so he wrote: "Sir, please send me a mongoose; and, by the way, send me another."

The teacher had told a group of five-year olds the story of the three Hebrew children, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego.

Mother: "What did you learn today, Tony?"

Tony: "Well, the teacher talked about your shack, my shack, and a bungalow."

—Clipped.

"Very few men are wise by their own counsel, or learned by their own teaching; for he that was only taught by himself had a fool to his master."—Ben Jonson.

The conscience of children is formed by the influences that surround them; their notions of good and evil are the result of the normal atmosphere they breathe.

—Richter.



## St. Augustine's 79th Opening

With the Rev. Edgar H. Goold in charge of the service, St. Augustine's College began its 79th formal opening at 11:40 a.m. on September 24th. The crowded Chapel with its overflowing College enrollment resounded with hearty and lovely music under the charge of Mr. Mayo, the organist and choir leader. Bishop Penick welcoming all new students, especially the GI's, wished for them during the coming year two things: 1st, that as Jacob at Bethel perceived that God was present there, so would they always feel the presence of God in that Chapel, remembering that as God had told Jacob that He would always be with him, so would He be with them; 2nd, that they would stretch forth their energies and their purpose in life to the uttermost, always realizing that there can always be better men and women in any profession or vocation than ever before; and what the value of this aim can mean in their lives day by day.

Dr. Edson E. Blackman, of Charlotte, president of the Alumni Association, came down to greet the new students. He struck a very sympathetic response when he told the football team that hereafter he wanted from them no longer "moral victories" but "victories." The Rev. Messrs. James McD. Dick, Charles F. Wulf, Ray Holder and I. Harding Hughes all made short speeches of welcome, as did the Rev. Dr. Heritage of Charlotte, and Archdeacon Satterwhite of Florida, the latter two graduates of St. Augustine's.

## Non-Cents

A big silver dollar and a little brown cent,  
Rolling along together went;  
Rolling along the smooth sidewalk,  
When the dollar remarked, for dollars can talk:

"You poor little cent, you cheap little mite,  
I am bigger than you and twice as bright.  
I'm worth more than you a hundredfold.  
And written on me in letters bold  
Is the motto drawn from the pious creed:  
'In God We Trust,' which all may read."  
"Yes, I know," said the cent,  
"I'm a cheap little mite, and I know  
I'm not big, nor good, nor bright,  
And yet," said the cent,  
With a meek little grin,  
"You don't go to church as often as I."

—Selected.

## More Canterbury Clubs Needed in Our State

Fred I. E. Ferris, of Duke University, President of the N. C. Episcopal College Students Conference, is most anxious to establish more Canterbury Clubs in our State. He writes to us as follows:

In your columns I should appreciate an article which would contain the following: (1) suggestions for our next convention meeting place; (2) suggested topic matter for our next convention as sent in by interested clergymen and students; (3) suggested speakers for individual topic discussions which are apart from the regular convention theme; other miscellaneous suggestions as to what the average student would like to do at the convention other than the planned discussions and banquet such as parties, sings, outings, sightseeing, etc. The second part of this article could contain our aims for this coming year as follows: (1) Our main purpose will be to help in the building of the Kingdom of God; (2) our second aim will be to establish more Canterbury Clubs in the colleges and universities which want them (in this instance they should write to me or other officers in the organization for further information); (3) our third aim is for greater participation of these Canterbury Clubs in combined meetings at various colleges and universities throughout the state, thereby offering an opportunity for those desiring it to meet students from other colleges and universities and bringing our family closer together; and last (4) our fourth aim is to increase the interest of all Episcopal students in the work of the church in the state and nation and also to increase the number of delegates to the convention held each year. These are our working aims as stated briefly and under each of these is a list of smaller aims which are related either directly or indirectly. Our most difficult aim to accomplish will be concerning the Negro and white faction and difficulties which always arise. Why two educated groups cannot get together, I do not know. (His address is P. O. Box 4014, Duke Station, Durham, N. C. Ed.)

It is better to light a candle than to curse the darkness.—Old Chinese proverb.

## Episcopal Chaplain In Two World Wars Awarded Gold Star

### Was Chaplain on Carrier "Wasp"

Washington, D. C.—The Rev. Merritt F. Williams, canon of the Episcopal Cathedral here, has been awarded a Gold Star in lieu of a second Bronze Star Medal for services aboard the U.S.S. West Virginia during the war. The citation indicated that the award is "for meritorious service in connection with combat operations against the enemy as Chaplain aboard the U.S.S. West Virginia. By his heroism, courage, outstanding personal character, cheerfulness, helpfulness, and all-around ability both in lay and religious matters, his service was of incalculable value in maintaining the morale of the crew at a high peak of fighting efficiency."

Canon Williams, a veteran of both World Wars, was awarded the Bronze Star Medal for his services to seriously wounded crewmen aboard the sinking carrier Wasp. Before World War II he had been rector of parishes in the South, and chaplain at the University of Florida. Before that, he had been a missionary at Fort Yukon, Alaska.

## Annual Meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches Changed

Due to circumstances beyond their control the N. C. Council of Churches has had to change its annual meeting to Oct. 22nd, according to its Exec. Sec., the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold. It will meet at Bennett College, Greensboro.

The most destructive criticism is indifference.—Ed. Howe.

## An Ideal for Our Church

To make our Church, the best Church of its size in the best Community of its size in our State. Why not?

To make our Church a place where the real Spirit of Brotherhood prevails and to spread that Spirit in the Community.

To promote in every possible way the spirit of business cooperation and mutual helpfulness among people.

To make our Church furnish a wholesome, happy social center in our Community.

To help make our Community a Community where people read good things and think high thoughts and where as fine a type of American and world citizen is produced as in any place on earth.

To make our Church a place where anyone in any sort of need can find The Heavenly Friend, Jesus Christ, Our Saviour.

OTIS MOORE, Garnerville, N. Y.  
Town and Country Church.



## Gen. Patton's Pin Given To Episcopal Church

Hoboken, N. J. — The four-star pin worn by the late General George S. Patton, in the drive through the German war machine in France and Germany, was presented by his widow, Mrs. Beatrice Patton, to St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Hoboken. The presentation was made on the 36th anniversary of the marriage of General and Mrs. Patton. The pin was accepted for the parish by the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church. General Patton was a devout Episcopal Churchman, and his sister, Miss Anne W. Patton of Los Angeles, is a member of the Episcopal Church's National Council.

## Altar Is American Gift To British Chaplain-General

New York, N. Y.—The Army and Navy Division of the National Council of the Episcopal Church has sent a portable altar to the chaplain-general of the British Army as a gift "in remembrance of the happy relationship between American and British chaplains." Acknowledging the gift, the chaplain-general, Canon Frederick Llewelyn Hughes, wrote: "I am most grateful to your Church. We all thought that you sent your chaplains out well furnished for their work and I am particularly glad to have one of your portable altars not only as a personal gift, but as an example of the way in which you equip your chaplains."

## Here's a New Wrinkle in Parties!

By ANNA ROSE SCHARRE

Mrs. Mary Perkins, a devoted member of St. Stephen's, sent an invitation to every member of her immediate family (daughters, sons, daughters-in-law, sons-in-law, and grandchildren) to be present on the Church Lawn on a certain day in July.

OBJECT: mowing, trimming, and weeding.

Hours were set for the convenience of all—from eight in the morning to eight at night—each was asked to give at least an hour's time to this "party."

In speaking of her mother's VOCATIONAL GIVING PARTY, one daughter laughingly remarked that she had a man to trim the hedge in her own yard so she wouldn't be "too tired" to participate in her mother's project for the church.

RESULT: a beautiful, well tended church yard—every shrub carefully trimmed and every weed gone!

## The Sacrament of Money

"Money is a sacrament—the sacrament that serves all religions. It is the outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual reality. This outward token, whereby hidden values are transmitted, may be used in the service of God, or in the service of Mammon. It represents time and energy and property. With it you can give something of yourself, something taken out of your life, toward the achievement of things in which, otherwise, you could never share.

"The Offertory is the Church's ceremonial for the Sacrament of Money. In the ancient Church the people brought fruit and vegetables and meat and clothes and bread and wine, at the Offertory, and laid them prayerfully on the Lord's Table. A little bread and wine was especially consecrated then for the Lord's Supper, and the other things were used for the relief of the needy and the spread of the Church. We still bring bread and wine, but our gifts of money replace the food and clothes, and make it possible for us to do much more than the early Church could do."—The Church News, Diocese of New Jersey.

## Church Plan Gets Food For Overseas Relief

Boston, Mass.—Through signing a duplex pledge card, one half of which is to be placed in the parish alms basin, or sent to diocesan headquarters, and the other half to be posted prominently in the signer's kitchen, people of the Episcopal Diocese of Massachusetts are asked to pledge one or more of the following actions: one entirely wheatless day each week; two wheatless meals per day; a weekly cash contribution for famine relief made through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief; conservation of fats and oils; belief in government rationing of foods essential to famine relief.

## Just Rambling Along

(Continued from Page 2)

Woman's Auxiliary. . . . Alexander B. Andrews sends us the following: That on April 10th the Rev. Ernest Davis Vanderburgh, a Presbyterian minister, and his wife were confirmed by Bishop Oldham of Albany, N. Y. Mr. Vanderburgh has applied to be received as a postulant for Holy Orders. He is an A.B. of the University of N. C., class of 1937. . . . The Rev. James S. Cox will have all members of this Diocese to join him in his very justifiable pride in the fact that our Diocese went far over the top in the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, of which he was the Chairman. The total was \$86,789.21. . . . The National Convocation on The Church in Town and Country will take place at Des Moines November 12-14, 1946. . . . On September 5th the Treas. of the National Council reported "a payment equal to 111.1 per cent of the amount due to the close of August." Dr. Franklin thought it an unusually good report, particularly in view of the efforts centered on raising the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. . . . Isaac London, Church layman and editor of The Rockingham Dispatch in his August 28th issue gives a very interesting and enlightening editorial entitled "A Four-Day Trip Through Colonial America," eastern North Carolina and Southeastern Virginia being the regions covered. Only a newspaper man of much experience could have gleaned so much in so short a time!

## St. Martin's Expands Her Work in the Field of Christian Education

(Continued from Page 8)

from the finances of the parish. At the present time the school is self-supporting though when it was first projected the vestry agreed to underwrite any losses during the first year of its operation.

St. Martin's Kindergarten school is an adventure in Christian education on day school level and from the registrations received is proving of service to the community of Charlotte.

The Christian educational program is based on "A Child's Faith":

I believe in God above,  
I believe in Jesus' love,  
I believe his Spirit, too,  
Comes to teach me what to do.  
I believe that I can be  
True and loving, Lord, like thee.

With this as the base, hymns, prayers, stories and activities are geared to it. "My Bible Leaflet" of the Graded Series is given to each child each week. In teaching each statement of the Child's Faith we follow closely the Church Seasons, as for example, "I believe in God above" is being used now under which the child is taught about God through hymns, prayers, stories and activities, as the creator of nature and the children. The child is also taught that God is the Father of His children. When Advent season begins the child is then guided into the second statement, "I believe in Jesus' love" beginning with the Annunciation and then on through the Birth, early life, and so on through the Church Year.

—Exchange.



## Such A Lovely Form of a Memorial

The papers carried an account of a lot that had been purchased by the late Thomas L. Philbrick, of Christ Church, Raleigh, same lot to have upon it his home, if he came back alive from the war. Instead of returning he was one of the many heroes who gave his life for the Cause. Now his parents have taken that same lot and made it into The Thomas L. Philbrick Memorial Park dedicating it to the crew members of the U. S. Army bomber that went down in the far Pacific along with Thomas. Dedicatory services were held on September 21st, 1946. The late Isaac Hall Hanff, the son of Mrs. Samuel Hanff, of Scotland Neck, was also a member of this crew.

## Tell About General Convention

Church school boys and girls are interested in hearing about the highlights of the General Convention. Ask one of your diocesan deputies, lay or clerical, who likes to talk to children, to tell them about the great Opening Service with all the Missionary Bishops and other leaders participating; about the great issues the Church is facing and what it is doing to meet them, and any sidelights on some of the dramatic events and leaders which may be of interest to boys and girls.

The children can arrange an attractive bulletin board of Convention pictures and articles cut from the religious and secular press. General Convention rates the attention of the entire parish.

## Prayer of Christian Farmers

*O God, source and giver of all things, who dost manifest Thy infinite majesty, power and goodness in the earth about us, we give Thee honor and glory.*

*For the sun and the rain, for the manifold fruits of our fields, for the increase of our herds and flocks, we thank Thee. For the enrichment of our souls with divine grace we are grateful.*

*Supreme Lord of the harvest, graciously accept us and the fruits of our toil, in union with Christ, Thy Son, as atonement for our sins, for the growth of Thy Church, for peace and charity in our homes, for salvation to all. Amen.*

National Catholic Rural Life  
Bulletin, August, 1940.

### COME EARLY

It's a preacher in the Ozark country who advises the flock to "come early if you want a back seat."—The Detroit News.

A man must have either great men or great objects before him, otherwise his powers degenerate, as the magnet's do when it has lain for a long time without being turned toward the right corners of the world.—Selected.

## The Answer to The Church's Financial Problems

By The Late BISHOP GEORGE CRAIG STEWART

The one answer to all the financial problems of the Church, at home and abroad, is summed up in a word of one syllable: TITHING.

Some day the Church will wake up and begin to preach and practice tithing. Until it does we shall continue to muddle along, letting the few consecrated tithers carry the bulk of the burdens as they do today.

Tithing! You know what it is, don't you? The Jews do it: so do the Mormons: so do the Dowieites: so do the Moodyites, and the Seventh Day Adventists,—yes and increasingly the Methodists and Presbyterians and Baptists. It is simply trying to play fair with God. It is testing the vitality of your creed by the reality of your sharing. It is putting your religion on as sound a basis as your patriotism by taxing your income for your Church as you tax it for your State. It is taking 10 per cent of your gross income and setting that aside as a basic minimum for objects to which you can conscientiously contribute in God's name and for His sake, and not for any personal or private benefit. After that 10 per cent, you begin to give! That tithe represents stern discipline, sheer duty. Once it is paid, love adds what it can and will. But the 10 per cent basic minimum is strictly observed by the tither. It may be used for all sorts of things,—Red Cross, Milk Fund, Community Chest, etc. How much of it should the Church have? Half of that 10 per cent? I think that would not be too much. As I speak, do a little figuring. What was your gross income in 1938? Five Thousand dollars? And your tithe was \$500.00? And one-half of that to the Church would be \$250.00, or \$5.00 a week. Well, what was your pledge in 1938?

Was your gross income \$50,000 last year? And was your gift to the Church at least one-half of your tithe or \$50.00 a week?

And at the other end of the scale, suppose your gross income was but \$2,000.00 last year. One-half of your tithe would be \$2.00 a week to the Church. Did you give a quarter or a half dollar?

The cure for the Church's constant strain to balance budgets by card parties, bazaars, entertainments, pleas from the chancel, special begging by letter, and seasonal begging at Christmas and Easter, wheedling, cajoling, enticing contributions from reluctant donors,—is right here in the practice of tithing. It is fair to everybody, it distributes the load: or rather it lifts the subject to the level where it belongs; it tries every one's faith by the acid test of "What is it worth to you?" It brings us face to face with the Crucified and makes us answer the question,—“How much would I sacrifice for Him?”

Someone will say, “But I am on relief,” or “So many of our families are on relief.” Well, if you are on relief you obviously have no earned income at all and one tenth of 0 is 0. But if actual incomes were being faithfully tithed by Christians, the Community Chests all over the country and every local relief organization would be strengthened enormously, and the Government would not have to take over so many of our relief agencies and their work. It is downright silly to scold and complain against the government's intrusion into this field when instead of taking advantage of the 15 per cent deduction allowed from an income tax the average American gives so little of his income to religion, education, and charity, that he never yet has deducted one-fifth of this 15 per cent allowed, for such gifts. The deductions in these brackets have never yet reached 3 per cent!

Some one else may argue,—“Tithing is legalistic. It is an old Jewish law, but we are not bound by what they did in the days of Moses or of Malachi or even of Christ!” I am not putting it upon a legalistic basis. I only reply as I think St. Paul would, that if by the law such giving abounded, by grace it should much more abound. I am taking you straight to the Master who plainly said,—“If you are not faithful in the use of money (Mammon He called it) how can I entrust to you the true spiritual riches?” Too long have we yielded to the Manicheans in our midst who think it is not “spiritual” to talk of money and the use of it, who would have the subject banned in the pulpit, and banished from the chancel, so as not to stain the white radiance of altar and sanctuary. The stain comes rather from the ghastly hypocrisy of offering at the altar casual contributions which have no significant relation to our income, and then singing to Tallis Major “All things come of Thee O Lord and of Thine own have we given thee;”—The stain comes from spending spending spending on our own bodies, and starving the Body of Christ so that it sits by the wayside begging instead of striding across the world on its ministries of Grace.

## What Will My Contribution to The Church Mean?

1. It will mean that I believe in Christ sufficiently to want to help His work.
2. It will contribute toward the mission work of the Church in hospitals, Churches and schools.
3. It will afford the chance for some people to know more about Christ.
4. It will make available to individuals the consolation, inspiration and power which come from the Services of the Church.
5. It will contribute toward the program of this Church of social service, pastoral care, education and worship.
6. It will indicate that I support something specifically Christian.
7. It will be a sign that I do think of others.
8. It will show that I take seriously my duty as a member of the Church.



## A Prayer for The Success of The Every Member Canvass

*Authorized by the Presiding Bishop*

O God, we seek Thy guidance, strength, and help to perform Thy work so needed in our troubled world. Stir us with such love towards Thee that we may gladly share whatever Thou hast entrusted to us of life, love, money, and time for the relief of the world's sorrow and the coming of Thy Kingdom. Bless those who go forth in Thy name and bless the homes which they enter. May this Every Member Canvass help us all to find our true home and purpose in the Church of Him who came to give peace to a fearful world, our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

### CAN WE HELP?

Your Diocesan Department of Promotion is anxious and willing to help in any way it can to promote the Every Member Canvass in your parish or mission.

If you need pledge cards, write to Reverend James M. Dick, 126 W. Morgan Street, Raleigh, N. C.

If you need mailing pieces, write to Reverend Carl F. Herman, 207 Tate Street, Greensboro, N. C.

If you are interested in showing the movie "GO FORTH," write to Reverend M. George Henry, 1520 Providence Road, Charlotte, N. C.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**for CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
NEW CATALOG on Request  
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.  
Division of  
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.  
210-71 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

### Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

**Christchurch**  
SCHOOL for BOYS  
Intermediate School: Seventh to Ninth Grades. Upper School: College Entrance Requirements. This school is a member of the system of schools in the Diocese of Virginia.

Apply to  
The Rev. S. Janney Hutton,  
Headmaster, Christchurch School,  
Christchurch, Va.

## THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH  
THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at  
20 Exchange Place New York, N. Y.

### SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*  
AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

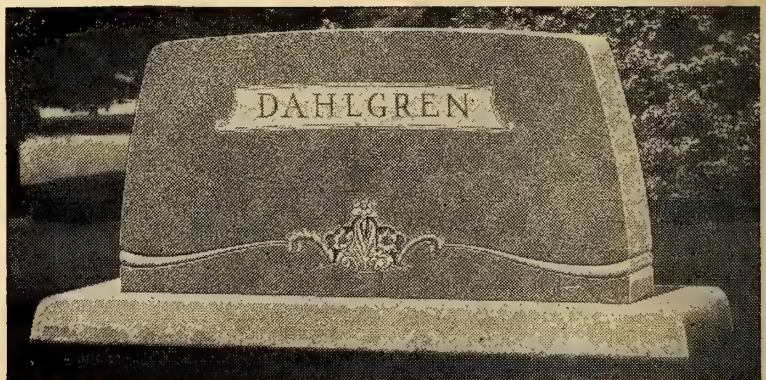
Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music

20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, *Business Manager*



### No Monument is More Durable than the stone from which it is cut.

Though the design be most artistic and the workmanship reach perfection, the finished monument can never be more beautiful or last longer than the stone from which it is cut.

Ask your monument dealer for genuine

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

It meets all tests for strength, durability and beauty, and excels as a monumental stone.

It is most lasting because it is composed of the most durable minerals known.

It is superbly beautiful because it is made up of the substance of precious stones and gems.

Inscriptions on it are clearly legible because of the marked contrast between cut and polished surfaces.

There are many granites which have a surface resemblance to Winnsboro Blue Granite, but they do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church

VOL. XXXVI

RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1946

No. 3

## THINK ABOUT IT, AND, MAY BE YOU WILL ACT

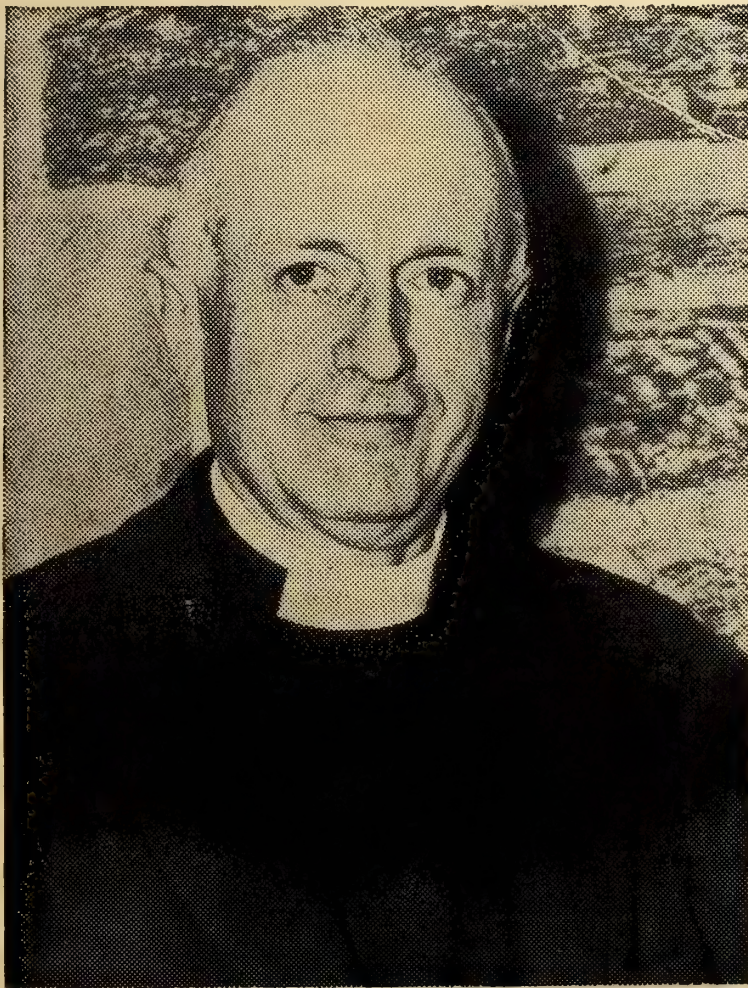
Haven't you already too many THINGS? Is it not a task to make up your mind what you would like to give to a loved one, or to a dear friend for Christmas? Isn't it true that your taste for the appropriate gift you would like to bestow is far above what you feel that you are able to expend? "She has so many THINGS already," or "What on earth does he really need?", you have said so many times.

But war-torn Europe and China need THINGS. The least amount of money will purchase some appropriate necessity for one among millions.

So, instead of THINGS to be purchased here, why not send to The Presiding Bishop's Fund, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y., checks for \$25.00, \$15.00, \$10.00, \$5.00, \$3.00, or even \$1.00, and then drop a card to your friend, or even to one of the family, hand a card stating, "In your name I am sending to the Presiding Bishop's Fund a check for Relief in war-stricken areas." You may be sure that your money will be sent to where it will do the maximum good with the least overhead for expense for operation.

Why worry about Christmas? Don't worry. Send money, and then a card.

Editor.



The Right Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, Bishop of Massachusetts, who on January 1, 1947, will become the twentieth Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church. Bishop Sherrill was a chaplain in World War I, and during World War II he headed his Church's Army and Navy Commission. He is head also of the General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

## Jogs From The Bishop's Log

June 16: 7:30 a.m., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. This was the Corporate Communion of the Annual Conference of Laymen. 9:30 a.m.: During the forenoon I attended the sessions of the Laymen's Conference under the leadership of Mr. Hugh B. Campbell, diocesan key man. During the afternoon session I summarized the day's discussion in a brief talk, and pronounced the Benediction. 4:45 p.m., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed three persons presented by Chaplain James R. Davidson, O.R.D.

18: Issued Lay Reader's License to Preston Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland.

19: Conferences today with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, member of the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College, and with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, business manager of St. Mary's School.

20: 2 p.m., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

21: Conferences this afternoon with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, who has received a call to New Jersey; and with Chaplain Ralph H. Kimball, O.R.D., Greensboro.

23: 11 a.m., Grace Church, Weldon: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons. 4 p.m., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Mr. Hicks read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.

24: 12 m., Raleigh: Met with the Endow-



ment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Davidson, Chaplain, O.R.D., Greensboro.

25: I have today admitted Peter Chase Robinson as a candidate for Holy Orders. 12 m., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 5 p.m., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. I have today given my canonical consent to the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, for the sale of certain property located on East Morehead Street in that city.

26: 11 a.m., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: With the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector, and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, I officiated at a funeral. 4:15 p.m., St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg: Confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader, three of whom were from St. Matthias' Mission, and four from the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson. 5:30 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, I officiated at a wedding.

27: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment at 5 p.m., I conferred with the Rev. Henry Johnston.

28: Issued Lay Reader's License in favor of T. Settle Avery and C. Wallace Bourne for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. John H. Hallowell of Duke University. 4 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with R. J. Mangum, now a student at Princeton University.

29: Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Western New York my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of that diocese. Issued Lay Reader's License to the following for use in Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: John Hilliard Zollicoffer, Bennett H. Perry, Hereford C. Wolfe, John Boddie Crudup and Dr. David Stanley Alkins.

30: 11 a.m., Christ Church, Albemarle: Preached, confirmed two persons from Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and consecrated this church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Warden of the Mission, and the sentence of Consecration by the Priest in Charge, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. Following the service, I enjoyed the fellowship of a picnic lunch with the members of this congregation.

July 1: Letter Dimissory transferring the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson to the Diocese of New Jersey becomes effective this date. 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William Penn Price, returned Chaplain. 5 p.m., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: met with the Finance Committee of the parish and two representatives of the Diocesan Executive Council. 8:30 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. I. M. Bailey.

2: Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: With the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D., Locum Tenens, I officiated at a funeral.

3: 5:30 p.m., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. 6:30 p.m.: Attended a very enjoyable congregational supper

(Continued on Page 15)

## News of The Church

Some 2,000 young men are needed to serve as "cowboys" on UNRRA livestock ships. The **Brethren Service Committee** in charge of this project, asks for men who "have ability to handle cattle, and have an interest in helping other people."

Since June, 1945, about 5,000 men have made these trips. They have been farmers, school teachers, writers, students, veterans and conscientious objectors.

The first livestock shipment was made in June, 1945, since which time 185 trips have been made carrying horses, mules, and cattle. The animals were purchased by UNRRA representatives and shipped to the ports towns of Portland, Maine; Baltimore, Newport News, Virginia; Savannah, New Orleans, and Houston, where they were prepared for shipment to Greece, Yugoslavia, Poland, Czechoslovakia and Italy.

The trips usually last five to seven weeks. Minimum age is 18 years. Pay is \$150 and maintenance while on ship. Expenses to and from the port city are borne by the "cowboy." Inquiries should be sent to the **Brethren Service Committee**, New Windsor, Md.

The **National Council's Far Eastern Commission** left New York at the end of September, traveling to the West Coast by train and from there to Manila by plane. Visits will be made at Manila, and then in Japan and China, for conferences with bishops and other Church leaders, and survey of needs for rehabilitation. The Commission is headed by the Rev. Dr. James Thayer Addison, and includes Dr. Lewis E. Franklin, Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman and the Rev. Dr. Robert A. Magill.

**Bishop Richard A. Kirchhoffer** of Indianapolis, spoke to a California congregation recently about Canterbury College, just taken over by the Church in Indiana. He mentioned the fact that part of this year's support from the College would come from "**Founders of Canterbury College**," people who gave \$100 or more.

Mrs. **Quentin Huang**, wife of the recently-consecrated bishop of Kunming, was in the congregation, and contributed a Chinese \$100 bill, thus becoming a "Founder." **Bishop Kirchhoffer** said that the amount, translated into American money, might not be large, but he is impressed with the significance of the fact that "In the first asking and offering for **Canterbury College**, an offering from representatives of the Church in China was made."

Following **Bishop Henry K. Sherrill's** withdrawing from Chairmanship of the Army and Navy Division, **Bishop Oliver J. Hart** of Pennsylvania will assume that post. Like **Bishop Sherrill**, **Bishop Hart** has seen active service as Chaplain in two world wars.

(Continued on Page 15)

## Just Rambling Along

His many friends will be sorry to learn that the Rev. Dr. James Thayer Addison, Vice President of the National Council, and in charge of all of our foreign missionary work, had a heart attack enroute to the Orient to evaluate, along with Mrs. Arthur Sherman, Dr. Lewis Franklin, and the Rev. Dr. Magill (of Lynchburg, Va.), our missions there. At Guam he and Mrs. Addison left the ship, and both will return to the States as soon as Dr. Addison is strong enough to travel. . . . The luncheon given by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's, Oxford, when the Rev. Mr. Hobgood was ordained, was a delightful affair, some 23 clergy being able to learn to know many of that congregation, as well as a number of visitors. . . . A Negro maid at a Long Island Hotel brought in \$20.00 to the rector of the Little Church Around The Corner (in New York City), her gift to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. . . . A minister whose son, 4, moved to a different place. The son, missing his old associates, ran away. When the father found his son and began to tell him why he should not run away, the son asked, "Did you mean it, Daddy, or were you just preaching?" True story! . . . Chaplain H. Nutt Parsley, of Duke University Episcopal students, reports that a new organ, "no bigger than a minute, but capable of yielding a mighty tone," has been given to his "flock" and "is a tremendous help in our services." Mr. Parsley has two students to become responsible for getting out students to each Corporate Communion. . . . The Rev. Carl F. Herman reports that at Good Shepherd's, Asheboro—a new charge for Mr. Herman—Bishop Penick was on Oct. 13th presented the "largest Confirmation class in the history of this congregation." . . . St. Mark's, Wilson, has "given an order for a memorial altar and reredos to Archdeacon Kennedy, a cabinet maker of Asheville." This same church has changed its hour for Church School on Sunday until after the morning service, thus being able to get a sufficient number of teachers. . . . The Union Thanksgiving Service this year in Wilson will be held in St. Timothy's Church.



## The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, Jr., Advanced To The Priesthood

Around twenty clergy were present at the ordination of the Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, Jr., when he was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Penick at St. Thomas Church, Sanford, on Oct. 16th. The Rev. Edward M. Spruill, of Mayodan, presented the candidate and the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, of Pittsboro, preached the sermon. Other clergy taking part were the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Southern Pines, John W. Drake, Winston-Salem, and Clarence E. Hobgood of Raleigh. Mr. Baird's mother from Auburn, Ala., was present, as were a number of other visitors from out of town.

A luncheon was served to all clergy and visitors at the Wilrik Hotel following the service.

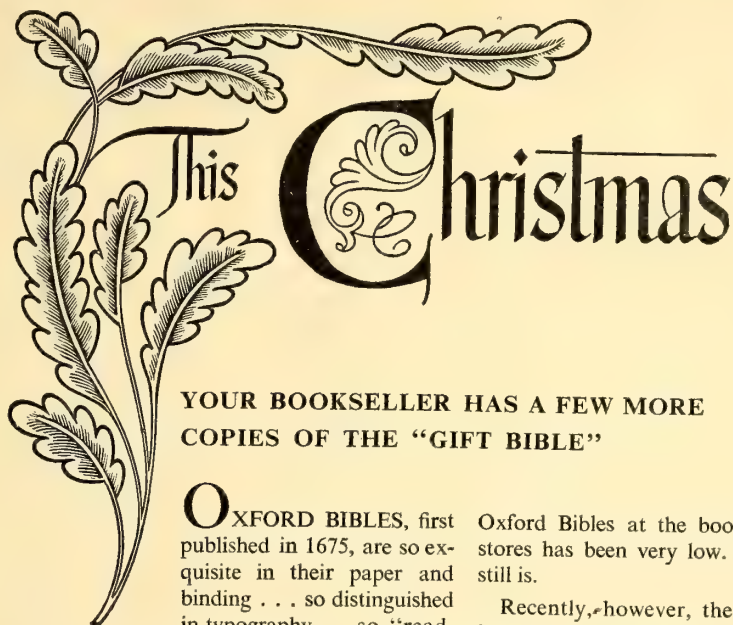
The Rev. Mr. Baird became at once Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas Church, continuing his work in Sanford.

### Rev. Mr. Brodie Going to New York

The Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, whose resignation as Rector of Trinity Episcopal Church becomes effective October 1, has accepted a position as administrative assistant to the Church World Service.

The Church World Service is an organization composed of the Protestant Churches of America and works in cooperation with all denominations as a channel of information on Church work throughout the world, and the disposition of various church forces throughout the world. It assembles data for the various denominations and reports to them on Christianity and Christian service at regular intervals so that the churches may know how to utilize their forces to the best advantage. The recent General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church appropriated \$5,000 for the Episcopal share of the Church World Service for the next three years.

Mr. Brodie will be located in New York City at 37 East 36th St. and will leave for his new post on Monday. He has been Rector at Trinity for the past thirteen years. Prior to accepting the post with the Church World Service he was offered a post in charge of city missions at St. Barnabas House in New York City but decided he preferred to accept the Church World Service post.—The Scotland Neck Commonwealth.



**YOUR BOOKSELLER HAS A FEW MORE COPIES OF THE "GIFT BIBLE"**

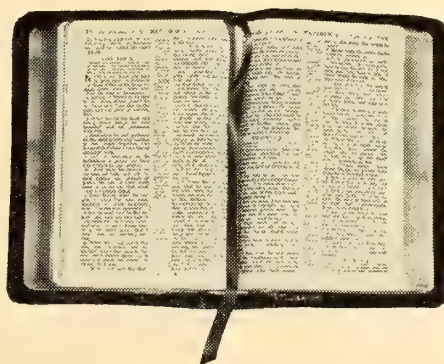
**O**XFORD BIBLES, first published in 1675, are so exquisite in their paper and binding . . . so distinguished in typography . . . so "readable," sturdy and long-lasting that they have become the inevitable first choice when The Book is to be a gift.

For some time the stock of

Oxford Bibles at the bookstores has been very low. It still is.

Recently, however, there has been a slightly larger supply of the famous India paper exclusive with Oxford. The finer leathers used by Oxford are a little less difficult to find. A few more printers and bookbinders experienced and skillful enough to be trusted with the making of Oxford Bibles have become available. And now these beautiful books are coming off the presses in somewhat larger quantities.

So, if you will stop at your favorite bookstore tomorrow, you may be able to buy a copy of the Beloved Book at its best . . . a "Gift Bible" from Oxford University Press.



**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

1468



1946

### Mission at The Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh

The Rev. Harry S. Longley, rector of St. John's, Charleston, W. Va., held a six-day mission at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, during the third week in October. He gave a series of talks each evening on Church History, the Sacraments, Ethics and Prayer before preaching. There was a Bible Class each morning at 10:30 and Early Service at 7:45.

### Sewanee "Is at a Peak of Excellence"

Sewanee, Tenn., Oct. 7.—A report from Sewanee's Vice Chancellor, Dr. Alexander Guerry, reveals that our distinguished Episcopal institution of the Cumberland plateau is at a peak of excellence.

There are 444 students in the College of Arts and Sciences, 46 in the School of Theology, and 231 cadets at the Sewanee Military Academy. Eighty per cent of the college students are veterans. Sewanee was able, because of its long waiting lists, to secure a very high type of student, judged on a basis of previous academic performance.

Added to an already superior faculty were 14 new members, five of them doctors of philosophy and one a Rhodes scholar,



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, *Chairman*.....Raleigh  
REV. M. GEORGE HENRY.....Charlotte  
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....Tarboro  
HENRY G. CONNOR, III.....Wilson

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of  
70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the  
Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXVI

NOVEMBER, 1946

NUMBER 3

## He Loved His Church

This means not only his church in Raleigh, but the Church in his Diocese and the Church in the Nation and the world.

A press account of the death of Alexander B. Andrews, together with a brief sketch of his life, will be found elsewhere in this paper. Masonry was a life-long interest, and in 1916 he was elevated to the Grandmastership of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina as well as knighted in the Raleigh Commandery, K. T. His devotion to the University, especially as a trustee for 20 years, was well known to all alumni. His affiliations with East Carolina Teachers College and the Oxford Orphanage were of a value known best by those nearest to those two institutions. His leadership in the N. C. Bar Association and the American Bar Association are matters of record, showing able and valuable labors performed therein. He was a former exalted Ruler of the Elks Lodge. The immense collection of historical data pertaining to North Carolina and the city of Raleigh show how unceasing was his desire to accumulate and file away those things which future generations will value highly.

But the press did not hardly mention what Alex. Andrews was to his Church. For many years he was a delegate to the General Convention, for the past years being Chairman of the Committee on Canons in the House of Deputies. He was affectionately known among his friends in the Convention as "Judge Andrews." For many years he had been Chancellor of our Diocese. As a former member of the Executive Council he gave of his time and labors in his characteristic manner. He made smaller parishes and missions more Church Pension conscious. He was the founder of the Alexander B. Andrews Trust Fund for this Diocese. With his brother, Mayor Graham H. Andrews, of Raleigh, he was creator of the Students' Loan Fund for St. Mary's School. In many other ways he was a benefactor to the institutions in this Diocese. His loyalty to this journal showed itself in many ways, one feature, seeing the value of this paper being placed in different college libraries in this State, he paid the subscriptions for the same. His interest in statistics showed itself in most every branch of our Church's life, Pension Fund, Missions, Finance, Education, membership during the years, both in the Diocese and the Nation. Alex. Andrews was always ready to talk Church, to work for Church and to give to the Church. He will be greatly missed; but his spirit will live on. We thank God for all that Alex. Andrews was prompted to do for his Church. May his soul rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him!

## Integrating Religion With All Studies

When we recently attended at Atlantic City the Conference of Religious Education in Private Schools stress was laid there upon integrating religion in the entire school, even in science and languages—that the student might see that religion is something that permeates, or should permeate, all life—and not a mere department of life.

Upon our return here comes an article from Professor Reginald L. Lynch, of St. Augustine's, Raleigh (see page 13), showing that he is doing just that thing in his French class. May be there may be others who will read this and see, if there is not some way in which all teachers may show a like emphasis.

## The Holmeses of Raleigh

Seldom does one see a couple, in advanced age, so alert to so many phases of life's interests as Mr. and Mrs. "Jack" Holmes, of Raleigh. Likewise, the general impression that as one grows older there is a growing tendency to conservatism, does not hold with this couple who are exceedingly liberal in matters pertaining to religion, politics, and sociology. They are ever watching eagerly for new light upon any subject, apparently feeling that the whole truth in any matter is really like a fleeing goal, that man may only know "for a season" what he then believes to be true—for Revelation comes to him who allows the windows of his mind and soul ever to be open for whatever of new and fresh breezes of truth to be had.

This couple's devotion to the Church has in no sense lagged since they have been unable to take an active part and leadership in activities as in days past. A visit to their home is refreshing and stimulating, making one realize how the sunset of one's life may easily be like the setting of the sun where the gorgeous tints, with changing colors, which one can never put upon canvas or express in words, but can be enjoyed as a priceless gift from Him who is allowed to abide in the innermost recesses of one's heart. May this noble couple live many more happy years together!

## "Youth Work Must Progress"

"But Whither? How? When?"

MALCOLM E. PEABODY, Bishop

Boys and girls are people. Youths are communicants. They have something to say about the Church's life. They want to help. Their will is good, their energy available. It must be used. But because they lack experience they need experienced guides.

What can the clergy do? There is the *Pastoral* program. Know each youth well, give each the personal touch, have a sense of responsibility to help them to grow up "right." Remember them in prayer. Every boy and girl needs someone who cares, on whom to depend. Or else an *Activity* program, something useful for each to do, something he can do, something he enjoys doing—everyone at work. Can the parson do nothing more elaborate? Either program will help—or both. Yet we have a wider obligation. This is not enough.

It is not enough because there is a world to be rebuilt. God wants to use the Church as an Instrument, to meet men's needs, to open the doors of the widest life. Christian youth for Christian living.

This means trained leaders at national, diocesan, even at parish levels. Y.M.C.A. directors have studied youth psychology, have group-work knowledge. Scout masters are trained in myriad skills. Who heads youth movements around the earth? Only those possessed of specialized training are entrusted with leadership of youth. They are good workmen.

The Church struggles against secular and irreligious forces. Many would like to see her beaten and the Christ also rejected. Skillful and trained leaders alone will avail for the second mile. When the need is widely felt by laymen and clergy, we shall demand leaders with standards, with experience and know-how. Then work by, for, with the Church's youth will become really effective. It is not generally so today, only fairly good. This is not good enough for the Church of God.—The Church Messenger, Central New York.



## A Challenge to Our Missions

In May, at our annual Diocesan Convention, a resolution was passed recommending that the minimum salary of a married missionary priest be raised to \$2,400 per year, and for an unmarried priest \$1,800. This raise in salaries was conditioned on whether the money was available.

At the September meeting of the Executive Council, the Department of Missions endorsed the action of the Convention, and recommended that each Mission Church in the diocese take the initiative in bringing about this raise in their minister's salary.

In other words the increased salaries of our missionary priests involve a larger budget than we have formerly raised. To meet this budget every Church in the diocese is being asked this fall to increase their giving to the Church's Program, which provides the supplements for the missionaries' salaries. Now if the missions increase the amount that they give on their minister's salary, this automatically reduces by a like amount what the Diocese will have to furnish from the Church's Program account.

It may not sound Christian, but even a Church will more readily give for its own expenses and improvement, than it will give for other mission work. Therefore let the missions show the way. Let the missions give more for their own ministers, even though this may mean that they do not meet in full the quota that is given them. Every dollar that the local mission can increase the minister's salary, reduces by a like amount what would have to be raised by the other Churches in order that this same minister's salary be increased to the proposed minimums.

The writer knows whereof he writes. He knows of more than one mission Church that made it a policy of increasing each year the amount locally paid to their missionary priest. This in turn reduced what the diocese had to pay. In one case the Church consistently

went forward until it finally took over all of its minister's salary and became a parish.

This is a challenge to the Missions to take the initiative in this move. It could result in many of our borderline missions developing the ambition to get out of the Mission class and become parishes. Now is a good time to start.—Fred B. Drane, Chairman, Dept. of Missions.

## Malcontents!

By The REV. L. B. YOUNG

Every church has some people who don't like what the minister says or does. What should they do?

The most Christian of them bear with him, endure him as cheerfully as possible, for the sake of other things they do like about their church, its architecture, services, music, traditions, organizations, church school, community helpfulness. They may even try to profit spiritually by trying to understand a word or act they disapprove; they may talk the thing out with him. Or if it is a question of preaching they may come to a Communion service where there is no sermon. They put their loyalty to God and His Church first and do not permit the personality of the incumbent to drive them away.

Others, perhaps equally Christian, decide that for their best spiritual growth and helpfulness they must transfer to another church. They transfer and become regular attendants and good workers there. For these two groups any fair minded minister must have real admiration and respect.

But there is a third group more difficult to praise. They object to their minister's ideals or policies. But they do not try to understand them or endure them. They do not go to the non-preaching service, they do not transfer to another church. They just stay home and complain. They may have many real or fancied slights or grievances to complain of. Their minister may be as bad as they believe. But a fair-minded person cannot help wondering: How much weight should be given to the complaints of a person who cares so little about God and His Church that he won't go to his own or any church but just stays at home and complains?—"The Church News."

## ST. MARY'S HOLDS FORMAL RECEPTION

School Faculty and Officers Honor Dr. and Mrs. R. G. Stone

Raleigh, Oct. 18.—Honoring Dr. Richard G. Stone, new president, and Mrs. Stone, the faculty and officers of Saint Mary's School and Junior College entertained last night at a formal reception in the school parlor.

Guests were met at the door by Miss Florence C. Davis and Miss Elizabeth Tucker, and were introduced to the receiving line by Mrs. Theodore Patrick and Miss Sally Digges. The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Edwin A. Penick presented the guests to Dr. and Mrs. Stone. In the receiving line were Mrs. I. Harding Hughes, Mrs. Eliot F. Stoughton, and the new faculty members, Miss Martha Allen Wilkinson of Birmingham, Ala., Miss Ann Arthur of Morehead City, Mrs. Alvin Wallace and Mrs. Lynn Wilder, Jr., of Raleigh, and Miss Alice Bell of Pittsboro.

Trustees and their wives receiving were: Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Cheshire, Col. and Mrs. J. W. Harrelson, Mayor Graham Andrews, Mr. and Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. James McDowell Dick, the Rev. and Mrs. E. F. Moseley of Winston, the Rev. and Mrs. James F. Ferneyhough of Fayetteville, and Stephen E. Burroughs of Warrenton.—News and Observer.

## Gleanings from the Executive Council Meeting, Sept. 25th

It was decided to use the \$1,000.00 bequest of Mrs. Martha Cowan Kuker of Durham to provide five scholarships per year for the Vade Mecum camps, "to use the corpus of the legacy for that purpose rather than the interest from it, this being not in conflict with the terms of the bequest."

Associated members of the Dept. of Christian Education were elected: Miss Brightsey Savage and the Rev. Dr. Robt. J. Johnson. This summer there were 46 in attendance at the Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum. "Vade Mecum had one of its best seasons, receiving an A-grade in health and having 25 per cent as a maximum of non-Episcopalians in any camp."

The Camp Delaney Committee was recognized as having the same status as the Vade Mecum Committee, its membership consisting of the Rev. Dr. Johnson, Chairman, A. T. White, Drs. Edson E. Blackman and J. W. Black, L. H. Roberts, and Miss Nina Anthony.

## EYE COMFORT



The cleansing and soothing action of  
**JOHN R. DICKEY'S  
OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH**  
brings quick relief to burning, smarting, over-worked eyes. 25c & 50c at drug stores.  
**DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.**

## MEN'S ADVENT CORPORATE COMMUNION

DECEMBER 1, 1946



- 1 Designed to speedily relieve simple headache and painful discomforts of neuralgia.
- 2 Measured doses — in powder form for quick assimilation.
- 3 Proof of merit. Same type formula over one-third century.
- 4 Standard U. S. P. ingredients. Laboratory tested, controlled.
- 5 In price range of everyone. 10c and 25c sizes.

Caution: Use only as directed.

Buy-Try-

**STANBACK**



## Personals

Mrs. Leopold (Mary Wood McKenzie) Kroll, formerly of Salisbury, is now librarian at St. Andrew's School, Sewanee, Tenn. The Prior of St. Andrew's is Bishop Campbell under whom Mrs. Kroll worked in Liberia for many years.

The Rev. and Mrs. Robert W. Turner, of Warrenton, recent bridegroom and bride, were recently entertained by the branches of the Hannah Arrington Woman's Auxiliary of Emmanuel Church.

The Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., of Pinehurst, has recovered from an operation recently undergone in Charlotte.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne is now an Associate of Calvary Church, Pittsburgh.

The Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., formerly of Raleigh and Lenoir, after serving two years as curate of St. John's, Waterbury, Conn., is now priest-in-charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, in the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Rev. Gray Temple, of Rocky Mount, addressed the District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary at Littleton on October 23rd, his topic being "The Church's Program."

The Chaplain of St. Mary's attended at Atlantic City, Oct. 16-18, the Conference on Religion in Secondary Education, a national organization with private schools from all over the nation.

The Rev. Moultrie Moore, Salisbury, preached in Christ Church, Martinsville, Va., on October 20th.

The Rev. John A. Pinckney, of Clemson and Kanuga, was the preacher at St. Mary's, Raleigh, on Sunday, November 10th.

The Rev. Harry S. Longley, of St. John's, Charleston, West Virginia, spoke to the students and faculty of St. Mary's, Raleigh, on October 25th.

Bennett H. Perry, Holy Innocents, Henderson, President of the N. C. Bar Association, presided at the annual meeting of that Association in Raleigh, October 25th.

The Rev. Louis A. Haskell, formerly of St. Saviours', Raleigh, and for about five years at Suffolk, Va., has accepted a call to St. John's, Florence, S. C.

## The Builder

O builder, will you build a house for me,  
With windows wide and tall, that I may see  
The distant woods, the nearer cedar tree?  
O builder, will you build it strong and fine,  
With sturdy walls to shelter these of mine  
With grace and beauty in each lovely line?"

"Oh, that," said he, "I'll do right readily;  
A labor of delight 'twill surely be!"

"O builder, will you build a home for me,  
Where love and happiness will ever be,  
Where all who dwell will live in harmony,  
And those who come will always welcome find?"

A place of peace, with voices ever kind  
To soothe the weary heart and troubled mind?"

"Ah, that, alas, I cannot do," said he;  
"Of that you must yourself the builder be!"  
—Selected.

## ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS PASSES

Alexander Boyd Andrews, 73, Raleigh attorney, died of a heart attack on October 21st at his home at 309 N. Blount St. He recently had undergone an operation, but had recovered.

Mr. Andrews was the second son of the late Colonel Alexander B. Andrews and Julia Johnston Andrews of Henderson. He attended Fray and Morson Academy, and was graduated from the University of North Carolina in 1893, and from its law school in 1894. In that year, he was licensed as an attorney, and had been engaged in that profession here for the past 52 years. He served as president of the Wake County and the North Carolina Bar Associations, and was active on committees of the American Bar Association.

He had been a trustee of the University of North Carolina since 1927, and served as secretary to the board. Since 1930, he had been a trustee of East Carolina Teachers College. He also was a director of the Oxford Orphanage for more than 30 years.

A thirty-third degree Mason, he was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1916. He was knighted in Raleigh Commandery, K.T., Past Master of William G. Hill Lodge, a member of Raleigh and New Bern Scottish Rite bodies, and past Potentate of Sudan Temple. He was a former Exalted Ruler of the Elks Lodge.

As alderman of the city for several years, Mr. Andrews was also mayor pro-tem, prior to the adoption of the commission form of government here.

Mr. Andrews was a collector of historical data pertaining to North Carolina and the City of Raleigh. Many of his pamphlets and documents he gave to the University of North Carolina and to interested friends.

Surviving are a sister, Mrs. Jane A. Marks of Montgomery, Ala., and two brothers, John H. Andrews and Mayor Graham H. Andrews, both of Raleigh; and several nieces and nephews. Mr. Andrews' wife, the former Helen M. Sharples of Philadelphia, died 25 years ago.

Funeral services will be held this afternoon at three o'clock from the Church of the Good Shepherd, of which he was a communicant. The Rev. J. M. Dick, rector, and Bishop E. A. Penick will officiate. Burial will be in Oakwood Cemetery.—The News and Observer.

## STAMMER ?

New book, "Stammering, Its Cause and Correction," describes Bogue Method for correction of stammering, stuttering—successful 45 years. B. N. Bogue, Dept. 6502, Circle Tower, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

OH JOY! QUICK RELIEF FROM  
**MUSCULAR ACHES**  
DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE  
RUB ON **EN-AR-CO**  
INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK  
OF HELPING SOOTHE MUSCULAR ACHES  
CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED

## Helps Children Avoid Colds

This splendid body-building tonic helps keep children strong and healthy, and helps to carry them through the winter without colds or sickness. It's no trouble to make them take it, because Yerkes tastes good and children like it. Yerkes is a combination of cod liver extract and several other valuable tonic ingredients recognized by every

**YERKES**  
PALATABLE PREPARATION

## Gas on Stomach

Relieved in 5 minutes or double your money back. When excess stomach acid causes painful, suffocating gas, sour stomach and heartburn, doctors usually prescribe the fastest-acting medicines known for symptomatic relief—medicines like those in Bell-ans Tablets. No laxative. Bell-ans brings comfort in a jiffy or return bottle to us for double money back. 25c.

## Is Epilepsy Inherited? What Causes It?

A booklet containing the opinions of famous doctors on this interesting subject will be sent FREE, while they last, to any reader writing to the Educational Division, 535 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y., Dept. JL-102.

Starts Relief in 6 Seconds  
from All 6 usual  
**Cold Miseries**

Ask for **COLD PREPARATION** 666  
TABLETS OR LIQUID

Caution: Take only as directed



## HEADACHE

Capudine contains 4 specially selected ingredients that work together to give quick relief from headache and neuralgia. Follow directions on label.

**CAPUDINE**

## Foot Sufferers

Relax in a hot, sudsy Resinol Soap foot bath. Then relieve dry, itching burning skin with soothing Resinol. Begin today this helpful foot care.

**RESINOL** OINTMENT AND SOAP

Nothing Like **GRAYS OINTMENT** FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.



## Woman's Auxiliary

**Pres.,** MRS. HENRY BOURNE, Tarboro, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 Winston-Salem, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MISS DOLORES PITT, Tarboro, N. C.  
**Treas.,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Christian Education Sec.,** MRS. JOHN HUDDLE,  
 Chapel Hill, N. C.

## Woman's Auxiliary News

We call your attention to section D page 68 year book. We hope each branch secretary of Christian Education has in her hands the three Book Lists mentioned. They should be of great use as the year's program progresses. Several people have inquired about *Parish Helps*, \$1.50 from 281. It is available and would be of great help because it is pictorial and gives descriptions of material. It covers the whole program of the Church. Another aid in carrying on programs is the leaflet *Forward Together in Christian Action*, 1946, 5 cents, United Council of Church Women (see page 67 year book). This gives information about the three Special Days of Prayer and also some bibliography.

Following is material and information you will like to know about under the divisions of our program.

### Worship

*Calendar of Prayer for Missions*, 1946-47, 25c, 281. To help us know about our missionaries and their work so we may go with them in prayer.

### Study

Mission—India. *The India Packet*, \$1.00, 281. Also refer to your Missionary Education list. It is well to order material well in advance of programs. Make use of local libraries, church magazines, etc.

Mission—Christian and Race. *Portrait of Pilgrim*, B. G. Gallagher, 60c, 281 is ready. There is also a *Discussion and Program Suggestions*, 25c, 281.

Following the District Meeting reports on Triennial many will want to begin studying *The Strength to Build Through* (1) Christian Faith; (2) Christian Home; (3) Christian World; (4) World Mission of the Christian Church. The Triennial Reading List will offer many suggestions. There are copies of most of these books in the hands of Mrs. J. W. Huddle. Branches may borrow them.

### Gifts and Service

Seaman's Kits—boxes to be filled, or \$3 per box sent to *Seaman's Church Institute of New York*, 25 South St., New York 4, N. Y.

Collections are continuing for Church World Service.

Thanksgiving Offering for Thompson Orphanage. Your attention is called to page 114 *Diocese of North Carolina, 1946*, Convention reports (Rectors have copies). Inform yourselves about the work of the orph-

anage. The greater part of financial support comes from the Thanksgiving Offering. Let's prepare for a family gift.

### Leadership

All branch officers should be interested in reading and discussing:

*When You Organize*, 10c, 281. Pages 15-24 give scope of work of each office and committee.

*When You're Chairman*, 5c, 281.

*When You're Treasurer*, 10c, 281.

*When You're U.T.O. Treasurer*, 5c, 281.

*A Guide for Self-Training of Officers and Leaders of Women's Work*, 5c, 281.

Mrs. Thomas C. Powell, 2806 Exeter Circle, Raleigh, is Representative on the N. C. State Legislative Council in place of Mrs. Michael Schenck who resigned.

## WITH OUR MISSIONARIES

### MRS. VICTOR JOHNSON

#### Missionary Correspondent

Mrs. Leopold (Mary Wood McKenzie) Kroll writes from St. Andrews School in Tennessee that she is librarian there and hostess at the boys' parties. The Prior is Bishop Campbell, under whom she worked in Liberia for ten years. There are about a hundred boarding students who come from all over the country. The boys receive good scholastic training and more especially, fine Christian training.

Adelaide Smith writes from Appalachia School, Penland: "We have a larger school this year than for some years past—38 when all arrive, instead of 30 we have had of late years. The ages of the children run from barely five years to eleven years, with just one twelve years old. Father Lambert is Chaplain, administrative head, farm and business manager. Because all share in the work as well as teaching the children to do their jobs, too, the tuition can, with the help of three of us having National Council appointments, be kept at the very low cost of \$10 a week. There is no music teacher in the school this year, and in order to fill up the gap, I attempted to do what I could by accompanying the folk dances; not being a musician, left much to be desired. A good record player with loud speaker and also a number of records of folk dances, songs and pieces of music appreciation would be filling a real need."

Jocelyn Gordon, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. W. J. Gordon of Spray, began work in the Inland Waterway Mission of East Carolina on October 1. She is associated with Jettie Odell. Her address is Calabash Route, Shalotte, N. C.

## A Charming Christmas Remembrance

Morehouse-Gorham Co., 14 East 41st Street, New York, N. Y. has had recently to come from the press, "The Story of Jesus," from the King James Version, with 15 illustrations in full color from the Masters. It is a gem and costs only 20 cents "in paper."

## For A Memorial Pew in A Hawaiian Church

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's, Durham, has given a memorial pew to the missionary church on the island of Kauai, Hawaii, in memory of Lt. Henry E. Seeman, who lost his life in World War II, the only member of St. Philip's to make the supreme sacrifice.

The church referred to is in charge of the Rev. Henry Willey (once residing in N. C.), Archdeacon of Kauai. He is struggling to furnish this particular church.

While a student at old Trinity College, Durham. Mr. Willey was baptized and presented for Confirmation by the late Rev. Sidney S. Bost of St. Philip's, and in 1912 through Mr. Bost's influence was prepared to be ordained to the diaconate. Since 1924 Mr. Willey has been a missionary in Hawaii, his special field being the Island of Kauai. The struggle has been a long one. In 1941 plans were being made to erect a new church when War came and caused all plans to be set aside. However, a church has now been erected and soon will be ready for use.

Lt. Seeman was a pilot with V.M.B. Sea Horse Marines stationed at Hawaii, and on March 3rd, 1944, lost his life while enroute to Espiritu Santos.

So the members of St. Philip's have a double reason to be so interested in the Rev. Mr. Willey's work. Should there be any other church in this diocese who has any connection with Mr. Willey's work he would greatly appreciate the gift of a pew, the cost being \$25.00.

## Family Coats-of-Arms

*Hand Painted in Full Colors.*

Records of over 250,000 Family Arms. Complete Heraldic Library.

Twelve Years Experience.

Manuscript Explaining Arms and giving family data furnished with each painting.

**HENNESSEE STUDIO OF  
 HERALDIC ART**  
 Salisbury, N. C.

## EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE, LYCETT, Inc.

317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal Church and School Supplies

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



## Christian Education

"HERE" AND "THERE"

DIOCESAN DEPARTMENT

REV. HENRY JOHNSTON, Chairman  
Oxford, N. C.

### "A Little Child Shall Lead Them"

By RT. REV. JOHN L. JACKSON, D.D.,  
Chairman, Department of Christian  
Education, Province of Sewanee

God truly blesses the home which is enriched by the addition to its family circle of a little one, and yet this adds a great responsibility to the mother and father to provide for the spiritual, physical and mental welfare of this loved one.

The Guild of the Christ Child provides, through the leadership of the various secretaries and with very helpful material, one of the ways to promote religion in the home and to assist young mothers and fathers in providing Christian nurture and training for their little one.

We are grateful for this committee of Provincial leaders who are gladly giving of their time and talent in the developing of this program; and as Chairman of the Department of Christian Education of the Province, I would urge Bishops, Clergy, Diocesan Secretaries and Parish Secretaries and the Guild of the Christ Child to unite with this committee in developing this important program for our young people and their babies.

"AND OUR MASTER TOOK THEM IN HIS ARMS AND BLESSED THEM."

\* \* \* \*

NOTE: The above message from Bishop Jackson appears in a new pamphlet, "The Church's Babies," which has been compiled by the Provincial Committee of the Guild of the Christ Child (composed of Mrs. Baxter Moore, Chairman, Mrs. Charles Seymour and Miss Roberta Aldrich). Among the many interesting suggestions in this pamphlet is a description of the "famous" Cradle Rocking Service so delightfully presented by Miss Roberta Aldrich at our Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum last summer.

YOU MAY SECURE A FREE COPY OF THIS PAMPHLET FOR YOUR PARISH OR MISSION BY WRITING MISS AURELIA CAVE, DIOCESAN CHAIRMAN, GUILD OF THE CHRIST CHILD, ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, 1510 E. SEVENTH ST., CHARLOTTE 4, N. C.

## Read This—If You Are Interested in a Daily Vacation Bible School

By MISS ETHEL READE

The Department of Christian Education has much valuable material on hand that is yours for the asking. It will help you to surmount those seemingly insurmountable obstacles that you always encounter when you begin planning for your Daily Vacation Bible School. It answers such questions as: Why have a Daily Vacation Bible School? How secure parent cooperation? Leadership? Promotion? Suggested materials? etc. All the suggested courses will have to be adapted but the annotated list will enable you to choose those which will be most usable in your parish. This material not only answers important questions on how to plan and conduct a Vacation Bible School, but it will help you to catch the vision of what Vacation Bible Schools can do for the children of today and the world of tomorrow.

Through the courtesy of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education, this material was given to the members of the Leadership Training Conference at Vade Mecum who took the course on Daily Vacation Bible School. We have on hand a few pamphlets which we will be glad to send you if you will mail your request to: Miss Ethel Reade, 1011 Lamond Ave., Durham, N. C.

### VISUAL EDUCATION AGAIN

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Chairman of the Association of Diocesan Leaders in Christian Education in the Province of Sewanee, has announced that at the annual fall meeting of the Association Miss Irene M. Scudds, Advisor to the Department of Christian Education, Diocese of Southern Ohio, will be the leader and the theme of her program will be "The Use of Visual Aids in the Church."

The meeting will take place in Atlanta, October 28th-30th, and a report will be given on it through this page in a later issue.

### Christian Current Events

By The CHURCHLY MOUSE

(Editor's Note: We deeply regret that our "Literary Churchmouse," Emmet Gribbin, who so ably edited the Book Review column of this page, has left our Diocese, but we have another who calls himself the "Churchly Mouse," and he expects to "gnaw away" at this column each month—for awhile.)

Only a few of our Church Schools can boast a class on Christian History as it is being made each day. The result was apparent in one of the workshop groups at the Youth Conference this summer: from a representative group of 19 leading young people in the Diocese, not one could identify Japan's foremost Christian, Kagawa; Pastor Martin Niemöller

of Germany was also a stranger; all were surprised to learn that hundreds of Christians were killed during the war because of their belief and that millions of Jews were slaughtered in modern Europe.

In the daily events throughout Christendom we are passing up a wonderful opportunity to make the pages of the New Testament come to life in the minds, eyes and lives of Churchmen, young and old. It is comfortably inspiring, momentarily, to hear of one who gave up all and followed the Christ a thousand years ago; it is eye-opening to know that the very same thing is happening at this hour a thousand miles from you, or even next door!

For those who will take the trouble, materials are plentiful: Limited in scope, but helpful are The Living Church, The Witness, The Churchman, The Southern Churchman, The Christian Century. Less expensive and more exhaustive is a specialized newspaper which first appeared in 1942, having as its aim the publication of Christian news events throughout the world. Its circulation has grown rapidly and it now incorporates the United Press, Religious News Service, Associated Church Press and World-Wide, and Acme within its columns. It is called The Protestant Voice and is published at Fort Wayne 2, Indiana twice monthly at \$2.00 per year. Without exception, it contains *more news* than anything we know of at the present time.

Church Schools not wishing to have a special class in Christian Current Events might well take one Sunday each month to meet as a group and discover the Risen Christ treading the city streets before their very eyes!

Mrs. S. O. Southall, of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, conducts a class in Current Events for teenagers—interested persons might contact her for further information on procedure and materials.

### Quonset Hut at Wilson

The other Quonset Hut (otherwise than the one at Christ Church, Charlotte) for St. Timothy's, Wilson, is being supervised by T. B. Bunn, Jr., and "aided by men carpenters and would-be-carpenters" of that church. There will be three rooms, two being 20 by 36 feet, two for class rooms and one for the Nursery Department.



### Young People's Service League

*Pres.*, SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
*1st Vice Pres.*, GRANT HURST, Durham  
*2nd Vice Pres.*, ROBERT SAXTON, Charlotte  
*Sec.*, SUSAN JOYNER, Wilson  
*Thank Off. Custodian*, CHARLES DULS, Charlotte  
*Eff. Rep. Sec.*, MADELINE COMBS, Winston-Salem  
*Dist. Sec.*, EDITH WINSLOW, Raleigh  
*Advisors*, REV. ROBERT TURNER, Warrenton;  
 MISS MARY BURGESS, Durham

## The N.C.E.C.S.C. To Be Held In Chapel Hill

The N. C. Episcopal College Student Conference will be held in Chapel Hill on February 7-9, according to Fred I. E. Ferris who is President. The purpose of this organization is to have the Episcopal students in the many North Carolina colleges to know one another better, to discuss problems of kindred interests, to integrate the religion of the students to modern conditions in such a way that all may go from College better prepared to meet the great challenge confronting the Youth of today, the grown-ups of tomorrow. And, as a part of this the students of both white and colored colleges meet together on a common ground.

Each unit is called a Canterbury Club. Mr. Ferris gives below some of his plans.

1. The establishment of more Canterbury Clubs throughout this State in those colleges able to maintain them properly; (this plan including the acquisition of an advisor will be handled by the officers of the student organization)

2. The maintenance of Mission Churches throughout the State with the aid of Lay Readers which the Bishop shall appoint among the student bodies of several colleges and universities through this State;

3. Lastly, the development of this Episcopal Student Organization so that it may be useful in future years in education, charity work, and work in general for this Church.

His address is P. O. Box 4014, Dyke Station, Durham, N. C.

### YPSL District Meeting at Wilson

On October 6th representatives from Henderson, Raleigh, Warrenton, Roanoke Rapids, Tarboro, Rocky Mount, Littleton, Louisburg, and Halifax were guests of the Wilson YPSL at its autumn district meeting, with Caroline Cobey, Louisburg, as chairman, and Edith Winslow of Raleigh as secretary. The Diocesan officers in attendance were Frank Robards, Henderson, who is treasurer; the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Warrenton, who is advisor; and Susan Joyner, Wilson, who is the secretary. The young people brought picnic suppers which were served under the direction of St. Agnes Guild.

### YPSL at Christ Church, Raleigh

On October 5th the YPSL of Christ Church, Raleigh, had a "Backwards Party" having as their guests students from State and St. Mary's.

### YPSL Activities in the Diocese

On October 6th the first in a series of four district meetings of the YPSL was held in Wilson, the various Leagues presenting their plans for the coming year. Following a picnic supper Dr. Helmut Kuhn, Professor of Philosophy at U. N. C., addressed the group on the topic, "What World Ahead?"

In the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on October 13th there was a district meeting, the business session being followed by a talk made by the Rev. Lewis Schenck, of Burlington.

Then in Greensboro on October 20th, Miss Clark, former Youth Worker in this Diocese, speaking on her experiences in China, molded her talk around the subject, "What World Ahead?"

At most of the churches in the Diocese the Young People had charge of most of the service on Youth Sunday, the offering going to training of Japanese youth.

If you feel that the Young People's group in your church needs a subscription to the YPSL Observer, don't forget that the yearly subscription rate is 50 cents. Send your subscriptions to Grant Hurst, 2705 Stuart Drive, Durham, N. C.

Please send in your League news promptly so that the paper can really accomplish its purpose.—Grant Hurst.

### "A Bang-up Weiner Roast"

The Young Peoples Service League of All Saint's Episcopal Church, Roanoke Rapids, started off the year's work early in September with a bang-up weiner roast held on Friday the thirteenth.

The leaguers, in gay spirits, hiked over to Arbutus hill, where a camp fire was built and juicy "hotdogs" were soon fast disappearing. Cookies, sandwiches and "Dr. Peppers" were passed out also.

After all the food had been consumed the party drew close to the fire and settled down for an enjoyable evening of songs and stories. At this time all the new members and visitors were introduced.

At about 10:30 the group trudged back home with the feeling that a fine beginning had been made for a year of work and fellowship.

### Canterbury Club

At the initial meeting of the Canterbury Club, composed of college students under the auspices of the Church, last Sunday evening, well over one hundred young men and women were in attendance at the Church of the Good Shepherd. The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, chaplain, spoke on the objectives of the Canterbury Club, and the rector of Christ Church made the evening address. The meetings of the Canterbury Club will be held jointly in Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd each Sunday evening at 6:30 o'clock.—Christ Church, Raleigh, Bulletin.

### Episcopal Students in Our N. C. Colleges

From information recently received the numbers of Episcopal students in our N. C. colleges are as follows:

Davidson: 59 students from 11 states, D. C., and Puerto Rico.

Duke: 405 students from 30 states and D. C.

State: 301 students; 219 from N. C.; others from other states, D. C., Canada, and Puerto Rico.

Saint Mary's: 122 students from 14 states, (Boarders).

University of North Carolina: 781 students from 28 states and 3 foreign countries.

Woman's College: 170 girls; 15 states represented in the freshman class.

### YPSL at St. Andrew's, Greensboro

Youth Sunday was observed at St. Andrew's, Greensboro, with the Young People taking part in most of the service.

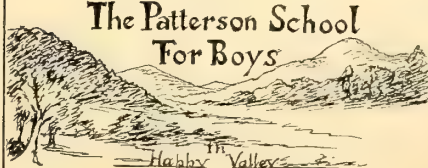
With Mary Ann Walser as president, and Miss Elizabeth Buhmann as Adult Advisor the YPSL has been re-organized.

### Youth Sunday, St. Luke's, Spray

Youth Sunday, Oct. 20, was observed at St. Luke's, Spray, with a most inspiring service. With a large congregation present and with the Rev. William J. Gordon officiating in those parts of the service peculiar to the priest's office, members of the YPSL respectively read the Psalm, the lessons, and the prayers, and served as organist. Three members read the story of the Rich Young Ruler and gave a brief interpretation, in place of the sermon.

St. Luke's observes an annual roll call and homecoming of all her baptized membership on a Sunday near St. Luke's Day, this year October 27th. An earnest effort is made to reach the members of the Church and the Church School that they may be present for these services and enjoy a fellowship dinner on the grounds of the church, and make the day one of renewal of loyalty and service.—A. C. G.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**



Happy Valley

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |



## A Lay Deputy's Impression of General Convention

(This was written at the request of the Editor.—EDITOR.)

This was the first General Convention attended by this Lay Deputy and it is needless to say that he was deeply appreciative of the high honor of representing the Diocese of North Carolina and also that the Convention was thoroughly enjoyed and made a lasting impression in several ways.

Like many other things one has pre-conceived ideas of events to take place and when they are actually witnessed it is sometimes strange to find that the actuality is quite different from the anticipated impression.

For instance, at General Convention the lack of inspirational messages was rather disappointing. This was due, no doubt, to the vast amount of legislation which has to be transacted in a short space of time. Numerous commission reports were made and a good many of the sessions, while quite interesting, lacked the religious zeal and fervor that one would expect at so important a meeting.

It appeared also that the Bishops were a much more liberal and statesmanlike group than the deputies. This is, of course, when analyzed, natural because to be elevated to the high office of Bishop one must have outstanding mental and spiritual powers and leadership.

There were two very disappointing events which happened. First, that the Reconstruction and Advance Fund goal was not reached by nearly two million dollars. Our diocese, however, stood among the top few which exceeded the required quota. The other disappointment was the action of the Convention in not adopting the Majority Report of the Commission on Union with the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A. The debate on that subject showed lack of foresight and vision, and fear. It should be noted here that all the Majority Commission recommended was that the proposed plan of union not be adopted at this time but merely recommended for study by our Church people—quite a harmless recommendation but vigorously fought and defended, the final result being that the Commission was continued and negotiations are to be continued and studies made not of the recommended plan but of the entire subject.

So far this report sounds pessimistic but the following is on the encouraging side and "all to the good."

We were proud of our own Bishop Penick for his fine leadership and of the fact that he was elected Vice President of the House of Bishops and also that he was on the committee of five bishops that redrafted

the marriage canon which was unanimously adopted.

The fellowship with our Bishop and lay and clerical delegates was delightful. September 18th we celebrated as "North Carolina Day" at Convention. Bishop Penick, assisted by Rev. Francis Craighill Brown, celebrated Holy Communion at historic Old Christ Church for the delegation and that evening we enjoyed together a dinner with the members of the Woman's Auxilliary and North Carolina visitors which included Mr. Kemp Battle's uncle, Dr. William J. Battle, of Texas, also a lay delegate.

Among the great forward actions of the Convention which show that our branch of Christ's Holy Catholic Church is guided by the Holy Spirit toward the goal of the Master's Kingdom are as follows: The Convention voted to increase the budget recommended by the National Council by about \$160,000.00, making the total for 1947 approximately three and one-half million dollars for missions and the Forward Movement of the Church; that both Houses recommended the raising of a million dollars a year for the next three years for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief; that the new Presiding Bishop who was elected, Henry Knox Sherrill, is one of the great liberal Christian leaders of our day; that after twenty-one years a marriage canon has been adopted which upholds the Christian ideal of marriage and sanctity of the home, but gives to each Bishop the right to review, in the Spirit of the Master, difficult problems growing out of broken homes; that a great Christian layman, Judge Owen J. Roberts, was elected presiding officer of the House of Deputies, and finally, a summary of the real purpose and meaningful deliberations of the General Convention are summed up in Resolution No. 10 of the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, as follows:

"We live in one world—make no mistake about it. Global war has vindicated beyond any peradventure the central emphasis of Jesus, 'The field is the world.' The missionary program which some in the past have relegated to the realm of the sentimental is, under the pressure of contemporary events and competing ideologies, revealed as utter realism. The brave new world we promised to those who offered their vivid young lives on the altar of sacrifice awaits a greater world evangelization. The moral climate of any group stems from the individuals who compose it. The generosity of our contribution to the Church's mission is the unflinching index of our devotion. Interest follows investment. 'Where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.' Let us keep faith with those who gave the last full measure of their devotion by a prompt, generous, enthusiastic response to the age-long but ever new challenge—Go ye into all the world."

—F. O. Clarkson, Lay Deputy.

**All "Copy" for This Paper Should  
Reach the Editor by the 25th  
of Each Month.**

## St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County

With the restoration of our mission hall, which was completed last spring, the mission has taken no new life. On St. Michael and all Angels Day, September 29th, a Memorial Tablet given by the members to perpetuate the memory of our founder, the late Mr. Samuel Simpson Nash, was unveiled by the Bishop of the Diocese and the beautiful Altar Appointments given by Mrs. Lawrence Sprunt and Mr. Samuel Clark in his memory and that of his faithful worker, the late Mrs. Nellie Dempsey Batts, were consecrated.

The much needed furnishing of the two Sunday School rooms has been accomplished by the generosity of the members of the vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro. The restoration of the building was made possible by the gracious gifts received from our Bishop and the American Church Building Commission together with the generosity of our members and friends of the mission.

We thank God for all that has been accomplished and with His help and guidance we look into the future with a renewed determination to keep alive the Spirit of our Lord and Master Jesus Christ as was so beautifully manifested in the life of our founder. People loved him because he first loved them, and gave himself for them.

—L. P. S.

## St. Mary's, Speed, N. C.

A beautiful set of Altar Hangings has been presented to the Church by the Rev. Ernest Winborne of the New York Diocese. The Bishop of the Diocese made his visitation to St. Mary's on Saint Michael and All Angel's Day. Four candidates were presented for confirmation.—L. P. S.

## MEN'S ADVENT CORPORATE COMMUNION

DECEMBER 1, 1946

## A Suggestion to Buyers of Country Hams



Ask if the Hams have been protected from Skippers

by  
**CHAMBERS' ANTI-SKIPPER COMPOUND**

**N. J. BODDIE**  
The Ham Insurance Man  
Durham, N. C.

Box 483



## St. Mary's Campus Being Beautified

The campus of St. Mary's, Raleigh, is at last getting into shape, most of the grading having been finished, and some of the walks completed. Charles F. Gillette, of Richmond, is the landscape architect, with Charles A. Tucker, of Warrenton, as supervising chairman of the committee appointed by the Trustees. Mr. Tucker's wife and daughter are graduates of St. Mary's, and his unselfish interest and labors have done much to beautify the campus. Mr. Tucker says, "It is Mr. Gillette's idea to use material with texture and character, preserving the oak forest, to make Saint Mary's one of the most beautiful campuses in the South."

Since there might be many friends and alumnae of Saint Mary's who might wish to have a part in this reconstruction and landscaping, the Editor asked Mr. Tucker to itemize such things as would appeal to those who might want to have a part in this beautification. Write to Charles A. Tucker, Warrenton, N. C., for further particulars. Look over the following and see what you would like to do:

1. Colonial lamps and posts for the center brick walk.
2. Colonial lamps and posts for the walk to the auditorium and out towards the little store.
3. Colonial lamps and posts for the walk in front of the chapel.
4. One pair of three feet iron gates for the entrance to the walk leading from the little store.
5. Some benches to be used in the forecourt and along the walks.
6. Two iron urns for the main entrance to Smedes.
7. Boxwood to go along the covered way.
8. Individuals and Alumnae Chapters to pay for the boxwood in front of the Chapel which will cost in place about \$15.00 per bush.
9. Small box to plant on the outer edge of the driveway and around the parking area. These can be of any size, small or large.
10. Azaleas.
11. Development of a garden in the court formed by West Rock, West Wing and covered way.
12. Development of a garden in the court formed by East Rock, East Wing and covered way.
13. Development of the court in the rear adjoining Smedes, dining hall and Holt Hall. This court could be developed into a lovely memorial with croquet sets, et cetera, for recreation and enjoyment of the students.
14. Planting plans have not been developed for the replanting of the oaks that are very old on the campus. When this is done we will want dogwoods and magnolias. In 1947 we will want a large number of narcissus and jonquil bulbs.



**Breakers of precedents.** Mrs. Randolph Dyer, St. Louis, becomes first woman to serve as a lay Deputy in the Episcopal Church's General Convention. Former Justice Owen J. Roberts, Philadelphia, is the first layman to become President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. Both have long been active in Church affairs.

### St. Stephen's, Oxford

When the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, of Oxford, was recently ordained in St. Stephen's Church it was made possible for all children over 12 years old belonging to this church to leave school and attend the service.

The laymen of St. Stephen's presented Mr. Hobgood with a new set of vestments. The special offering for the new Deacon's Discretionary Fund was \$94.60.

Grant Hurst, of Durham, was the speaker at Youth Sunday Service in which the young people took part.

In a letter to the Rector expressing his deep appreciation for the Offering given him for his work in Alaska by our Church and Church School, the Rev. William Gordon, Jr., writes: "I am going to apply this gift toward a Jeep that we are trying to buy for the Mission to help with the hauling and general work around the place. At present the only power in the whole village is dog power and that doesn't do much in the summer, and we need something very badly, particularly when the boat comes in during the summer and we have to move about 200 tons of supplies for the village to various storage spots."

### St. Andrew's, Greensboro, News

The present church building has been painted inside and out, after much delay due to their inability to procure the necessary material.

On November 7th the Woman's Auxiliary held its first Bazaar since before the War.

The Church School Promotion Day, held September 29th, was held with the largest attendance in many years.

The parish accepted its 1946 quota for the Church's Program, the first time in years, and the "same has long since been paid in full."

### Four Deaf Leaders at Teachers' and Leaders' Conference

Attending the Teacher's and Leader's Conference were four deaf leaders of the Diocese, Mrs. Ralph Crutchfield of Winston-Salem, Miss Doris Yates, and Mr. George Morrison of Durham, and Mr. Vestal Call of Cooleemee. The classes were interpreted by Mr. Fortune, and then special instruction was given with emphasis on some of the problems confronted in conducting a service for the deaf. This is the third year this conference has been attended by some of the deaf, and it continues to be of tremendous help to those attending.

The way to fill a large sphere is to glorify a small one. There is no large sphere; you are your sphere; the man regenerate and consecrated is the lordliest thing on earth, because he makes himself so.

—Edward Braislin.





**STUDENT LEADERS AT SAINT MARY'S:** First row, left to right: Elizabeth Myatt of Goldsboro, Vice-president of the Student Government Association; Margaret Swindell of Washington, President of the Student Government Association; and Margaret Norfleet of Jackson, Chairman of the Hall Council. Second row: Susan Taylor of Morganton, President of the Sophomore Class; Ann Jones of Summerville, S. C., editor of the *Belles*; Gene Rose of Henderson, editor of the *Stage Coach*; and Betty Lou

Byrd of Raleigh, President of the Business Class; Third row: Martha Conger of Edenton, editor of the *Bulletin*; Jean Strickland of Wilson, Chief Marshal; Betsy Tom Lawrence of Raleigh, President of the Day students; Luck Flanders of Swainsboro, Ga., President of the Junior Class; Jean Roberts of Durham, President of the Senior Class; and Lucille Best of Clinton, President of the Freshman Class.

—Courtesy of Raleigh Times.

## Saint Mary's "In Full Swing"

Raleigh, Oct. 15—Back-to-school days at Saint Mary's School and Junior College have been in full swing since the middle of September, when the 105th session officially opened. New resident students arrived on September 17th, and returning students on the 18th.

The formal opening of the 1946-47 session took place in the school chapel on September 18, with services conducted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, school chaplain.

Following the service, a short talk was given by the new president, Dr. Richard G. Stone. He extended a wel-

come to both new and old students, and expressed his pleasure at being at Saint Mary's.

Since the opening days of school, numerous events have been enjoyed by both faculty and students. The annual Old Girl-New Girl party, which is the first school party of the year, was held in the school parlor. The receiving line was headed by Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone and Bishop and Mrs. Edwin A. Penick, and was composed of faculty and staff members. The Rev. and Mrs. I. Harding Hughes have entertained recently for the faculty at a tea, and for students on each Sunday night.

The classes and campus organizations have been choosing officers and planning

their projects for the year. Student Government leaders for the year are: Margaret Swindell of Washington, president; Elizabeth Myatt of Goldsboro, vice president; and Margaret Norfleet of Jackson, chairman of the hall council.

Editors of the student publications for the year are: Martha Conger of Edenton, editor of the *Bulletin*; Ann Jones of Summerville, S. C., editor of the *Belles*; and Gene Rose of Henderson, editor of the *Stage Coach*.

Chief marshal is Jean Strickland of Wilson, and Betsy Dempsey of Wilson is chief dance marshal. Presidents of the various classes are: Jean Roberts of Durham, senior class; Luck Flanders of Swainsboro, Ga., junior class; Susan Taylor of Morganton, sophomore class; Lucille Best of Clinton, freshman class; Betsy Tom Lawrence of

(Continued on Page 14)



## New Members of the Faculty At St. Augustine's

New members of the faculty at St. Augustine's, Raleigh, include one replacement and three in addition to last year's teaching force. Miss Victoria Cordice, a candidate for the Mus.M. degree, University of Michigan, replaces Mrs. Lillian O'Daniel in the music department. James A. Boyer, returning after several years of service in the Navy, preceded by graduate study, rejoins the English Department. He is a candidate for the Ph.D. degree from Michigan. Russell E. Blunt, who holds the master's degree from Boston University, is director of athletics and head of the physical education department, and William M. Perry is the new dean of men. Mr. Perry, who is also an addition to the teaching faculty, has the M.A. degree from the University of Michigan. He attended the University of Biarritz, France, while with the Army overseas.

## Integrating Religion with the Study Of French

\*(Des extraits d'un sermon final prêché par le père Grannis, Christ Church, le 14 juillet '46, et traduits par Réginald L. Lynch, St. Augustine's, Raleigh, North Carolina.)

†Que l'espérance domine votre vie-les doutes-jamais, car l'espérance est le christianisme même. Nous faisons tous face aux difficultés et aux malheurs parfois, mais les chrétiens sérieux ne perdent jamais l'espérance. De même que l'espérance soutient Jésus, précisément ses suivants s'y attachent comme le mouillage de leur vie. Celui qui se livre au péché secret s'approche au penchant du désespoir. Gardez-vous bien de cette flétrissure et tenez-vous à l'espérance chrétienne comme le fanal de votre vie.

\*(From excerpts taken from a final sermon preached by Father Grannis, Christ Church, July 14, 1946, and translated by Réginald L. Lynch, St. Augustine's, Raleigh, N. C.)

†Let hope dominate your life, doubts never, for hope is Christianity itself. We all face difficulties and sometimes misfortunes, but serious Christians never lose hope. Just as hope upheld Jesus, likewise His followers cling to it as the anchorage of their life. He who gives way to secret sin approaches the incline of despair. Guard yourself from this stain and hold to Christian hope as the beacon of your life.

## Seeking Funds for a Rectory

St. Mark's, Wilson, is seeking funds for a rectory, so that they will no longer have to rent a private home. The church is well organized and the members are engaging in many activities to get the necessary funds. They have secured permission from the Executive Council to solicit funds for this cause. St. Mark's hopes to raise \$2,000 of the necessary amount among its own members.

## Bishop Harris at St. Augustine's

The Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, bishop (Protestant Episcopal) of the Missionary District of Liberia, in a sermon at St. Augustine's College September 29 challenged the students to render aid to the submerged peoples of Liberia, the rest of the African continent, and other areas of the world which need assistance to meet the standards of modern living. "Liberia has the resources," said the bishop, both natural and human, "but in order to exploit those resources they must be led to health, to modern methods of agriculture, to education, and to the Christian religion." The most important of human assets is character, said Bishop Harris, "and education without religion is a dangerous thing." The threat of Communism can be counteracted by raising the status of the 750,000,000 suffering and underprivileged people of the world. "We cannot get very far unless we can lift them with us," he said in challenging the students to forsake self interest on behalf of the welfare of others.

Bishop Harris was graduated from St. Augustine's College in 1917. He is a native of Warren County, North Carolina.

## Deaf Girls Awarded Emblems

The fullest use of the facilities of the Diocese are being used by the Deaf of our Diocese. For the second year there were deaf girls attending the Senior Girl's camp at Vade Mecum. Dorothy Morrison of Durham, and Wilma Lance of Charlotte, both students at the School for the Deaf in Morganton were awarded emblems for being outstanding all round campers. They attended the classes which were interpreted for them by Miss Charline Rotha who was serving as Life Saving Instructor at the camp. Miss Rotha was a member of the faculty of the School for the Deaf. The presence of these deaf girls added very much to the two week camping period.

## Department of Promotion

### Members:

Rev. James M. Dick, chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. M. George Henry, Charlotte, N. C.; Henry G. Connor, III, Wilson, N. C.; Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro, N. C.

### Associate Members:

Rev. I. H. Hughes, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. William M. Latta, Wadesboro, N. C.; Rev. Carl F. Herman, Greensboro, N. C.; Rev. Moultrie Moore, Salisbury, N. C.; Mr. Arthur P. Chippey, Raleigh, N. C.

## For Thirty Years at Calvary, Pittsburgh, In Summers

The Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., of Pinehurst, has spent many summers at Calvary Church, Pittsburgh. The following tribute appeared in the September 22nd bulletin of that parish.

"This morning Dr. Cheatham ends this summer's work in this Parish to return to his church in Pinehurst, N. C. For over thirty years Calvary has enjoyed and profited by a summer visit from Dr. Cheatham, sometimes for a few weeks but more often for several months, according to our need and as his duties and responsibilities elsewhere permit.

Dr. Cheatham's helpful ministrations to individuals through his incomparable pastoral work and his inspiring messages from the pulpit always leave our members with a deeper appreciation of spiritual values and greater faith and courage to meet the issues of life.

In addition, the congregation as a whole receives from Dr. Cheatham the uplift of his positive and constructive gospel and philosophy. Through four rectorships, the coming and going of many assistant ministers, and the disturbances of two World Wars, Dr. Cheatham's presence summer after summer symbolizes the continuity and stability of the corporate life and permanence of the best that Calvary stands for. As individual members and as a congregation regretfully we say adieu and thank God for Dr. Cheatham!"

## The Rev. Mr. Dick on the Board of Regents

Sewanee, Tenn., Oct. 16—Rev. James McD. Dick of Raleigh arrived in Sewanee today to attend the fall meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of the South. Mr. Dick is one of 14 members of the board which meets three times each year.

The regents will inspect the college campus and University domain during their visit. The University is located on 10,000 acres of tableland in the Cumberland plateau, and consists of the Sewanee Military Academy, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the School of Theology. It is owned and controlled by 22 southern dioceses of the Episcopal Church.

Mr. Dick received the degree of bachelor of divinity from Sewanee in 1926.

## Men's Fellowship Club of St. Stephen's, Erwin

On October 15th the Men's Fellowship Club of St. Stephen's, Erwin, held its first Fall meeting. About 25 were present for the supper which was served by the women of the Auxiliary. Herbert Taylor of Dunn, who has recently won national recognition for his work with boys in his Knee-pants League, was the speaker.



## News from St. Martin's Charlotte

St. Martin's Church School has the largest enrollment in its history with over 300 pupils, teachers and officers. A new film strip machine and a motion picture projector have been purchased to add to the Visual Education Program. The Reverend William J. Gordon, Jr., missionary of Alaska, spoke to the Church School the last Sunday in September. Plans are being developed for the Diocesan missionary offering which is to go for the work among the deaf. For the last two years the Church School has voted to give its Lenten offering without quota credit and has sent it to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

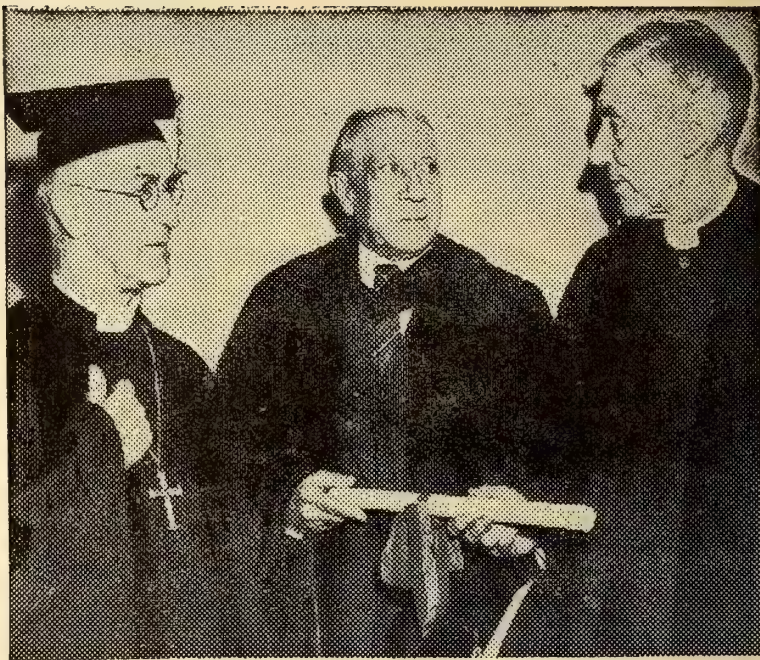
The Young People's Service League is actively supporting the work of the Church. It is having a social Saturday, October 12th, at the river. The members are busy selling Christmas cards to raise money for their Bishop's scholarship fund.

The Men's Club of St. Martin's has outlined a program for the year with the following as the objectives: 1. Double the membership. 2. Assist the Rector in calling on new people who have moved to Charlotte. 3. To visit men who are sick or shut-in. 4. To make a study of other denominations by having various ministers come and speak on their particular denomination which will help to develop interdenomination understanding. The Club asks for no money other than dues.

The Woman's Auxiliary has as its educational program the study of India which is being carefully prepared under the chairman of the study program. It has several general meetings at night so that the two night chapters can attend and participate in the general meetings. Miss Emma Hall spoke at the general meeting in October on General Convention which she attended when it met in Philadelphia. The women are busy preparing for the annual bazaar which will be the 33rd year it has been held. The Young Women's Chapter will sponsor on October 25th a social for young couples of the Church. They plan to have these at least once a month.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew has as its main project the keeping of a visitors' register which the visitors to the Sunday services are invited to sign. A letter is sent to every person who signs the register expressing our joy at having them with us and a personal call is made on those who are Episcopalians and have moved into the City. Many new members have come into St. Martin's for the past two years through the work of the Brotherhood. The adult Bible class of the Church School has a registration of 32 members. This year they

(Continued on Page 15)



The Most Rev. and Rt. Hon. Geoffrey Francis Fisher (left), Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of All England and Metropolitan and the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, receive degrees from the University of Pennsylvania. Dr. Thomas S. Gates, head of the University's Board, confers the degrees of Doctor of Laws.

### St. Mary's in Full Swing

(Continued from Page 12)

Raleigh, day students; and Betty Lou Byrd of Raleigh, business class.

Several faculty and staff changes have been in effect since the opening of the new session.

Martha Dabney Jones of Norfolk, an alumna and former teacher at Saint Mary's, is head of the English department. C. A. P. Moore is on leave of absence and is on the faculty of Yale University. Miss Jones received her A.B. degree from Sweet Briar College, and her M.A. degree from the University of North Carolina.

Mrs. Charles F. Goodno, Jr., of Raleigh, also an alumna, has returned as head of the business department. She received a B.S. degree in Commerce from the University of North Carolina.

Mrs. Alvin T. Wallace of Athens, Ga., is instructing in the English department, and holds A.B. and M.A. degrees in journalism from the University of Georgia.

Martha Allen Wilkinson of Birmingham, Ala., also teaches in the English department. She holds an A.B. degree from Judson College, and an M.A. degree from the University of Alabama.

Ann Royal Arthur of Morehead City is instructing in piano and German. She has a B.S. degree in music from the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, and has studied at the Eastman School of Music.

Alice Bell of Pittsboro is the new alumnae secretary. After graduating from Saint Mary's, she attended the University of North Carolina and received an A.B. degree in Journalism.

Mollie Parker of Winston-Salem is assistant dietician. She received her B.S. degree

### I Cover My Hurt With A Smile

Nobody knows of all the sorrows that I hide behind a smile,

And only God knows the hidden pain that is with me all the while;

I hide from the world the sorrow and pain so none but God will know,

I smile and laugh and cover the hurt as I journey here below.

No one knows how I struggle to live a life that is free from sin,

Only God knows the failures I make struggling the fight to win;

I try to hide from the sight of the world things that are hard to bear,

I smile and laugh to cover the hurt that comes with a load of care.

Many nights when the house is still, I struggle with burdens and care,

And upon my knees I plead with God to hear and answer my prayer;

I have hid from the world the things that hurt, but not the things worthwhile,

I try to laugh and face the world and cover the hurt with a smile.

Hid away from the sight of the world I carry my load of care,

Though my heart may ache and tears may flow, I still go to God in prayer;

And I'll laugh and joke and face the world and tell of those things worthwhile,

I'll not show my hurt to the world, I'll cover that hurt with a smile.

—Frank H. Burleigh.

in home economics from the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, and has completed graduate work there and at the University of Tennessee.



## The Deaf Fortunate to Have Fortune

The Triennial Convention of the Conference of Workers for the Deaf, which is a conference of all the Episcopal Deaf Missionaries of the United States, convened in Boston, Mass., on September 26, and adjourned on Sunday, September 29. The conference was attended by ten of the clergy for the Deaf, one of which was Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf in our own Diocese. The Conference discussed at some length the necessity of having more clergy trained to work with the Deaf. It is hoped some of the young deaf boys attending Gallaudet College will consider this specialized ministry.

The conference was brought to a close with a celebration of the Holy Communion with the attending clergy taking part. Mr. Fortune was the preacher for this service which was attended by about 200 deaf persons of Boston.

After the conference in Boston, Mr. Fortune accompanied by Mrs. Fortune stopped in New York City for a few days. While there he conducted a service in the first mission for the Deaf in the United States, St. Ann's.

## Organ Recitals in Christ Church

Beginning the first Sunday in November (November 3rd) at five o'clock, monthly organ recitals by outstanding organists will be presented in Christ Church. The first recitalist will be Austin C. Lovelace, Minister of Music, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C. You are cordially invited to attend these recitals and to bring your friends. Those who love fine music will not want to miss this opportunity which the parish is offering to the community.—Christ Church, Raleigh Bulletin.

## Mistakes To Be Corrected

From Dr. Johnson of Wilson:

I notice in the Carolina CHURCHMAN of October 15th that St. Mark's was given credit of paying \$60.00 on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. Our quota was \$169.00; we paid \$176.00. We over paid our quota by \$7.00. This is a small amount but we are very proud of it for it is the result of a great deal of sacrifice.

From the Rev. Edward M. Spruill of Mayodan:

I see by the October issue of THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN that the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Martin's Church, Knolhurst, are not listed among those parishes and missions which have paid their quota on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. Both of these churches, which

## News of The Church

(Continued from Page 2)

**Bishop J. I. Blair Larned** has resigned as Suffragan of Long Island. He will be the **Presiding Bishop's** representative in charge of the **American Churches in Europe**. Long Island is expected to elect another Suffragan in the near future.

Laymen of the Church, sitting as Deputies to General Convention asked that publicity be given to the fact that the movement for a **World Relief Fund** originated in the House of Deputies, with the Laymen. The Church is asked to increase giving through the **Presiding Bishop's Fund** for World Relief so that it will amount to a minimum of **\$1,000,000** for each of the next three years.

The National Council's Division of Domestic Missions is suggesting revival and development of the **Harvest Festival**, in both rural and urban parishes. The service may be held from August to November, with flowers, fruits, and produce used as decorations, later given to homes, hospitals, etc., and sermons on thanksgiving and sharing; man's dependence upon God; need of daily bread; the holy earth; the miracle and joy of the harvest; the sower and the soil.

The National Council 16-mm sound motion picture showing how to use motion pictures in the Church school is announced as now available through all film libraries.

The **Foreign Missions Conference** is undertaking to produce and ship immediately a half million hymnals for the use of Christians in Japan, replacing those destroyed during the war. The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief will transmit any contributions designated "**Hymn Books for Japan.**" Church World Service supplies the information that a Japanese hymnal, attractively and serviceably bound will cost \$1.00.

A suggested editorial theme: Let's make **Thanksgiving Day Christian**. Football, turkey, lassitude and indigestion . . . connote Thanksgiving Day in far too many homes and communities. "Let us be Christian Pilgrims. For this pleasant land, this goodly heritage, this God-sent fire of liberty, this so great chance to be the remnant of the Lord to bring among all peoples the news of salvation—for this we give thanks in the season of **Armistice and Thanksgiving.**" (Thomas V. Barrett in CHURCHWAYS)

are in my charge, have paid their full assessment on this fund and receipts have come to us acknowledging same from "281."

P.S. The amount paid to the R. and A. Fund from St. Martin's, Knolhurst, is \$13.00. They have a total of eight members. The Church of the Messiah paid \$150.53 to the R. and A. Fund.

From the Rev. R. H. Price of Erwin:

Our latest figure for St. Stephen's submitted to Reconstruction and Advance Fund is \$391.45. The figure will be higher later.

## Jogs from the Bishop's Log

(Continued from Page 2)

given by Grace Church Parish and made an informal talk.

4: 1 p.m., Vade Mecum: Conference with Clarence E. Hobgood about his assignment to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and as Student Worker at State College.

5: 3 p.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Edgar H. Bain, of St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro.

6: I have today admitted Ralph Herbert Kimball as Postulant of this diocese.

7: 11 a.m., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Rector, and preached. 2 p.m.: In the Parish House of Trinity Church I met with the Vestry.

8: 11:30 a.m.: Met with the Building and Grounds Committee of St. Mary's School.

9: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick. Issued Lay Reader's License to Clarence Edward Hobgood, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

10: Issued Lay Reader's License to W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

11: 11 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Sargent Martin, student at the Seawanee Theological School.

12: 10 a.m., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, and this afternoon with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.

14: 8 a.m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 5 p.m., Camp Delany: Assisted by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., I officiated at the formal opening and dedication of this camp and conference site. This was a well-planned and impressive service, held under the auspices of the Negro District of the Laymen's League. A congregation of one hundred persons was present from all parts of the diocese. Excellent music was rendered by a combined choir from several churches. The first camp of this summer's season opens tomorrow, under the direction of Jerome Ford of Charlotte, and the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., Chaplain.

## News From St. Martin's

(Continued from Page 14)

have started having coffee before the class meets. They have their own dripulator and coffee mugs. A young people's Bible Class is in the process of being organized for those young people of college age. It will have its first session during the month of October.

St. Martin's enlarged its work in the field of Christian education by the establishment of a daily Kindergarten School for children ages four and five. The school has 23 pupils. Christian education, the teaching of the young children about God, Jesus Christ, the Holy Spirit and the Church, is the foundation on which the school is built. Several inquiries have been received from other churches asking about the establishment of such a school and information has been sent to them.



## The Postage Stamp's Lesson

There was a little postage stamp  
No bigger than your thumb,  
But still it kept right on the job  
Until its work was done.

They licked it and they pounded it  
Till it would make you sick,  
But the more it took a lickin'  
Why the tighter it would stick.

Let's be like the postage stamp,  
In playing life's rough games.  
And just keep on a-stickin'  
Though we hide our heads in shame.

For the stamp stuck to the letter  
Till it saw it safely through,  
There's no one could do better;  
Let's keep sticking and be true.

Just help your friends in trouble  
And cheer them on the way,  
'Twill give their lives more gladness,  
'Tis well worth while today.

A tear for the broken-hearted,  
A word for the man that's blue,  
A helping hand for the aged—  
Adds strength and courage new.  
—Exchange.

## Vacancies in the Diocese

No student-chaplain has as yet succeeded the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, now at Kenyon College in Ohio. No rector has come to Trinity, Scotland Neck and The Advent, Enfield, to take the place of the Rev. Mr. Brodie who has gone to New York City. St. Ambrose, Raleigh, is still without a rector to replace the Rev. Jolezie H. Thompson, now in New Jersey. Holy Innocents, Henderson, has been without a rector since the Rev. Ray Holder became rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**for CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments • Hangings • Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
NEW CATALOG on Request  
NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.  
Division of  
NATIONAL ACADEMIC CAP & GOWN CO.  
821-71 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

## Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

## WHAT WILL YOU DO?

Most of you know "Bill" Gordon (The Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., Priest-in-Charge, St. Thomas Mission, Point Hope, Alaska and of related missions in Arctic Alaska). The Gordons are now in the States for a short vacation after three years and will return to Alaska to be with their people for Christmas.

"Bill" will not speak of his personal needs, but one of the greatest needs for his work and for his people is a means of transportation. At present the only thing available is the dog team, which is useless in summer. When the annual supply boat arrives in summer, there are about 200 tons of supplies that must be moved from the beaches to the village. In winter there is a constant need for a vehicle.

A jeep and small trailer seem to be the ideal answer to the problem. As nearly as can be determined, this equipment, plus spare parts and freight charges, will cost about \$2,000.00. New equipment is advised, because "surplus" war-worn equipment would soon become a mechanical problem with no service stations 200 miles inside the Arctic. This jeep will fill a need that has gone unprovided for since the old mission tractor fell apart twenty years ago.

Please consider this a personal appeal. **THE ORDER MUST BE PLACED THIS FALL IN ORDER TO INSURE DELIVERY ON THE SUPPLY BOAT NEXT SUMMER.**

Make your checks payable to: **POINT HOPE JEEP FUND**, S. B. Alexander, M.D., Treasurer, and mail **IMMEDIATELY** to Dr. Alexander, University Infirmary, Chapel Hill, N. C. We can't all go, but we can do something to help!—St. Luke's, Salisbury Bulletin.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

**DR. RICHARD G. STONE, President**  
**AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

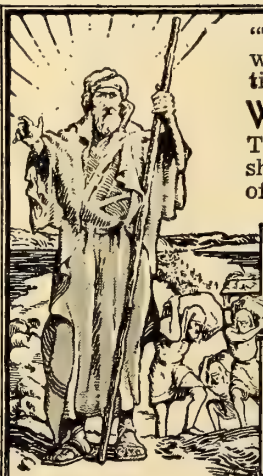
Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

10th, 11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

*Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music*

20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

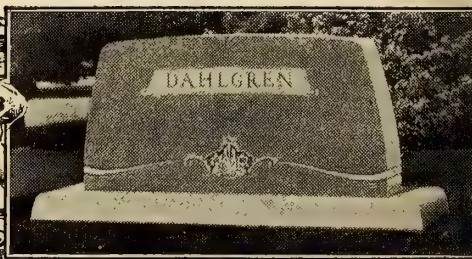
FOR CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS Write E. F. STOUGHTON, Business Manager



"That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying

### What Mean Ye By These Stones?

Then ye shall answer them, these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel forever." Joshua 4:6-7.



Just as Joshua commanded the twelve men of Israel to build with perfect stones a monument to commemorate the passing over Jordan—

So, as our loved ones pass from our immediate presence over Jordan, should we select the most perfect, the most beautiful and the most lasting stone for the monuments we erect to commemorate their beautiful virtues and accomplishments.

**SPECIFY**

## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

*"The Silk of the Trade"*

Its flawless beauty, stalwart strength, and great durability, combined with its adaptability to design make it the ideal monumental stone. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes that resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for **FREE** descriptive literature.

**Winnsboro Granite Corp., Rion, S. C.**



# THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal

VOL. XXXVI

RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER, 1946

No. 4

## Come, let us adore Him, Christ the Lord!

### Peace—At Christmas

#### A CHRISTMAS MESSAGE

By The RT. REV. HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, D.D.  
*Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church*

A year ago on Christmas Day we praised God for the return of peace after four long years of war. As we look back over the past twelve months there will doubtless be in the hearts of most of us a feeling of disappointment. The actuality of peace seems far different from the ideal peace of our hopes. We are dismayed by the emergence on a wide scale of those same symptoms, selfishness, hate, greed, pride, suspicion, which in the past have always led to war. Are we not then again crying, "Peace, peace, where there is no peace"?

For Christians who understand the real significance of Christmas there is no reason for discouragement. Even on the human level we were warned by our leaders that victory in war would mean not achievement of peace but rather opportunity to win it. As Christians we know that only through Him whose entry into human life we celebrate on Christmas Day can we win a peace which is worthy of the name. "Peace, I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; not as the world giveth, give I unto you." The peace which we have at present is the kind that the world giveth. Like all of this world's gifts it is unstable, impermanent, and unsatisfying. Christmas, however, brings us the assurance that in and through Christ we can transform this imperfect peace into that peace on earth which is promised to men of good will.

This promise, like all of God's great gifts, is conditioned upon our cooperation. God alone can produce in human life that good will without which true peace is impossible. Christmas assures us that God has begun his work. Christ's command, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel," is an invitation from God to join with Him at this time of opportunity in the effort to develop that degree of good will in the lives of men and women everywhere which alone will fulfill the worldwide longing for a just and enduring peace. The fields are already white unto harvest. Shall we not on this Christmas resolve to put ourselves and our resources at God's disposal that He may send forth laborers into His harvest?

### Christmas In Your Home

#### THE FOLLOWING SUGGESTIONS ARE OFFERED BY

REV. RICHARD G. PRESTON

1. Say grace before you sit down to Christmas dinner.
2. Attend at least one Christmas service—the influence of family worship cannot be exaggerated.
3. Set up a Crèche in your home. Beginning the Sunday before Christmas, have the children add some part of the Crèche before bedtime each night.
4. Tell a Christmas story when the whole family is gathered together. It may be Dickens' "A Christmas Carol," "The Story of the Other Wise Man," "Why the Chimes Rang," or "The Christmas Rose."
5. Have a prayer around the Christmas tree, or the fireplace, before the gifts are opened.
6. As a family do something for some other family or person.
7. Do not let the Christmas season go by without raising and answering certain questions in the family group: What does Christmas really mean? Why did Christ come, and to whom did he come? What happens to a life when Christ enters.

\* \* \* \*

#### A GRACE FOR CHRISTMAS DINNER

Father, we thank Thee for the love of the Christ-child, for friends and family, and for the love of daily bread. Help us to show our gratitude by our readiness to share our joys with others, for Christ's sake. Amen.

\* \* \* \*

#### A FAMILY PRAYER AT CHRISTMAS

O Father, who has shown thy love to men by the birth of the Holy Child at Bethlehem; Help us to welcome Him with gladness and to make room for Him in our family life; so that we may live in happy fellowship with one another, and in goodwill with all thy children; we ask it in His name. Amen.

—“The Pastoral Staff”



## Jogs From the Bishop's Log

Sept. 1—The resignation of the Rev. Ray Holder as rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, becomes effective today. As of this date, he becomes rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

11 a.m., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service, in the Parish House, I was a guest at a delightful congregational dinner. 7:30 p.m., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. Mr. Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two boys. Following the service, I met with the Vestry of the Parish.

2—11 a.m., Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School, and later with John Barr. 5 p.m., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain.

3—4:30 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed one person from St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, presented by the Rev. J. T. Carter.

4—Missions House, New York City. Conferences during the forenoon with Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Mr. James E. Whitney, Dr. George Wieland and Dr. Almon Pepper. 2:30 p.m. In the office of the Presiding Bishop, I attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

5—Returned to the Diocese. 12 noon, Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. Took order today for the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, Deacon, in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, on Wednesday, October 16th at 11 a.m.

6—Received from the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of October 1, 1946. It is a pleasure to welcome Mr. and Mrs. Crandall to this Diocese. He has become the rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. Took order today for the ordination to the Diaconate of Clarence Edward Hobgood, Candidate for Holy Orders, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, on Wednesday, October 2nd, at 11 o'clock. 4 p.m., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Confirmed one person from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, who was presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

7—Issued Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Ohio in behalf of the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., the transfer to become effective September 15. This afternoon, Mr. Gribbin called at Ravenscroft to say "good-bye." We are grateful for his effective ministry among

(Continued on Page 14)

## News of the Church

Pointing out that world relief is a foremost task of the Church today, The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief supplies the information that in the Philippines there is an alarming spread of hookworm and other diseases; that there is a shortage of shoes and clothing; that 35% of all household goods were destroyed. In Poland it is said that 6,000,000 of her people were killed in battle or by deliberate murder. Four million more were deported to Germany and Russia. Total stock of food yield an average intake of only 1,300 calories a day and 2,000,000 children are in serious need of food, clothing and care.

The same stories come from all the war-devastated countries. They present a vitally urgent call to every Christian.

A heifer named Blossom was purchased by St. Matthias Church, Oakdale, California and sent to Europe to aid in the world relief program. This was the first gift of the kind to be made by an Episcopal parish in its geographical area.

Even with civil war still raging, Chinese youth is eager for education, according to Prof. Ellis N. Tucker, director of studies at St. John's University, Shanghai. The University has a student body of 2,170, with 512 in the middle school and 370 in the experimental school.

The Presiding Bishop received recently from Bishop Francis Hodur, head of the Polish National Catholic Church of America and Poland, formal notice that the Synod of that Church has accepted unanimously the principle of intercommunion between the Polish Church and "The Anglican and Episcopal Churches."

"In grateful recognition of meritorious service during World War II" was the citation recently bestowed upon Bishop Knox Sherrill of Massachusetts and Presiding Bishop-elect, by Admiral Morton L. Deyo, USN, Commandant First Naval District, representing the United States Bureau of Naval Personnel. Acknowledging the citation, Bishop Sherrill said that all through the war there had been perfect cooperation between the Navy and Army and the Chaplains' service, and that his experience as head of the Army and Navy Commission had been "one of the greatest experiences of my life."

The Rev. Dr. J. Alvin Russell, recently recovered from a long and serious illness, reports that St. Paul's Polytechnic Institute, Lawrenceville, Virginia, of which he is president, has 1401 students enrolled for the current school year, the largest student body in the history of the institution.

(Continued on Page 15)

## Just Rambling Along

"Three English War Brides," this is what the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien of Walnut Cove, boasts as having in his Mt. Airy congregation! He wonders "if any other church in the Diocese" has as many! . . . In a letter of thanks to St. Luke's, Salisbury, for a donation of \$28.36 sent to the Chapel of Thanks Fund at Vade Mecum, the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, former Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, states, "It gives me pleasure to tell you that the Chapel plans have been approved and the lumber will be cut this fall. This means that we will be able to erect this building by the spring as far as we can see now."

The Woman's Auxiliary of this parish recently gave \$50.00 to its Church School for the purchase of Natural Slides on the Life of Christ, a "splendid addition to the Visual Educational Program" of that parish. . . . The traditional service for All Saints' Day was held in the churchyard at Calvary Church, Tarboro, at 7:30 in the morning, and was followed by the Holy Communion in the church, when special prayers were said for those who had died during the past year. . . . After Jan. 1st, 1947 the churches will have to pay 10% of the clergyman's salary to the Church Pension Fund, according to the action of the last General Convention. . .

A bulletin came to us advertising "Psychiana," "a staggering new discovery," and the discoverer of this "amazing thing" signs himself as "The Archbishop of Psychiana." . . . According to "The Visitor," of St. Mark's, Wilson.

The Rt. Rev. B. W. Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia, Africa will be the guest preacher at St. Mark's Church, Wednesday evening at 7:30. Bishop Harris sails on the 17th for his work, carrying with him over \$300,000 given by the National Church for his work in Africa. This is the largest amount ever given for that field. The Bishop has purchased a tractor and other modern farm implements. A recent graduate of Cornell University will be in charge of this work to improve the agricultural program of Liberia. . . . The mother and the two daughters had long been in the Church, born in it. The father and the two sons had not actively become members. So on Nov. 23rd the rector, the Rev. Jack J. Beckwith, Jr., baptized one of the sons, and presented the father and the two sons for Confirmation. The ones confirmed were T. P. Thomas, T. P. Thomas, Jr., and Miller Thomas. The place was St. Mary's Chapel, St. Mary's School, where the mother and the older daughter were "schooled." The younger daughter is at St. Mary's, her first year. . .



## Mr. McEachern New Director at Vade Mecum

Mr. Edward M. McEachern of Southport, N. C., has been elected Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, succeeding the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. He will be the first lay incumbent of this important office. Mr. McEachern is engaged in the life insurance business. Both he and his wife are well known in this Diocese. For a number of years they were active communicants of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

During his residence in Southport, Mr. McEachern has served as Lay Reader in the local Episcopal Church. Last summer he was a counselor at one of the boys' camps at Vade Mecum. He has for years been interested in Boy Scout and other youth programs. Under his management it is expected that the twenty-five-year expansion program of Vade Mecum will be vigorously developed.

The diocesan committee feels that it is fortunate in securing for this office a trained business man and earnest Christian layman. His wife has a wide acquaintance in this Diocese and for years has been prominent in Church work. They have one son, Teddy, about 13 years of age.

## Rectory for Rev. James Fortune Goal of Missionary Offering

Our Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf, the Rev. James Fortune, needs a rectory and the Department of Christian Education is hoping that the Church Schools will make a generous contribution toward this in their Advent Offering. Since this is the only Church School offering for diocesan missionary work, it should be possible to raise a considerable amount of money in the four Sundays set aside for this offering.

The ministry to the deaf is one of the most important and vital aspects of the diocesan missionary program. For a number of years this work has been outstanding in the American Church. Yet there has never been provided a suitable and permanent rectory for the minister in charge of this work. All offerings, to be counted in this fiscal year, must be in the hand of the Diocesan Treasurer, Security National Bank, Raleigh, by December 31st.

## The Rev. Mr. Cooper New Chaplain at Chapel Hill

The Rev. Bertram Cleveland Cooper has accepted the call to become Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. He will succeed the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., who removed from the diocese September 15th to become Chaplain at Kenyon College, Gambier, O. Mr. Cooper will enter upon his duties as soon as arrangements can be made for living accommodations at Chapel Hill.

He was born in Savannah, Ga., and attended the University of the South, graduating with a B.A. degree in 1939. He studied for the ministry at the Virginia Theological Seminary. He was ordained Deacon in 1942 by Bishop Barnwell of Georgia, and Priest the following year by Bishop Carpenter of Alabama. His Diaconate was served as Assistant at the Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama. He then entered the service and served in the U. S. Navy as the Chaplain of a hospital ship in the Pacific area. He and Mrs. Cooper are cordially welcomed to this diocese.

## Joint Episcopal and Presbyterian Thanksgiving Service

There will be a joint service of the Episcopal and Presbyterian congregations of Roanoke Rapids on Thanksgiving Day, November 28th, at 10:30 a.m., according to a custom of long standing in this community. The service will be held in All Saints' Episcopal Church, with the First Presbyterian minister, the Rev. John M. Walker, as guest preacher. The plate offerings at Thanksgiving are divided between the Orphanages of the two denominations, Barium Springs Presbyterian Orphanage and the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte, for the Episcopalians. Envelopes were provided for each denomination.

Episcopal Young People of the Service League have visited the colored prison camp at Caledonia twice lately and the Halifax County Home once and have put on a musical song and prayer service with the help of their Rector, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, and their pianist, Miss Sue House. Magazines were distributed both times at the Prison Camp.

Mrs. Richard Taylor of the Katherine Webster Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church visited the County Home and gave away about 100 magazines to the inmates, who appreciate all who will visit them.

## REV. R. HAMPTON PRICE



## The Rev. R. Hampton Price Goes to Leaksville

On Nov. 15th the Rev. R. Hampton Price became rector of Epiphany, Leaksville, after having served at St. Stephen's, Erwin, and St. Paul's, Smithfield, since March 1st, 1945. Mr. Price was ordained Deacon at St. Luke's, Spray, on Jan. 24, 1943, along with the Rev. Messrs. Robt. W. Turner and Wm. J. Gordon, Jr. On Dec. 1st he was ordained to the Priesthood in Albemarle where he served Christ Church there and Good Shepherd, Asheboro, until he went to Erwin.

## Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon at Warrenton

Mrs. William J. Gordon of Spray addressed the members of Emmanuel Warrenton, on Nov. 25th, a coffee supper having been served. Her son, the Rev. "Bill" Gordon, of Point Hope, Alaska, gave an inspiring sermon on Nov. 9th.

Members of the Annie Hawkins Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary entertained the newly organized Service League at a supper during November and the Grace Alston Branch is to be the host at the December meeting.

## Raleigh Bazaars

During Culture Week in Raleigh the Church of the Good Shepherd held its annual bazaar on December 5th, and Christ Church followed with one the next day.



# The North Carolina Churchman

Published monthly, except July and August, under the Auspices of the  
Department of Promotion of the Diocesan Executive Council.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., President of the  
Executive Council.

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

REV. JAMES McDOWELL DICK, *Chairman*.....Raleigh  
REV. M. GEORGE HENRY.....Charlotte  
MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.....Tarboro  
HENRY G. CONNOR, III.....Wilson

## EDITORIAL BOARD

REV. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Editor*  
MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES.....*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Subscription.....\$1.00 a Year in Advance  
Single Copies.....Ten Cents Each

All correspondence should be sent to THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Resolutions, obituaries and memorials published at a charge of 70 cents per inch, or fraction thereof.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

VOL. XXXVI

DECEMBER, 1946

No. 4

## Unconsciously Bowing to Modern Customs of Others

A devoted, influential Church woman writes, "I am a little sad over the fact that the women of the Auxiliary are going around calling All Saints Day, "World Community Day." That is an unhappy substitution which serves to obscure the beauty of All Saints Day. One reason for our willingness to make the substitution is probably the fact that many parishes neglect this Feast of All Saints."

When the Chaplain of St. Mary's is teaching the Life of Christ, he stops and explains the meaning of each day observed by the Church commemorating events and doctrines concerning our Lord. Recently a very serious minded girl said, "Why I think what you say about Holy Innocents' Day and some of those other days is simply beautiful. Why doesn't my church," the Baptist Church, have such observances?" His reply was, "They do not realize what they miss. Do they?" Then he went on to tell them that most of this neglect was due to the strong prejudice that most Protestants have toward the Roman Catholic and the Episcopal Churches—really bringing on a great lack of cultural values based on deeply spiritual experiences.

We wonder to just what extent the neglect as above referred to is due to a yielding to an overwhelming Protestant indifference and disregard concerning those priceless customs and observances that go down deeply into one's religious system during childhood and remain into later years. It is a "sad" thing. Some day the super-Protestants are going to come to just what we have observed for so many centuries. It is a part of religious culture, the soul demanding such as much as one growing in culture demands the right sort of pictures, rugs and furniture to please one's aesthetic sensibilities in the home.

## Both Parochialism and "Diocesanism"

At our last Diocesan Convention it was decided to strive to have a standard minimum salary of \$2,400.00 for married clergy, something which seemed to meet no opposition whatever, so evident was it that anything below this amount is simply sub-standard.

But what should be done when a case, hypothetically, is as follows: A small parish when linked up with another church, a Mission, saw that the two gave the minister \$900.00 while the Diocese gave \$1,300.00, making it so that the minister received \$2,200.00. But, when the Mission was taken away from the combination, it

seemed to be the wise thing, we presume, the parish then gave the minister \$1,100.00 and the Diocese contributed \$600.00, making his total salary to be \$1,700.00. In other words the man in charge with the same food to buy, the same needs, only at a greatly increased cost, now has to live on \$1,700.00 instead of the former \$2,200.00. We might add that this hypothetical case in total sums is not hypothetical. The division is.

The point is, "If our smaller parishes and missions are worthy to be kept alive, the souls there to be shepherded, it is certainly up to some of us to see to it that an adequate salary is provided. Let us hope that this will be handled by the Dept. of Missions and the Dept. of Finance so that the Convention next spring will see that we will appreciate the true value of our smaller churches and see to it that ministers and their families are cared for in a way that will not bring reproach upon the Church.

## Have Christians "Made Milwaukee Famous"?

Just for your own interest we have found in *The Church Times*, of the Diocese of Milwaukee, the following.

Population of Milwaukee in 1940, 587,472. Total number of religious bodies, 44. Total members of all religious bodies, 319,766. Total number of non-Church members, 267,706. Here are the numbers of members of the larger religious bodies. Northern Baptists, 3,653; Christian Scientists, 2,136; Congregational Churches, 2,240; Eastern Orthodox, Greek Orthodox Church, 2,150; Evangelical Reformed Church, 6,843; Evangelical Church, 2,514; Jewish Congregations, 29,006; American Lutheran, 2,995; Evangelical Lutheran, 28,136; United Lutheran Church of America, 9,973; Evan. Lutheran, Wis. Synod and other States; 25,337; Methodist, 5,557; Presbyterian bodies, 5,969; Protestant Episcopal Church, 5,126; Roman Catholics, 175,087. The Roman Catholics have 65 Churches, and 54.68 per cent of all church members; Jewish Synagogues 13, and 9.34 per cent of members; Protestant (all Lutheran types), 78 churches and 22.08 per cent of all members. All other Protestant, including Eastern Orthodox, 151 Churches and 13.09 per cent of members. In all 319 churches or places of worship.

## Two Prominent Bishops to Retire

Among the bishops to retire on January 1st, two are very prominent. Bishop Wm. T. Manning has been connected with the Diocese of New York for 43 years, 25 of them as the Bishop. Previously he was the rector of Trinity, New York. An Englishman by birth he graduated at the School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, in 1891. He has always been a dominant figure, decided in his opinions, courageous in his declarations and dramatic in his espousal of causes that would bring him into publicity which many a man would greatly deplore. Regardless of how any one would differ with him, the common verdict has been that he is sincere, forceful and effective. His position in the Church has been pronounced and colorful.

Bishop James deWolf Perry has been Bishop of Rhode Island for 35 years, and for six years was Presiding Bishop. Due to considerable financial and organizational reforms brought about, attributed to him when he was a member of the National Council, he was made the Presiding Bishop, turning over much of the work in his diocese to a visiting Bishop during his term. He was Red Cross Chaplain during World War I, when Bishop Brent was the head of the Army Chaplains in the European theatre. Both men were brought in constant touch with the leading figures during that period. Bishop Perry is a man of a lovable nature and at all times calm and deliberate, and very decided in his convictions.

## A Real Opportunity for St. Mark's, Wilson

The Episcopal Church in Wilson has a remarkable opportunity for growth and service among Negroes. The Negro population of our



community numbers about nine thousand. Of this number approximately 2,850 belong to the various denominations and sects, both local and national. This leaves 6,150 unchurched persons in Wilson, a mission field comparable to any we might find in the far flung corners of the earth.

We have at the present time a well established mission with a resident priest and a congregation numbering seventy-five souls. The church building has been recently renovated and from the interior presents a lovely and adequate appearance. A small addition to the building was completed and paid for by the local congregation last year in the form of two guild rooms and a kitchen. In providing urgently needed parish house space this has aided us greatly in our work among the women and young people.

## "HUMAN EROSION—"

Francis Sill Wickware contributed a "colorful" article on "Liquor" in Life Magazine for May 27, 1946. He tells how liquor is produced, how 30 favorite drinks are made, etc. In the section, "The Myths of Drinking," he says.

"It is not drunken driving but the combination of sluggish reactions and subjective certainty of fine performance in moderate drinkers which makes alcohol such a large factor in motor accidents, for pedestrians as well as drivers. \* \* \*

"Charles Jackson (author of The Lost Week-End) in a recent article stated, 'It is my belief that alcoholism is largely the fault of parents who overindulge or overprotect their children to the point where they (the children, grown older but still childish, cannot face reality and seek "escape" in drink.' Certainly a prominent characteristic of the alcoholic personality is selfishness—an inability to tolerate reverses or even simple boredom, a kind of naive expectation that whatever he desires should be his for the asking, and little regard for the opinions or feelings of others. His drinking inevitably involves his family, friends and business associates, if any, and usually makes him familiar with the police, the public hospitals and various social agencies. Thus the problem of alcoholism concerns far more the fate of the alcoholics."

After discussing recent efforts to rehabilitate alcoholics, Mr. Wickware continues: "Encouraging as these recent achievements are, it is probably that a 100% cure for alcoholism never will be devised. And the point is that, curable or not, it is a condition to be avoided; smallpox, pneumonia and typhus also have a high and increasing incidence of cure, but no sane person would knowingly expose himself to them. The particular deadliness of alcoholism lies in the fact that it affects not only its victims but their families and society at large.

"Thousands of divorces have had their origins in alcoholism, and likewise the alcoholism of parents is often a contributing factor in juvenile delinquency. FINANCIALLY THE LOSS DUE TO THIS FORM OF HUMAN EROSION IS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF SOIL EROSION, which has enjoyed more governmental attention: expenses for hospitalization, the cost of accidents and crimes, the maintenance of drunken persons in jail, the support of persons dependent on alcoholics, plus potential wages lost because of alcoholism, are approaching a billion dollars a year, as indicated in *Some Economic Aspects of Alcoholic Problems*, by Benson Y. Landis. Somewhat less than that, if used to support such groups as Alcoholics Anonymous and to endow psychiatric clinics where the potential alcoholic could be helped before his neurosis is too far advanced, would prevent not only economic loss but many personal tragedies."

"Alcohol Statistics Letter."

## Three War Brides Honored

The annual dinner of Trinity Mission, Mt. Airy, which was held on Wednesday evening, October 30, at the Blue Ridge Hotel, featured as special guests three English war-brides, Mrs. Thomas Fletcher, Mrs. Joseph Lovell, and Mrs. Jack Joyce. Also present were Mr. Fletcher and Mr. Lovell. Sergeant Joyce, who is still in the Army, was unable to attend. Mrs. Fletcher, Mrs. Joyce and Mrs. Lovell are all communicants of the Church of England. They have been heartily received by the communicants of Trinity Mission. The Women's Auxiliary, in honor of the occasion, presented each of them with a gift.

At the business session following the

dinner, the congregation of Trinity approved an increased budget and established a building fund for a rectory and parish house. The goal for the building fund for 1947 is \$1,100. Mr. Williams Tatum and Mr. Cecil Hennis were elected to the Mission Committee. At the end of the business meeting, the film, *Go Forth*, was shown.

## District Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary

The Guilford District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in the Holy Comforter Church on October 17th with about 75 ladies present from Greensboro, Mayodan, Leaksville, High Point, Reidsville, Spray, Thomasville and Rockingham County. Mrs. Lewis F. Schenck was elected Educational Secretary for the district. A delicious luncheon was served under the chairmanship of Mrs. John R. Ireland.

We are now contemplating an addition to the parish rooms which will allow us to organize a week-day kindergarten, provide space for a scout program, and other children's and young people's activities. Ninety-six boys and girls are now actively participating in scout work under the auspices of our church without adequate quarters. The other churches of the community are not alive to the needs of young people and recreational facilities are urgently desired.

A rectory has become an essential. The rent on the building now being used is high and notice has been given of an increase. Rental arrangements are quite unsatisfactory. Also, the house is away from the church and a rectory as an integral part of the church plant would aid us greatly in all phases of our program.—R. J. J.

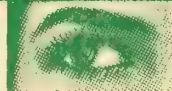
## Mistake as to Amount Recorded!

To the Editor: I wish to call your attention to the error made in reporting the amount sent in from St. Matthew's Episcopal Church, Rowan County for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. You reported the amount as \$11.00 and it should have been \$11.11. On Sept. 6th, I also sent in \$47.42 to be credited to the above fund, but we do not have any credit at all for the amount in the October issue of the North Carolina Churchman. We should have credit for \$58.53 for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

MRS. MARY R. CARSCADDON, Treas.

## EYE COMFORT

BURNING, SMARTING, OVER-WORKED EYES, are quickly soothed, cleansed and refreshed by



### JOHN R. DICKEY'S OLD RELIABLE EYE WASH

It relieves irritation due to exposure to sun, dust, wind and glare or to over-use. 25c & 50c at all drug stores. Genuine in red carton. DICKEY DRUG COMPANY, BRISTOL, VA.

**5 REASONS WHY**  
increasing millions  
Snap Back With

**STANBACK HEADACHE POWDERS**

Each Powder Contains 10 Grains Acetylsalicylic Acid (Aspirin) and 1 Grain Caffeine. Recommended for Relief of Headache, Neuralgia, Simple Headache and Rheumatic Pains. NEURALSIA, MIGRAINE, COLIC, AND PAIN.

FOR DIRECTIONS SEE OTHER SIDE

STANBACK COMPANY, LTD.

- 1 Designed to speedily relieve simple headache and painful discomforts of neuralgia
- 2 Measured doses — in powder form for quick assimilation
- 3 Proof of merit. Same type formula over one-third century
- 4 Standard U. S. P. Ingredients. Laboratory tested, controlled.
- 5 In price range of everyone. 10c and 25c sizes

Caution: Use only as directed

Buy-Try-

**STANBACK**



## Personals

The Rev. Dr. Willis G. Clark, formerly of St. Peter's, Charlotte, is recuperating from a long-drawn-out sickness, and is now at 927 West St., Macon, Miss., "hoping to be well enough soon to do some Church work." His illness was the result of German measles which he had last spring just before he left Charlotte.

The Rev. William Penn Price, of Coolee-mee, was the guest speaker at the Laymen's League supper meeting at St. Luke's, Salisbury, on Oct. 24th.

The Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, of Liberia, preached at St. Mark's, Wilson, on Nov. 6th, with some members of St. Timothy's present to hear him. The offering of \$50.90 was given to the Bishop for his work.

The Rev. David W. Yates spoke to the YPSL of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, on Christian Stewardship on Nov. 3rd.

The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr, on terminal leave, preached at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, Oct. 7th.

Miss Bessie B. Blacknell, who after retirement from missionary work, answered the call of Bishop Bentley, of Alaska, to go back there for another term, and while there was confined to a hospital for a long time due to an accident, is now back at her home at 315 Charles St., Henderson, N. C.

When the Rev. "Bill" Gordon visited St. Mary's School to preach in the chapel on Nov. 17th he was accompanied by Dr. Syd Alexander, of Chapel Hill. It was mentioned by the Chaplain to the students that these two men were greatly responsible for helping to develop the YPSL in this Diocese to the healthy state it now enjoys, as they would take their old Ford, leave Chapel Hill, and go off for weekends to talk to groups in many churches, stirring up the Young People for a more active participation in the Church's work.

## Welcome Home! Lads and Lassie!

The above heading was on our service folder at Christ Church, Cleveland, for November 10th. Early in October the Rector appointed a Committee on Arrangement of a service to welcome home those lads and lassie who had served in the Armed Forces. A personal invitation was sent to each of the 20 boys and one girl, and all but one boy were at the service and made their Corporate Communion and the Rector preached on the Epistle for the day: "We wrestle not against flesh and blood," et cetera. There were 157 in the congregation and 93 made their Communion. Dinner on the grounds followed the service with the tables groaning!

## Repeating the Observance

Since St. Paul's, Louisburg, celebrated its 100th anniversary last year and felt they had made such a success in its observance they have decided to have an annual preacher each year. On Nov. 24th the Rev. Frank Pulley, a former rector, and now rector of Holy Comforter, Richmond, was the guest preacher.

## At St. Andrew's Chapel, Burlington

The basement of St. Andrew's Chapel, Burlington, has a concreted floor and has been decorated attractively for use as a parish hall. A kitchen shower is planned in the near future. Although without a resident clergyman in charge this congregation has gone ahead and done splendidly making excellent plans for the future.

## Anglican Prelates Give Up Palaces

London, Eng.—The Rt. Rev. Henry Aylmer Skelton, Church of England Bishop of Lincoln, is the latest Anglican prelate to ask the Ecclesiastical Commissioners of the Church to take over his palace and income as permitted under legislation enacted last year.

He will give up the Old Palace at Lincoln, which consists of 45 rooms, and will move into a much smaller house. Under the new arrangement he will receive £2,400 annually instead of £4,500, but will be free of excessive expenditure in keeping up the palace which will be used as a diocesan house.

The Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Geoffrey Francis Fisher, then Bishop of London, was the first to avail himself of the facilities offered by the legislation. His salary was reduced from £10,000 to £5,000 and the Commissioners took over Fulham Palace.

## Forsyth-Rowan District Meets

Christ Church, Cleveland, was host to the Forsyth-Rowan District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on Oct. 25th. Miss Laura Clark, of China, spoke on her life and work in China. The Rev. George M. Henry spoke on the Church's Program.

## BUILD UP STRENGTH AND ENERGY

Colds, flu and other diseases are hard to fight off if your system is run down and your resistance weakened. Yerkes helps to gain the strength and energy to resist infection, or to rebuild healthy vitality after illness, if you will take this well-known tonic regularly for a few weeks.

## YERKES PALATABLE PREPARATION

## Gas on Stomach

Relieved in 5 minutes or double your money back. When excess stomach acid causes painful, suffocating gas, sour stomach and heartburn, doctors usually prescribe the fastest-acting medicines known for symptomatic relief—medicines like those in Bell-ans Tablets. No laxative, Bell-ans brings comfort in a fifty or return bottle to us for double money back. 25c.

## What Causes Epilepsy?

A booklet containing the opinions of famous doctors on this interesting subject will be sent FREE, while they last, to any reader writing to the Educational Division, 535 Fifth Avenue, Dept. JL-121, New York, N. Y.

## STAMMER?

New book, "Stammering, Its Cause and Correction," describes Bogue Method for correction of stammering, stuttering—successful 45 years. B. N. Bogue, Dept. 6503, Circle Tower, Indianapolis 4, Ind.

## "Stuffed-Up" Nose, Headache?

due to **COLDS** 666

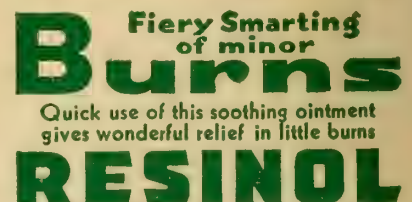
Relief of your miseries starts in 6 seconds with COLD PREPARATION TABLETS or LIQUID  
Caution: Take only as directed



**Quick Relief**

Relieve misery of headache quickly with Liquid Capudine. Acts fast because its ingredients are already dissolved—all ready to begin relief. Use only as directed.

**Liquid CAPUDINE for HEADACHE**



**Fiery Smarting of minor Burns**

Quick use of this soothing ointment gives wonderful relief in little burns

**RESINOL**

Nothing Like **GRAYS OINTMENT** FOR YOUR SKIN

★ Extra soothing and comforting to externally caused itching, rash, tetter, pimples, irritations, minor burns, cuts, sprains and bruises. Contains wholesome and soothing pine tar. 35c at drug stores.

**OH JOY! QUICK RELIEF FROM MUSCULAR ACHES**  
DUE TO FATIGUE AND EXPOSURE  
RUB ON **EN-AR-CO**  
INSTANTLY BEGINS ITS 4-FOLD WORK OF HELPING SOOTHE MUSCULAR ACHES  
CAUTION: USE ONLY AS DIRECTED



### Woman's Auxiliary

**Pres.,** MRS. HENRY BOURNE, Tarboro, N. C.  
**Vice Pres.,** MRS. IRVING CARLYLE,  
 Winston-Salem, N. C.  
**Secretary,** MISS DOLORES PITT, Tarboro, N. C.  
**Treas.,** MRS. R. H. BOULIGNY,  
 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte, N. C.  
**Christian Education Sec.,** MRS. JOHN HUDDLE,  
 Chapel Hill, N. C.

### Woman's Auxiliary News

The Triennial challenge to us is "Rise up ye Women and Build." This message is now in print. You may order it free from 281. If we are to gain the strength to build God's City we must grow through personal and corporate study and action. To help us the following suggestions are offered:

#### WORSHIP

One of the basic needs of "The Christian Faith" is personal responsibility. We can accept this responsibility through Worship. Refer to our Objectives, page 65 of the year book. May everyone of us find a deep spiritual meaning in the penitential observance of Advent and in the joyful celebration of the Birthday of the Saviour of the World. On our calendar is January 6, The Feast of the Epiphany, one of our corporate communion days. The offering taken at the corporate service that day goes to the work of Annie Cheshire Tucker. Mrs. Tucker is a daughter of Bishop Cheshire, wife of Dr. Augustus Tucker. She and Dr. Tucker have recently returned to China where he has for many years been at St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai. Mrs. Tucker uses this offering for needy cases that come to her attention.

#### STUDY

The Planning and Action Report of Triennial, outlining Basic Needs, Suggested Study and Suggested Action in the 4 areas: Christian Faith, Christian Home and Family, Christian World and World Mission of the Christian Church, should be ready at 281. Send for your copy. The price has not been announced. You will be interested to note how some of the Basic Needs and Suggested Study under the World Mission of the Christian Church fit into the India and the Christian and Race studies.

Your attention is called to the Legislative Program, page 68 of the year book. The State Legislature will soon be meeting. May we be ready to support intelligently needed legislation. Much of this will concern our Family and World areas of study.

#### GIFTS and SERVICE

Let's not forget our Christmas gifts to Thompson Orphanage children and our Missionaries. Through gifts and service we may express our acceptance of the Triennial Challenge.

From letter of Mrs. Wm. L. Balthis, Provincial Sec'y. of Missions and Church Extension; "Rev. Rufus Morgan has ac-

tive work among the Cherokee Indians in Western North Carolina, and plans have been made to build a chapel for them in this reservation. The Indians gave the land on which to build the chapel. The Indians chose the name St. Francis of Assisi for their chapel. In Western North Carolina the women of the Auxiliary have designated their Advance Fund Offering this fall to go toward the building fund for this chapel." One half of Provincial gift from Diocese budget of the Woman's Auxiliary goes to Missions and Church Extension.

From letter of Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Diocesan President: "I have a number of year books on hand which I will be glad to mail to anyone requesting them."

#### Budget for 1947

|                                                                                                |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. Mary Wood Kroll Fund for support of 10 girls at House of Bethany, Cape Mount, Liberia ..... | \$ 500.00  |
| 2. St. Mary's School for Indian Girls, Springfield, S. D. ....                                 | 1,500.00   |
| 3. National & Provincial Dues and Provincial Gift .....                                        | 200.00     |
| 4. Bishop Chen, Youth Work, Diocese of Anking .....                                            | 500.00     |
| 5. Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief .....                                              | 500.00     |
| 6. Grace Chen Education Fund .....                                                             | 200.00     |
| 7. Bishop Salinas' Work in Mexico .....                                                        | 300.00     |
| 8. Bishop Binsted's Work in Philippines .....                                                  | 300.00     |
| Total Outside Diocese .....                                                                    | \$4,000.00 |
| 9. Bishop Cheshire Memorial .....                                                              | \$ 800.00  |
| 10. Margaret Fletcher, Student Worker, W.C.U.N.C. ....                                         | 600.00     |
| 11. Diocesan Missions .....                                                                    | 300.00     |
| 12. Bishop Penick's Purse .....                                                                | 1,000.00   |
| 13. Administration .....                                                                       | 900.00     |
| 14. Emma Joy Hall Scholarship, St. Augustine's .....                                           | 100.00     |
| 15. Camp Vade Mecum—Capital Improvements .....                                                 | 150.00     |
| 16. Camp Delaney—Capital Improvements .....                                                    | 150.00     |
| Total Within Diocese .....                                                                     | \$4,000.00 |

### Women Appointed to Church Council

New York, N. Y.—Four distinguished women take their places in December as members of the National Council of the Episcopal Church. They are Dr. Adelaide Case, one of the very small number of women who help train theological students; she as professor of Religious Education at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. Also Mrs. J. E. Hill, of Philadelphia, leader in Church work for women in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and previously a member of the National Council; Miss Anne W. Patton of Los Angeles, active for years in all women's work in that area, and Mrs. Harper Sibley, Rochester, N. Y., president of the United Council of Church Women, whose husband is president of Church World Service.

### A Grandmother Crosses the West in a Red Jeep

After flying to Florida to tell her daughter "good bye" before her departure as a missionary to Brazil, Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon, of Spray, hastened home to be able to see something more of her son, the Rev. "Bill" Gordon, before his return to Alaska. She met her son in Chicago where the Rev. "Bill" Gordon acquired the Jeep given him through the generosity of many friends, thanks to the forethought of Dr. Syd Alexander, of Chapel Hill, who was the happy treasurer of this easily gathered-in-response to Dr. Alexander's suggestion.

From Laramie, Wyo., comes to this office a postcard from Mrs. Gordon,—"I am guessing that I am the first grandmother to go across the country in a Jeep—and the Jeep's red!"

### Entertain Episcopal Students

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, honored the Episcopal students and faculty members of Catawba College and Pfeiffer Junior College with an informal reception in the parish house on Wednesday evening, October 30, at 8:00. The parish has also agreed to serve as host to the Episcopal College Students' Conference in February. Episcopal students from colleges all over the state will attend.

4 POUNDS (Approx. 25 Yds.)

**FREE** BAGFUL BUTTOMS 500 YDS. THREAD PATTERN BOOK

**QUILT PIECES**

EXTRA LARGE PIECES, ALL NEW REMNANTS CUT FROM COLORFUL BOLTS OF EXPENSIVE DRESS GOODS

**\$1.49**

Furnished us by the largest and finest dress manufacturers. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or we make full refund including postage. Send no money; pay only \$1.49 plus C. O. D. fee upon delivery. Remember, FREE BUTTOMS, FREE THREAD and FREE PATTERN BOOK.

THE QUILTING BEE DEPT. R28  
 P. O. DRAWER 449 ST. LOUIS 3, MO.

SEND NO MONEY • ORDER TODAY!

### EPISCOPAL CHURCH BOOK STORE, LYCETT, Inc.

317 N. Charles St., Baltimore, 1, Md.

Bibles and Testaments, Prayer Books and Hymnals. Separate or Combined with New Hymnal. Church and School Supplies

SEND FOR PRICE LISTS



BELIEVE IT or NOT by *Ripley*

N.C.  
HAS ONLY  
**2300**  
DOCTORS  
FOR  
**3½**  
MILLION  
PEOPLE

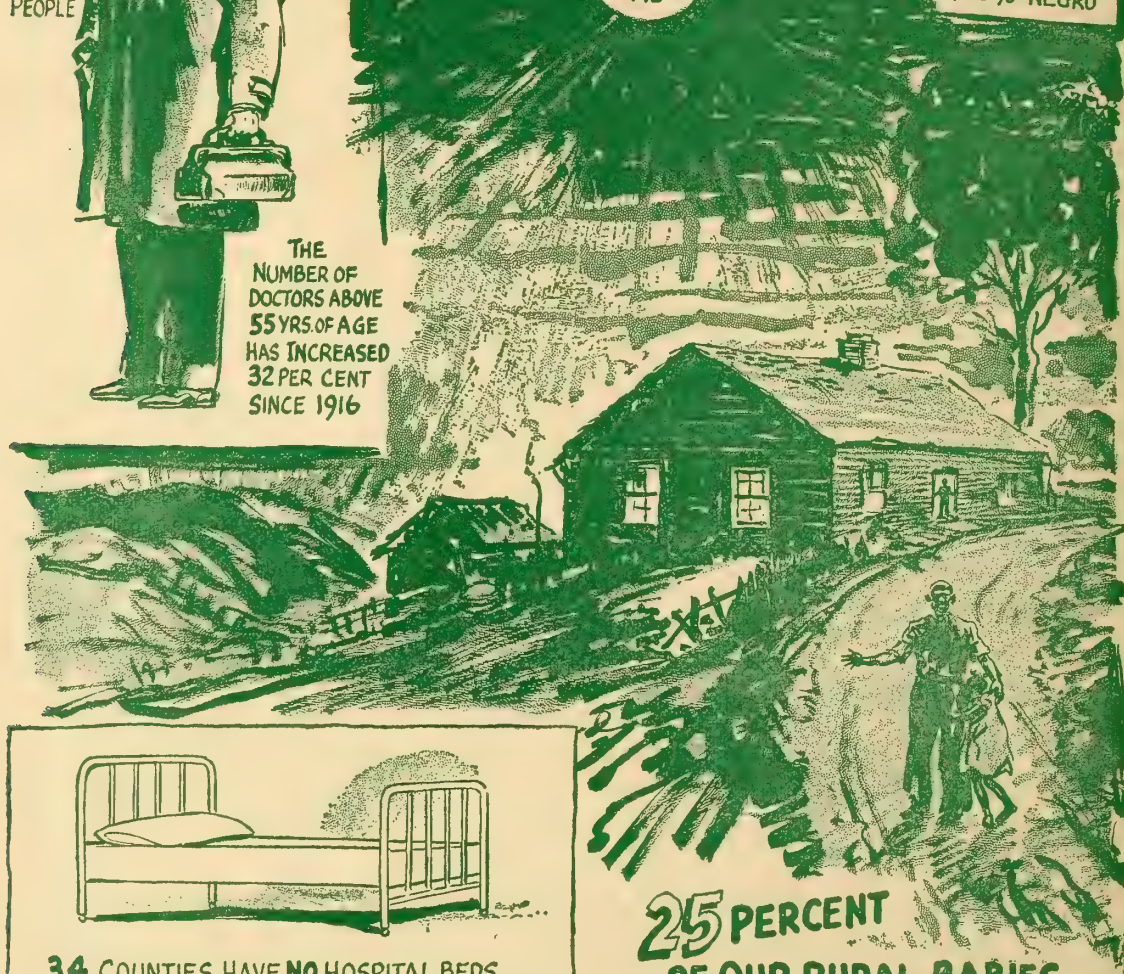


THE  
NUMBER OF  
DOCTORS ABOVE  
55 YRS. OF AGE  
HAS INCREASED  
32 PER CENT  
SINCE 1916

MOON ABOVE NORTH CAROLINA

BETTER  
HEALTH

NORTH CAROLINA  
LED THE NATION  
IN PERCENTAGE  
OF REJECTIONS  
FOR MILITARY  
SERVICE  
49.2 % WHITE  
71.5 % NEGRO



**34** COUNTIES HAVE NO HOSPITAL BEDS  
**31** COUNTIES HAVE LESS THAN 2 BEDS PER 1000  
**31** COUNTIES HAVE LESS THAN 2 TO 4 BEDS PER 1000

**25 PERCENT**  
OF OUR RURAL BABIES  
HAVE NO DOCTOR ATTENDING  
AT BIRTH! *Ripley*

## Medical Care Services in North Carolina

### FACTUAL SUMMARY SHORTAGE OF DOCTORS

In number of *doctors per 100,000 population*, North Carolina ranks 45th in the nation. The three states having relatively fewer doctors are Alabama, South Carolina, and Mississippi.

North Carolina has normally 2,300 active doctors, but 1,300 additional doctors are needed to provide at least one doctor for each 1,000 people.

All of the 1,300 *additional doctors* are needed in rural areas. Only 31 per cent of our doctors live in rural areas, but 73 per cent of our population is rural. Cities above 10,000 in population with only one-fifth of the state's population have one-half of our doctors.

There are only 144 *Negro doctors* in the state to serve a million Negro people. Assuming that Negro doctors should serve Negro people, we need about 850 additional Negro doctors.

The number of *rural doctors* is declining. In 1914, there were 1,125 doctors living in rural areas of the state, but by 1940 we had

only 719 rural doctors. The number of rural people per physician went up from 1,678 in 1914 to 3,613 in 1940.

The number of *doctors above 55 years of age*, in the state as a whole, has gone up from 15.6 per cent in 1914 to 32.0 per cent in 1940. In rural areas the per cent of doctors above 55 years of age went up from 14.6 in 1914 to 37.5 in 1940.

### INADEQUATE HOSPITAL FACILITIES

In 1940, North Carolina ranked 42nd among the states in hospital beds per 1,000 population.

The modern doctor *requires hospital facilities* and the young doctors are setting up practice in the larger centers where adequate hospital facilities are available.

North Carolina has 128 general hospitals, containing 8,475 beds. In order to bring the state average up to four beds per 1,000 population, 6,000 *additional hospital beds* are needed.

Of the 8,475 general hospital beds, 41.7 per cent were located in the six largest urban counties of the state.

34 counties have no hospital beds

(Turn to Page 15)



### Young People's Service League

Pres., SARAH CARTER, Winston-Salem  
 1st Vice Pres., GRANT HURST, Durham  
 2nd Vice Pres., ROBERT SAXTON, Charlotte  
 Sec., SUSAN JOYNER, Wilson  
 Thank Off. Custodian, CHARLES DULS, Charlotte  
 Eff. Rep. Sec., MADELINE COMES, Winston-Salem  
 Dist. Sec., EDITH WINSLOW, Raleigh  
 Advisors, REV. ROBERT TURNER, Warrenton;  
 MISS MARY BURGESS, Durham

### YPSL of Holy Comforter, Burlington

On October 13th the District Meeting of the Y.P.S.L. was held in Chapel Hill at The Chapel of the Cross. Ten of our Leaguers attended with Mrs. Roger Laung, counselor. The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck was the speaker for the meeting. Sue Steele presided as District Chairman, and was elected as the permanent chairman for the year. After this general session there were group discussions of League problems. A picnic supper was served in the Parish House. The Y.P.S.L. had 13 members to attend their Corporate Communion October 20th at the early Service. Mrs. William Bailey spoke to the members of the Y.P.S.L. at their regular meeting on October 27th. She gave a most enlightening talk in regard to the work she did at one time in connection with leper patients.

### Episcopal 'Teen-Age Club Opens With Hallowe'en Carnival in Burlington

The formal opening of the Teen-Age Club was a successful event in the form of a Hallowe'en Carnival Saturday night, October 26th. A number of adults and young people enjoyed the fun. The League cleared around \$15.00. The Club will be open from 8:00 to 10:30 o'clock every Saturday night. St. Margaret's Guild is providing the chaperones for this project.

### Jeep Fund

As of November 22nd, the Jeep Fund to purchase a Jeep for the Rev. "Bill" Gordon, of Alaska, amounted to \$2,923.09. While the Rev. Mr. Gordon drove this Jeep from Chicago to Washington State, he will not be able to get the Jeep to Alaska until next summer. Since roads up there are hardly to be designated as such, he will have to do much of his traveling in the summer along the seashore where such is possible. One of the main uses of the Jeep will be to haul goods, sent in by ships, from the shore to the village of Point Hope. Likewise its engine should be of great help in other ways during the year. The money that was over and above what was needed for purchasing the Jeep will come in with great convenience for Mr. Gordon, his funds being very limited for any sort of advancement work in his field.

### SOME MEMBERS OF THE YPSL AT ALL SAINTS', ROANOKE RAPIDS



### Large Class Baptized and Confirmed

Recently in a service that was broadcast over the air the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, baptized 13 persons, four others having been baptized during this year. All this was in preparation for the annual visit of the Bishop who on Oct. 27th in broadcast service was presented with 25 persons to be confirmed, a record for this parish. The rector has announced that the N. C. Churchman will be sent to the new ones confirmed.

The YPSL numbering 26 members had a Halloween Party at the old Parish House in St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County, on November 1st. On October 30th at the home of Miss Elmyra Jenkins, the Women of the Auxiliary saw slides of the United Thank Offering Presentation in Philadelphia.

On Oct. 30th the Episcopal Church Cub Pack 3 had its monthly Pack Meeting for Cubs and Parents in the Church basement, it taking the form of a Halloween Party, two Lion Badges being presented.

### Canterbury Club at Wake Forest

With Bob Smith, of Wilmington, as Pres., and Bill Clark, of Homestead, Fla., as Vice Pres. and Program Chm., and Kit Isbel of Alexandria, Va., as Sec.-Treas., the Canterbury Club of Wake Forest College is "a going concern." The Bishop spoke to them on Dec. 3rd, and they have speakers lined up for several months.

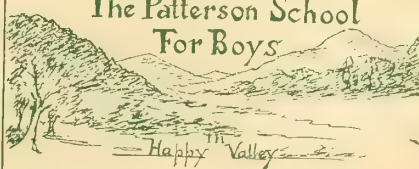
### Canterbury Club for College Students Elects Officers

The Episcopal Student Club, made up of students from N. C. State, Peace, Meredith Colleges and Day Students from St. Mary's College, under the direction of the Rev. Clarence Hobgood, Associate Rector of The Church of The Good Shepherd and Student Chaplain, met last Sunday evening at the regular weekly meeting in the Parish House of the Church and elected officers for the year. Adopting as the objective of the Club the mission of serving Christianity in higher education by fostering among the students a better understanding of the Faith and Practice of The Church and loyalty to its corporate life, a large and enthusiastic number of students were present to hear the Rev. B. Frederick Eutsler, pastor of The United Church, Raleigh, address the Club on the subject: "Today's Tensions in Personal Living." Following the program the following officers were elected:

Pres.: William Lee Leonard, Jr., Raleigh, & N. C. State College; Vice-Pres.: Edward I. Barton, Alexandria, Va. and N. C. State College; Sec.: Miss Shirley Flowers, 616 Wills Forest, Raleigh; Recording Sec.: Miss Bert Allen Russ, 2327 Lake Drive, Raleigh, & St. Mary's College; Treas.: Edward Newton Rodman, Washington, N. C.

The Canterbury Club was organized at the beginning of the Fall Term and has maintained an average weekly attendance of approximately sixty-five students. Guest speakers who have already appeared on the Club program include: The Rev. Ray Holder, Christ Church, Raleigh; The Rev. Harry S. Longley, St. John's Episcopal Church, Charleston, West Virginia; Dr. A. C. Reid, Dean of Dept. of Philosophy, Wake Forest College; Dr. Charles Burts, Meredith College; The Rev. Sanky Lee Blanton, Dean of the Dept. of Religion, Wake Forest College.

**The Patterson School  
For Boys**



Happy Valley

Episcopal School in Blue Ridge Mountains of Western North Carolina. Accredited. Grades 7-12. Spiritual training emphasized. Self-help plan.

George F. Wiese, Supt.

|                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| COLLEGE         | Legerwood | TYPING      |
| PREPARATORY     | N. C.     | FORESTRY    |
| INDUSTRIAL ARTS |           | AGRICULTURE |



## IN MEMORIAM

DAVID JACKSON WARD  
1908-1946

"A merry heart doeth good like a medicine." — Prov. 17:22.  
That boy's laughter meant more than fun—  
'Twas an index to the good he has done!  
He won little children, was kind to their way  
He endeared elders by the same sway.  
The sailors, in service, remembered his voice  
Many a lowly person he did rejoice.  
The circle of friends, ever larger grew  
Hoops of steel bound him, to those he well knew.  
The Laughing Lad, The Merry Man, The Smiling Soldier—  
This was David!  
The Affectionate Son, The Loving Brother, The Warmhearted friend—  
This was David!  
He gave gladness to the world by his God given genial personality.  
Smiling, he wended his way; with reverence for things Holy and with love for his fellow-man.  
Before he reached the crest of manhood his glance was directed down the dark road he must travel—Alone!  
He mustered courage, he knew the promise:  
"Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed; for the Lord thy God is with thee whithersoever thou goest."  
And so he greeted the Unseen.  
"Like a cheerful traveler, he took the road, Singing beside the hedge."  
His mission accomplished, is over. Hearts are saddened—but David left a tender smile, when he went away — and  
"A smile is ever more bright and beautiful with a tear upon it."  
Weldon, North Carolina  
Nov. 8, 1946.

## Women of Emmanuel, Southern Pines, Hear of Work Among the Blind

The Woman's Auxiliary of Emmanuel, Southern Pines, on November 4th had the pleasure of hearing a most interesting talk when Mrs. Anna B. Faircloth, of Sanford, gave an account of her work among the blind of Moore, Chatham, Lee, Harnett and Randolph counties. Mrs. Faircloth, who is blind herself, has a delightful faculty of understanding and helping to teach others the philosophy of blindness. She is grateful for Braille copies of the Prayer Book and Forward Movement leaflets which she uses. There will be other speakers at the Auxiliary meetings during the winter which will be announced from time to time.—L. M. H. (Publicity Chairman).

## Relandscaping Saint Mary's

By MARIA GREGORY, '45

Saint Mary's is having its face lifted! This is all part and parcel of the Centennial Campaign for new buildings, new facilities, redecoration, and relandscaping. It is something that present students will enjoy; seeing the new changes gradually take place; something that all alumnae can appreciate—knowing that changes are taking place that will make Saint Mary's life more convenient and beautiful; and that alumnae can contribute to—knowing that this is a tangible way to show appreciation for memories of Saint Mary's life and friends and a tangible way to make Saint Mary's more enjoyable for future alumnae daughter students and alumnae visiting sons.

Although building is hampered by construction complications of the present time and lack of funds, relandscaping is going ahead with available funds and gifts and hopes for future contributions. This landscaping has been much needed; Saint Mary's previous landscaping has been more or less helter skelter and accidental; the gorgeous old oak grove, a few bushes planted here and there, and ivy and wisteria that was once planted then allowed to grow and spread unhampered, graveled walks following old footpaths that proved geometry's axiom that a straight line is the shortest distance between two points and proved to be gritty, muddy and unpicturesque.

With imagination, one can visualize the beauty that can be Saint Mary's; the initial potentialities of an old grove and slightly sloping topography are a perfect setting for appropriate and appealing landscaping. This imagination has materialized in the plans of Mr. Charles Arden Tucker of Warrenton, Chairman of the Planting and Grounds Committee, and Mr. Charles F. Gillette of Richmond, Va., landscape architect.

The entrance to Saint Mary's will be the first change to greet the returning alumna or visitor. The entrance proper will be set at an angle to Hillsboro Street but will be parallel to and opposite the front of Smedes. The entrance will be of brick: columns topped by cast iron urns and a small section of iron fence and additional smaller brick columns. To the east of the entrance gates, the old iron Summer House—so familiar to generations of Saint Mary's girls—will be incorporated into the wall. The planting around this future entrance has not yet been planned.

The new paved driveway to Smedes is already a reality, and only two trees had to be removed to make way for it. The oak grove will probably be supplemented at a future date with dogwood and magnolia trees. The road is laid so as to go through the proposed entrance and then branch out to form a heart-shaped driveway leading to the present main buildings. This pavement is widened to the east and west to provide two parking lots for ten automobiles each, and is also broadened at the top of the heart to allow room for cars waiting at Smedes porch. The new walk from Hillsboro Street to Smedes, bisecting the plot of

ground between the driveways, has been laid in old brick. Since this walk is as yet unlit except for light from the street or from the dormitories, it is hoped that some alumnae will give five lamp-posts of a colonial American design that can be used to appropriately decorate as well as illuminate the central walk. Other colonial lamps and posts could be used to advantage on the short Chapel walk and the walks to the "Little Store" and Auditorium.

The greatest change now evident and materializing is the forecourt between Smedes porch, East and West Rock and the new driveway. This court is paved with Pennsylvania flagstones and the two quarter circles formed by the curve of the covered ways are grass plots. Tree box, the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Tucker of Warrenton, have been planted from Smedes to the driveway on either side of the flagstone court in an irregular line so as to give a graceful billowing effect, and also specimen tree box in the grass plots of the court. Periwinkle and dwarf box, when obtained, will be planted along side of the covered ways whose walls will be covered with ivy. In the center of each quarter circle grass plot, a white magnolia soulangeia (familiarily known as a tulip magnolia) will be planted and a willow oak will be placed behind each covered way to carry out the green and white color scheme of the entrance to Smedes.

Brick walks have been laid parallel to the front of Smedes leading east and west. These walks branch out to lead to the Chapel walk, Infirmary walk and "Little Store" on the west and to the Auditorium, Bishop's House, and the corner of Hillsboro and Saint Mary's streets on the east. In the two triangles formed by these walks near Smedes will be planted white azaleas to carry out the color effect of the forecourt proper. Although the landscaping of the forecourt is progressing, it is hoped that some alumna or friend has two old iron urns suitable to place on the piers at the foot of Smedes steps, so as to join this entrance in scheme with the gateway. Several Windsor benches would also greatly enhance the appearance and usefulness of the forecourt.

The brick walkway from the Chapel leads out and joins perpendicularly the walk leading from Smedes to the "Little Store." It is only right that the planting around this Chapel—that has been the soul of Saint Mary's for over a hundred years—should be simple and dignified: Six tree box bushes will be planted on each side of this walk to symbolize the twelve Apostles. It is ap-

## A Suggestion to Buyers of Country Hams



Ask if the Hams have been protected from Skippers by  
**CHAMBERS' ANTI-SKIPPER COMPOUND**

**N. J. BODDIE**  
The Ham Insurance Man  
Durham, N. C.

Box 483



## CLERGY PRESENT, ORDINATION OF THE REV. CLARENCE E. HOBGOOD, OCT. 2ND, 1946



At St. Stephen's, Oxford, L. to R. The Rev. Messrs. Harry S. Cobey; Robert C. Baird; Chas. F. Wulf; Clarence R. Haden, Jr.; Robert C. Masterton; R. Hampton Price; H. Nutt Parsley; Joseph T. Carter; I. Harding Hughes; Edmund Berkeley; Henry Johnston; M. George Henry; Thos. J. C. Smyth; Clarence E. Hobgood; The Bishop; James S. Cox; C. Alfred Cole; David W. Yates; John W. Drake, Jr. Benjamin Moore, Presbyterian; Robert W. Turner, Jr., Chas. B. McConnell, Baptist (Franklinton); Edward M. Spruill; W. D. Poe, Baptist; Ray Holder; Dave Clark, Methodist; Eugene Usry, Baptist; Robert M. McNair. (The other four clergy unvested are from Oxford.)

propriate that these box bushes be given as memorials, the cost is small (fifteen dollars per bush in place) and anyone wishing to donate a bush can get in touch with the Committee for details.

The main driveway will be edged in dwarf box, terminating at Smedes and the far ends of the parking lots with tree box. A few of these dwarf boxbushes have already been donated and will soon be planted. It would be a charming idea if some of these donated boxes could be ones rooted from clippings from the box of North Carolinian and Southern homes of alumnae, students, and friends.

(Continued in next issue.)

## Annual Dinner and Business Meeting

On Wednesday evening, November 13, Christ Church Mission, Walnut Cove, held its annual dinner and business meeting. The Women's Auxiliary, under the leadership of Mrs. B. D. Gentry, served a delicious dinner to 42 guests. Special guests of the congregaton were Mrs. J. Spot Taylor of Danbury, Mrs. J. J. Moon of Terre Haute, Indiana, and Mr. and Mrs. Baley Walker of Walnut Cove.

At the business meeting the budget for 1947 was approved. The following men were elected to the Mission Committee: Messrs. Edward Freas, E. L. Bailey, Paul Fulton, John Lewellyn, J. G. Fulton, Leonard Van Noppen.

After the business meeting Mr. Paul Fulton showed some moving picture films of Walnut Cove and Vade Mecum which the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., had taken several years ago when he was priest-in-charge of Christ Church and director of Vade Mecum.

## Church Nursery School at Southern Pines

Emmanuel Church Nursery School, a new and promising part of the Christian education program of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, began operation on October 30th. Despite the late date of opening by many delays in completing the Parish House the school has an enrollment of fifteen children.

The school is operated under a cooperative plan that might well prove practicable in other small parishes that are unable to finance the equipping and operating of a day school. Two young women who wanted to run such a school were offered free use of the Parish House and a portion of the church yard for a playground. They assume responsibility for providing equipment, supplies and all operating costs and receive all fees. Thus the only cost to the parish is for heat and utilities and that of erecting a playground fence. In return for the facilities provided by the parish the teachers undertake to operate the school as a definite part of the educational program of the parish under the supervision and direction of the rector. Children of the parish have first consideration as prospective pupils; but the school is open to all. This arrangement will continue in effect through the current school year. Before another school session begins the present agreement will be reviewed and, if advisable, modified in detail by mutual consent.

While no set and formal course of instruction is used the whole conduct of the school is integrated about the single aim of bringing the children to realize that they are children of God in God's world. The general approach is to lead them from the

familiar things of every day life to an awareness of God and His immediate bearing upon all of life. To this end free use is made of a variety of materials prepared for nursery classes in Church Schools.

The school is operated by Mrs. Riggs McConnell and Mrs. Alan C. McDonald, the former from New York and the latter, a communicant of our Church, from Asheville. Mrs. McConnell was trained at the Vassar College Summer Institute and the Banks Street School in New York City. For two years she taught in the Towne School in that city. Mrs. McDonald has had a varied experience with children in camps and similar work.

At present, the largest number of pupils in the school are from families not connected with the parish. The proportion of children from the parish will, however, increase as a number of children reach the minimum age of three years. An increase in numbers is anticipated the first of the year.

## Fellowship Dinner at Roanoke Rapids

This church had a Fellowship Dinner at the High School on November 15th, 96 members of the congregation attending. The purpose of this record gathering was to introduce the 25 newly confirmed members to the Fellowship of the congregation; to know each other better; and to discuss plans for the new Parish House. The last is under the leadership of Hower-ton Gowen, Chairman of the Steering Committee, and Gordon Berkstresser, Chairman of the Building Committee. We look forward to building within a matter of months.



## The Growth of Christ Church, Charlotte

Like many a young veteran, the war-born parish of Christ Church, which hoped to establish its own home when peace came, found itself confronted with a housing shortage and sometimes was at its wits end to keep a roof over its head.

When the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop of North Carolina, organized Christ Church Mission July 25, 1943, with one hundred charter members, the officers, with a happy foresight before the real estate inflation set in, acquired a lot that seemed to be designed by nature as the setting for a church.

When the Mission was received as a parish in communion with the Diocese of North Carolina at the Diocesan convention in May, 1944, a campaign was undertaken to raise \$100,000 to build a parish house that would serve as a meeting place until the main church could be built.

This campaign was successful, and the \$100,000 was subscribed in full. In the meantime we were meeting in a former grocery store with greasy floors on which nobody could kneel without incurring a cleaning bill, dingy walls, no ventilation, and a very temperamental heating system.

Our first equipment was a makeshift altar, borrowed hymnals and prayer books, and a piano that had seen far better days. With no facilities for a choir, we depended on congregational singing, and thus developed our finest tradition—that in Christ Church everybody sings, whether he can sing or not.

Our Sunday School met in two other storerooms with the classes divided only by heavier board partitions.

In the course of time, through the work and generosity of members of the church, we acquired an altar, an altar rail, kneeling benches, an organ, and an eighty-foot addition to our lot on Providence Road, giving us a frontage of 485 feet on that street and 405 feet on Beverly Drive.

When the war ended, the parish had grown to 450 communicants and had become one of the stronger parishes in the diocese, but still it had no home. Moreover, it was facing eviction. The rector had been occupying a serviceman's home and had to move when the owner returned from the wars. Consequently a rectory was bought and paid for at 1309 Biltmore Drive.

But the church itself was still without a home, and it, too, received notice to vacate by September 1, 1946. The architects' plans for the parish house were presented to contractors, but the resultant bids were so high that, again like the homeless veteran, we should have been

## CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE



saddled with a debt that, with the return of normal conditions, would have been far more than the actual value of the building.

Then came the happy thought of building a quonset hut as a temporary church and as a future recreation building. The hut was obtained, and 160 men of the church put it up, except for that part which called for skilled labor. Many a man who thought he was past the age of performing the acrobatics required by steel construction found himself astride a girder in midair and yelling to the ground crew for goo guns, nails, and washers.

But now at last we are in our own home, which seats 300 at public services and has two classrooms, two assembly rooms, toilets, kitchen and office. It was built with funds borrowed from the building fund, and this loan is being amortized with the money we formerly paid as rent.

Some day, we hope to see a Gothic structure that will be a monument to the glory of God rising in the center of our beautiful lot. For that purpose we are still receiving contributions to the building fund, and we feel sure that members who were not with us when the original campaign was conducted will want to give their share. The solicitors who call at your homes November 17 will have cards for that purpose.

It may be some years before we can build that structure. It took two centuries to build Notre Dame de Paris, two score years and more to build St. John the Divine and the National Cathedral, and it may take a decade or two to build Christ Church. But, unless a parish has before it always a goal to be achieved, it will stagnate.

When the structure does arise, the men of the parish will be proud of it, but their first love, we believe, will always be the quonset hut, because they built it with their own hands.

As long as communities continue to start new churches, not knowing when, where, or by whom they are to be completed, their ventures will be a perpetual justification of St. Paul's definition of faith (Hebrews 11:1).

## District of Granville Meets at St. Alban's, Littleton

When the District of Granville met at St. Alban's, Littleton, on Oct. 23rd, Mrs. Susan Adams, the chairman, presided, four clergymen and fifty-eight women being present, representing all but two branches in the district. The Rev. Edmund Berkeley was assisted by the Rev. Robt. W. Turner in celebrating the Holy Communion. The local chapter had Mrs. G. F. Alston to extend greetings, Mrs. W. L. Long, of Warrenton making the response. The Rev. Gray Temple explained the Church's Program and the Rev. Henry Johnston conducted noon-day prayers. The Diocesan President, Mrs. H. C. Bourne, gave a report of the General Convention. Miss Laura Clark, of Wuhu, China, told of her work as missionary and related some of her experiences while interned by the Japanese. Mrs. E. G. Peoples explained the plan of action of the Triennial Convention. Oxford's invitation to have the next meeting was accepted. A buffet luncheon was served in the home of the Misses Moore across the street from the church. New officers elected were as follows: Chm., Mrs. John Mitchell, Warrenton; Vice Chm., Mrs. R. G. S. Davis, Henderson; U. T. O. Custodian, Miss Carrie Helen Moore, Littleton; Chm. Christian Education, Mrs. R. W. Smithwick, Louisburg; Chm. Social Relations, Mrs. C. H. Brewer, Oxford; Chm. of Supply, Mrs. Allison Cooper, Henderson. Three other officers, including the Sec., will be appointed by Mrs. Mitchell.



## St. Augustine's Professor to Head Voorhees Institute

Professor Earl H. McClenney of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, will become the head of Voorhees Normal and Industrial School and Junior College, Denmark, S. C., next June, according to an announcement just made by Bishop John J. Gravatt, President of the Board of Trustees of Voorhees.

Principal J. E. Blanton, who has with effectiveness and devotion served as the Principal for twenty-five years, which is half the life-time of the institution, has repeatedly expressed the desire to retire after the Semi-Centennial Celebration of the founding of Voorhees which will be observed this Spring. After Prin. Blanton's resignation was presented to the Board of Trustees, very thorough and careful consideration was given to the selection of his successor. Finally the Board of Trustees unanimously elected Professor McClenney, and feels very fortunate and happy in having secured his acceptance.

He was born in Marion, Alabama, March 4, 1907, is married and has two sons. He received the B. S. degree from the A. & T. College, Greensboro, N. C., and the M. S. degree from Cornell University. He has taken graduate work at Cornell in School Administration and Rural Education, and is a candidate for the doctor's degree at Pennsylvania State College. He is now serving as the Director of the Department of Education at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

He is Vice-President of the North Carolina College Conference, and Executive Director of the North Carolina Crown and Scepter Club. He is an active member of the Episcopal Church and President of the local Chapter of the Laymen's League.

THE CAROLINIAN, Nov. 2, 1946.

## Newspaper Editor Ordained

Miami, Fla.—At a colorful service in St. Agnes' Episcopal Church, Miami, H. E. S. Reeves, editor and publisher of the *Miami Times*, was ordained a deacon by the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Suffragan Bishop of South Florida. The *Times* is an influential Negro weekly. St. Agnes' Church is one of the largest Negro congregations in the Episcopal Church having a communicant list of nearly 2,000.

## The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson to Return

The many friends of the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, formerly of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, will be glad to know that after a brief sojourn at Plainfield, N. J., he will become priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, on February 1st.

## Bazaar at St. Cyprian's, Oxford

The fourth annual bazaar of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, was held in the parish hall of that mission on November 13th through the 15th. In addition to the booths of Handwork and Art; Woodwork and Handicrafts; Millinery and Novelties; Foods; and Fortune Telling, the special feature of the opening night was the playing of the Orphanage band. On the second night there was presented a skit "The Trials of a Schoolmistress." Our proceeds amounted to \$251.00, an increase of \$75.00 over last year.

Under the able leadership of Mrs. E. R. Chavis and her assistants, Mesdames R. A. Davis and Annie Cozart, the hall was beautifully decorated and arranged and everything carried out exceptionally well. One of the assistants of this year will be the chairman next year and a new assistant will be added. In addition to the profit in a financial way, we gained more experience working as groups and got another chance at publicizing our church. O.D.S.

## "Illiteracy About 90%"

The Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, Bishop of Liberia, was an outstanding speaker at the convention in Philadelphia. He said that this is the one field where our church leads all others. It is doing the most extensive work of any church. Most of the officials in government service and most civic leaders are members of the Episcopal church. The Negroes who are running the country are descendants of the American Negroes (about 60,000), but there are over a million natives. Illiteracy is about 90 per cent—health conditions bad, infant mortality 60 per cent; one doctor and one hospital in the whole northwestern section. Bishop Harris has outlined a definite program to improve health and educational standards. But he needs our help. Anyone wishing to take some special objective in Liberia can write Mr. Fowler, Overseas Dept., 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

## Land of Heart's Desire

Did you ever watch the camp fire  
When the wood had fallen low,  
And the ashes start to whiten  
Round the embers' crimson glow,  
When the night sounds all around you  
Making silence doubly sweet,  
And a full moon high above you  
That the spell may be complete?  
Tell me, were you ever nearer  
To the land of heart's desire,  
Than when you sat there thinking  
With your face turned toward the fire?  
—Robert Louis Stevenson.



The Rev. John M. Burgess has assumed his new position as fulltime student Chaplain at Howard University, Washington. He was appointed by Bishop Angus Dun, head of the Episcopal Diocese of Washington. Howard is one of the largest educational institutions for Negroes, with enrollment of over 3,000.

## District Conference of YPSL Held at St. Cyprian's, Oxford

The YPSL of five churches met at St. Cyprian's, Oxford, recently under the sponsorship of the Dept. of Youth of the Diocese. Suggestions for the year's activities were given by the Rev. Dr. Johnson, the Rev. Mr. Turner and by Perry R. Leazer and a few others. These activities included Camp Delaney Swimming Pool, the YPSL publication, and a Work Camp at Camp Delaney. Temporary officers elected were: Pres. J. Whitfield Jones, Jr., of Durham; Sec., Helen Malone, of Rocky Mount; Treas., George Brodie, of Wilson; Publicity Director, Perry R. Leazer, of Salisbury; Adult Advisors, Mrs. Bessie Tyler, of Oxford, and Miss A. E. Duncan, of Salisbury.

PERRY R. LEAZER.

Big Sister's Beau: "Did you know I'm going to marry your sister?"

Big Sister's Little Brother: "Yep, I been knowing it all along. When did you find it out?"—From Civitan Comments, Salisbury, N. C.



## JOGS FROM THE BISHOP'S LOG

(Continued From Page 2)

the University students at Chapel Hill. Our best wishes go with him and his family as he removes to Gambier, Ohio, to become the Chaplain of Kenyon College.

8—11 a.m., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. I read Morning Prayer and preached. After service, I met with the Vestry of the Parish.

10—Out of the Diocese. 7:30 a.m., Trinity Church, Philadelphia. Attended the Corporate Communion of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies. 10:30 a.m., Auditorium, University of Pennsylvania. Attended the opening service of the 55th General Convention. 2:30 p.m., Houston Hall, University of Pennsylvania. Attended the opening session of the House of Bishops. It was a great surprise for me to have been elected Vice President of the House. In this capacity, it was my privilege to preside from time to time over the House of Bishops during the absence of Bishop Tucker. While the General Convention was in session, from September 10th through the 20th, I was present at all the meetings of the House of Bishops and the joint sessions of the two Houses and served on both standing and special committees. On the afternoon of Sunday, September 15th, I attended the business session of the First Triennial Youth Convention. This Diocese was represented by Sara Carter, Grant Hurst, Miss Mary Ravenel Burgess, the Rev. Messrs. Robert W. Turner and David W. Yates. On September 18th at 7:30 a.m. in historic Christ Church, Philadelphia, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. This was a Corporate Communion of the entire North Carolina delegations to the Triennial Convention. On September 20, at St. Mary's Church, I took part in the Closing Service of the General Convention at which time the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of California, the Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D.

21—Returned to the Diocese.

22—11 a.m., Church of the Advent, Enfield. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie and myself. I preached. After service I met with the Vestry of the Parish.

24—11:40 a.m., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh. At the formal opening of the new academic year, I made an address. 2 p.m. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees.

25—11 a.m., Ravenscroft. Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.

26—12 m., Ravenscroft. Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick who is entering the Virginia Theological Seminary this month. 4 p.m., St. Joseph's Parish House, Durham. Conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth and later with the Rev. Joshial T. Carter. 8 p.m., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed five persons.

27—2 p.m., Charlotte. Met with the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital.

## PRIEST

## BISHOP

## DEACON



When the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood was Ordained at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, Oct. 2nd, 1946.

## Instructions as to the Diocesan Missionary Offering

The Rev. William P. Price, of Coolemeemee, chairman, has sent out the following:

The Diocesan Missionary Offering will be taken this year in the four Sundays of Advent. The project will be to raise money toward the buying of a rectory for the Rev. James Fortune, our Missionary to the Deaf. This should offer a tangible and appealing project to the children for their special Advent Offering.

May I call to your attention that there has been a change in the way which this offering is to be used. It will no longer be put into the general missionary fund, but will now be used for the specific project decided upon and received on a Non-Quota Credit basis. (With the possible exception of churches which make a special request that they be given Quota Credit when they send in their offering.) This change should make it possible for you to present a challenging

29—11:15 a.m., St. Mary's Church, Speed. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. I preached and confirmed two persons from this congregation and two persons from St. Matthew's Missions, Edgecombe County.

29—3:30 p.m., St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. Mr. Spencer read Evening Prayer. I preached and dedicated a tablet erected in memory of Samuel Simpson Nash, founder of this Mission in 1890, and an Altar Cross, Vases and Candle Sticks given in memory of Mr. Nash and his co-worker for many years, Mrs. Nellie Dumpsle Batts.

appeal to the children of your church school.

Please send your offering to the Diocesan Treasurer, Security National Bank, Raleigh, on Monday, December 23rd which will be the day following the last offering Sunday. This will enable the Treasurer to have the money in time to include it in this fiscal year ending December 31st. Otherwise the offering cannot be counted until the 1947 Missionary Offering is taken. May I urge you as leaders to give your full support to this very important aspect of our churches, work and to make every effort to enlist the interest and support of the children of your church school. Giving for a missionary cause is a vital aspect of Christian education and this project will give you a fine opportunity for teaching the Christian's responsibility toward others.

## Hallowe'en Carnival at St. Andrew's, Burlington

A benefit Hallowe'en Carnival was held at St. Andrew's Chapel on Saturday, October 28th, for physical improvements of the Chapel including the decoration of the Parish Hall, kitchen supplies, china and other necessary items.

## Interchurch Youth Council In Burlington

On October 22nd the Youth Directors from the Presbyterian, Christian, Baptist, Methodist and Episcopal churches met for the purpose of organizing an Interchurch Youth Council in Burlington. Plans are now underway for the organization of this Council which will tend to unify the youth of Burlington.



## MEDICAL CARE SERVICES IN NORTH CAROLINA

(Continued From Page 8)

31 counties have less than two beds per 1,000 population

31 counties have from two to four beds per 1,000 population

4 counties have more than four beds per 1,000 population.

At least 20 of the 34 counties without hospitals are large enough to require a 50 bed hospital and all of the others are large enough for health clinics having from 10 to 25 beds.

Some hospital expansion is needed in at least 62 additional counties which already have some facilities. Thus, 82 counties need either hospital expansion or new hospital facilities; and 14 small counties need small health clinics. Public health centers are needed in many other counties.

Negro hospital facilities are seriously inadequate. We have now 1,665 general hospital beds for Negroes and at least 2,450 more are needed to supply the recommended minimum of four beds per 1,000.

### POOR HEALTH CONDITIONS

The result of inadequate facilities and personnel are poor medical care and poor health, as shown by the following facts:

Only 38.1 per cent of our babies are delivered in hospitals; 49.0 per cent of the white and only 13.6 per cent of the Negro. In this respect, the state ranks 40th. Only 17.1 per cent of all rural infants are delivered in hospitals.

Six per cent of our white babies and 54 per cent of our Negro babies do not have a doctor attendant at birth. In this respect, the state ranks 40th. Twenty-five per cent of our rural babies have no doctor attending at birth.

Five out of every 1,000 mothers die at child birth and the state

ranks 41st on this score. The maternal mortality rate for rural mothers in 1940 was 4.9 and for Negroes 7.6 per 1,000 live births. Fortunately, we have a public health program which is helping to push this rate steadily downward.

Our infant mortality rate is also declining, but North Carolina still ranks 38th in this respect. The number of infant deaths plus still-births per 1,000 births is 89 per 1,000: 74 for the white and 120 for the Negro. 7,404 infant deaths and stillbirths occurred in North Carolina in 1940. Good medical care could have prevented a substantial percentage of these. In some states and countries the infant mortality rate is less than half that of North Carolina.

North Carolina, in 1943, led the nation in percentage of registrants rejected for military service. The percentage of rejections, from February through August of 1943, was:

56.8 per cent of all registrants

49.2 per cent of white registrants

71.5 per cent of Negro registrants

These data are not conclusive because if all registrants examined through March 31, 1944 are included the rejection rate for North Carolina is about eight per cent lower.

However, in spite of the tentative character of the data, the facts do reveal many serious physical deficiencies, many of which could have been prevented if thorough physical examinations and needed corrections and treatments had been carried out at an early age.

Source: The preceding material is an excerpt from a statistical and graphic summary entitled "Medical Care Services in North Carolina," prepared for the North Carolina Commission on Hospital and Medical Care by the Department of Rural Sociology, North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, L. D. Baver, Director, State College Station, Raleigh. (Date of report, February, 1945.)

## NEWS OF THE CHURCH

(Continued From Page 2)

New executive secretary of the Army and Navy Division of the National Council is former Chaplain Percy G. Hall, STD. Chaplain Hall is a veteran of both world wars, coming out of World War II with the rank of Colonel. He saw service in Scotland, England, France, Germany, Czecho-Slovakia and Austria. He was born in England, educated partly in England, and later studied at the University of Pennsylvania, and received his theological training at the Philadelphia Divinity School. He has degrees from Ursinus College, Temple University and the Philadelphia Divinity School.

The National Council is now a member of the Southern Religious Radio Commission, and will cooperate with Church leaders in that area in presentation of a series of Church broadcasts, starting next summer. The programs will originate in Atlanta, and will be carried by about forty stations in fifteen Southern states. Other members of the SRRRC include the Methodists, the Presbyterians, the Baptists and the Lutherans.

Enterprising laymen of St. Paul's Church, North Arlington, N. J., secured permission from borough officials, and erected a sign surmounting the regular street marker and directing visitors to the location of the church.

Calvary Church, Summit, N. J., has sent over 100 cartons of food and clothing to Christians overseas. In two weeks the parish raised \$1,630 for famine relief, sent through the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

St. Luke's Tidings, Noroton, Conn., may

be the oldest weekly parish paper in point of continuous publication. It has just passed its twenty-first birthday. It is a miniature four-page paper, always interesting and attractive.

Since St. Margaret's School, Tokyo, opened in April 1946, eighty girls have been baptized and more are under instruction. Sixty students were confirmed last spring.

The 244-year-old St. George's Church, Flushing, Long Island, has been designated as a special place of worship for United Nations delegates and all "who wish to pray that God's will may be done in the General Assembly meetings now being held." The church is a half mile from the UN place of meeting. The rector is the Rev. D. L. Maclean, and incidentally, this is the home parish of Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council.

### Institute at Kannapolis

From Nov. 21-24 St. James, Kannapolis, had a "Church Institute," a "combination Homecoming, Revival, Picnic and Bible School rolled into one." It was sponsored by the Dept. of Christian Education, the Rev. Henry Johnston being the Chairman. The leaders were the Rev. Messrs. M. G. Henry, William P. Price and Dan W. Allen, and Mrs. E. G. Peoples.

Should any one desire such an Institute they are invited to communicate with the Rev. Dan Allen, of Lexington, who is in charge of such Institutes.

## Reidsville Forms Discussion Group

Young adult members of St. Thomas Episcopal Church in Reidsville have formed a discussion club designed to give various personal and academic aspects of Christianity an honest, intelligent airing and clear the fog from points which have bothered them or piqued their curiosity.

The group is called the Seabury Club, is named for the first bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury.

The Seabury Club meets every other Sunday evening at 7:30 in the home of a member. A leader puts the question of the evening before the house and everyone joins in.

Rev. Thomas J. C. Smythe, rector of St. Thomas, who helped get the group going and acts sometimes as a discussion leader, says one of the chief occupations of the group is "putting the preacher on the spot." The group is open to young adults of all denominations who are interested in taking part. It does not confine its discussions to any one creed or dogma.—Greensboro Daily News.

When a man gets too old to set a bad example, he starts giving good advice.—  
From The Dallas Citizen, Dallas, Texas.



## "Pen Picture of Christ"

(The following is the only reliable pen picture of Christ as seen in actual life, and is an exquisite piece of word-painting. It is taken from an MC now in the possession of Lord Kelly, and in his library. It is copied from an original letter of Publius Lentulus at Rome, it being the usual custom of Roman Governors to advise the Senate and the people of such material things as happened in their provinces, in the days of Tiberius Caesar. Publius Lentulus, procurator of Judea, wrote the letter to the Senate.)

"There appeared in these, our days, a man of great virtue, named Jesus Christ, who is yet living amongst us, and one of the Gentiles is accepted as a prophet of the truth. He raises the dead and cures all manner of diseases. A man of status somewhat tall, and comely, such as the beholder may both love and fear. His hair of the color of a chestnut, full ripe; plain to his ears, when downward it is more orient and curling and waving about his shoulders. In the midst of his head is a seam, a parition in the hair, after the manner of Nazarites. His forehead plain and very delicate; his face without spot or wrinkle, beautiful and with a lovely red. His nose and mouth so formed that nothing can be reprehended. His beard is color like his hair, not very long but forked. His look innocent and mature. His eyes fiery, clear and quick and luminous. In reproving he is terrible, his eyes piercing—as with a two-edged sword—the greedy, the selfish and the oppressor, but look with tenderest pity on the weak, the erring and the sinful. Courteous and fair spoken. Pleasant in conversation, mixed with gravity. It cannot be remembered that any have seen him laugh, but many have seen him weep. In proportion of body most excellent—a man for his singular beauty surpassing the children of men."

(This was on a Christmas card sent to the Editor's father.—Editor.)

**HEADQUARTERS**  
for **CHOIR GOWNS**  
**PULPIT ROBES**  
Vestments · Hangings · Stoles  
Embroideries, Etc.  
**NEW CATALOG on Request**  
**NATIONAL CHURCH GOODS SUPPLY CO.**  
NATIONAL ACETIC & CAP & GOWN CO.  
914-71 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

### Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Virginia

A Church preparatory school for boys from the eighth grade. The healthful location of the school, its traditions, its well earned reputation for success in preparing boys for college and its full athletic program make it attractive both to the boy and his parents. The all inclusive tuition fee is \$800 a session.

For catalogue and other information address  
**George L. Barton, Jr., Ph.D.**  
Headmaster

## THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

ADMINISTERED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHURCH

THE CHURCH HYMNAL CORPORATION

Publishers of The Hymnal; Book of Common Prayer; A Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors; Book of Offices for Certain Occasions; Stowe's Clerical Directory.

THE CHURCH LIFE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost insurance and annuity contracts available to the clergy, lay officials, and active lay workers of the Church, either voluntary or paid, and their immediate families.

THE CHURCH PROPERTIES FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

Low cost fire and windstorm insurance on property owned by or closely affiliated with the Church, and on the residences and personal property of the clergy.

Further information available by addressing any of the above at

20 Exchange Place

New York, N. Y.

## SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE Raleigh, North Carolina

FOUNDED 1842

RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

AN EPISCOPAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Owned by the five Dioceses of North and South Carolina

11th, 12th grades of High School and two years College Work. All academic courses full accredited by Southern Association.

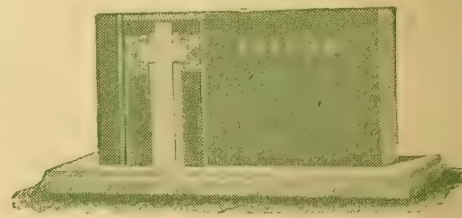
Religious Education — Art — Expression — Home Economics — Music

20 Acre Campus — Gymnasium — Indoor Pool — Tennis Courts

Write for CATALOGUE AND BOOK OF VIEWS.

## John, the beloved disciple...

in Revelations 21: 19-20, endeavors to express in human language the most transcendent spiritual beauty and permanence of the heavenly city—the everlasting city. He selected, singularly enough, to describe the foundations thereof, beautiful crystalline gems: Jasper, Sapphire, Chalcedony, Emerald, Sardonyx, Sardius, Chrysolyte, Beryl, Topaz, Chrysoprasus, Jacinth, Amethyst, every one of which appears in the minute crystals of



## WINNSBORO BLUE GRANITE

"The Silk of the Trade"

When the surface of this granite, which is a composite of these actual precious stone crystals is highly polished, all the scintillating beauty and color of these jewels become visible.

How peculiarly fitting that monuments to loved ones be erected of lasting granites, containing the very gems which the Apostle John mentioned in this metaphorical description of the

foundations of the walls of the everlasting city, the city of our resurrection hope.

Be sure that monuments you buy are cut from genuine Winnsboro Blue Granite. Like other high quality materials there are many inferior substitutes which resemble this granite on first appearance, but do not possess its durable qualities and lasting beauty.

Write for FREE illustrated booklet, "FACTS for the Memorial Buyer"

**Winnsboro Granite Corporation, Rion, S. C.**



















Div.S. 283.756 qN873 v.33-36  
1943/44 - 1946/47  
North Carolina Churchman

DATE

ISSUED TO

**FOR REFERENCE**

**Do Not Take From This Room**

DEMO



Duke University Libraries  
D03867553.  
